City of Poughkeepsie
Waterfront Advisory Committee
Meeting Agenda

Common Council Chambers
Wednesday, March 4, 2026
5:30 PM

I. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

1.

1. Approval of November 5th, 2025 Meeting Minutes

II. Review of Milton Street

1. Application Materials

III. Review of 287 & 307 South Ave

1. Application Materials

IV. Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

1. Application Materials

V. Old Business

POUGHKEEPSIE WATERFRONT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

City of Poughkeepsie Planning Division
62 Civic Center Plaza, 2nd Floor
Poughkeepsie, NY 12602
(845) 451-4055

MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER 5th, 2025 MEETING

Members Present: Mike Young (Chair), Janet Ellsworth, Nicholas Kalogris, Jim Nelson and Mark Villanti
Also Present: Richard Distel, Planner
Meeting called to order: 5:30 PM

I. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On a motion by Nicholas Kalogris, seconded by Janet Ellsworth, the Committee voted to receive in print and approve the September 2nd, 2025, meeting minutes. The motion passed unanimously 4:0:1 (Mark Villanti abstained)

II. REVIEW OF 141 N. WATER STREET

Mike Nelson went over the process of the Waterfront Advisory Consistency Review. Natalie Quinn, who was representing the applicant, presented the project to the board. She went over the proposed actions that are under the purview of the WAC. Janet Ellsworth asked about plantings on the top of the building. Jim Nelson asked about the potential for views of the water being blocked by this project. Natalie shared renderings and images that show the impact this project would have on different vantage points.

III. NEW BUSINESS

The committee confirmed the dates and times for the 2026 schedule.

Mark Vilanti asked about storage on the DeLaval parcel.

Richard Distel gave an update on upcoming projects such as the timeline for the State adoption of the LWRP and the Fall Kill Blueways Guidelines.

A motion was made by Nicholas Kalogris and seconded by Mark Villanti to adjourn the meeting at 6:45 P.M.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

January 21, 2026

JAN 21 2026

RECEIVED

City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board
Anne Saylor, Chair
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Re: Highview at the Fallkill Creek Proposed 63-Unit Residential Development
(Maselo Realty LLC)
Milton Street (Tax Parcel 131300-6162-73-623227)
City of Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, NY
LaBella Project Number 81947

Dear Chair and Board:

The Applicant and Owner, Maselo Realty, LLC, is proposing the rezoning of an 8.713-acre tax parcel on Milton Street in the City of Poughkeepsie from Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) to Residential Neighborhood D (RND) for the construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with one access off Milton Street. The parcel is identified as parcel number 131300-6162-73-623227 on the City of Poughkeepsie Tax Map. The Town of Poughkeepsie abuts the eastern edge of the property.

The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) within which multifamily (i.e. 5+ unit) residential development is not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant submitted a rezoning application on October 28, 2025 to petition the City for a rezoning of the property from RNA to RND by the Common Council. Upon completion of the rezoning, the Applicant will seek site plan approval from the Planning Board.

Project Background

On April 25, 2006, the City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board granted site plan approval for the construction of a 120-unit condominium complex to be known as Highview at the Fallkill Creek, located on the north side of Milton Street. The Applicant was Phoenix Capital Partners, LLC. The parcel was zoned as Medium High-Density Residential (R-4) at that time, which would have permitted a maximum of 140 dwelling units based on the R-4 requirements and lot size. The original project was never undertaken, and site plan approvals lapsed. The site was subsequently rezoned to Medium Low-Density Residence District (R-2) in October 2010.

When the Applicant decided to pursue the project again in 2019, the parcel was zoned for Medium Low-Density Residential (R-2) within which multifamily development was not permitted. The project underwent two community meetings in 2019 and has received support from then Councilwoman Flowers. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant petitioned the City for a rezoning of the property from R-2 to PRD by the Common Council. The Planning Board as lead agency determined that the action was an unlisted action and upon examination of the Full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) and 6 N.Y.C.R.R Section 617.7 of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), adopted a negative declaration on January 20, 2021. The rezoning approval was granted by the Common Council on February 16, 2021 (Common Council Ordinance O-21-01).

The Common Council and City's Mayor approved the amendment to the Zoning Map on February 18, 2021. On May 25, 2021, the owner filed an application for site plan approval from the Planning Board for the project under the PRD regulations. After filing an area variance application to the Zoning Board of Appeals on June 6, 2021, the Applicant received approval for three area variances on September 14, 2021 to enable the proposed development.

Since then, the application has been on numerous agendas of the Planning Board and multiple extensions have been granted for the rezoning petitions; however, the project planning stalled due to sewer infrastructure uncertainties.

On September 6, 2024, a Municipal Consent to Form a Sewage-Works Corporation was approved by the Common Council and the Mayor resolving the sewer infrastructure uncertainties. On November 4, 2024 the property was rezoned to RNA as part of the Common Council's adoption of the City of Poughkeepsie Zoning Ordinance, along with entire neighborhood of primarily single-family dwellings to the south (which provides the only access to the property).

Accordingly, the Applicant seeks a rezoning to the RND Zoning District and site plan application to permit the proposed the 63-unit development. As requested, please find enclosed a copy of the site plan application and waterfront assessment form.

We look forward to discussing the project with you again at the next meeting on January 27, 2026. Please call 845-486-1458 or email me at clobrutto@labellapc.com if you have any questions or need anything further.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Senior Planner [Regional Leader
LaBella Associates

Cc: Maselo Realty, LLC

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK

MILTON STREET, CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK 12601

BULK DIMENSIONAL TABLE			
ZONING DISTRICT: RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD D (RND)			
ALL REQUIREMENTS BELOW ARE FROM THE OCTOBER 2024 CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ZONING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 19, ARTICLE 2, SECTION 19-2.4			
	UNITS	**REQUIRED**	**PROPOSED**
2. LOTS & PARKING			
LOT AREA AND COVERAGE			
A. MINIMUM LOT AREA (5+ UNITS)	SF	8,000	379,538
B. MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	FT	30	340
C. MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE (ALL IMPERVIOUS)	%	80%	21%
PARKING LOCATION & ACCESS			
D. MINIMUM PRIMARY STREET SET-BACK (PRIMARY STRUCTURE PRIMARY STREET SETBACK + 5-FT)	FT	5	176
E. MINIMUM SECONDARY STREET SETBACK	FT	10	N/A
F. MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK	FT	10	12
G. MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK	FT	5	265
H. MAXIMUM DRIVEWAY WIDTH	FT	15	N/A
3. BUILDING PLACEMENT			
PRIMARY STRUCTURE SETBACKS			
A. MINIMUM PRIMARY STREET SET-BACK	FT	0	209
B. MINIMUM SECONDARY STREET SETBACK	FT	10	N/A
C. MINIMUM SIDE SETBACK	FT	0	116
D. MINIMUM REAR SETBACK	FT	15	176
ACCESSORY STRUCTURE SETBACKS			
D. MINIMUM PRIMARY STREET SET-BACK	FT	NOT PERMITTED	N/A
E. MINIMUM SECONDARY STREET SETBACK	FT	NOT PERMITTED	N/A
F. MINIMUM SIDE SETBACK	FT	5	50
G. MINIMUM REAR SETBACK	FT	5	268
4. BUILDING COMPOSITION			
HEIGHT			
A. MAXIMUM PRIMARY BUILDING HEIGHT	FT	55	35
MAXIMUM PRIMARY BUILDING HEIGHT	STORIES	4	3
MAXIMUM ACCESSORY BUILDING/STRUCTURE HEIGHT	FT	25	
ENTRANCE			
B. PRIMARY STREET FACING ENTRANCE	-	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
C. SIDEWALK FROM ENTRANCE TO PUBLIC SIDEWALK	-	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
DENSITY			
D. DWELLING UNITS	PER LOT	5+	63
ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BELOW ARE FROM THE OCTOBER 2024 CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ZONING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 19, ARTICLES 5&6, SECTION SPECIFIED BELOW			
	UNITS	**REQUIRED**	**PROPOSED**
FALLKILL CREEK SETBACK (SECTION 19-5.17)	FT	30	128
MINIMUM PARKING LOT LANDSCAPED AREA AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PARKING LOT AREA (SECTION 19-6.5)	%	7%	21%
MINIMUM PARKING LOT LANDSCAPED AREAS INCLUDING 80-SF OF LAND WITH 1 MEDIUM SHADE TREE (SECTION 19-6.5)	1 PER 20 PARKING SPACES	7	9

PARKING TABLE					
ZONING DISTRICT: RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD D (RND)					
USE: MULTIFAMILY DWELLING					
REQUIREMENTS BELOW ARE FROM THE OCTOBER 2024 CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ZONING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 19, ARTICLE 6, SECTION 19-6.2 AND FROM THE DOJ 2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN					
REQUIREMENT	**PROPOSED # DWELLING UNITS**	**REQUIRED # SPACES**	**PROPOSED # SPACES**	**REQUIRED # ADA SPACES**	**PROVIDED # ADA SPACES**
1.25 PARKING SPACES PER DWELLING UNIT	63	79	124	5	5

DRAWING INDEX	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
G001	COVER SHEET
G002	NOTES & LEGENDS
C100	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
C120	DEMOLITION & TREE REMOVALS PLAN
C130	SITE PLAN
C140	GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
C150	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
C160	UTILITY PLAN
C180	LANDSCAPING PLAN
C190	PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
C200	VEHICLE MANEUVERING PLAN
C530	SITE DETAILS 1
C531	SITE DETAILS 2
C540	STORMWATER DETAILS
C550	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
C560	WATER DETAILS 1
C561	WATER DETAILS 2
C570	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
C580	LANDSCAPING DETAILS

CITY PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK
SITE PLAN APPROVAL

FILE NO:
PROJECT NAME:
PROJECT LOCATION:
APPLICANT:

OFFICIALLY APPROVED AT THE PLANNING BOARD

MEETING HELD THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2____

PLANNING CHAIR:

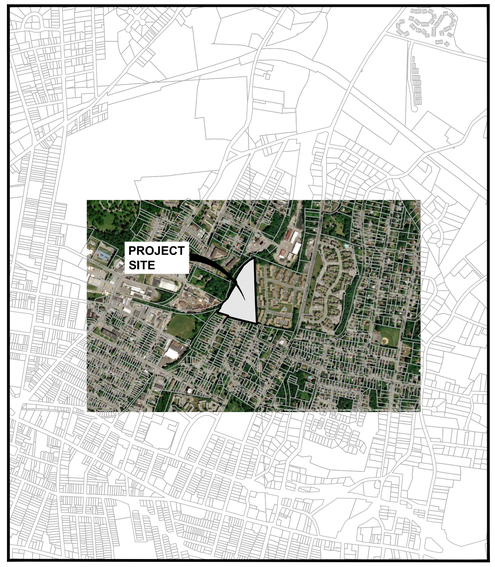
DESIGNEE:

DATE SIGNED:

CONDITION(S):

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE DEPARTMENTAL SIGNATURES

FIRE CHIEF	DATE
POLICE CHIEF	DATE
BUILDING INSPECTOR	DATE
CITY ENGINEER	DATE
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS	DATE



AREA MAP
SCALE: 1"=1000'



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1"=500'

ADJOINING PARCELS

1. GEORGES, ANTHONY J
JOHNSON, IRVIN
50 W AMOLD RD
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-74-626174

2. GEORGES, ANTHONY J
JOHNSON, IRVIN
W AMOLD RD
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-74-631172

3. GEORGES, ANTHONY J
JOHNSON, IRVIN
50 W AMOLD RD
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-74-636171

4. KANE, JOSEPH
SCHOONMAKER, AMANDA
146 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-74-643173

5. JOSEPH ASTACIO (PRIMARY)
ANJANETTE BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
CHRISTIAN F. BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
142 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-74-642168

6. JOSEPH ASTACIO (PRIMARY)
ANJANETTE BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
CHRISTIAN F. BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
142 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-74-641163

7. KANE, JOSEPH
SCHOONMAKER, AMANDA
146 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 134689-6162-19-649171

8. JOSEPH ASTACIO (PRIMARY)
ANJANETTE BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
CHRISTIAN F. BURGOS (ADDITIONAL)
142 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 134689-6162-19-648165

9. WOOD, NICHOL SL
143 CORLIES AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 134689-6162-19-663164

10. MOUNTAIN BROOK GARDENS LLC
134 INNIS AVE
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 134689-6162-19-685225

11. CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
26 HOWARD ST
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-66-705372

12. CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
25 HOWARD ST
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 134689-6162-15-668303

13. HIGHRIDGE GARDENS HOUSING
140-150 HUDSON AVE EXT
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-65-590267

14. BSM3 HOLDINGS, LLC
1913 ROUTE 44
PLEASANT VALLEY, NY 12569
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-73-567244

15. MILLENS , JOAN TRUSTEE (PRIMARY)
LENEFSKY , DAVID TRUSTEE (ADDITIONAL)
MULA , PAUL TRUSTEE
20 VAN KLEECK DR
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-73-528212

16. TOWN OF POUGHKEEPSIE
COTTAGE ST REAR
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-73-562189

17. SMITH , HEYWOOD V (PRIMARY)
GREEN SMITH , PAMELA (ADDITIONAL)
45 FITCHETT ST
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-73-587190

18. JOHNSON , ALLEN JR III
FITCHETT ST
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-73-602181

19. JOHNSON , ALLEN JR III
51 W ARNOLD RD
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID No: 131300-6162-73-612178

20. BSM3 HOLDINGS, LLC
1913 ROUTE 44
PLEASANT VALLEY, NY 12569
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-73-557223

21. PHI-TAN LLC
165 SMITH ST.
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
TAX ID NO: 131300-6162-72-461234

MASELO REALTY
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952
PROJECT NO: CZ81947.00
OCTOBER 28, 2025

RECORD OWNER/APPLICANT:
MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW RD
MONSEY NY 10952

PROJECT SITE:
MILTON STREET
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY,
NEW YORK, 12601

SITE CIVIL ENGINEER:
LABELLA ASSOCIATES
21 FOX STREET, POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
PHONE: (845) 454-3980

TAX MAP INFORMATION:
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, DUTCHESS COUNTY
SECTION 131300 - 6162 - BLOCK 73 - LOT 623227-0000

AREA:
TOTAL PARCEL ACREAGE: 8.713 ACRES
PROJECT DISTURBED ACREAGE: 5.26 ACRES

Dig Safely. New York
Call Before You Dig
Wait The Required Time
Confirm Utility Response
Respect The Marks
Dig With Care
800-962-7962
www.digsafelynewyork.com

UDIG·NY
SAFE DIGGING STARTS HERE

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(845) 454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME: COVER SHEET
DRAWING NUMBER: G001

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazan\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview HD\WD\00_CG01_81947_TITLE.dwg
Xrefs Attached: ACAD-PLATE_81947-00_Sht42
Date Plotted: Oct 27, 2025 - 4:24pm

LEGEND:

LAYOUT:

- LOT LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- BUILDING
- PAVED ROAD / DRIVEWAY / PARKING AREA
- ROAD CENTER LINE
- SIDEWALK
- CURB/WING GUTTER (CONC. CURB)
- GRAVEL DRIVEWAY
- WORKLIMITS
- GUIDERAIL
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- STOCKADE FENCE
- CONCRETE
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- ROAD LINING & STRIPING
- GRAVEL PARKING AREA

SYMBOLS:

- SIGN
- SIGN
- BOLLARD
- LIGHTED BOLLARD
- CATCH BASIN
- YARD DRAIN
- CLEAN OUT / DOWN SPOUT
- FLARED END SECTION
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- WELL
- WATER VALVE
- HYDRANT
- REDUCER
- CONTROL BOX (CB)
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- CABLE TV PEDESTAL
- GAS VALVE
- LIGHT POLE
- LIGHT WALL PACK
- POST AND LUMINAIRE
- MAILBOX (MB)
- MONUMENT

GRADING & EROSION CONTROL:

- 500 — 10 FT CONTOUR
- 148 / 501.25 — 2 FT CONTOUR / SPOT ELEVATIONS
- PARKING COUNT (25)
- SOIL BORING
- TREE LINE
- SHRUB LINE
- TEST PIT
- DRAINAGE SWALE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- SILT FENCE / FIBER LOG
- ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
- CHECK DAM WITH DITCH FLOW DIRECTION
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX (TSCB)
- TD — TD — TEMPORARY DIVERSION SWALE
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- STRAW BALE DIKE / FIBER ROLL
- TSP — TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- INLET PROTECTION
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
- PIPE OUTLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- UTILITY POLE W/ GUY WIRE
- SPOILS STORAGE AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- RIPRAP
- CONCRETE WASH OUT AREA
- TREE PROTECTION

UTILITIES:

- OHW — OVERHEAD WIRES
- S — SANITARY SEWER LINE
- FM — FORCE MAIN
- W — WATER LINE
- ST — STORM DRAIN LINE
- DRAINAGE SWALE
- E — ELECTRIC LINE
- G — GAS LINE
- SIZE & TYPE — CULVERT W/ END SECTION

DEMO:

- EXISTING FEATURE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING SITE FEATURE TO BE REMOVED
- DEMO ASPHALT
- DEMO BUILDING
- DEMO CONCRETE
- DEMO GRAVEL SECTION
- DEMO RIP RAP SECTION
- DEMO ATHLETIC TRACK
- DEMO TREES AND SHRUBS
- N.I.C. — NOT IN CONTRACT
- EXISTING STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED, N.I.C

DEMOLITION PLAN NOTES:

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. REFER TO REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN THE EROSION & SEDIMENTS CONTROL PLANS & NOTES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
2. BUILDING/STRUCTURE TO BE DEMOLISHED ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE DEMOLISHED AS PART OF THIS WORK. PRIOR TO DEMOLISHING ANY BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A PRE-DEMOLITION SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. CONFORM TO APPLICABLE CODE FOR DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES, SAFETY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES, DUST CONTROL, RUNOFF CONTROL, AND HAULING, DISPOSAL AND STORAGE OF DEBRIS.
4. PROVIDE, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY BARRIERS AND SECURITY DEVICES.
5. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
6. NOTIFY ADJACENT OWNERS OF WORK THAT MAY AFFECT THEIR PROPERTY, POTENTIAL NOISE, UTILITY OUTAGE, OR DISRUPTION. COORDINATE WITH OWNER.
7. PREVENT MOVEMENT OR SETTLEMENT OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES. PROVIDE BRACING AND SHORING.
8. LOCATE AND IDENTIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. DISCONNECT AND SEAL OR CAP OFF UTILITY SERVICES THAT WILL BE AFFECTED BY THIS PROJECT. NOTIFY AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE STARTING WORK AND COMPLY WITH THEIR REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY THAT UTILITIES HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED AND CAPPED.
9. DEMOLISH AND REMOVE COMPONENTS IN AN ORDERLY AND CAREFUL MANNER.
10. PROTECT EXISTING FEATURES THAT ARE NOT TO BE DEMOLISHED.
11. CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ACCESSES.
12. MAINTAIN EGRESS AND ACCESS AT ALL TIMES. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT ROADWAYS, OR SIDEWALKS WITHOUT PERMITS. COORDINATE W/ AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
13. CEASE OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY IF ADJACENT STRUCTURES APPEAR TO BE IN DANGER. NOTIFY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
14. ROUGH GRADE AND COMPACT AREAS AFFECTED BY DEMOLITION TO MAINTAIN SITE GRADES AND CONTOURS.
15. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CORRELATE WITH REQUIREMENTS INDICATED ON DEMOLITION PLAN TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION REQUIRED.
16. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AND REMOVE DEBRIS TO ENSURE MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
17. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AREA.
18. USE WATER MIST, TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS TO LIMIT THE SPREAD OF DUST AND DIRT. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REGULATIONS. DO NOT USE WATER WHEN IT MAY DAMAGE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, SUCH AS CAUSING FLOODING, AND TRANSPORTING POLLUTANTS.
19. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
20. CLEAN ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION.
21. PROMPTLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS. ALL DEBRIS RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE AT A FACILITY APPROVED TO RECEIVE THE DEBRIS. DO NOT ALLOW DEMOLISHED MATERIALS TO ACCUMULATE ON-SITE. DO NOT BURN DEMOLISHED MATERIALS ON-SITE.
22. NO SITE DISTURBANCE IS TO OCCUR PRIOR TO CLEARING OF SUCH BY THE RETAINED QUALIFIED INSPECTOR.
23. ANY NECESSARY TREE CLEARING WILL OCCUR BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1ST AND MARCH 31ST TO AVOID DIRECT OR INDIRECT TAKE OF THE BAT SPECIES AS DURING THIS TIME THE BATS WOULD BE HIBERNATING AND NOT PRESENT ON SITE.

GRADING PLAN NOTES:

GRADING NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO SITE DISTURBANCE, CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
2. IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION & REMOVAL BY BLASTING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. ALL BLASTING OPERATIONS WILL ADHERE TO NEW YORK STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDINANCES GOVERNING THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES. THE STATE REGULATIONS ARE CONTAINED IN 12 NYCRR 39 AND INDUSTRIAL CODE RULE 753.
4. STRIP ALL TOPSOIL PRIOR TO COMMENCING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS. TOPSOIL MAY BE STORED AND REUSED IN LAWN AND PLANTING AREAS ONLY. TOPSOIL AND SEED ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE TO REMAIN GREEN.
5. BOX ALL TREES AND HOUSE ALL SHRUBS AND HEDGES BEFORE PLACING EARTH AGAINST OR NEAR THEM. ORNAMENTAL TREES, SHRUBS AND HEDGES WHICH MUST BE REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE HEALED IN AND RE-PLANTED IN AS GOOD A CONDITION AS THEY WERE BEFORE THEIR REMOVAL. ANY DAMAGED TREES, SHRUBS, AND/OR HEDGES SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. ALL EARTHWORK SHALL BE SMOOTHLY AND EVENLY BLENDED INTO EXISTING CONDITIONS. NO WORK, STORAGE OR TRESPASS SHALL BE PERMITTED BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY EASEMENT OR PROPERTY LINE.
7. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, GRASSES, ORGANIC SOILS, DEBRIS AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS WITHIN THE AREAS SLATED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
8. IF PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN CULTURAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL, OR HISTORIC REMAINS OR ARTIFACTS ARE DISCOVERED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, THE PROJECT SPONSORS SHALL SUSPEND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS IN THE PERTINENT AREA AND SHALL NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA SHALL RESUME ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF FEDERAL, TRIBAL, AND STATE COORDINATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER PROTECTION OR RECOVERY OF THE REMAINS IS WARRANTED, OR WHETHER THE SITE IS ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.

UTILITY PLAN NOTES:

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN THEIR RELATIVE POSITION AND ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THEIR ACTUAL LOCATION IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. ANY CONDITION ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD DIFFERING FROM THOSE SHOWN HEREON, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER BEFORE CONSTRUCTION IS TO PROCEED.
3. SEWER MAINS IN RELATION TO WATER MAINS: WHERE POSSIBLE, SEWERS SHALL BE LAID AT LEAST 10 (TEN) FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED WATER MAIN. VERTICAL SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO PROVIDE 18 (EIGHTEEN) INCHES BETWEEN TOP OF SEWER AND BOTTOM OF THE WATER MAIN AT UTILITY CROSSINGS. WHEN NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN THE PROPER VERTICAL SEPARATION, SEWER PIPE SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED AND TESTED @ 150psi, 10 (TEN) FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE WATER MAIN BEING CROSSED.
4. ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL TERMINATE 5 FEET FROM ANY PROPOSED BUILDING FACE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BUILDING PLANS FOR ANY CONNECTIONS.
6. ALL STORM SEWER SHALL BE SMOOTH INTERIOR HDPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. ALL GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE SDR 35 PVC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
8. ALL WATER PIPE SHALL BE CL52 DUCTILE IRON PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
9. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY STATUS OF ALL UTILITY SERVICES PRIOR TO INTERRUPTION.
10. EXPLORATORY EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT ALL UTILITY CONNECTION LOCATIONS AND AS NEEDED TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK.
11. BEFORE CONSTRUCTING LINES TO CONNECT TO EXISTING UTILITIES, VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY INVERTS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF ANY VARIATION FROM THE PLAN IS REQUIRED.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN SERVICE FOR THE DURATION OF THE WORK.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEWATERING UTILITY TRENCHES AND EXCAVATIONS AND FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACE DRAINAGE DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK.
15. IF ROCK REMOVAL BY BLASTING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITY WORK INVOLVING CONNECTION TO EXISTING MUNICIPAL WATER MAIN SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. NOTIFY OWNER AND THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE CONNECTION IS MADE.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE PRESENCE OF AND EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY EXCAVATION WORK AS THE EXACT LOCATION OF UTILITIES MAY DIFFER FROM THE LOCATION SHOWN, AND ADDITIONAL UTILITIES MAY EXIST.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL FIELD UTILITY MARKOUT INFORMATION AND BRING ANY CONFLICTS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK OPERATIONS. TEST PITS MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ACTUAL UTILITY LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS. TEST PIT OPERATIONS WILL MEET ALL NECESSARY REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH IN THESE PLANS, DETAILS, FEDERAL/STATE/LOCAL REGULATIONS AND ANY SPECIFIC PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM EXPLORATORY EXCAVATIONS AT ALL UTILITY CONNECTION LOCATIONS AND AS NEEDED TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE 3 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO SUCH EXCAVATIONS TO ENSURE THEIR PRESENCE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN EXCAVATING FOR THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES AND WATER LINES AS THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES ARE NOT KNOWN. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING STRUCTURES/UTILITIES ABOVE OR BELOW GRADE, CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

SITE PLAN NOTES:

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING PROPERTY LINE MONUMENTATION. ANY MONUMENTATION DISTURBED OR DESTROYED, AS JUDGED BY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER, SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A NEW YORK STATE LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
2. ALL PAVEMENT RESTORATION SHALL MEET AND MATCH EXISTING GRADES.
3. ALL SAWCUT LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL AND CURVILINEAR TO EXISTING OR PROPOSED CURBING AND SHALL BE A CONSTANT DISTANCE OF 18" MIN AWAY.
4. ALL ARCHITECTURE IS SUBJECT TO PLANNING BOARD REVIEW.
5. NOTIFY ENGINEER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO INITIALIZATION OF ANY WORK ON SITE.
6. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING OF ANY CONDITIONS THAT VARY FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL NOT VARY FROM THE PLANS WITHOUT PRIOR REVIEW FROM THE ENGINEER.
7. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EMPLOYING AND MAINTAINING ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SAFETY MEASURES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPERLY & SAFELY MAINTAINING AREA BETWEEN ALL ADJOINING PROPERTIES.
9. NO WORK, STORAGE OR TRESPASS SHALL BE PERMITTED BEYOND THE SITE PROPERTY LINES OR PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
10. ALL EXISTING LAWN AREA, CURBING, PAVING, SIDEWALKS, CULVERTS OR OTHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY DAMAGED BY TRENCHING OR EXCAVATION OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO EXISTING, AS DESCRIBED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR AS ORDERED BY ENGINEER (ASBE). MAILBOXES, SIGN POSTS, ETC SHALL BE PROTECTED OR REMOVED AND REPLACED EXACTLY AS THEY WERE BEFORE BEING DISTURBED. REMOVE AND REPLACE AFFECTED CURBING AND SIDEWALK TO NEAREST JOINT. REMOVE PAVEMENT AND REPLACE TO SAW CUT LINE. SAW CUT IN STRAIGHT LINE TO POINT NEEDED TO BLEND GRADE, REMOVE LAWN AND REPLACE TO MINIMUM LIMIT OF EXCAVATION.
11. IF PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN CULTURAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL, OR HISTORIC REMAINS OR ARTIFACTS ARE DISCOVERED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, THE PROJECT SPONSORS SHALL SUSPEND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS IN THE PERTINENT AREA AND SHALL NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA SHALL RESUME ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF FEDERAL, TRIBAL, AND STATE COORDINATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER PROTECTION OR RECOVERY OF THE REMAINS IS WARRANTED, OR WHETHER THE SITE IS ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.

LAYOUT NOTES:

1. BUILDING DIMENSIONS TO BE TAKEN FROM ARCHITECTURAL BUILDING PLANS. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DEVIATION FROM CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL FIELD LAYOUT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE TIES TO ALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS AND PROVIDE MARKED-UP AS BUILT PLANS FOR ALL UTILITIES SHOWING TIES TO CONNECTIONS, BENDS, VALVES, LENGTHS OF LINES AND INVERTS. AS-BUILT PLANS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ANY CORRECTION OR ADDITIONS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER BEFORE UTILITIES WILL BE ACCEPTED.

PAVING NOTES:

1. NO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OF ANY SORT SHALL BE PERMITTED ON THE SURFACE OF SUBBASE COURSE MATERIAL ONCE IT HAS BEEN FINE GRADED, COMPACTED, AND IS READY FOR PAVING. SUBBASE MATERIAL SO PREPARED FOR PAVING SHALL BE PAVED WITHIN THREE DAYS OF PREPARATION.
2. SUBBASE MATERIAL AND THE VARIOUS ASPHALT CONCRETE MATERIALS CALLED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE REFERENCED SECTION OF THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"LATEST EDITIONS"**. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS FURTHER SET FORTH IN THOSE SPECIFICATIONS AND AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS.
3. PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE MIXTURE ON PREPARED SURFACE, SPREAD AND STRIKE-OFF USING A SELF-PROPELLED PAVING MACHINE, WITH VIBRATING SCREED. PLACEMENT IN INACCESSIBLE AND SMALL AREAS MAY BE BY HAND.
4. PROVIDE JOINTS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS OR BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE DAY'S WORK.
5. TACK COAT WHEN SPECIFIED OR CALLED OUT ON THE DRAWINGS OR REQUIRED BY THE REFERENCED SPECIFICATION SHALL CONFORM WITH THE FOLLOWING:
   - A. TACK COAT SHALL MEET THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF 702-90 ASPHALT EMULSION FOR TACK COAT OF THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"LATEST EDITION"**, SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 407 - TACK COAT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE SPECIFICATIONS AND AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS.
   - B. REMOVE LOOSE AND FOREIGN MATERIAL FROM ASPHALT SURFACE BEFORE PAVING NEXT COURSE. USE POWER BROOMS, BLOWERS OR HAND BROOM.
   - C. APPLY TACK COAT TO ASPHALT PAVEMENT SURFACES & AND SURFACES OF CURBS, GUTTERS, MANHOLES, AND OTHER STRUCTURES PROJECTING INTO OR ABUTTING PAVEMENT. DRY TO A "TACKY" CONSISTENCY BEFORE PAVING.
   - D. TACK COAT ENTIRE VERTICAL SURFACE OF ABUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. AFTER COMPLETION OF PAVING AND SURFACING OPERATIONS, CLEAN SURFACES OF EXCESS OR SPILLED ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR STONE MATERIALS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

TESTING WATER MAINS:

1. AFTER TRENCH HAS BEEN BACKFILLED, HYDROSTATIC ACCEPTANCE TESTS, CONSISTING OF A PRESSURE TEST AND A LEAKAGE TEST, SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL SECTIONS OF WATER MAINS INSTALLED. LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED CONCURRENTLY WITH PRESSURE TEST. TEST SECTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO ABOUT 2000 FT (MAX.) UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. AFTER ALL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN PERFORMED EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE SHALL BE FORWARDED TO OWNER/ENGINEER AND THE MUNICIPALITY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE.
3. ALL WATER FOR TESTS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. SOURCE AND/OR QUALITY OF WATER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR PROPOSES TO USE IN TESTING LINES SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
4. HYDROSTATIC PRESUMPTIVE TESTS MAY BE PERFORMED WHEN SYSTEM IS PARTIALLY BACKFILLED TO SIMPLY CHECK WORK, BUT ACCEPTANCE OF SYSTEM SHALL BE BASED ON HYDROSTATIC TESTS RUN ON FINISHED SYSTEM AFTER IT HAS BEEN COMPLETELY BACKFILLED. ALL HYDROSTATIC TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4 OF AWWA STANDARD C 600 OR LATER ADDITION, AS MODIFIED HEREIN.
5. FOR THE PRESSURE TEST, SYSTEM SHALL BE PRESSURIZED AND MAINTAINED AT A MINIMUM OF 150 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH, OR 1.5 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BASED ON THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST POINT IN THE SECTION BEING TESTED AND CORRECTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE GAUGE. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO RELIEVE AIR TRAPPED AT HIGH POINTS IN THE SYSTEM THROUGH ADJACENT HYDRANTS OR THROUGH TAPS AND CORPORATION STOPS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE BY THE CONTRACTOR. AFTER SAID PRESSURE HAS BEEN MAINTAINED SUCCESSFULLY, WITH FURTHER PUMPING AS REQUIRED, FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST TWO HOURS, THE SECTION UNDER TEST SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PASSED THE PRESSURE TEST.
6. LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED CONCURRENTLY USING A MINIMUM TEST PRESSURE OF 150 LBS/SQUARE INCH, OR 1.5 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BASED ON THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST POINT IN THE SECTION UNDER TEST AND CORRECTED TO ELEVATION OF THE GAUGE. LEAKAGE TEST DURATION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 HOURS AFTER LEAKAGE RATE HAS STABILIZED.
7. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE: ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE PER 1000 FT (305M) OF PIPELINE (GPH)

AVG. TEST PRESSURE PSI	NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER-IN. 4	6	8	10	12	14	16
450	0.57	0.86	1.15	1.43	1.72	2.01	2.29
400	0.54	0.81	1.08	1.35	1.62	1.89	2.16
350	0.51	0.76	1.01	1.26	1.52	1.77	2.02
300	0.47	0.70	0.94	1.17	1.40	1.64	1.87
275	0.45	0.67	0.90	1.12	1.34	1.57	1.79
250	0.43	0.64	0.85	1.07	1.28	1.50	1.71
225	0.41	0.61	0.81	1.01	1.22	1.42	1.62
200	0.38	0.57	0.76	0.96	1.15	1.34	1.53
175	0.36	0.54	0.72	0.89	1.07	1.25	1.43
150	0.33	0.50	0.66	0.83	0.99	1.16	1.32
125	0.30	0.45	0.60	0.76	0.91	1.06	1.21
100	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.68	0.81	0.95	1.08

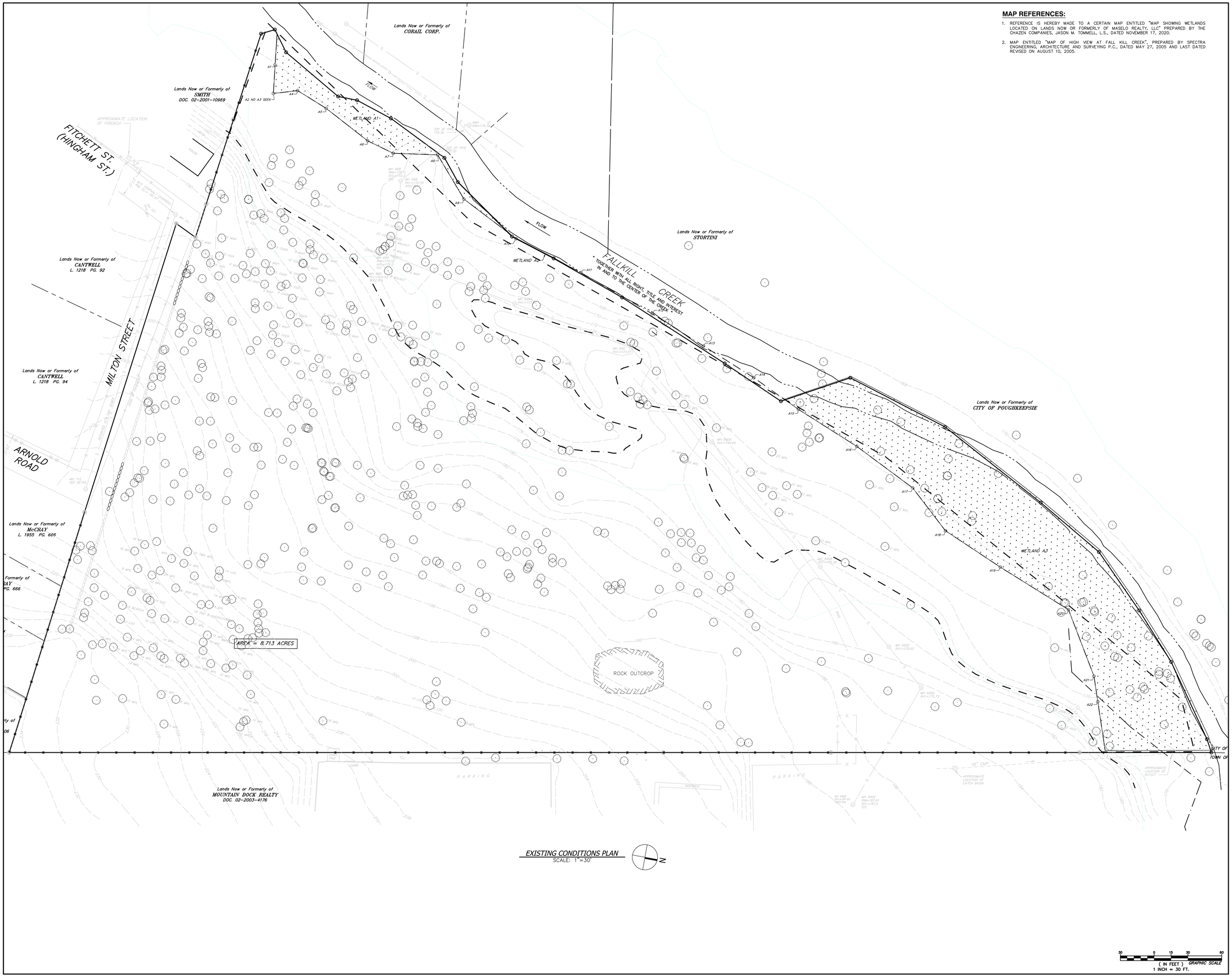
8. IF LEAKAGE IN SYSTEM EXCEEDS THE SPECIFIED AMOUNT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT NO ADDED COST TO THE OWNER, LOCATE, REPAIR, AND/OR REPLACE DEFECT(S) AND RE-TEST PIPING SYSTEM.

MANHOLES AND OTHER BELOW GRADE STRUCTURES:

1. STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR MANHOLES AND OTHER BELOW-GRADE PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES:
   - A. NON-TRAFFIC LOADS: BELOW GRADE PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND LOADS IMPOSED BY STRUCTURE WEIGHT, EARTH COVER, LATERAL PRESSURE FROM EARTH AND GROUND WATER, AND LIVE LOADS SUCH AS PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC OR MACHINERY ON OR ABOVE THE STRUCTURE; AND
   - B. TRAFFIC LOADS: BELOW GRADE PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ALSO WITHSTAND TRAFFIC LOADS CREATED BY AN HS20-44 TRUCK PLUS 25% IMPACT AS DEFINED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO) DESIGN STANDARDS.
2. MATERIAL WHICH SHALL BE UTILIZED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES:
   - CEMENT: ASTM C-150, TYPES I,II,III,VI
   - SAND: NYSDOT STD. SPEC. SECTION NO. 703-0 CONCRETE SAND
   - STONE: NYSDOT STD. SPEC. SECTION NO. 703-02 COARSE AGGREGATE
   - STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT: ASTM A615, GRADE 60
   - WIRE MESH REINFORCEMENT: ASTM A185 PLAIN
   - CONCRETE STRENGTH (28 DAY): 4,500 PSI (F'C)
   - ENTRAINED AIR: 5% MIN.
3. ALL CASTINGS (FRAMES AND COVERS, FRAMES AND GRATES, ETC.) FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH MANHOLES AND OTHER BELOW GRADE STRUCTURES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM GRAY IRON OR DUCTILE IRON. GRAY IRON SHALL CONFORM WITH ASTM A 48, CLASS 30B AND DUCTILE IRON SHALL CONFORM WITH ASTM A 536 AND BE OF A GRADE APPROPRIATE TO ITS INTENDED USE.
4. ALL CASTINGS (FRAMES AND COVERS, FRAMES AND GRATES, ETC.) FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH MANHOLES AND OTHER BELOW GRADE STRUCTURES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND AASHTO HS 20-44 HIGHWAY LOADING PLUS 25% IMPACT.
5. ALL ASTM REFERENCES SHALL BE FOR THE LATEST ACTIVE STANDARD.
6. THE GREASE TRAPS SHALL BE INSPECTED MONTHLY, PUMPED-OUT AS NECCESSARY, AND A LOG KEPT. TANKS SHOULD BE PUMPED WHEN THE BOTTOM OF THE SCUM LAYER IS WITHIN 3" OF THE BOTTOM OF THE OUTLET BAFFLE OR TEE, OR WHEN THE SLUDGE LEVEL IS WITHIN 8" OF THE OUTLET DEVICE.

WATER MAIN NOTES:

1. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE CEMENT LINED DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 52 PUSH-ON JOINT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OR APPROVED BY THE WATER DEPARTMENT. JOINING SHALL EMPLOY "MEGALUG" CONNECTIONS, FIELD LOCK GASKET, OR AS ALTERNATIVELY SPECIFIED BY THE WATER DEPARTMENT. ALL WATER PIPING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE WATER DEPARTMENT. WET TAP OF PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE APPROVED AND SUPERVISED BY THE WATER DEPARTMENT. TAPPING SLEEVE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. ALL MAINLINE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. THE WATER LINE MAY BE FLEXED WITHIN PIPE SPECIFICATIONS OR LAID DEEPER IN AREAS WHERE A CROSSING WITH A SANITARY LINE OCCURS, TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED 1.5' VERTICAL SEPARATION DISTANCE. IF THIS DISTANCE CANNOT BE REASONABLY ACHIEVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PRESSURE RATED SANITARY SEWER PIPE OF EQUAL OR GREATER RATEING THAT THE PRESSURE CLASS FOR THE WATER LINE.
3. MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER MAINS AND SEWER PIPE SHALL BE 18 INCHES MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES AT THE POINT OF CROSSING. ONE FULL STANDARD LAYING LENGTH OF WATER MAIN SHALL BE CENTERED UNDER OR OVER THE SEWER SO THAT BOTH JOINTS WILL BE AS FAR FROM THE SEWER LINE AS POSSIBLE. IN ADDITION, WHEN THE WATER MAIN PASSES UNDER A SEWER, ADEQUATE STRUCTURAL SUPPORT (COMPACTED SELECT FILL) SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE SEWER TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE DEFLECTION OF JOINTS AND SETTLING OF THE SEWER PIPE ON THE WATER MAIN. MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN PARALLEL WATER MAINS AND SEWER PIPES (INCLUDING MANHOLES AND VAULTS) SHALL BE 10 FEET MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES, MANHOLES OR VAULTS.
4. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF (5) FIVE FEET OF COVER FROM THE TOP OF THE MAIN TO FINISHED GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK ALL FINISHED GRADE STAKES BEFORE TRENCHING TO ENSURE THAT ALL INSTALLED WATERMAINS WILL HAVE THE REQUIRED COVER.
5. THE SUPPLIER OF WATER



EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

MAP REFERENCES:

1. REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO A CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED "MAP SHOWING WETLANDS LOCATED ON LANDS NOW OR FORMERLY OF MASELO REALTY, LLC" PREPARED BY THE CHAZEN COMPANIES, JASON M. TOMMELL, L.S., DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2020.
2. MAP ENTITLED "MAP OF HIGH VIEW AT FALL KILL CREEK", PREPARED BY SPECTRA ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND SURVEYING P.C., DATED MAY 27, 2005 AND LAST DATED REVISED ON AUGUST 10, 2005.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00

DRAWN BY: JRR

REVIEWED BY: KGA

ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW

DATE: 10/28/2025

DRAWING NAME:

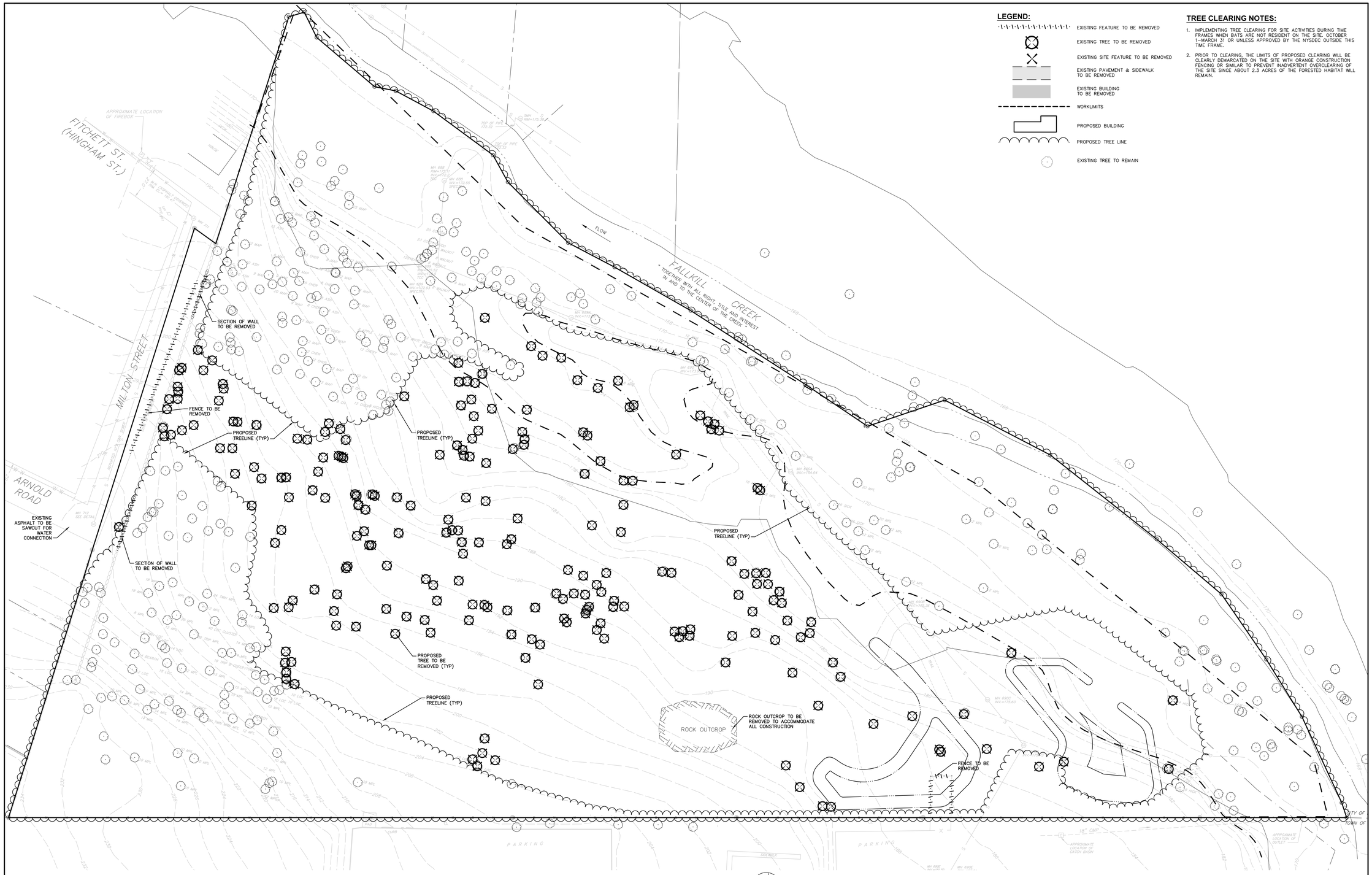
EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C100

(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900\81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C100_EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN.dwg
Xref's Attached: XBASE-ENG_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-00, XBORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:23pm



DEMOLITION & TREE REMOVALS PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

N

30 0 15 30 60
(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

EXISTING TREES

SPECIES	8"	9"	10"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	18"	20"	22"	23"	24"	25"	28"	30"	36"	40"	TOTAL
APPLE	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
ASH	6	0	3	19	0	0	1	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35
BIRCH	0	0	2	2	0	2	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
CHERRY	8	0	7	12	1	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34
CHESTNUT	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
COTTONWOOD	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
HICKORY	11	1	5	27	0	0	8	0	9	11	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	78
LOCUST	2	0	8	11	2	7	1	1	5	5	0	0	6	0	1	0	1	1	51
MAPLE	31	30	44	81	0	20	14	8	29	17	3	0	10	1	0	2	1	0	291
OAK	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
POPLAR	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
SYCAMORE	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	3	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
WALNUT	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
WILLOW	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
																			552

TREES TO BE REMOVED

SPECIES	8"	9"	10"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	18"	20"	22"	23"	24"	25"	28"	30"	36"	40"	TOTAL
APPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASH	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
BIRCH	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
CHERRY	5	0	7	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
CHESTNUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTTONWOOD	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
HICKORY	4	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	20
LOCUST	1	0	4	7	1	3	0	0	1	6	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	26
MAPLE	16	5	13	29	0	11	3	1	18	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	101
OAK	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
POPLAR	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
SYCAMORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WALNUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WILLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
																			179

TREES TO BE PRESERVED

SPECIES	8"	9"	10"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	18"	20"	22"	23"	24"	25"	28"	30"	36"	40"	TOTAL
APPLE	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
ASH	2	0	3	18	0	0	1	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
BIRCH	0	0	1	2	0	2	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
CHERRY	3	0	0	10	1	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
CHESTNUT	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
COTTONWOOD	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
HICKORY	7	1	4	17	0	0	8	0	8	10	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	58
LOCUST	1	0	4	4	1	4	1	1	4	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	1	1	26
MAPLE	15	25	31	52	0	9	11	7	11	16	3	0	6	1	0	2	1	0	190
OAK	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
POPLAR	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
SYCAMORE	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	3	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
WALNUT	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
WILLOW	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
																			376

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

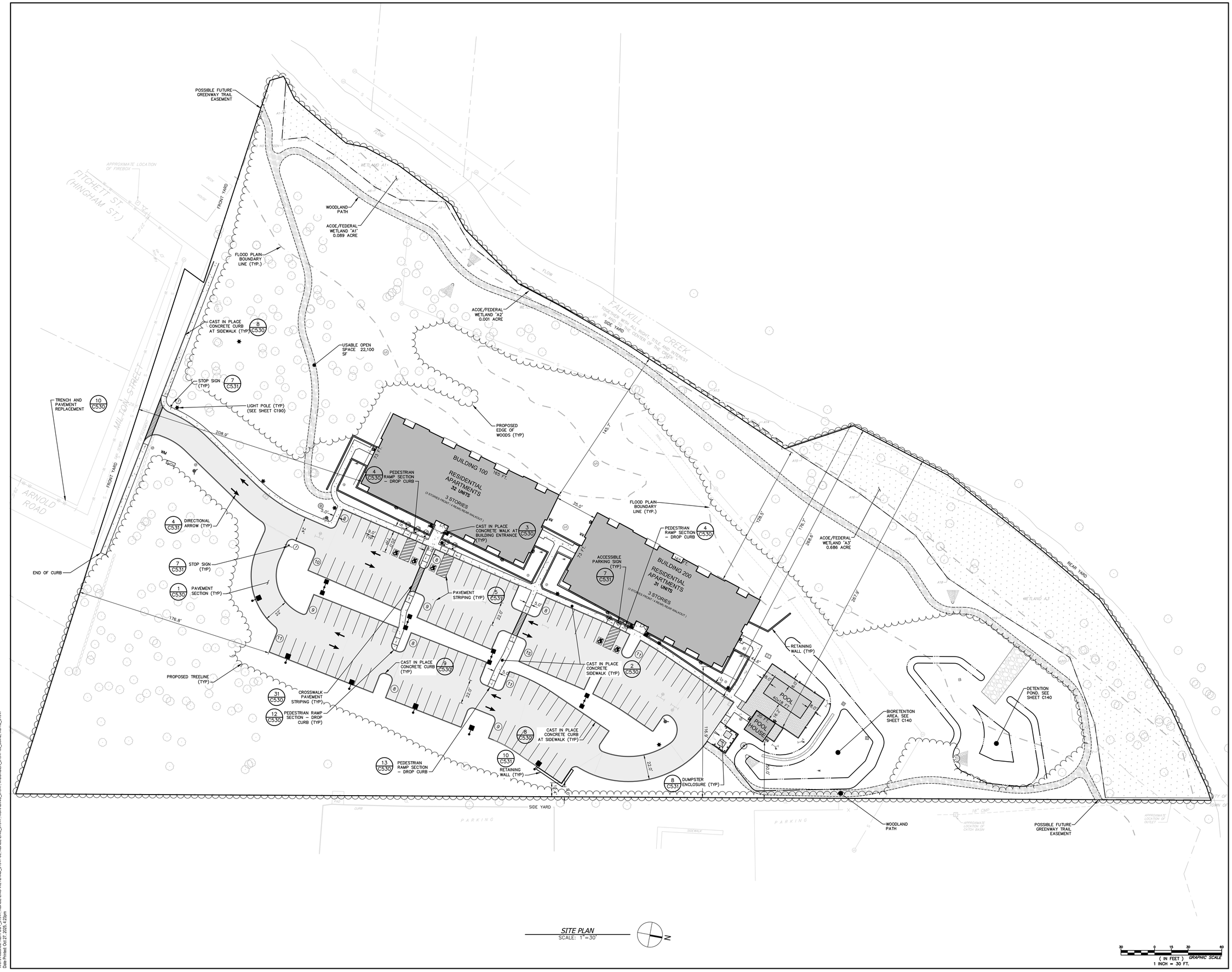
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

DEMOLITION & TREE REMOVALS PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C120

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview III\DWG\01_C120_81947_DEMO&TREE REMOVAL PLAN.dwg
Xref's Attached: 3BASE-ENG_81947, ALAN'OUT_81947, X-BDRDER_81947-A0_3in.w2
Date Printed: 10/27/2025 - 10:42pm



SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

N

30 0 15 30 60
(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

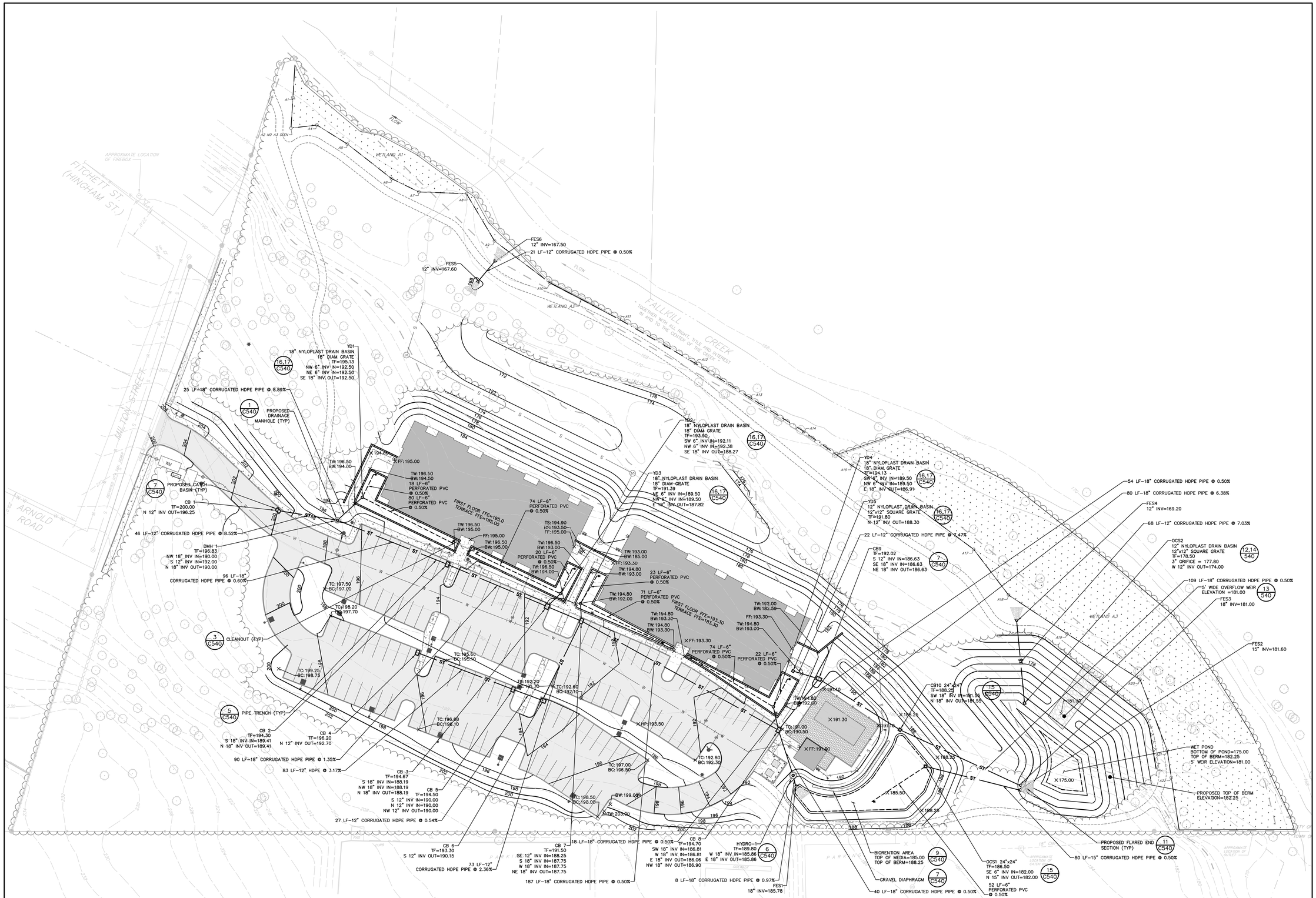
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

SITE PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C130

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C130_SITE PLAN_81947-00.dwg
Xref's Attached: XLAYOUT_81947, XBASE-BNDY_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-A3D, XBASE-ENG_81947, XGRADING_81947, XSEWER_81947-A3L, 30x42, XUTIL_81947
Date Plotted: Oct 27, 2025 - 4:29pm



GRADING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

N

30 0 15 30 60
(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way, if an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

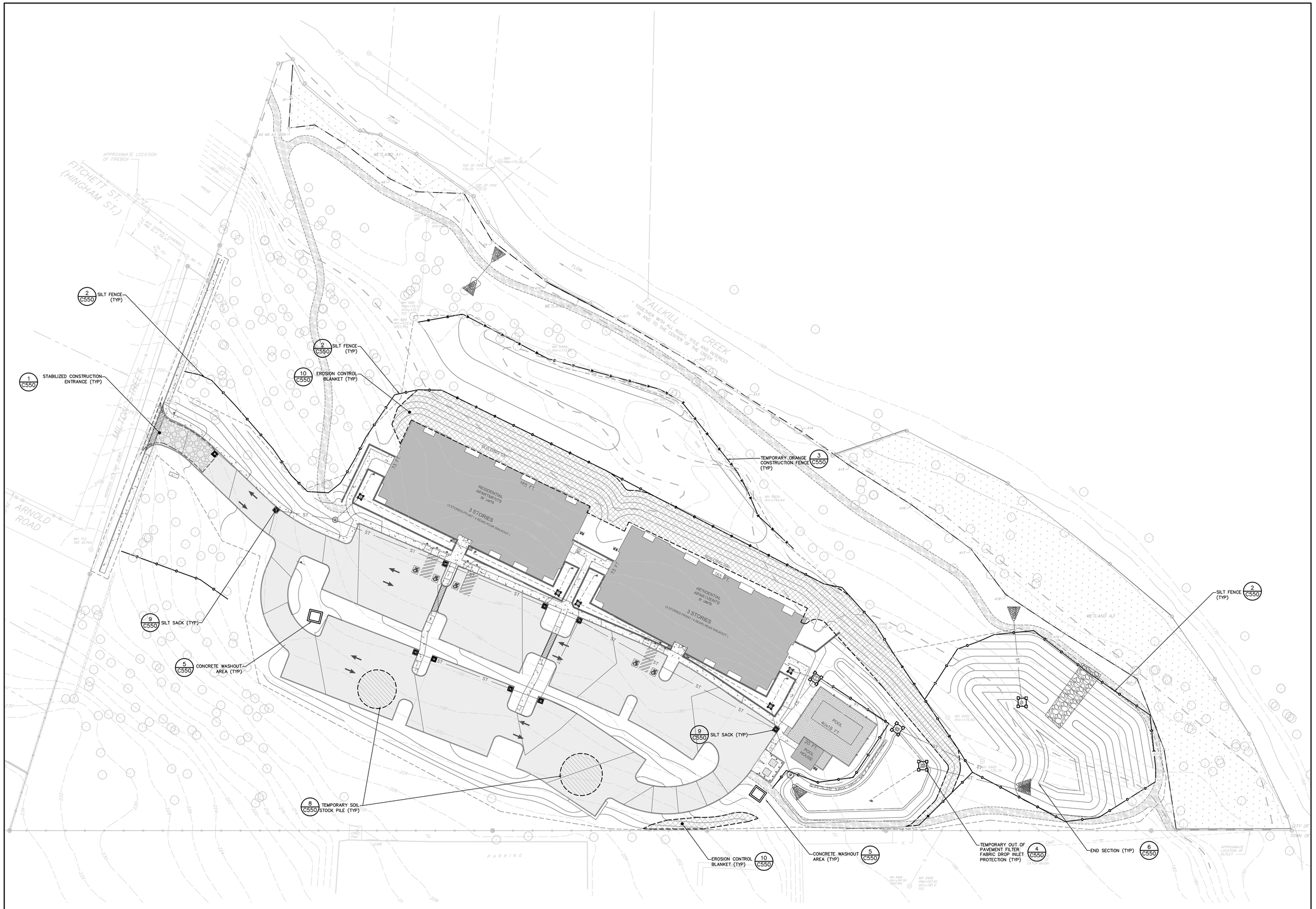
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C140

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C140_GRADING_81947.00.dwg
Xrefs Attached: XLAYOUT_81947, XGRADING_81947, XEROS_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-00, X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42, XUTIL_81947
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 3:29pm



EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'

N

(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

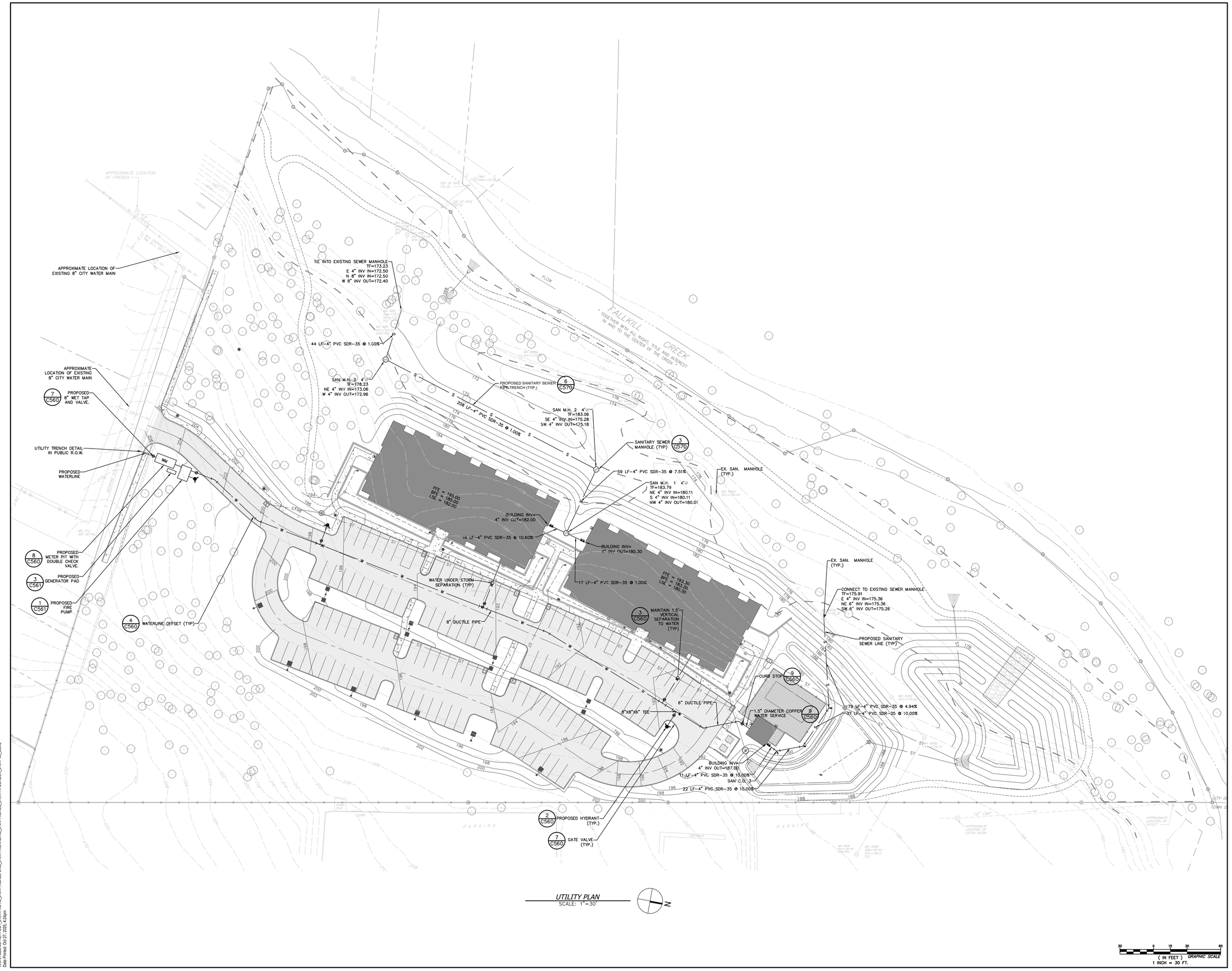
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C150

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chizuvm\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C150_EROS_81947-00.dwg
Xref's Attached: XJATOU1_81947, XGRADING_81947, XEROS_81947, XUTIL_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-00, XBASE-ENG_81947, XAPORTER_81947-00_3b4i2
Date Printed: 10/27/2025, 5:47pm



UTILITY PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXP. ##/##/20## EXP. ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

UTILITY PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C160

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview III\DWG\01_C160_UTIL_81947-00.dwg
Xref's Attached: XLAYOUT_81947; XUTIL_81947; XBASE-ENG_81947; XGRADING_81947; XEROS_81947; X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:24pm

SOIL RESTORATION NOTES:

IN AREAS WHERE SOIL DISTURBANCE HAS OCCURRED OUTSIDE OF BUILDINGS AND PAVEMENT AREAS, THE DISTURBED SUB-SOILS SHALL BE RETURNED TO ROUGH GRADE AND THE FOLLOWING SOILS RESTORATION STEPS APPLIED:

1) APPLY THREE INCHES OF COMPOST OVER SOIL. COMPOST SHALL BE AGED, FROM PLANT DERIVED MATERIALS, FREE OF VIABLE WEED SEEDS, HAVE NO VISIBLE FREE WATER OR DUST PRODUCED WHEN HANDLING, PASS THROUGH A HALF INCH SCREEN AND HAVE A PH SUITABLE TO GROW DESIRED PLANTS.
2) TILL COMPOST INTO THE SUBSOIL TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 12-INCHES USING A CAT-MOUNTED RIPPER, TRACTOR MOUNTED DISC, OR TILLER, MIXING AND CIRCULATING AIR AND COMPOST INTO SUB-SOILS.
3) ROCK-PICK UNTIL UPLIFTED STONE/ROCK MATERIALS OF FOUR INCHES AND LARGER SIZE ARE CLEANED OFF THE SITE.
4) APPLY TOPSOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES.

LANDSCAPING & LIGHTING LEGEND:

- PROPOSED BUILDING
- PROPOSED TREE LINE
- LANDSCAPE BED EDGING
- PROPOSED DECIDUOUS TREES
- PROPOSED CONIFEROUS TREES
- PROPOSED SHRUBS
- 43 / CO — PLANT QUANTITY / PLANT NAME
- DRIP EDGE
- MULCH BED

LANDSCAPING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

PLANT LIST

QTY	ABRV	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	COND	SPACING	REMARKS
TREES							
3	AR	Acer rubrum 'October Glory'	October Glory Red Maple	2 – 2.5" Cal.	B&B	As Shown	
6	BN	Betula nigra 'Heritage'	Heritage River Birch	10–12'	B&B	As Shown	
9	GT	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honeylocust	3" – 3.5" Cal.	B&B	As Shown	
6	NS	Nyssa sylvatica	Black Tupelo	3 – 3.5" Cal.	B&B	As Shown	
7	PG	Picea glauca	White Spruce	8' – 10'	B&B	As Shown	
3	PP	Picea pungens glauca	Colorado Blue Spruce	8' – 10'	B&B	As Shown	
4	TC	Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'	Greenspire Linden	3 – 3.5" Cal.	B&B	As Shown	
6	UA	Ulmus americana 'Princeton'	Princeton Elm	3–3.5"	B&B	As Shown	
SHRUBS							
38	CS	Cornus sericea 'Baileyi'	Red Twig Dogwood	#5	cont.	As Shown	
55	IV	Ilex verticillata	Winterberry Holly	#5	cont.	As Shown	
25	IT	Itea virginica	Virginia Sweetspire	#5	cont.	As Shown	
16	RR	Rhododendron 'Roseum Elegans'	Hybrid Pink Rhododendron	30–36"	B&B	As Shown	
16	RG	Rhus aromatica 'Gro Low'	Grow Low Sumac	#5	cont.	As Shown	
13	VL	Viburnum lentago	Nannyberry Viburnum	3–4'	B&B	As Shown	
7	UA	Viburnum rhytidophyllum	Leatherleaf Viburnum	3–4'	B&B	As Shown	
PERENNIALS/GRASSES							
138	PA	Pennisetum alopecuroides	Dwarf Fountain Grass	#2	cont.	As Shown	
325	PV	Panicum virgatum	Switchgrass	#2	cont.	As Shown	
34	VL	Aster novae-angliae	New England Aster	#2	cont.	As Shown	
31	EP	Purple Coneflower	Echinacea purpurea	#2	cont.	As Shown	

30 0 15 30 60
(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

LANDSCAPING PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

C180

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chicago\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C180_81947_LAND.dwg
Xref's Attached: XLAYOUT_81947, XLANDSCAPE_81947, XBASE-ENG_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947, XBORDER_81947-20, XGRADING_81947, XBORDER_81947-20_30x42
Date Printed: 10/27/2025 1:47pm

PHOTOMETRIC LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- BUILDING
- 1.2 — FOOT CANDLE TICK MARKS
- PHOTOMETRIC CONTOUR
- LIGHT POLE
- LIGHT WALL PACK
- POST AND LUMINAIRE

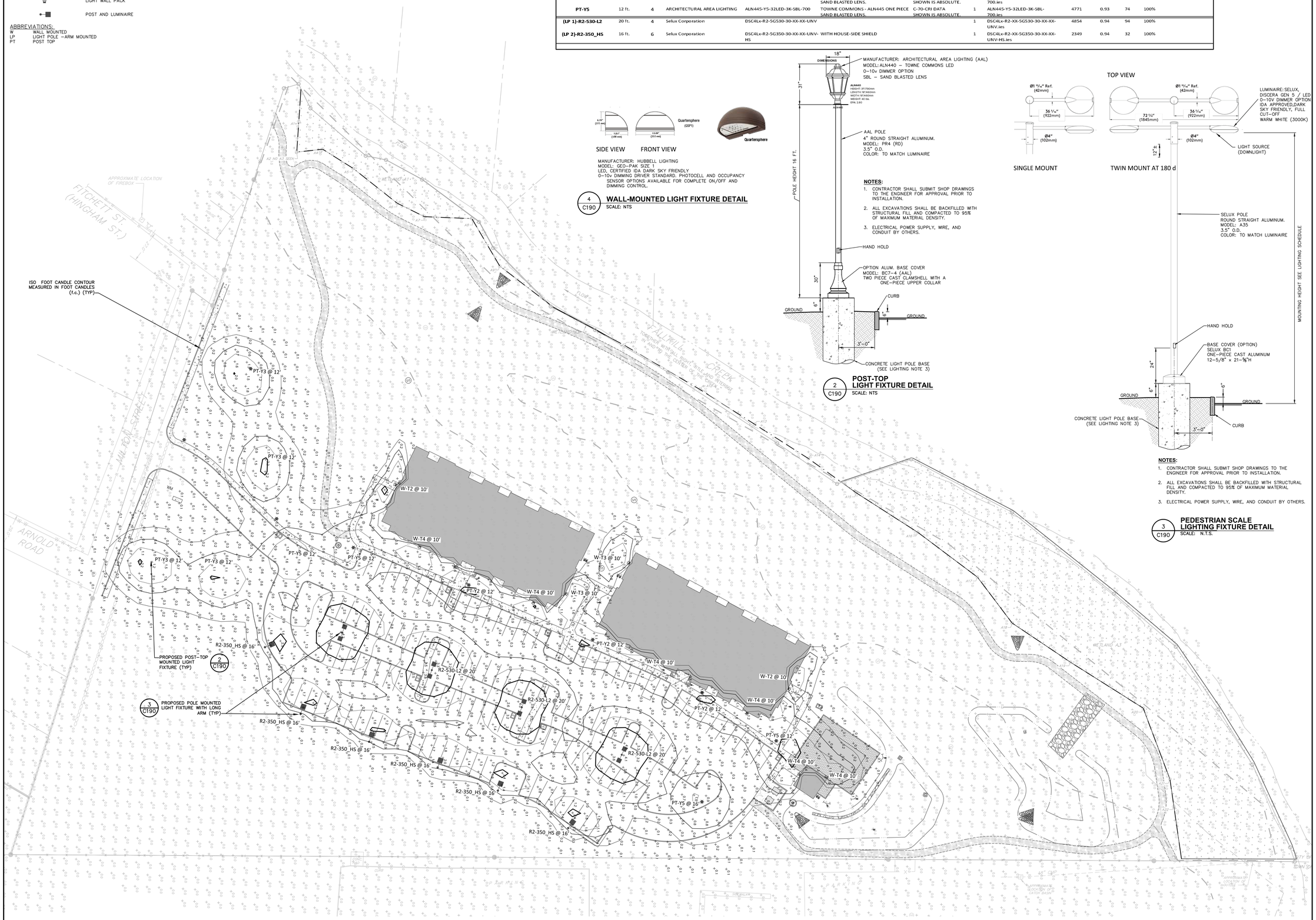
ABBREVIATIONS:
W WALL MOUNTED
LP LIGHT POLE –ARM MOUNTED
PT POST TOP

LIGHTING NOTES:

1. GRID NUMBERS SHOWN REPRESENT FOOTCANDLE VALUES AT GROUND PLANE.
2. THE LIGHTING FIXTURES, SURFACE LOCATIONS AND ASSOCIATED PHOTOMETRIC VALUES ARE IDENTIFIED BY TCC. DETAILED DESIGN OF THE LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS, FOUNDATION DESIGN, LIGHTING CONDUIT, WIRING, AND CONTROL CIRCUITRY SHALL BE BY OTHERS.
3. IF DISCREPENCIES EXIST BETWEEN THE LIGHTING SCHEDULE AND LIGHTING PLAN, THE PLAN SHALL DICTATE.

LIGHTING SCHEDULE

Label	Mounting Height	QTY	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Description	Lamp	Number Lamps	Filename	Lumens per Lamp	LLF	Wattage	Efficiency	Notes
W-T2	10 ft.	2	HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING	TRP1-12L15-3K7-2	GeoPak Size 1		1	TRP1-12L15-3K7-2.IES	1497	0.92	13.9	100%	
W-T3	10 ft.	2	HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING	TRP1-12L15-3K7-3	GeoPak Size 1		1	TRP1-12L15-3K7-3.IES	1478	0.92	13.9	100%	
W-T4	10 ft.	6	HUBBELL OUTDOOR LIGHTING	TRP1-12L15-3K7-4	GeoPak Size 1		1	TRP1-12L15-3K7-4.IES	1471	0.92	13.9	100%	
PT-Y2	12 ft.	3	ARCHITECTURAL AREA LIGHTING	ALN445-Y2-32LED-3K-SBL-700	TOWNE COMMONS - ALN445 ONE PIECE SAND BLASTED LENS.	C-70-CRI DATA SHOWN IS ABSOLUTE.	1	ALN445-Y2-32LED-3K-SBL-700.ies	5015	0.93	74.8	100%	
PT-Y3	12 ft.	4	ARCHITECTURAL AREA LIGHTING	ALN445-Y3-32LED-3K-SBL-700	TOWNE COMMONS - ALN445 ONE PIECE SAND BLASTED LENS.	C-70-CRI DATA SHOWN IS ABSOLUTE.	1	ALN445-Y3-32LED-3K-SBL-700.ies	4829	0.93	74.9	100%	
PT-Y5	12 ft.	4	ARCHITECTURAL AREA LIGHTING	ALN445-Y5-32LED-3K-SBL-700	TOWNE COMMONS - ALN445 ONE PIECE SAND BLASTED LENS.	C-70-CRI DATA SHOWN IS ABSOLUTE.	1	ALN445-Y5-32LED-3K-SBL-700.ies	4771	0.93	74	100%	
(LP 1)-R2-530-L2	20 ft.	4	Selux Corporation	DSC4Lx-R2-5G530-30-XX-XX-UNV			1	DSC4Lx-R2-XX-5G530-30-XX-XX-UNV.ies	4854	0.94	94	100%	
(LP 2)-R2-350_HS	16 ft.	6	Selux Corporation	DSC4Lx-R2-5G350-30-XX-XX-UNV-HS	WITH HOUSE-SIDE SHIELD		1	DSC4Lx-R2-XX-5G350-30-XX-XX-UNV-HS.ies	2349	0.94	32	100%	



PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

MANUFACTURER: ARCHITECTURAL AREA LIGHTING (AAL)
MODEL: ALN440 – TOWNE COMMONS LED
0–10v DIMMER OPTION
SBL – SAND BLASTED LENS

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH STRUCTURAL FILL AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM MATERIAL DENSITY.
3. ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY, WIRE, AND CONDUIT BY OTHERS.

POST-TOP LIGHT FIXTURE DETAIL
2 C190 — SCALE: NTS

MANUFACTURER: HUBBELL LIGHTING
MODEL: GEO–PAK SIZE 1
LED, CERTIFIED IDA DARK SKY FRIENDLY
0–10v DIMMING DRIVER STANDARD. PHOTOCELL AND OCCUPANCY SENSOR OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR COMPLETE ON/OFF AND DIMMING CONTROL.

WALL-MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE DETAIL
4 C190 — SCALE: NTS

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH STRUCTURAL FILL AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM MATERIAL DENSITY.
3. ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY, WIRE, AND CONDUIT BY OTHERS.

PEDESTRIAN SCALE LIGHTING FIXTURE DETAIL
3 C190 — SCALE: N.T.S.

30 0 15 30 60
(IN FEET) GRAPHIC SCALE
1 INCH = 30 FT.

LaBella Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO.	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

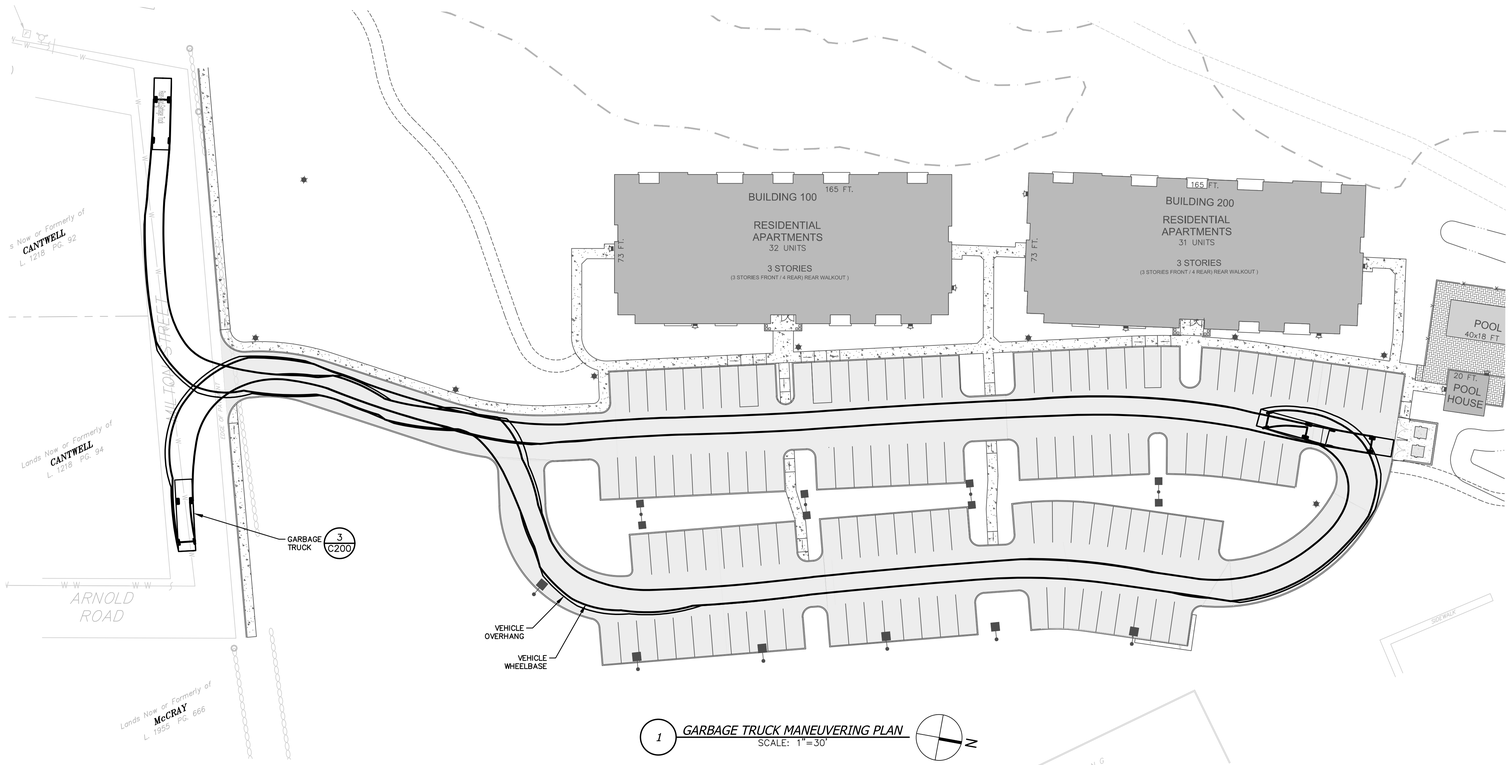
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN

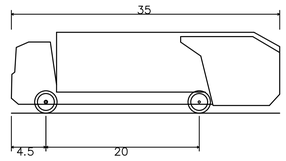
DRAWING NUMBER:

C190

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C190_81747-00_PHOTOMTRC.dwg
Xref's Attached: _XOTR_81947_XSHPAUTKNG_81947, XLANDSCAPE_81947, XLAYOUT_81947, XPHOTOMETRIC_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-00, XBASE-ENG_81947, XBORDER_81947-00_30x42
User Name: KGA
Date Plotted: 10/27/2025 - 4:06pm

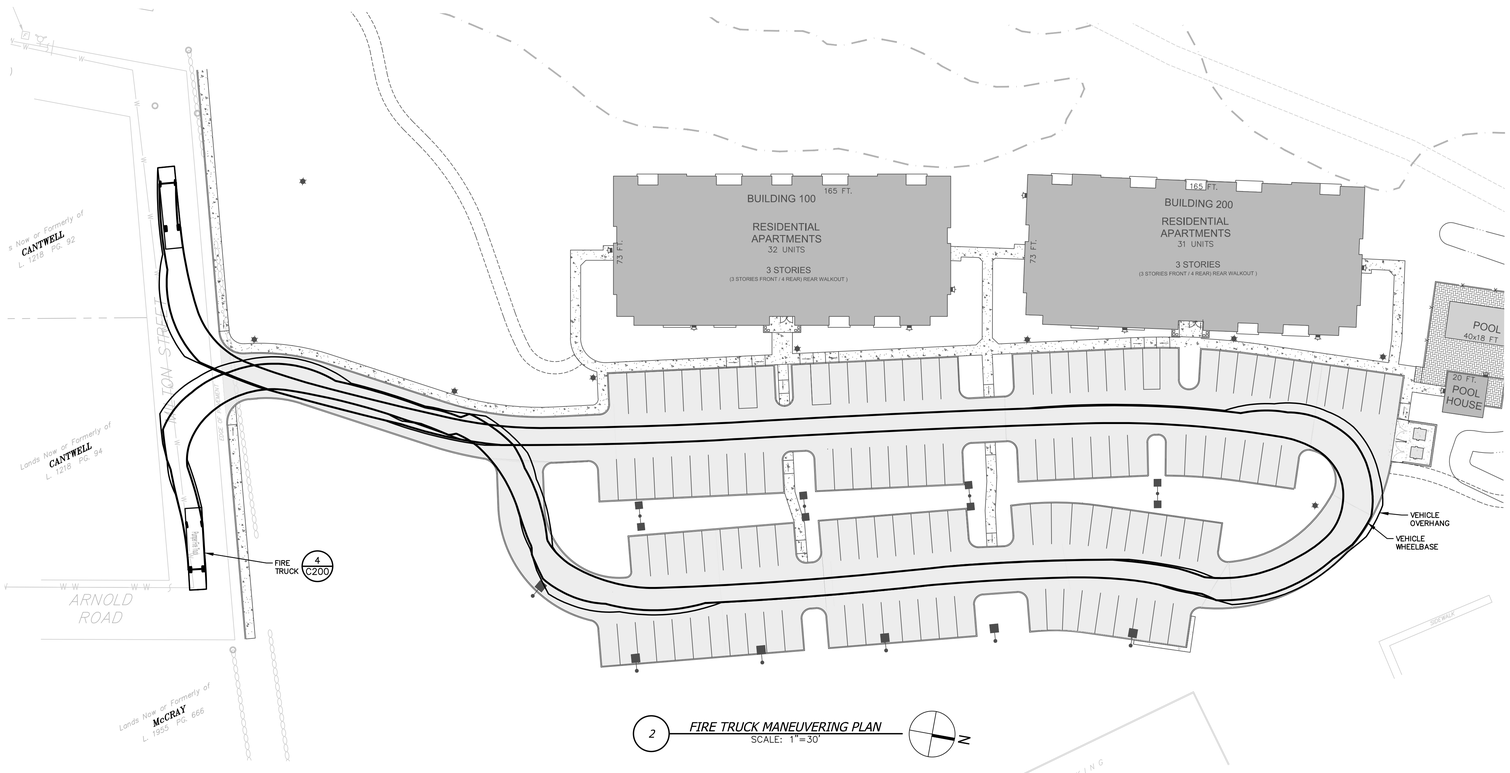


1 GARBAGE TRUCK MANEUVERING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'

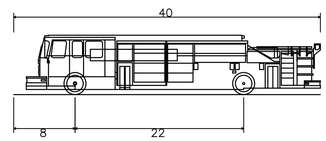


Rear-Load Garbage Truck	
Overall Length	35.000ft
Overall Width	8.375ft
Overall Body Height	10.546ft
Min Body Ground Clearance	1.000ft
Track Width	8.375ft
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	29.300ft

3 GARBAGE TRUCK PROFILE
SCALE: 1"=30'



2 FIRE TRUCK MANEUVERING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'



Pumper Fire Truck	
Overall Length	40.000ft
Overall Width	8.167ft
Overall Body Height	7.745ft
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.656ft
Track Width	8.167ft
Lock-to-lock time	5.00s
Max Wheel Angle	45.00°

4 FIRE TRUCK PROFILE
SCALE: 1"=30'

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP. ##/##/20## EXP. ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

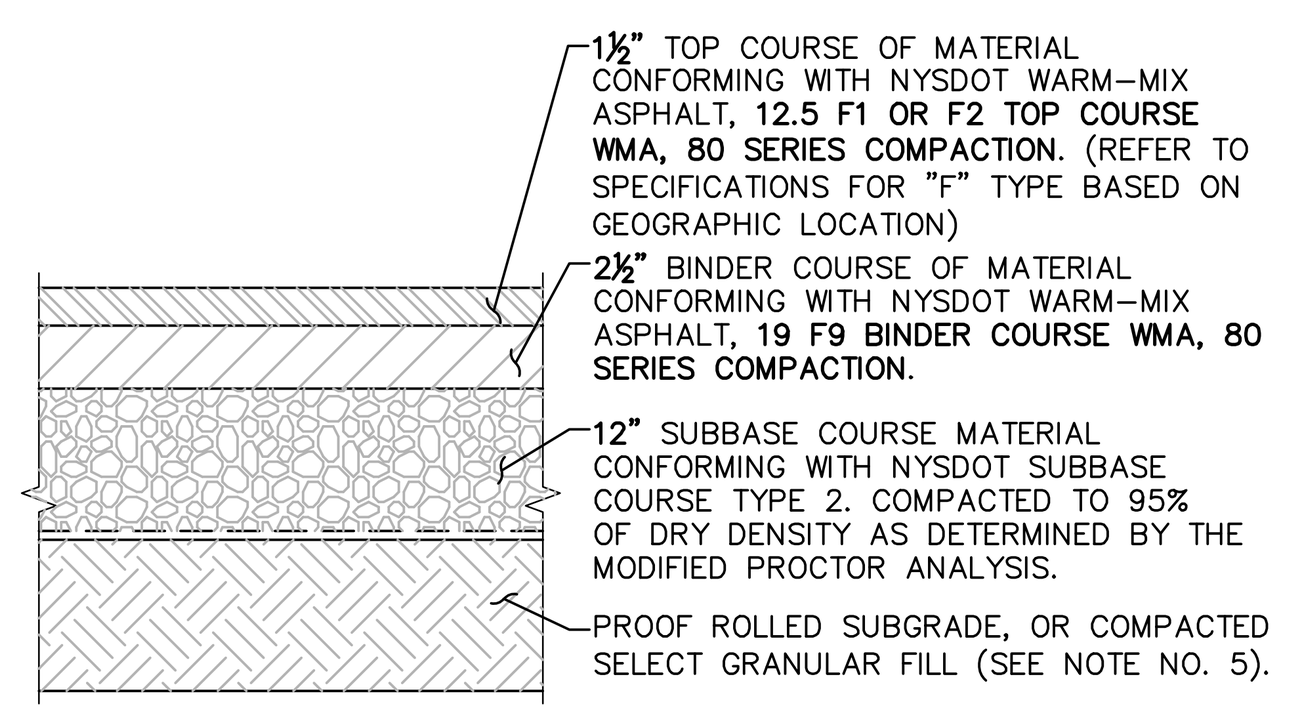
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

VEHICLE MANEUVERING PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER:

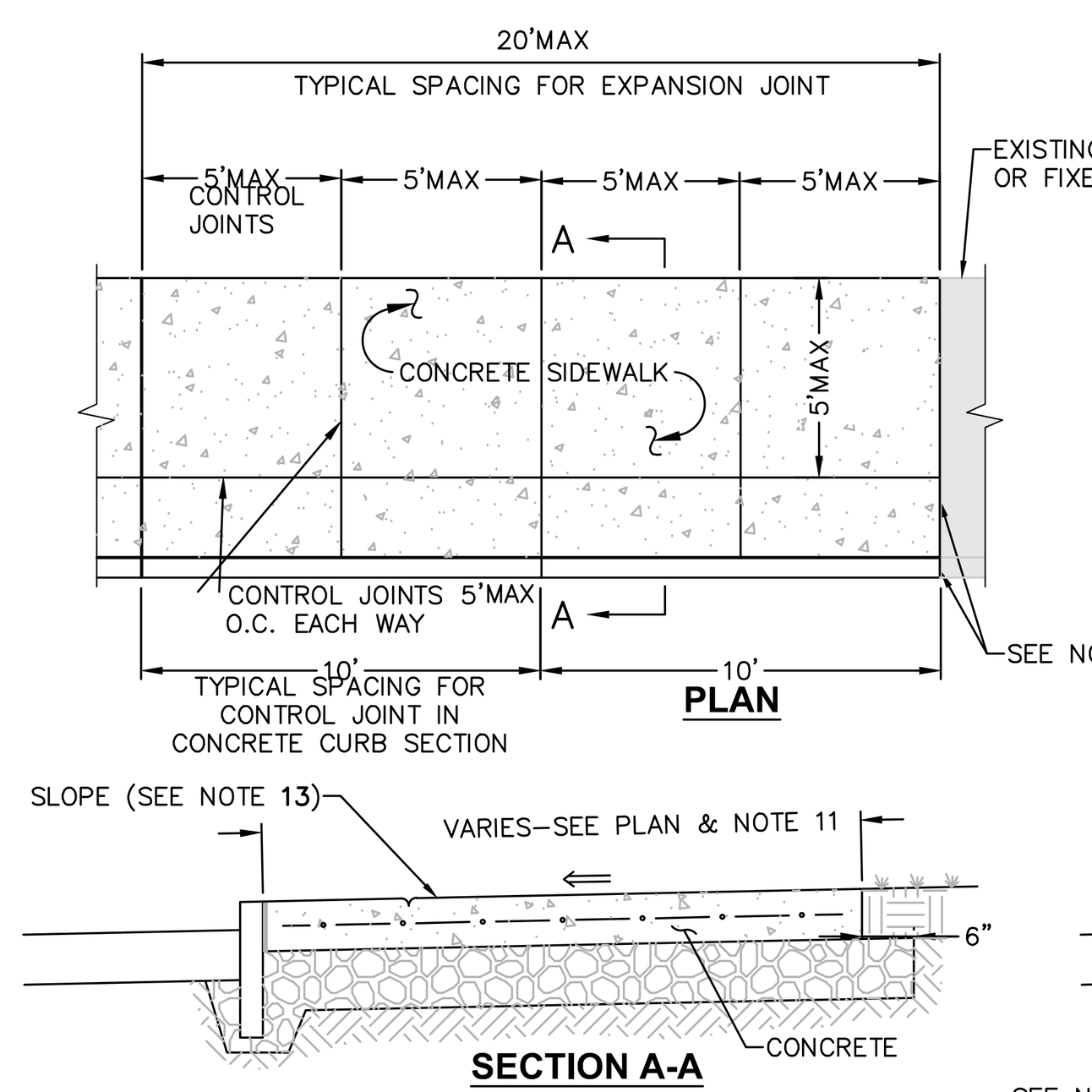
C200

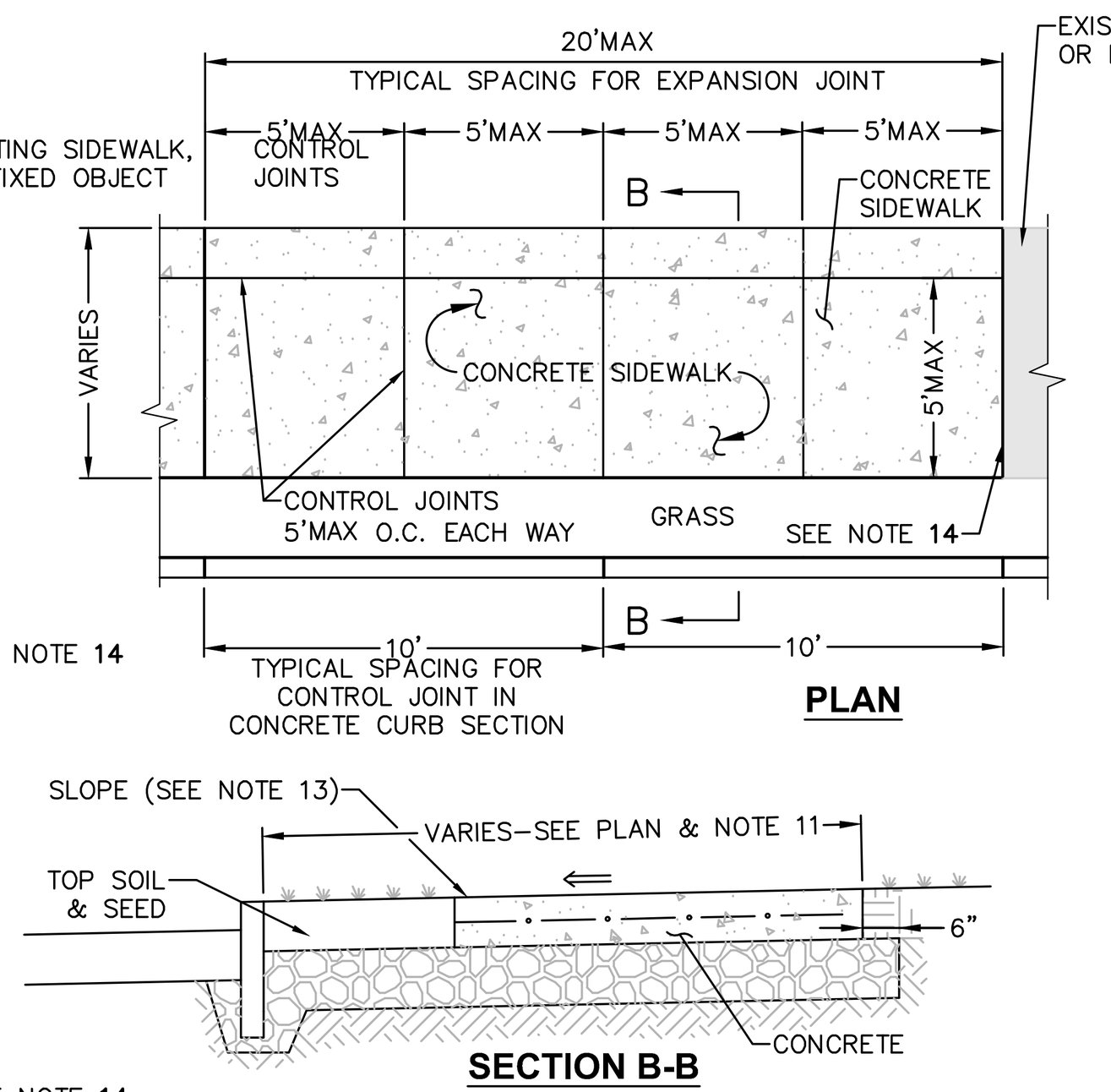
Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C200_VEHMOV_81947-00.dwg
Xref's Attached: XBASE-ENG_81947, XLAYOUT_81947, XBASE-ENG-WETLAND_81947-00, XVEHICLE_81947, XBORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:25pm

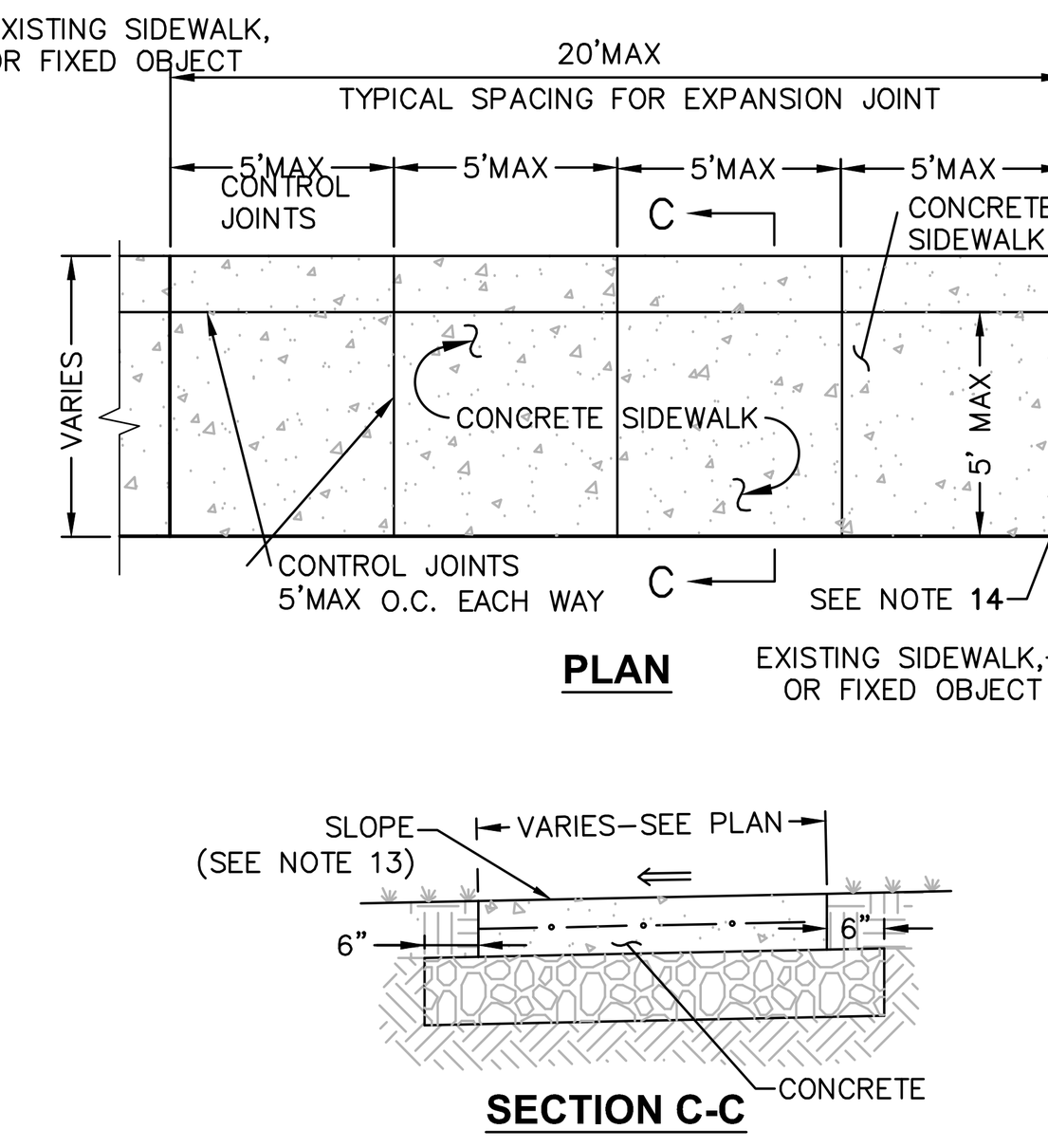


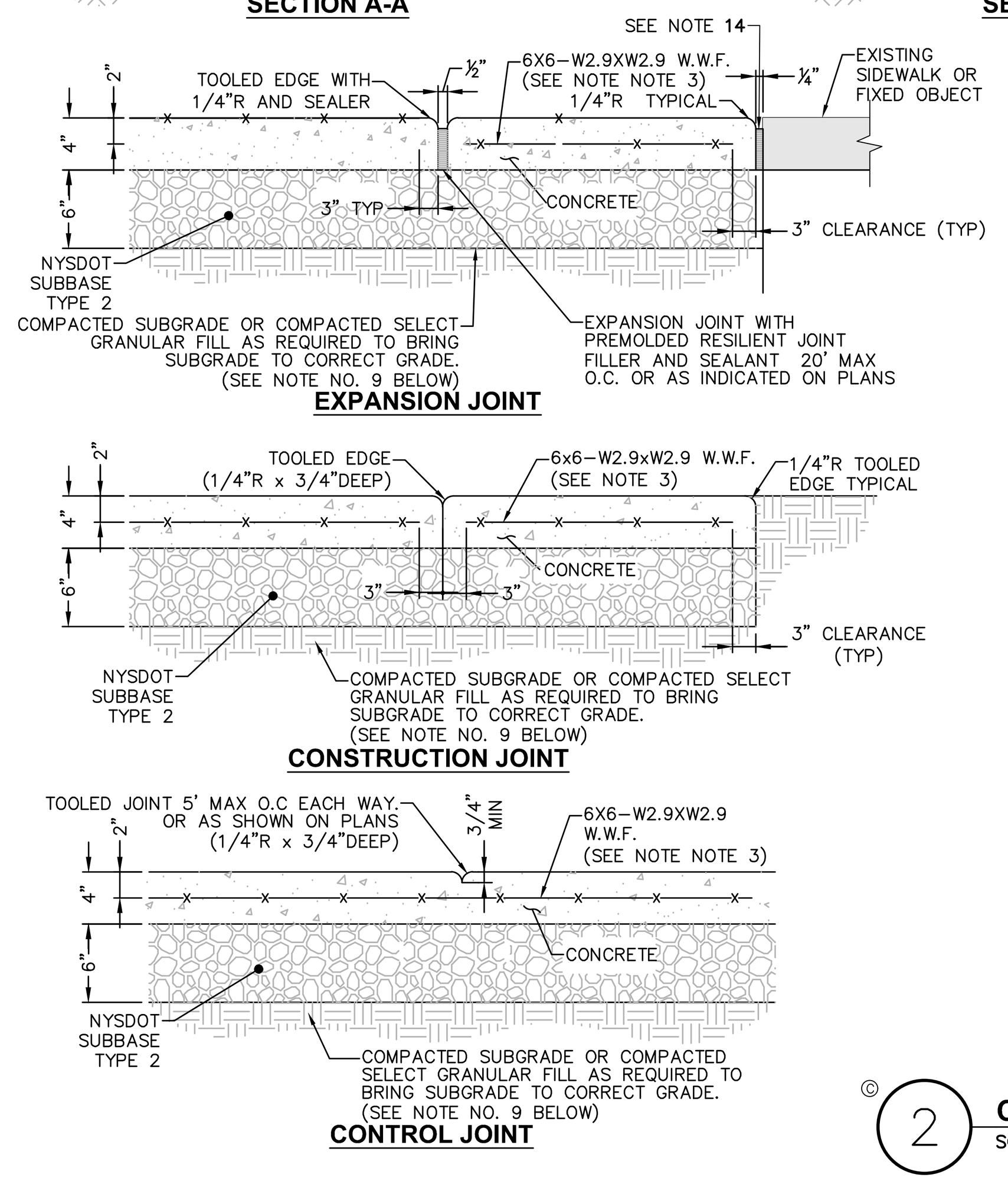
NOTES:
1. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"CURRENT VERSION"**, AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO.
2. SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 304** – SUBBASE COURSE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TYPE CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS.
3. HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) PAVEMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 400**–WARM MIX ASPHALT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TYPE CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS. ALTHOUGH **SECTION 400** IN ITS ENTIRETY IS REFERENCED, THE WARM MIX ASPHALT (WMA) PAVEMENT(S) SPECIFIED FOR THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED UNDER **SECTION 402**–WARM MIX ASPHALT (WMA) PAVEMENTS.
4. TACK COAT WHEN SPECIFIED OR CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS OR REQUIRED BY THE REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 407**–TACK COAT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE FILL FOR PURPOSES OF BRINGING THE SUBGRADE ELEVATION UP TO A SPECIFIED GRADE, THE FILL MATERIAL PLACED SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH **SECTION 203**– EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. PAVEMENT SECTION SHOWN IS PRELIMINARY. PRIOR TO BIDDING AND COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, THE FINAL DESIGN OF THE PAVEMENT SECTION MUST BE PREPARED BY A NYS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND MUST BE BASED ON A CURRENT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT.

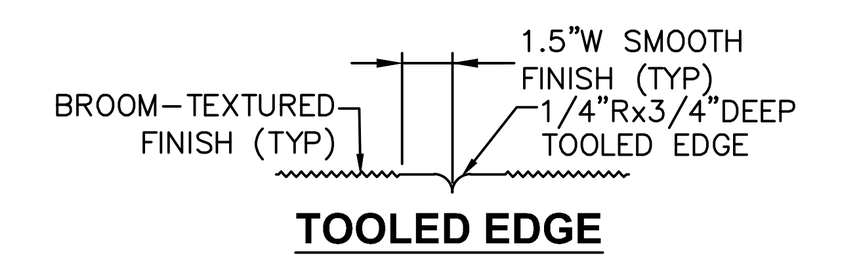
© 1 **PAVEMENT SECTION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE





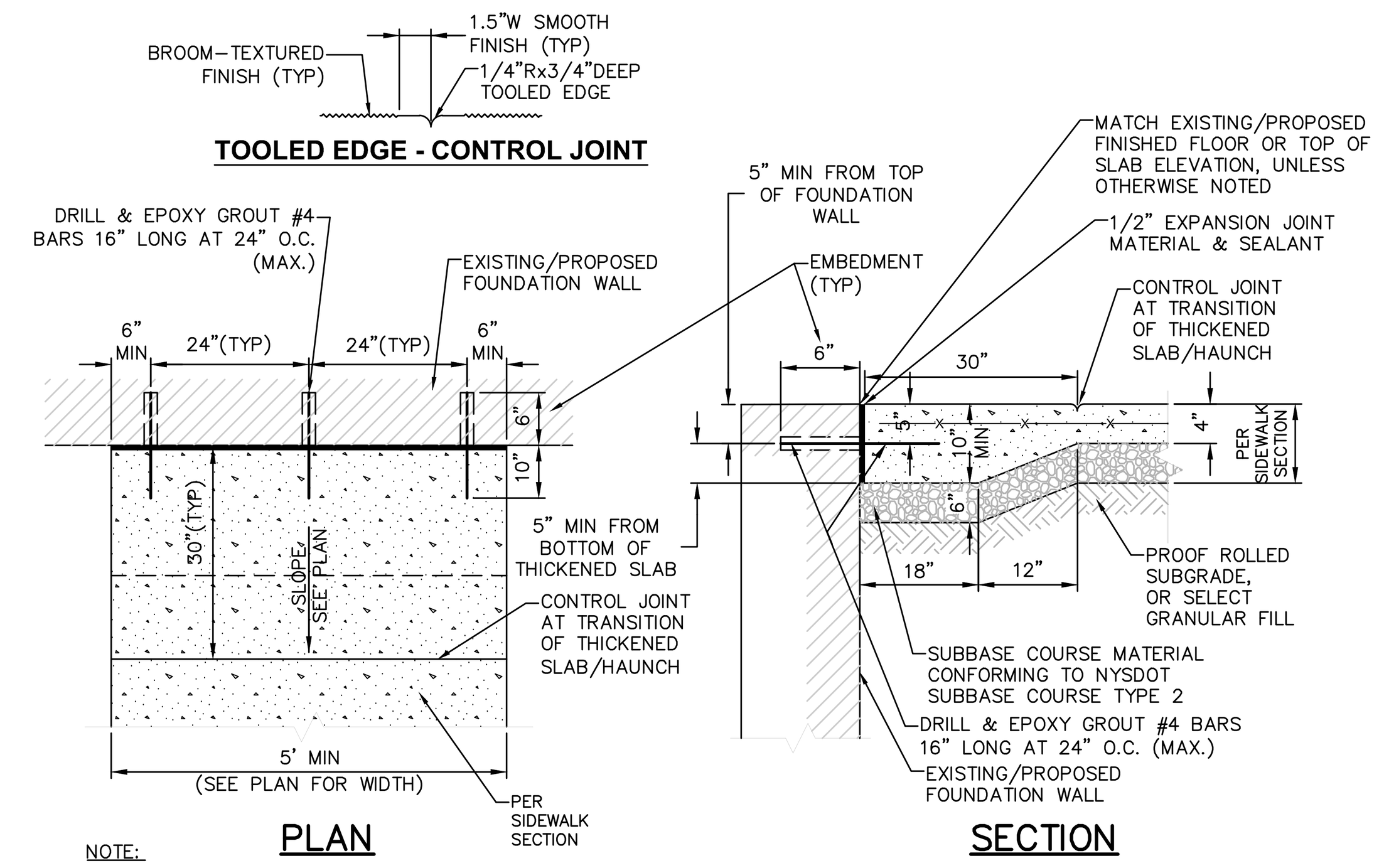






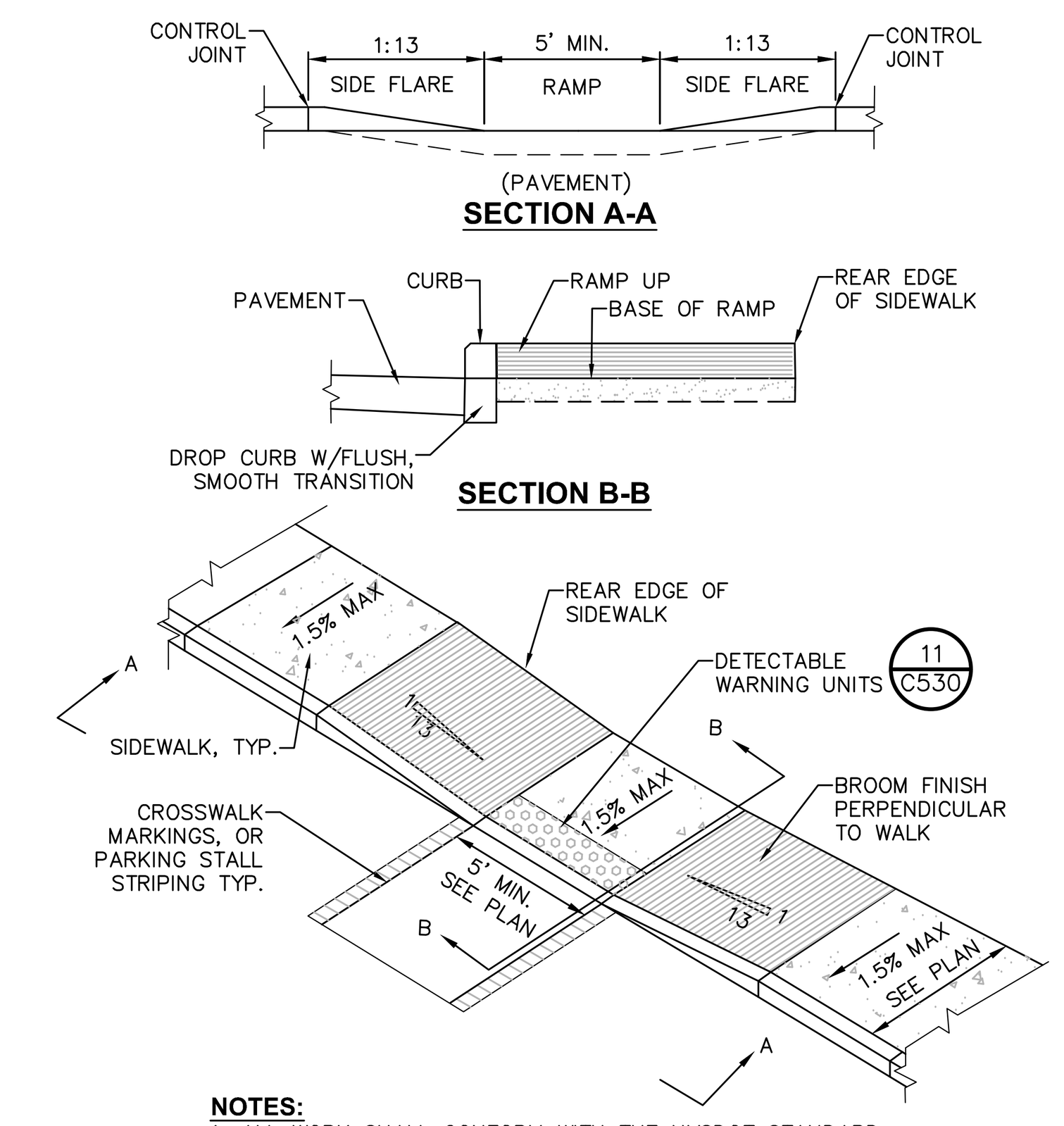
NOTES:
1. MATERIAL AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED "CURRENT VERSION", AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO.
2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE **4,500** CONCRETE. CONCRETE MATERIALS, PLACEMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 500** OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
3. REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 556 – REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURES OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND AS SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE DRAWINGS.
4. ALL EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL HAVE A BROOM TEXTURED FINISH & TOOLED EDGES. TOOL SHALL PROVIDE MAX 1–1/2" WIDE SMOOTH TROWEL FINISH AT JOINT.
5. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MAXIMUM OF 20' ON CENTER, OR AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
6. JOINTS SHALL NOT BE SAW CUT.
7. EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE TREATED WITH **"SUREBOND" 1100 RESIN–BASED, WATER EMULSION CONCRETE CURING COMPOUND**, OR EQUAL. RATE AND METHOD OF APPLICATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 304** OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD.
9. WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE FILL FOR PURPOSE OF BRINGING THE SUBGRADE ELEVATION UP TO A SPECIFIED GRADE, THE FILL MATERIAL PLACED SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 203–EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 608**–SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS, AND BICYCLE PATHS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
11. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH AASHTO GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREET 2011, ICC A117.1 2009. OR LATEST EDITION.
12. SIDEWALK WIDTH SHOWN ON THE PLANS IS TO BE MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF THE CURB.
13. SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A CROSS SLOPE OF **1.5%** MAX. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLAN.
14. INSTALL EXPANSION JOINT WITH PREMOLDED RESILIENT JOINT FILLER & SEALANT AT ALL EXISTING SIDEWALKS, CURBS, FIXED OBJECTS, ETC., INCLUDING THOSE PLACED ON PREVIOUS DAYS.

© 2 **CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



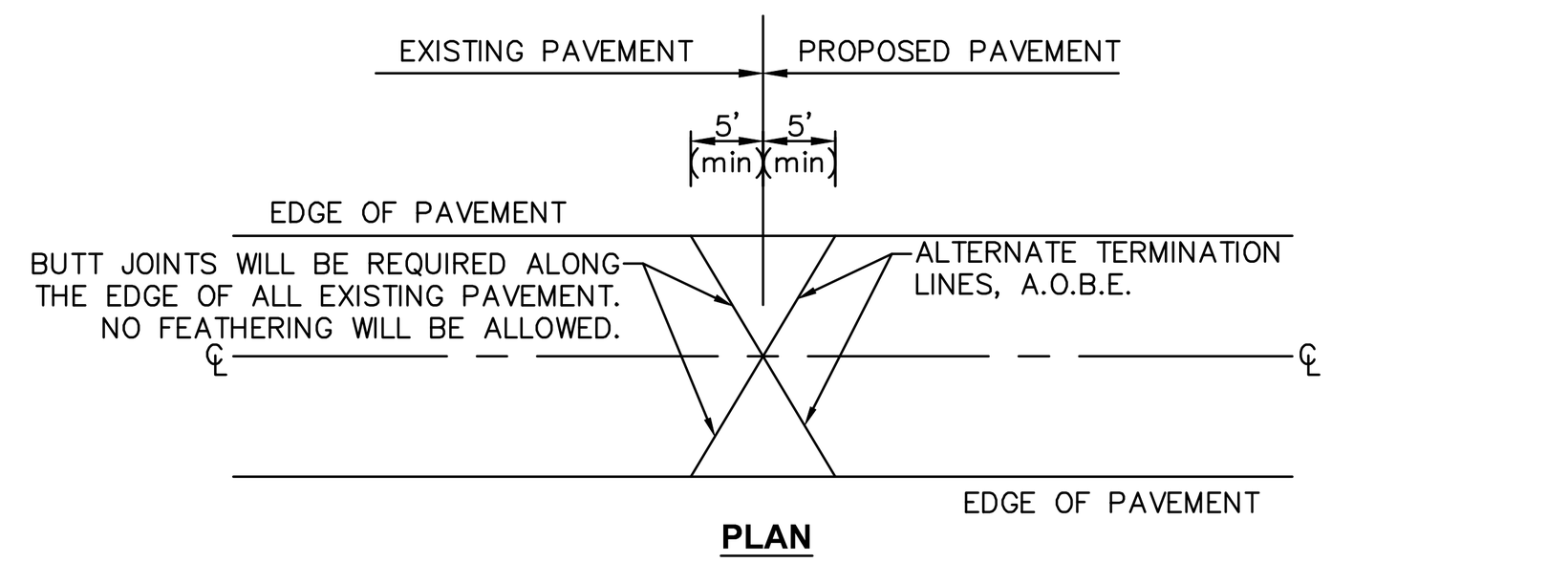
NOTE:
1. THICKENED (HAUNCH) & ADDITIONALLY REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK ENDS ARE REQUIRED AT ALL EXISTING/PROPOSED BUILDING ENTRANCES.
2. SEE CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS & NOTES.

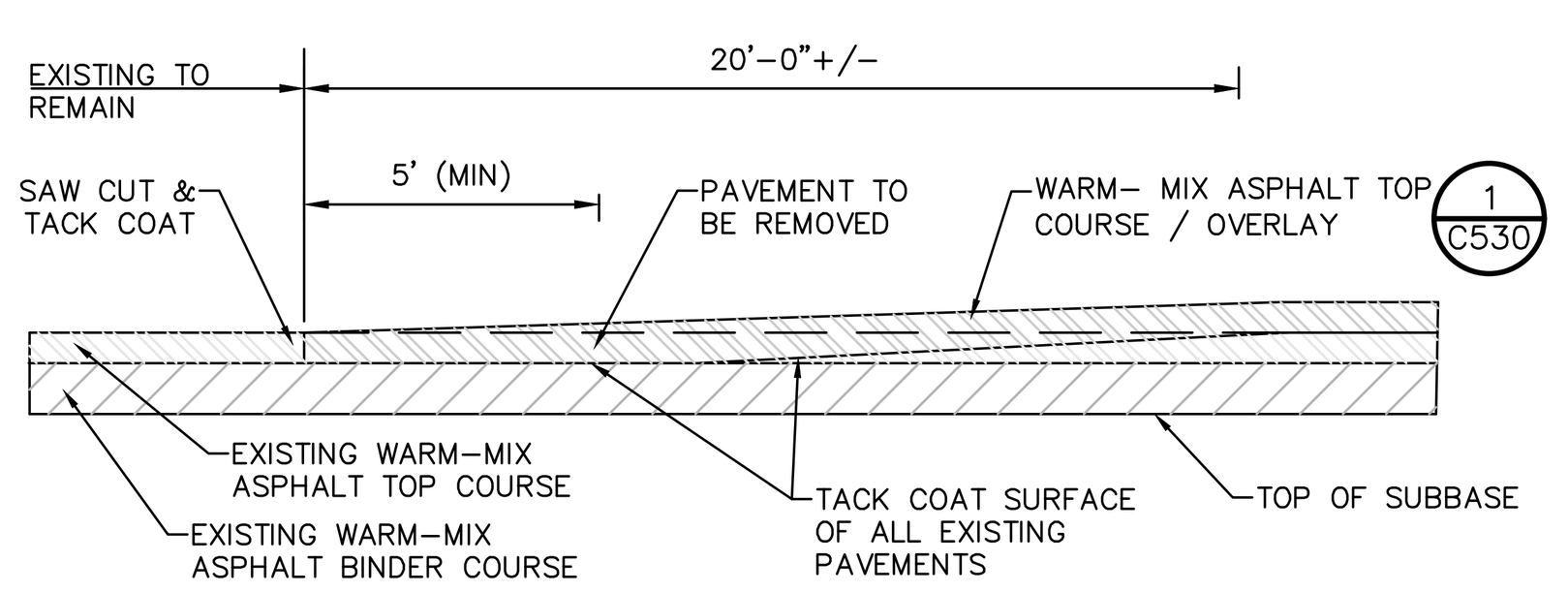
© 3 **CONCRETE SIDEWALK AT BUILDING ENTRANCES**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH THE NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS DATED, **"CURRENT VERSION"**, AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO; SPECIFICALLY **SECTION 608**– SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, AND BICYCLE PATHS.
2. SLOPE RAMP AND SIDE FLARES AS INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING UNITS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL RAMPS IN ACCORDANCE W/ ADA REQUIREMENTS.

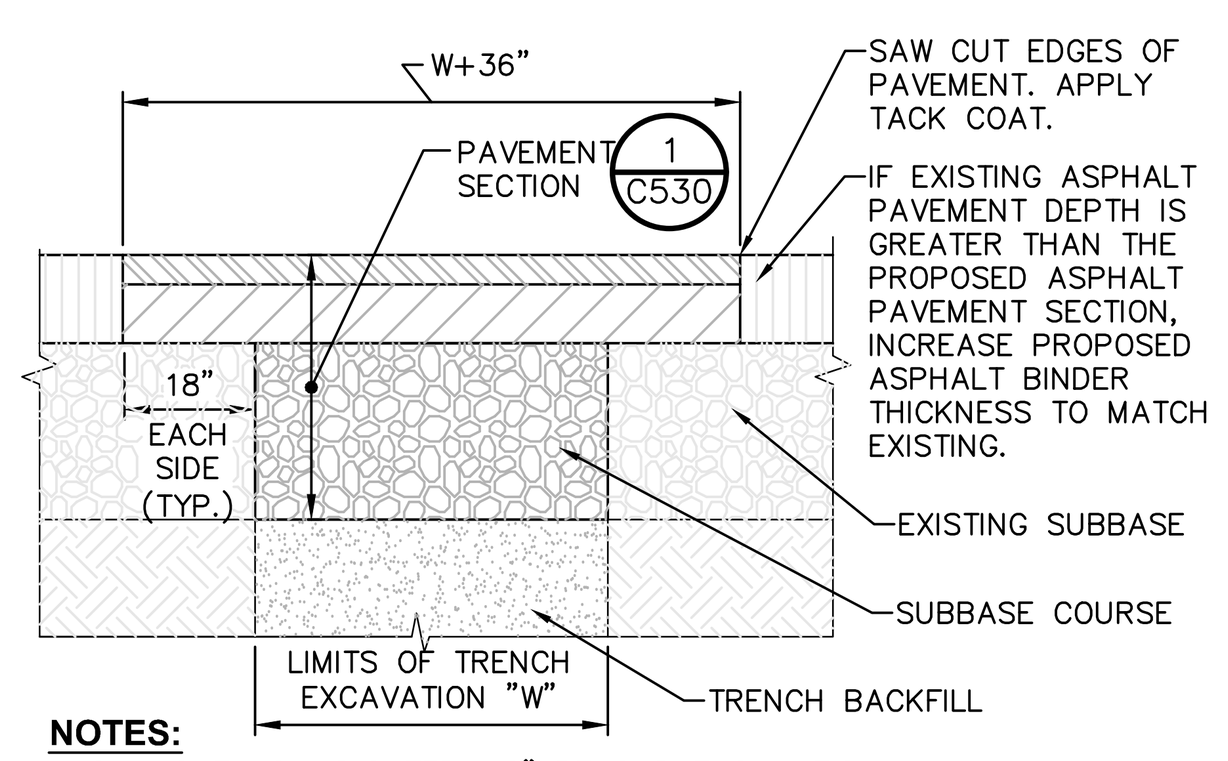
© 4 **PEDESTRIAN RAMP SECTION - DROP CURB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE





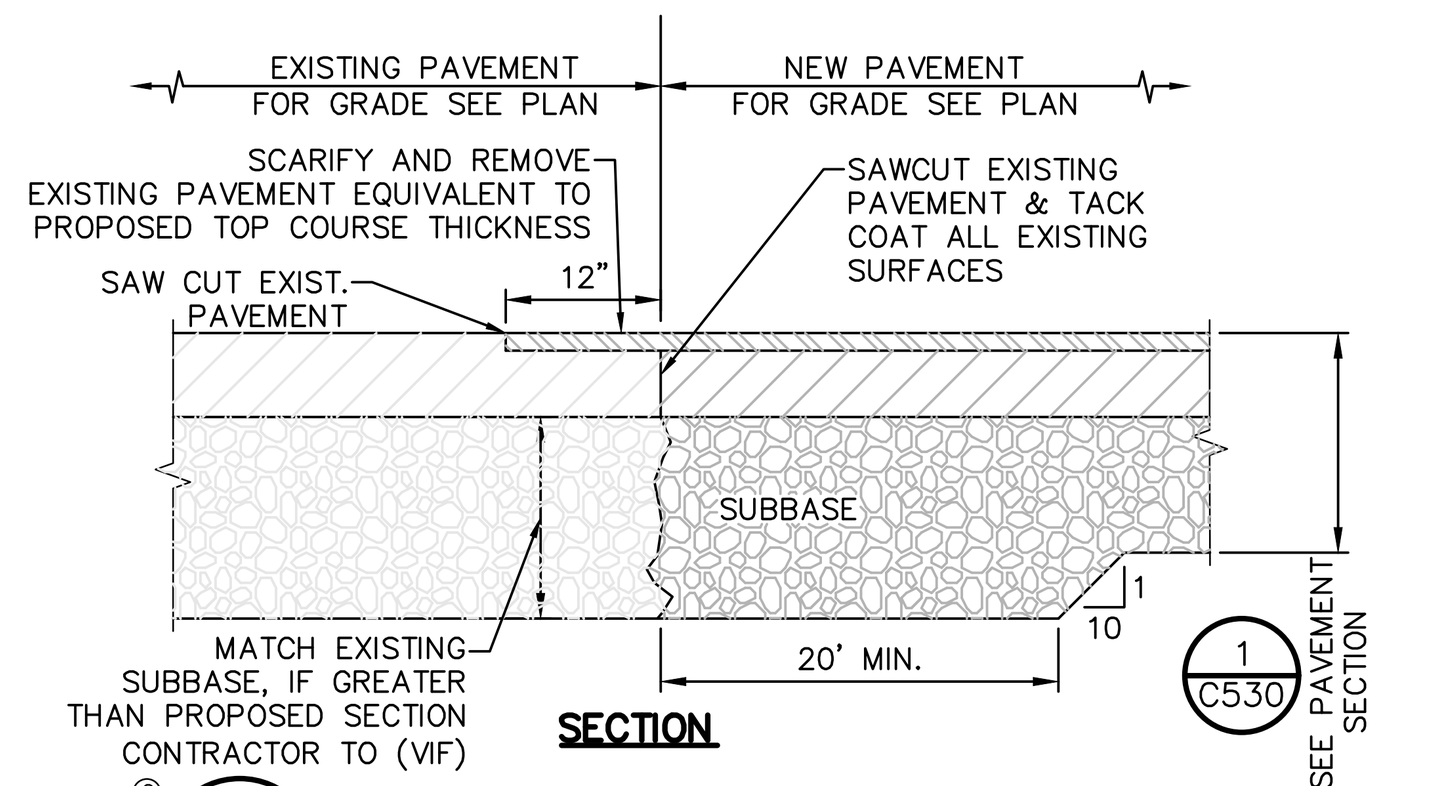
SECTION

© 5 **PAVEMENT OVERLAY TRANSITION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

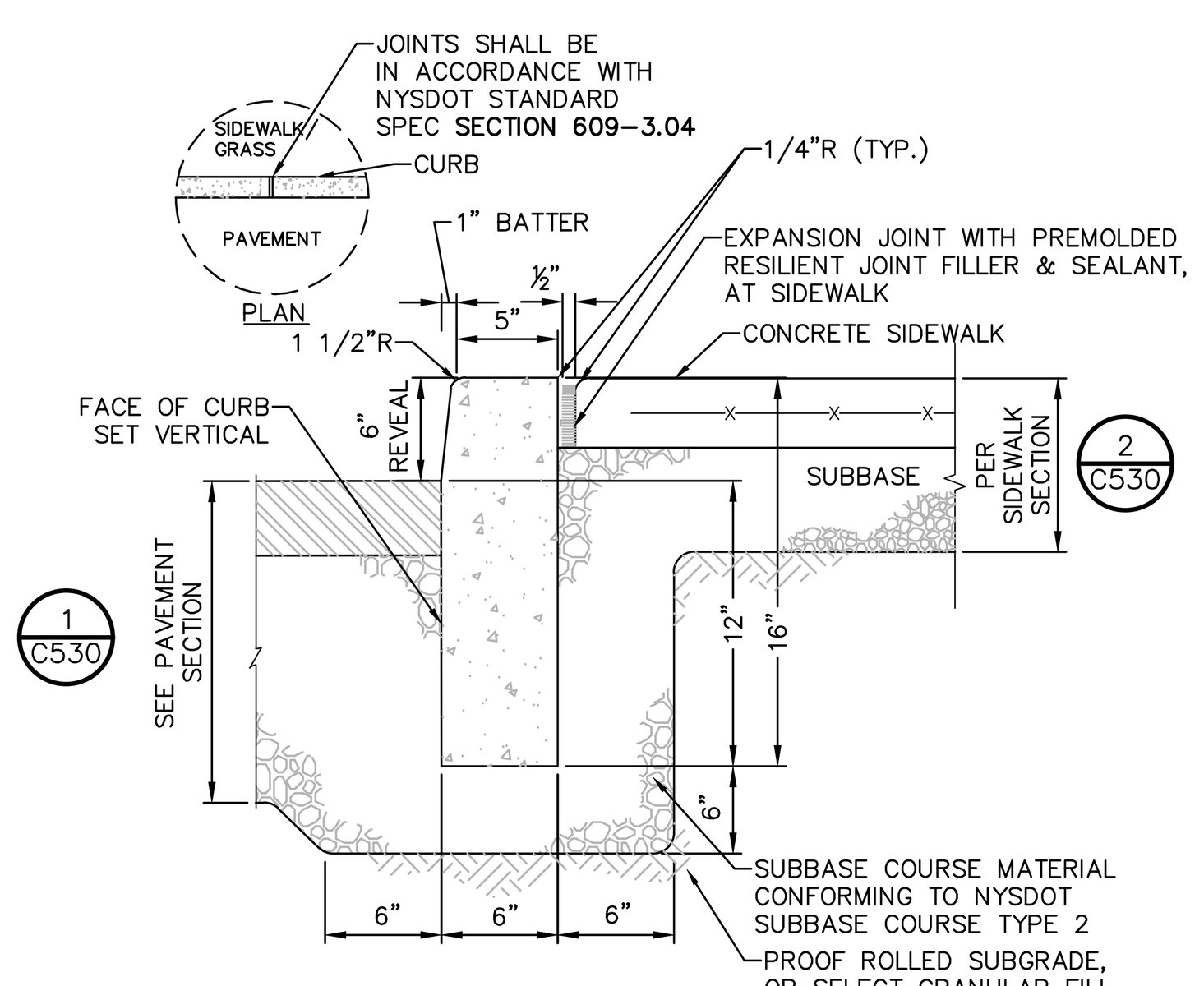


NOTES:
1. SAW CUT AS INDICATED, 18" BEYOND EXCAVATION.
2. FURNISH, PLACE, AND COMPACT SUBBASE.
3. TACK COAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT STANDARD SPEC.
4. FURNISH AND PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AS SPECIFIED.

© 6 **TRENCH SURFACE RESTORATION IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

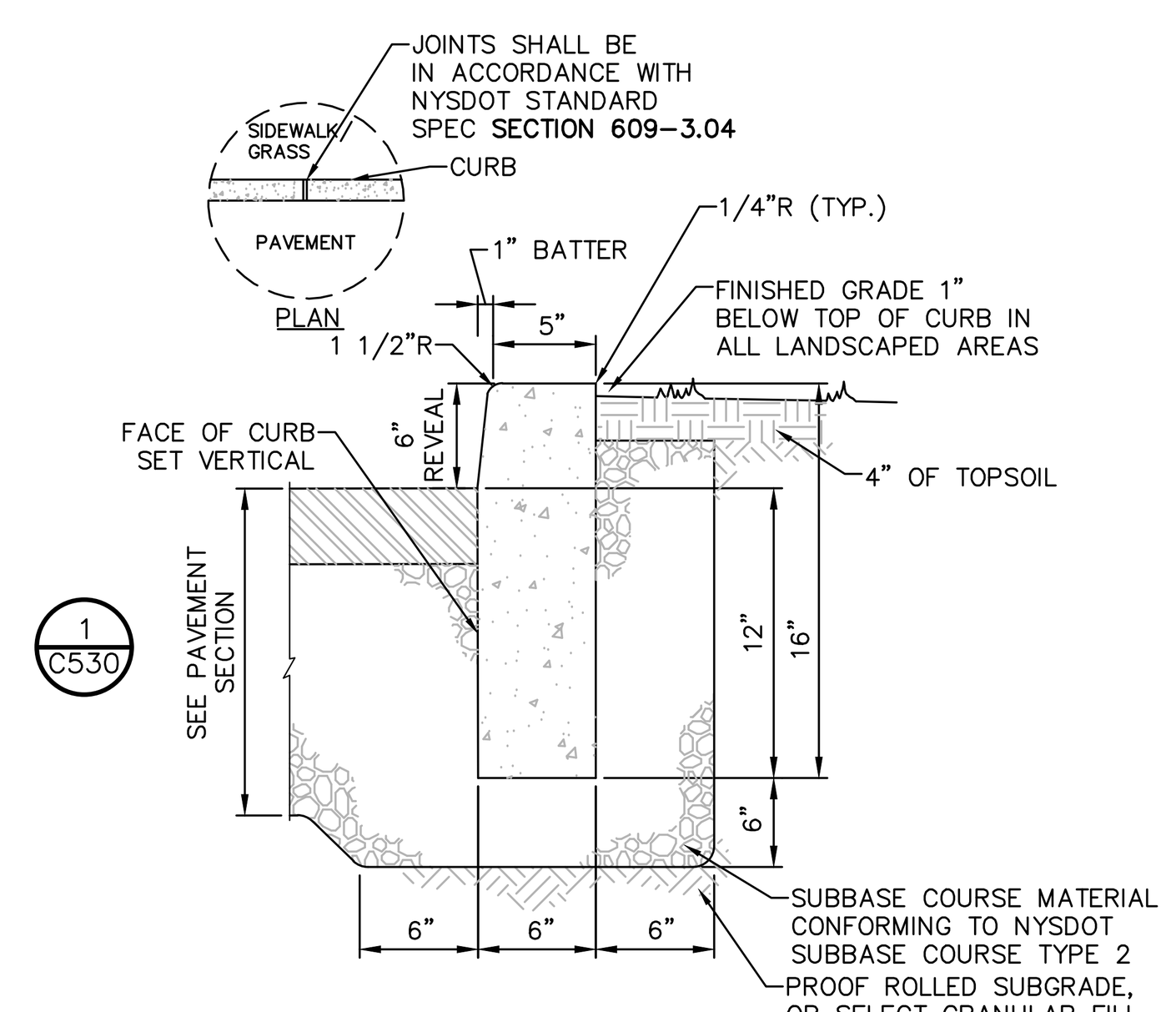


© 7 **PAVEMENT TRANSITION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



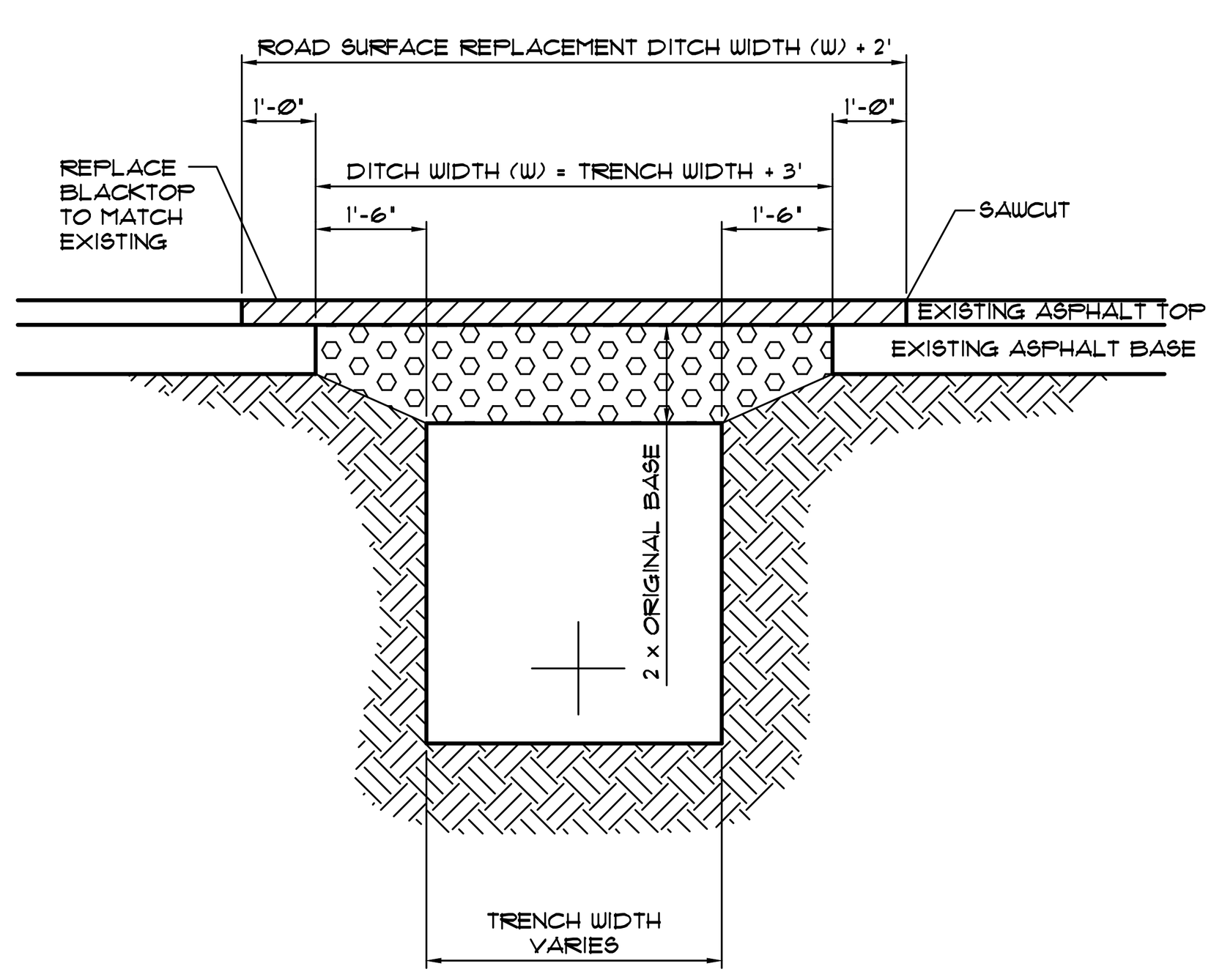
NOTES:
1. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION **SECTION 609**.
2. PRECAST CONCRETE CURB MAY BE SUBSTITUTED, WHEN ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALTERNATE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT SPEC **SECTION 609**.

© 8 **CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB AT SIDEWALK**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

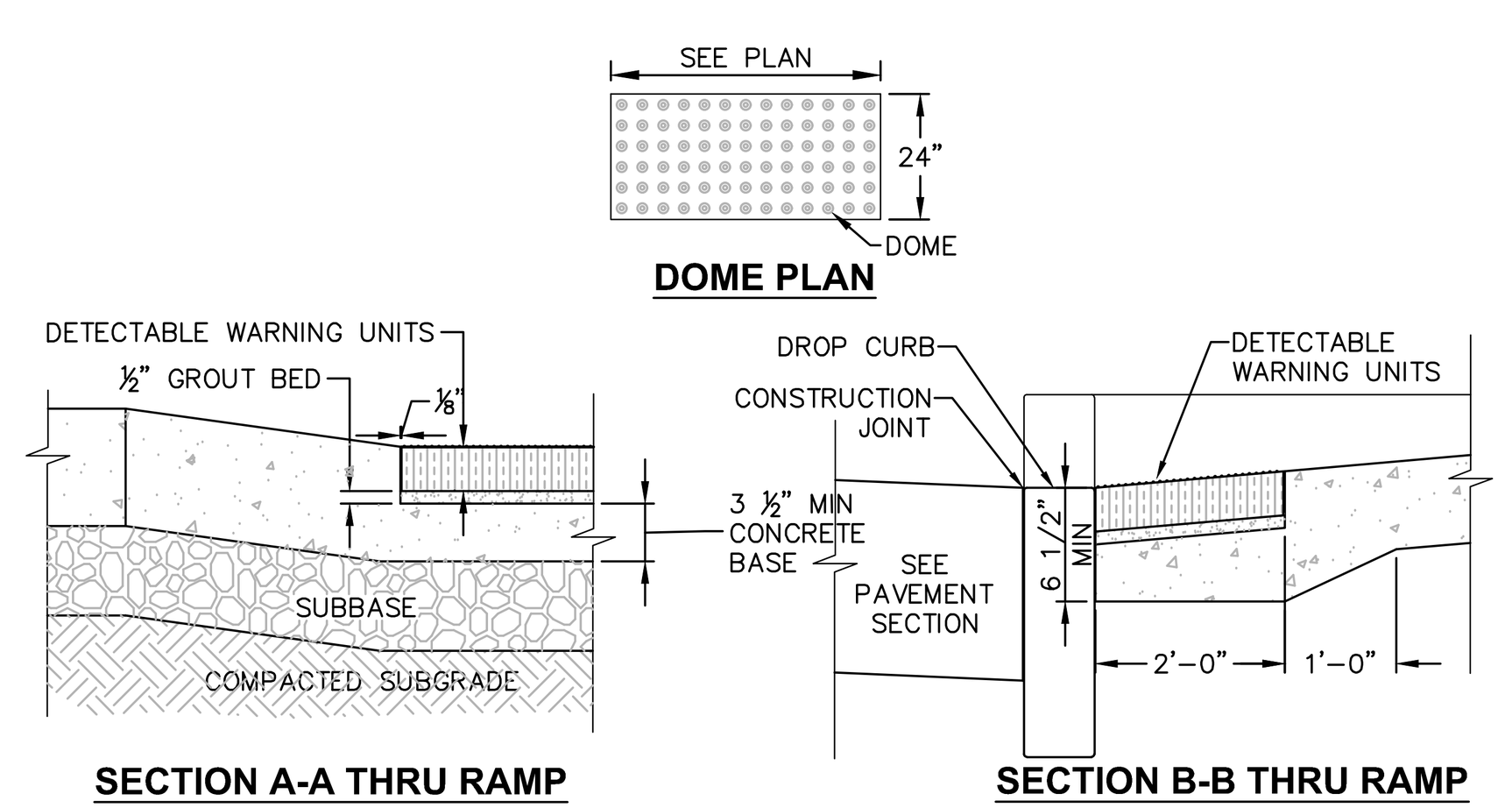


NOTES:
1. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION **SECTION 609**.
2. PRECAST CONCRETE CURB MAY BE SUBSTITUTED, WHEN ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALTERNATE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT SPEC **SECTION 609**.

© 9 **CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



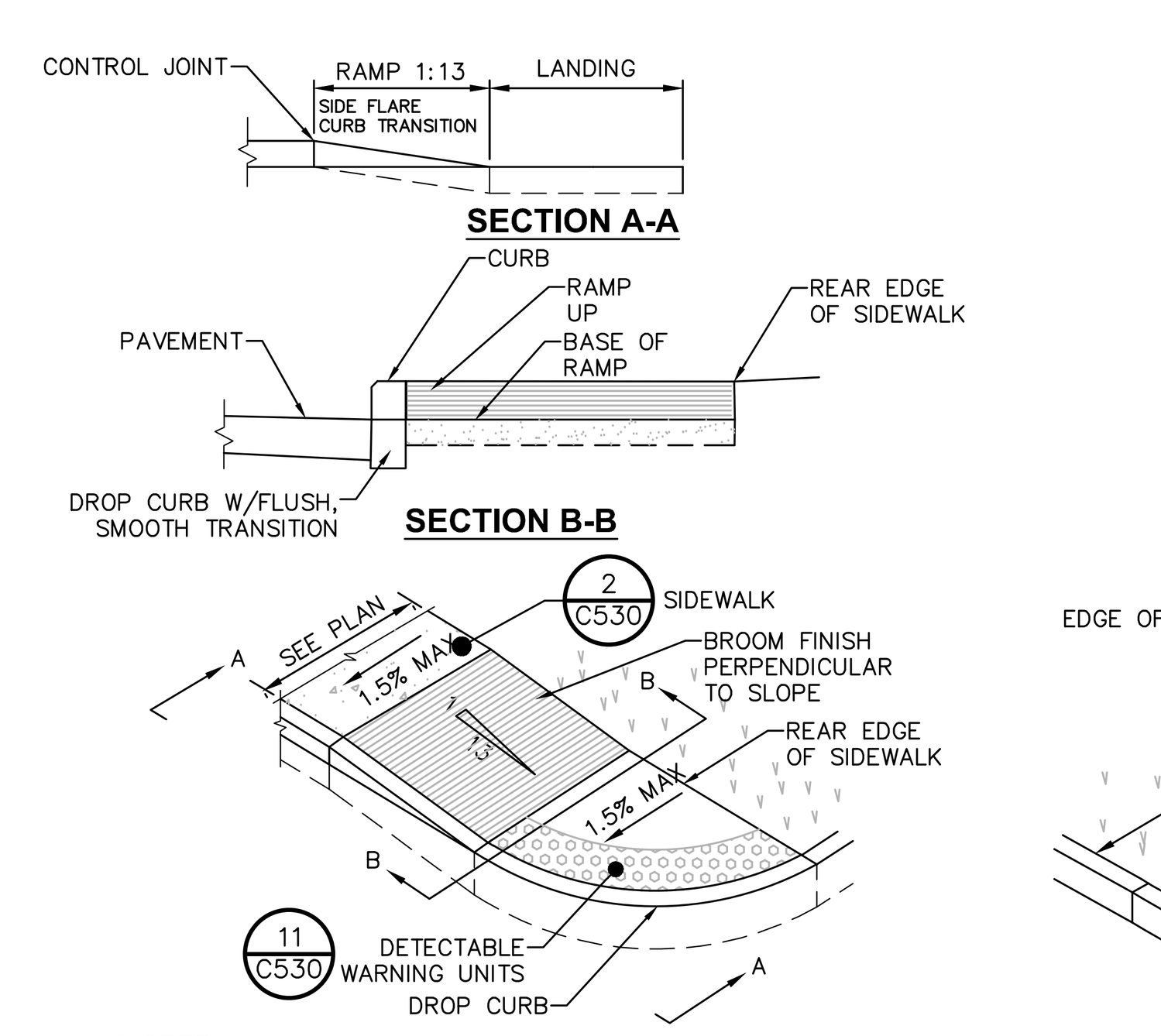
© 10 **CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DETAIL AND TRENCHING LIMITS**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. COORDINATE W/ OWNER FOR COLOR.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT SHALL BE ADA COMPLIANT, AND SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES.
3. MATERIALS: UNIT SHALL BE 24–INCH DETECTABLE WARNING ADA PAVERS, DOME STRAIGHT ROW SPACING PATTERN ADA–2 OR ADA–3, ADA COMPLIANT WARNING PAVER AS MANUFACTURED BY WAUSAU TILE OR CAST IRON, CAST IN PLACE ADA COMPLIANT WARNING PLATE A MANUFACTURED BY TUFTILE OR EQUAL.

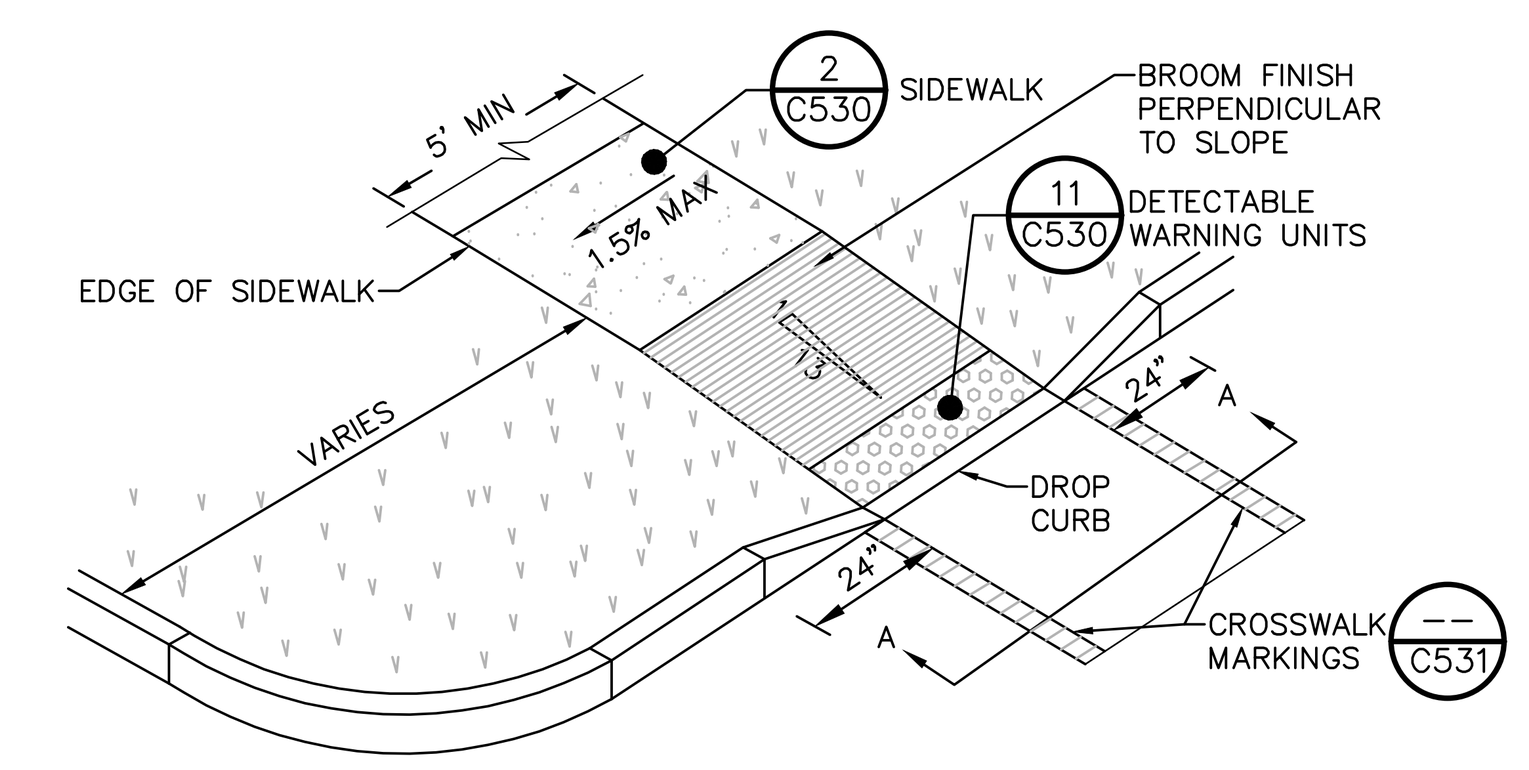
ALTERNATIVE NOTE 3: SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 3XXXXXX FOR DETECTABLE WARNING ADA PAVERS.

© 11 **DETECTABLE WARNING UNITS FOR RAMPS**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH THE NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS DATED, **"CURRENT VERSION"**, AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO; SPECIFICALLY **SECTION 608**– SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, AND BICYCLE PATHS.
2. SLOPE RAMP AND SIDE FLARES AS INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING UNITS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL RAMPS IN ACCORDANCE W/ ADA REQUIREMENTS.

© 12 **PEDESTRIAN RAMP SECTION - DROP CURB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH THE NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS DATED, **"CURRENT VERSION"**, AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO; SPECIFICALLY **SECTION 608**– SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, AND BICYCLE PATHS.
2. SLOPE RAMP AND SIDE FLARES AS INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING UNITS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL RAMPS IN ACCORDANCE W/ ADA REQUIREMENTS.

© 13 **PEDESTRIAN RAMP SECTION - DROP CURB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C530-C531_81747-00_SITED.dwg
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:25pm

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

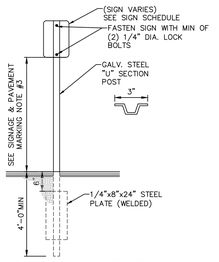
© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

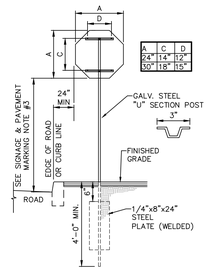
HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

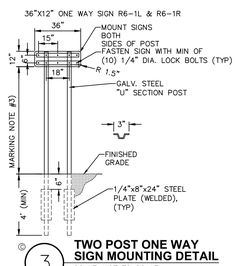
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME: **SITE DETAILS 1**
DRAWING NUMBER: **C530**



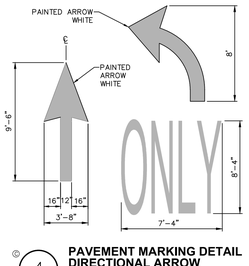
1 **SINGLE POST SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



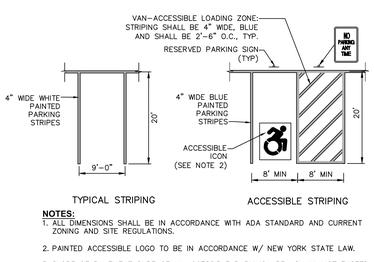
2 **SINGLE POST STOP SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



3 **TWO POST ONE WAY SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

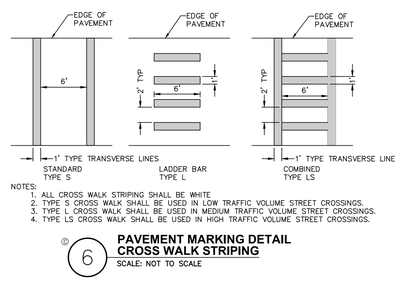


4 **PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL DIRECTIONAL ARROW**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARD AND CURRENT ZONING AND SITE REGULATIONS.
2. PAINTED ACCESSIBLE LOGO TO BE IN ACCORDANCE W/ NEW YORK STATE LAW.
3. SLOPE OF PAVEMENT SURFACE IN ACCESSIBLE PARKING AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5% IN ANY DIRECTION.
4. SEE PLAN FOR ACTUAL LOCATION OF SIGNAGE

5 **PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL PARKING STRIPING**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. ALL CROSS WALK STRIPING SHALL BE WHITE
2. TYPE S CROSS WALK SHALL BE USED IN LOW TRAFFIC VOLUME STREET CROSSINGS.
3. TYPE L CROSS WALK SHALL BE USED IN MEDIUM TRAFFIC VOLUME STREET CROSSINGS.
4. TYPE LS CROSS WALK SHALL BE USED IN HIGH TRAFFIC VOLUME STREET CROSSINGS.

6 **PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL CROSS WALK STRIPING**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

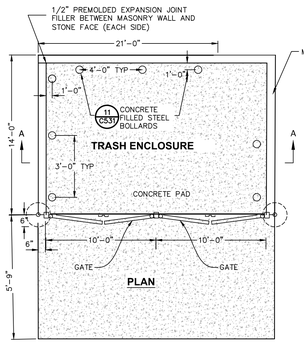
STRIPING NOTES:
1. ALL STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, **SECTION 640** AND THE "NATIONAL MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" – **2009 EDITION** AND THE "NYS SUPPLEMENT."
2. STRIPE PAVEMENT AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND/OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. STRIPING WORK WILL BE REVIEWED AND ACCEPTED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
4. COLOR: DRIVE LANE DIVIDERS – WHITE OR AOBE
NO PARKING ZONE MARKINGS – WHITE OR AOBE
PARKING DIVIDERS – WHITE OR AOBE
WALKING LINES – WHITE OR AOBE
ACCESSIBLE PARKING LINES & SYMBOL – BLUE

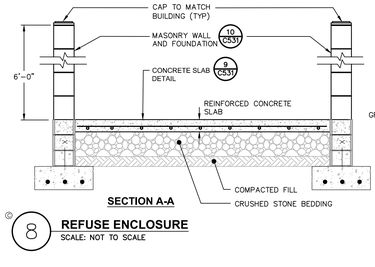
SIGNAGE NOTES:
1. ALL SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, **SECTION 645** AND THE "NATIONAL MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" – **2009 EDITION** AND THE "NYS SUPPLEMENT."
2. SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 7', MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT MAY BE ADJUSTED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROVISIONS OUTLINED IN THE "NATIONAL MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" – **2009 EDITION** AND THE "NYS SUPPLEMENT."
3. SIGN POST SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE W/ NYSDOT STANDARD SPECS **SECTION 730.**

MUTCD SIGN SCHEDULE

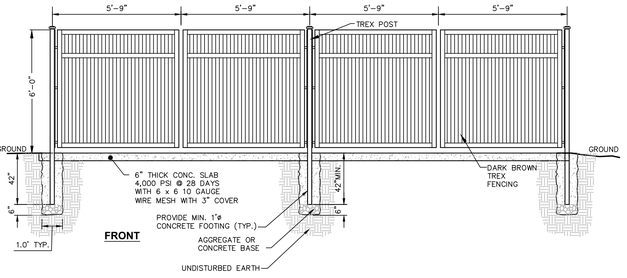
SIGN NO.	SIGN FACE	MUTCD NUMBER	MIN. SIZE	COLORS BCK GRND	COLORS LEGEND	MOUNTING
1	STOP	R1-1	30"x30"	RED	WHITE	2 C-5.31
4	ONE WAY	R6-1L	36"x12"	BLACK	WHITE	3 C-5.31
5	ONE WAY	R6-1R	36"x12"	BLACK	WHITE	3 C-5.31
6		W11-2	24"x24"	YELLOW/ FYG	BLACK	1 C-5.31
7		W16-7P	24"x12"	YELLOW/ FYG	BLACK	1 C-5.31
9	DO NOT ENTER	R5-1	30"x30"	RED	WHITE	1 C-5.31
10	RESERVED PARKING	NY R7-8D	12"x18"	WHITE/ BLUE	GREEN/ WHITE	1 C-5.31
11	VAN ACCESSIBLE	R7-8P	12"x6"	WHITE	BLUE	1 C-5.31
12	NO PARKING ANY TIME	R7-1	12"x18"	WHITE	RED	1 C-5.31

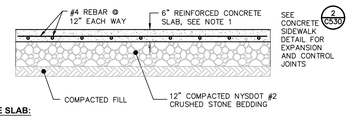
7 **MUTCD SIGN SCHEDULE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE





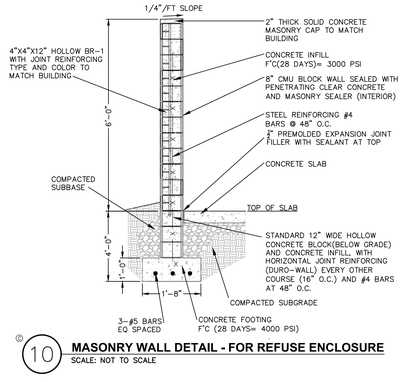
8 **REFUSE ENCLOSURE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



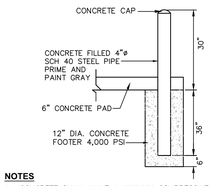


CONCRETE SLAB:
1. MATERIAL AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED MAY 1, 2008, AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO.
2. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSION STRENGTH OF 4500 PSI @ 28 DAY AND SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI SPECIFICATIONS AND ITS LATEST REVISION.
3. REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 556 – REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURES OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND AS SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE DRAWINGS.
4. ALL EXPOSED SURFACED SHALL HAVE A BROOM TEXTURED FINISH & TOOLED EDGES. TOOL SHALL BE PROVIDE MAX 1-1/2" WIDE SMOOTH TROWEL FINISH AT JOINT.
5. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MAXIMUM OF 20' ON CENTER, OR AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
6. CONTROL JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MAXIMUM OF 5' ON CENTER, OR AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
7. JOINTS SHALL NOT BE SAW CUT.
8. EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE TREATED WITH "SUREBOND"/"SAFEBOND" SB-7000 INTENSIFIER BRIGHT PROTECTOR AND SIDEWALK SEALER, OR EQUAL. RATE AND METHOD OF APPLICATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
9. SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 304 OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD.
10. WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE FILL FOR PURPOSE OF BRINGING THE SUBGRADE ELEVATION UP TO A SPECIFIED GRADE, THE FILL MATERIAL PLACED SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 203-EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

9 **CONCRETE SLAB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



10 **MASONRY WALL DETAIL - FOR REFUSE ENCLOSURE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES
1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS WITH A MINIMUM CEMENT CONTENT OF 600 POUNDS PER CUBIC YARD FOR ALL FOOTINGS.
2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A SLUMP OF NO GREATER THAN 3"-5" TO WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF 0"-1".
3. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SHALL BE 5% AIR-ENTRAINED (WITHIN 1% TOLERANCES) CONFORMING TO ASTM C260.
4. ALL FORMWORK AND PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH GOOD CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AND BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNING CODES, AND REGULATIONS.

11 **BOLLARD DETAIL - FOR REFUSE ENCLOSURE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LaBella Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

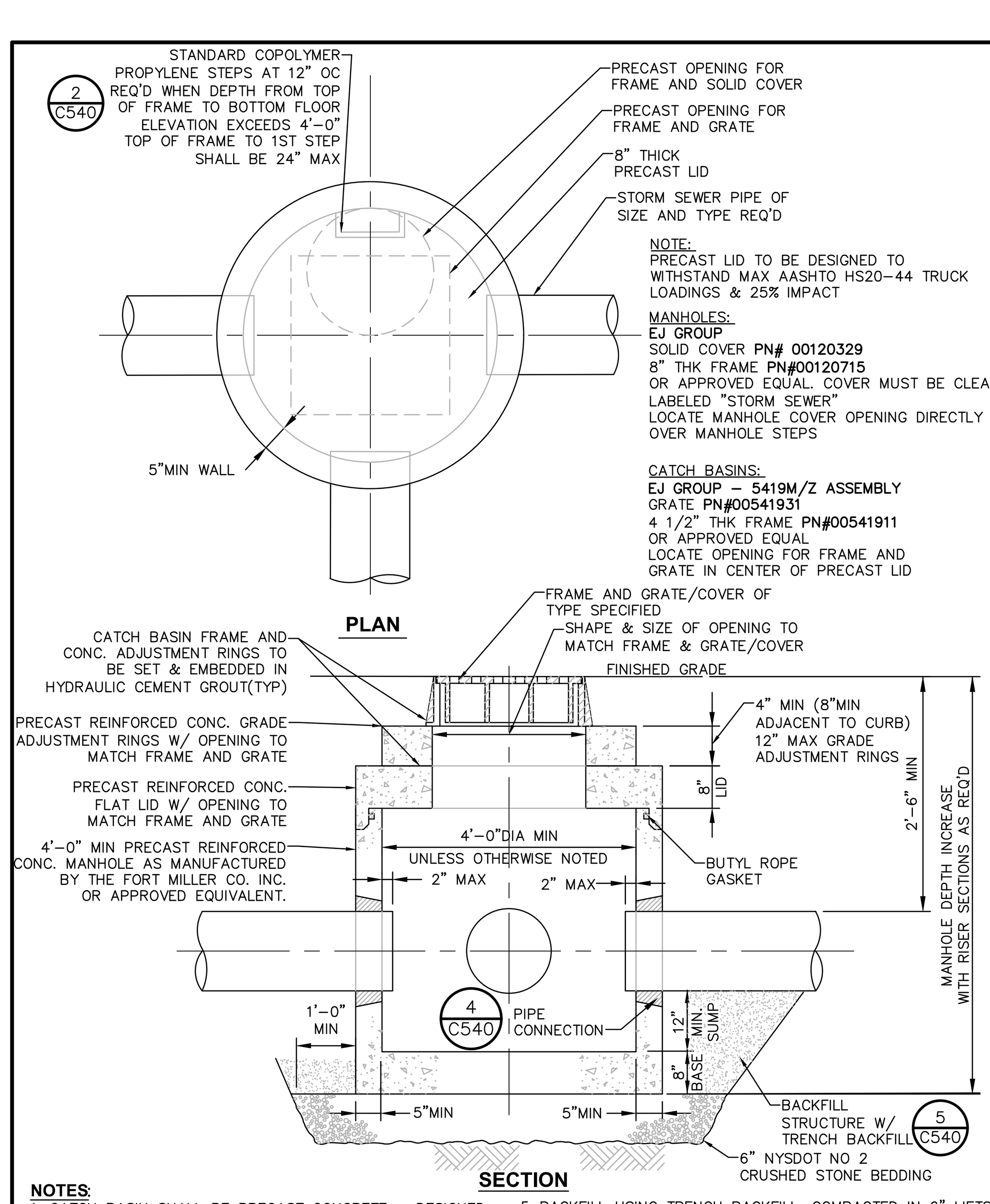
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

SITE DETAILS 2

DRAWING NUMBER:

C531

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_CSD\C531_81747-00_SITED.dwg
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81H1-00_3in42
Date Plotted: 10/27/2025, 4:05pm



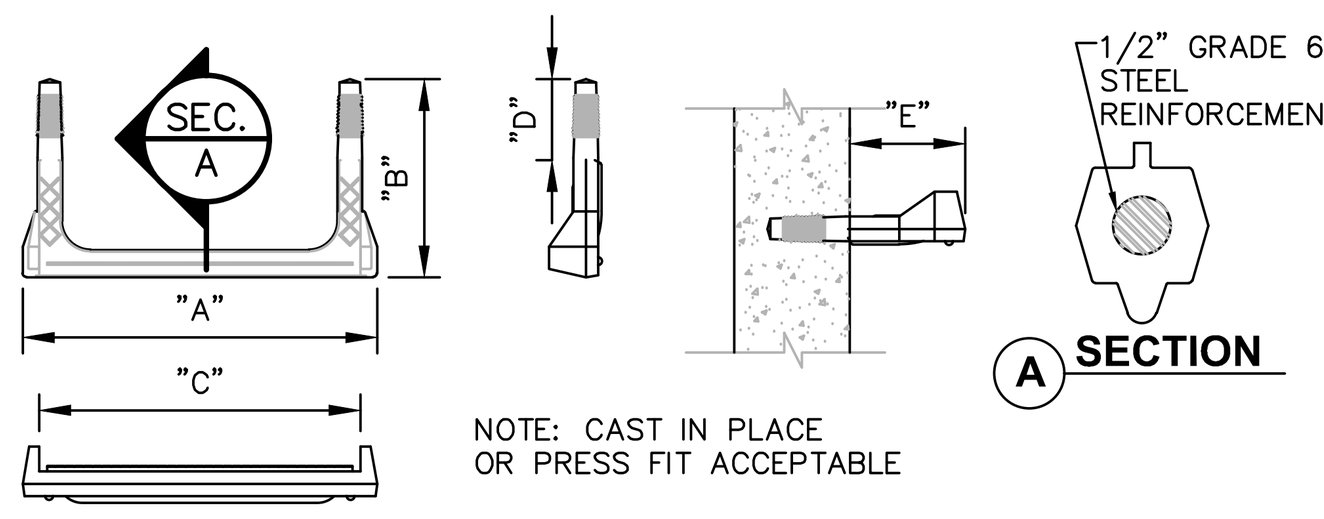
NOTES:
1. CATCH BASIN SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING AND 25% IMPACT.
2. FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING & 25% IMPACT.
3. CONCRETE CATCH BASIN LID CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION MUST MATCH FRAME AND GRATE CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION.
4. CATCH BASINS HAVING A DEPTH GREATER THAN 48" FROM FINISHED SURFACE TO THE FLOOR OF THE CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS.
5. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.
6. SUMPS FOR CATCH BASINS SHALL BE 12".
7. ECCENTRIC CONE TOP CAN BE USED FOR MANHOLES DEPTH GREATER THAN 7 FEET.
8. SEE CHART FOR REQUIRED MANHOLES / CATCH BASINS DIAMETERS.
9. ALL PRECAST CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE W/ASTM C478

©
1 **PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASIN/MANHOLE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

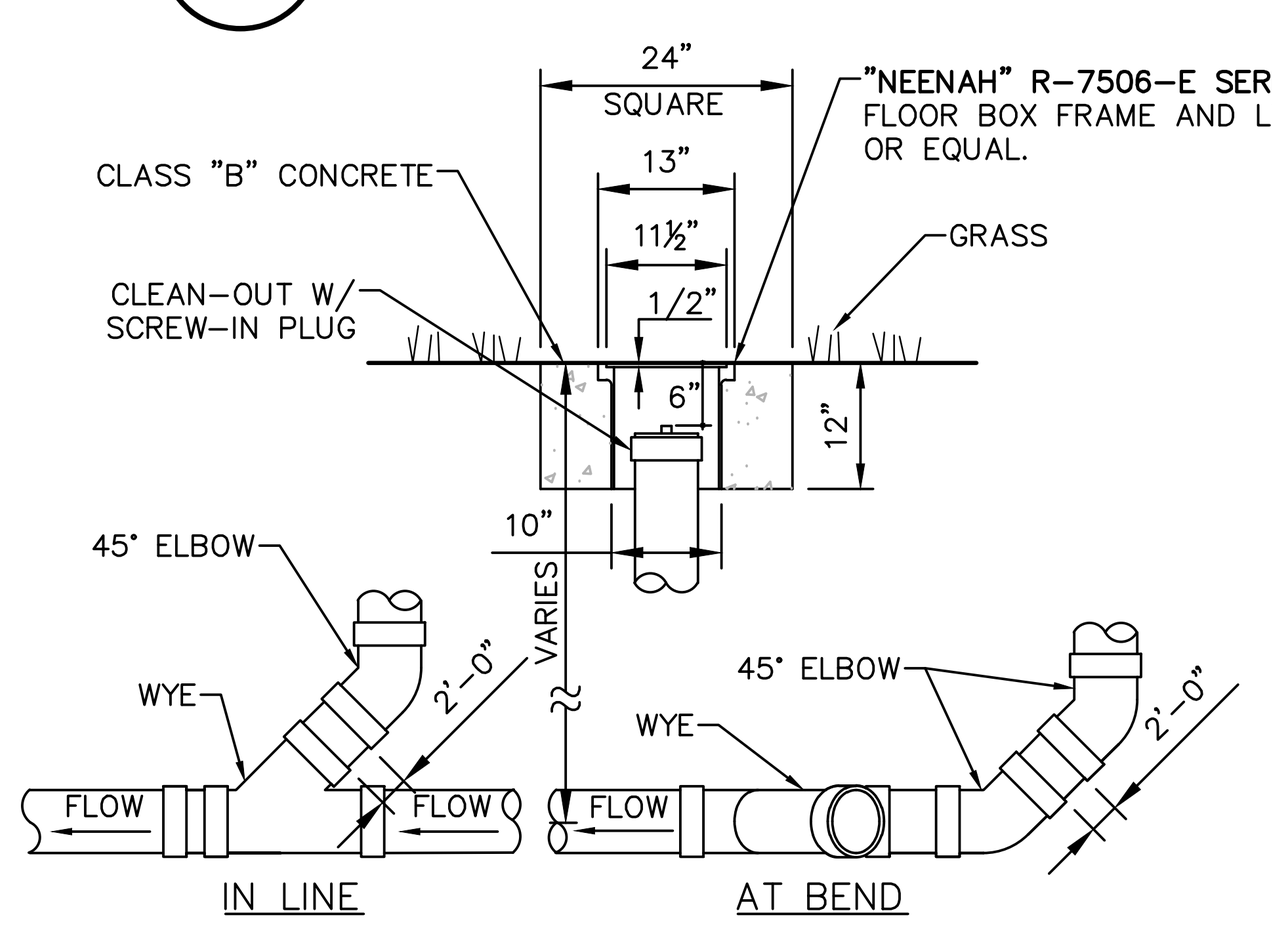
ACCEPTABLE MANHOLE STEPS

MANUFACTURER	PATTERN NUMBER	"A" STEP WIDTH	"B" LEG LENGTH	"C" RUNG CLEAR	"D" EMBED-MENT	"E" RUNG CLEAR
M.A. INDUSTRIES INC*	PS2-PF	14 3/4	9 1/4	13 3/4	3 3/8	5 7/8
M.A. INDUSTRIES INC*	PS2-PFS	14 3/4	8 1/4	13 3/4	3 3/8	4 7/8

* OR EQUIVALENT
MH STEP DESIGN AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OSHA REGULATIONS

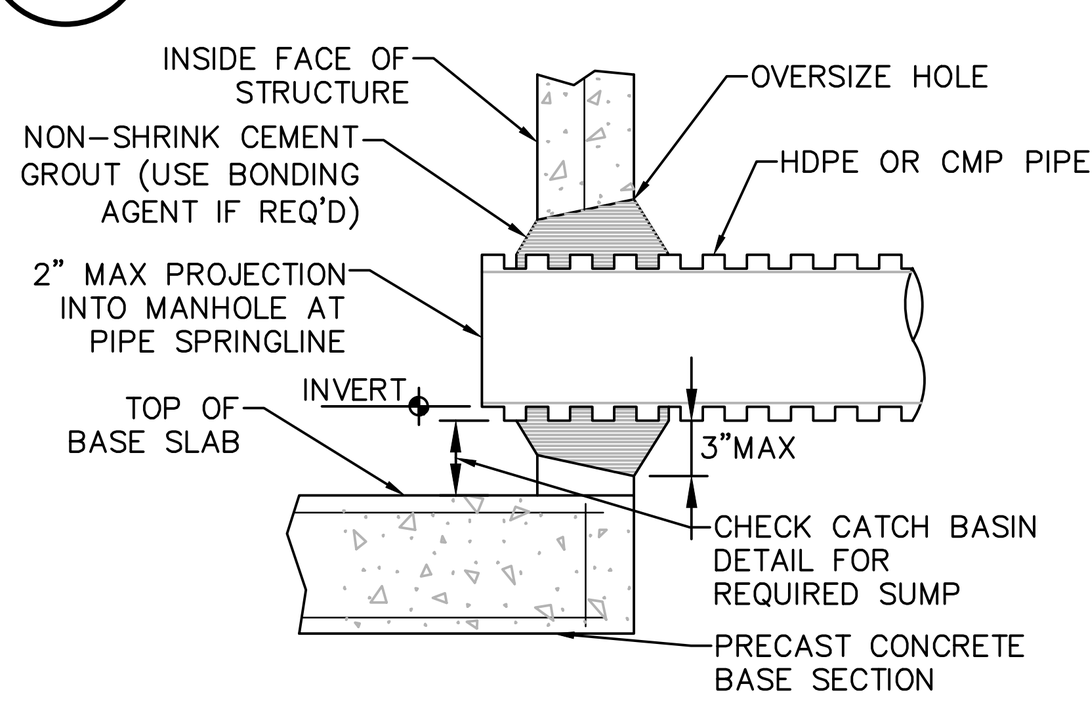


©
2 **COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE MH STEP**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

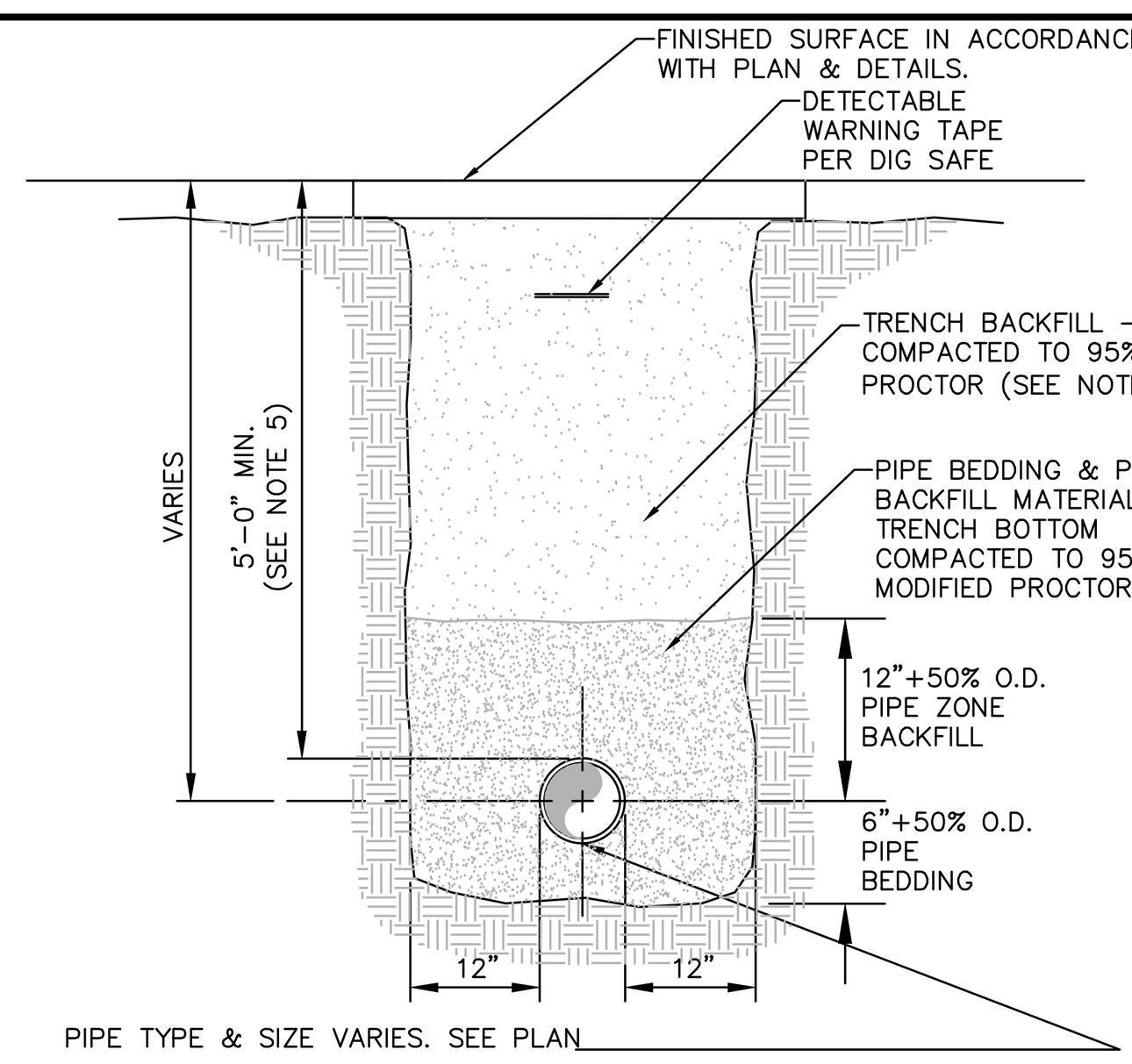


NOTES:
1. SEWER PIPE FITTINGS TO BE ASTM D-3033 OR D-3034 SDR-35.
2. TO BE USED FOR GRAVITY PORTION OF SANITARY SYSTEM AS WELL AS THE STORM ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

©
3 **CLEAN OUT - NON TRAFFIC AREAS**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



©
4 **PIPE CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE STRUCTURE-CMP OR HDPE CEMENT GROUT SEAL JOINT**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PIPE TYPE & SIZE VARIES. SEE PLAN

NOTES:
1. PIPE BEDDING & PIPE ZONE BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) SAND OR A MIXTURE OF CRUSHED STONE AND GRAVEL, FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. BEDDING GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100%
NO. 40	0-70%
NO. 200	0-10%

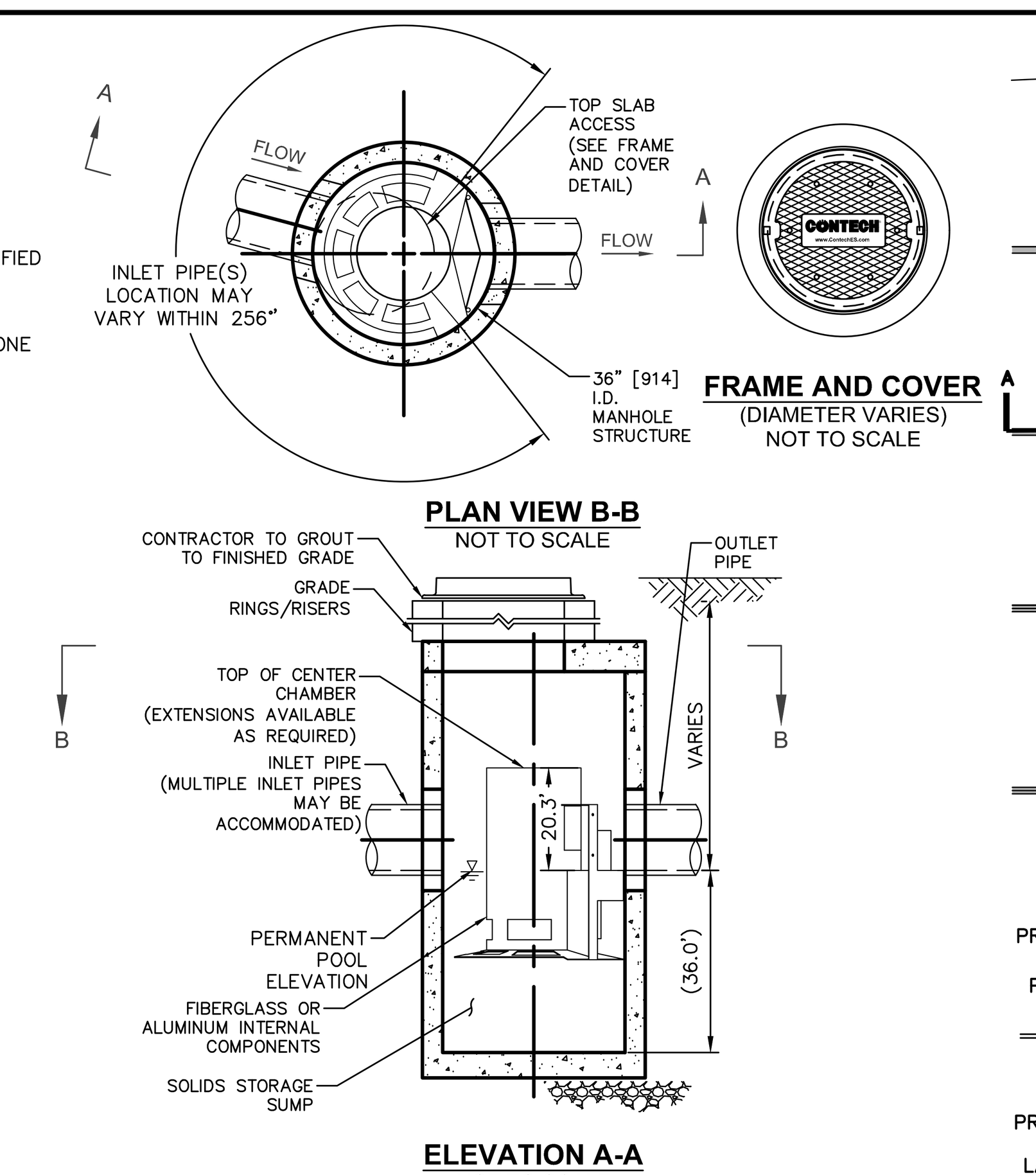
2. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) OR PROCESSED GRAVEL, OR EXCAVATED MATERIAL FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. TRENCH BACKFILL GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
4"	100%
NO. 40	0-70%
NO. 200	0-10%

IN NON-TRAFFIC UNPAVED AREAS TRENCH BACKFILL CAN BE MATERIALS EXCAVATED FROM THE TRENCH AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

3. INSTALL CONTINUOUS DETECTABLE MARKING TAPE DURING BACKFILLING OF TRENCH FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING. LOCATE TAPE 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, DIRECTLY OVER PIPING, EXCEPT 6" BELOW SUBGRADE UNDER PAVEMENTS & SLAB.
4. TRENCHING SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH O.S.H.A. STANDARDS.
5. 5'-0" MIN COVER SHALL BE APPLIED TO WATER MAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS ONLY.

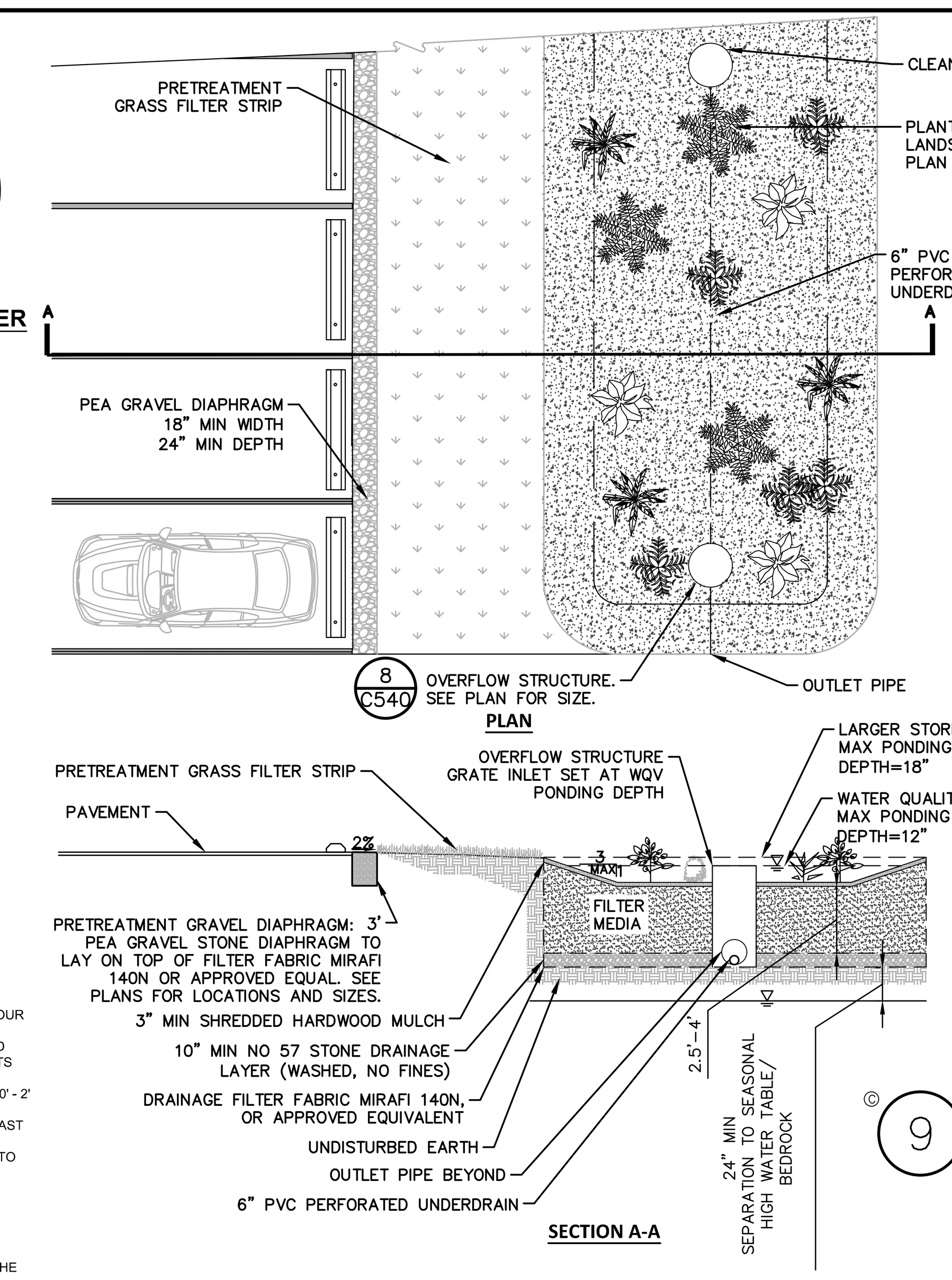
©
5 **PIPE TRENCH DETAIL (TYPICAL)**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



GENERAL NOTES
1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
3. CASCADE SEPARATOR WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
4. CASCADE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 2' [610], AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
5. CASCADE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.
6. ALTERNATE UNITS ARE SHOWN IN MILLIMETERS [mm].

INSTALLATION NOTES
A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CASCADE SEPARATOR MANHOLE STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT INLET AND OUTLET PIPE(S). MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN. ALL PIPE CENTERLINES TO MATCH PIPE OPENING CENTERLINES.
E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

©
6 **CONTECH CASCADE CS-3 HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



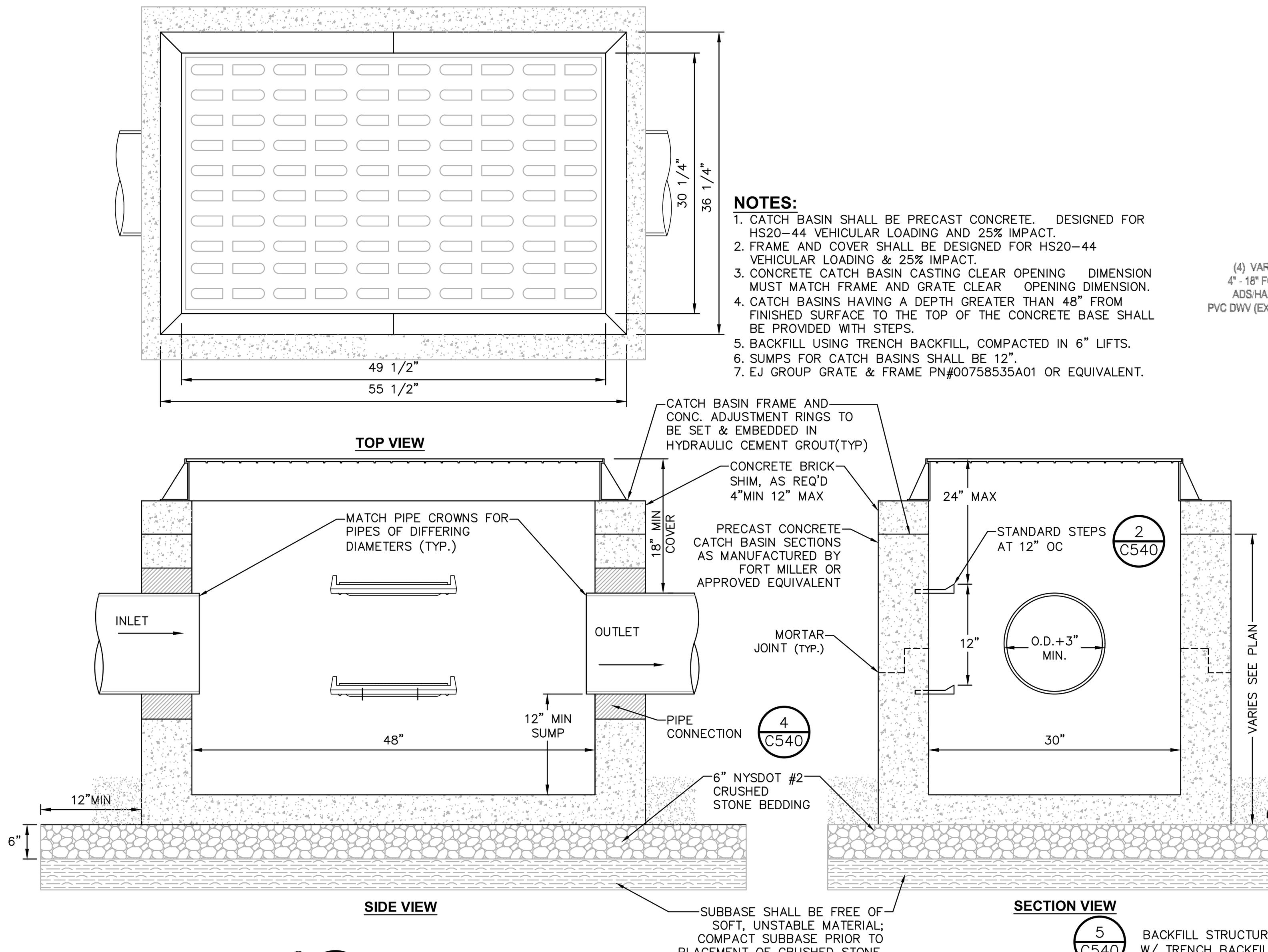
NOTES:
1. SOIL COMPOSITION (TO BE DEMONSTRATED BY CONTRACTOR):
   35–60% SAND*
   30–55% SILT
   10–25% CLAY
   SOIL WILL BE FREE OF STONES, STUMPS, ROOTS, OR OTHER WOODY MATERIAL OVER 1" IN DIAMETER. PLACE PLANTING SOIL IN 12" LIFTS, LOOSELY COMPACTED (USE LIGHT EQUIPMENT SUCH AS COMPACT LOADER OR DOZER/LOADER WITH MARSH TRACKS). DO NOT USE HEAVY EQUIPMENT WITHIN BIORETENTION AREAS. CONTRACTOR TO DEMONSTRATE: THE SOIL SHALL HAVE A PERMEABILITY OF AT LEAST 0.5 INCH PER HOUR.

   * SAND SUBSTITUTION SUCH AS DIABASE, GRAYSTONE #10, OR ROCK DUST ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. NO CALCIUM CARBONATE OR DOLOMITIC SAND SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
2. RIVER STONE; SHALL CONFORM TO NYSDOT SECTION 620-29
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMONSTRATE: SOIL FOR EACH BIORETENTION AREA SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

PH RANGE**	5.2 – 7.0
ORGANIC MATTER	1.5–4%
MAGNESIUM	35 LBS/ACRE
PHOSPHOROUS	75 LBS/ACRE
POTASSIUM	85 LBS/ACRE
SOLUBLE SALTS	NOT TO EXCEED 500 PPM

   ** IF PH FALLS OUT OF ACCEPTABLE RANGE, PH OF SOIL MAY BE MODIFIED WITH LIME (HIGHER PH), OR WITH WITH IRON SULFATE PLUS SULFUR (LOWER PH).
4. BIORETENTION AREA TO BE SURROUNDED WITH SILT FENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ONCE UPSTREAM AREA IS STABILIZED, SILT FENCE TO BE REMOVED AS APPROVED BY PROJECT ENGINEER.

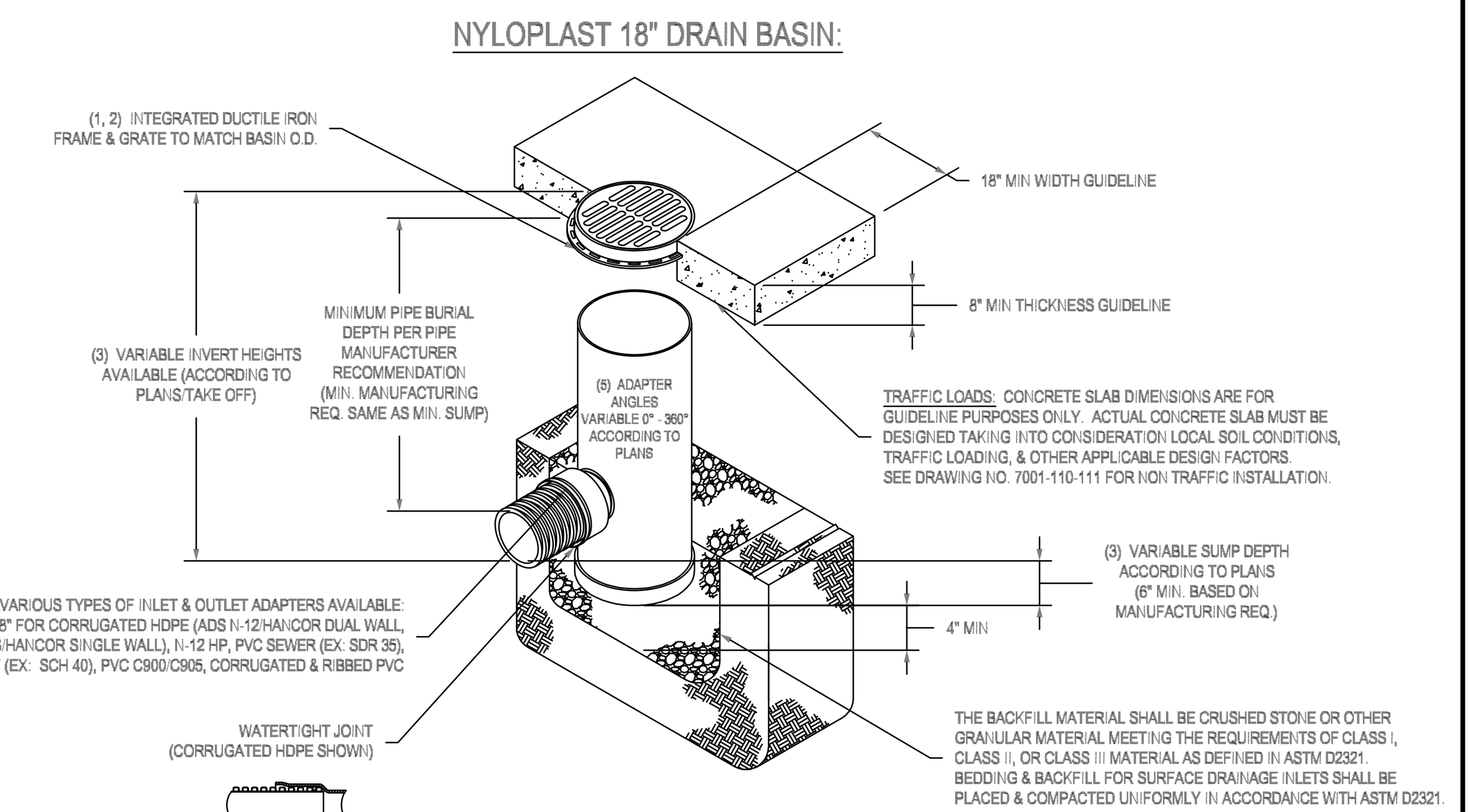
©
9 **FILTRATION BIORETENTION (F-5)**
SCALE: NTS



NOTES:
1. CATCH BASIN SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING AND 25% IMPACT.
2. FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING & 25% IMPACT.
3. CONCRETE CATCH BASIN CASTING CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION MUST MATCH FRAME AND GRATE CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION.
4. CATCH BASINS HAVING A DEPTH GREATER THAN 48" FROM FINISHED SURFACE TO THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS.
5. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.
6. SUMPS FOR CATCH BASINS SHALL BE 12".
7. EJ GROUP GRATE & FRAME PN#00758535A01 OR EQUIVALENT.

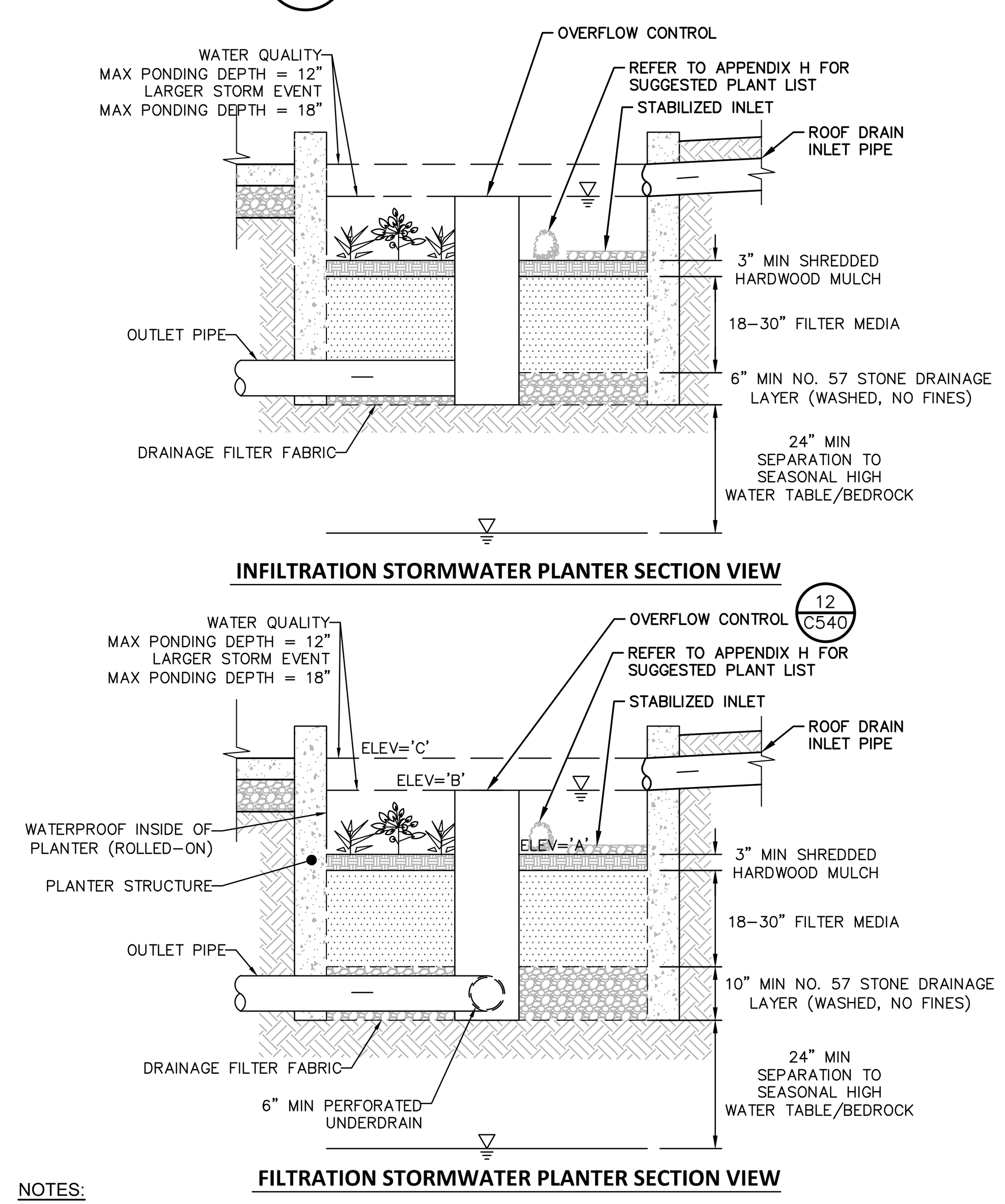
©
7 **PRECAST CONCRETE RECTANGULAR CATCH BASIN DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NYLOPLAST 18" DRAIN BASIN:



1 - GRATES/SOLID COVER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05.
2 - FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05.
3 - DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS. RISERS ARE NEEDED FOR BASINS OVER 84" DUE TO SHIPPING RESTRICTIONS. SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-065.
4 - DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS N-12/HANCOR DUAL WALL), N-12 HP, & PVC SEWER.
5 - ADAPTERS CAN BE MOUNTED ON ANY ANGLE 0° TO 360°. TO DETERMINE MINIMUM ANGLE BETWEEN ADAPTERS SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-012.

©
16 **18" NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



INFILTRATION STORMWATER PLANTER SECTION VIEW

FILTRATION STORMWATER PLANTER SECTION VIEW

NOTES:
1. SANDY LOAM TOPSOIL SHALL HAVE AN INFILTRATION RATE OF 2 INCHES PER HOUR AND 5 INCHES AN HOUR FOR SAND AND GRAVEL COURSE.
2. SOIL COMPACTION MUST BE NO GREATER THAN 85% IN THE PLANTER.
3. THE GROWING MEDIA SHOULD BE UNIFORM MIXTURE OF 70% SAND (100% PASSING THE 1-INCH SIEVE AND 5% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE) AND 30% TOPSOIL WITH AN AVERAGE OF 5% ORGANIC MATERIAL, SUCH AS COMPOST OR PEAT, FREE OF STONES, ROOTS AND WOODY DEBRIS AND ANIMAL WASTE.
4. DRAINAGE LAYER SHALL BE CLEAN SAND WITH 100% PASSING THE 1-INCH SIEVE AND 5% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.
5. SEE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR PROPOSED PLANTING SCHEDULES.

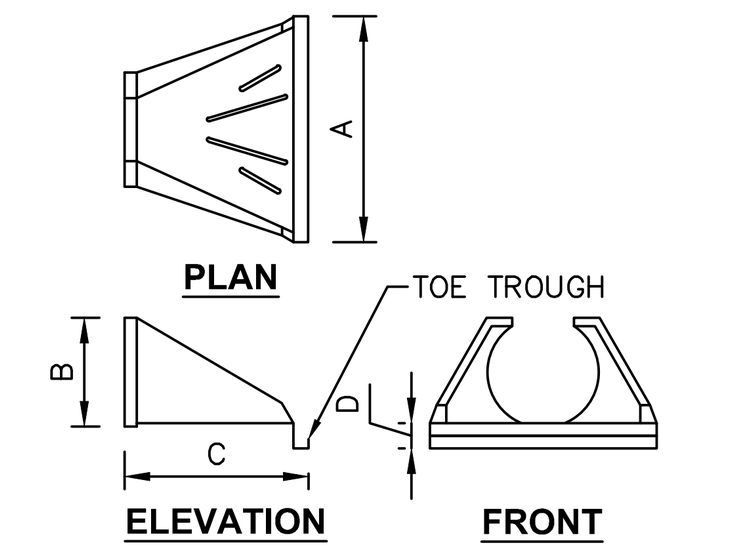
PLANTER ELEVATION

BUILDING PLANTER	ELEVATIONS 'A' ELEV	'B' ELEV	'C' ELEV
PLANTER -1	195.0'	196.0'	196.5'
PLANTER -2	193.3'	194.3'	194.8'

©
8 **STORMWATER PLANTER (RR-7)**
SCALE: NTS

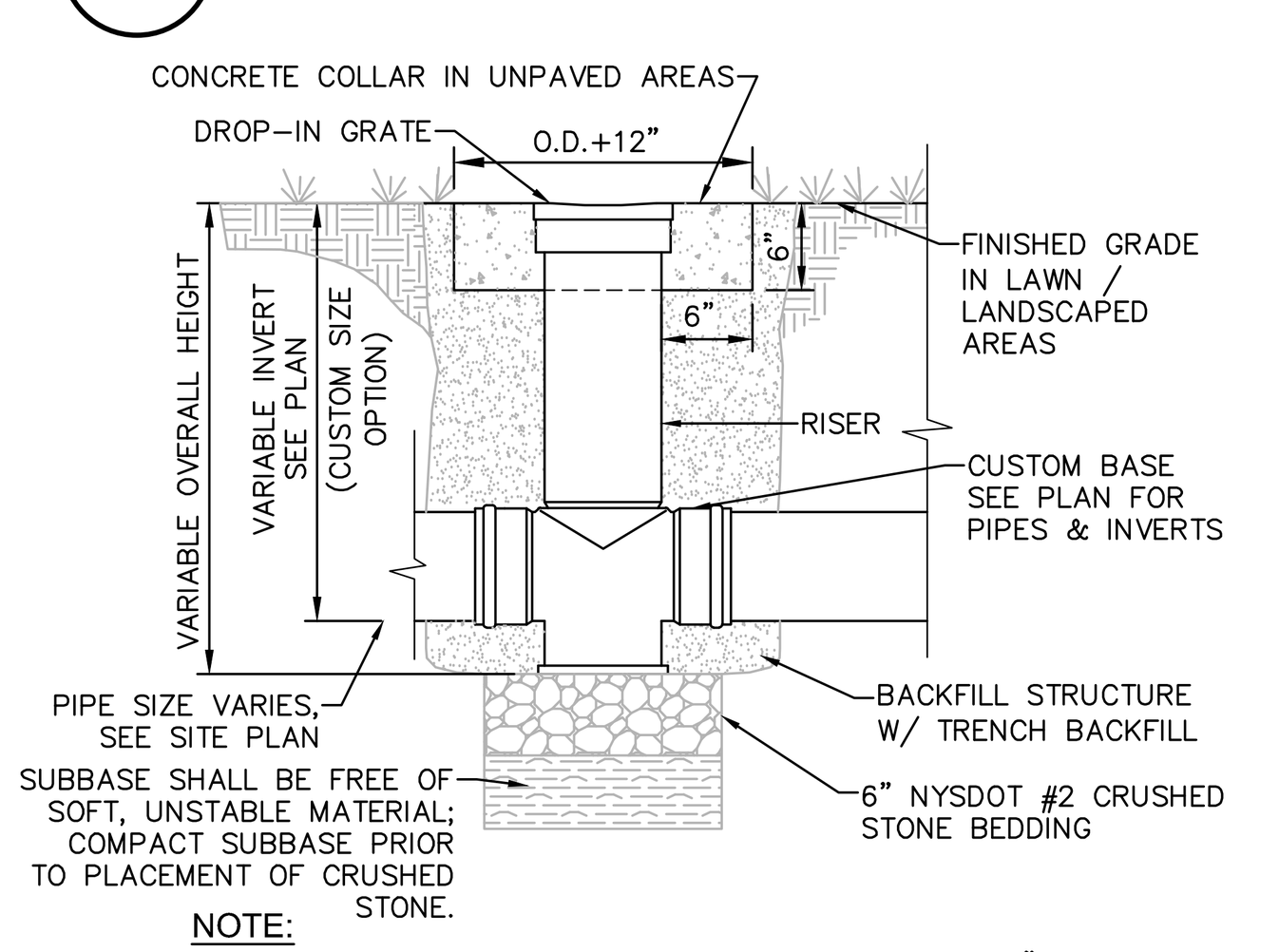
TYPICAL HDPE END SECTION

PIPE DIA.	END SECTION DIMENSIONS A	B	C	D
12"	42"	14"	34"	6"
15"	42"	17"	34"	6"
18"	59"	21"	48"	6"
24"	59"	27"	48"	6"
30"	82"	34"	58"	6"
36"	82"	41"	58"	6"



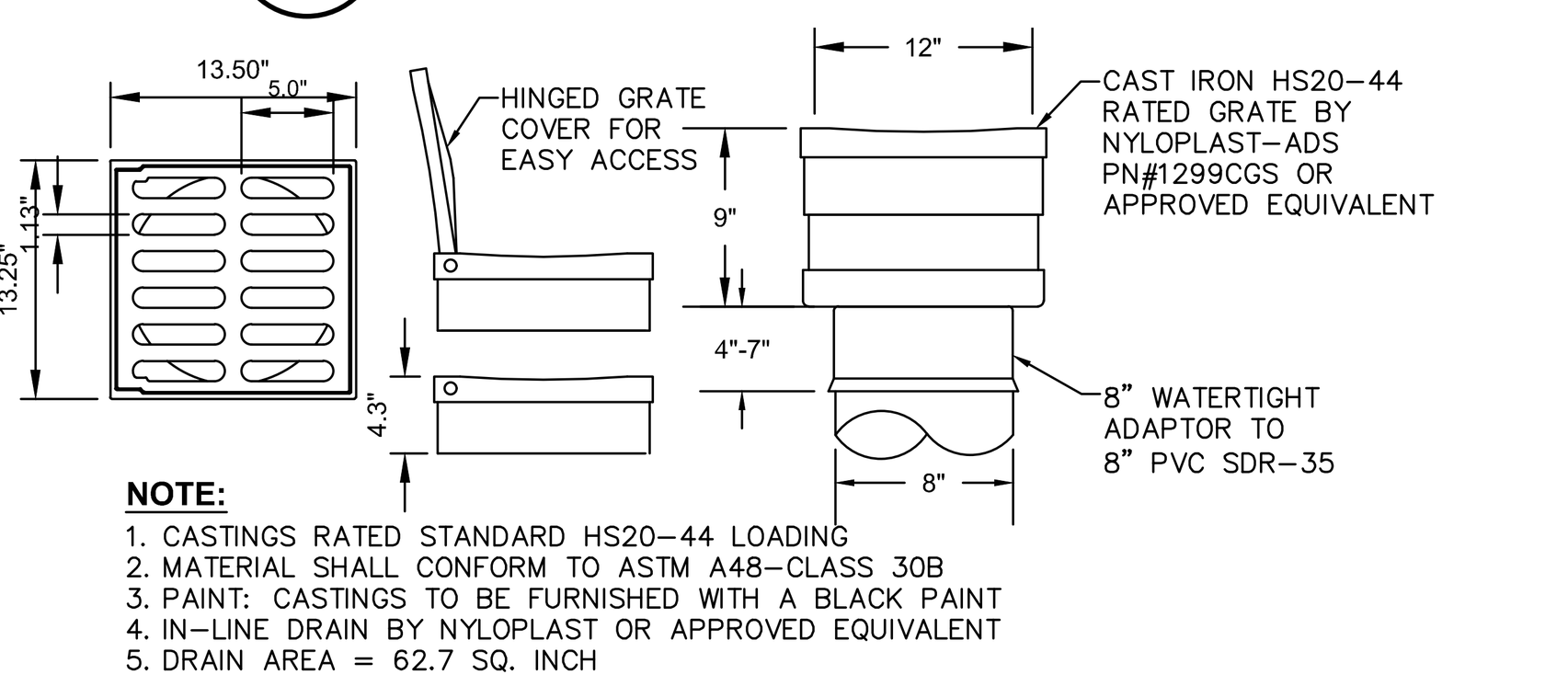
NOTES:
1. SCOPE: THIS SPECIFICATION DESCRIBES 12- THROUGH 36-INCH ADS FLARED END SECTIONS FOR USE IN CULVERT AND DRAINAGE OUTLET APPLICATIONS. FES LARGER THAN 36" SHALL USE CIRCULAR CORRUGATED METAL FLARED END SECTIONS.
2. REQUIREMENTS: THE INVERT OF THE PIPE AND THE END SECTION SHALL BE AT THE SAME ELEVATION. THE ADS FLARED END SECTION SHALL BE HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE MEETING ASTM D3350 MINIMUM CELL CLASSIFICATION 213320C; CONTACT MANUFACTURER FOR ADDITIONAL CELL CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION. WHEN PROVIDED, THE METAL THREADED FASTENING ROD SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
3. INSTALLATION: INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND WITH THOSE ISSUED BY STATE OR LOCAL AUTHORITIES. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL ADS REPRESENTATIVE OR VISIT WWW.ADS-PIPE.COM FOR THE LATEST INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
4. PROVIDE TRASH RACK ONLY WHERE SPECIFIED ON SITE PLANS.

©
11 **TYPICAL END SECTION - HDPE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.

©
12 **NYOPLAST DRAIN BASIN**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



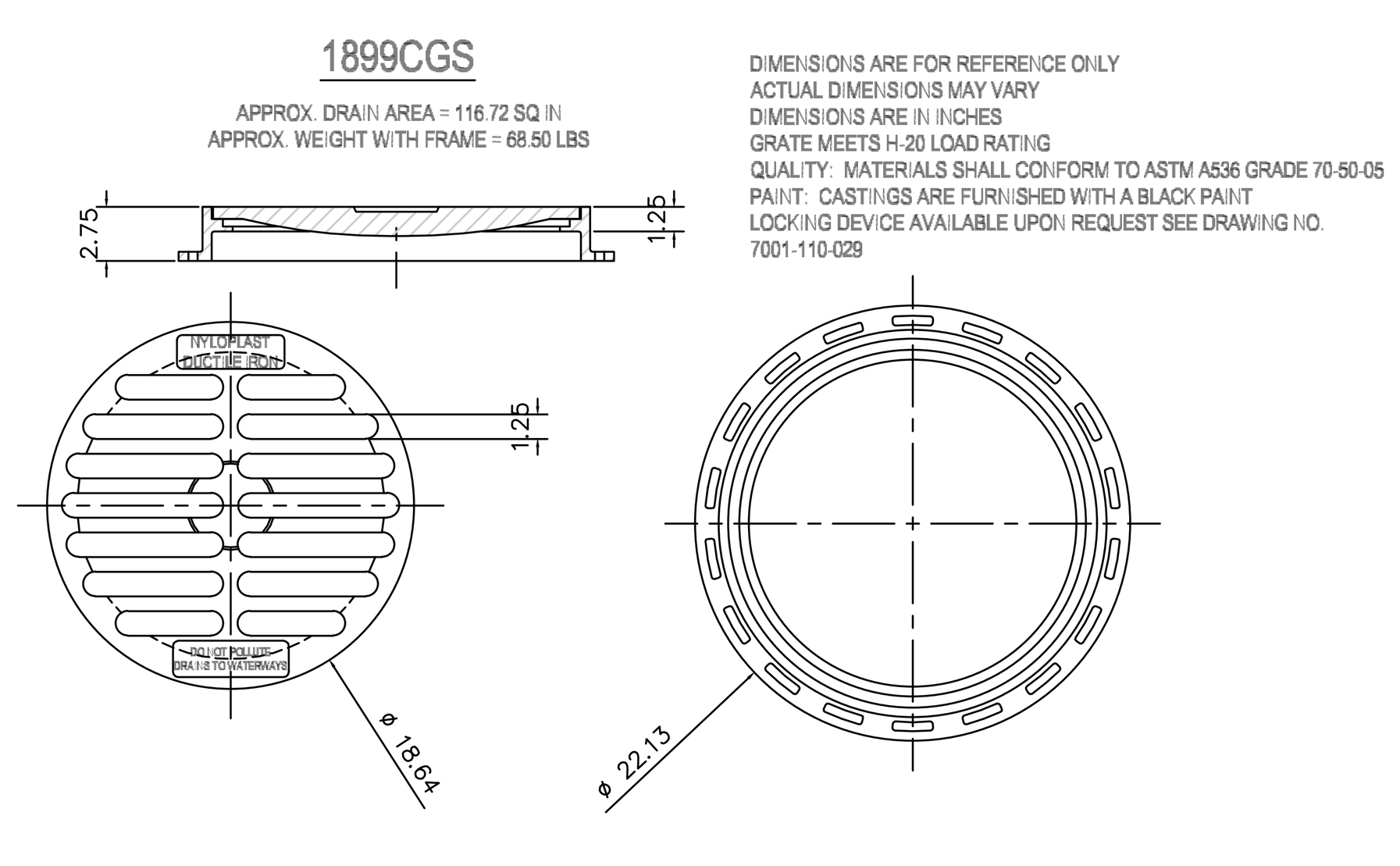
NOTE:
1. CASTINGS RATED STANDARD HS20-44 LOADING
2. MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A48-CLASS 30B
3. PAINT: CASTINGS TO BE FURNISHED WITH A BLACK PAINT
4. IN-LINE DRAIN BY NYLOPLAST OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
5. DRAIN AREA = 62.7 SQ. INCH

©
14 **12" IN-LINE DRAIN & GRATE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

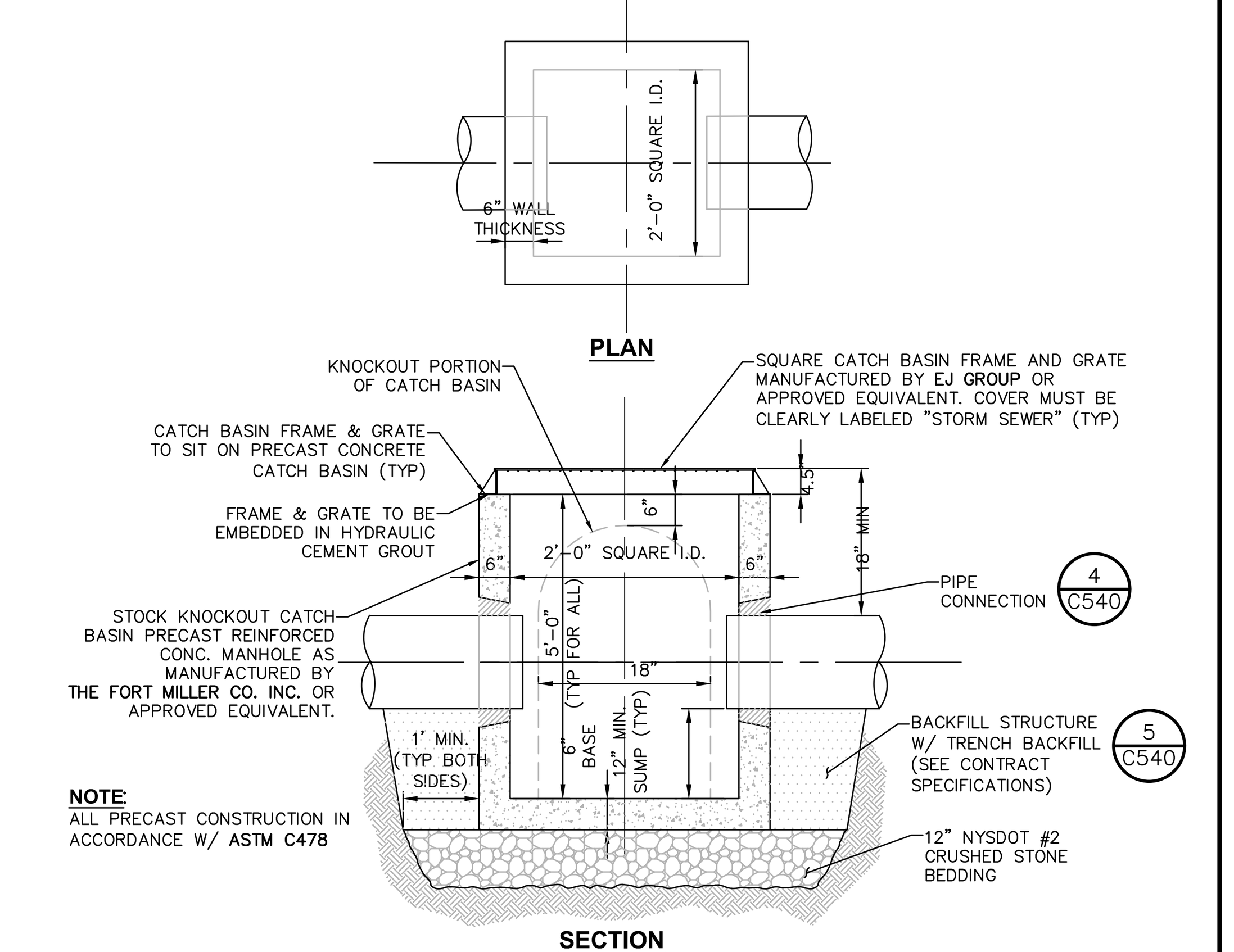
1899CGS

APPROX. DRAIN AREA = 116.72 SQ IN
APPROX. WEIGHT WITH FRAME = 68.50 LBS

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
GRATE MEETS H-20 LOAD RATING
QUALITY: MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
PAINT: CASTINGS ARE FURNISHED WITH A BLACK PAINT
LOCKING DEVICE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-029



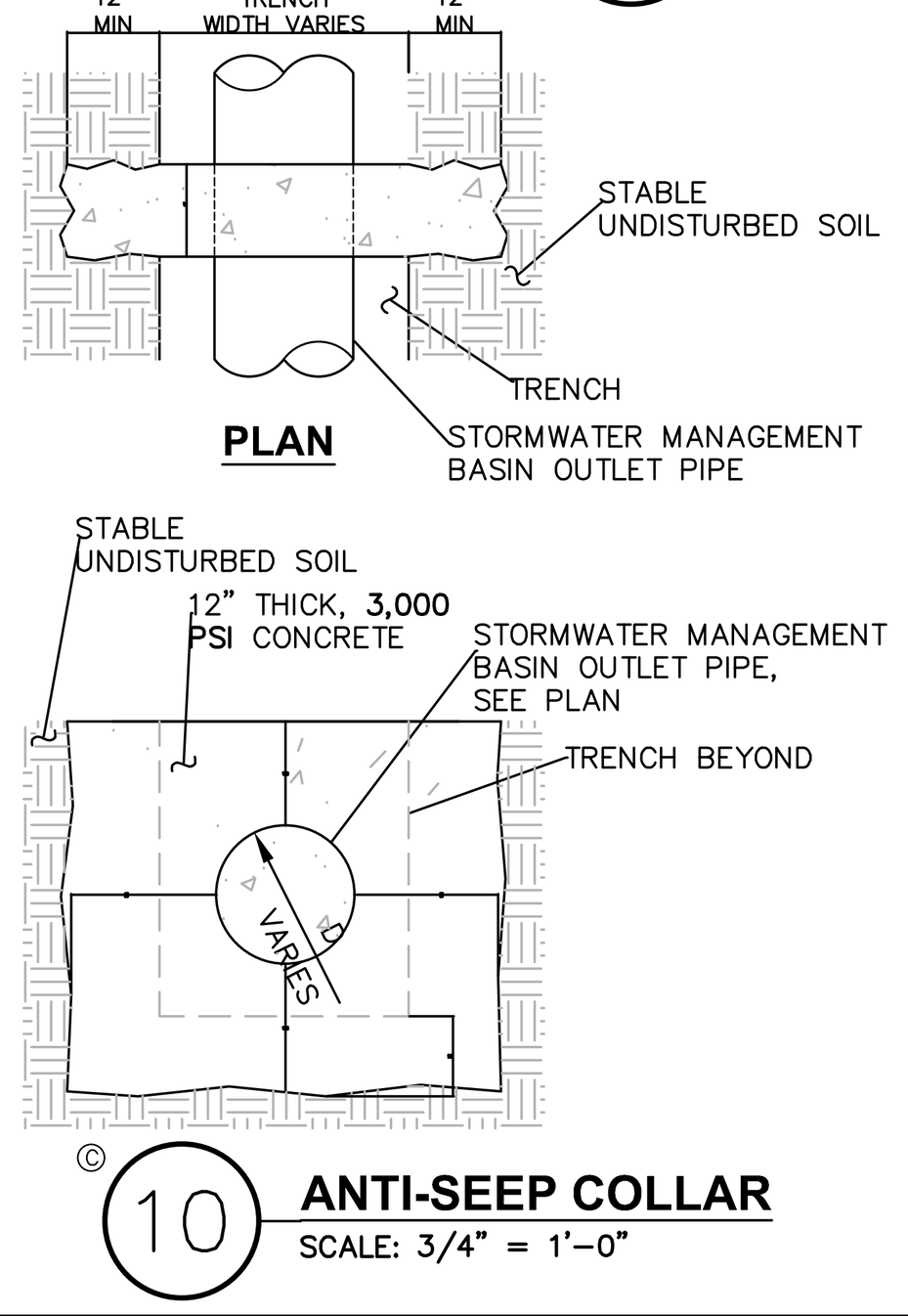
©
17 **18" NYLOPLAST GRATE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



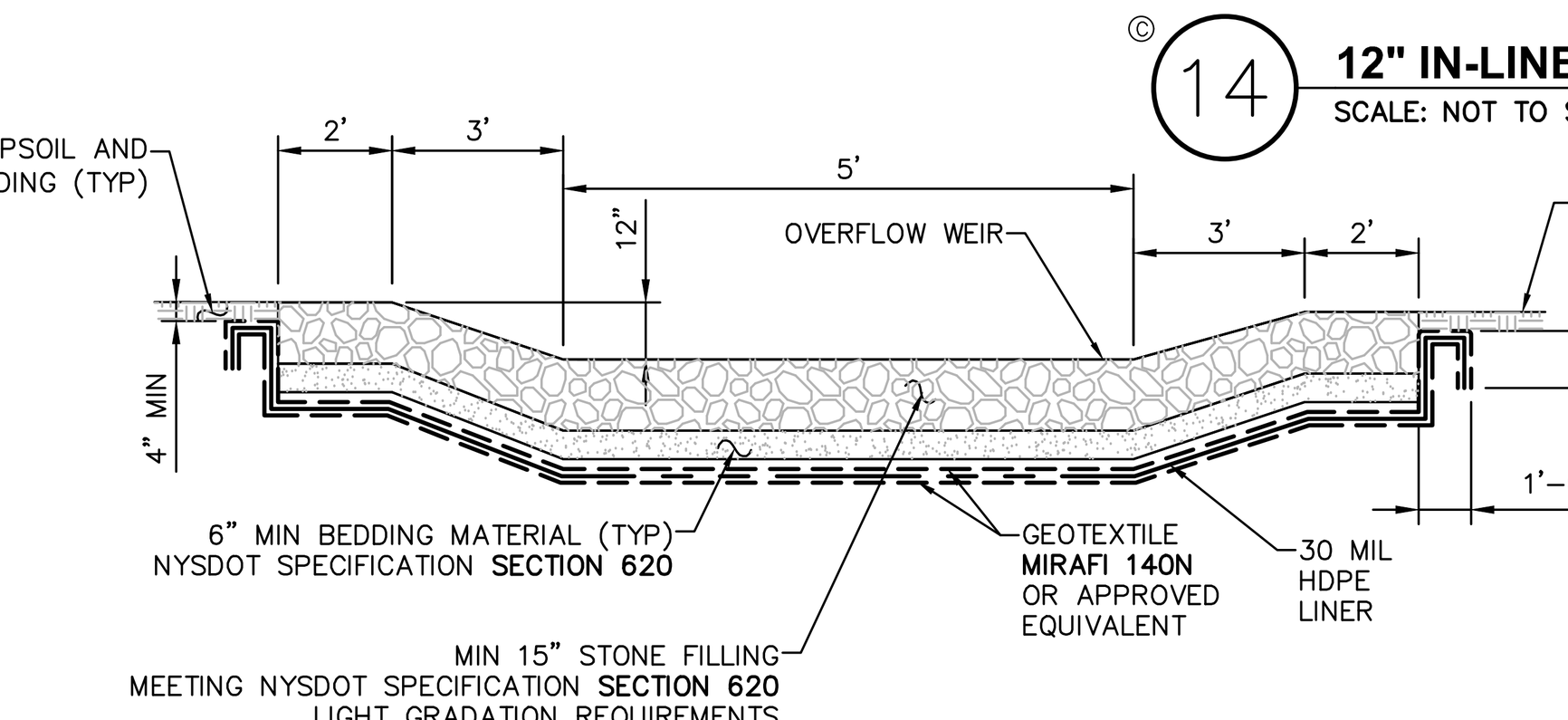
NOTE:
ALL PRECAST CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE W/ ASTM C478

NOTES:
1. CATCH BASIN INLET BASINS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING + 25% IMPACT AS MANUFACTURED BY FORT MILLER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. CATCH BASIN SHALL NOT HAVE A DEPTH GREATER THAN 60" FROM FINISHED SURFACE.
3. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.
4. MAX STORM SEWER PIPE FOR SHALLOW 2' CATCH BASIN IS 15"
5. SEE UTILITY PLANS C160-163 FOR STRUCTURE SPECIFIC INVERTS

©
15 **24"X24" PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASIN DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



©
10 **ANTI-SEEP COLLAR**
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



©
13 **SECTION THRU STORM WATER MANAGEMENT BASIN OVER FLOW WEIR**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C540_81747-00_STRMD.DWG
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:26pm

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

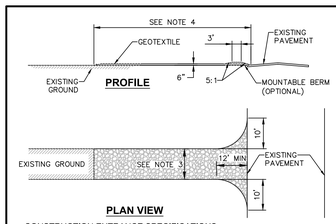
NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

STORMWATER DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER:

C540

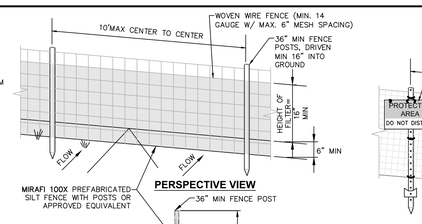


PLAN VIEW

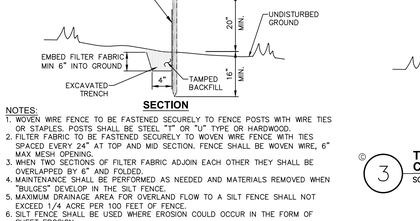
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SPECIFICATIONS:

1. STONE SIZE – USE 2" STONE, OR RECLAIMED OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
2. THICKNESS – NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
3. WIDTH – TWELVE (12) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS. TWENTY FOUR (24) FEET IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
4. LENGTH – NOT LESS THAN 50' (EXCEPT ON A SINGLE RESIDENCE LOT WHERE A 30' MINIMUM LENGTH WOULD APPLY).
5. GEOTEXTILE – WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE.
6. SURFACE WATER – ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE PIPED ACROSS THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
7. MAINTENANCE – THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
8. WASHING – WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
9. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.

C-1 **STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



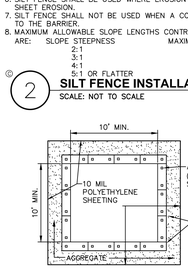
SECTION

NOTES:

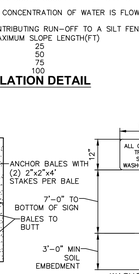
1. WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES OR STAPLES. POSTS SHALL BE STEEL "T" OR "L" TYPE OR HARDWOOD.
2. FILTER FABRIC TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24" AT TOP AND MID SECTION. FENCE SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE, 6" MAX MESH OPENING.
3. WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER FABRIC ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED 6" AND FOLDED.
4. MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIALS REMOVED WHEN "BULGES" DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE.
5. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA FOR OVERLAND FLOW TO A SILT FENCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4 ACRE PER 100 FEET OF FENCE.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE USED WHERE EROSION COULD OCCUR IN THE FORM OF SHEET EROSION.
7. SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE USED WHEN A CONCENTRATION OF WATER IS FLOWING TO THE BARRIER.
8. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SLOPE LENGTHS CONTRIBUTING RUN–OFF TO A SILT FENCE ARE:

SLOPE STEEPNESS	MAXIMUM SLOPE LENGTH(FT)
2:1	25
3:1	50
4:1	75
OR FLATTER	100

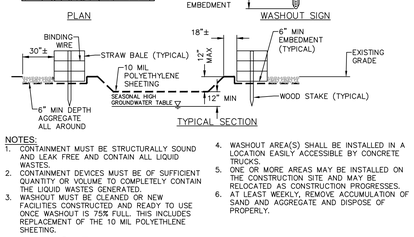
C-2 **SILT FENCE INSTALLATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PLAN



WASHOUT SIGN

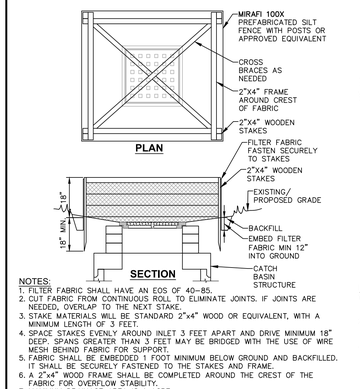


TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

1. CONTAINMENT MUST BE STRUCTURALLY SOUND AND LEAK FREE AND CONTAIN ALL LIQUID WASTES.
2. CONTAINMENT DEVICES MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT QUANTITY OR VOLUME TO COMPLETELY CONTAIN THE LIQUID WASTES GENERATED.
3. WASHOUT MUST BE CLEANED OR NEW FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED AND READY TO USE ONCE WASHOUT IS 75% FULL. THIS INCLUDES REPLACEMENT OF THE 10 MIL POLYETHLENE SHEETING.
4. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A LOCATION EASILY ACCESSIBLE BY CONCRETE TRUCKS.
5. ONE OR MORE AREAS MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND MAY BE RELOCATED AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
6. AT LEAST WEEKLY, REMOVE ACCUMULATION OF SAND AND AGGREGATE AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY.

C-5 **CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



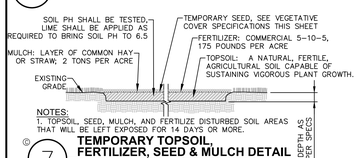
PLAN

SECTION

NOTES:

1. FILTER FABRIC SHALL HAVE AN EOS OF 40–85.
2. CUT FABRIC FROM CONTINUOUS ROLL TO ELIMINATE JOINTS. IF JOINTS ARE NEEDED, OVERLAP TO THE NEXT STAKE.
3. STAKE MATERIALS WILL BE STANDARD 2"x4" WOOD OR EQUIVALENT, WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3 FEET.
4. SPACE STAKES EVENLY AROUND INLET 3 FEET APART AND DRIVE MINIMUM 18" DEEP. SPANS GREATER THAN 3 FEET MAY BE BRIDGED WITH THE USE OF WIRE MESH BEHIND FABRIC FOR SUPPORT.
5. FABRIC SHALL BE EMBEDDED 1 FOOT MINIMUM BELOW GROUND AND BACKFILLED. IT SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE STAKES AND FRAME.
6. A 2"x4" WOOD FRAME SHALL BE COMPLETED AROUND THE CREST OF THE FABRIC FOR OVERFLOW STABILITY.
7. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS 1 ACRE.
8. INLET PROTECTION SHALL REMAIN IN–PLACE UNTIL SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

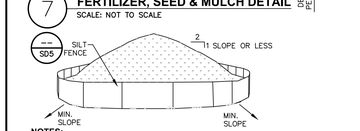
C-4 **TEMPORARY OUT OF PAVEMENT FILTER FABRIC DROP INLET PROTECTION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. TOPSOIL, SEED, MULCH, AND FERTILIZE DISTURBED SOIL AREAS THAT WILL BE LEFT EXPOSED FOR 14 DAYS OR MORE.

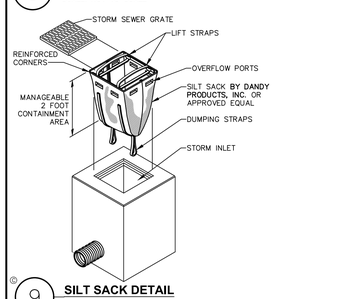
C-7 **TEMPORARY TOPSOIL, FERTILIZER, SEED & MULCH DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. AREA CHOSEN FOR STOCKPILING OPERATIONS SHALL BE DRY AND STABLE.
2. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF STOCKPILE SHALL BE 1V: 2H.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF SOIL STOCKPILING, EACH PILE SHALL BE SURROUNDED WITH SILT FENCING, THEN STABILIZED WITH VEGETATION OR COVERED.
4. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE.

C-8 **TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



C-9 **SILT SACK DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

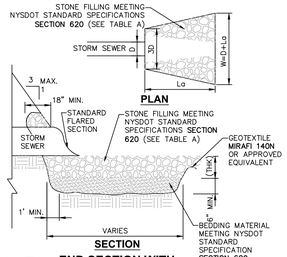
PERSPECTIVE VIEW

SECTION

C-3 **TEMPORARY ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

STONE APRON SIZING REQUIREMENT - TABLE "A"

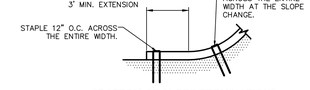
CULVERT DIA. (D)	CULVERT SLOPE, %	NYSDOT STANDARD STONE FILLING APRON MATERIAL	d50	dMAX	MINIMUM APRON THICKNESS (IN)	MINIMUM OUTLET APRON LENGTH(FT) (Lo)
12"	< 8	LIGHT	6"	9"	18	10
	8–10	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	10
18"	< 4	LIGHT	6"	9"	18	10
	4–6	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	12
	6–8	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	12
	8–10	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	18
24"	< 3	LIGHT	6"	9"	18	12
	3–4	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	16
	4–8	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	24
30"	< 1	LIGHT	6"	9"	18	15
	1–2	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	20
	2–4	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	25
	4–6	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	30
36"	< 2	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	24
	2–3	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	30
	3–5	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	36
42"	< 1	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	28
	1–2	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	35
	2–3	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	42
48"	< 1	MEDIUM	9"–12"	14"–18"	24	32
	1–2	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	40
	2–3	HEAVY	15"–18"	22"–27"	36	48



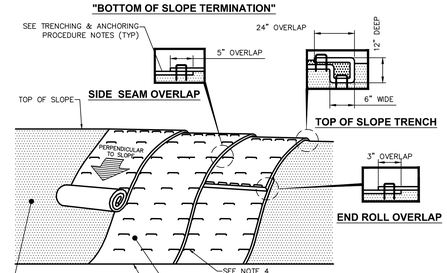
PLAN

SECTION

C-6 **END SECTION WITH STONE LINED APRON DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



"BOTTOM OF SLOPE TERMINATION"



SIDE SEAM OVERLAP

TOP OF SLOPE TRENCH

END ROLL OVERLAP

NOTES:

1. PREPARE THE TOPSOIL (SEEDBED) FIRST BY RAKING, SHAPING, FINE GRADING, COMPACTING, SEEDING & FERTILIZING THE SLOPES.
2. USE THE TRENCHING & ANCHORING PROCEDURES DETAILED HEREIN TO SECURE ANY EXPOSED MATERIAL ENDS. SECURE ALL PRODUCT OVERLAPS. OVERLAP IN THE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW, PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE.
3. KEEP EROSION CONTROL BLANKET IN SOLID CONTACT WITH THE TOPSOIL.
4. USE THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF STAPLES/STAKES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET TO THE SLOPE. IN LOOSE SOIL CONDITIONS, THE USE OF STAPLES/STAKES LENGTHS GREATER THAN 6" MAYBE NECESSARY FOR PROPER SECURING. STAPLE PATTERNS & OVERLAPS ARE DEPENDENT ON SITE CONDITIONS & MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT WITH MANUFACTURER FOR ACTUAL SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

TRENCHING & ANCHORING PROCEDURE NOTES:

SIDE SEAM OVERLAP: THE EDGES OF PARALLEL BLANKETS SHALL BE STAPLED WITH A 5" OVERLAP.

TOP OF SLOPE TRENCH: BEGIN AT THE TOP OF SLOPE BY ANCHORING THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET IN A 6"D x 6"W TRENCH WITH A 12" OVERLAP EXTENDED BEYOND THE UP–SLOPE PORTION OF THE TRENCH. ANCHOR WITH A ROW OF STAPLES/STAKES 12" O.C. IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH. BACKFILL & COMPACT THE TRENCH AFTER STAPLING. APPLY SEED TO THE COMPACTED SOIL & FOLD THE REMAINING 12" PORTION OF THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET BACK OVER THE SEED & COMPACTED SOIL. SECURE THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET OVER THE COMPACTED SOIL WITH A ROW OF STAPLES/STAKES SPACED 12" O.C. ACROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH.

END ROLL OVERLAP: CONSECUTIVE BLANKETS SPLICED DOWN THE SLOPE SHALL BE PLACED END OVER END (SHINGLE–STYLE) WITH A 3" OVERLAP. STAPLE THRU OVERLAPPED AREAS, 12" APART ACROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH.

C-10 **EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NTS

SPDES GENERAL PERMIT GP-0-25-001 COMPLIANCE NOTES:

THIS PLAN SET AND THE ACCOMPANYING SWPPP ENTITLED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR HIGHVIEW II HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED AS A SET. THESE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE SWPPP. THEREFORE THE PLAN SET IS NOT CONSIDERED COMPLETE WITHOUT THE SWPPP.

1. THIS PROJECT HAS NOT RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM **CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE** ALLOWING THE DISTURBANCE OF MORE THAN FIVE (5) ACRES OF LAND AT **ANY** ONE TIME. THEREFORE, IF THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE REQUIRES THE DISTURBANCE OF MORE THAN FIVE ACRES AT ANY ONE TIME, WRITTEN APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED FROM NYSDEC PRIOR TO EXCEEDING THE 5 ACRE LIMIT.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CLEARING, GRUBBING, EARTHWORK ACTIVITIES, ETC.AT THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FLAG THE WORK LIMITS AND SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES (I.E. SILT FENCES, TREE PROTECTION/BARRIER FENCING, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, STORM DRAIN SEDIMENT FILTERS, DRAINAGE DITCH SEDIMENT FILTERS, ETC.) INDICATED ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED, STABILIZED, AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE SITE DISTURBANCE BEGINS WITHIN THEIR TRIBUTARY AREAS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB THE AREA OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES. THIS AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED FIVE (5) ACRES IN EXTENT WITHOUT TEMPORARY STABILIZATION.
3. THE STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN SHALL BE UTILIZED AS A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES AND THE EARTHEN BERM. THE BASIN SHALL BE GRADED TO THE TOP OF THE AQUATIC BENCH AS INDICATED IN THE TYPICAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BASIN SECTION PRESENTED IN THE PROJECT DRAWINGS.
4. PRIOR TO COMMENCING CLEARING, GRUBBING AND/OR EARTHWORK ACTIVITIES IN ANY OTHER AREA OF THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION MEASURES (RIPRAP OVERFLOW WEIR(S), CULVERT INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION, ETC.) AND SHALL STABILIZE THE AREAS DISTURBED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES WITH ASSOCIATED STABILIZATION MEASURES (I.E., VEGETATIVE COVER, DRAINAGE DITCH SEDIMENT FILTERS, STORM DRAIN SEDIMENT FILTERS, ETC.) TO ASSURE THAT STORMWATER RUNOFF IS CONVEYED TO THE TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN.
6. TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES SHALL BE LOCATED IN A MANNER THAT WILL ASSURE THAT THE AREA TRIBUTARY TO EACH DIVERSION DOES NOT EXCEED FIVE (5) ACRES. THESE TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY AND REPAIRED/STABILIZED AS NECESSARY TO MINIMIZE EROSION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMMENCE SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES INCLUDING CLEARING & GRADING OF THE PROPOSED AREA OF DISTURBANCE AS REQUIRED.
8. INSTALL PROTECTIVE MEASURES AT THE LOCATIONS OF ALL CATCH INLETS, CURB INLETS, AND AT THE ENDS OF ALL EXPOSED STORM SEWER PIPES.
9. CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES, CURB AND GUTTER, GUTTER INLETS, AREA INLETS, AND STORM SEWER MANHOLES, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. INLET PROTECTION MAY BE REMOVED TEMPORARILY FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION. PLACE REQUIRED RIP–RAP AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
10. FINALIZE PAVEMENT SUB–GRADE PREPARATION.
11. REMOVE PROTECTIVE MEASURES AROUND INLETS AND MANHOLES NO MORE THAN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO PLACING STABILIZED BASE COURSE.
12. INSTALL SUB–BASE MATERIAL AS REQUIRED FOR PAVEMENT.
13. PRIOR TO FINALIZING CONSTRUCTION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY, ALL CATCH BASINS AND DRAINAGE LINES SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL SILT AND SEDIMENT.
14. UPON COMPLETION OF SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FINALIZE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FINISH GRADE THE FORBAY(S), AQUATIC BENCHES, AND WET POOL(S) AND STABILIZE AS INDICATED IN THE PROJECT DRAWINGS.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISH PERMANENT VEGETATION ON THE AREAS DISTURBED DURING THEIR REMOVAL.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES:

1. DAMAGE TO SURFACE WATERS RESULTING FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY STABILIZING ALL DISTURBED AREAS AND BY REMOVING SEDIMENT FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE DISCHARGES.
2. AS MUCH AS IS PRACTICAL, EXISTING VEGETATION SHALL BE PRESERVED. FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, PERMANENT VEGETATION SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON ALL EXPOSED SOILS.
3. SITE PREPARATION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE PLANNED TO MINIMIZE THE SCOPE AND DURATION OF SOIL DISRUPTION.
4. PERMANENT TRAFFIC CORRIDORS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AND "ROUTES OF CONVENIENCE" SHALL BE AVOIDED. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL POINTS OF ENTRY ONTO THE PROJECT SITE.

GENERAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH "NEW YORK STATE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL", NOVEMBER 2016.
2. EXCESS SOIL TO BE STOCKPILED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SITE DISTURBANCE IF NOT USED IMMEDIATELY FOR GRADING PURPOSES. INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND SOIL STOCKPILES.
3. APPLY SURFACE STABILIZATION AND RESTORATION MEASURES. AREAS UNDERGOING CLEARING OR GRADING AND ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHERE WORK IS DELAYED, SUSPENDED, OR INCOMPLETE AND WILL NOT BE REDISTURBED FOR 21 DAYS OR MORE SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS CEASED. (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER). AREAS UNDERGOING CLEARING OR GRADING AND ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHERE WORK IS COMPLETE AND WILL NOT BE REDISTURBED SHALL BE STABILIZED AND RESTORED WITH PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER AS SOON AS SITE AREAS ARE AVAILABLE AND WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE. (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER). SEEDING FOR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE WITHIN THE SEASONAL LIMITATIONS. PROVIDE STABILIZATION WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE, FOR SEEDING OUTSIDE PERMITTED SEEDING PERIODS.
4. SEEDED AREAS SHALL TO BE MULCHED WITH STRAW OR HAY MULCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH VEGETATIVE COVER SPECIFICATIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROLLING DUST BY SPRINKLING EXPOSED SOIL AREAS PERIODICALLY WITH WATER AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO SUPPLY ALL EQUIPMENT AND WATER.
7. WHEN ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABLE, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED.

MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES:

PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY VEGETATION:
INSPECT ALL AREAS THAT HAVE RECEIVED VEGETATION EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. ALL AREAS DAMAGED BY EROSION OR WHERE SEED HAS NOT ESTABLISHED SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RESTABILIZED IMMEDIATELY.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE:
INSPECT THE ENTRANCE PAD EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. CHECK FOR MUD, SEDIMENT BUILD–UP AND PAD INTEGRITY. MAKE DAILY INSPECTIONS DURING WET WEATHER. RESHAPE PAD AS NEEDED FOR DRAINAGE AND RUNOFF CONTROL. WASH AND REPLACE STONE AS NEEDED. THE STONE IN THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE WASHED OR REPLACED WHENEVER THE ENTRANCE FAILS TO REDUCE MUD BEING CARRIED OFF–SITE BY VEHICLES. IMMEDIATELY REMOVE MUD AND SEDIMENT TRACKED OR WASHED ONTO PUBLIC ROADS BY BRUSHING OR SWEEPING. REMOVE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AS SOON AS THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE SITE.

SILT FENCE:
INSPECT FOR DAMAGE EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE ALL REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE UP–SLOPE FACE OF THE FENCE BEFORE IT ACCUMULATES TO A HEIGHT EQUAL TO 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. IF FENCE FABRIC TEARS, BEGINS TO DECOMPOSE, OR IN ANY WAY BECOMES INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE THE AFFECTED SECTION OF FENCE IMMEDIATELY.

SOIL STOCKPILE:
INSPECT SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIERS (SILT FENCE OR HAY BALE) AND VEGETATION FOR DAMAGE EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE ALL REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE UP–SLOPE FACE OF THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER BEFORE IT ACCUMULATES TO A HEIGHT EQUAL TO 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER. IF SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER TEARS, BEGINS TO DECOMPOSE, OR IN ANYWAY BECOMES INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE THE AFFECTED SECTION OF SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER IMMEDIATELY. REVEGETATE DISTURBED AREA TO STABILIZE SOIL STOCK PILE. REMOVE THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER WHEN THE SOIL STOCKPILE HAS BEEN REMOVED.

DUST CONTROL:
SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF DISTURBED AREAS AT ANY ONE TIME DURING THE COURSE OF WORK. APPLY TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES SUCH AS MULCHING, SEEDING, AND SPRAYING (WATER). STRUCTURAL MEASURES (MULCH, SEEDING) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN DISTURBED AREAS BEFORE SIGNIFICANT BLOWING PROBLEMS DEVELOP. WATER SHALL BE SPRAYED AS NEEDED. REPEAT AS NEEDED, BUT AVOID EXCESSIVE SPRAYING, WHICH COULD CREATE RUNOFF AND EROSION PROBLEMS.

CHECK DAM:
INSPECT CHECK DAMS EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. IF SIGNIFICANT SEDIMENT HAS OCCURRED BETWEEN STRUCTURES A LINER OF STONE OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN THAT PORTION OF THE CHANNEL. REMOVE SEDIMENT ACCUMULATED BEHIND THE DAM AS NEEDED TO ALLOW CHANNEL TO DRAIN. REPLACE THE STONE CHECK DAM AND PREVENT LARGE FLOWS FROM CARRYING SEDIMENT OVER THE DAM. REPLACE STONES AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN THE DESIGN CROSS SECTION OF THE STRUCTURES. REMOVE CHECK DAMS AS PER APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET:
INSPECT THE BLANKET EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. REPLACE WIRE STAPLES AS REQUIRED. REPAIR AND RESEED WHERE DAMAGE AND DAMAGED VEGETATION IS EVIDENT. WHEN DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR OR NO LONGER FUNCTIONING, THE BLANKET SHALL BE REPLACED.

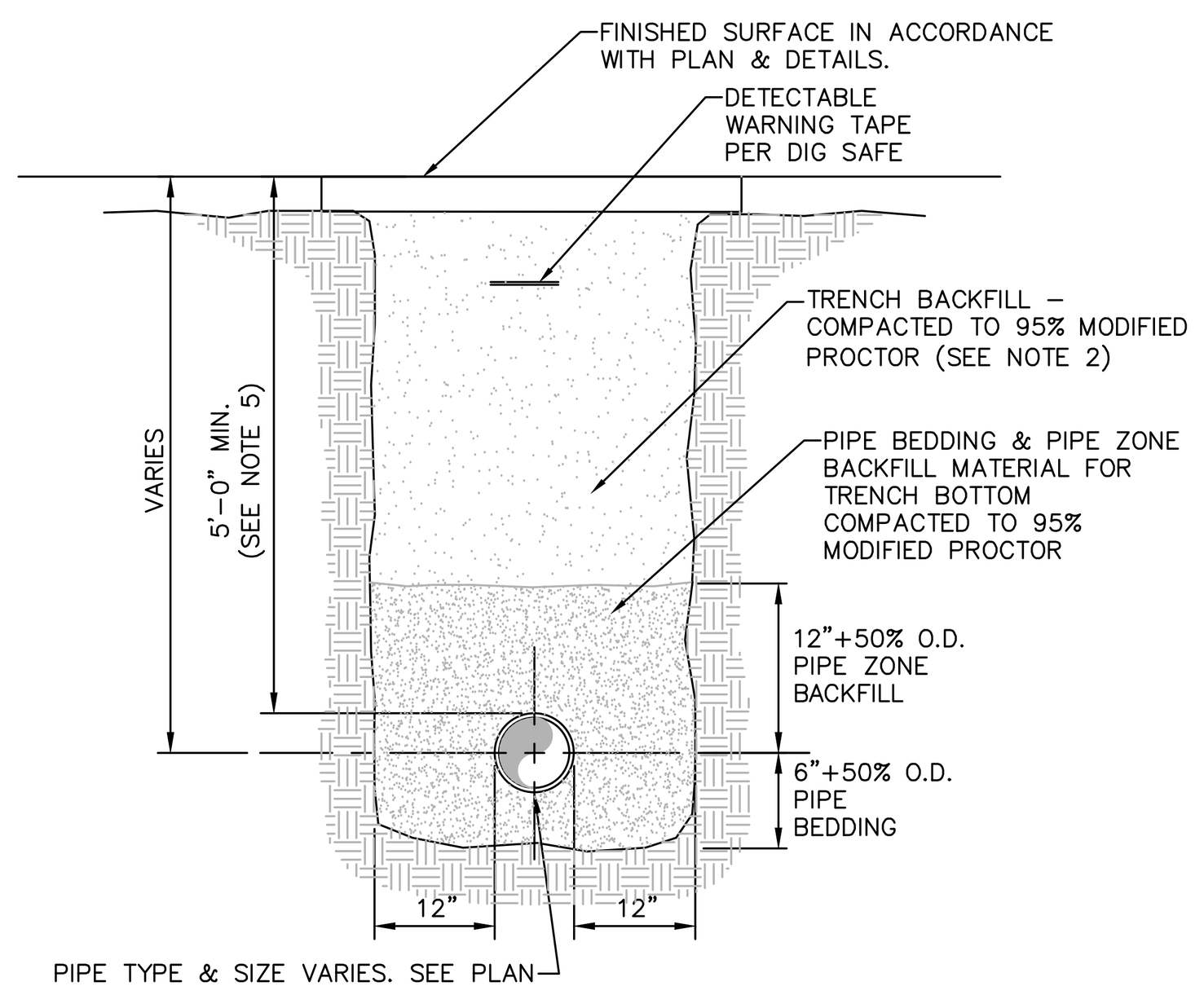
EARTH DIKE:
INSPECT ALL EARTH DIKES EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. ALL AREAS DAMAGED BY EROSION SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY.

TEMPORARY SWALE:
INSPECT ALL EARTH DIKES EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. ALL AREAS DAMAGED BY EROSION SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY.

SEDIMENT TRAP:
INSPECT ALL SEDIMENT TRAPS EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE AS NEEDED. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE TRAP RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL DIMENSIONS WHEN SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO 1/2 OF THE DESIGN DEPTH OF THE TRAP.

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION:
INSPECT ALL STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION DEVICES EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE REPAIRS AS NEEDED. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE POOL AREA AS NECESSARY.

DEWATERING PITS:
(IF REQUIRED – INSPECT DAILY DURING OPERATION FOR CLOGGING OR OVERFLOW. CLEAR INLET AND DISCHARGE



NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING & PIPE ZONE BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN–OF–BANK (R.O.B.) SAND OR A MIXTURE OF CRUSHED STONE AND GRAVEL, FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. BEDDING GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100%
NO. 40	0–70%
NO. 200	0–10%

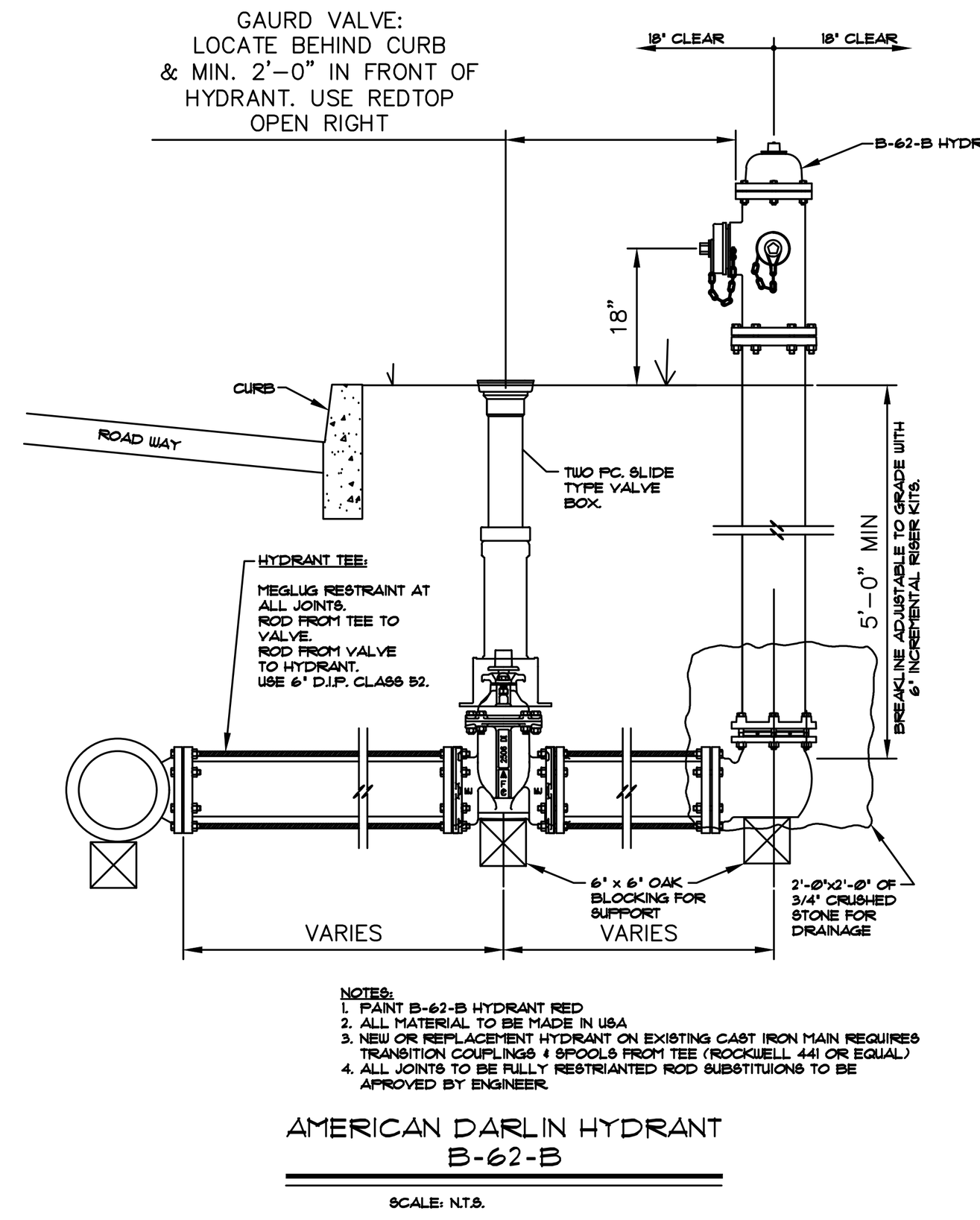
2. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN–OF–BANK (R.O.B.) OR PROCESSED GRAVEL, OR EXCAVATED MATERIAL FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. TRENCH BACKFILL GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
4"	100%
NO. 40	0–70%
NO. 200	0–10%

IN NON–TRAFFIC UNPAVED AREAS TRENCH BACKFILL CAN BE MATERIALS EXCAVATED FROM THE TRENCH AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

3. INSTALL CONTINUOUS DETECTABLE MARKING TAPE DURING BACKFILLING OF TRENCH FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING. LOCATE TAPE 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, DIRECTLY OVER PIPING, EXCEPT 6" BELOW SUBGRADE UNDER PAVEMENTS & SLAB.
4. TRENCHING SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH O.S.H.A. STANDARDS.
5. 5'–0" MIN COVER SHALL BE APPLIED TO WATER MAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS ONLY.

© 1 **PIPE TRENCH DETAIL (TYPICAL)**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

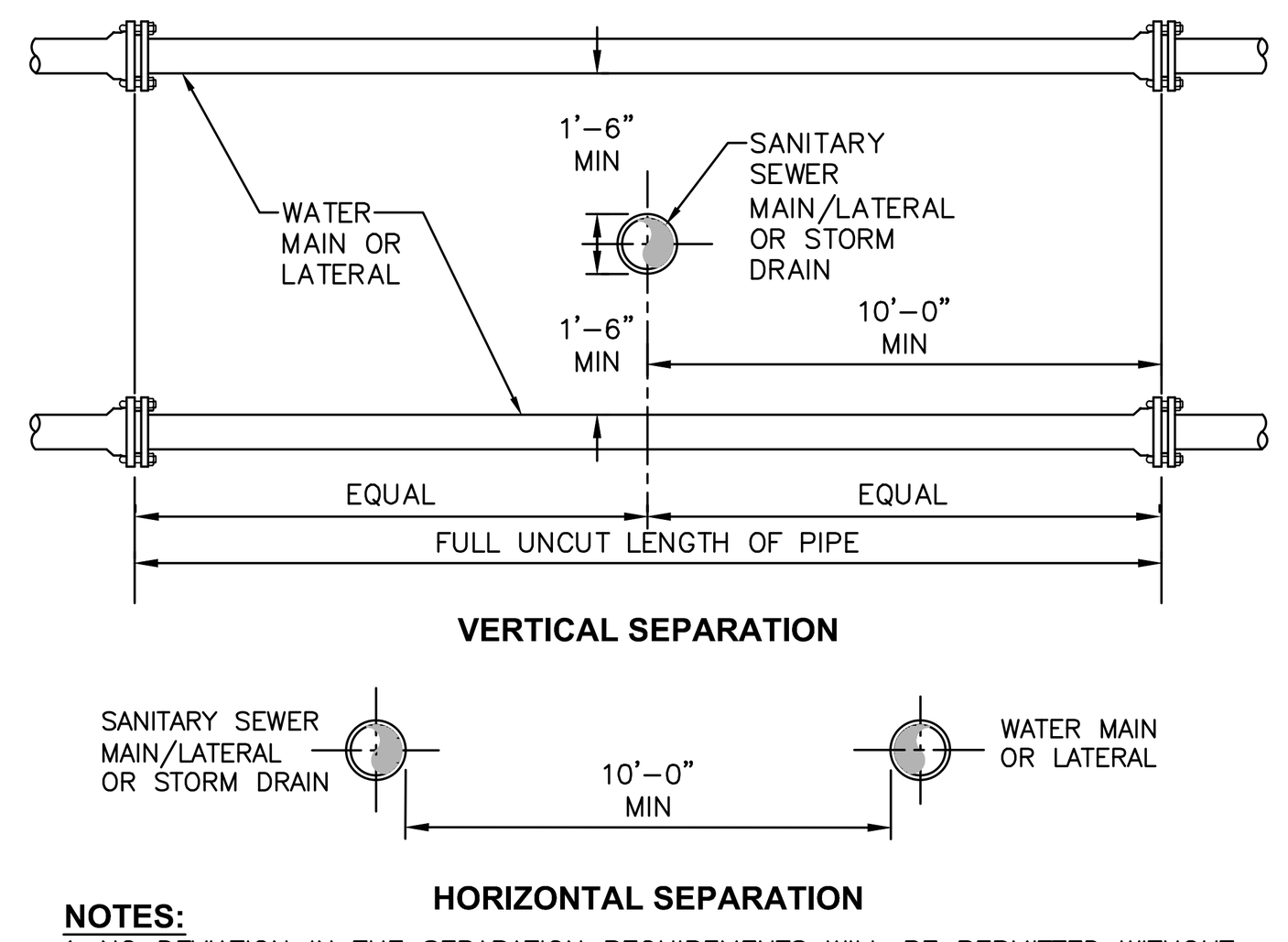


NOTES:
1. PAINT B-62-B HYDRANT RED
2. ALL MATERIAL TO BE MADE IN USA
3. NEW OR REPLACEMENT HYDRANT ON EXISTING CAST IRON MAIN REQUIRES TRANSITION COUPLINGS & SPOOLS FROM TEE (ROCKWELL 441 OR EQUAL)
4. ALL JOINTS TO BE FULLY RESTRIANTED ROD SUBSTITUIONS TO BE APROVED BY ENGINEER.

AMERICAN DARLIN HYDRANT B-62-B
SCALE: N.T.S.

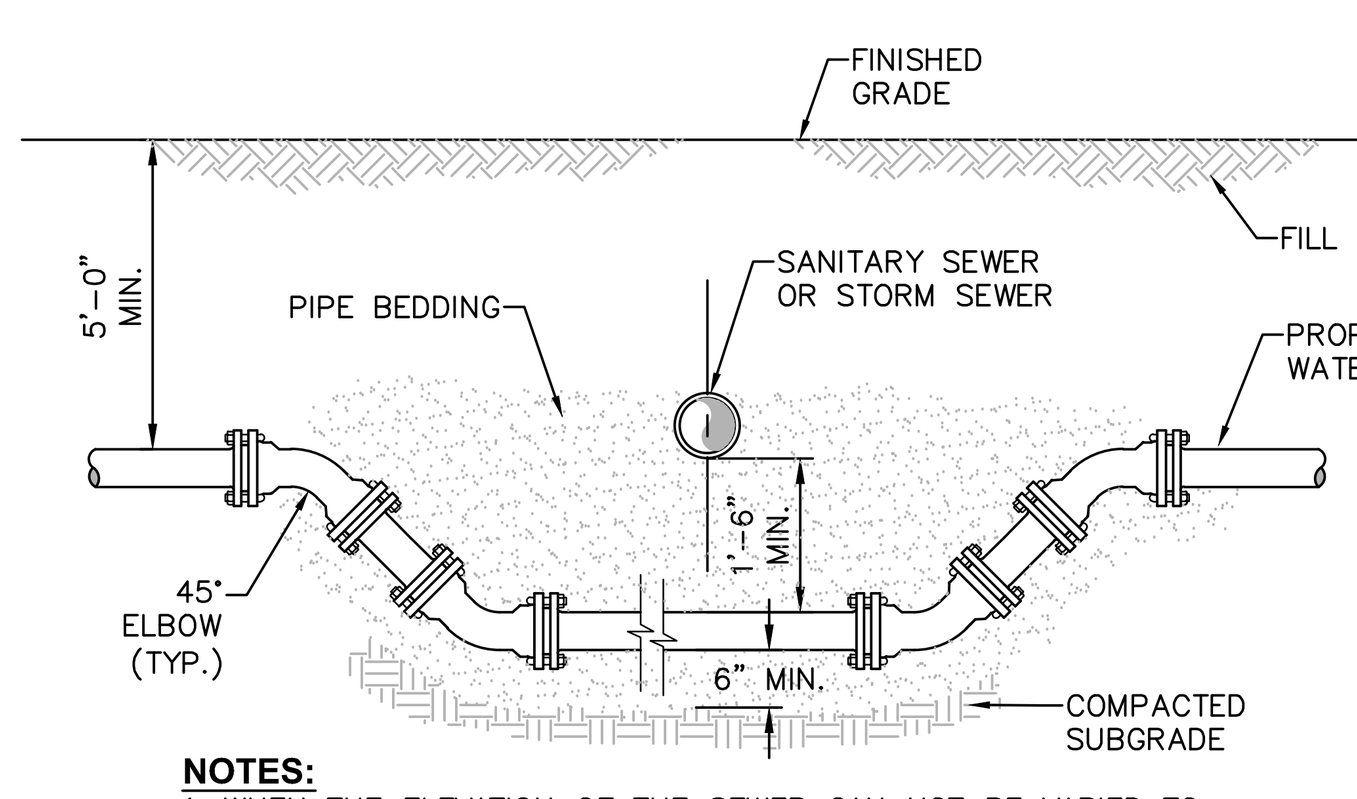
NOTES:
1. HYDRANTS SHALL BE **AMERICAN DARLIN B–62–B** OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. HYDRANTS SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF **AWWA STANDARD C–502**.
2. HYDRANTS SHALL BE CAST IRON BODY, DRY BARREL DESIGN, COMPRESSION–TYPE VALVE, OPENING AGAINST PRESSURE AND CLOSING WITH PRESSURE, 6–INCH MECHANICAL JOINT INLET FOOT PIECE, 5 ¼ INCH MAIN VALVE OPENING, O–RING TYPE PACKING, RATED FOR 250–PSI WORKING PRESSURE, TWO (2) 2 ½ INCH HOSE NOZZLES AND ONE (1) 4 ½ INCH PUMPER NOZZLE.
3. NOZZLE OUTLET THREADS SHALL MEET LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS AND HAVE CAST IRON CAPS WITH NON–KINKING STEEL CHAINS. OPERATING AND CAP NUTS: PENTAGON 1 ½ INCH POINT TO FLAT. HYDRANT VALVES SHALL BE OPENED BY TURNING OPERATING NUT TO THE LEFT, OR **COUNTERCLOCKWISE**.
4. HYDRANTS SHALL BE TRAFFIC TYPE WITH BREAKABLE SAFETY FLANGE WITH RED EXTERIOR ALKYD GLOSS ENAMEL PAINT. HYDRANTS SHALL BE TOUCHED UP TO REMOVE ANY MARKS OR SCRAPED PAINT CAUSED BY INSTALLATION OR TRANSIT.

© 2 **HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



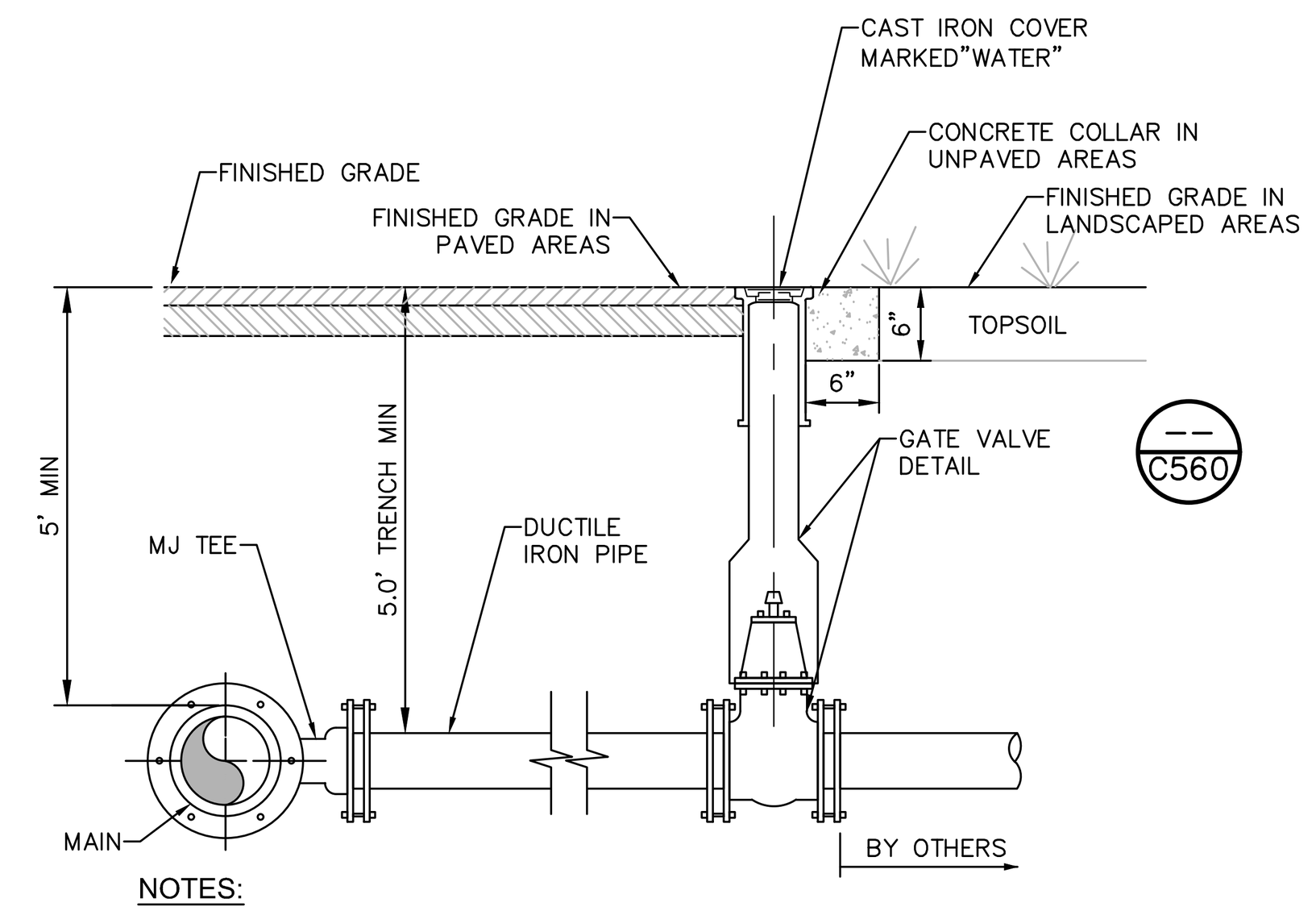
NOTES:
1. NO DEVIATION IN THE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS APPROVAL OF THE NYS HEALTH DEPARTMENT. OFFSETTING OF WATERLINE SHALL BE REQUIRED WHERE SEPARATION DISTANCES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED.
2. WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN VERTICAL SEPARATION AS INDICATED ABOVE, BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MECHANICAL JOINT, DUCTILE IRON PIPE OR PVC WATER WORKS GRADE PRESSURE PIPE FOR 10' EACH SIDE OF CROSSING AND SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED TO **150psi** TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS.

© 3 **SANITARY/STORM SEWER AND WATERMAIN SEPARATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



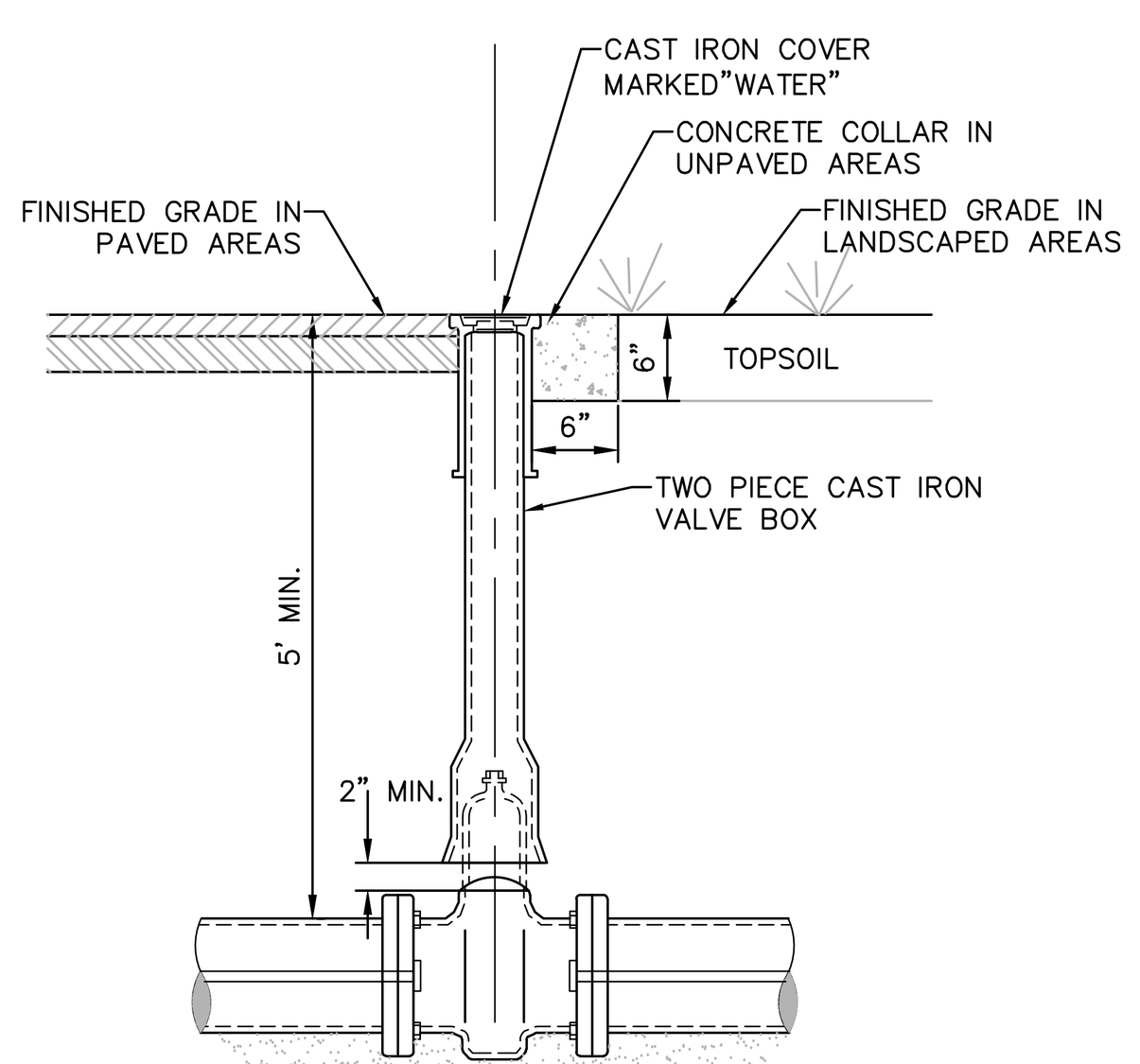
NOTES:
1. WHEN THE ELEVATION OF THE SEWER CAN NOT BE VARIED TO MEET THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS, THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE RELOCATED TO PROVIDE THIS REQUIRED SEPARATION.
2. WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN VERTICAL SEPARATION AS INDICATED ABOVE, BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON PIPE OR PVC WATER WORKS GRADE PRESSURE PIPE FOR 10' EACH SIDE OF CROSSING AND SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED TO **150psi** TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS.

© 4 **WATERLINE OFFSET DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



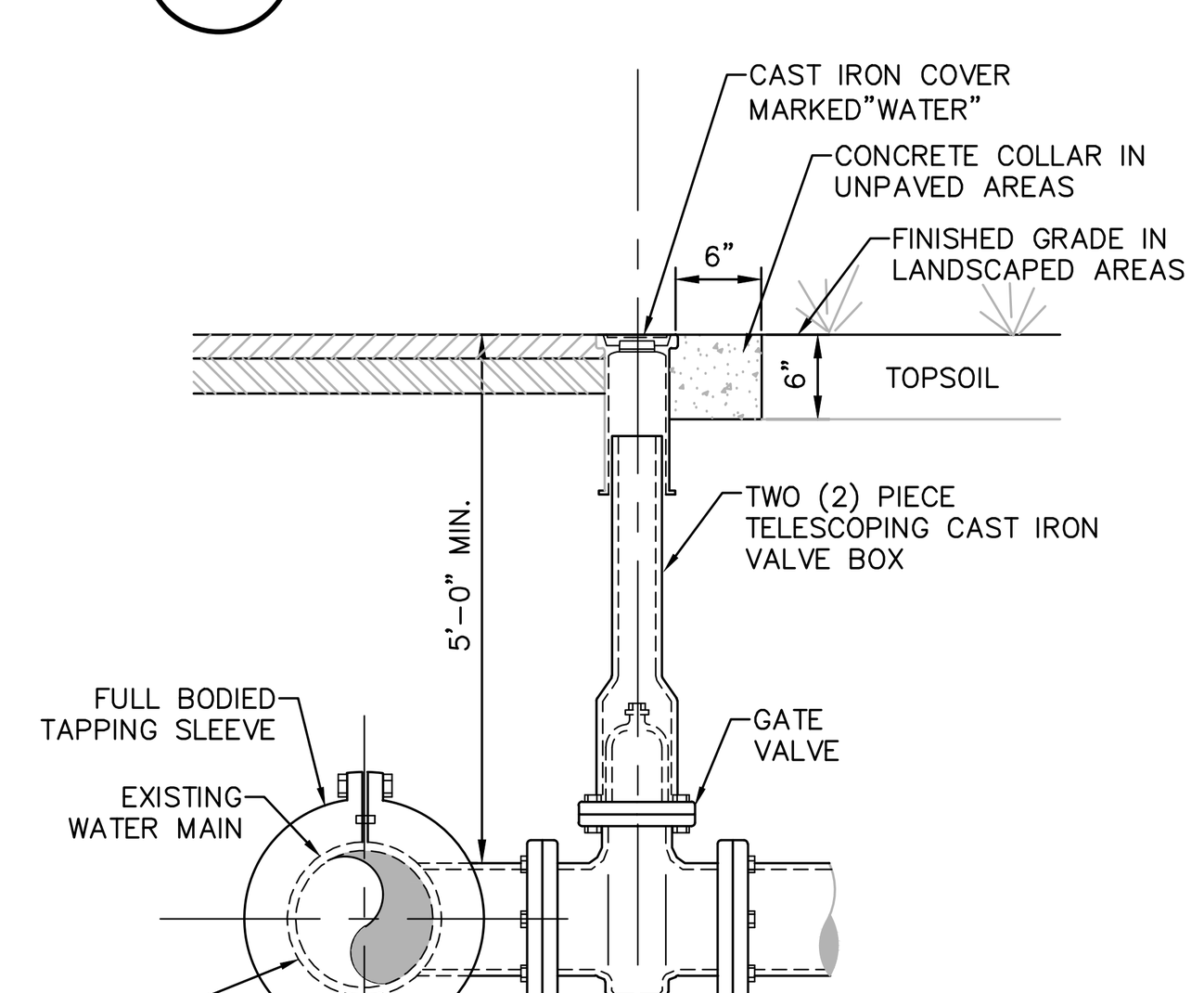
NOTES:
1. GATE VALVE & VALVE BOX SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS & AS MANUFACTURED BY **(MUELLER, CLOW OR WATEROUS)** OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

© 5 **DUCTILE IRON SERVICE PIPE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. NON–RISING STEM GATE VALVE, OPERATING DIRECTION SHALL BE **COUNTERCLOCKWISE** TO OPEN.
2. MINIMUM DISTANCE TO JOINTS, FITTINGS, OR OTHER WET TAPS OR STOPS SHALL BE 3 FEET.
3. IF VALVE IS TO BE RODDED, PROVIDE VALVE WITH RODDING FLANGES OR EYEBOLTS. TWO (2) 3/4"ø GALVANIZED STEEL RODS WITH MALLEABLE IRON NUTS AT 180° SPACING SHALL BE USED FOR RODDING VALVES. FOR 12" DIA. PIPE OR LESS. FOR LARGER PIPE SIZES, SEE TABLE FOR NUMBER OF TIE RODS REQUIRED–"JOINT RESTRAINT OPTION DETAILS.)
4. GATE VALVE & VALVE BOX SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS & AS MANUFACTURED BY **(MUELLER, CLOW OR WATEROUS)** OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

© 7 **TYPICAL GATE VALVE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. WET TAP OF PUBLIC WATER MAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE ENGINEER, AND THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SUPPORT SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS.
3. MINIMUM DISTANCE TO JOINTS, FITTINGS, OR OTHER WET TAPS OR STOPS SHALL BE 3 FEET.
4. VALVE OPERATING DIRECTION SHALL BE **COUNTERCLOCKWISE** TO OPEN (TURNING LEFT).
5. TAPPING SLEEVE SHALL BE SELECTED TO FIT EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL (C.I., D.I., A.C.) AND OUTSIDE DIAMETERS.
6. THRUST BLOCK IS REQUIRED WHERE THE BRANCH OF THE TAPPING SLEEVE DOES NOT HAVE RESTRAINED JOINT.
7. TAPPING SLEEVE, VALVE & VALVE BOX SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS & AS MANUFACTURED BY **(MUELLER, CLOW OR WATEROUS)** OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

© 6 **TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SCHEDULE OF JOINT RESTRAINT BARE DIP (NOT POLYWRAPPED)
(LENGTH OF PIPE EACH SIDE OF FITTING TO BE RESTRAINED IN FEET "L")

PIPE SIZE (INCHES)	FITTING TYPE							REDUCER						
	90°	45°	22½°	11¼°	TEE	VALVE	DEAD END	6"	8"	10"	12"	16"	18"	24"
6"	43	18	8	4	29	31	31							
8"	56	23	11	5	38	41	41	17						
10"	68	28	14	7	48	50	50	31	17					
12"	81	34	16	8	57	59	59	43	31	17				
16"	106	44	21	10	76	78	78	66	57	46	33			
18"	119	49	24	12	85	88	88		69	59	48	18		
24"	156	65	31	15	116	116	116				86	63	50	
30"	192	80	38	19	142	144	144						91	50

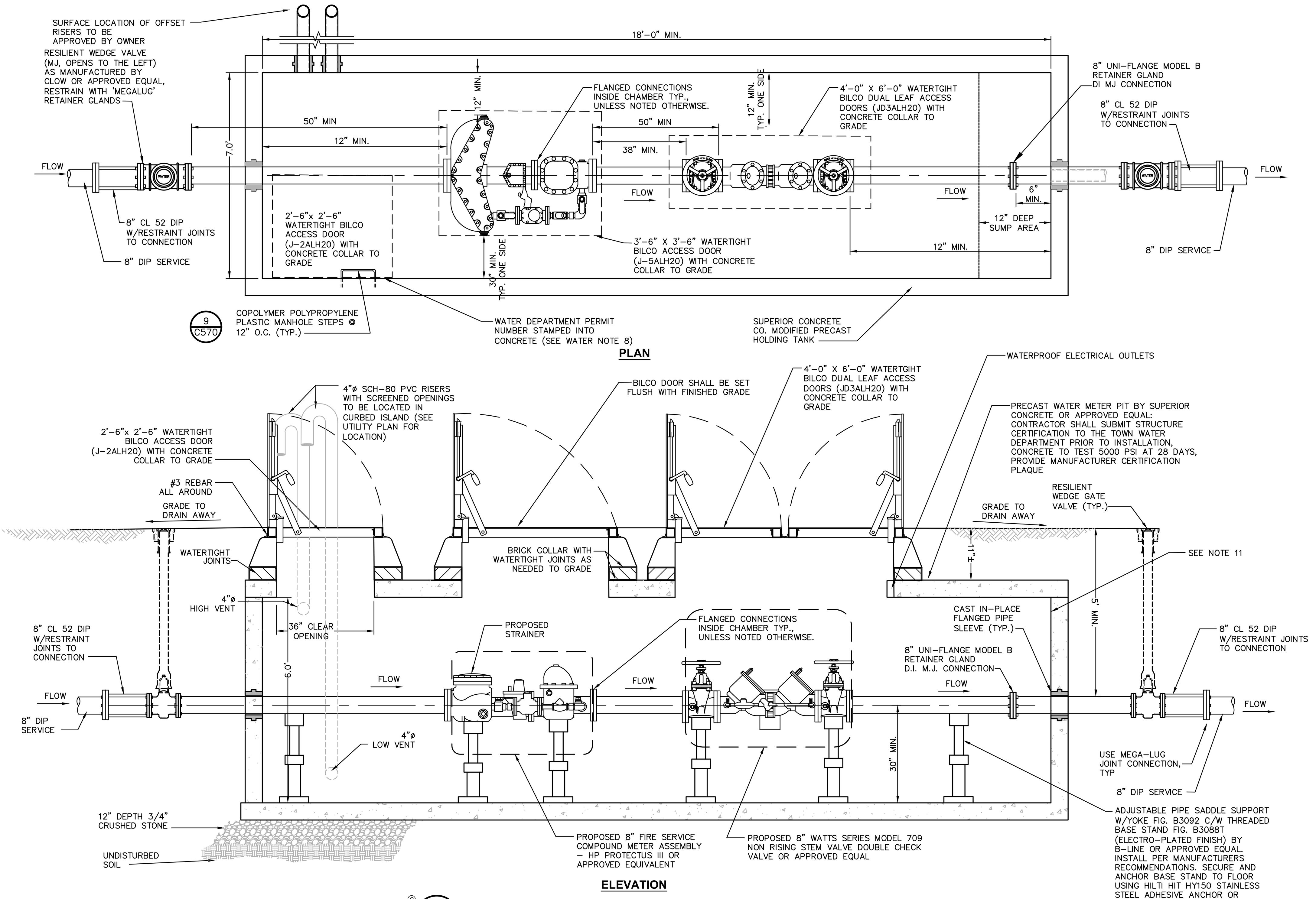
NOTES:
1. THE LENGTH OF PIPE REQUIRING RESTRAINT IS BASED UPON THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS:

   A. BEDDING TYPE 2 – FLAT BOTTOM TRENCH, BACKFILL LIGHTLY CONSOLIDATED TO CENTER LINE OF PIPE.
   B. SOIL TYPE CLAY 1 – CLAY OF MEDIUM TO LOW PLASTICITY, LL<50, <25% COURSE PARTICLES [CL & CL–ML] :

      CL – INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY GRAVELY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS. LEAN CLAYS
      ML – INORGANIC SILTS, VERY FINE SAND, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS.

   C. PIPE IS BARE DUCTILE IRON PIPE (NOT POLYWRAPPED)
   D. DEPTH TO TOP OF PIPE 5'–0" MINIMUM
   E. MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE OF 150 PSI
   F. FACTOR OF SAFETY OF 1.5
2. FOR END PLUGS, RESTRAIN PIPE LENGTH GIVEN FOR DEAD END FITTING.
3. THE LENGTH OF NEW PIPE TO BE RESTRAINED IS THE LENGTH FOR EACH SIDE OF THE FITTING.
4. THE ABOVE INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED USING THE THRUST RESTRAINT PROGRAM ISSUED BY THE DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (DIPRA) AND IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTIONS LISTED IN NOTE 1. RESTRAINED LENGTH REQUIREMENTS FOR FIELD CONDITIONS AND PIPE SIZES DIFFERING FROM THOSE LISTED ABOVE SHOULD BE EVALUATED SEPARATELY.
5. RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED ONLY AS ALLOWED BY THE PROJECT PLANS AND/OR SPECIFICATION.

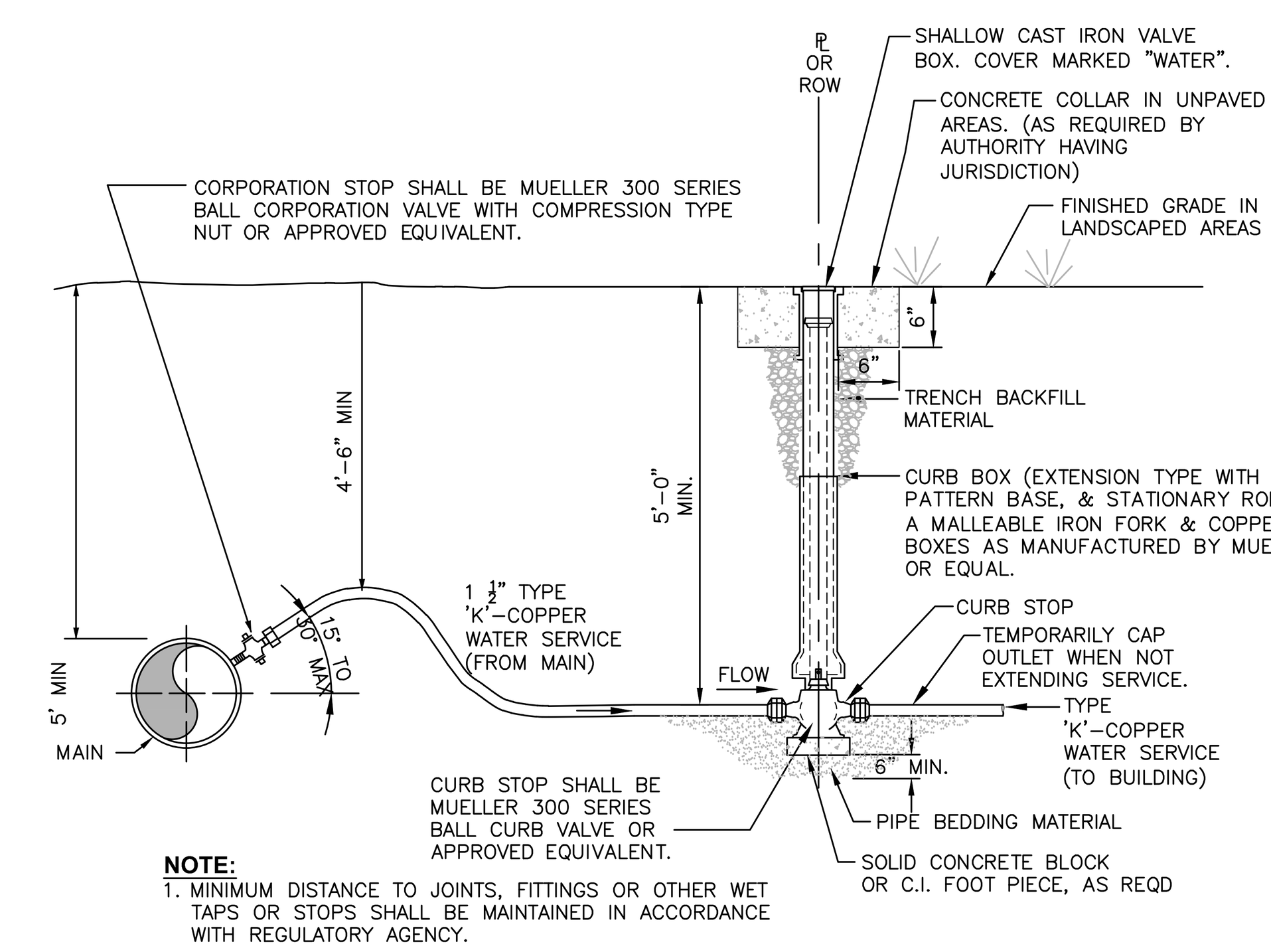
© 10 **JOINT RESTRAINT SCHEDULE AND NOTES**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



© 8 **WATER METER AND BACKFLOW PREVENTION PIT DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. WATER METER PIT AND ASSEMBLY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND FINAL APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT. WATER METER SHALL BE A SENSUS OMNI OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. WATER METER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A REMOTE READING SYSTEM WITH BRONZE WATERTIGHT ENCLOSURE. WATER PROOF REGISTERS SHALL BE PROVIDED. LOCATION SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. AN ALUMINUM WARNING PLATE SHALL BE RIVETED OR OTHERWISE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE MANHOLE COVER. THE PLATE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12"x12" AND SHALL BE ENGRAVED WITH THE FOLLOWING LANGUAGE: "WARNING: CONFINED SPACE – ENTRY PROHIBITED WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION – CALL OWNER FOR APPROVAL TO ACCESS". VENTILATION SHALL CONFORM TO EXISTING LOCAL AND/OR STATE CODES AND AS PER SECTION 6.2.5 OF "RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR WATER WORKS – 1997" (TEN STATES STANDARDS).
4. PREPARED SURFACE (I.E., BOTTOM) OF EXCAVATION FOR PLACEMENT OF WATER METER PIT SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 6" DEPTH OF 3/4" CRUSHED STONE, LEVELED AND LAID OVER STABLE NATIVE SOIL. IF EXCAVATION REVEALS UNSTABLE SOIL MATERIAL, THIS BEDDING REQUIREMENT SHALL BE MODIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
5. WHEN INSTALLING TURBO METERS WITH A STRAINER, A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) PIPE DIAMETERS OF STRAIGHT RUN PIPE OR EQUIVALENT FULL OPEN COMPONENTS IS REQUIRED UPSTREAM OF THE METER INLET FLANGE. A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) PIPE DIAMETERS OF STRAIGHT PIPE OR EQUIVALENT IS REQUIRED DOWN STREAM OF THE METER.
6. DO NOT INSTALL ELBOWS, BENDS, NONCONCENTRIC REDUCERS, CHECK VALVES, BACK FLOW PREVENTORS AND/OR PERSSURE REDUCING DEVICES WITHIN TEN (10) PIPE DIAMETERS UPSTREAM OR FIVE (5) PIPE DIAMETERS DOWNSTREAM OF THE METER.
7. EXTERIOR OF METER PIT SHALL RECEIVE TWO COATS OF BITUMINOUS COATING.
8. WITHIN 30 DAYS OF INSTALLATION, THE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE SHALL BE TESTED BY A CERTIFIED TESTER. FOLLOWING TESTING, A NYS DOH–1013 REPORT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, TOWN CLERK AND DUTCHESS COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT TO CERTIFY THAT DEVICE WAS INSTALLED PER APPROVED PLANS.
9. ALL BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES MUST BE TESTED AT LEAST ANNUALLY BY A NYS CERTIFIED TESTER WITH A COPY OF THE INSPECTION AND TEST REPORT (DOH–1013) FORWARDED TO CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, AND THE DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
10. REINFORCEMENT FOR MANHOLE COMPONENTS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED NEW YORK STATE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW. STRUCTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR HS20–44 VEHICULAR LOADING PLUS 25% IMPACT.
11. PROVIDE WATERPROOF ELECTRIC OUTLET FOR SUMP PUMP IN THE EVENT WATER ACCUMULATES IN SUMP AREA.



NOTE:
1. MINIMUM DISTANCE TO JOINTS, FITTINGS OR OTHER WET TAPS OR STOPS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATORY AGENCY.

© 9 **COPPER WATER SERVICE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

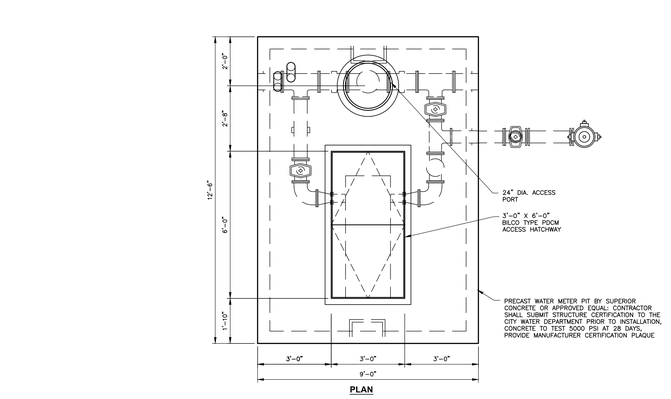
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

WATER DETAILS 1

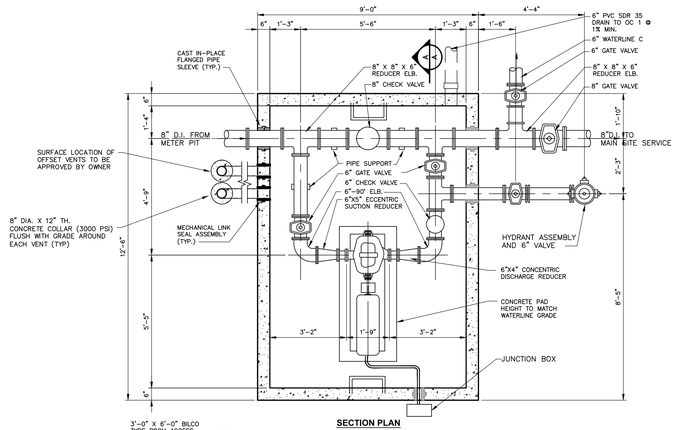
DRAWING NUMBER:

C560

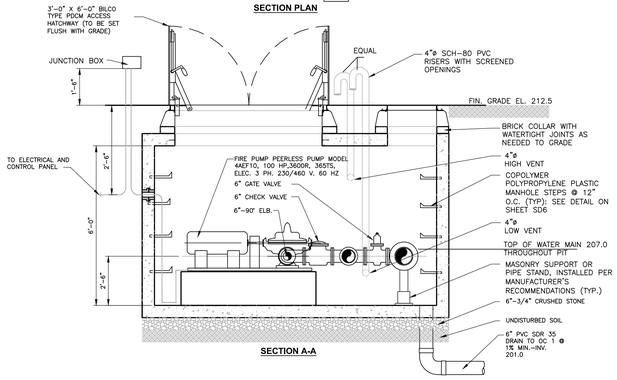
Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C560_81747-00_WATRD.dwg
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:26pm



PLAN



SECTION PLAN

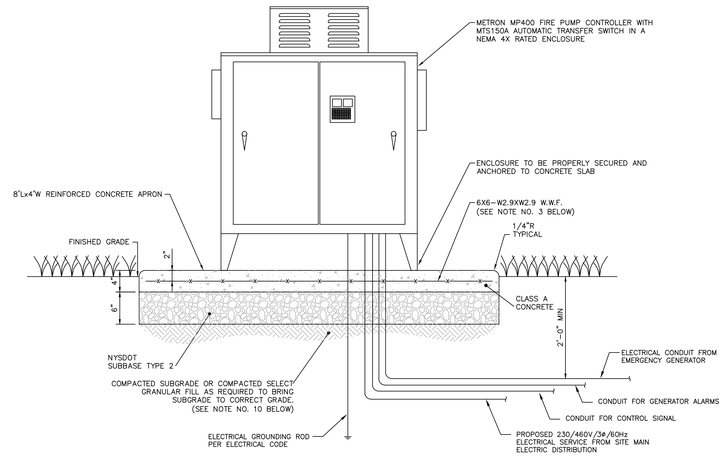


SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. PUMP CHAMBER AND ASSEMBLY AND SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND FINAL APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
2. FIRE PUMP FURNISHED FOR FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE SHALL BE SUPPLIED WITH SPECIFIED DRIVERS, CONTROLS AND PUMP ACESSORIES AS DESCRIBED IN APPENDIX TO ENGINEERING REPORT
3. AN ALUMINUM WARNING PLATE SHALL BE RIVETED OR OTHERWISE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE MANHOLE COVER. THE PLATE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12"x12" AND SHALL BE ENGRAVED WITH THE FOLLOWING LANGUAGE: "WARNING: CONFINED SPACE – ENTRY PROHIBITED WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION – CALL OWNER FOR APPROVAL TO ACCESS". VENTILATION SHALL CONFORM TO EXISTING LOCAL AND/OR STATE CODES AND AS PER SECTION 6.2.5 OF "RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR WATER WORKS – 1997" (TEN STATES STANDARDS).
4. PREPARED SURFACE (I.E., BOTTOM) OF EXCAVATION FOR PLACEMENT OF PUMP CHAMBER SHALL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 9" DEPTH OF 3/4" CRUSHED STONE, LEVELED AND LAID OVER STABLE NATIVE SOIL. IF EXCAVATION REVEALS UNSTABLE SOIL MATERIAL, THIS BEDDING REQUIREMENT SHALL BE MODIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
5. FIRE PUMP PIT TO BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS.
6. ALL ELECTRICAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE, LATEST EDITION.
7. INSTALLATION AND TESTING TO BE CERTIFIED COMPLETE BY A NYS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

1 PUMP CHAMBER DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

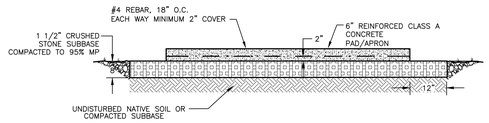


1. THE METRON COMBINATION FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER/TRANSFER SWITCH IS A METRON MODEL MP400 WITH INTEGRATED MTS150A AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH IN A NEMA 4X RATED ENCLOSURE. THE UNIT IS UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES (UL) AND FACTORY MUTUAL (FM) APPROVED AND MEETS ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA FOR CENTRIFUGAL FIRE PUMPS.
2. THE CONTROLLER/TRANSFER SWITCH UNIT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY METRON, INC. AND BE EQUIPPED WITH ALL THE FEATURES DESCRIBED IN THE ENGINEER'S REPORT. THE UNIT PROVIDES OPERATION OF THE ELECTRIC FIRE PUMP MOTOR FROM AN ALTERNATE SOURCE WHEN THE NORMAL POWER SOURCE FAILS.
3. THE FIRE PUMP IS A PEERLESS HORIZONTAL SPLIT CASE SINGLE STAGE FIRE PUMP MODEL 4AEF10 EQUIPPED WITH A 3550 RPM, 3PH, 230/460V, 60 HZ ELECTRIC MOTOR; THE PUMP SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ALL ANCILLARY ACCESSORIES DESCRIBED IN THE ENGINEER'S REPORT.
4. THE EMERGENCY GENERATOR SET SHALL BE A KOHLER MODEL 230REOZJB, 230 KW, DIESEL UNIT WITH SOUND ATTENUATED ENCLOSURE AND DUAL-WALL SUB-BASE TANK, OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE GENETAROR IS TO BE EQUIPPED WITH ALL FEATURES DESCRIBED IN THE ENGINEER'S REPORT.
5. THIS DETAIL IS PROVIDED TO ILLUSTRATE THE INTENDED LAYOUT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS SHOWING THE ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATIONS OF ALL COMPONENTS, CONDUITS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER/AUTO TRANSFER SWITCH UNIT FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL INSTALLATION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A COPY OF THE SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
7. THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND NEC ELECTRICAL CODE AND NFPA REQUIREMENTS.
8. INSTALL ALL WIRING IN RIGID GALV. STEEL CONDUITS.
9. ALL WIRING SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SIZED TO CARRY REQUIRED LOADS AS PER ELECTRICAL CODES.

2 ELECTRIC FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER AND AUTO-TRANSFER SWITCH
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

CONCRETE NOTES:

1. MATERIAL AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED JANUARY 2, 2002, AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO; THE ONLY EXCEPTION BEING THAT THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE MEASURED IN ENGLISH UNITS.
2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A CONCRETE. CONCRETE MATERIALS, PLACEMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 500 OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
3. REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 556 – REINFORCING STEEL FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURES OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND AS SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE DRAWINGS.
4. ALL EXPOSED SURFACED SHALL HAVE A BROOM TEXTURED FINISH.
5. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED A MAXIMUM OF 20'-0" ON CENTER, OR AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
6. JOINTS SHALL NOT BE SAW CUT.
7. EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE TREATED WITH "SUREBOND"/"SAFEBOND" SB-7000 INTENSIFIER BRIGHT PROTECTOR AND SIDEWALK SEALER, OR EQUAL. RATE AND METHOD OF APPLICATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 304 OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD.
9. WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE FILL FOR PURPOSE OF BRINGING THE SUBGRADE ELEVATION UP TO A SPECIFIED GRADE, THE FILL MATERIAL PLACED SHALL BE IN CONFORMATION WITH SECTION 203-EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH SECTION 608-SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS, AND BICYCLE PATHS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.



NOTES:

1. THE CONCRETE PAD DIMENSIONS SHALL BE 16'Lx10'W.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS TO PROVIDE ALL SLEEVES REQUIRED FOR THE PASSAGE OF ALL CONDUITS IN THE CONCRETE SLAB.

3 GENERATOR PAD DETAIL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LaBella Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##
EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

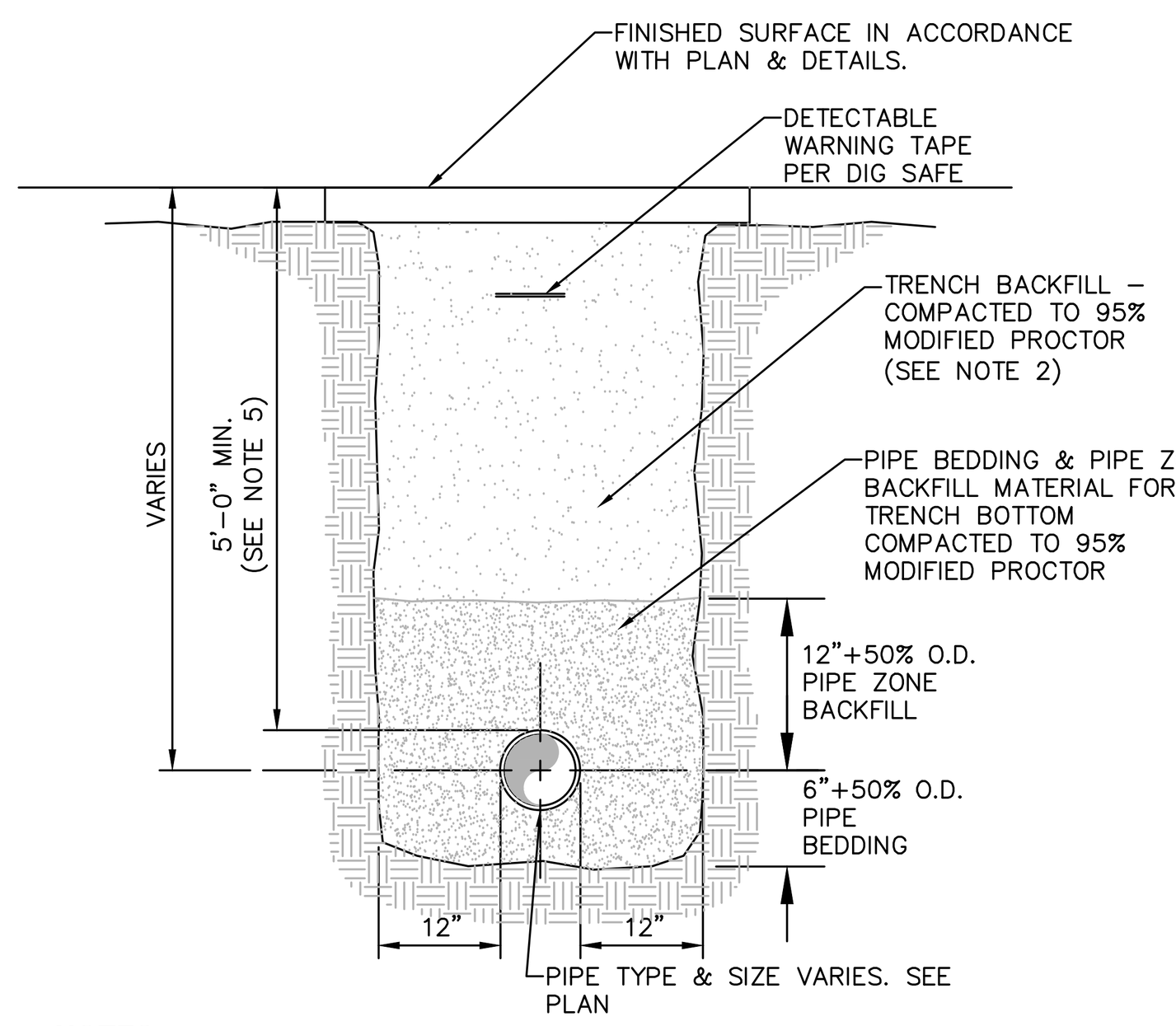
PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME:

WATER DETAILS 2

DRAWING NUMBER:

C561

Drawing Name: B:\CLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C561_81747-00_VIATRD.dwg
Xref's Attached: 1:ASCHER_STHP-2D_30x42
Date Printed: 10/27/2025, 4:06pm



NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING & PIPE ZONE BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) SAND OR A MIXTURE OF CRUSHED STONE AND GRAVEL, FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. BEDDING GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100%
NO. 40	0–70%
NO. 200	0–10%

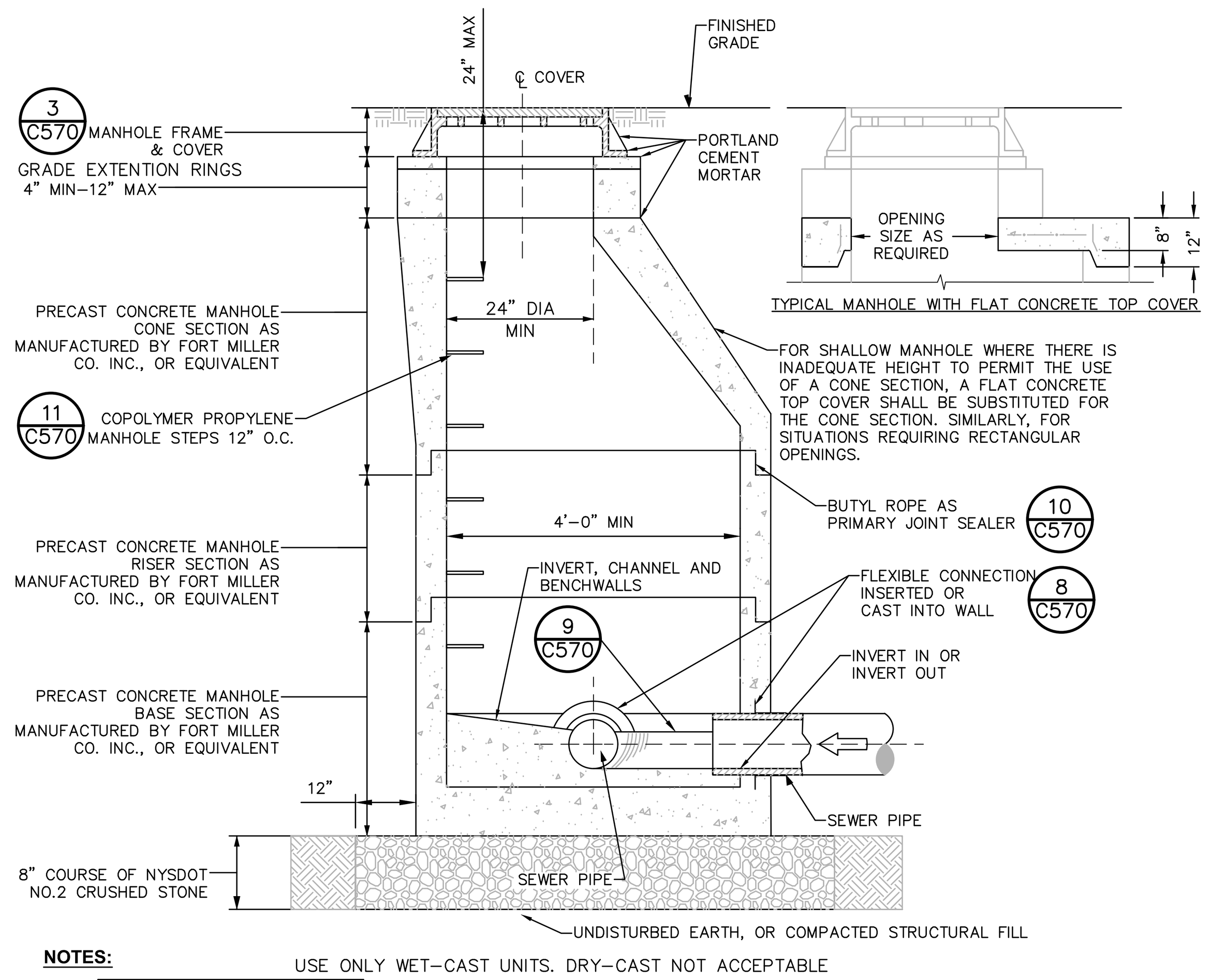
2. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) OR PROCESSED GRAVEL, OR EXCAVATED MATERIAL FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. TRENCH BACKFILL GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
4"	100%
NO. 40	0–70%
NO. 200	0–10%

IN NON-TRAFFIC UNPAVED AREAS TRENCH BACKFILL CAN BE MATERIALS EXCAVATED FROM THE TRENCH AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

3. INSTALL CONTINUOUS DETECTABLE MARKING TAPE DURING BACKFILLING OF TRENCH FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING. LOCATE TAPE 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, DIRECTLY OVER PIPING, EXCEPT 6" BELOW SUBGRADE UNDER PAVEMENTS & SLAB.
4. TRENCHING SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH O.S.H.A. STANDARDS.
5. 5'-0" MIN COVER SHALL BE APPLIED TO WATER MAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS ONLY.

©
1 PIPE TRENCH DETAIL (TYPICAL)
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

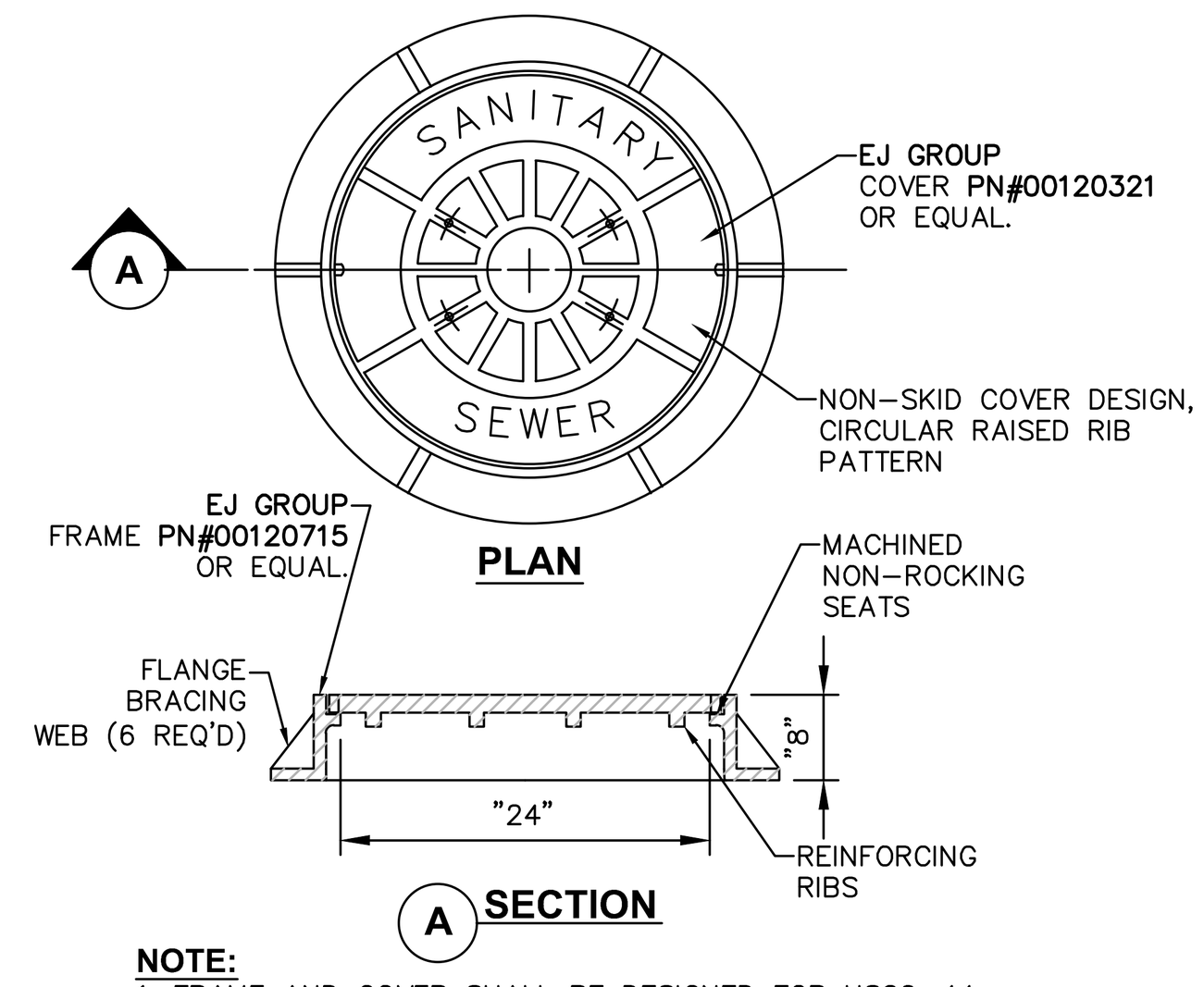
USE ONLY WET-CAST UNITS. DRY-CAST NOT ACCEPTABLE

1.

CONE DIMENSIONS	
DIAM. OPENING	HEIGHT
24"	24" OR 42"
30"	34"

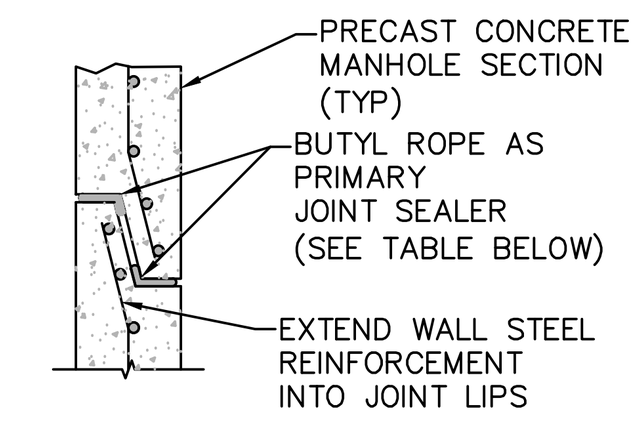
2. INVERT SHALL BE FILLETED.
3. REINFORCEMENT FOR MANHOLE COMPONENTS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED NEW YORK STATE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW. STRUCTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICULAR LOADING PLUS 25% IMPACT.
4. CONCRETE TO TEST **4,500 PSI** AT 28 DAYS IN CONFORMANCE WITH **A.S.T.M. C-478.**
5. BENCH SHALL BE BUILT FOR FLOW BETWEEN INLET AND OUTLET.
6. EACH MANHOLE EXTERIOR SHALL RECEIVE TWO BITUMINOUS COATS.

©
2 PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



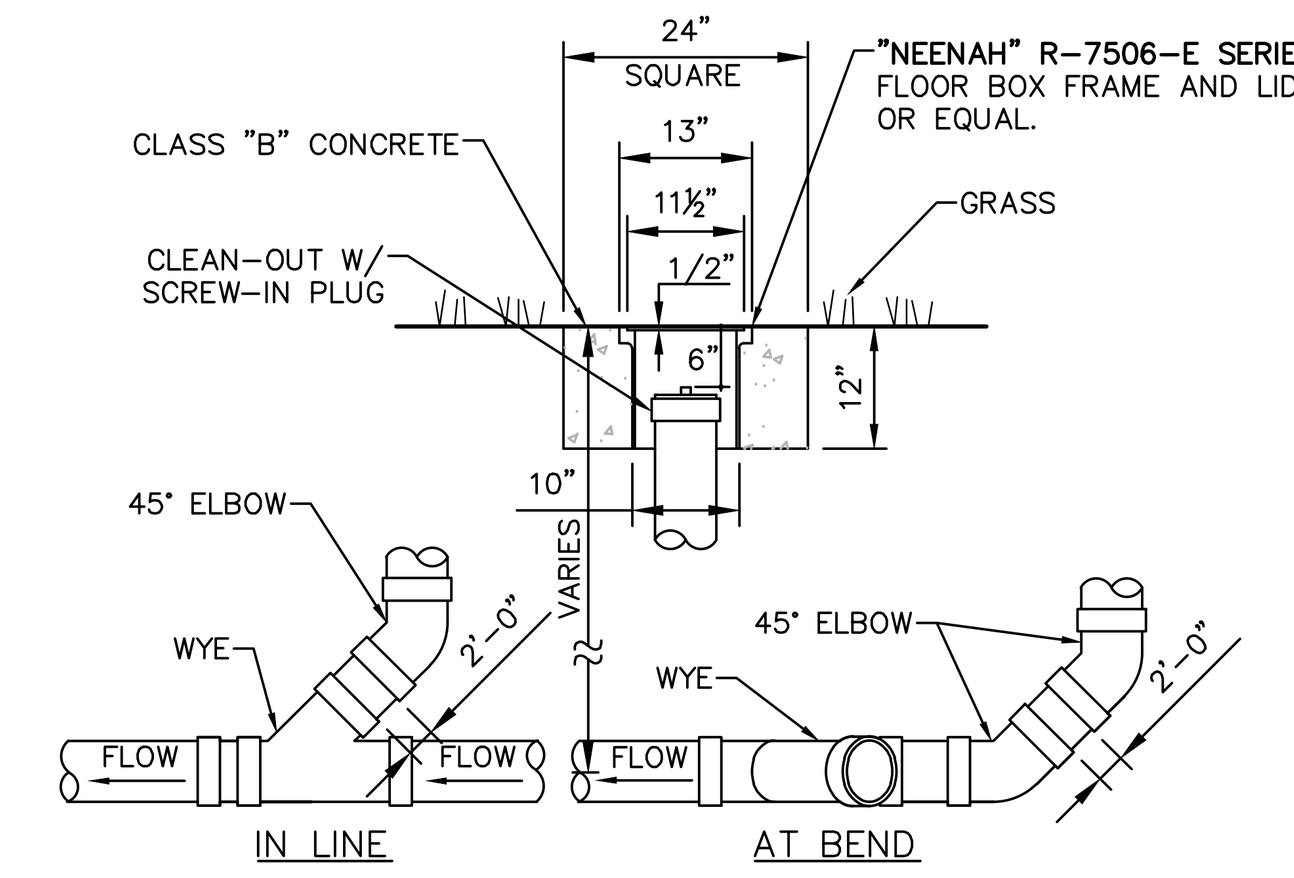
NOTE:
1. FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR HS20-44 VEHICLE LOADING AND 25% IMPACT.

©
3 HEAVY DUTY STANDARD CAST IRON MH COVER
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



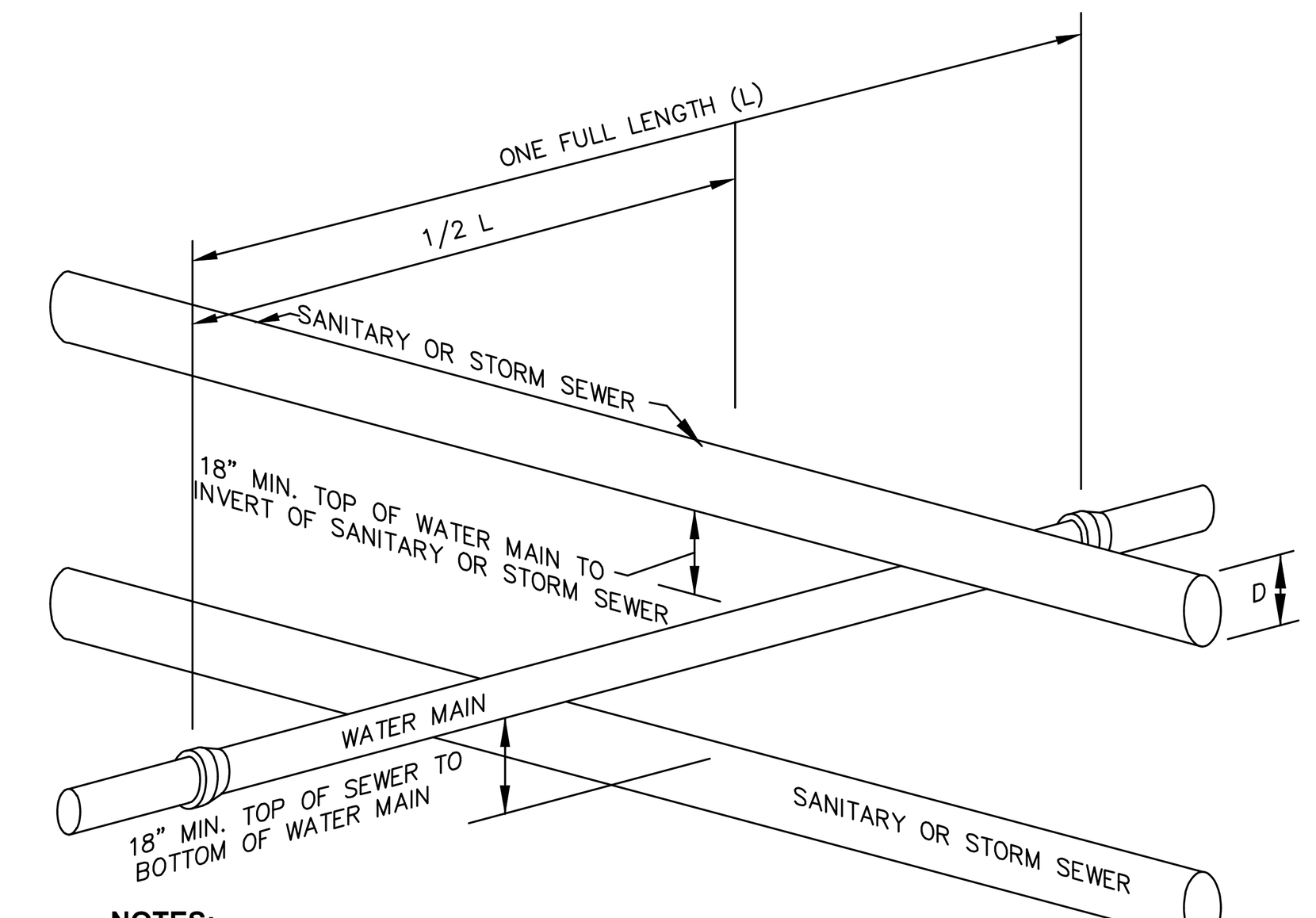
MANHOLE INSIDE DIAMETER	SIZE OF BUTYL ROPE JOINT SEALER
4'-0"	1"
5'-0" & LARGER	1 1/2"

©
4 MANHOLE JOINT
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. SEWER PIPE FITTINGS TO BE **ASTM D-3033 OR D-3034** SDR-35.
2. TO BE USED FOR GRAVITY PORTION OF SANITARY SYSTEM AS WELL AS THE STORM ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

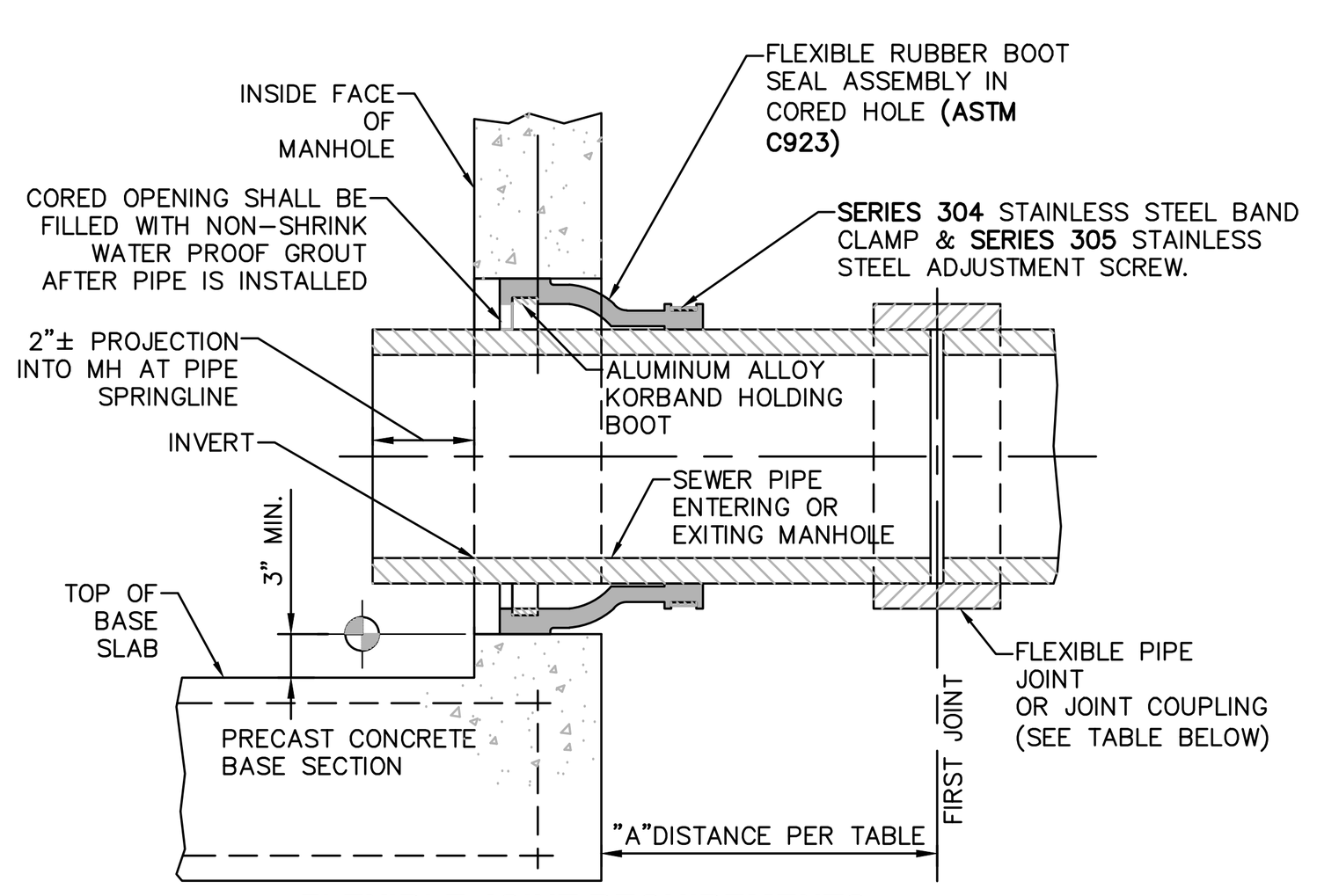
©
5 CLEAN OUT - NON TRAFFIC AREAS
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

IF 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED AT LOCATIONS OF WATER MAIN & SEWER CROSSINGS, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:
1. CONSTRUCT SEWER OF PVC WATERWORKS GRADE PRESSURE PIPE MATERIAL 10' ON EACH SIDE OF THE WATER MAIN AND TEST TO 150PSI TO ASSURE TIGHTNESS.
2. EITHER THE WATER MAIN OR THE SEWER LINE MAY BE ENCASED IN A WATER TIGHT CARRIER PIPE WHICH EXTENDS 10 FEET ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CROSSING. THE CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE OF MATERIAL APPROVED FOR THE USE IN WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION.

©
6 SECTION WATER/SEWER SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

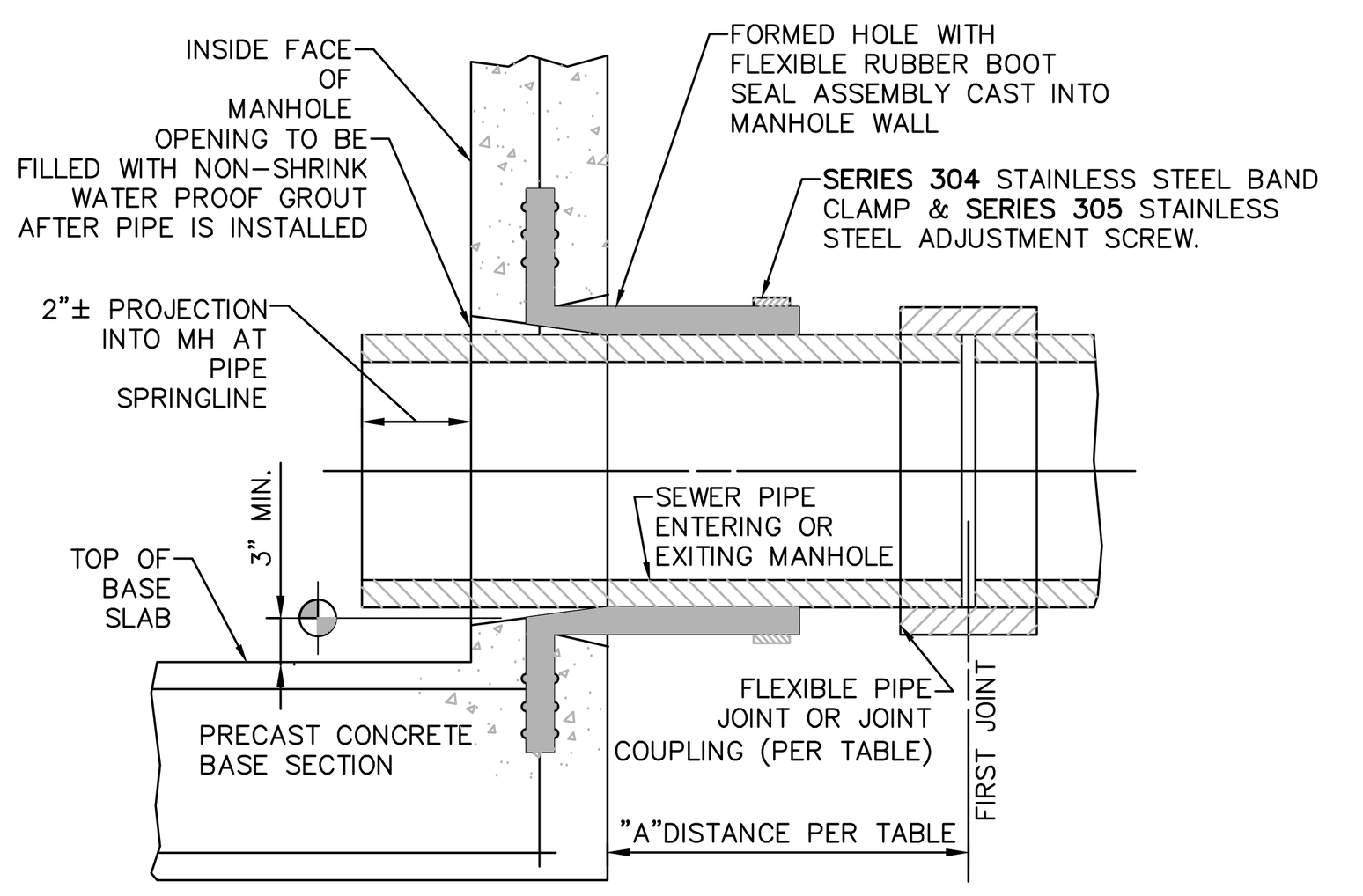


FLEXIBLE JOINT REQUIREMENTS

SEWER PIPE TYPE	FLEXIBLE JOINT TYPE IN & OUT	"A"DISTANCE (FEET)
DUCTILE IRON	STD RUBBER GASKET PIPE JOINT ONLY	10' MAX
PVC	STD RUBBER GASKET PIPE JOINT ONLY	3' MAX

NOTE:
REFERENCE MANHOLE DETAIL(S) FOR REQUIRED INVERT CHANNEL CONFIGURATION.

©
7 PIPE CONNECTION TO MANHOLE- PRECAST OR CORED HOLE W/ INSERTED FLEXIBLE BOOT
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

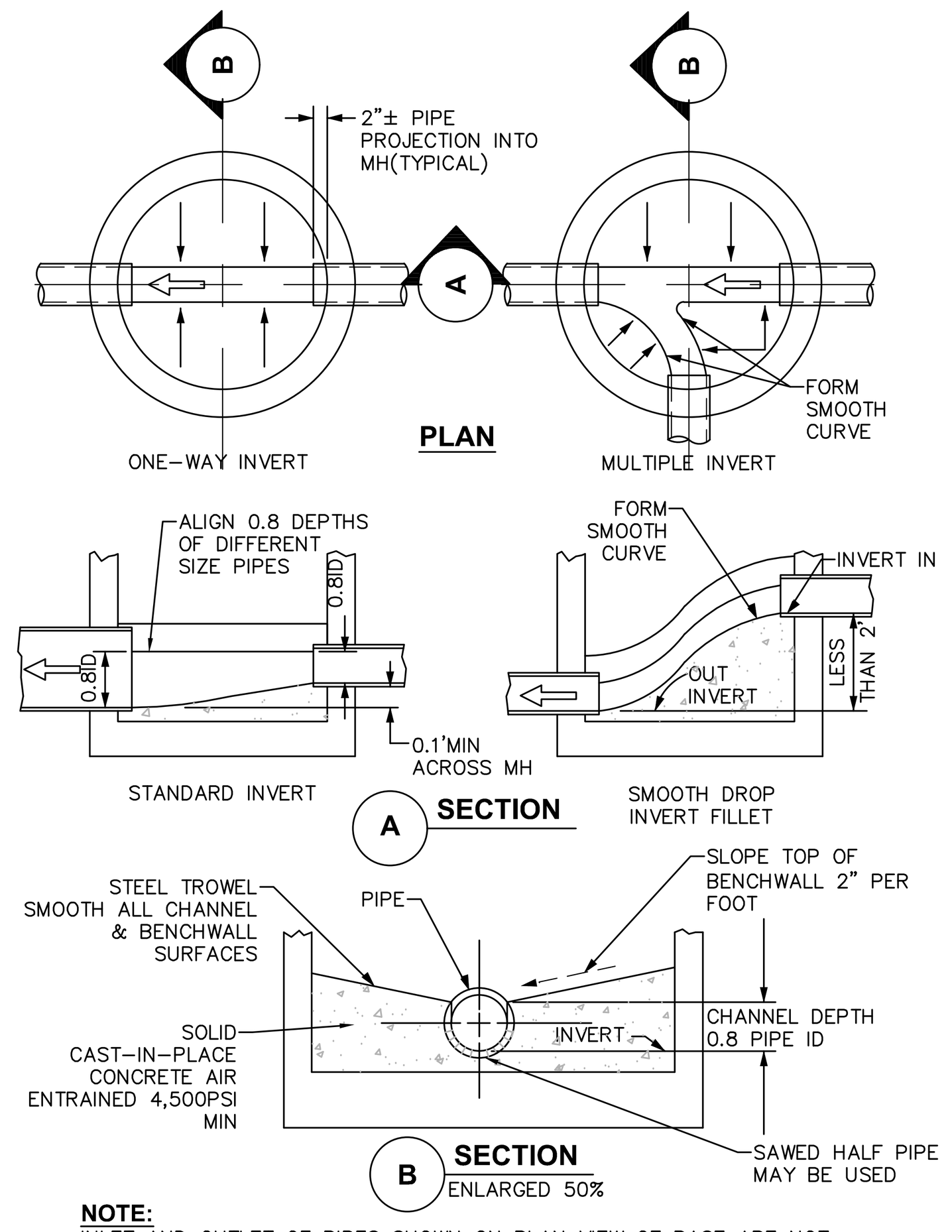


FLEXIBLE JOINT REQUIREMENTS

SEWER PIPE TYPE	FLEXIBLE JOINT TYPE IN & OUT	"A"DISTANCE (FEET)
DUCTILE IRON	STD RUBBER GASKET PIPE JOINT ONLY	10' MAX
PVC	STD RUBBER GASKET PIPE JOINT ONLY	3' MAX

NOTE:
REFERENCE MANHOLE DETAIL(S) FOR REQUIRED INVERT CHANNEL CONFIGURATION.

©
8 PIPE CONNECTION TO MANHOLE- FLEXIBLE RUBBER BOOT CAST INTO MANHOLE WALL
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
INLET AND OUTLET OF PIPES SHOWN ON PLAN VIEW OF BASE ARE NOT NECESSARILY TYPICAL OF ALL MANHOLES. REFER TO UTILITY PLAN FOR INLET AND OUTLET DIRECTIONS.

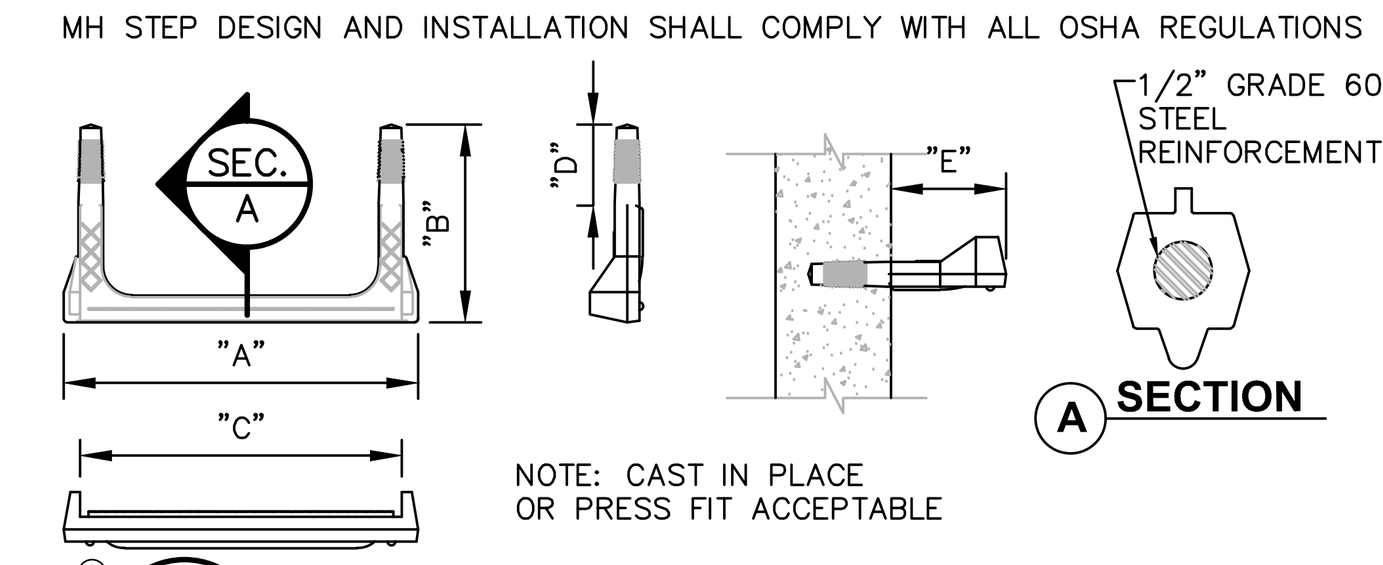
©
9 INVERT, CHANNEL AND BENCHWALLS
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

ACCEPTABLE MANHOLE STEPS

MANUFACTURER	PATTERN NUMBER	"A" STEP WIDTH	"B" LEG LENGTH	"C" RUNG CLEAR	"D" EMBED-MENT	"E" RUNG CLEAR
M.A. INDUSTRIES INC*	PS2-PF	14 3/4	9 1/4	13 3/4	3 3/8	5 7/8
M.A. INDUSTRIES INC*	PS2-PFS	14 3/4	8 1/4	13 3/4	3 3/8	4 7/8

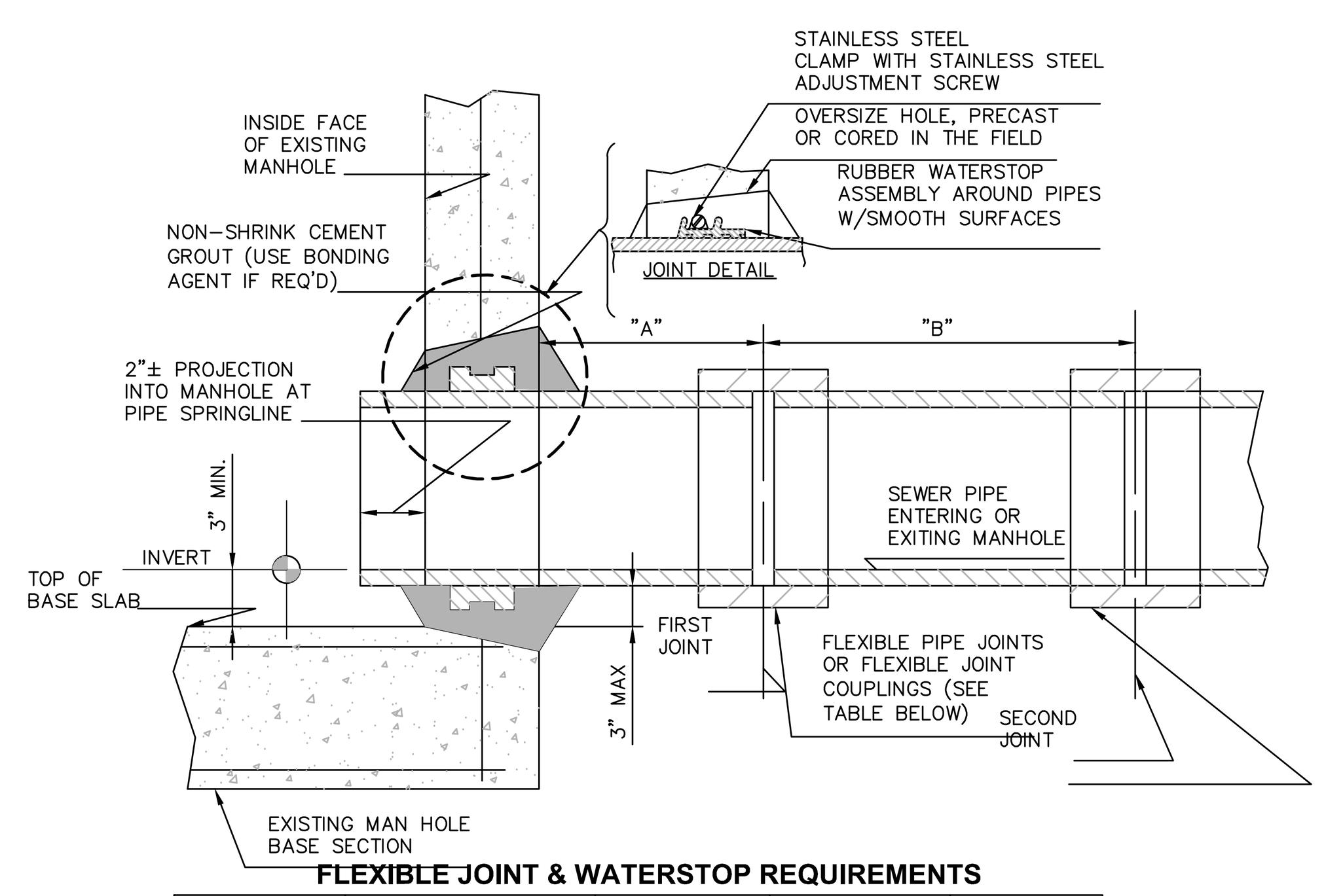
* OR EQUIVALENT

MH STEP DESIGN AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OSHA REGULATIONS



NOTE: CAST IN PLACE OR PRESS FIT ACCEPTABLE

©
10 COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE MH STEP
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



FLEXIBLE JOINT & WATERSTOP REQUIREMENTS

SEWER PIPE TYPE	FLEXIBLE JOINT TYPE IN & OUT	"A"DISTANCE (FEET)	"B"DISTANCE (FEET)	MH WATER STOP REQD
DUCTILE IRON	STD RUBBER GASKET PIPE JOINT ONLY	10'MAX	NO LIMIT	YES
PVC	SPECIAL FLEXIBLE JOINT COUPLING	1'MAX	3'MAX	YES

NOTES:
1. THIS DETAIL SHALL BE USED AT NO EXTRA COST IN PLACE OF EITHER OF THE PIPE-TO-MANHOLE CONNECTION DETAILS ONLY WHEN CONNECTING TO EXISTING MANHOLES THAT HAVE NO FLEXIBLE RUBBER BOOT PROVIDED.
2. REFERENCE MANHOLE DETAIL(S) FOR REQUIRED INVERT CHANNEL CONFIGURATION.

©
11 PIPE CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE- CEMENT GROUT SEAL WITH WATER STOP
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20## EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00

DRAWN BY: JRR

REVIEWED BY: KGA

ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW

DATE: 10/28/2025

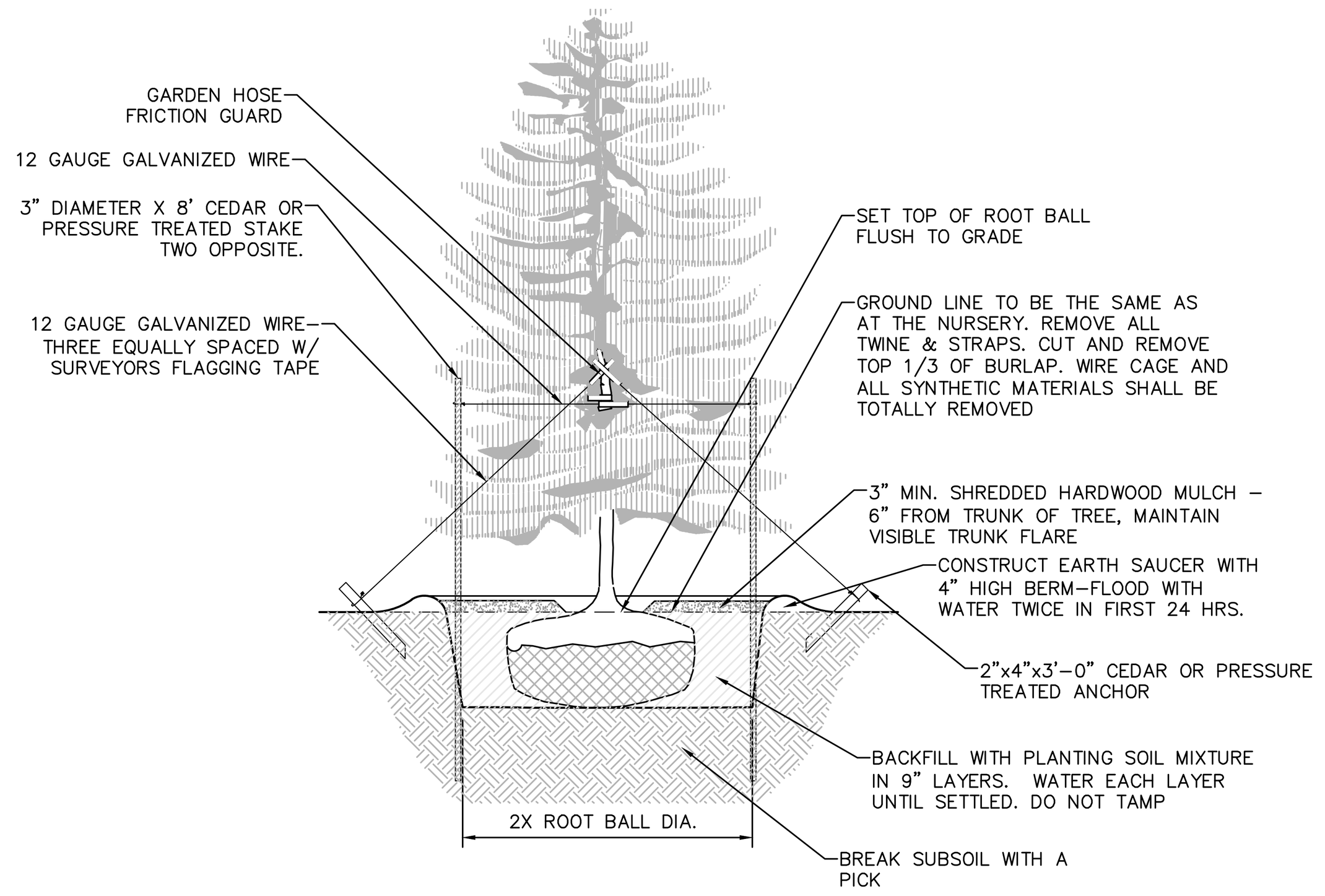
DRAWING NAME:

SANITARY SEWER DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER:

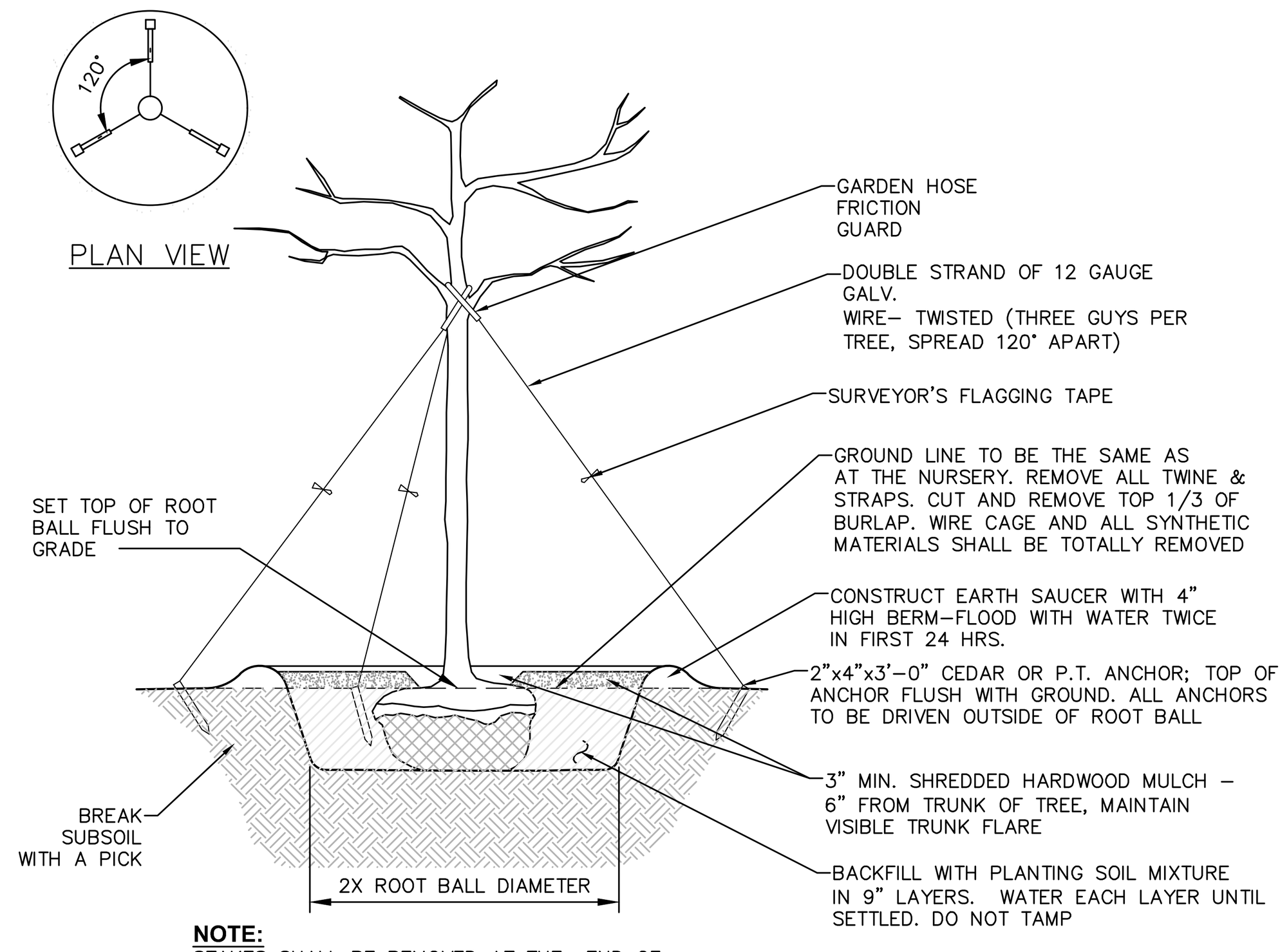
C570

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C570_81747-00_SEWERD.DWG
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:26pm



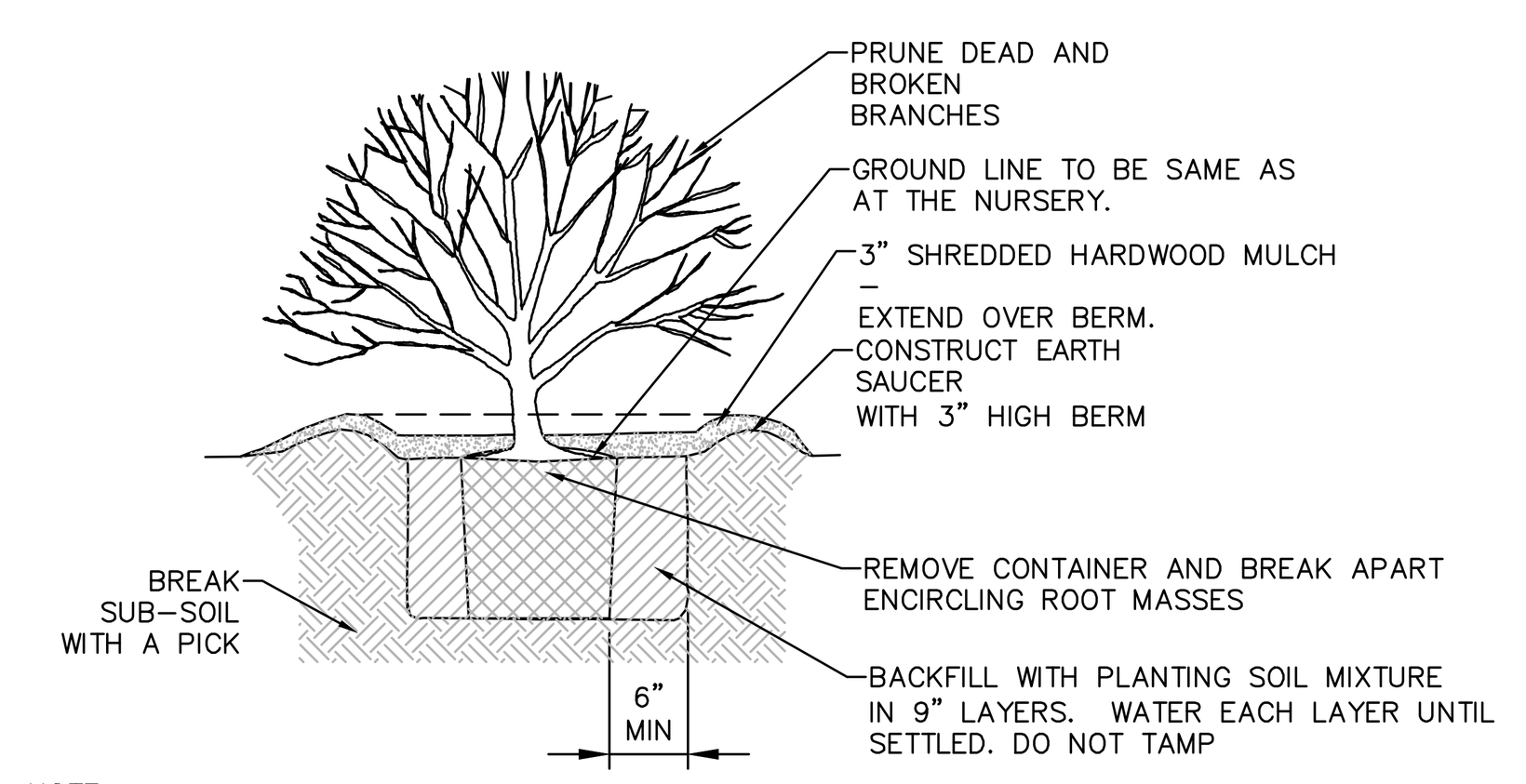
NOTES:
1. SPRAY WITH ANTIDESICCANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MFG.'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
2. TREES LESS THAN 3" CALIPER SHALL BE STAKED.
3. TREES GREATER THAN 3" CALIPER AND UP SHALL BE GUYED AND ANCHORED.
4. STAKES SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON AFTER PLANTING.

© 1 **EVERGREEN PLANTING DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



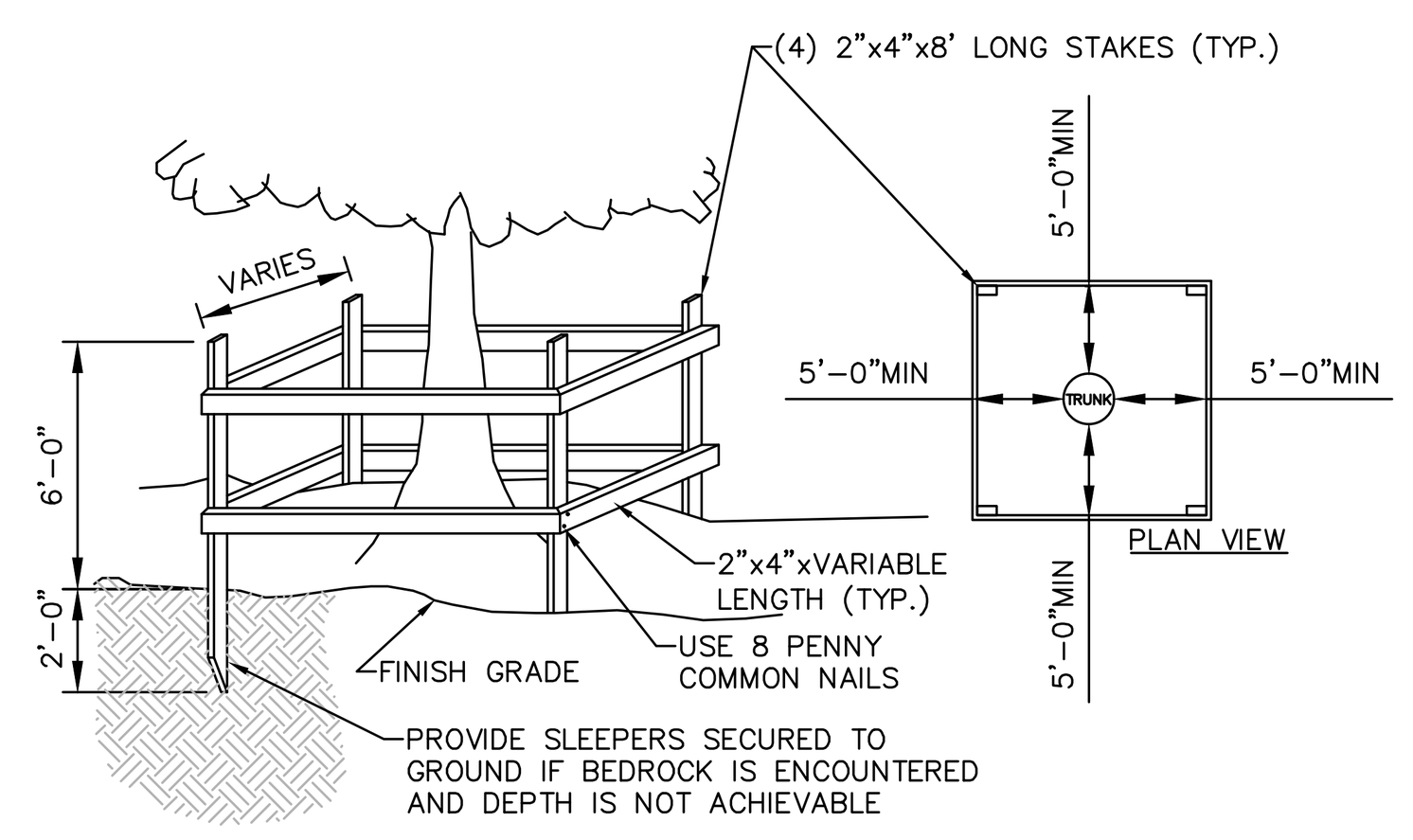
NOTE:
STAKES SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE END OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON AFTER PLANTING

© 2 **PLANTING AND GUYING DETAIL BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



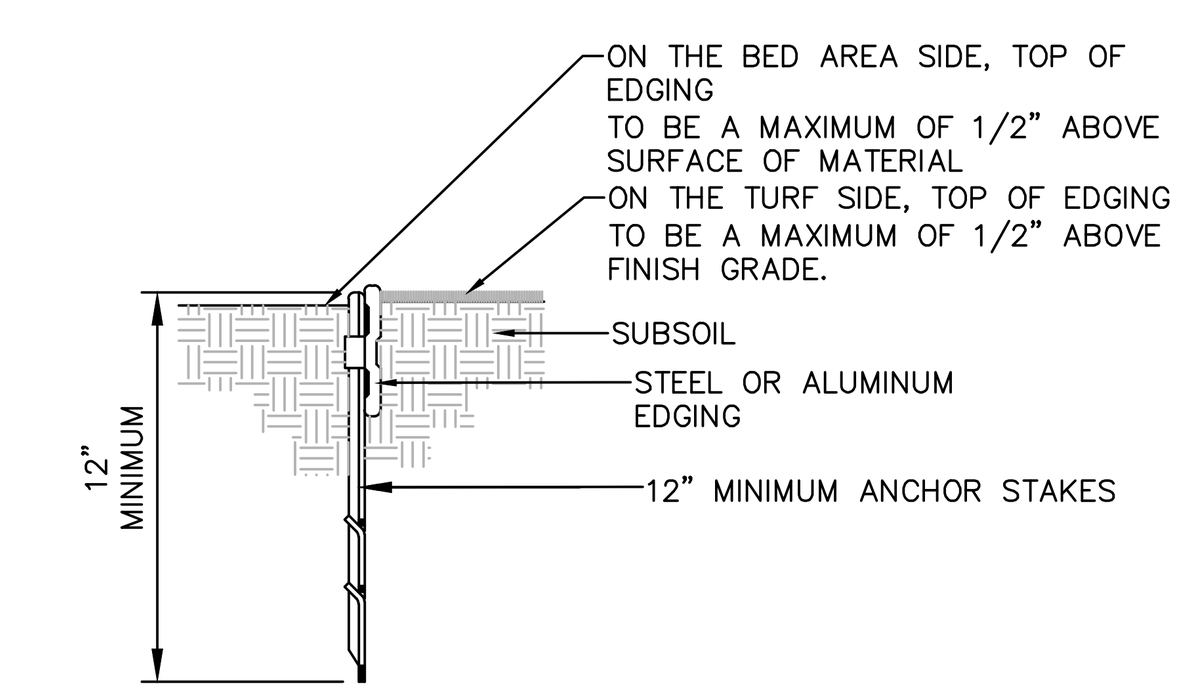
NOTE:
SPRAY WITH ANTI DESICCANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MFG.'S RECOMMENDATIONS IF FOLIAGE IS PRESENT.

© 3 **SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL FOR CONTAINERIZED SHRUBS**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



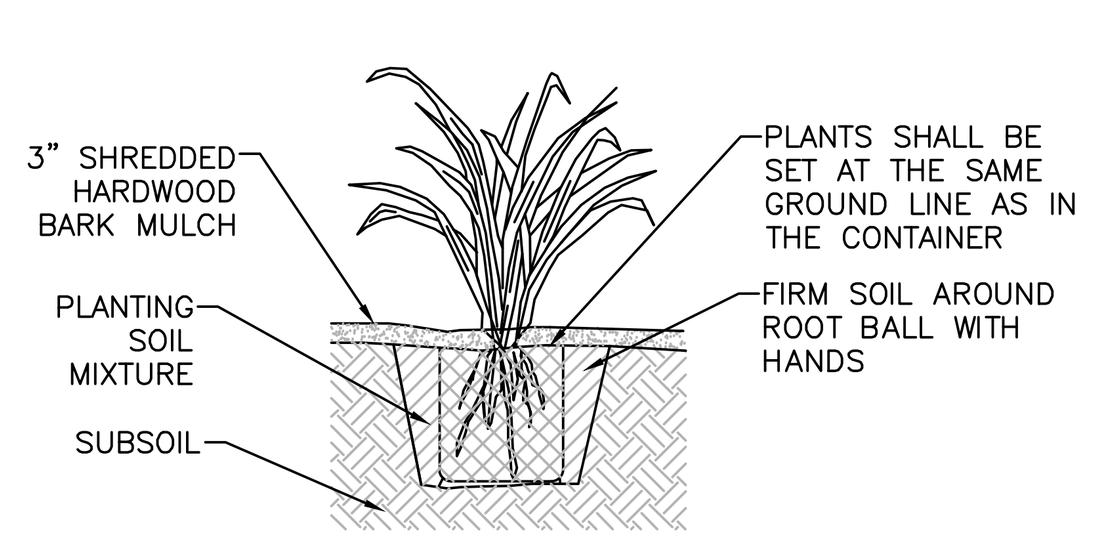
NOTE:
SEE LANDSCAPING PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL TREE PROTECTION NOTES.

© 4 **TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. 16'-0" SECTIONS TO INCLUDE FIVE (5) 12" STAKES
2. 8'-0" SECTIONS TO INCLUDE THREE (3) 12" STAKES
3. COMPACT GRADES ADJACENT TO EDGING TO MINIMIZE SETTLING
4. CORNERS – CUT BASE OF EDGING HALF WAY AND FORM A CONTINUOUS CORNER.

© 5 **LANDSCAPE BED EDGING**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



SECTIONAL ELEVATION

NOTES:
1. SPADED PLANTING SOIL MIX (4"-6" DEPTH), ADD FERTILIZER WHEN MIXING. DO NOT COMPACT AFTER PLANTING.
2. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER PLANTING.
3. PROVIDE WELL DRAINING SUBSOIL WHEN SOIL IS HEAVY OR COMPACTED.
4. PLANTS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAINERS WHEN PLANTED, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE.

© 6 **CONTAINERIZED PERENNIAL PLANTING**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LANDSCAPING NOTES:

1. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WITH THAT OF THE EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR AND OTHER SITE DEVELOPMENT.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DRAWING DIMENSIONS WITH ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS AND INSPECT RELATED WORK AND ADJACENT SURFACES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF ALL FINISH GRADES WITHIN THE WORK AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND OWNER ALL CONDITIONS WHICH PREVENT PROPER EXECUTION OF THIS WORK.

3. THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHICH MAY NOT BE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITY SERVICES AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR REPLACEMENT IF DAMAGED.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE PREMISES FREE FROM RUBBISH AND ALL DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL ARRANGE MATERIAL STORAGE SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATION OF THE PROJECT. ALL UNUSED MATERIALS, RUBBISH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.

5. NO TREES OR SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED ON EXISTING OR PROPOSED UTILITY LINES.

6. QUALITY ASSURANCE:
   A. NOMENCLATURE: PLANT NAMES SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARDIZED PLANT NAMES" AS ADOPTED BY THE AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON HORTICULTURAL NOMENCLATURE.

   B. SIZE AND GRADING: PLANT SIZES AND GRADING SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" AS SPONSORED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, INC (AAN), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

   C. NURSERY SOURCE: OBTAIN FRESHLY DUG, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS PLANTS NURSERY GROWN UNDER CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS SIMILAR TO THOSE IN THE LOCALITY OF THE PROJECT FOR A MINIMUM OF 2 YEARS. PLANTS SHALL HAVE BEEN LINED OUT IN ROWS, ANNUALLY CULTIVATED, SPRAYED, PRUNED AND FERTILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOOD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE. ALL PLANTS SHALL HAVE BEEN TRANSPLANTED OR ROOT PRUNED AT LEAST ONCE IN THE PAST 3 YEARS. BALLED AND BURLAPPED PLANTS MUST COME FROM SOIL WHICH WILL HOLD A FIRM ROOT BALL. HEELED IN PLANTS AND PLANTS FROM COLD STORAGE ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

   D. SUBSTITUTIONS: DO NOT MAKE SUBSTITUTIONS OF TREES AND/OR SHRUB MATERIALS. IF REQUIRED LANDSCAPE MATERIAL IS NOT OBTAINABLE, SUBMIT PROOF OF NON-AVAILABILITY AND PROPOSAL FOR USE OF EQUIVALENT MATERIAL. WHEN AUTHORIZED, ADJUSTMENTS OF CONTRACT AMOUNT (IF ANY) WILL BE MADE BY CHANGE ORDER.

7. SEEDING & PLANTING SEASONS AND TIMING CONDITIONS:
   A. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED IN WRITING, SEED LAWNS FROM MARCH 15 TO JUNE 15, AND FROM AUGUST 15 TO OCTOBER 15.

   B. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED IN WRITING PLANT TREES AND SHRUBS FROM MARCH 15 TO JUNE 1, AND FROM AUGUST 15 TO OCTOBER 30.

   C. AREAS UNDERGOING CLEARING OR GRADING AND ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHERE LAWNS OR PLANTINGS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED AND WORK IS COMPLETE, SHALL BE RESTORED WITH PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER AS SOON AS SITE AREAS ARE AVAILABLE AND WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE; WORK SHALL BE WITHIN THE SEASONAL LIMITATIONS FOR EACH KIND OF LANDSCAPE WORK REQUIRED. PROVIDE STABILIZATION WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER (TOPSOIL AND TEMPORARY COVER SEED MIX) WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE, FOR SEEDING OUTSIDE PERMITTED SEEDING PERIODS.

8. PRODUCTS:
   A. IMPORTED TOPSOIL: PROVIDE TOPSOIL CONFORMING TO THE FOLLOWING:

      i. LOAM TOPSOIL, WELL DRAINED HOMOGENEOUS TEXTURE AND OF UNIFORM GRADE, WITHOUT THE ADMIXTURE OF SUBSOIL MATERIAL AND FREE OF DENSE MATERIAL, HARDPAN, CLAY, STONES, SOD OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL.

      ii. CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 5% NOR MORE THAN 20% ORGANIC MATTER IN THAT PORTION OF A SAMPLING PASSING A 1/4" SIEVE WHEN DETERMINED BY THE WET COMBUSTION METHOD ON A SAMPLE DRIED AT 105°C.

      iii. CONTAINING A PH VALUE WITHIN THE RANGE OF 6.5 TO 7.5 ON THAT PORTION OF THE SAMPLE WHICH PASSES A 1/4" SIEVE.

      iv. CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING WASHED GRADATIONS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
1"	100
1/4"	97–100
NO 200	20–60

   B. SEED MIXTURE:
   PROVIDE FRESH, CLEAN, NEW-CROP SEED MIXED IN THE PROPORTIONS SPECIFIED FOR SPECIES AND VARIETY, AND CONFORMING TO FEDERAL AND STATE STANDARDS. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MIXTURES:

      i. LAWN SEED MIX

SUN AND PARTIAL SHADE:

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
50%	KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS*	95%	80%
20%	PERENNIAL RYE	98%	90%
30%	CREEPING RED FESCUE	97%	85%
100%			

*MINIMUM 2 (EQUAL PROPORTIONS) VARIETIES AS LISTED IN CORNELL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TURFGRASS.

SHADE:

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
25%	KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS**	95%	80%
20%	PERENNIAL RYE	98%	90%
35%	CREEPING RED FESCUE	97%	85%
20%	CHEWINGS RED FESCUE	97%	85%
100%			

**SHADE TOLERANT VARIETY

      ii TEMPORARY COVER SEED MIX

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
100%	ANNUAL RYEGRASS	98%	90%

   C. LIME: NATURAL LIMESTONE CONTAINING AT LEAST 85% OF TOTAL CARBONATES, GROUND TO SUCH FINENESS THAT AT LEAST 90% PASSES A 10-MESH SIEVE AND AT LEAST 50% PASSES A 100-MESH SIEVE.

   D. FERTILIZER:
      i. FOR STARTER FERTILIZING: COMMERCIAL STARTER FERTILIZER, GRANULAR, NONBURNING PRODUCT CONTAINING 5% NITROGEN, 10% AVAILABLE PHOSPHOROUS, AND 5% WATER SOLUABLE POTASH (5-10-5).

      ii. FOR FINAL FERTILIZING: IF APPLIED IN SPRING SEASON, SHALL BE A SLOW RELEASE COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER, GRANULAR, WITH 3-1-2 NPK. IF APPLIED IN FALL SEASON, SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN (8.D.i) ABOVE.

   E. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUND COVERS, PERENNIALS, ANNUALS:
      i. PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE: SHALL BE PREMIXED IN BULK, AND CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING BY VOLUME:
         30 PARTS TOPSOIL
         10 PARTS PEAT
         1 PART BONE MEAL

      ii. PEAT: BROWN TO BLACK IN COLOR, WEED AND SEED FREE. DRIED SPHAGNUM PEAT, CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 9% MINERAL ON A DRY BASIS AND CONFORMING TO NYSDOT 713-15.

      iii. BONE MEAL: FINELY GROUND, RAW, MINIMUM 4% NITROGEN AND 20% PHOSPHORIC ACID. IT SHALL BE DELIVERED IN SEALED BAGS SHOWING THE MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEED ANALYSIS.

   F. STAKES: 8 FEET LONG, 3 INCH DIA. CEDAR OR P.T. WOOD STAKES.

   G. HOSE: NEW, 2-PLY GARDEN HOSE NOT LESS THAN 1/2 INCH IN DIAMETER.

   H. WEED CONTROL FABRIC: SOIL CHECK AS MANUFACTURED BY BRIGHTON BYPRODUCTS CO. INC, NEW BRIGHTON, PA; MIRASCAPE OR MIRAFI GEOSYNTHETIC PRODUCTS, NORCROSS, PA, OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

   I. MULCH:
      i. LAWN AREAS
      OAT OR WHEAT STRAW, FREE OF WEEDS. AN ALTERNATIVE IS WOOD FIBER CELLULOSE IF HYDROSEEDING IS USED.

      ii. PLANT BED AREAS
      GROUND OR SHREDDED HARDWOOD BARK, UNCOLORED. NO PIECES OVER 2 INCHES GREATEST DIMENSION. FREE FROM SAWDUST.

9. EXECUTION:
   A. LANDSCAPE WORK SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN AS SOON AS SITE AREAS ARE AVAILABLE.

   B. TOPSOIL SHALL BE SPREAD NO LESS THAN 4" OVER SUB-GRADE MATERIAL. SOIL AMENDMENTS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY MIXED INTO THE TOP 4" OF TOPSOIL, FOLLOWING THE SPECIFICATIONS STATED BELOW.

   C. PERFORM FINE GRADING TO FINISHED ELEVATION ONLY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLANTING. PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE GRADED TO A SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE, FREE OF DEPRESSIONS OR RIDGES WITH A UNIFORM LOOSE, FINE TEXTURE.

   D. FERTILIZING:
      i. THE SOIL SHALL BE TESTED FOR PH AND LIME ADDED AS NECESSARY. ALL AMENDMENTS SHALL BE CHECKED AND APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE AMENDMENTS ARE MADE.

      ii. APPLY FERTILIZER AT RATE OF 4 LBS/1000 SF FOR LAWN AREAS.

   E. LAWN:
      i. LAWN SEED MIX: SEED AT THE RATE OF 5 TO 6 LBS PER 1,000 SF.

      ii. TEMPORARY COVER SEED MIX: SEED AT THE RATE OF 3 TO 4 LBS PER 1,000 SF.

      iii. TEMPORARY COVER SEED MIX TO BE APPLIED ONLY FOR LATE FALL OR SUMMER SOIL STABILIZATION OUTSIDE ALLOWED SEEDING PERIODS.

   F. ALL SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
      i. A UNIFORM BLANKET OF STRAW APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/ACRE MIN, TO BE APPLIED ONCE SEEDING IS COMPLETE.

      ii. WOOD FIBER CELLULOSE APPLIED WITH SEED MIX BY A HYDROSEEDER AT A RATE OF 2,000 LBS/ACRE.

   G. ALL SEEDED SLOPES 3:1 OR GREATER SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION WITH JUTE MESH OR APPROVED EQUAL.

   H. ALL NEWLY PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE KEPT MOIST BY WATERING UNTIL GRASSES AND GROUND COVERS ARE WELL ESTABLISHED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR MUST WATER PLANT MATERIAL WHEN NECESSARY FOR 60 DAYS AFTER INSTALLATION.

   I. LAWNS ARE TO BE WARRANTED UNTIL THEY BECOME ESTABLISHED, UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE, AND NOT LESS THAN 60 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL WORK. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUND COVERS, AND PERENNIALS SHALL BE WARRANTED AGAINST DEFECTS INCLUDING POOR GROWTH AND DEATH, EXCEPT WHEN RESULTING FROM OWNER NEGLECT, INCIDENTS THAT ARE BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE LANDSCAPE INSTALLER AND DAMAGE OR ABUSE BY OTHERS, FOR AT LEAST ONE FULL YEAR AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION.

LaBella
Powered by partnership.
21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980
labellapc.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
EXP: ##/##/20##   EXP: ##/##/20##

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER:
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: 0021272
LAND SURVEYING: 0021271
GEOLOGICAL: 0021659

It is a violation of New York Education Law Art. 145 Sec. 7209 & Art. 147 Sec. 7307, for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, professional engineer, or land surveyor, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect, engineer, or land surveyor is altered; the altering architect, engineer, or land surveyor shall affix to the item their seal and notation "altered by" followed by their signature and date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

© 2025 LaBella Associates

MASELO REALTY LLC
18 EASTVIEW ROAD
MONSEY, NY 10952

HIGHVIEW AT THE FALLKILL CREEK
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

NO:	DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
Revisions		

PROJECT NUMBER: CZ81947.00
DRAWN BY: JRR
REVIEWED BY: KGA
ISSUED FOR: PLANNING BOARD REVIEW
DATE: 10/28/2025
DRAWING NAME: **LANDSCAPING DETAILS**
DRAWING NUMBER: **C580**

Drawing Name: B:\GLOBAL\Legacy\Chazen\Projects\81900-81999\81947.00 - Highview II\DWG\01_C580_81747-00_LANDSCD.DWG
Xref's Attached: X-BORDER_81947-00_30x42
Date Printed: Oct 27, 2025, 4:26pm



SCHEMATIC FRONT ELEVATION
NEW APARTMENT BUILDING



CULTURED STONE VENEER
ENVIRONMENTAL STONEWORKS
BLACK OAK HACKETT CUT STONE



GLEN GERY THIN BRICK
COLOR: ROMERO



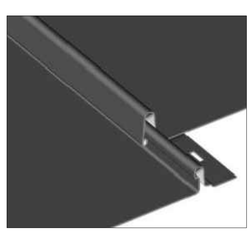
JAMES HARDIE CEMENT SIDING
PEARL GRAY



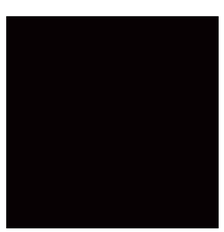
JAMES HARDIE CEMENT SIDING
ARCTIC WHITE



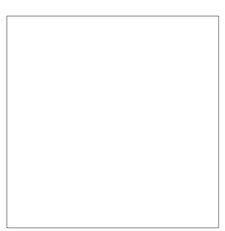
GAF - TIMBERLINE
ARCHITECTURAL SHINGLES
COLOR: CHARCOAL



STANDING SEAM ROOFING
CHARCOAL



CLAD WINDOWS AND DOORS
BLACK



BORAL - TRU EXTERIOR CEMENT TRIM
COLOR: WHITE



ALUMINUM RAILING
BLACK

EXTERIOR FINISHES



SCHEMATIC RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION
NEW APARTMENT BUILDING

PROPOSED HIGH VIEW MULTI-FAMILY PROJECT

MILTON STREET, POUGHKEEPSIE, NY

9-16-21
#21080

LISCUM McCORMACK VANVOORHIS
ARCHITECTS ■ PLANNERS ■ INTERIORS ■
181 CHURCH STREET
POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601

Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 1

Highview at the Fallkill Creek

Milton Street
City of Poughkeepsie
Dutchess County, New York



October 28, 2025

Prepared for:
Maselo Realty, LLC
18 Eastview Road
Monsey, NY, 10952

Prepared by:
LaBella Associates
21 Fox Street Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

Project No. 81947.00

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT NARRATIVE

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Background 1
1.3 Site Description and Project Details 2
1.4 Anticipated List of Approvals 2
2.0 LAND USE, ZONING, AND PLANNING 3
2.1 Land Use and Zoning 3
2.2 Public Policy 4
3.0 COMMUNITY SERVICES 6
3.1 Emergency Services 6
4.0 SOILS AND WATER RESOURCES 6
4.1 Soils 6
4.2 Water Resources 8
4.3 Floodplain 9
5.0 UTILITIES 10
5.1 Water and Wastewater 10
5.2 Stormwater 10
6.0 TRAFFIC AND PARKING 11
6.1 Traffic 11
6.2 Parking 12
7.0 VEGETATION AND WILDLIFE 12
7.1 Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Species and Significant Habitat 12
8.0 HISTORIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES 15

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Anticipated Approvals/Permits 2
Table 2: Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) - Permitted Uses 3
Table 3: Characteristics of Soil Types within Project Area 7
Table 4: Anticipated Water Usage/Wastewater Generation 10
Table 5: Estimated Traffic Generation 11
Table 7: Habitat Types on the Project Site 12
Table 8: Habitat Cover Types Identified on the Site 13

FULL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FORM PART 1 FORM

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: USGS Location Map
Figure 2: Orthophoto Tax Map
Figure 3: Land Use Map
Figure 4: Zoning Map, Existing and Proposed
Figure 5: Soil Map
Figure 6: Wetland, Stream, and Floodplain Map
Figure 7: NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map
Figure 8: NYSOPRHP Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) Map
Figure 9: Map of Publicly Accessible Federal, State, or Local Scenic of Aesthetic Resources

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Councilwoman Flowers Letter of Support
Attachment B: Natural Resource Information

Note: Site Plan submitted separately.

PROJECT NARRATIVE

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 Introduction

The Applicant and Owner, Maselo Realty, LLC, is proposing the rezoning of an 8.713-acre tax parcel on Milton Street in the City of Poughkeepsie from Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) to Residential Neighborhood D (RND) for the construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with one access off Milton Street. The parcel is identified as parcel number 131300-6162-73-623227 on the City of Poughkeepsie Tax Map. The Town of Poughkeepsie abuts the eastern edge of the property (see Figures 1 and 2).

The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) within which multifamily (i.e. 5+ unit) residential development is not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant is petitioning the City for a rezoning of the property from RNA to RND by the Common Council. Upon completion of the rezoning, the Applicant will seek site plan approval from the Planning Board.

1.2 Background

On April 25, 2006, the City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board granted site plan approval for the construction of a 120-unit condominium complex to be known as Highview at the Fallkill Creek, located on the north side of Milton Street. The Applicant was Phoenix Capital Partners, LLC. The parcel was zoned as Medium High-Density Residential (R-4) at that time, which would have permitted a maximum of 140 dwelling units based on the R-4 requirements and lot size. The original project was never undertaken, and site plan approvals lapsed. The site was subsequently rezoned to Medium Low-Density Residence District (R-2) in October 2010.

When the Applicant decided to pursue the project again in 2019, the parcel was zoned for Medium Low-Density Residential (R-2) within which multifamily development was not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant petitioned the City for a rezoning of the property from R-2 to PRD by the Common Council. The Planning Board as lead agency determined that the action was an unlisted action and upon examination of the Full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) and 6 N.Y.C.R.R Section 617.7 of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), adopted a negative declaration on January 20, 2021. The rezoning approval was granted by the Common Council on February 16, 2021 (Common Council Ordinance 0-21-01).

The Common Council and City's Mayor approved the amendment to the Zoning Map on February 18, 2021. On May 25, 2021, the owner filed an application for site plan approval from the Planning Board for the project under the PRD regulations. After filing an area variance application to the Zoning Board of Appeals on June 6, 2021, the Applicant received approval for three area variances on September 14, 2021 to enable the proposed development.

Since then, the application has been on numerous agendas of the Planning Board and multiple extensions have been granted for the rezoning petitions. In addition to Planning Board meetings, the project underwent two community meetings in 2019 and has received support from Councilwoman Flowers, see Attachment A for a letter of support.

On September 6, 2024, a Municipal Consent to Form a Sewage-Works Corporation was approved by the Common Council and the Mayor. On November 4, 2024 the property was rezoned to RNA as part of the Common Council's adoption of the City of Poughkeepsie Zoning Ordinance, along with entire neighborhood of primarily single-family dwellings to the north (which provides the only access to the property).

Accordingly, the Applicant seeks a rezoning to the RND Zoning District to permit the proposed the 63-unit development. The project remains as proposed previously, with no changes to unit count or access.

1.3 Site Description and Project Details

The project parcel is located in the northeast quadrant of the city, along the city/town border, with access to the site on Milton Street by way of Fitchett Street and West Arnold Road. The project site consists of vacant wooded land. Fallkill Creek runs along the western property line and within the property for approximately 200 linear feet. The development proposal, referenced as Highview at the Fallkill Creek – Milton Street, includes 63 multifamily dwelling units clustered within two buildings in the southeast portion of the project parcel. The unit breakdown is anticipated to include approximately 31 one-bedroom and 32 two-bedroom units.

The development will be located away from Milton Street (approximately 209 feet) with a substantial natural buffer. The finished floor of the southern building's (Building 100 on Sheet C130) ground floor will be approximately 18 ft lower than Milton Street. The development will not directly impact wetlands or the Fallkill Creek and is approximately 128.5 – 145.7 feet away from the Creek. The development will occupy approximately 60% of the 8.713-acre property allowing for approximately 40% of the site to remain undisturbed including 373 trees or approximately 67.5% of trees currently found on the site.

1.4 Anticipated List of Approvals

Table 1 provides a list of the approvals/permits that are anticipated for the project.

Table 1: Anticipated Approvals/Permits

AGENCY	APPROVAL/PERMIT
City of Poughkeepsie Common Council	Rezoning from RNA to RND
City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board	Site plan approval
City of Poughkeepsie – Engineering Department	Curb cut approval
City of Poughkeepsie – Zoning Administrator	Floodplain development permit
Dutchess County Department of Planning and Development	GML 239m referral
Dutchess County Department of Health	Water and Sewer Connections

AGENCY	APPROVAL/PERMIT
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)	GP-0-25-001 SPDES General Permit for Discharges during Construction Activities; Article 24 Adjacent Area for grading (pending)

2.0 LAND USE, ZONING, AND PLANNING

2.1 Land Use and Zoning

The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA). To the north and west, the property is abutted by Residential Neighborhood C (RNC) and Industrial Mixed (IM) zoning districts, which house a range of uses including multi-family housing (Highridge Garden Apartments), a junkyard, the City's Department of Public Works complex, and manufacturing uses. The southern portion of the lot abuts more RNA district properties, comprised primarily of single-family residences (Figures 3 and 4). To the east, in the Town of Poughkeepsie, the property is abutted by a parcel zoned for Multifamily Residence (Town of Poughkeepsie) which contains a large apartment complex, Mountain Brook Apartments.

The purpose of the RNA District is to support the development of neighborhoods with single family dwellings on individual lots, as well as to provide for low-impact facilities and uses that benefit from a low-density residential environment, which is similar to that of the previous zoning on this lot (R-2). Table 2 shows the uses that are permitted in this district. multifamily dwellings are not permitted in RNA Districts. Therefore, the Applicant is petitioning the City for a rezoning of the property from RNA to Residential Neighborhood D (RND) by the Common Council to facilitate the development of a 63-unit multifamily residential development.

The rezoning of the property to the RND district, which will permit multifamily residential development and the proposed site design is anticipated to result in a more environmentally sensitive development of the property than that of a traditional single-family home development. Just as was the requirement for the R-2 District, the minimum lot area requirement in the RNA District is 6,000 SF for each single family home; therefore, a maximum of 63 dwellings could theoretically be developed on the site according to the RNA zoning requirements. Under the existing RNA zoning, a cluster development allows for flexibility with site design, but the residential uses permitted in a cluster development are limited to the residential uses permitted in the underlying zoning district. In the RNA District, the residential use is single family detached dwellings, which would preclude apartment development.

Table 2: Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) - Permitted Uses

	Permitted as-of-right
RNA Zoning District	Single-family detached dwellings
	Professional office in a residence
	Short-term rental (§19-5.47)
	Park or recreation facility

	Places of worship (§19-5.40)
	Public or quasi-public community facility
	Community Garden (§19-5.12)
	Day-care center / home
	Membership Club (§19-5.30)
	Permitted by Planning Board Special Permit
	Cluster development (§19-5.10)
	Professional office in a residence
	Golf, tennis, or swimming club (§19-5.20)
	Public, private schools, parochial schools and preschools (§19-5.43)

The Applicant proposes to rezone the property to RND to allow multifamily development within a development that conforms to the parcel's unique environmental character. The property is identified in the 2018 City of Poughkeepsie Natural Resource Inventory by Hudsonia Ltd. as one of the last remaining areas within the City of Poughkeepsie where the Fallkill is not channeled and is permitted to flood naturally. Approximately one-third of the property falls within the City's flood area boundary and contains both upland hardwood forest and upland shrubland habitat. These characteristics make the site ideally suited to the clustering of development away from the creek, which will retain existing habitat. Therefore, rezoning the property to RND is an appropriate alternative given the RND's stated purpose and its innate flexibility that is intended to encourage context-specific housing that responds to the characteristics of a site and the character of the surrounding neighborhood.

The purpose of the RND district zoning is "to provide areas for a broad range of housing types with the opportunity for appropriate nonresidential uses at a fairly high density commensurate with the scale and characteristics of the city's older neighborhoods. These are areas with access to major transportation arteries and a range of community services."[1] The proposed site development meets this purpose as it would provide rental property options in the City.

2.2 Public Policy

City of Poughkeepsie Comprehensive Plan, 2022

The City updated its Comprehensive Plan in 2022 with a focus on three areas: Main Street, the Cottage Street Business District, and the Waterfront. These areas were identified as being critically important to the City's future growth. Other areas of interest updated in the Plan included neighborhood planning issues, the City's Zoning Code, and recreational resources. The Plan outlines the following priorities:

- Improve residential quality of life
- Expand access to good and affordable housing opportunities

[1] City of Poughkeepsie Zoning Code, pg. 26.
https://cityofpoughkeepsie.com/DocumentCenter/View/3627/Zoning-Code

- Strengthen civic life and commercial vitality

According to Part 4 Step 2 of the Plan, "Guidance for Block Selection and Strategy Development," the project parcel is a Type 2 residential block within District B, which calls for "the rehab or inclusive redevelopment of blighted properties … to both preserve city assets while improving access to good housing. At the same time, lower land prices in this part of the city present opportunities for homeownership expansion through rehab of smaller existing properties or sensitive infill."[2]

The proposed rezoning would allow multifamily development within a development that conforms to the parcel's unique environmental character and one that fits with the community's character. Pending the rezoning, the proposed project would bring infill development to a developed part of the City that is comprised of a diverse mix of land uses. The rezoning is anticipated to be consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan as it would utilize existing zoning regulations to develop a unique site with a development that is consistent with local land uses and zoning.

Dutchess County Hudson River Valley Greenway Compact Plan, 2000

Dutchess County is one of 13 counties that make up the Hudson River Valley Greenway, which was established by the State by the Hudson River Valley Greenway Act of 1991. In March 2000, the Hudson River Valley Greenway Council approved the Dutchess County Greenway Compact Plan, "Greenway Connections: Greenway Compact Program and Guides for Dutchess County Communities." The Greenway was created to facilitate the development of a voluntary regional strategy for preserving scenic, natural, historic, cultural and recreational resources while encouraging compatible economic development and maintaining the tradition of home rule for land use decision-making. By Local Law Number 1 of 2002, the City became a participating community in the Greenway Compact, and adopted a statement of land use policies, principles and guides entitled, "Greenway Connections: Greenway Compact Program and Guides for Dutchess County Communities." The City requires that consideration of the Greenway Compact Plan policies, principles and guides be used to supplement other established land use policies in the City where discretionary decisions are made.

The proposed action to rezone the property from RNA to RND to facilitate the construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development will bring infill development to an irregularly shaped parcel that is bound by a mix of land uses, including the Fallkill Creek. The proposed development is anticipated to adhere to the purpose of the RND District as it will provide multifamily housing within a site design that encourages conservation of natural resources. Therefore, the proposed action is consistent with the Greenway Compact Plan as it is anticipated to comply with zoning and is consistent with the Greenway Guide and Comprehensive Plan.

Fallkill Watershed Management Plan, October 2006

The Fallkill Watershed covers 19.5 square miles, including portions of the City of Poughkeepsie. The Fallkill is approximately 38 miles long, and where it travels through the City it has been channelized and is contained by stone walls before it charges into the Hudson

[2] Pk4Keeps Comprehensive Plan, August 2022, pg. 79, https://app.box.com/s/c08qe8jxalq2pvtb1542gb8kz0hd16o7

River. The Fallkill has been evaluated and has been found to contain various chemicals and bacteria, with deterioration being most prevalent within the City. The Plan makes several recommendations to improve the Fallkill, including removal of stone walls channelizing the creek and greater oversight on trash dumping. The vision for this section of the creek is articulated as, "The creek and its immediate environs should be transformed into an attractive community resource that is valued for its aesthetic, recreational, and biological attributes as well as its cultural role in the development and history of the City of Poughkeepsie."[3]

The project site abuts and includes some portions of the Fallkill Creek. No impacts to the Creek, associated wetlands are proposed to occur as part of the proposed project. Pending the approval of the rezoning, a floodplain development permit would be sought for work within the floodplain area, if applicable. The project would be constructed according to a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and proposes connection to the City's storm sewer and sewer systems; therefore, the proposed action will not negatively impact the objectives of the Management Plan.

3.0 COMMUNITY SERVICES

3.1 Emergency Services

Fire emergency/ambulance service is provided by the City of Poughkeepsie. According to the City website, the Fire Department is a 66-man career-staffed department that protects 32,000 people living in an area of 5.72 square miles. It operates three fire stations that respond to over 5,000 calls per year. The City's apparatus includes three engines, two ladder trucks, and a shift commander's vehicle 24/7. The city also has two reserve engines, one ladder truck, one rescue truck, one utility truck, and two river marine units that can be put in service as needed. Water for fire protection is obtained from the City of Poughkeepsie water supply. A truck turning radius plan will be submitted during the site plan review. It is anticipated that there is sufficient firefighting capability to meet the minimal increase in demand related to the proposed 63 new residential units.

Police protection is provided by the City of Poughkeepsie Police Department, with support from Dutchess County Sheriff's Department and NYS Police.

4.0 SOILS AND WATER RESOURCES

4.1 Soils

Figure 5 shows the soil types that are expected to be present on the project site, and Table 3 provides characteristics of these soil types, according to the Dutchess County Soil Survey information available in GIS and the Natural Resource Conservation Service website.

[3] Fall Kill Watershed Management Plan, October 2006, Page 5.

Table 3: Characteristics of Soil Types within Project Area

% of SITE	SOIL SYMBOL	SOIL TYPE	SLOPES	DRAINAGE	DEPTH TO WATER TABLE (FEET)	DEPTH TO BEDROCK (INCHES)
87.4	DwC	Dutchess-Cardigan complex, rolling, rocky	5 to 16%	well	>6	
		Dutchess (40%)		well	>6	>60
		Cardigan (30%)		well	>6	20 to 40
8.3	DxC	Dutchess-Cardigan-Urban Land complex, rolling, rocky	5 to 16%			
		Dutchess (25%)		well	>6	>60
		Cardigan (25%)		well	>6	20 to 40
		Urban Land (25%)		well	>2	>10
4.3	Ud	Udorthents, smoothed	mostly 0 to 8% but 8 to 25% on sides of excavations & along highways	somewhat excessively to moderately well	>3.0 Nov-Jun	>60

Most of the site contains the Dutchess-Cardigan complex, rolling, rocky soil series (DwC). An area of the Dutchess-Cardigan-Urban Land complex soil series (DxC) exists along Milton Street, and an area of Udorthents soil series (Ud) exists in the southwest corner of the project parcel. The Dutchess soils and the Cardigan soils are well drained soils. The Udorthents soil series is a somewhat excessively to moderately well drained soil. Urban Land is described as areas covered by buildings, streets, parking lots and other impervious surfaces, which obscure soil identification, so that the actual identification of the soil is not determined for some portions of the site. The Dutchess soil series, the Cardigan soil series, and the Udorthents soil series all have a depth to water table of greater than 6 feet. Urban Land is described as areas covered by buildings, streets, parking lots and other impervious surfaces which obscure soil identification, so that the actual identification of the soil is not determined for some portions of the site. Therefore, the depth to water table for these areas is unknown and is assumed to be greater than 2 feet according to the Soil Survey.

According to the City of Poughkeepsie's Natural Resources Inventory (NRI) Report, the project site's bedrock geology is Graywacke and shale, which is considered less permeable than other types of bedrock found in the City of Poughkeepsie. The surficial geology of the site features bedrock outcrops. These rock outcrop areas are shown on the concept plan.

According to a geotechnical engineering report by Chazen for the previously approved site plan, groundwater was encountered in only one of eight borings.[4] These borings ranged in depth from 5.5 feet to 15.8 feet due to refusal at bedrock, with the exception of the northernmost boring in which refusal occurred at 2.5 feet. Thus, groundwater was generally deeper than 5.5 feet throughout most of the site. The report states that, "groundwater seepage into open excavations is not anticipated at this time, but that the contractor should be prepared to lower the groundwater table two feet below the base of excavations to provide a stable subgrade for construction activities and to maintain the integrity of the natural bearing soils."

If water is encountered above three feet below the surface, footings and footing drains will be designed in accordance with accepted construction practices to alleviate any problems associated with a high water table. With this practice, no significant impacts due to the presence of water above three feet below the surface are anticipated.

Rock encountered during the construction of the proposed residential development will be removed by mechanical methods (ripping), when possible. If blasting is determined to be necessary, all blasting operations will adhere to New York State and local ordinances governing the use of explosives. Proper program guidelines will be established between New York State, the City of Poughkeepsie and the blasting contractor prior to undertaking this activity. If blasting is required, it will be performed in accordance with New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) Geotechnical Engineering Manual #22 "Procedures for Blasting" latest edition.

Based on this information, the proposed project will not result in any significant adverse impacts related to soils.

4.2 Water Resources

According to NYSDEC wetland and stream information available through GIS (Figure 6), the EAF Mapper, and Environmental Resource Map (Figure 7), there is a NYSDEC Class C stream, Fallkill Creek (Regulation 862-393) that travels along the western edge of the property, with approximately 200 linear feet located within the property boundary. Class C streams are not regulated by the NYSDEC. There is a National Wetland Inventory (NWI) freshwater forested/shrub wetland (PFO1E) located on the western part of the site adjoining the area where the Fallkill Creek flows. The NWI identifies the Fallkill Creek as riverine (R3UBH). NYSDEC Environmental Resource Mapper indicates that there is a DEC informational wetland within this NWI wetland area as well.

Ecological Solutions conducted a site visit on October 15, 2020 to conduct a wetland delineation and habitat assessment. There are 0.788 acres of wetland (associated with the Fallkill Creek) located along the western site boundary. These wetlands are characterized as forested floodplain. Previously, these wetlands were identified as federally regulated. Pending confirmation from the NYSDEC, an Article 24 permit for disturbance in the regulated buffer may be required to allow grading, stormwater, and connection to the existing sewer main. Given that the proposed stormwater will provide water quality treatment and that the

[4] Geotechnical Engineering Report, The Chazen Companies, September 14, 2005.

sewer infrastructure is existing, there are no anticipated significant adverse impacts related to disturbance within the regulated buffer.

The Fall Kill is identified in the Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie (referred to herein as the NRI Report) as a natural resource that supports or contributes to beautification, habitat, flood control, history, recreation and climate resilience. The project site is discussed throughout the document as a parcel, "that is undeveloped and contains streamside forests and wetlands within the floodplain. Due to the lack of channelization, this area floods readily without harming buildings or roads. It is an important flood mitigation area as it is the only segment of the creek in the City of Poughkeepsie where flooding can naturally occur."[5] The Fall Kill is identified as a conservation priority in the NRI Report because it, "provides streamside habitats, helps to reduce and filter surface runoff, provides shading vegetation, and provides organic material that supports the food web and habitat structure of the stream."[6] Based on this rationale a priority conservation zone of 160 feet from the stream edge is recommended to increase habitat area and improve in-stream conditions.

Per Zoning Section 19-5.17, any structure or use of land for other than parking, recreation or open space shall be located not nearer than 30 feet to the top of the banks of the Fall Kill Creek. The project complies with this requirement as an approximately 128.5 FT buffer is provided from the stream edge, which preserves the existing habitat without fragmentation. The proposed project will not directly impact wetlands and the development area is located approximately 128.5 – 145.7 feet away from the Creek. Furthermore, with the implementation of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) no significant adverse impacts to wetlands or to the NYSDEC Fallkill Creek will occur as part of the proposed action.

4.3 Floodplain

The property is identified in the NRI Report as one of the last remaining areas within the City of Poughkeepsie where the Fall Kill is not channelized and is permitted to flood naturally. This section of the Fall Kill is identified as a significant habitat area that provides important flood retention due to the undeveloped forested riparian buffer. The NRI Report explains that during flood events the Fall Kill may overflow into these wetlands, which are located within the flood hazard area or 100-year floodplain. According to the NRI Report, "flooding helps to slow down water, recharge groundwater and increase water quality by letting particulates settle out instead of being carried downstream."[7] According to FEMA Community Panel Number 36027C0358E information (effective 5/12/2012) available through GIS (Figure 6), an area abutting the Fallkill Creek is located within Zone AE (100-year floodplain) or special flood hazard area. The floodplain area is identified on the site plan. Some grading (no construction) may occur within the 100-year floodplain; therefore, a floodplain development permit will be sought. There will be a substantial buffer and distance between the proposed development and the Fall Kill and the implementation of the SWPPP will ensure that no significant adverse impacts to the floodplain will occur.

[5] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie. 2019. Page 10.
[6] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie. 2019. Page 73.
[7] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 46.

5.0 UTILITIES

5.1 Water and Wastewater

Municipal water and sewer service currently serve the project site. According to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems, March 2014, the proposed project is expected to require water usage of 11,410± gallons per day. It is anticipated that the City's municipal water system has capacity to serve the proposed use. The Grading and Utility plan (C140) shows a proposed water tap at the 8" water main available at Milton Street. The previous analysis, submitted for the previously proposed 120-unit project approved in 2006, indicated that sufficient pressure and capacity exists to serve the proposed 63-unit project. The Engineer's Report for the water system will be updated to identify current system conditions with regards to static and residual pressure. Sprinkler pressures and flow rates will be identified to assess flow capabilities at the proposed hydrants. Consultation with the Fire Chief will be undertaken at that time as well.

The Grading and Utility plan (C140) shows a sanitary sewer connection to the existing sanitary sewer main that passes through the site. The previous analysis, submitted for the previously proposed 120-unit project approved in 2006, indicated that sufficient capacity exists to serve the proposed 63-unit project. The Engineer's Report for the sanitary sewer will be updated to identify the conditions of the existing sewer main and its capacity during peak flow from the proposed connection point downstream along the Fallkill Creek through to Mansion Street.

Table 4: Anticipated Water Usage/Wastewater Generation

Type of Use	Units	Gallons per Day	Anticipated Use/Generation
Apartment	Per bedroom	110	31 one-bedroom = 3,410 gpd 32 two-bedroom units = 7,040 gpd
Pool	Per swimmer[1]	10	Approximately 720 SF pool = 48 swimmers 48 swimmers x 10 = 480 gpd
Pool House	Per swimmer	10	48 swimmers x 10 = 480 gpd
Total = 11,410 gpd			

[1] Based on NYS Sanitary Code Subpart 6-1, which requires a minimum of 15 SF of pool surface area per swimmer for a shallow pool.

5.2 Stormwater

The proposed project will require greater than one acre of disturbance and will require coverage under the State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity. A SWPPP will be prepared in conformance with the most current New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual and New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control. The Grading and Utility Plan (C140) shows the stormwater being conveyed via swales and

subsurface piping to an on-site stormwater bioretention basin. The treated water will outflow to the Fallkill Creek. Therefore, the proposed project is not expected to result in any adverse impacts in regard to stormwater.

6.0 TRAFFIC AND PARKING

6.1 Traffic

The project would feature one, two-way access drive across along Milton Street, between Fitchett Street and West Arnold Road. Site traffic will then use Mansion Street to disperse travel to the north, south, east, and west. Other local roads likely to be used by site traffic include Corlies Avenue, Pershing Avenue, Innis Avenue, and Smith Street.

Dutchess County's PRL Bus Line is conveniently routed through the neighboring Mountain Brook Apartments. Several routes including the B, E and F travel along the East West Arterial, approximately ½ mile south of the site.

The Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) is the industry-standard resource for estimating the traffic generated by various types of land uses and it was used to estimate the site generated trips for this project. Based on data for Multifamily Housing-Mid Rise (Land Use Code 221), the proposed project will generate approximately 26 total trips in the weekday morning and 36 total trips in the evening peak periods, See Table 5. This is a minimum amount of traffic that will be added to the surrounding roadway network, representing about 1 trip every 2 to 3 minutes for the entering and exiting movements.

Table 5: Estimated Traffic Generation

Land Use	**AM Peak Hour Trips Entering the Site**	**AM Peak Hour Trips Exiting the Site**	**Total AM Peak Trips added to Adjacent Street Traffic**	**PM Peak Hour Trips Entering the Site**	**PM Peak Hour Trips Exiting the Site**	**Total PM Peak Trips added to Adjacent Street Traffic**
Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise) Land Use Code 221	7	19	26	22	14	36

Note: Analysis uses 63 dwelling units and the fitted curve equation in the ITE Manual to determine the AM and PM peak hour trip generation.

A traffic impact study was completed in 2005 for this project. At that time, the project consisted of 163 units and was estimated to generate 76 and 90 total trips for the weekday morning and afternoon peak periods. The traffic study concluded that the project at 163 units would have minimal impact as the studied intersections would continue to operate at acceptable levels of service. Therefore, at the currently proposed 63-units with reduced volumes this project will also have minimal traffic impacts. No improvements are needed.

Additionally, historic traffic volumes collected on roadways in the vicinity of the site were reviewed using NYSDOT's Traffic Data Viewer. The data shows that volumes for Mansion Street, Corlies Avenue, Innis Avenue, and Smith Street have decreased between 2012 and 2019 on the order of 1% to 15%. This is further indication that the surrounding roadways expected to serve the proposed project have the capacity available to accommodate the site traffic.

6.2 Parking

The proposed project is required to provide 79 parking spaces (i.e. 1.25 parking spaces per dwelling unit, 63 units) per Section 19 Article 6 of the City's 2024 Zoning and Land Use Regulations. The proposed project will provide 124 parking spaces; therefore, this requirement will be met.

7.0 VEGETATION AND WILDLIFE

7.1 Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Species and Significant Habitat

According to the NRI Report, the project site is home to several habitats, including upland shrubland, upland hardwood forest, upland mixed forest and hardwood swamp in addition to wetland and stream areas. Table 7 presents a brief description of these habitats based on information found in the report.

Table 6: Habitat Types on the Project Site

Specific Habitat Type	Brief Description
Upland Shrubland	Open (nonforested) area with shrubs making up >20% of ground cover
Upland Hardwood Forest	Non-wetland forest dominated by hardwood trees (conifers make up 25% of canopy)
Upland Mixed Forest	Non-wetland forest with a mix of hardwoods and conifers (conifers make up 25-75% of canopy)
Hardwood Swamp	Wetland (identified by predominance of hydrophytic vegetation) dominated by trees and/or shrubs

According to the NRI Report, "the Fall Kill is highly impacted by channelization and pollution, nonetheless it continues to serve as an important habitat for migratory fish species such as the American eel and river herring." The Upland Hardwood Forest, which currently dominates the site, is described as a habitat that is also important for cooling derived from shade, carbon sequestration, reducing stormwater runoff, and improvement of air quality. According to the NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map (Figure 7), there are known occurrences of the Blanding's Turtle (State listed threatened species) on or in the vicinity of the project site. In a January 21, 2020 letter the NYSDEC stated that they have no records of rare or state-listed

animals or plants, or significant natural communities at the project site. The letter also explained that within 0.8 mile of the project site is a documented location of Blanding's Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii, state listed as Threatened). The turtles may travel 0.8 mile or more from documented locations. An analysis to assess potential adverse impacts to Blandings Turtle was completed and received sign off from the NYSDEC. This information has been submitted separately. There is no NYSDEC Significant Natural Community identified on the project site.

According to the US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation[8] (Attachment B), there is potential for the Indiana Bat (endangered), Northern Long-eared Bat (endangered), and Tricolored Bat (proposed endangered) on or in the vicinity of the project site.

The project site is identified in Map 4.4, "Habitat Envelopes and Potential Corridors" within the NRI Report as a Significant Habitat Area. The Report states that, "if new development in these areas cannot be avoided, it should be concentrated near the edges and near existing roads and other development so that as much habitat area as possible is preserved without fragmentation."[9]

Ecological Solutions, LLC completed a threatened and endangered species habitat suitability assessment on October 15, 2020 to assess the existing habitat on site, potential impacts, and possible mitigation for impacts and conservation of the listed species (see Attachment B). Table 8 identifies the habitat that was observed on the site:

Table 7: Habitat Cover Types Identified on the Site

Description	Coverage (acres)	Disturbance (acres)
Fall Kill Creek	1.0	0
Rich Mesophytic Forest	4.7	2.5
Upland Meadow	2.8	0

Rich Mesophytic Forest: The site slopes generally contain rich mesophytic forest upslope of the Fallkill Creek. The dominant trees include a mixture of the following: red maple (Acer rubrum), white ash Fraxinus americana), red oak (Quercus rubra), and black oak (Q. velutina). There is a subcanopy stratum of small trees and tall shrubs dominated by flowering dogwood (Cornus florida), red maple, and black cherry (Prunus serotina). The overstory trees are generally large in the 12 to 24+ inch range with several larger oaks and other tree species on the site. Debris/trash is located in areas throughout the forest.

Fallkill Creek: The Fallkill Creek and associated wetland fringe is located along and is part of the western site boundary. The wetland fringe associated with the Creek is forested floodplain.

Upland Meadow: Within the forested area are openings or pockets upland meadow.

[8] Note there is no federal action involved so a formal consultation under Section 7 is not required.
[9] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie. 2019. Page 221 or page 85 of Appendix A.

Blanding's Turtle

Blanding's turtles are a mobile species that utilize a variety of wetland and upland habitats for nesting, foraging, overwintering, and drought refuges. Characteristics that indicate core habitat are: shrubby pools/ponds with permanent or intermittent hydroperiod with little flow through; high water depths of 0.5–4.0 feet; tree canopy open or absent; tree fringe present; and a dense cover of shrubs, forbs, lemnids or nymphaeids, with coarse and fine organic debris. In addition to core wetlands it is known that Blanding's turtles use a complex of habitat types during different periods in their life cycle. According to the NYSDEC it is a semi-aquatic species that uses a variety of wetland and upland habitats. Wetland habitat usage by Blanding's turtles includes different types of freshwater systems such as emergent marshes, woodland pools, red maple swamps, buttonbush kettle-holes, ponds including excavated ponds, lakes, rivers, and streams. Juvenile Blanding's are normally associated with shallower water and more densely vegetated habitats as compared to that of adults. Open meadows especially with Hoosic gravelly soils are preferred nesting habitats. Upland forest area provides shade during turtle travel and migration.

Based on information gathered during the Habitat Assessment, there is no core habitat on/or immediately adjacent to the site. There are no mapped Hoosic soils on the site. Hoosic soils are associated with turtle nesting when covered by low growing sparsely vegetated upland meadow/agriculture area. The Fallkill Creek may have been utilized in the distant past by this species in some capacity for travel and dispersal but today is unlikely due to the extensive development in this area of the City of Poughkeepsie and lack of potential habitat as a destination. There are no impacts to this species since there is no potential habitat on the site or in the vicinity of the site. As stated above, an analysis to assess potential adverse impacts to Blandings Turtle was completed and received sign off from the NYSDEC. This information has been submitted separately.

Indiana Bat, Northern Long-eared Bat, Tricolored Bat

The bats typically hibernate in caves/mines in the winter and roosts under bark or in tree crevices in the spring, summer, and fall. The hibernacula - Williams Lake Complex is about 10 miles from the site. Suitable potential summer roosting habitat is characterized by trees (dead, dying, or alive) or snags with exfoliating or defoliating bark, or containing cracks or crevices that could potentially be used by Indiana bats as a roost. The minimum diameter of roost trees observed to date is 2.5 inches for males and 4.3 inches for females. However, maternity colonies generally use trees greater than or equal to 9 inches dbh. Overall, roost tree structure appears to be more important to Indiana bats than a particular tree species or habitat type. Females appear to be more habitat specific than males presumably because of the warmer temperature requirements associated with gestation and rearing of young. As a result, they are generally found at lower elevations than males may be found. Roosts are warmed by direct exposure to solar radiation, thus trees exposed to extended periods of direct sunlight are preferred over those in shaded areas. However, shaded roosts may be preferred in very hot conditions. As larger trees afford a greater thermal mass for heat retention, they appear to be preferred over smaller trees. Streams associated with floodplain forests, and impounded water bodies (ponds, wetlands, reservoirs, etc.) where abundant supplies of flying insects are likely found provide preferred foraging habitat for Indiana bats, some of which may fly up to 2-5 miles from upland roosts on a regular basis. Indiana bats also forage within the canopy of upland forests, over clearings with early successional vegetation

(e.g., old fields), along the borders of croplands, along wooded fencerows, and over farm ponds in pastures. While Indiana Bats appear to forage in a wide variety of habitats, they seem to tend to stay fairly close to tree cover. The rich mesophytic forest described in Table 8 occupies about 4.7 acres of the 8.7 acres site. This forested area contains many large trees in the 24+ inch dbh range with some containing holes and crevices that could provide foraging habitat for this species.

Construction of the project will occur over a 6-month – 1-year period. Activities during construction will include grading and earth-moving, building construction, addition of electric lights, increasing impervious surface area and altering site drainage will occur. The project may result in direct and indirect effects on Indiana bats by altering the quality and quantity of their summer habitat including removing trees, generating noise during construction, and creating visual disturbances. There will be an increase in vehicular traffic, parking, and maintenance activities which are anticipated effects from construction and operation of the project to bats.

Since the USFWS list of species for the site indicated that the site is within the range of the threatened/endangered bat, the Applicant will incorporate the following conservation measures to ensure no impact occurs to this species.

Effects from Tree Clearing: Clearing activities could have an adverse impact on foraging and roosting activities. Such impacts will be avoided by conducting all clearing during winter months when bats will be in hibernation off site. Proposed clearing for the project will remove ±2.5 acres of forested habitat. The project will avoid impacts by:

- Implementing tree clearing for site activities during timeframes when bats are not resident on the site October 1 – to March 31 or unless approved by the NYSDEC outside this timeframe, and

- Prior to clearing, the limits of proposed clearing will be clearly demarcated on the site with orange construction fencing (or similar) to prevent inadvertent overclearing of the site since about 2.3 acres of forested habitat will remain.

Effects from Lighting: Site lighting is anticipated after development of the site. To avoid impacts to foraging or roosting bats street lighting on the site will use City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board approved light fixtures that have tops that direct light down to minimize light pollution and not interfere with potential bat foraging activities. These measures will result in minimizing potential adverse effects to Indiana bats so that adverse effects to this species are deemed unlikely.

As explained in earlier sections, a large buffer (131 feet) and distance (146 – 160 feet away) will separate the Fall Kill Creek from the proposed development. Based on the information provided above, no significant adverse impacts will occur to vegetation and wildlife. This information will be provided to NYSDEC.

8.0 HISTORIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

According to the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation (NYSOPRHP) Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) mapping (Figure 8), the project site does not

contain and is not adjacent to any National or State Historic Register sites or any sites that were determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Historic Register. The Applicant received a Letter of No Effect from the NYSOPRHP State Historic Preservation Office on December 17, 2020.

FULL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FORM (FEAF) PART 1 FORM

Instructions for Completing Part 1

Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor. Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the applicant or project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1is accurate and complete.

A. Project and Applicant/Sponsor Information.

Name of Action or Project: Highview at the Fallkill Creek		
Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map): Milton Street, City of Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, New York		
Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need): The Applicant and Owner, Maselo Realty, LLC, is proposing the rezoning of an 8.713-acre tax parcel on Milton Street in the City of Poughkeepsie from Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) to Residential Neighborhood D (RND) for the construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with access off Milton Street. The parcel is identified as parcel number 131300-6162-73-623227 on the City of Poughkeepsie Tax Map. The Town of Poughkeepsie abuts the eastern edge of the property (see Figures 1 and 2). The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) within which multifamily (i.e. 5+ unit) residential development is not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant is petitioning the City for a rezoning of the property from RNA to RND by the Common Council. Upon completion of the rezoning, the Applicant will seek site plan approval from the Planning Board.		
Name of Applicant/Sponsor: Maselo Realty, LLC (Simon Abikhzer)	Telephone: 845-341-7395 E-Mail: simonabikzer@gmail.com	
Address: 18 Eastview Road		
City/PO: Monsey	State: NY	Zip Code: 10952
Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role):	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:
Property Owner (if not same as sponsor):	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:

B. Government Approvals

B. Government Approvals, Funding, or Sponsorship. ("Funding" includes grants, loans, tax relief, and any other forms of financial assistance.)		
Government Entity	**If Yes: Identify Agency and Approval(s) Required**	**Application Date (Actual or projected)**
a. City Counsel, Town Board, or Village Board of Trustees ☑Yes ☐No	City of Poughkeepsie Common Council - Rezoning to RND	Fall/Winter 2025
b. City, Town or Village Planning Board or Commission ☑Yes ☐No	City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board - Site Plan Approval	Fall/Winter 2025
c. City, Town or Village Zoning Board of Appeals ☐Yes ☑No		
d. Other local agencies ☑Yes ☐No	City Engineering Dept. - Curb Cut approval; City Zoning Administrator - Floodplain development	Winter/Spring 2026
e. County agencies ☑Yes ☐No	Dutchess County Planning Department - GML 239m Referral; Health Department - Utility Conn.	Fall/Winter 2025
f. Regional agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
g. State agencies ☑Yes ☐No	NYS Department of Environmental Conservation: GP-0-25-001, Article 24 Adjacent Area for grading	Summer/Fall 2026
h. Federal agencies ☐Yes ☑No		

i. Coastal Resources.
i. Is the project site within a Coastal Area, or the waterfront area of a Designated Inland Waterway? ☐Yes ☑No

ii. Is the project site located in a community with an approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program? ☐Yes ☑No

iii. Is the project site within a Coastal Erosion Hazard Area? ☐Yes ☑No

C. Planning and Zoning

C.1. Planning and zoning actions.

Will administrative or legislative adoption, or amendment of a plan, local law, ordinance, rule or regulation be the only approval(s) which must be granted to enable the proposed action to proceed? ☐Yes ☑No

- **If Yes,** complete sections C, F and G.
- **If No,** proceed to question C.2 and complete all remaining sections and questions in Part 1

C.2. Adopted land use plans.

a. Do any municipally- adopted (city, town, village or county) comprehensive land use plan(s) include the site where the proposed action would be located? ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, does the comprehensive plan include specific recommendations for the site where the proposed action would be located? ☐Yes ☑No

b. Is the site of the proposed action within any local or regional special planning district (for example: Greenway; Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA); designated State or Federal heritage area; watershed management plan; or other?) ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

Hudson River National Heritage Area; Fall Kill Watershed Management Plan, October 2006; Dutchess County Hudson River Valley Greenway Compact Plan, 2000

c. Is the proposed action located wholly or partially within an area listed in an adopted municipal open space plan, or an adopted municipal farmland protection plan? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

C.3. Zoning

a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district?
Residential Neighborhood A (RNA). See Sections 1.2 and 2.1 for more details.

b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit? ☑ Yes ☐ No

c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes,
i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site? Residential Neighborhood D (RND).

C.4. Existing community services.

a. In what school district is the project site located? Poughkeepsie City School District

b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site?
City of Poughkeepsie Police Department with support from Dutchess County Sheriff's Department and NYS Police

c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site?
City of Poughkeepsie Fire Department

d. What parks serve the project site?
Mansion Square Park

D. Project Details

D.1. Proposed and Potential Development

a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, include all components)? Residential apartments

b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 8.713 acres
b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed? 5.26 acres
c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor? 8.713 acres

c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, housing units, square feet)? % _____ Units: _____

d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes,
i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types)
ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
iii. Number of lots proposed? _____
iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum _____ Maximum _____

e. Will the proposed action be constructed in multiple phases? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If No, anticipated period of construction: 12 months
ii. If Yes:
- Total number of phases anticipated _____
- Anticipated commencement date of phase 1 (including demolition) _____ month _____ year
- Anticipated completion date of final phase _____ month _____ year
- Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress of one phase may determine timing or duration of future phases: _____

f. Does the project include new residential uses? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, show numbers of units proposed.

	One Family	Two Family	Three Family	Multiple Family (four or more)
Initial Phase				63 apartments
At completion of all phases				

g. Does the proposed action include new non-residential construction (including expansions)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Total number of structures _____

ii. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: _____ height; _____ width; and _____ length

iii. Approximate extent of building space to be heated or cooled: _____ square feet

h. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that will result in the impoundment of any liquids, such as creation of a water supply, reservoir, pond, lake, waste lagoon or other storage? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Purpose of the impoundment: _____

ii. If a water impoundment, the principal source of the water: ☐ Ground water ☐ Surface water streams ☐ Other specify:

_____

iii. If other than water, identify the type of impounded/contained liquids and their source.

_____

iv. Approximate size of the proposed impoundment. Volume: _____ million gallons; surface area: _____ acres

v. Dimensions of the proposed dam or impounding structure: _____ height; _____ length

vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam or impounding structure (e.g., earth fill, rock, wood, concrete):

_____

D.2. Project Operations

a. Does the proposed action include any excavation, mining, or dredging, during construction, operations, or both? (Not including general site preparation, grading or installation of utilities or foundations where all excavated materials will remain onsite) ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i .What is the purpose of the excavation or dredging? _____

ii. How much material (including rock, earth, sediments, etc.) is proposed to be removed from the site?

- Volume (specify tons or cubic yards): _____
- Over what duration of time? _____

iii. Describe nature and characteristics of materials to be excavated or dredged, and plans to use, manage or dispose of them.

_____

_____

iv. Will there be onsite dewatering or processing of excavated materials? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, describe. _____

_____

v. What is the total area to be dredged or excavated? _____ acres

vi. What is the maximum area to be worked at any one time? _____ acres

vii. What would be the maximum depth of excavation or dredging? _____ feet

viii. Will the excavation require blasting? ☐ Yes ☐ No

ix. Summarize site reclamation goals and plan: _____

_____

_____

b. Would the proposed action cause or result in alteration of, increase or decrease in size of, or encroachment into any existing wetland, waterbody, shoreline, beach or adjacent area? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Identify the wetland or waterbody which would be affected (by name, water index number, wetland map number or geographic description): _____

_____

ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placement of structures, or alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in square feet or acres:

iii. Will the proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments? ☐Yes ☐No
If Yes, describe:

iv. Will the proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation? ☐Yes ☐No
If Yes:

- acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed:
- expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion:
- purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access):
- proposed method of plant removal:
- if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s):

v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance:

c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water? ☑Yes ☐No
If Yes:

i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: 11,410 gallons/day

ii. Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? ☑Yes ☐No
If Yes:

- Name of district or service area: City of Poughkeepsie
- Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal? ☑Yes ☐No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☑Yes ☐No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐Yes ☑No
- Do existing lines serve the project site? ☑Yes ☐No

iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project:
- Source(s) of supply for the district:

iv. Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☑No
If, Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district:
- Date application submitted or anticipated:
- Proposed source(s) of supply for new district:

v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project:

vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), what is the maximum pumping capacity: _____ gallons/minute.

d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes? ☑Yes ☐No
If Yes:

i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day: 11,410 gallons/day

ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe all components and approximate volumes or proportions of each):
Sanitary wastewater

iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities? ☑Yes ☐No
If Yes:

- Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: City of Poughkeepsie Sewage Treatment Plant
- Name of district: City of Poughkeepsie
- Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project? ☑Yes ☐No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☑Yes ☐No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐Yes ☑No

- Do existing sewer lines serve the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Will a line extension within an existing district be necessary to serve the project? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____

iv. Will a new wastewater (sewage) treatment district be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____
- Date application submitted or anticipated: _____
- What is the receiving water for the wastewater discharge? _____

v. If public facilities will not be used, describe plans to provide wastewater treatment for the project, including specifying proposed receiving water (name and classification if surface discharge or describe subsurface disposal plans):

vi. Describe any plans or designs to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste: _____

e. Will the proposed action disturb more than one acre and create stormwater runoff, either from new point sources (i.e. ditches, pipes, swales, curbs, gutters or other concentrated flows of stormwater) or non-point source (i.e. sheet flow) during construction or post construction? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. How much impervious surface will the project create in relation to total size of project parcel?

_____ Square feet or 1.84 acres (impervious surface)

_____ Square feet or 8.713 acres (parcel size)

ii. Describe types of new point sources. Subsurface piping and outflow.

iii. Where will the stormwater runoff be directed (i.e. on-site stormwater management facility/structures, adjacent properties, groundwater, on-site surface water or off-site surface waters)?

Stormwater will be conveyed via swales and subsurface piping to an on-site stormwater bioretention basin. The treated water will outflow to the Fallkill Creek.

- If to surface waters, identify receiving water bodies or wetlands: Fallkill Creek
- Will stormwater runoff flow to adjacent properties? ☐ Yes ☑ No

iv. Does the proposed plan minimize impervious surfaces, use pervious materials or collect and re-use stormwater? ☑ Yes ☐ No

f. Does the proposed action include, or will it use on-site, one or more sources of air emissions, including fuel combustion, waste incineration, or other processes or operations? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, identify:

i. Mobile sources during project operations (e.g., heavy equipment, fleet or delivery vehicles)

ii. Stationary sources during construction (e.g., power generation, structural heating, batch plant, crushers)

Temporary impacts during construction.

iii. Stationary sources during operations (e.g., process emissions, large boilers, electric generation)

Natural gas, boilers

g. Will any air emission sources named in D.2.f (above), require a NY State Air Registration, Air Facility Permit, or Federal Clean Air Act Title IV or Title V Permit? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Is the project site located in an Air quality non-attainment area? (Area routinely or periodically fails to meet ambient air quality standards for all or some parts of the year) ☐ Yes ☐ No

ii. In addition to emissions as calculated in the application, the project will generate:

- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide equivalent of Hydroflourocarbons (HFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants, landfills, composting facilities)? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric): _____

ii. Describe any methane capture, control or elimination measures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or electricity, flaring): _____

i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollutants from open-air operations or processes, such as quarry or landfill operations? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., diesel exhaust, rock particulates/dust):

j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels or generate substantial new demand for transportation facilities or services? ☑Yes ☐No

See Section 6 for details.

If Yes:

i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply): ☑ Morning ☑ Evening ☐Weekend ☐ Randomly between hours of _____ to _____.

ii. For commercial activities only, projected number of truck trips/day and type (e.g., semi trailers and dump trucks): _____

iii. Parking spaces: Existing 0 Proposed 124 Net increase/decrease +124

iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parking? ☐Yes ☑No

v. If the proposed action includes any modification of existing roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe:

Access will be provided off Milton Street in a one-way access pattern.

vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities available within ½ mile of the proposed site? ☑Yes ☐No

vii Will the proposed action include access to public transportation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric or other alternative fueled vehicles? ☐Yes ☑No

viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing pedestrian or bicycle routes? ☑Yes ☐No

k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial projects only) generate new or additional demand for energy? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of the proposed action: _____

ii. Anticipated sources/suppliers of electricity for the project (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or other):

iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade, to an existing substation? ☐Yes ☐No

l. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.

i. During Construction:

- Monday - Friday: Approximately 6:30 AM to 9:00 PM
- Saturday: Approximately 6:30 AM to 9:00 PM
- Sunday: None
- Holidays: None

ii. During Operations:

- Monday - Friday: 24 hours
- Saturday: 24 hours
- Sunday: 24 hours
- Holidays: 24 hours

m. Will the proposed action produce noise that will exceed existing ambient noise levels during construction, operation, or both? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

i. Provide details including sources, time of day and duration:

Temporary noise generated during construction activities will be limited to weekdays 6:30 AM to 9 PM.

ii. Will the proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe: The majority of the site is undeveloped wooded area. Approximately 2.246 acres will be cleared; Landscaping pursuant to Zoning Ordinance requirements will be implemented.

n. Will the proposed action have outdoor lighting? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

i. Describe source(s), location(s), height of fixture(s), direction/aim, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:

To be determined

ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a light barrier or screen? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Describe: The majority of the site is undeveloped wooded area. Approximately 2.246 acres will be cleared; Lighting pursuant to Zoning Ordinance requirements will be implemented.

o. Does the proposed action have the potential to produce odors for more than one hour per day? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes, describe possible sources, potential frequency and duration of odor emissions, and proximity to nearest occupied structures: _____

p. Will the proposed action include any bulk storage of petroleum (combined capacity of over 1,100 gallons) or chemical products 185 gallons in above ground storage or any amount in underground storage? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Product(s) to be stored _____

ii. Volume(s) _____ per unit time _____ (e.g., month, year)

iii. Generally, describe the proposed storage facilities: _____

q. Will the proposed action (commercial, industrial and recreational projects only) use pesticides (i.e., herbicides, insecticides) during construction or operation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe proposed treatment(s):

ii. Will the proposed action use Integrated Pest Management Practices? ☐ Yes ☐ No

r. Will the proposed action (commercial or industrial projects only) involve or require the management or disposal of solid waste (excluding hazardous materials)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe any solid waste(s) to be generated during construction or operation of the facility:

- Construction: _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)
- Operation : _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)

ii. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of materials to avoid disposal as solid waste:

- Construction: _____
- Operation: _____

iii. Proposed disposal methods/facilities for solid waste generated on-site:

- Construction: _____
- Operation: _____

s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or other disposal activities): _____

ii. Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:

- _____ Tons/month, if transfer or other non-combustion/thermal treatment, or
- _____ Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal treatment

iii. If landfill, anticipated site life: _____ years

t. Will the proposed action at the site involve the commercial generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be generated, handled or managed at facility: _____

ii. Generally describe processes or activities involving hazardous wastes or constituents: _____

iii. Specify amount to be handled or generated _____ tons/month

iv. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of hazardous constituents: _____

v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing offsite hazardous waste facility? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes: provide name and location of facility: _____

If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous wastes which will not be sent to a hazardous waste facility:

E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action

E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site

a. Existing land uses.

i. Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the project site.

☑ Urban ☑ Industrial ☑ Commercial ☑ Residential (suburban) ☐ Rural (non-farm)
☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☑ Aquatic ☑ Other (specify): public services

ii. If mix of uses, generally describe:

b. Land uses and covertypes on the project site.

Land use or Covertype	Current Acreage	Acreage After Project Completion	Change (Acres +/-)
• Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces	0.000	1.84	+1.84
• Forested	7.755	3.306	-4.449
• Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)	0	2.609	+2.609
• Agricultural (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)	0	0	0
• Surface water features (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)	0	0	0
• Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)	0.788	0.778	0
• Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)	0.17	0.17	0
• Other Describe: _____			

c. Is the project site presently used by members of the community for public recreation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

i. If Yes: explain: _____

d. Are there any facilities serving children, the elderly, people with disabilities (e.g., schools, hospitals, licensed day care centers, or group homes) within 1500 feet of the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Identify Facilities:

_____

_____

e. Does the project site contain an existing dam? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Dimensions of the dam and impoundment:

- Dam height: _____ feet
- Dam length: _____ feet
- Surface area: _____ acres
- Volume impounded: _____ gallons OR acre-feet

ii. Dam's existing hazard classification: _____

iii. Provide date and summarize results of last inspection:

_____

_____

f. Has the project site ever been used as a municipal, commercial or industrial solid waste management facility, or does the project site adjoin property which is now, or was at one time, used as a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Has the facility been formally closed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

- If yes, cite sources/documentation: _____

ii. Describe the location of the project site relative to the boundaries of the solid waste management facility:

_____

_____

iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior solid waste activities: _____

_____

g. Have hazardous wastes been generated, treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin property which is now or was at one time used to commercially treat, store and/or dispose of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe waste(s) handled and waste management activities, including approximate time when activities occurred:

_____

_____

h. Potential contamination history. Has there been a reported spill at the proposed project site, or have any remedial actions been conducted at or adjacent to the proposed site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Is any portion of the site listed on the NYSDEC Spills Incidents database or Environmental Site Remediation database? Check all that apply: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Yes – Spills Incidents database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Yes – Environmental Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Neither database

ii. If site has been subject of RCRA corrective activities, describe control measures: _____

_____

_____

iii. Is the project within 2000 feet of any site in the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide DEC ID number(s): 314136

iv. If yes to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, describe current status of site(s):

DEC Spill database indicates that there are no spills on site. Therefore, this spill must be off-site.

_____

v. Is the project site subject to an institutional control limiting property uses? ☐ Yes ☑ No

- If yes, DEC site ID number: _____
- Describe the type of institutional control (e.g., deed restriction or easement): _____
- Describe any use limitations: _____
- Describe any engineering controls: _____
- Will the project affect the institutional or engineering controls in place? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Explain: _____

E.2. Natural Resources On or Near Project Site

a. What is the average depth to bedrock on the project site? <1 ft to > 5 feet

b. Are there bedrock outcroppings on the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, what proportion of the site is comprised of bedrock outcroppings? 1 %

c. Predominant soil type(s) present on project site:

Dutchess Cardigan Complex (DwC)	87.4 %
Dutchess Cardigan Urban (DxC)	8.3 %
Udorthents	4.3 %

d. What is the average depth to the water table on the project site? Average: > 2 ft to > 6 feet

e. Drainage status of project site soils:

☑ Well Drained:	99 % of site
☑ Moderately Well Drained:	1 % of site
☐ Poorly Drained	% of site

f. Approximate proportion of proposed action site with slopes:

☑ 0-10%:	note % of site
☑ 10-15%:	note % of site
☑ 15% or greater:	note % of site

Note: See Section 4.

g. Are there any unique geologic features on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, describe: _____

h. Surface water features.

i. Does any portion of the project site contain wetlands or other waterbodies (including streams, rivers, ponds or lakes)? ☑ Yes ☐ No

ii. Do any wetlands or other waterbodies adjoin the project site? See Section 4 for details. ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes to either *i* or *ii*, continue. If No, skip to E.2.i.

iii. Are any of the wetlands or waterbodies within or adjoining the project site regulated by any federal, state or local agency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

iv. For each identified regulated wetland and waterbody on the project site, provide the following information:

- Streams: Name 862-393 Classification C
- Lakes or Ponds: Name _____ Classification _____
- Wetlands: Name Federal Waters, Federal Waters, Federal Waters,... Approximate Size 0.788 acres
- Wetland No. (if regulated by DEC) _____

v. Are any of the above water bodies listed in the most recent compilation of NYS water quality-impaired waterbodies? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, name of impaired water body/bodies and basis for listing as impaired: _____
Name - Pollutants - Uses:Fall Kill and tribs - Total Phosphorus

i. Is the project site in a designated Floodway? ☐ Yes ☑ No

j. Is the project site in the 100-year Floodplain? ☑ Yes ☐ No

k. Is the project site in the 500-year Floodplain? ☐ Yes ☑ No

l. Is the project site located over, or immediately adjoining, a primary, principal or sole source aquifer? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:

i. Name of aquifer: _____

m. Identify the predominant wildlife species that occupy or use the project site:
Common Dutchess County species

n. Does the project site contain a designated significant natural community? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. Describe the habitat/community (composition, function, and basis for designation):
ii. Source(s) of description or evaluation:
iii. Extent of community/habitat:
- Currently: acres
- Following completion of project as proposed: acres
- Gain or loss (indicate + or -): acres

o. Does project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by the federal government or NYS as endangered or threatened, or does it contain any areas identified as habitat for an endangered or threatened species? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes:
i. Species and listing (endangered or threatened):
Blanding's Turtle (NYSDEC) Indiana Bat (USFWS)

p. Does the project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by NYS as rare, or as a species of special concern? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. Species and listing:

q. Is the project site or adjoining area currently used for hunting, trapping, fishing or shell fishing? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If yes, give a brief description of how the proposed action may affect that use:

E.3. Designated Public Resources On or Near Project Site

a. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in a designated agricultural district certified pursuant to Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section 303 and 304? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, provide county plus district name/number:

b. Are agricultural lands consisting of highly productive soils present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If Yes: acreage(s) on project site?
ii. Source(s) of soil rating(s):

c. Does the project site contain all or part of, or is it substantially contiguous to, a registered National Natural Landmark? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. Nature of the natural landmark: ☐ Biological Community ☐ Geological Feature
ii. Provide brief description of landmark, including values behind designation and approximate size/extent:

d. Is the project site located in or does it adjoin a state listed Critical Environmental Area? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. CEA name:
ii. Basis for designation:
iii. Designating agency and date:

e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes: See Section 8 for details.

i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: ☐ Archaeological Site ☐ Historic Building or District

ii. Name: _____

iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:

_____

f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory? ☐ Yes ☑ No

g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe possible resource(s): _____

ii. Basis for identification: _____

h. Is the project site within fives miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Identify resource: (See Figure 9)

ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or scenic byway, etc.): (See Figure 9)

iii. Distance between project and resource: (See Figure 9) miles.

i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Program 6 NYCRR 666? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Identify the name of the river and its designation: _____

ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666? ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. Additional Information

Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.

If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those impacts plus any measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.

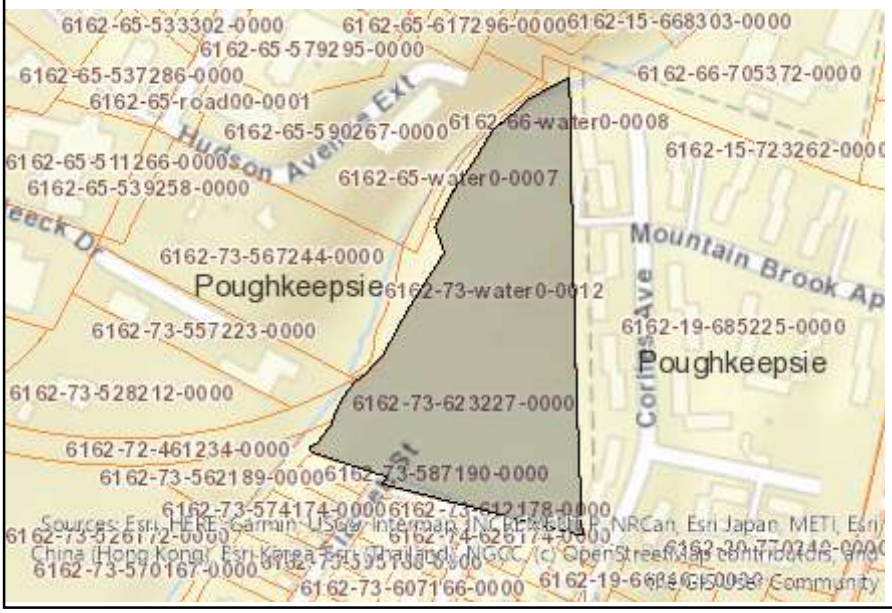
G. Verification

I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name Maselo Realty, LLC (Simon Abikhzer) Date October 28, 2025

Signature Danielle Stark Danielle Stark, Agent for Applicant Title Planner / Project Manager, LaBella Associates

PRINT FORM



Disclaimer: The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources to confirm data provided by the Mapper or to obtain data not provided by the Mapper.



B.i.i [Coastal or Waterfront Area]	No
B.i.ii [Local Waterfront Revitalization Area]	No
C.2.b. [Special Planning District]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Potential Contamination History]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Listed]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Environmental Site Remediation Database]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site]	Yes
E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site - DEC ID]	314136
E.2.g [Unique Geologic Features]	No
E.2.h.i [Surface Water Features]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local, New York State, and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to the EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.ii [Surface Water Features]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local, New York State, and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to the EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.iii [Surface Water Features]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local, New York State, and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to the EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Stream Name]	862-393
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Stream Classification]	C

E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Wetlands Name]	Federal Waters
E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies]	Yes
E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies - Name and Basis for Listing]	Name - Pollutants - Uses:Fall Kill and tribs - Total Phosphorus
E.2.i. [Floodway]	No
E.2.j. [100 Year Floodplain]	Yes
E.2.k. [500 Year Floodplain]	No
E.2.l. [Aquifers]	No
E.2.n. [Natural Communities]	No
E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]	Yes
E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species - Name]	Blanding's Turtle
E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]	No
E.3.a. [Agricultural District]	No
E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]	No
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]	No
E.3.e. [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]	No
E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]	No

FIGURES

Figure 1: USGS Location Map

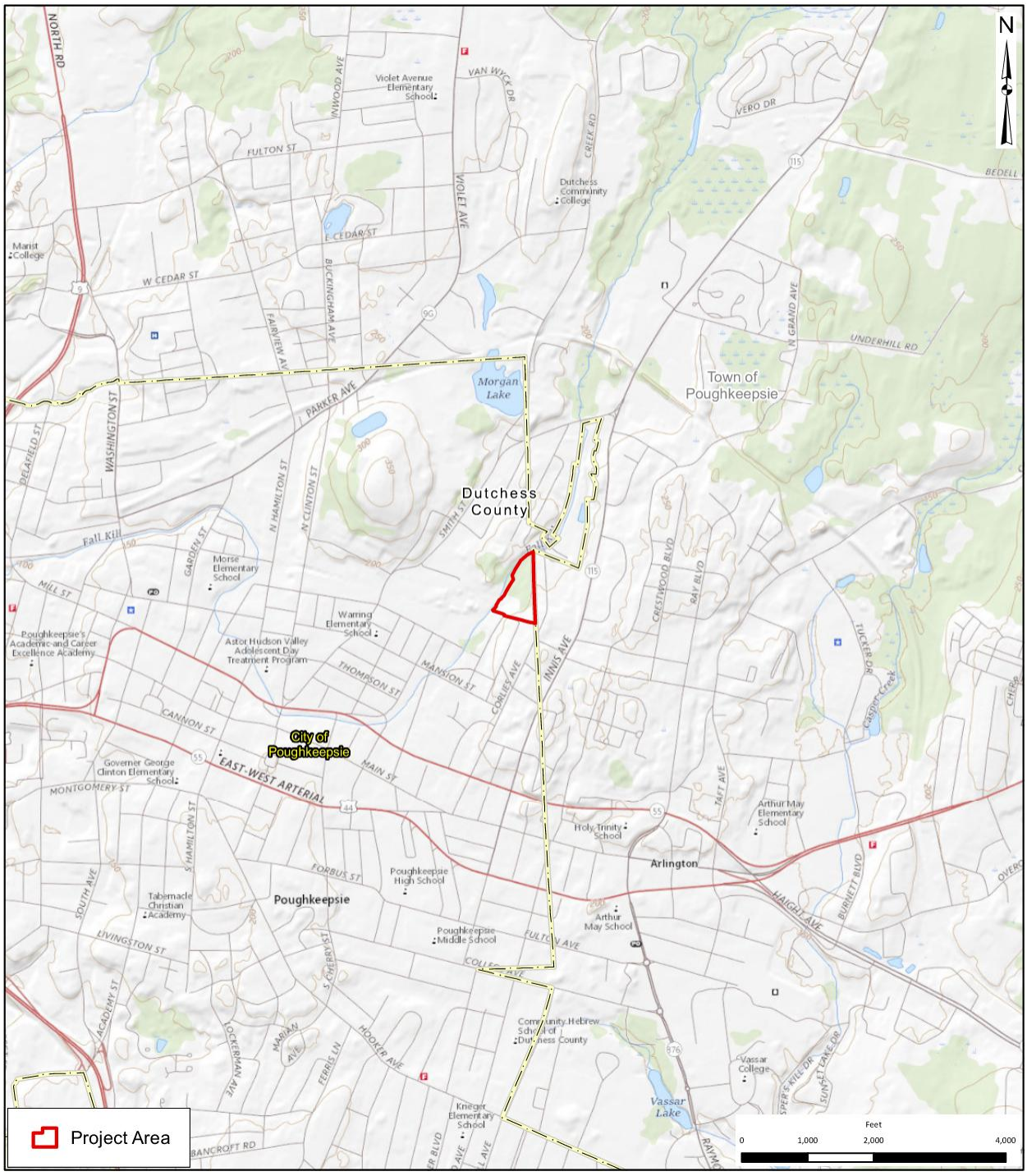


Figure 2: Orthophoto Tax Map



Figure 3: Land Use Map

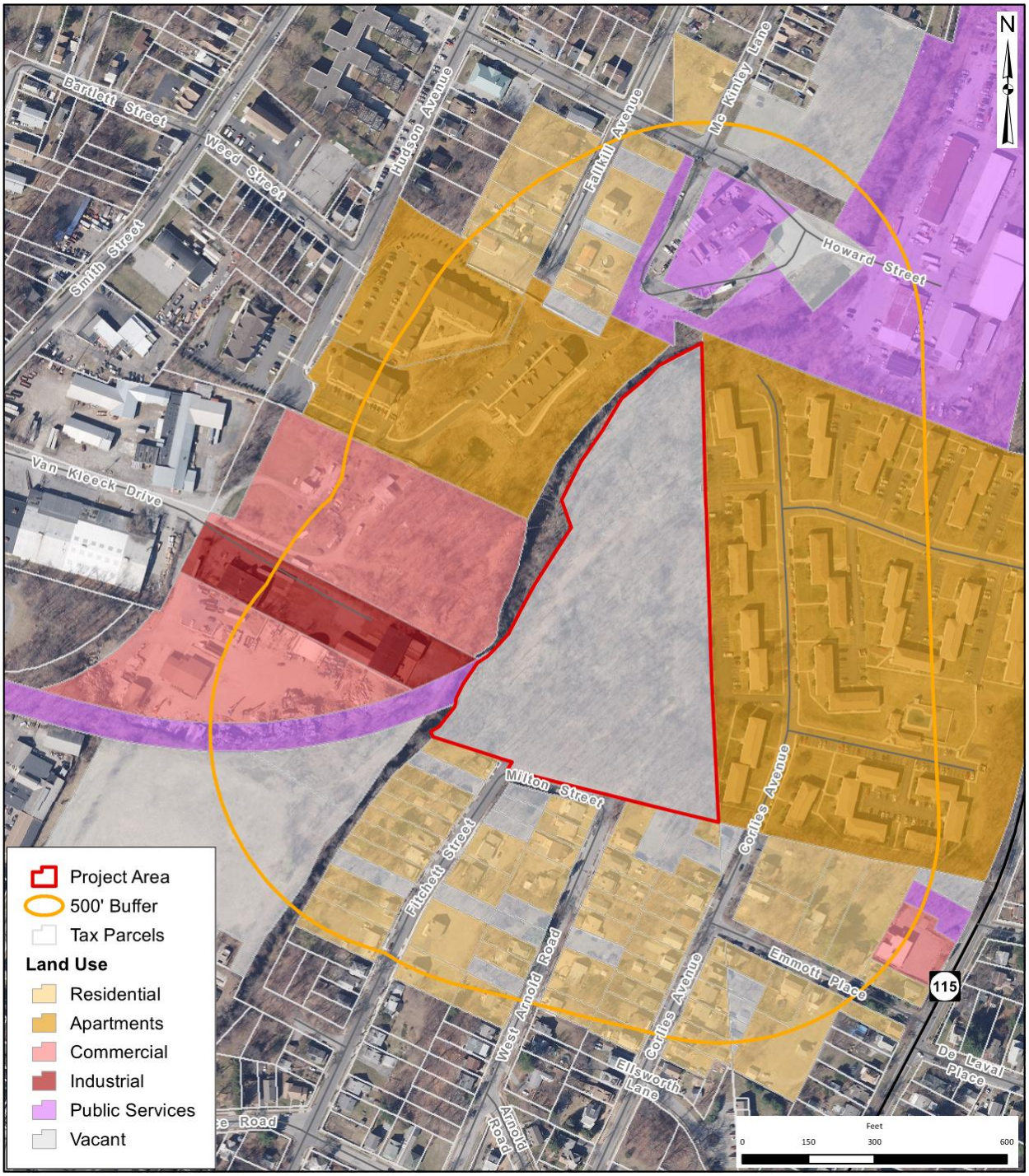


Figure 4: Zoning Map, Existing and Proposed

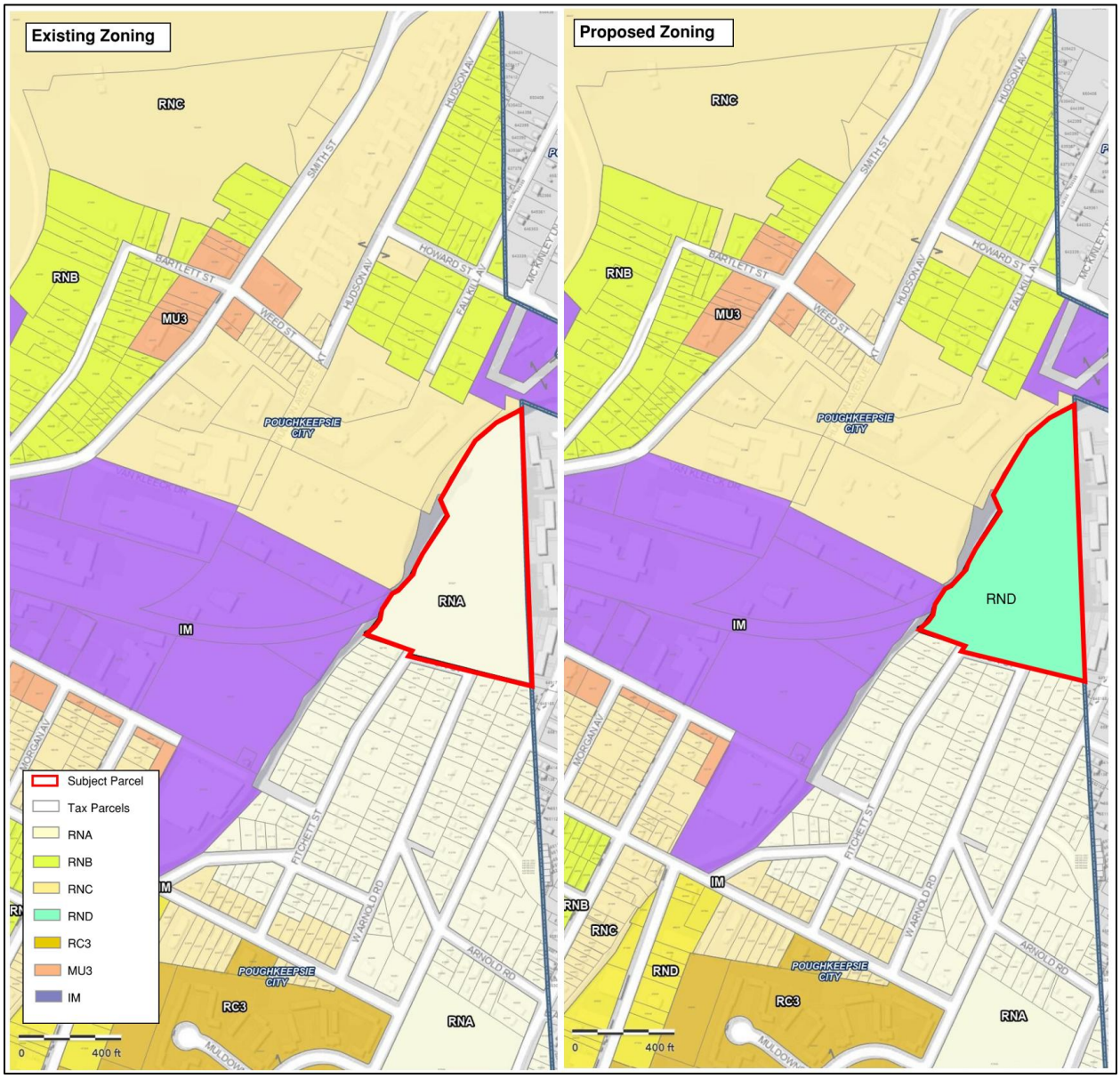


Figure 5: Soil Map



Figure 6: Wetland, Stream and Floodplain Map

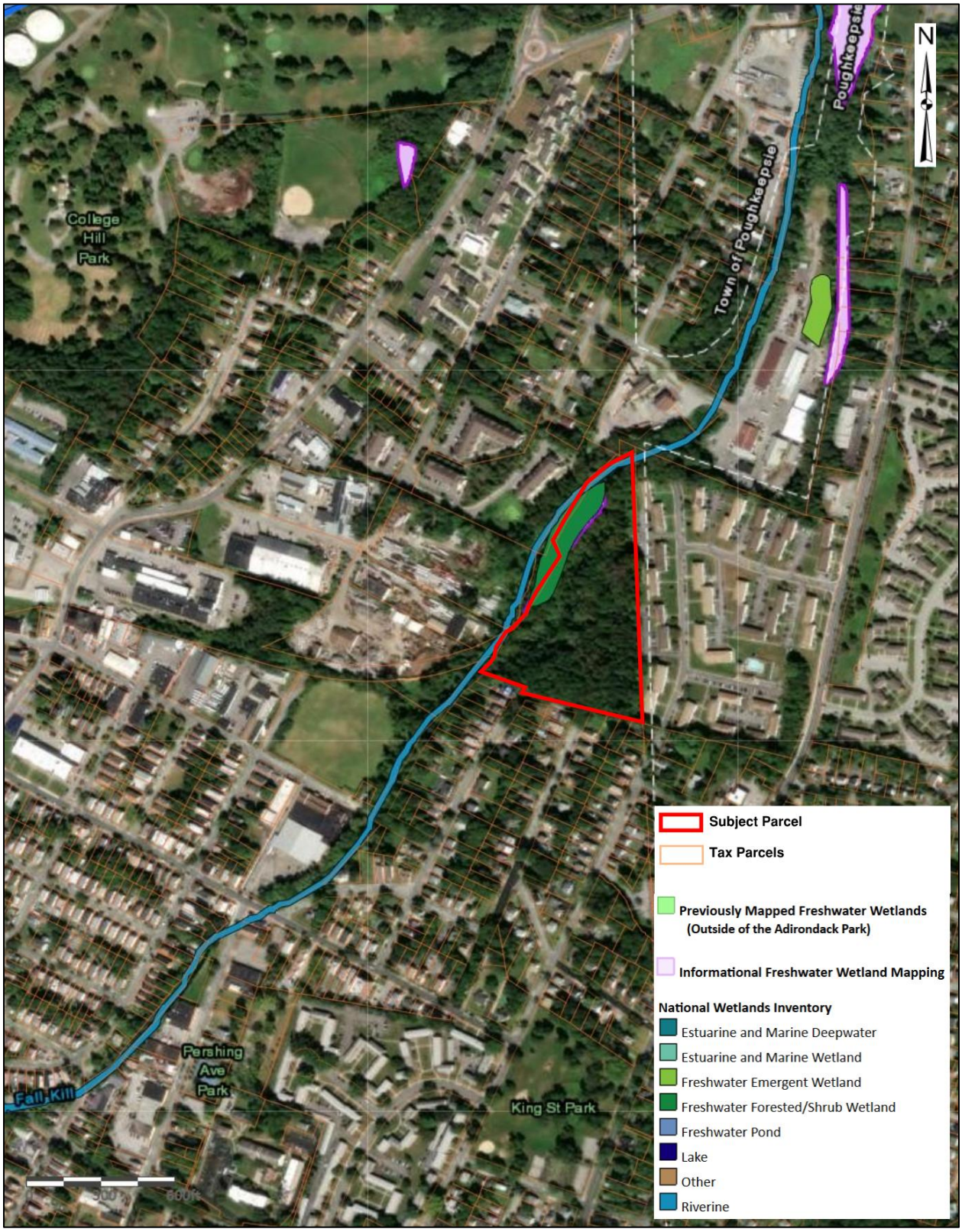


Figure 7: NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map

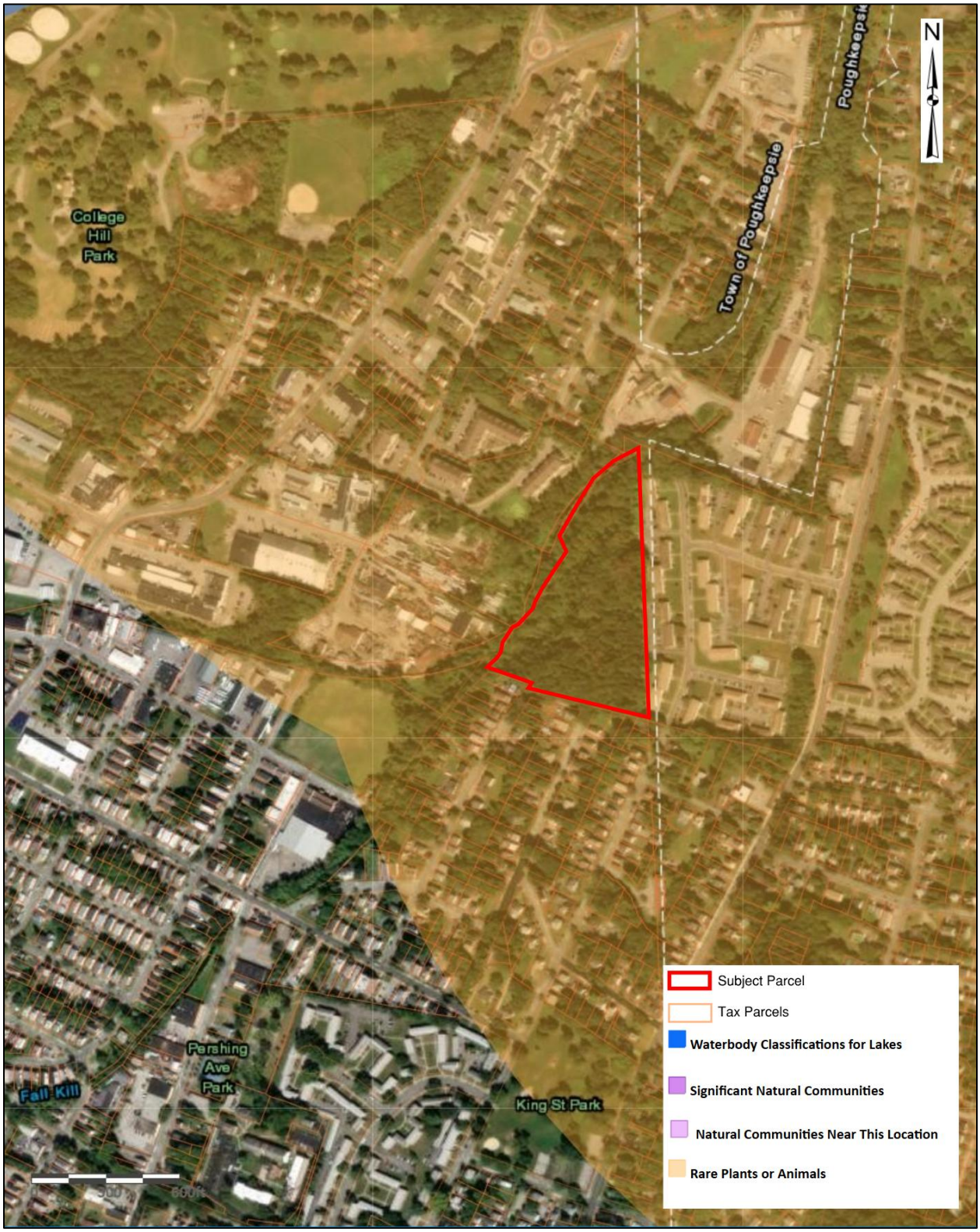


Figure 8: NYSOPRHP Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) Map

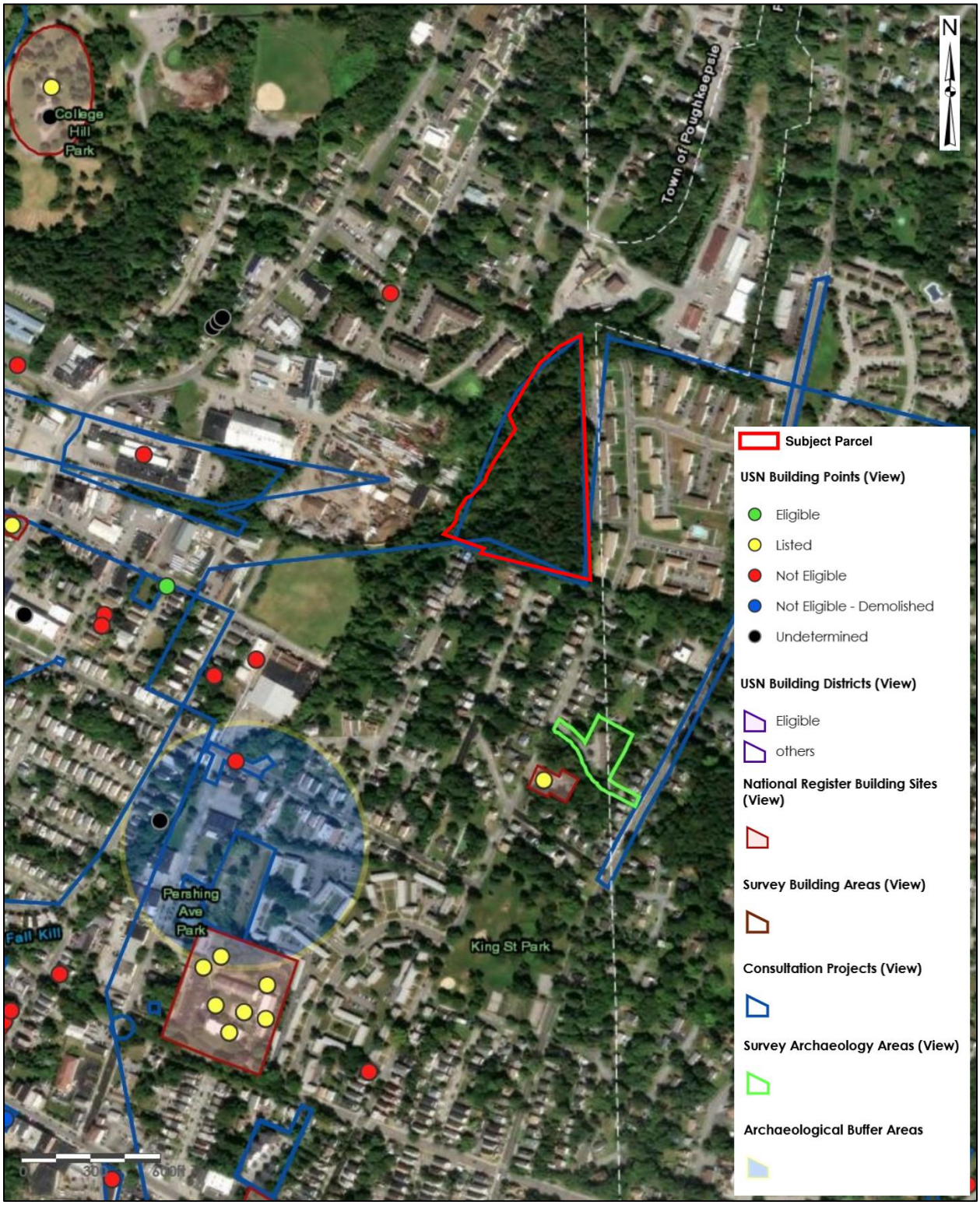
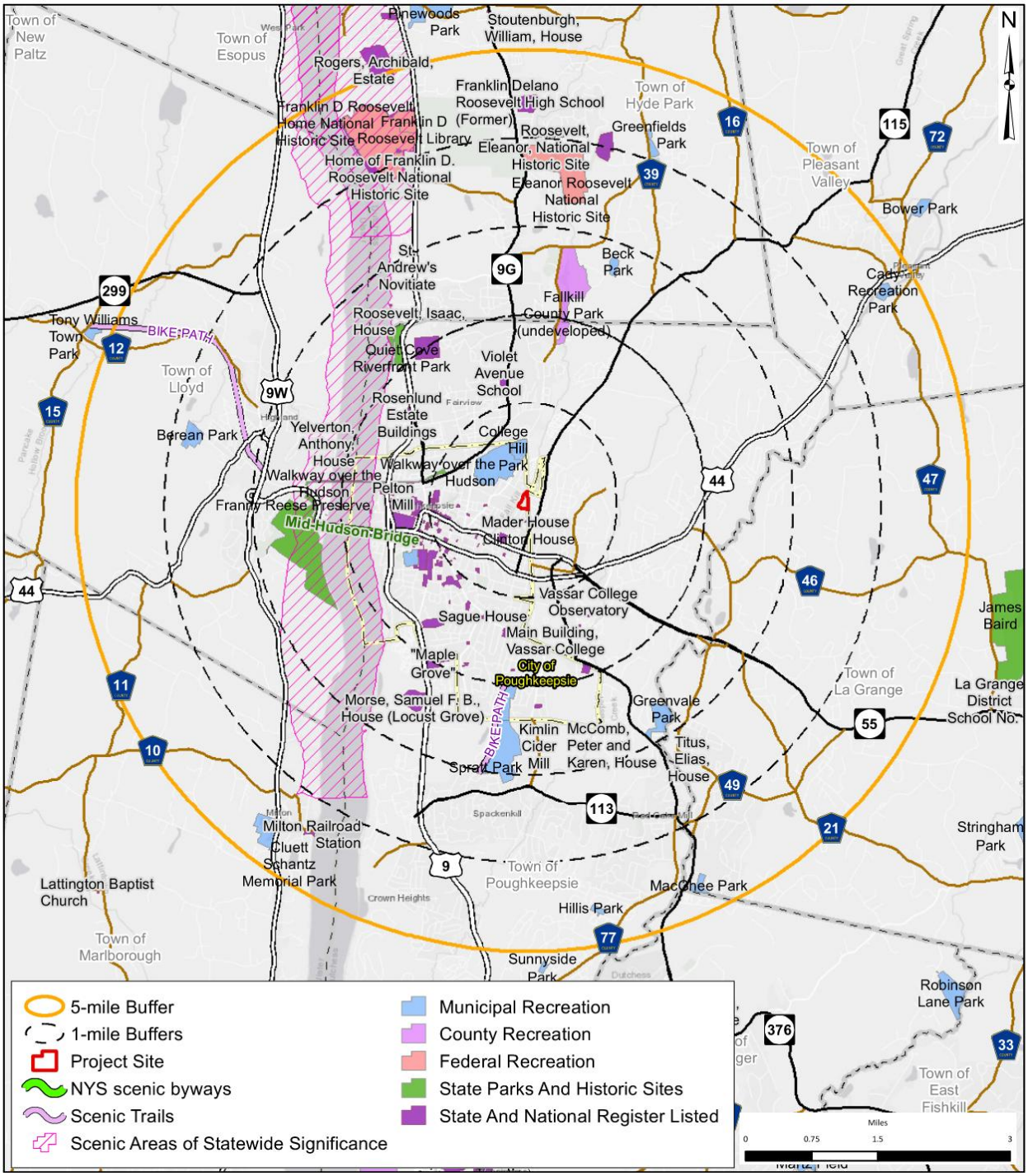


Figure 9: Map of Publicly Accessible Federal, State, or Local Scenic of Aesthetic Resources



ATTACHMENT A
Councilwoman Flowers Letter of Support

THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
NEW YORK

August 10, 2020

Ms. Natalie Quinn, Planning Director
City of Poughkeepsie
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, New York 12601

Re: Highview II: Proposed 64-Unit Residential Development (Maselo Realty LLC)
Milton Street (Tax Parcel 131300-6162-73-623227), City of Poughkeepsie

Dear Ms. Quinn:

I am writing to provide my support for Maselo Realty, LLC's application for a proposed rezoning of the Milton Street property to a Planned Residential Development (PRD) Zoning District to facilitate the construction of a 64-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings off Milton Street.

The Applicant, represented by Simon and Nate Abikzer, have undertaken community outreach for this project which involved two community meetings that I hosted. One meeting was held at City Hall, Common Council Chambers in which you attended and the other meeting was held at 505 Main Street, Public Safety Bldg. Renderings of the proposed project were shared with the residents who live near the proposed project and many of them asked questions about the project and voiced their concerns.

The meetings were well advertised. I hand delivered flyers to all the residents on Corlies Ave, W. Arnold Road, Fitchett Street and Lawrence Road, explaining the proposed project and inviting them to the meetings. I also sent text messages and call residents who I had contact info, reminding them of the meeting so due diligence was made to inform all residents of the project. Residents of the area who were able to attend were very vocal of what they wanted and not want to see. The exchange of ideas resulted in the current site plan design. The applicant assured the residents that they will be "good neighbors" and ensure that the two buildings will have minimum visibility so it will not infringe on the existing neighborhood.

Based on the fact that the project will be no more than 64 units, the feedback from the residents who attended the meetings and the applicant's genuine efforts in addressing the concerns of the residents in the immediate area, I am in support of the proposed rezoning of the Milton Street property and construction of the 64 apartment unit.

Please feel free to contact me to discuss further if needed.

Thank you

Sincerely,

Councilperson Yvonne Flowers
5th Ward, City of Poughkeepsie
(845) 505-2735/email: yflowers@cityofpoughkeepsie.com

ATTACHMENT B
Natural Resource Information

Poughkeepsie Natural Resource Inventory
Conservation Analysis
Highview at the Fallkill Creek
Milton Street
City of Poughkeepsie
Dutchess County, New York



October 28, 2025

Prepared for:
Maselo Realty, LLC
18 Eastview Road
Monsey, NY, 10952

Prepared by:
LaBella Associates
21 Fox Street Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-454-3980

Project No. 81947.00

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Project Summary 1
1.2 Background 1
1.3 Site Description and Project Details 2
1.4 Anticipated Permits/Approvals 2
2.0 CONSERVATION ANALYSIS 3
2.1 Geology and Soils 3
2.2 Water Resources 5
2.3 Habitats 6
2.4 Land Use 7
2.5 Historic Resources 7
2.6 Recreational Resources 8
2.7 Conclusion 8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Anticipated Approvals/Permits 3
Table 2: Characteristics of Soil Types within Project Area 4

FIGURES

Figure 1: Geology and Soils
Figure 2: Water Resources
Figure 3: Habitats
Figure 4: NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map
Figure 5: Land Use Map
Figure 6: NYSOPRHP Cultural Resources Information System Map
Figure 7: Historic Resources
Figure 8: Recreational Resources

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) Official Species List

Note: Concept Plan submitted separately.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Summary

The Applicant and Owner, Maselo Realty, LLC, is proposing the rezoning of an 8.713-acre tax parcel on Milton Street in the City of Poughkeepsie from Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) to Residential Neighborhood D (RND) for the construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with one access off Milton Street. The parcel is identified as parcel number 131300-6162-73-623227 on the City of Poughkeepsie Tax Map. The Town of Poughkeepsie abuts the eastern edge of the property (see Figures 1 and 2).

The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA) within which multifamily (i.e. 5+ unit) residential development is not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant is petitioning the City for a rezoning of the property from RNA to RND by the Common Council. Upon completion of the rezoning, the Applicant will seek site plan approval from the Planning Board.

1.2 Background

On April 25, 2006, the City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board granted site plan approval for the construction of a 120-unit condominium complex to be known as Highview at the Fallkill Creek, located on the north side of Milton Street. The Applicant was Phoenix Capital Partners, LLC. The parcel was zoned as Medium High-Density Residential (R-4) at that time, which would have permitted a maximum of 140 dwelling units based on the R-4 requirements and lot size. The original project was never undertaken, and site plan approvals lapsed. The site was subsequently rezoned to Medium Low-Density Residence District (R-2) in October 2010.

When the Applicant decided to pursue the project again in 2019, the parcel was zoned for Medium Low-Density Residential (R-2) within which multifamily development was not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant petitioned the City for a rezoning of the property from R-2 to PRD by the Common Council. The Planning Board as lead agency determined that the action was an unlisted action and upon examination of the Full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) and 6 N.Y.C.R.R Section 617.7 of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), adopted a negative declaration on January 20, 2021. The rezoning approval was granted by the Common Council on February 16, 2021 (Common Council Ordinance 0-21-01).

The Common Council and City's Mayor approved the amendment to the Zoning Map on February 18, 2021. On May 25, 2021, the owner filed an application for site plan approval from the Planning Board for the project under the PRD regulations. After filing an area variance application to the Zoning Board of Appeals on June 6, 2021, the Applicant received approval for three area variances on September 14, 2021 to enable the proposed development.

Since then, the application has been on numerous agendas of the Planning Board and multiple extensions have been granted for the rezoning petitions. In addition to Planning Board meetings, the project

underwent two community meetings in 2019 and has received support from Councilwoman Flowers, see Attachment A for a letter of support.

On September 6, 2024, a Municipal Consent to Form a Sewage-Works Corporation was approved by the Common Council and the Mayor. On November 4, 2024 the property was rezoned to RNA as part of the Common Council's adoption of the City of Poughkeepsie Zoning Ordinance, along with entire neighborhood of primarily single-family dwellings to the north (which provides the only access to the property).

Accordingly, the Applicant seeks a rezoning to the RND Zoning District to permit the proposed the 63-unit development. The project remains as proposed previously, with no changes to unit count or access.

1.3 Site Description and Project Details

The project parcel is located in the northeast quadrant of the city, along the city/town border, with access to the site on Milton Street by way of Fitchett Street and West Arnold Road. The project site consists of vacant wooded land. Fallkill Creek runs along the western property line and within the property for approximately 200 linear feet. The development proposal, referenced as Highview at the Fallkill Creek – Milton Street, includes 63 multifamily dwelling units clustered within two buildings in the southeast portion of the project parcel. The unit breakdown is anticipated to include approximately 31 one-bedroom and 32 two-bedroom units.

The development will be located away from Milton Street (approximately 209 feet) with a substantial natural buffer. The finished floor of the southern building's (Building 100 on Sheet C130) ground floor will be approximately 18 ft lower than Milton Street. The development will not directly impact wetlands or the Fallkill Creek and is approximately 128.5 – 145.7 feet away from the Creek. The development will occupy approximately 60% of the 8.713-acre property allowing for approximately 40% of the site to remain undisturbed including 373 trees or approximately 67.5% of trees currently found on the site.

1.4 Anticipated Permits/Approvals

Table 1 provides a list of the approvals/permits that are anticipated for the project.

Table 1: Anticipated Approvals/Permits

AGENCY	APPROVAL/PERMIT
City of Poughkeepsie Common Council	Rezoning from RNA to RND
City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board	Site plan approval
City of Poughkeepsie – Engineering Department	Curb cut approval
City of Poughkeepsie – Zoning Administrator	Floodplain development permit
Dutchess County Department of Planning and Development	GML 239m referral
Dutchess County Department of Health	Water and Sewer Connections
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)*	GP-0-25-001 SPDES General Permit for Discharges during Construction Activities; Article 24 Adjacent Area for grading (pending)

*An Article 15 permit from NYSDEC was identified in the SEQR FEAF Part 1 form dated 12/3/2019 in case disturbance within the bank was required as part of the project (not currently anticipated to occur). However, the FallKill is not a Trout Stream; therefore, as a Class C stream with no "t" or "ts" standard it is not regulated by the NYSDEC under Article 15. Therefore, this permit is not required and is not identified here.

2.0 CONSERVATION ANALYSIS

The Fall Kill is identified in the *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie* (referred to herein as the NRI Report) as a natural resource that supports or contributes to beautification, habitat, flood control, history, recreation and climate resilience. The project site is discussed throughout the document as a parcel, "that is undeveloped and contains streamside forests and wetlands within the floodplain. Due to the lack of channelization, this area floods readily without harming buildings or roads. It is an important flood mitigation area as it is the only segment of the creek in the City of Poughkeepsie where flooding can naturally occur."[1] The Applicant recognizes the unique character and benefits provided by his property and is working to develop a plan that is sensitive to these attributes while also providing new housing opportunities.

2.1 Geology and Soils

According to the NRI Report, the project site's bedrock geology is Graywacke and shale, which is considered less permeable than other types of bedrock found in the City of Poughkeepsie. The surficial geology of the site features bedrock outcrops. These rock outcrop areas are shown on the concept plan.

Figure 1 shows the soil types that are expected to be present on the project site, and Table 2 provides characteristics of these soil types, according to the Dutchess County Soil Survey information available in GIS and the Natural Resource Conservation Service website.

[1] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 10.

Table 2: Characteristics of Soil Types within Project Area

% of SITE	SOIL SYMBOL	SOIL TYPE	SLOPES	DRAINAGE	DEPTH TO WATER TABLE (FEET)	DEPTH TO BEDROCK (INCHES)
	DwC	Dutchess-Cardigan complex, rolling, rocky	5 to 16%	well	>6	
		Dutchess (40%)		well	>6	>60
		Cardigan (30%)		well	>6	20 to 40
	DxC	Dutchess-Cardigan-Urban Land complex, rolling, rocky	5 to 16%			
		Dutchess (25%)		well	>6	>60
		Cardigan (25%)		well	>6	20 to 40
		Urban Land (25%)		well	>2	>10
	Ud	Udorthents, smoothed	mostly 0 to 8% but 8 to 25% on sides of excavations & along highways	somewhat excessively to moderately well	>3.0 Nov-Jun	>60

Most of the site contains the Dutchess-Cardigan complex, rolling, rocky soil series (DwC). An area of the Dutchess-Cardigan-Urban Land complex soil series (DxC) exists along Milton Street, and an area of Udorthents soil series (Ud) exists in the southwest corner of the project parcel. The Dutchess soils and the Cardigan soils are well drained soils. The Udorthents soil series is a somewhat excessively to moderately well drained soil. Urban Land is described as areas covered by buildings, streets, parking lots and other impervious surfaces, which obscure soil identification, so that the actual identification of the soil is not determined for some portions of the site. The Dutchess soil series, the Cardigan soil series, and the Udorthents soil series all have a depth to water table of greater than 6 feet. Urban Land is described as areas covered by buildings, streets, parking lots and other impervious surfaces which obscure soil identification, so that the actual identification of the soil is not determined for some portions of the site. Therefore, the depth to water table for these areas is unknown, and is assumed to be greater than 2 feet according to the Soil Survey.

According to a geotechnical engineering report by the Chazen Companies for the previously approved site plan, groundwater was encountered in only one of eight borings.[2] These borings ranged in depth from 5.5 feet to 15.8 feet due to refusal at bedrock, with the exception of the northernmost boring in which refusal occurred at 2.5 feet. Thus, groundwater was generally deeper than 5.5 feet throughout most of the site. The report states that, "groundwater seepage into open excavations is not anticipated at this time, but that the contractor should be prepared to lower the groundwater table two feet below the base of

[2] *Geotechnical Engineering Report*, The Chazen Companies, September 14, 2005.

excavations to provide a stable subgrade for construction activities and to maintain the integrity of the natural bearing soils."

If water is encountered above three feet below the surface, footings and footing drains will be designed in accordance with accepted construction practices to alleviate any problems associated with a high water table. With this practice, no significant impacts due to the presence of water above three feet below the surface are anticipated.

Rock encountered during the construction of the proposed residential development will be removed by mechanical methods (ripping), when possible. If blasting is determined to be necessary, all blasting operations will adhere to New York State and local ordinances governing the use of explosives. Proper program guidelines will be established between New York State, the City of Poughkeepsie and the blasting contractor prior to undertaking this activity. If blasting is required, it will be performed in accordance with New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) Geotechnical Engineering Manual #22 "Procedures for Blasting" latest edition.

2.2 Water Resources

As shown in Figure 2, the project site abuts and includes some portions (approximately 200 linear feet) of the Fall Kill, a perennial stream. In addition, the project site includes wetland, riparian and flood hazard areas (or 100-year floodplain area). The Fall Kill watershed covers 19.5 square miles, including portions of the City of Poughkeepsie. The Fall Kill is approximately 38 miles long, and where it travels through the City it has been channelized and is contained by stone walls before it charges into the Hudson River. The Fallkill has been found to contain various chemicals and bacteria, with deterioration being most prevalent within the City.

The site features approximately 0.788 acres of wetland area (freshwater forested/shrub wetland (PFO1E)), which is regulated by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). No New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) regulated wetlands are located on the site. The Fall Kill is classified as a Class C stream by the NYSDEC, which is not regulated. It is anticipated that the proposed site design will not result in impacts to wetlands or to the Fall Kill and no wetland or stream-related permits are being sought from the USACE or NYSDEC.

According to the NRI Report, "Riparian buffers are vegetated areas alongside the creek that help to protect the creek by slowing runoff, infiltrating water, providing shade that cools the water, and reducing the amount of sediment and pollutants entering the stream."[3] Theses areas can provide nesting or foraging habitat for many species of birds. The concept plan has been designed to avoid the riparian buffer areas and concentrates development upland within the site.

The property is identified in the NRI Report as one of the last remaining areas within the City of Poughkeepsie where the Fall Kill is not channelized and is permitted to flood naturally. This section of the Fall Kill is identified as a significant habitat area that provides important flood retention due to the undeveloped forested riparian buffer. The NRI Report explains that during flood events the Fall Kill may overflow into these wetlands, which are located within the flood hazard area or 100-year floodplain.

[3] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 47.

According to the NRI Report, "flooding helps to slow down water, recharge groundwater and increase water quality by letting particulates settle out instead of being carried downstream."[4] According to FEMA Community Panel Number 36027C0358E information (effective 5/12/2012) available through GIS (Figure 6), an area abutting the Fallkill Creek is located within Zone AE (100-year floodplain) or special flood hazard area. The floodplain area is identified on the concept plan. Some work (e.g. grading) is anticipated to occur within the 100-year floodplain; therefore, a floodplain development permit will be sought from the City.

The proposed development is located upland from the stream, wetland, riparian and floodplain areas with the intention of retaining these important resources. With the exception of a floodplain development permit for grading in the floodplain, no permits affecting aquatic resources are anticipated at this time. The proposed project will require greater than one acre of disturbance and will require coverage under the State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan will be prepared in conformance with the most current New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual and New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.

2.3 Habitats

According to the NRI Report, the project site is home to several habitats, including upland shrubland, upland hardwood forest, upland mixed forest and hardwood swamp in addition to wetland and stream areas (Figure 3). Table 2 presents a brief description of these habitats based on information found in the report.

Table 2: Habitat Types on the Project Site

Specific Habitat Type	Brief Description
Upland Shrubland	Open (nonforested) area with shrubs making up >20% of ground cover
Upland Hardwood Forest	Non-wetland forest dominated by hardwood trees (conifers make up 25% of canopy)
Upland Mixed Forest	Non-wetland forest with a mix of hardwoods and conifers (conifers make up 25-75% of canopy)
Hardwood Swamp	Wetland (identified by predominance of hydrophytic vegetation) dominated by trees and/or shrubs

According to the NRI Report, "the Fall Kill is highly impacted by channelization and pollution, nonetheless it continues to serve as an important habitat for migratory fish species such as the American eel and river herring." The Upland Hardwood Forest, which currently dominates the site, is described as a habitat that is also important for cooling derived from shade, carbon sequestration, reducing stormwater runoff, and improvement of air quality. According to the NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map (Figure 4), there are known occurrences of the Blanding's Turtle (State listed threatened species) on or in the vicinity of the project site. An analysis to assess potential adverse impacts to Blandings Turtle was completed and

[4] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 46.

received sign off from the NYSDEC. This information has been submitted separately. There is no NYSDEC Significant Natural Community identified on the project site. According to the US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) Official Species List (Attachment A), there is potential for the Indiana Bat (endangered), Northern Long-eared Bat, and Tricolored Bat on or in the vicinity of the project site. It is anticipated that tree clearing will occur between November 1st and March 31st to avoid direct or indirect take of the bat species, as during this time, the bats would be hibernating and not present onsite.

The Fall Kill is identified as a conservation priority in the NRI Report because it, "provides streamside habitats, helps to reduce and filter surface runoff, provides shading vegetation, and provides organic material that supports the food web and habitat structure of the stream."[5] Based on this rationale a priority conservation zone of 160 feet from the stream edge is recommended to increase habitat area and improve in-stream conditions.

The project site is identified in Map 4.4, "Habitat Envelopes and Potential Corridors" within the NRI Report as a Significant Habitat Area. The Report states that, "if new development in these areas cannot be avoided, it should be concentrated near the edges and near existing roads and other development so that as much habitat area as possible is preserved without fragmentation."[6]

As explained in earlier sections, a large buffer (131 feet) and distance (146 – 160 feet away) will separate the Fall Kill Creek from the proposed development. Based on the information provided above, no significant adverse impacts will occur to vegetation and wildlife. This information will be provided to NYSDEC.

2.4 Land Use

The parcel is currently undeveloped and zoned for Residential Neighborhood A (RNA). To the north and west, the property is abutted by Residential Neighborhood C (RNC) and Industrial Mixed (IM) zoning districts, which house a range of uses including multi-family housing (Highridge Garden Apartments), a junkyard, the City's Department of Public Works complex, and manufacturing uses. The southern portion of the lot abuts more RNA district properties, comprised primarily of single-family residences (Figure 5). To the east, in the Town of Poughkeepsie, the property is abutted by a parcel zoned for Multifamily Residence (Town of Poughkeepsie) which contains a large apartment complex, Mountain Brook Apartments.

The proposed residential project is not industrial or commercial and is not likely to result in a source of pollution that could endanger the Fall Kill.

2.5 Historic Resources

According to the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation (NYSOPRHP) Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) mapping (Figure 6), the project site does not contain and is not adjacent to any National or State Historic Register sites or any sites that were determined to be eligible for listing on the

[5] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 73.
[6] The Environmental Cooperative at Vassar Barns. *Natural Resources Inventory for the City of Poughkeepsie*. 2019. Page 221 or page 85 of Appendix A.

National or State Historic Register. The CRIS mapping indicates that the project site is partially located within a known archeologically sensitive area. The Applicant received a Letter of No Effect from the NYSOPRHP State Historic Preservation Office on December 17, 2020.

The NRI Report does not identify any historic resources on or adjacent to the project site, see Figure 7.

2.6 Recreational Resources

The project site is located on privately-owned land that is not currently used by the public for recreation, see Figure 8. The site would be developed with two residential apartment buildings. Residents would likely use King Street Park located approximately 1/2 mile south of the site. This park features a playground, baseball diamond, tennis court, basketball court and a flower garden.

2.7 Conclusion

The property is identified in the NRI Report as one of the last remaining areas within the City of Poughkeepsie where the Fall Kill is not channeled and is permitted to flood naturally. Approximately one-third of the property falls within the City's flood area boundary and contains both upland hardwood forest and upland shrubland habitat. These characteristics make the site ideally suited to the clustering of development away from the creek, which will retain existing habitat.

The Applicant is proposing construction of a 63-unit clustered multifamily apartment development within two buildings with access off Milton Street on an approximately 8.713-acre property. Due to the clustered nature of the site design under the proposed RND regulations approximately 40 percent of the existing forested area will be retained on site. In contrast, the strict application of the RNA zoning for the provision of single-family homes, whether a clustered or conventional subdivision, would result in greater ground disturbance and loss of natural habitat.

FIGURES

Page left intentionally blank

Figure 1

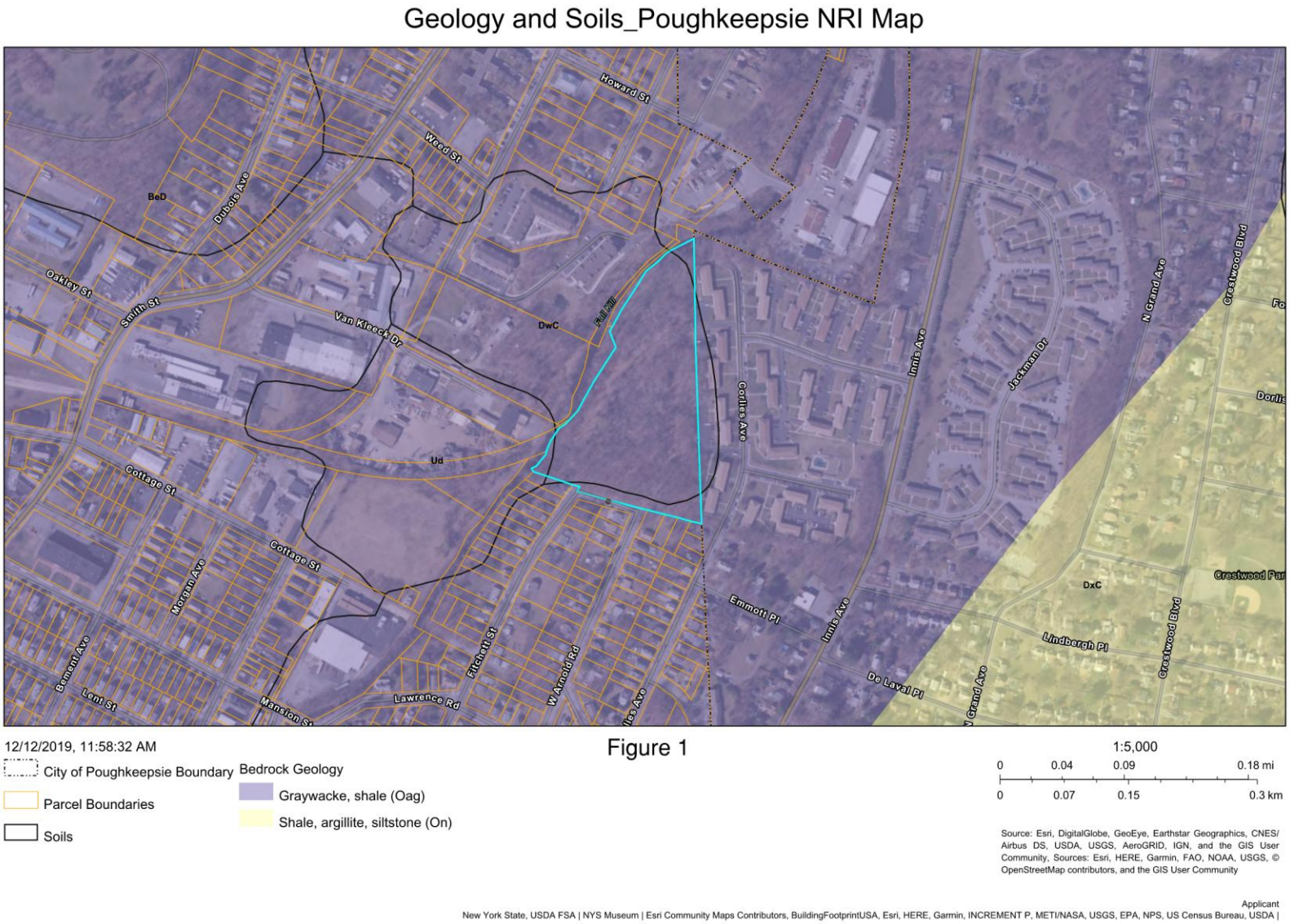

Geology and Soils_Poughkeepsie NRI Map
Howard St
Weed St
BeD
DuBois Ave
Oakley St
Smith St
Van Kleeck Dr
DwC
Full Mill
Corlies Ave
Innis Ave
Jackman Dr
N Grand Ave
Crestwood Blvd
Ud
Cottage St
Morgan Ave
Bement Ave
Lent St
Mansion St
Lawrence Rd
Fitchett St
W Arnold Rd
Ilas Ave
Emmott Pl
DxC
Lindbergh Pl
De Laval Pl
12/12/2019, 11:58:32 AM
City of Poughkeepsie Boundary
Parcel Boundaries
Soils
Bedrock Geology
Graywacke, shale (Oag)
Shale, argillite, siltstone (On)
Figure 1
1:5,000
0 0.04 0.09 0.18 mi
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/ Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Applicant
New York State, USDA FSA | NYS Museum | Esri Community Maps Contributors, BuildingFootprintUSA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA |

Figure 2

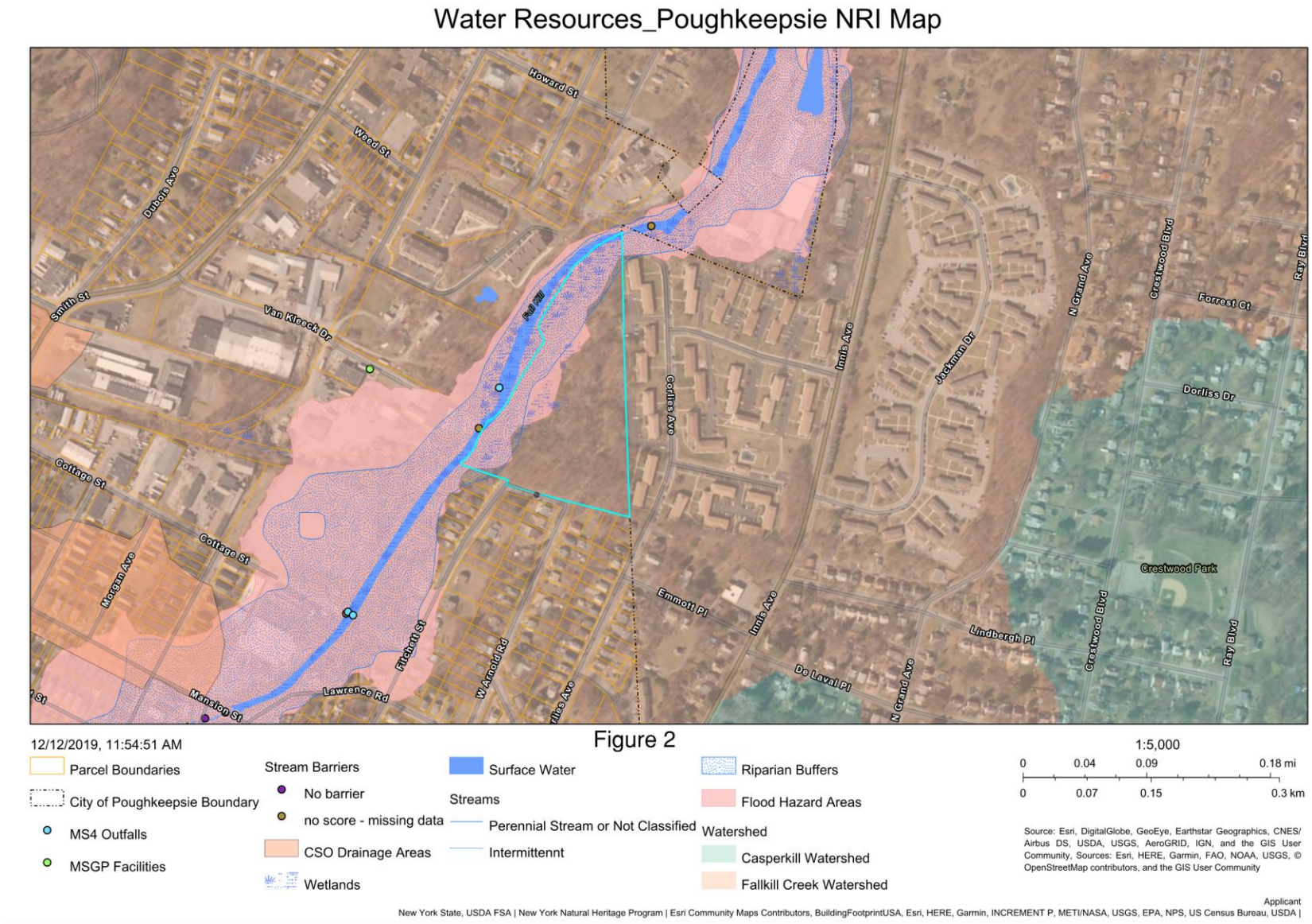
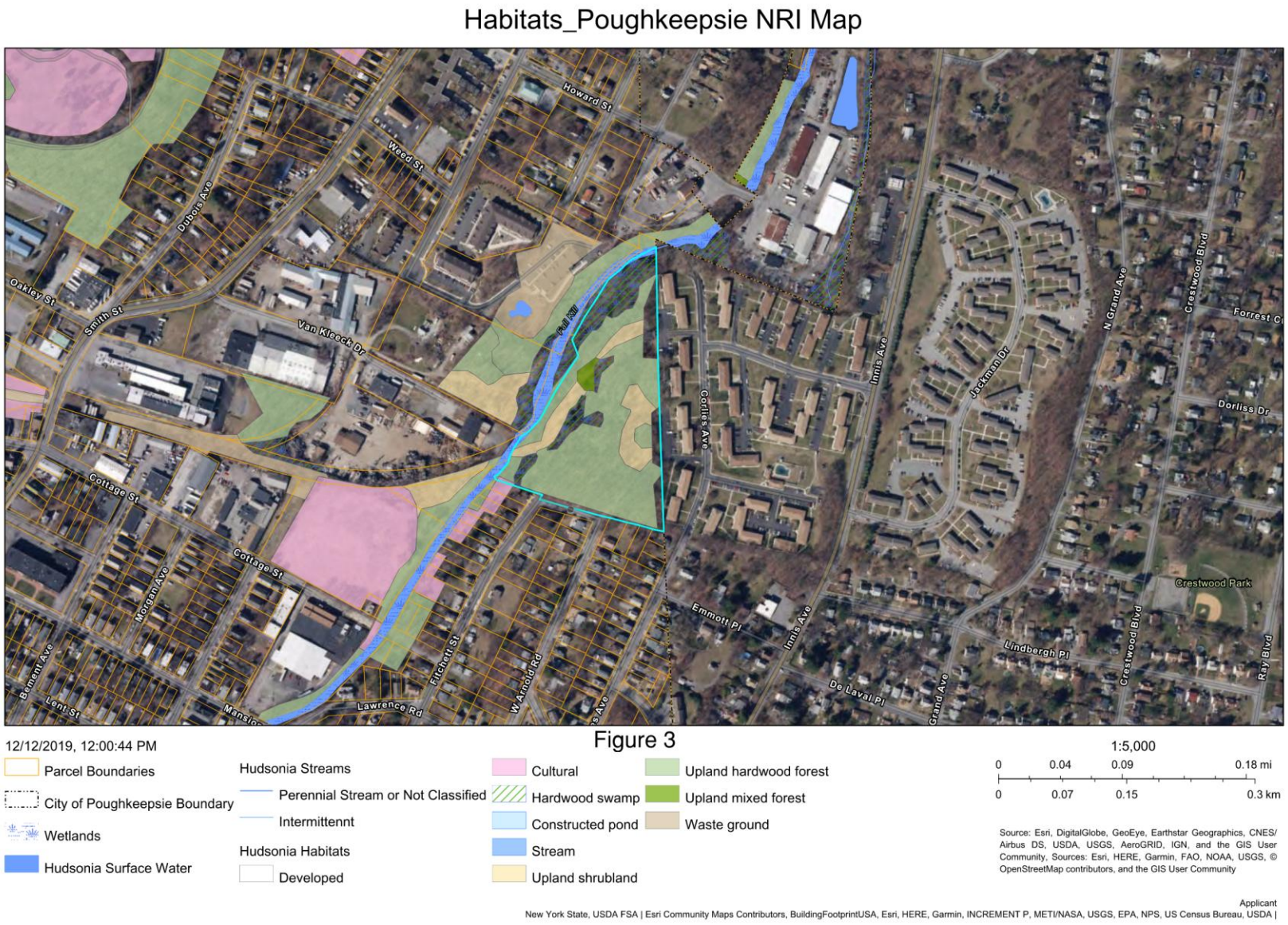

Water Resources_Poughkeepsie NRI Map
Howard St
Weed St
Dubois Ave
Smith St
Van Kleeck Dr
Full Kill
Cottage St
Morgan Ave
Fitzhugh St
W Arnold Rd
Lawrence Rd
Mansion St
Coolies Ave
Innis Ave
Jackmin Dr
N Grand Ave
Crestwood Blvd
Forrest Ct
Ray Blvd
Dorliss Dr
Crestwood Park
Emmott Pl
Lindbergh Pl
De Laval Pl
Figure 2
12/12/2019, 11:54:51 AM
Parcel Boundaries
City of Poughkeepsie Boundary
MS4 Outfalls
MSGP Facilities
Stream Barriers
No barrier
no score - missing data
CSO Drainage Areas
Wetlands
Surface Water
Streams
Perennial Stream or Not Classified
Intermittennt
Riparian Buffers
Flood Hazard Areas
Watershed
Casperkill Watershed
Fallkill Creek Watershed
1:5,000
0 0.04 0.09 0.18 mi
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/ Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Applicant
New York State, USDA FSA | New York Natural Heritage Program | Esri Community Maps Contributors, BuildingFootprintUSA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA |

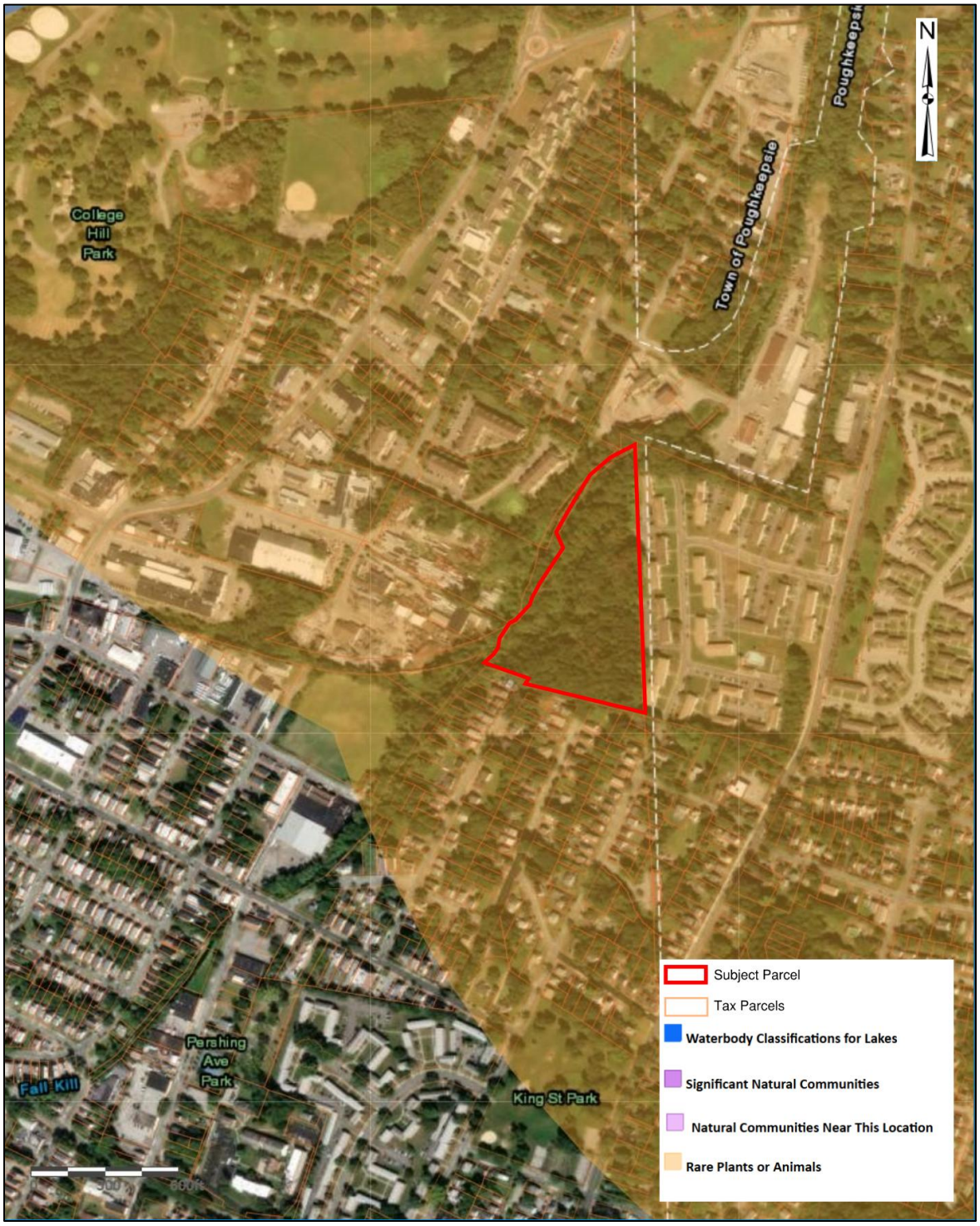
Figure 3


Habitats_Poughkeepsie NRI Map
Howard St
Weed St
Dubois Ave
Oakley St
Smith St
Van Kleeck Dr
Fallkill
Cottage St
Morgan Ave
Bement Ave
Lent St
Lawrence Rd
Fitchett St
W Arnold Rd
Corlies Ave
Innis Ave
Jackman Dr
N Grand Ave
Crestwood Blvd
Forrest C
Dorliss Dr
Crestwood Park
Emmett Pl
Lindbergh Pl
De Laval Pl
Grand Ave
Ray Blvd
Figure 3
12/12/2019, 12:00:44 PM
Parcel Boundaries
City of Poughkeepsie Boundary
Wetlands
Hudsonia Surface Water
Hudsonia Streams
Perennial Stream or Not Classified
Intermittennt
Hudsonia Habitats
Developed
Cultural
Hardwood swamp
Constructed pond
Stream
Upland shrubland
Upland hardwood forest
Upland mixed forest
Waste ground
1:5,000
0 0.04 0.09 0.18 mi
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/ Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Applicant
New York State, USDA FSA | Esri Community Maps Contributors, BuildingFootprintUSA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA |

Page left intentionally blank

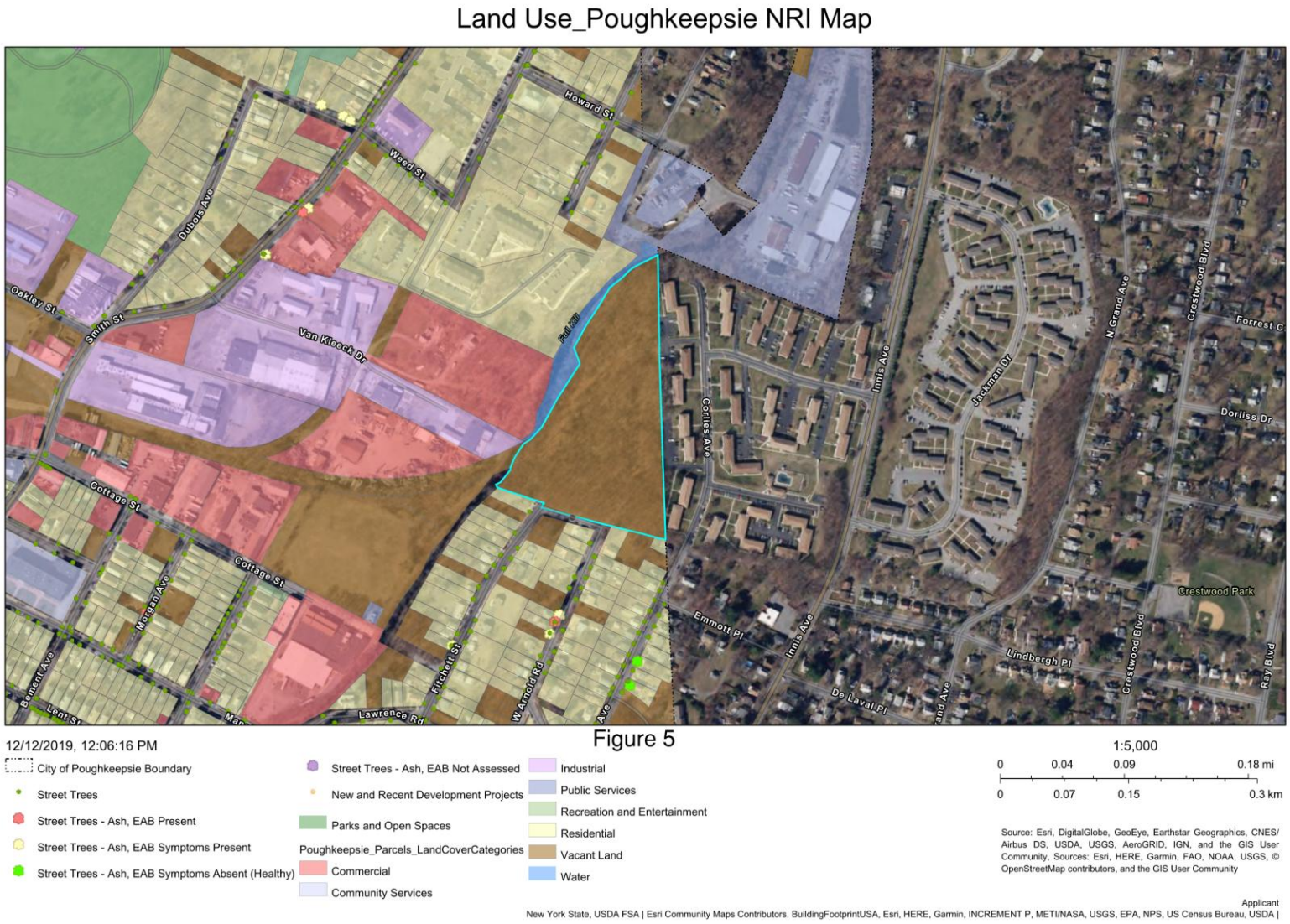
Figure 4

NYSDEC Environmental Resource Map



Page left intentionally blank

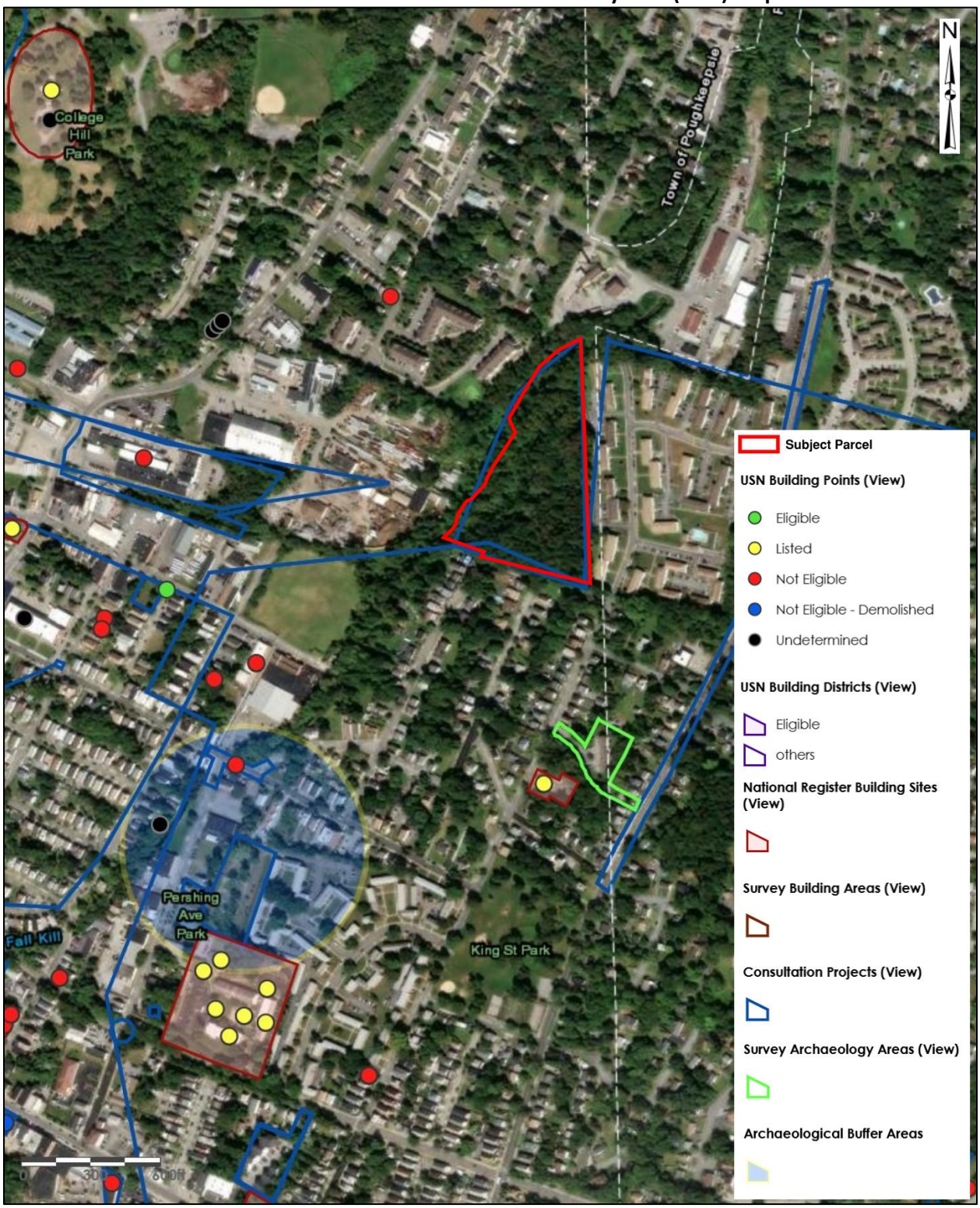
Figure 5


Land Use_Poughkeepsie NRI Map
Howard St
Weed St
Dubois Ave
Oakley St
Smith St
Van Kleeck Dr
Fall Kill
Cottage St
Morgan Ave
Belmont Ave
Lent St
Lawrence Rd
Fitchett St
W Arnold Rd
Corlies Ave
Innis Ave
Jackman Dr
N Grand Ave
Crestwood Blvd
Forrest C
Dorliss Dr
Crestwood Park
Emmott Pl
Lindbergh Pl
De Laval Pl
Ray Blvd
Figure 5
12/12/2019, 12:06:16 PM
City of Poughkeepsie Boundary
Street Trees
Street Trees - Ash, EAB Present
Street Trees - Ash, EAB Symptoms Present
Street Trees - Ash, EAB Symptoms Absent (Healthy)
Street Trees - Ash, EAB Not Assessed
New and Recent Development Projects
Parks and Open Spaces
Poughkeepsie_Parcels_LandCoverCategories
Commercial
Community Services
Industrial
Public Services
Recreation and Entertainment
Residential
Vacant Land
Water
1:5,000
0 0.04 0.09 0.18 mi
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/ Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Applicant
New York State, USDA FSA | Esri Community Maps Contributors, BuildingFootprintUSA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA |

Page left intentionally blank

Figure 6

NYSOPRHP Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) Map



Page left intentionally blank

Figure 7

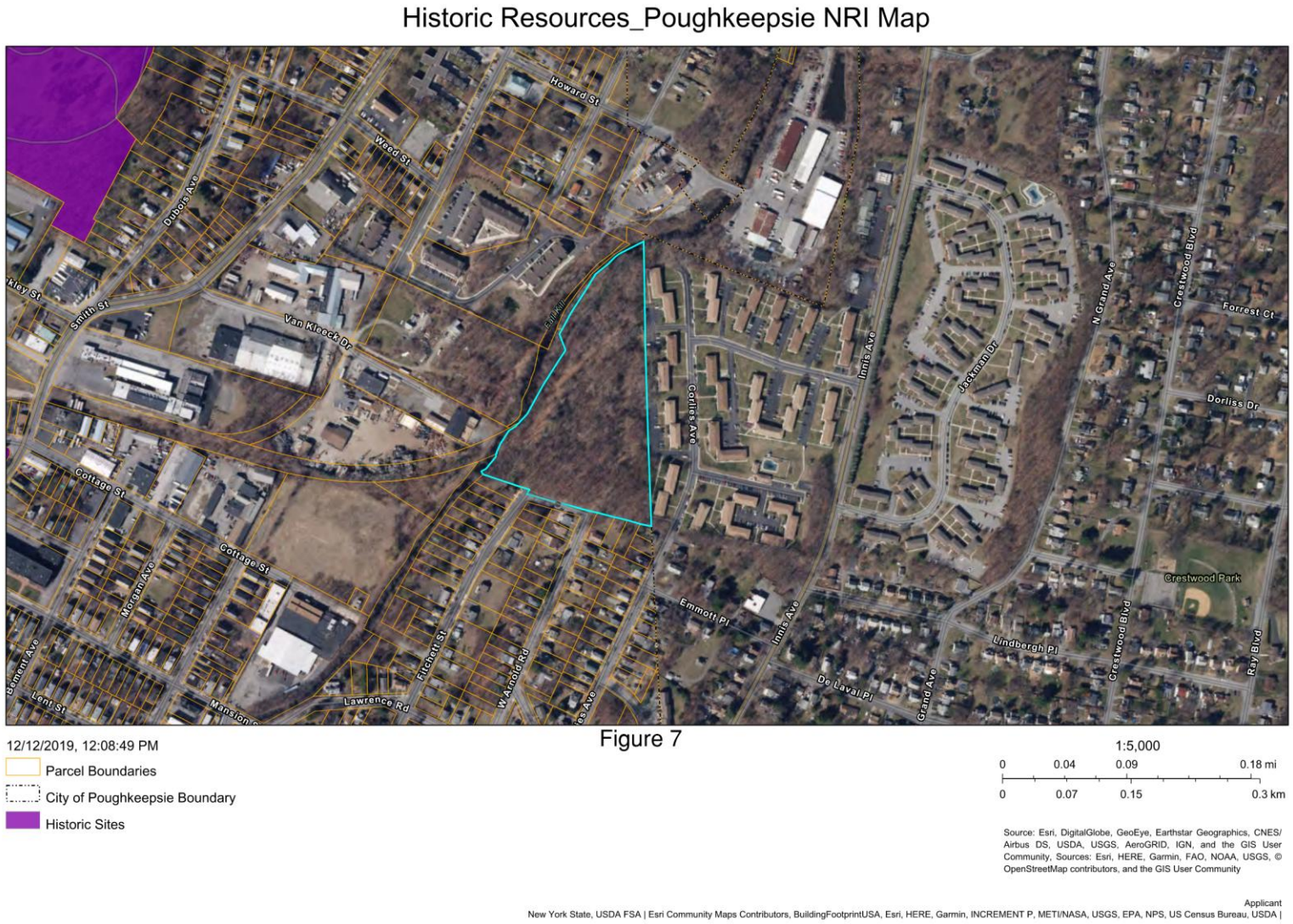

Historic Resources_Poughkeepsie NRI Map
Howard St
Weed St
Dubois Ave
Smith St
Van Kleeck Dr
Fallkill Ave
Collins Ave
Innis Ave
Jackman Dr
N Grand Ave
Crestwood Blvd
Forrest Ct
Dorliss Dr
Crestwood Park
Cottage St
Morgan Ave
Fitchett St
W Arnold Rd
Lawrence Rd
Emmott Pl
De Laval Pl
Lindbergh Pl
Grand Ave
Ray Blvd
Lent St
Figure 7
12/12/2019, 12:08:49 PM
Parcel Boundaries
City of Poughkeepsie Boundary
Historic Sites
1:5,000
0 0.04 0.09 0.18 mi
0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km
Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/ Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community
Applicant
New York State, USDA FSA | Esri Community Maps Contributors, BuildingFootprintUSA, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA |

Figure 8

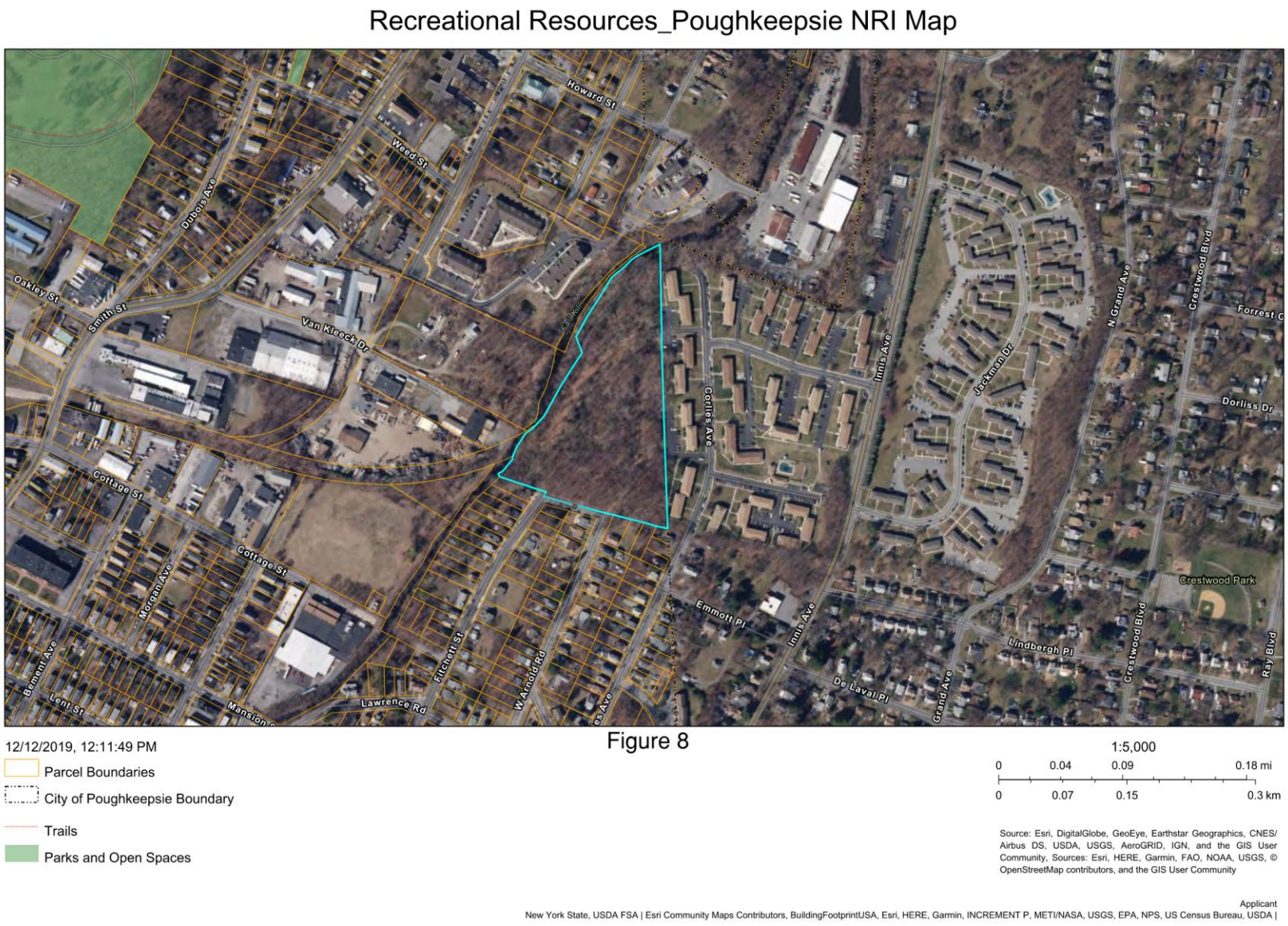


Figure 8

ATTACHMENT A
USFWS Official Species List

IPaC resource list

This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Location

Dutchess County, New York



Local office

New York Ecological Services Field Office

(607) 753-9334
(607) 753-9699
fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

1. Draw the project location and click CONTINUE.
2. Click DEFINE PROJECT.
3. Log in (if directed to do so).
4. Provide a name and description for your project.
5. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species[1] and their critical habitats are managed by the Ecological Services Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries[2]).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact NOAA Fisheries for species under their jurisdiction.

---

1. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the listing status page for more information. IPaC only shows species that are regulated by USFWS (see FAQ).
2. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat Myotis sodalis Wherever found There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat Myotis septentrionalis Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered
Tricolored Bat Perimyotis subflavus Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly Danaus plexippus Wherever found There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Critical habitats

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

There are no critical habitats at this location.

You are still required to determine if your project(s) may have effects on all above listed species.

Bald & Golden Eagles

Bald and Golden Eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act [2] and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) [1]. Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to Bald or Golden Eagles, or their habitats, should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate avoidance and minimization measures, as described in the various links on this page.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide avoidance and minimization measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action

There are Bald Eagles and/or Golden Eagles in your project area.

Measures for Proactively Minimizing Eagle Impacts
For information on how to best avoid and minimize disturbance to nesting bald eagles, please review the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines. You may employ the timing and activity-specific distance recommendations in this document when designing your project/activity to avoid and minimize eagle impacts. For bald eagle information specific to Alaska, please refer to Bald Eagle Nesting and Sensitivity to Human Activity.

The FWS does not currently have guidelines for avoiding and minimizing disturbance to nesting Golden Eagles. For site-specific recommendations regarding nesting Golden Eagles, please consult with the appropriate Regional Migratory Bird Office or Ecological Services Field Office.

If disturbance or take of eagles cannot be avoided, an incidental take permit may be available to authorize any take that results from, but is not the purpose of, an otherwise lawful activity. For assistance making this determination for Bald Eagles, visit the Do I Need A Permit Tool. For assistance making this determination for golden eagles, please consult with the appropriate Regional Migratory Bird Office or Ecological Services Field Office.

Ensure Your Eagle List is Accurate and Complete
If your project area is in a poorly surveyed area in IPaC, your list may not be complete and you may need to rely on other resources to determine what species may be present (e.g. your local FWS field office, state surveys, your own surveys). Please review the Supplemental Information

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

on Migratory Birds and Eagles, to help you properly interpret the report for your specified location, including determining if there is sufficient data to ensure your list is accurate.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to bald or golden eagles on your list, see the "Probability of Presence Summary" below to see when these bald or golden eagles are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

Review the FAQs
The FAQs below provide important additional information and resources.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626	Breeds Dec 1 to Aug 31

Probability of Presence Summary

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.

3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

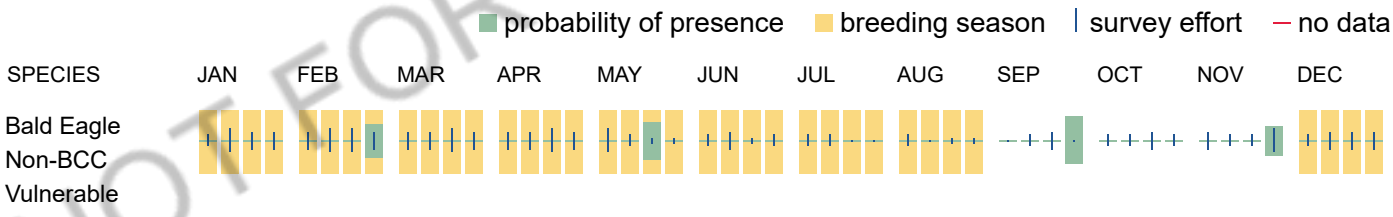
Breeding Season (▪)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.



NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Bald & Golden Eagles FAQs

What does IPaC use to generate the potential presence of bald and golden eagles in my specified location?

The potential for eagle presence is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are an eagle (Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act requirements may apply).

Proper interpretation and use of your eagle report
On the graphs provided, please look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical line) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal line). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low

survey effort line or no data line (red horizontal) means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list and associated information help you know what to look for to confirm presence and helps guide you in knowing when to implement avoidance and minimization measures to eliminate or reduce potential impacts from your project activities or get the appropriate permits should presence be confirmed.

How do I know if eagles are breeding, wintering, or migrating in my area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating, or resident), you may query your location using the RAIL Tool and view the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If an eagle on your IPaC migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it (indicated by yellow vertical bars on the phenology graph in your “IPaC PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY” at the top of your results list), there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

Interpreting the Probability of Presence Graphs

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:
The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.

To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.

The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

Breeding Season ()
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort ()
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps.

No Data ()
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Migratory birds

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) [1] prohibits the take (including killing, capturing, selling, trading, and transport) of protected migratory bird species without prior authorization by the Department of Interior U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service).

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide avoidance and minimization measures for birds
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action

Measures for Proactively Minimizing Migratory Bird Impacts

Your IPaC Migratory Bird list showcases birds of concern, including Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC), in your project location. This is not a comprehensive list of all birds found in your project area. However, you can help proactively minimize significant impacts to all birds at your project location by implementing the measures in the Nationwide avoidance and minimization measures for birds document, and any other project-specific avoidance and minimization measures suggested at the link Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds for the birds of concern on your list below.

Ensure Your Migratory Bird List is Accurate and Complete

If your project area is in a poorly surveyed area, your list may not be complete and you may need to rely on other resources to determine what species may be present (e.g. your local FWS field office, state surveys, your own surveys). Please review the Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles document, to help you properly interpret the report for your specified location, including determining if there is sufficient data to ensure your list is accurate.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, see the "Probability of Presence Summary" below to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

Review the FAQs

The FAQs below provide important additional information and resources.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626	Breeds Dec 1 to Aug 31
Belted Kingfisher Megaceryle alcyon This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds Mar 15 to Jul 25
Black-billed Cuckoo Coccyzus erythropthalmus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399	Breeds May 15 to Oct 10
Blue-winged Warbler Vermivora cyanoptera This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds May 1 to Jun 30
Bobolink Dolichonyx oryzivorus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Jul 31
Canada Warbler Cardellina canadensis This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Aug 10
Chimney Swift Chaetura pelagica This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25
Eastern Meadowlark Sturnella magna This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds Apr 25 to Aug 31
Evening Grosbeak Coccothraustes vespertinus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 15 to Aug 10

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Lesser Yellowlegs Tringa flavipes This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679	Breeds elsewhere
Prairie Warbler Setophaga discolor This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 1 to Jul 31
Red-headed Woodpecker Melanerpes erythrocephalus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
Rose-breasted Grosbeak Pheucticus ludovicianus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds May 15 to Jul 31
Semipalmated Sandpiper Calidris pusilla This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush Hylocichla mustelina This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Probability of Presence Summary

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

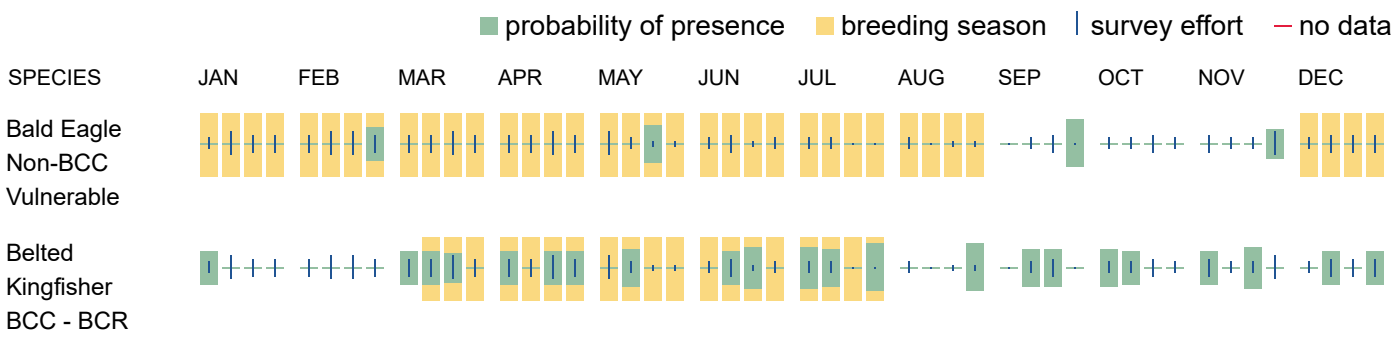
Breeding Season (▪)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

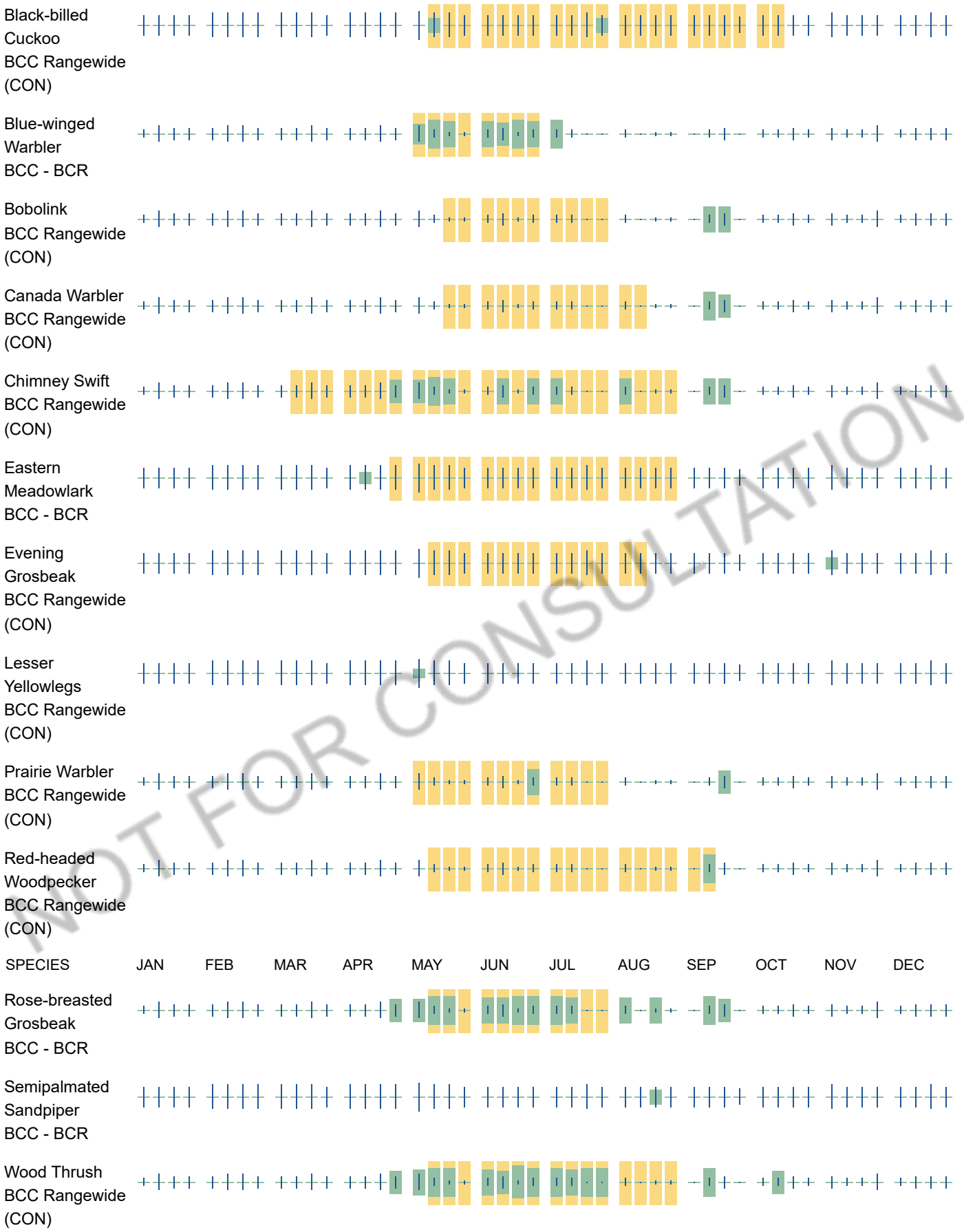
To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.



NOT FOR CONSULTATION



NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Migratory Bird FAQs

Tell me more about avoidance and minimization measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Avoidance & Minimization Measures for Birds describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year-round. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is one of the most effective ways to minimize impacts. To see when birds are most likely to occur and breed in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the list of migratory birds that potentially occur in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location, such as those listed under the Endangered Species Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and those species marked as “Vulnerable”. See the FAQ “What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?” for more information on the levels of concern covered in the IPaC migratory bird species list.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) with which your project intersects. These species have been identified as warranting special attention because they are BCC species in that area, an eagle (Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, and to verify survey effort when no results present, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

Why are subspecies showing up on my list?

Subspecies profiles are included on the list of species present in your project area because observations in the AKN for **the species** are being detected. If the species are present, that means that the subspecies may also be present. If a subspecies shows up on your list, you may need to rely on other resources to determine if that subspecies may be present (e.g. your local FWS field office, state surveys, your own surveys).

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets.

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go to the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering, or migrating in my area?

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating, or resident), you may query your location using the RAIL Tool and view the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If a bird on your IPaC migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it (indicated by yellow vertical bars on the phenology graph in your “IPaC PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY” at the top of your results list), there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially BCC species. For more information on avoidance and minimization measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts, please see the FAQ “Tell me more about avoidance and minimization measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds”.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Proper interpretation and use of your migratory bird report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical line) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal line). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list does not represent all birds present in your project area. It is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list and associated information help you know what to look for to confirm presence and helps guide implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to eliminate or reduce

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about avoidance and minimization measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about avoidance and minimization measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds".

Interpreting the Probability of Presence Graphs
Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:
The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.

To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.

The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

Breeding Season ()
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort ()
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps.

No Data ()
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Facilities

National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

There are no refuge lands at this location.

Fish hatcheries

There are no fish hatcheries at this location.

Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

Please note that the NWI data being shown may be out of date. We are currently working to update our NWI data set. We recommend you verify these results with a site visit to determine the actual extent of wetlands on site.

This location overlaps the following wetlands:

FRESHWATER FORESTED/SHRUB WETLAND
PFO1E

RIVERINE
R3UBH

A full description for each wetland code can be found at the National Wetlands Inventory website

NOTE: This initial screening does **not** replace an on-site delineation to determine whether wetlands occur. Additional information on the NWI data is provided below.

Data limitations

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

Data precautions

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate Federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

STENGER, GLASS, HAGSTROM,
LINDARS & IUELE LLP

February 6, 2026

Via email only: *asaylor@cityofpoughkeepsie.com*

Anne Saylor, Planning Board Chair
and Members of the Planning Board
City of Poughkeepsie
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Re: Highview at the Fallkill Creek – Milton Street
Tax Parcel ID 131300-6162-73-623227
Comment Response Letter

Dear Chair Saylor and Members of the Planning Board:

I represent the applicant in the above referenced application.

We have received, and reviewed, the comment letter from Scenic Hudson, dated January 27, 2026, regarding the project. Many of the concerns in the comment letter, such as tree removal and potential impacts to habitat, stormwater, and aquatic resources were resolved in the Planning Board's prior SEQR determination and, thus, do not represent issues to be presented on this application.

Further, it must be noted that Scenic Hudson's concern has failed to disclose its interest in acquiring the applicant's property for a fraction of its market value if it receives the approvals for which it has applied. That fact is evidenced by Scenic Hudson's campaign, which concluded in the delivery of a contract of sale in the spring of 2025, which was not accepted by the applicant. Scenic Hudson's failure to disclose this circumstance provides a relevant context from which to view its comments in this matter.

Prior Municipal Review

The Applicant previously received a State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) negative declaration from the City Planning Board for the proposed rezoning and site plan of the proposed project in 2021. Just as with the currently proposed site plan, the previously reviewed site plan included two, three-story multifamily residential buildings with a total of 63-units, a pool, and associated parking.

Kenneth M. Stenger
Jessica J. Glass
Karen E. Hagstrom
Ian C. Lindars
A.J. Iuele
Albert P. Roberts
partner emeritus

Mary Kate Ephraim
Jad B. Haddad
Daniel Ravo
Kaitlyn E. Trank

OF COUNSEL
Kyle A. Steller
Mary E. Tokarz
Mariel D. Gil
Kristine M. Whelan

PARALEGALS
Jenna Arno
Jillian Medina
Michelynn Montesione
Sandra Oakley

CLOSING COORDINATORS
Maria L. Jones
Sandra A. DeGroodt

At that time, the parcel was zoned for Medium Low-Density Residential (R-2) within which multifamily development was not permitted. Therefore, to facilitate the proposed project, the Applicant petitioned the City for a rezoning of the property from R-2 to PRD. The Planning Board as lead agency determined that the action was an unlisted action and upon examination of the Full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) and 6 N.Y.C.R.R Section 617.7 of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), adopted a negative declaration on January 20, 2021.

The Common Council and City's Mayor approved the amendment to the Zoning Map on February 18, 2021. On May 25, 2021, the owner filed an application for site plan approval for the project under the PRD regulations. The Applicant received approval for three area variances on September 14, 2021, to enable the proposed development. Since then, the application has been on numerous agendas of the Planning Board and multiple extensions have been granted for the rezoning petitions.

In addition to Planning Board meetings, the project underwent two community meetings in 2019 and received support from then Councilwoman Flowers.

On September 6, 2024, a Municipal Consent to Form a Sewage-Works Corporation was approved by the Common Council and the Mayor. On November 4, 2024 the property was rezoned to RNA as part of the Common Council's adoption of the City of Poughkeepsie Zoning Ordinance, along with entire neighborhood of primarily single-family dwellings to the north (which provides the only access to the property). With this rezoning, the proposed use for the project is not permitted in zoning district RNA.

Accordingly, the Applicant now seeks a rezoning to the RND Zoning District to permit the proposed 63-unit development. The project remains as proposed previously, with **no changes** to unit count or access.

Natural Resources

Aquatic/Floodplain Resources
Since the project was last reviewed by the City, the State passed a new Wetland Law The Applicant consulted Ecological Solutions to conduct a site visit in November 2025 to assess the prior wetland delineation and to seek a jurisdictional determination from NYSDEC. In a January 2, 2026 letter, the NYSDEC determined that the wetlands on site are under the State's jurisdiction, and that a 100-foot wetland buffer is also regulated on the site. Accordingly, the grading and stormwater detention practice previously proposed within the 100-foot buffer of the state-regulated wetland will be relocated.

The site is currently being surveyed, and following receipt of this information, the revision to the site plan will be made. With this change, there will be no regulated activities proposed within the wetlands or the required 100-foot buffer and no aquatic permits will be required.

The project site includes 100-year floodplain area that is located coterminous to the Fallkill Creek. The project includes grading and stormwater management practices within the floodplain. A cut and fill analysis was undertaken to ensure no significant adverse impacts to flood storage would occur. The modifications to the stormwater practices to remove them from the 100-foot wetland buffer will result in modified grading and related cut and fill analyses for the floodplain area to ensure there are no significant adverse impacts. This information will be included in a future submission.

The State's stormwater regulations were also updated since the project was reviewed last. As the proposed project will require greater than one acre of disturbance, coverage under the State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit (GP 0-25-001) for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity is required. The stormwater design will conform to the most current New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual and New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control. The treated stormwater will outflow to the Fallkill Creek, at a rate equal to or less than the predevelopment conditions. Stormwater runoff quantities from the site in post-development conditions will not exceed pre-development conditions. Therefore, the proposed project will not result in any significant adverse impacts to stormwater.

Habitat/Tree Clearing

To consider and address potential impacts of tree clearing, the Applicant previously completed an extensive tree survey per the City Code, listed the present tree species and size counts in the site plan and incorporated tree protection and landscaping notes into the plan set. The Existing Conditions Plan (sheet C100 of the site plan) shows the existing trees and the Demolition and Tree Removals Plan (sheet C120 of the site plan) shows the existing trees, trees to be removed, and trees to be preserved within the project site. Of the 552 existing trees on the project site, approximately 68% of the existing trees (376 trees) will remain with the proposed project. The Landscaping Details (sheet C580 of the site plan) details the proposed temporary tree protection detail and landscaping details. The densest portions of the wooded areas of the site are the Southeastern portion of the site, along the steep slopes, and the Southwestern portion of the site, along Milton Street, moving down towards the Fallkill. Both areas are proposed to be maintained in their natural conditions and are outside of the proposed project work limits.

Ecological Solutions, LLC completed a threatened and endangered species habitat suitability assessment on October 15, 2020 to assess the existing habitats on site, potential impacts, and possible mitigation for impacts and conservation of the listed species (Attachment B of the FEAF Report). This information was reviewed by NYSDEC, and in a February 1, 2021 email, the agency stated that impacts to regulated species and habitat are not anticipated and no additional review is required. The scope of the project remains unchanged since the NYSDEC review. The Applicant will incorporate tree clearing restrictions to ensure no impact to bat species.

Deed Restriction

The site is heavily constrained by existing aquatic resources and regulated buffers, floodplain area, and steep slopes. The proposed development avoids steep slopes, areas of dense vegetation, and aquatic resources, and has restrictions/practices in place to protect regulated species and habitat. Development in the floodplain is carefully designed to maintain flood storage. As such, additional development beyond what is proposed by the Applicant is not feasible and it is not proposed in this application.

The project includes a woodland path providing access to the Fallkill Creek. The Applicant has also discussed with the Planning Board (as part of the prior review) the possibility of providing interpretive signage. As such, a deed restriction is not necessary to prevent future development on the project site or to make the project consistent with the LWRP.

Housing

The proposed multifamily apartment building will help diversify housing options in the City. The project is designed to comply with applicable zoning and the Applicant is not seeking additional units beyond those proposed as part of the prior review process.

Parking

Prior to the recent Citywide Zoning Amendment, the City's Zoning Code required 1.5 parking spaces for each 1-bedroom apartment and 2.0 spaces for each 2-bedroom or larger apartment, plus an additional 10% of the total required spaces for visitor parking in all cases.

Since the proposed project included 31 one-bedroom and 32 two-bedroom units, the required amount of parking was previously 122 spaces ((31*1.5) + (32*2) + (110.5*0.10) = 121.55 spaces)).

With the City's 2024 Zoning and Land Use Regulations, 1.25 parking spaces is now required per dwelling unit. Since the proposed project includes 63 units total, the required amount of parking is 79 parking spaces (1.25 * 63 = 78.75). The Applicant will reduce the proposed parking to 94 spaces.

Finally, it is important to note the bulk of this letter which addresses issues presented by Scenic Hudson that require response, no matter the disclosure failure in their presentation, was prepared by Ms. LoBrutto in her capacity as consultant for the project.

Very truly yours,

STENGER, GLASS, HAGSTROM, LINDARS & IUELE, LLP

KENNETH M. STENGER, ESQ.
kstenger@stengerglass.com
KMS/klg
cc: Lori Garcia, Planning Board Administrative Assistant
Rebecca A. Valk, Esq.
Caren LoBrutto, Sr. Planner
Maselo Realty

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1 2026
By

City of Poughkeepsie
Waterfront Assessment Form (WAF)

A. INSTRUCTIONS

1. Applicants, or, in the case of direct actions, City agencies shall complete this Waterfront Assessment Form for proposed actions which are subject to the LWRP Consistency Review Law. This assessment is intended to supplement other information used by a City agency in making a determination of consistency with the policy standards set forth in the LWRP Consistency Review Law.

2. Before answering the questions in Section C, the preparer of this form should review the policies and policy explanations contained in the City of Poughkeepsie Local Waterfront Revitalization Program (LWRP), a copy of which is on file in the offices of the City Clerk and posted on the city's website. A proposed action should be evaluated as to its beneficial and adverse effects upon the Waterfront Revitalization Area (WRA) and its consistency with the policy standards.

3. If any question in Section C on this form is answered "yes", the proposed action may affect the achievement of the LWRP policy standards contained in the Consistency Review Law. Thus, the action should be analyzed in more detail and, if necessary, modified prior to making a determination that is consistent with the LWRP policy standards. If an action cannot be certified as consistent with the LWRP policy standards and conditions, it shall not be undertaken.

B. DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND PROPOSED ACTION

1 Describe nature and extent of action:

The proposed construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with two accesses off Milton Street.

2. Type of City agency action (check appropriate response):

a. Directly undertaken (e.g. construction, planning activity, agency regulation, land transaction)

b. Financial assistance (e.g. grant, loan, subsidy)

c. Permit, approval, license, certification

City of Poughkeepsie Common Council - Rezoning from RNA to RND;

City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board - Site Plan Approval;

City Engineering Dept. - Curb Cut approval; City Zoning Administrator - Floodplain development

d. Agency undertaking action:

3. If an application for the proposed action has been filed with a City, the following information shall be provided:

a. Name of applicant

Maselo Realty, LLC (Simon Abikhzer)

b. Mailing address:

18 Eastview Road

Monsey, NY 10952

c. Telephone number:

(845) 341-7395

d. Property tax number:

131300-6162-73-623227

e. Application number, if any:

4. Will the action be directly undertaken, require funding, or approval by a State or federal agency?

Yes X No ____

If yes, which State or federal agency? NYS Department of Environmental Conservation: GP-0-25-001,

1. Location of action (Street or Site Description and nearest intersection):

Milton Street, City of Poughkeepsie, New York

6. Size of site (acres): 8.713 acres

7. Amount (acres) of site to be disturbed: 5.26 acres

8. Present land use: Undeveloped

9. Present zoning classification: Residential Neighborhood A (RNA)

10. Describe any unique or unusual landforms on the project site (i.e. bluffs, wetlands, other geological formations): The project site consists of vacant wooded land. The surficial geology of the site features a bedrock outcrop which is proposed to be removed to accommodate all construction (as shown on the concept plan). Fallkill Creek runs along the western property line and within the property for approximately 200 linear feet. There are approximately 0.788 acres of wetland (associated with the Fallkill Creek) located along the western site boundary, characterized as forested floodplain. No significant adverse impacts to wetlands or to the NYSDEC Fallkill Creek will occur as part of the proposed action.

11. Percentage of site that contains slopes of 15% or greater: Approximately 33% of site

12. Streams, lakes, ponds or wetlands existing within or continuous to the project area?

(a) Name Fallkill Creek runs along the western property line and within the property for approximately 200 linear feet. There are approximately 0.788 acres of wetland (associated with the Fallkill Creek) located along the western site boundary, characterized as forested floodplain.

(b) Size (in acres)

13. Is the property serviced by public water? Yes X No ____

14. Is the property serviced by public sewer? Yes X No ____

C. **WATERFRONT ASSESSMENT** (Check either "Yes" or "No" for each of the following questions). If the answer to any question above is yes, please explain in Section D any measures which will be undertaken to mitigate any adverse effects.

		YES	NO
1.	Will the proposed action be located in, or contiguous to, or have a potentially adverse effect upon any of the resource areas found within the waterfront area as identified in the LWRP?	___	X
(a)	Significant fish or wildlife habitats?	___	X
(b)	Scenic resources of local or State-wide significance?	___	X
(c)	Important agricultural lands?	___	X
(d)	Natural protective features in a coastal erosion hazard area?	___	X
2.	Will the proposed action have a significant effect upon:		
(a)	Scenic quality of the waterfront environment?	___	X
(b)	Development of future or existing water-dependent uses?	___	X
(c)	Operation of the State's major ports?	___	X
(d)	Land or water uses within a small harbor area?	___	X
(e)	Designated State or federal freshwater wetlands?	___	X
(f)	Commercial or recreational use of fish and wildlife resources?	___	X
(g)	Existing or potential public recreation opportunities?	___	X
(h)	Structures, sites or districts of historic, archaeological or cultural significance to the City, State or nation?	___	X
(i)	Stability of the shoreline?	___	X
(j)	Surface or groundwater quality?	___	X

3. Will the proposed action involve or result in any of the following:

(a)	Physical alteration of land along the shoreline, underwater land or surface waters?	___	X
(b)	Physical alteration of two (2) acres or more of land located elsewhere in the waterfront area?	X	___
(c)	Expansion of existing public services or infrastructure in undeveloped or low-density areas of the waterfront area?	___	X
(d)	Siting or construction of an energy generation facility not subject to Article VII or VIII of the Public Service Law?	___	X
(e)	Mining, excavation, filling or dredging in surface waters?	___	X
(f)	Reduction of existing or potential public access to, or along, the shoreline?	___	X
(g)	Sale or change in use of publicly-owned lands located on the shoreline or underwater?	___	X
(h)	Development within a designated flood or erosion hazard area?	X	___
(i)	Development on a beach, dune, bluff or other natural feature that provides protection against flooding or erosion?	___	X
(j)	Construction or reconstruction of erosion protective structures?	___	X
(k)	Diminished or degraded surface or groundwater quantity and/or quality?	___	X
(l)	Removal of ground cover from the site?	X	___

4. PROJECT		YES	NO
(a)	If a project is to be located adjacent to shore:		
(1)	Does the project require a waterfront location?	___	X
(2)	Will water-related recreation be provided?	___	X
(3)	Will public access to the foreshore be provided?	X	___
(4)	Will it eliminate or replace a water-dependent use?	___	X
(5)	Will it eliminate or replace a recreational or maritime use or resource?	___	X
(b)	Is the project site presently used by the community neighborhood as an open space or recreation area?	___	X
(c)	Will the project protect, maintain and/or increase the level and types or public access to water-related recreation resources or facilities?	X	___

(d)	Does the project presently offer or include scenic views or vistas that are known to be important to the community?	___	X
(e)	Is the project site presently used for commercial or recreational fishing or fish processing?	___	X
(f)	Will the surface area of any local creek corridors or wetland areas be increased or decreased by the proposal?	___	X
(g)	Is the project located in a flood prone area?	X	___
(h)	Is the project located in an area of high coastal erosion?	___	X
(i)	Will any mature forest (over 100 years old) or other locally important vegetation be removed by the project?	___	X
(j)	Do essential public services or facilities presently exist at or near the site?	X	___
(k)	Will the project involve surface or subsurface liquid waste disposal?	___	X
(l)	Will the project involve transport, storage, treatment or disposal of solid waste or hazardous materials?	___	X
(m)	Will the project involve shipment or storage of petroleum products?	___	X
(n)	Will the project involve the discharge of toxics, hazardous substances or other wastes or pollutants into coastal waters?	___	X
(o)	Will the project involve or change existing ice management practices?	___	X
(n)	Will the project alter drainage flow, patterns or surface water runoff on or from the site?	X	___
(p)	Will best management practices be utilized to control storm water runoff into waterfront waters?	X	___
(q)	Will the project cause emissions that would exceed federal or State air quality standards or generate significant amounts of nitrates or sulfates?	___	X
(r)	Will the project affect any area designated as a tidal or freshwater wetland?	___	X
(s)	Will the project utilize or affect the quality or quantity of sole source or surface water supplies?	___	X

D. **REMARKS OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO SUPPORT OR DESCRIBE ANY ITEM(S) CHECKED "YES"** (Add any additional sheets necessary)

3(b), 4(n), and 4(p): Approximately 5.26 acres of disturbance are proposed. A SWPPP will be prepared in conformance with the most current New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual and New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control. The Grading and Utility Plan (C140) shows the stormwater being conveyed via swales and subsurface piping to an on-site stormwater bioretention basin. The treated water will outflow to the Fallkill Creek. Therefore, the proposed project is not expected to result in any adverse impacts in regard to stormwater.
3(l): Activities during construction will include grading and earth-moving, building construction, addition of electric lights, increasing impervious surface area and altering site drainage will occur. As mentioned, a SWPPP will be prepared.
4(a) and 4(c): A public wooded path will be provided.
3(h) and 4(g): The property is identified in the NRI Report as one of the last remaining areas within the City of Poughkeepsie where the Fall Kill is not channelized and is permitted to flood naturally. Due to the lack of channelization, this area floods readily without harming buildings or roads. Approximately one-third of the property falls within the City's flood area boundary. According to FEMA Community Panel Number 36027C0358E information (effective 5/12/2012), an area abutting the Fallkill Creek is located within Zone AE (100-year floodplain) or special flood hazard area. The floodplain area is identified on the site plan. Some grading (no construction) may occur within the 100-year floodplain; therefore, a floodplain development permit will be sought. There will be a substantial buffer and distance between the proposed development and the Fall Kill and the implementation of the SWPPP will ensure that no significant adverse impacts to the floodplain will occur.
4(j): Municipal water and sewer service currently serve the project site.

If you require assistance or further information in order to complete this form, please contact the City Planning Department.

Please submit completed form, along with one copy of a site/sketch plan to:

City of Poughkeepsie
Building, Planning, and Zoning Department
City Hall-2nd Floor
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Preparer's Name (Please print): Caren LoBrutto, LaBella Associates

Affiliation: Agent for Project Applicant

Telephone Number: (845) 486-1458

Date: January 14, 2026

SCENIC HUDSON, INC.
85 Civic Center Plaza
Suite 300
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Tel: 845 473 4440
Fax: 845 473 2648
ScenicHudson.org

January 27, 2026

Anne Saylor
Chair
Planning Board
City of Poughkeepsie
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Re: Proposed Milton Street Lot # 6162-73-623227 Rezoning

Dear Chair Saylor and Members of the Planning Board,

Scenic Hudson is writing with respect to the presently proposed rezoning of, and site development plan for, the ±9-acre Maselo Realty LLC property on Milton Street in the City of Poughkeepsie, New York (Dutchess County Tax Parcel 6162-73-623227) (the "Property").

We recognize the need for more local housing, and Scenic Hudson has no general objection to reasonable density in Hudson Valley cities and village centers—including in the City of Poughkeepsie. The subject Property indeed appears to have good potential to support new local housing. At the same time, however, this Property contains unique and important natural resources, which can and should be protected as part of any responsible site development plan.

This Property encompasses one of the largest remaining unprotected forests in the City of Poughkeepsie, as well as one of the City's longest stretches of natural Fallkill shoreline. These resources together comprise the most substantial remaining natural riparian corridor along the Fallkill in Poughkeepsie. The Property thus acts as a sponge—slowing, absorbing, and filtering stormwater runoff—that enhances water quality in the Fallkill and helps prevent downstream flooding.

The natural water filtration and stormwater management functions currently performed by this Property are made more important by existing downstream conditions, where the Fallkill is typically channelized, has hardened shorelines, and is lined with dense development and high levels of impervious surface coverage—all of which degrade the stream's water quality and exacerbate local flood risks.

SCENIC HUDSON, INC.
85 Civic Center Plaza
Suite 300
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Tel: 845 473 4440
Fax: 845 473 2648
ScenicHudson.org

Additionally, the Upland Hardwood Forest dominating the site provides many benefits, including wildlife habitat that is "also important for cooling derived from shade, carbon sequestration, reducing stormwater runoff, and improvement of air quality."[1] Further, "the site slopes generally contain rich mesophytic forest upslope of the Fallkill Creek. The dominant trees include a mixture of the following: red maple (Acer rubrum), white ash (Fraxinus americana), red oak (Quercus rubra), and black oak (Q. velutina). There is a subcanopy stratum of small trees and tall shrubs dominated by flowering dogwood (Cornus florida), red maple, and black cherry (Prunus serotina). The overstory trees are generally large in the 12 to 24+ inch range with several larger oaks and other tree species on the site."[2] We bring this to your attention to impress upon the Planning Board the high quality of the 4.449 acres of forest that will be cut in order to accommodate this development.

Scenic Hudson's recommendations

Fortunately, preserving many of the Maselo Realty Property's important natural features and functions need not come at the exclusion of the site also supporting new local housing. With a view toward balancing these dual objectives, we offer for your consideration the following observations and recommendations:

The "Poughkeepsie Natural Resource Inventory Conservation Analysis," dated October 28, 2025, submitted by the applicant ("Analysis") states that the proposed site plan will allow "approximately 40% of the site to remain undisturbed." To protect this property's unique and important natural resources, we urge the Planning Board to require, as a condition of any site plan approval, that at least 40% of the subject property's total land area be permanently protected as open space, with a right of public access--configured as a single contiguous block of protected land, situated along the property's Fallkill frontage, and conveyed in fee-simple to the City or another suitable conservation entity.

The applicant's Analysis states that "[n]o New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) regulated wetlands are located on the site. It is Scenic Hudson's understanding that the wetlands on this property may, by virtue of their urban landscape context, meet NYS DEC criteria for wetlands of "Unusual Importance," which would place them under NYS DEC jurisdiction. If the Applicant has not already done so, it should seek a jurisdictional determination from the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation.

As you know, the City of Poughkeepsie, as well as Dutchess County, is in the midst of a housing affordability crisis. We urge the Planning Board and Applicant to work together to provide at

[1] Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 1 , Highview at the Fallkill Creek EAF, October 28, 2025, page 12
[2] Ibid, p. 13

SCENIC HUDSON, INC.
85 Civic Center Plaza
Suite 300
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Tel: 845 473 4440
Fax: 845 473 2648
ScenicHudson.org

least 10% of these units to serve households with incomes at or below 80% of the Area Median Income (AMI).

The Applicant proposes an abundance of parking at the site, far in excess of the City Code's requirements. The proposed project is required to provide 79 parking spaces (i.e., 1.25 parking spaces per dwelling unit)[3]. The proposed project will provide 124 parking spaces; therefore, this requirement will be met[4]

Conclusion
By meaningfully addressing the above suggestions, we believe the Planning Board would have a reasonable basis for making a negative declaration with respect to applicable provisions of SEQRA, and for moving toward approval of the applicant's site plan.

Thank you for your consideration.

Jeffrey Anzevino, AICP
Director of Land Use Advocacy

[3] Section 19 Article 6 of the City's 2024 Zoning and Land Use Regulations
[4] Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 1 , Highview at the Fallkill Creek EAF, October 28, 2025, p. 11

RECEIVED
By

APPLICATION TO THE PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK

Application for Site Plan, Special Permit & Facade Approval

OFFICE USE ONLY
CODE: PLSF
ID #_____
FEE: _____
Total, from:
$500, plus
$_____
($150 per 1000 square feet of floor area), plus
$_____
($35 per number of required parking spaces), plus
$_____
($500 for special permit, if applicable)

I. **PROPERTY ADDRESS:** Milton Street, City of Poughkeepsie, New York

II. **PROPERTY OWNER:** Maselo Realty, LLC (Simon Abikhzer)
ADDRESS: 18 Eastview Road
Monsey, NY 10952 (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 845-341- 395 (include area code)

III. **NAME OF APPLICANT:** Maselo Realty, LLC (Simon Abikhzer)
ADDRESS: 18 Eastview Road
Monsey, NY 109 8 (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 845-341-7395 (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

(If applicant is NOT the owner, proof of owner's consent to the application MUST be provided.)

IV. **CONSULTANT:** LaBella Associates, Caren LoBrutto
ADDRESS: 21 Fox Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 845-486-1458 (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

V. **PROPOSED USE or FAÇADE CHANGE** (Summarize proposed use or uses): The proposed construction of a 63-apartment unit clustered multifamily development within two buildings with two accesses off Milton Street.

VI. **ZONING DISTRICT:** Residential Neighborhood A (RNA)

(Proceed to XVII for special permit & façade approval only)

Revised January 2025: Previous Editions Obsolete

PROJECT INFORMATION

New construction: X (yes) _____ (no)

Change of use: _____ (yes) X (no)

Expansion/addition: _____ (yes) X (no)

Alteration: _____ (yes) X (no)

Cost of Construction: $ To be determined

LOT AND BULK INFORMATION:

Lot area: 8.713 (acres) 379,539.8 (square feet)

Building Footprint: 11,537 (proposed square feet for new construction)

0.00 (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

0.00 (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

24,490 (total building footprint, square feet)

Lot Coverage: 6.45 (percentage, building coverage only)

Gross Floor Area: 80,759 (proposed square feet for new construction)

0.00 (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

0.00 (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

80,759 (total gross floor area, square feet)

Building Height: 3.5 (stories) 35 (feet)

Floor Area Ratio: 0.25 (ratio of gross floor area divided by lot area)

VIII. PROJECT PARKING INFORMATION

A) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces required: 79

B) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces provided: 124

C) Waiver Requested: _____ (Yes) X (No)

Is municipal parking available within 600 feet? _____ (Yes) X (No)

If yes, name all such municipal facilities: N/A

(If a waiver is requested based on proximity to municipal facilities, a written request for such waiver, addressed to the City Planning Staff and the Chairman of the Planning Board, must be submitted with the application.)

If a private parking facility is to be utilized, is such facility within 600 feet?

_____ (Yes) (No)

If yes, provide the address of the facility, name of the property owner, number of spaces in the lot, number of spaces available for lease, and length of lease. Attach copy of lease. Additional information may be required by the Planning Board): N/A

IX. RESIDENTIAL PROPOSALS

A) Type of Development: Multiple residence rental apartments
(Townhouse, condominium, multiple residence rental, etc.)

B) Unit Breakdown:

Number of efficiency or "studio" units: None

Number of one (1) bedroom units: 31

Number of two (2) bedroom unit's 32

Number with three or more bedrooms: None

Total number of units: 63

C) Is funding public?_____Yes__X__No
If yes, describe funding source: _____

X. OFFICE PROPOSALS (____Medical/Dental_____Professional_____Business)

A) Number of Employees: _____
B) Number of doctors/dentists/medical practitioners: _____
C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XI. SERVICE BUSINESS PROPOSALS

A) Specify Business: _____
(e.g., laundromat, drycleaner, beauty parlor, travel agency, banks)

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Number of Washing Machines (for laundromat): _____

D) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XII. MERCANTILE PROPOSALS (Retail_____Wholesale_____)

A) Type of Mercantile (specify): _____

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XIII. STANDARD RESTAURANT/FAST FOOD RESTAURANT/COFFEE SHOP/DONUT SHOP/NIGHTCLUB/DISCOTHEQUE/BAR PROPOSALS

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of seats (excluding bar stools and outdoor seating): _____

C) Meals served (i.e., breakfast, lunch, dinner): _____

D) Type of Menu: _____

E) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

F) Entertainment (live and/or recorded): _____

G) Will the restaurant contain a bar/lounge?: _____Yes_____No

H) If yes, how many seats at the bar? _____

I) Is a drive-through window proposed? _____

J) Is a walk-up window proposed? _____

K) Is an outdoor seating area proposed? _____

L) If yes, how many seats are proposed? _____

M) If yes, is outdoor cooking proposed? _____

XIV. INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL PROPOSALS (Automobile repair, taxi, motor vehicle sales, warehouse, manufacturing, animal hospital, research facilities, etc.)

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of shifts (if any): _____

C) Number of employees: _____
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

E) Number of work bays (if automobile repair): _____

F) Days/Hours of operation: _____

XV. EDUCATIONAL/INSTITUTIONAL/RECREATIONAL PROPOSALS (e.g., Museums, Theatres, Conference Centers, Hotels, Motels, Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities, Nursery Schools, Private Schools, Day Care Centers, Places of Worship, Marinas, Membership Clubs, etc.)

A) Specify: _____

B) Number of shifts (if any): _____

C) Number of employees: _____
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

D) Number of beds (hospitals, nursing homes, etc): _____

E) Number of seats in largest assembly space: _____

F) Number of classrooms (schools): _____

G) Number of rental units (hotels, motels, etc.) _____

H) Number of boat slips/courts (e.g., tennis, handball, etc.), alleys: _____

I) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XVI. PROPOSALS NOT MENTIONED ABOVE (Please be specific):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

XVII. APPLICANT CERTIFICATION

I, Simon Abikhzer, certify that the this application has addressed the objectives outlined in the Zoning Ordinance with consideration given to the public health, safety and welfare; the comfort and convenience of the public in general or the residents or users of the proposed development and of the immediate neighborhood.

The applicant certifies that all information contained herein is accurate and complete as of the date of this application.

_____ 10/24/25

Signature of Applicant Date

Revised January 2025: Previous Editions Obsolete

City of Poughkeepsie
Waterfront Assessment Form (WAF)

A. INSTRUCTIONS

1. Applicants, or, in the case of direct actions, City agencies shall complete this Waterfront Assessment Form for proposed actions which are subject to the LWRP Consistency Review Law. This assessment is intended to supplement other information used by a City agency in making a determination of consistency with the policy standards set forth in the LWRP Consistency Review Law.

2. Before answering the questions in Section C, the preparer of this form should review the policies and policy explanations contained in the City of Poughkeepsie Local Waterfront Revitalization Program (LWRP), a copy of which is on file in the offices of the City Clerk and posted on the city's website. A proposed action should be evaluated as to its beneficial and adverse effects upon the Waterfront Revitalization Area (WRA) and its consistency with the policy standards.

3. If any question in Section C on this form is answered "yes", the proposed action may affect the achievement of the LWRP policy standards contained in the Consistency Review Law. Thus, the action should be analyzed in more detail and, if necessary, modified prior to making a determination that is consistent with the LWRP policy standards. If an action cannot be certified as consistent with the LWRP policy standards and conditions, it shall not be undertaken.

B. DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND PROPOSED ACTION

1 Describe nature and extent of action:

The applicant is seeking to construct an 82-unit multifamily residential building at 287 & 307 South Ave (Parcels #974481 and #982453). The building is 5-stories with structured parking on the first floor and four stories of residential units above.

2. Type of City agency action (check appropriate response):

a. Directly undertaken (e.g. construction, planning activity, agency regulation, land transaction)

Construction (site plan approval process)

b. Financial assistance (e.g. grant, loan, subsidy)

N/A

c. Permit, approval, license, certification

Seeking site plan approval.

d. Agency undertaking action:

City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board

3. If an application for the proposed action has been filed with a City, the following information shall be provided:

a. Name of applicant

PK South Ave LLC

b. Mailing address:

162 Rinaldi Blvd Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

c. Telephone number:

c/o (845) 874-7166

d. Property tax number:

974481 & 982453

e. Application number, if any:

4. Will the action be directly undertaken, require funding, or approval by a State or federal agency?

Yes _____ No X

If yes, which State or federal agency? _____

1. Location of action (Street or Site Description and nearest intersection):

South Ave, City of Poughkeepsie across from Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery

6. Size of site (acres): 0.998

7. Amount (acres) of site to be disturbed: 0.97 acres

8. Present land use: Vacant, existing 600 SF office building and parking lot

9. Present zoning classification: CD

10. Describe any unique or unusual landforms on the project site (i.e. bluffs, wetlands, other geological formations): None

11. Percentage of site that contains slopes of 15% or greater: 0%

12. Streams, lakes, ponds or wetlands existing within or continuous to the project area?

    (a) Name N/A

    (b) Size (in acres) N/A

13. Is the property serviced by public water? Yes X No _____

14. Is the property serviced by public sewer? Yes X No _____

C. WATERFRONT ASSESSMENT (Check either "Yes" or "No" for each of the following questions). If the answer to any question above is yes, please explain in Section D any measures which will be undertaken to mitigate any adverse effects.

		YES	NO
1.	Will the proposed action be located in, or contiguous to, or have a potentially adverse effect upon any of the resource areas found within the waterfront area as identified in the LWRP?	___	X
(a)	Significant fish or wildlife habitats?	___	X
(b)	Scenic resources of local or State-wide significance?	___	X
(c)	Important agricultural lands?	___	X
(d)	Natural protective features in a coastal erosion hazard area?	___	X
2.	Will the proposed action have a significant effect upon:		
(a)	Scenic quality of the waterfront environment?	___	X
(b)	Development of future or existing water-dependent uses?	___	X
(c)	Operation of the State's major ports?	___	X
(d)	Land or water uses within a small harbor area?	___	X
(e)	Designated State or federal freshwater wetlands?	___	X
(f)	Commercial or recreational use of fish and wildlife resources?	___	X
(g)	Existing or potential public recreation opportunities?	___	X
(h)	Structures, sites or districts of historic, archaeological or cultural significance to the City, State or nation?	___	X
(i)	Stability of the shoreline?	___	X
(j)	Surface or groundwater quality?	___	X

3. Will the proposed action involve or result in any of the following:

(a)	Physical alteration of land along the shoreline, underwater land or surface waters?	___	X
(b)	Physical alteration of two (2) acres or more of land located elsewhere in the waterfront area?	___	X
(c)	Expansion of existing public services or infrastructure in undeveloped or low-density areas of the waterfront area?	___	X
(d)	Siting or construction of an energy generation facility not subject to Article VII or VIII of the Public Service Law?	___	X
(e)	Mining, excavation, filling or dredging in surface waters?	___	X
(f)	Reduction of existing or potential public access to, or along, the shoreline?	___	X
(g)	Sale or change in use of publicly-owned lands located on the shoreline or underwater?	___	X
(h)	Development within a designated flood or erosion hazard area?	___	X
(i)	Development on a beach, dune, bluff or other natural feature that provides protection against flooding or erosion?	___	X
(j)	Construction or reconstruction of erosion protective structures?	___	X
(k)	Diminished or degraded surface or groundwater quantity and/or quality?	___	X
(l)	Removal of ground cover from the site? Existing ground cover includes asphalt pavement and gravel.	___	X

			YES	NO
4.	PROJECT			
(a)	If a project is to be located adjacent to shore:			
	(1)	Does the project require a waterfront location?	___N/A	___
	(2)	Will water-related recreation be provided?	___N/A	___
	(3)	Will public access to the foreshore be provided?	___N/A	___
	(4)	Will it eliminate or replace a water-dependent use?	___ N/A	___
	(5)	Will it eliminate or replace a recreational or maritime use or resource?	___ N/A	___
(b)	Is the project site presently used by the community neighborhood as an open space or recreation area?		___	X
(c)	Will the project protect, maintain and/or increase the level and types or public access to water-related recreation resources or facilities?		___	X

(d)	Does the project presently offer or include scenic views or vistas that are known to be important to the community?	___	X
(e)	Is the project site presently used for commercial or recreational fishing or fish processing?	___	X
(f)	Will the surface area of any local creek corridors or wetland areas be increased or decreased by the proposal?	___	X
(g)	Is the project located in a flood prone area?	___	X
(h)	Is the project located in an area of high coastal erosion?	___	X
(i)	Will any mature forest (over 100 years old) or other locally important vegetation be removed by the project?	___	X
(j)	Do essential public services or facilities presently exist at or near the site?	___	X
(k)	Will the project involve surface or subsurface liquid waste disposal?	___	X
(l)	Will the project involve transport, storage, treatment or disposal of solid waste or hazardous materials?	___	X
(m)	Will the project involve shipment or storage of petroleum products?	___	X
(n)	Will the project involve the discharge of toxics, hazardous substances or other wastes or pollutants into coastal waters?	___	X
(o)	Will the project involve or change existing ice management practices?	___	X
(n)	Will the project alter drainage flow, patterns or surface water runoff on or from the site? See section D below.	X	___
(p)	Will best management practices be utilized to control storm water runoff into waterfront waters?	___	N/A ___ Not near the waterfront
(q)	Will the project cause emissions that would exceed federal or State air quality standards or generate significant amounts of nitrates or sulfates?	___	X
(r)	Will the project affect any area designated as a tidal or freshwater wetland?	___	X
(s)	Will the project utilize or affect the quality or quantity of sole source or surface water supplies?	___	X

D. **REMARKS OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO SUPPORT OR DESCRIBE ANY ITEM(S) CHECKED "YES"** (Add any additional sheets necessary)

4(n) - On-site surface runoff will be collected in retention system beneath the permeable pavers or captured by catch basins and then directed to the existing culvert that runs south–north alongside South Avenue.

If you require assistance or further information in order to complete this form, please contact the City Planning Department.

Please submit completed form, along with one copy of a site/sketch plan to:

City of Poughkeepsie
Building, Planning, and Zoning Department
City Hall-2nd Floor
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Preparer's Name (Please print) : Natalie Quinn, KARC Planning Consultants, Inc.

Affiliation: Agent for applicant

Telephone Number: (845) 874-7166

Date: 12.22.2025

KARC
PLANNING CONSULTANTS, INC.

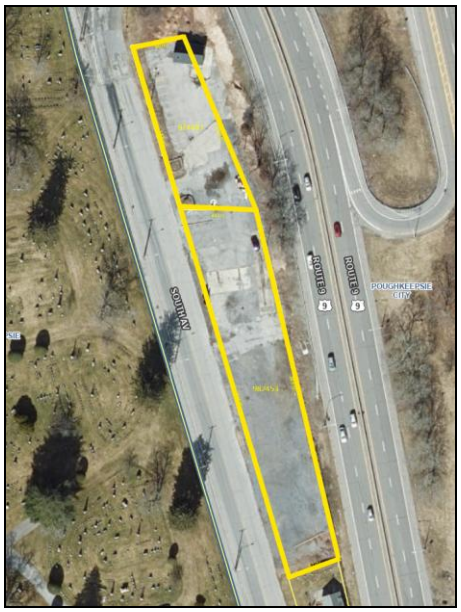
December 22, 2025

Anne Saylor, Chair
City of Poughkeepsie Planning Board
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Re: 287 & 307 South Avenue
Parcel No. 131300-6061-60-974481 & 982453
City of Poughkeepsie
Site Plan Application

Dear Chair Saylor:

The applicant is seeking to construct a multifamily residential building at 287 & 307 South Avenue (Lots 974481 & 982453) in the City of Poughkeepsie. Together, the lots total approximately 0.998 acres (43,452 SF). The parcels are located in the Campus Development (CD) Zoning district, where multi-family residential is a permitted use.





The applicant proposes to construct an 82-unit residential building with residential amenities and accessory parking. Lot 974481 currently contains a one-story building, which will be demolished. The remainder of Lot 974481, along with Lot 982453, is primarily covered with asphalt and gravel.

Unit Type	Amount
One-Bed	54
Two-Bed	24
Three-Bed	4
Total	**82**

Given the unique configuration of the site, the building is designed as a long linear building with structured parking on the first floor and four stories of residential units above. The layout accommodates a NYSDOT storm line easement along the western lot line (fronting South Avenue). As a result, some parking spaces are partially uncovered; however, all parking is accessed beneath the building from the south side of the lot. A total of 83 parking spaces are provided, including four handicap-accessible spaces.

Resident amenities will be located primarily on the second floor, on the side of the building facing Route 9, including a community room, co-working areas, a fitness center, resident storage, and a dog wash. Resident lounges are also proposed on levels three, four, and five, with resident outdoor open space provided on the rooftop.

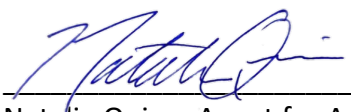
Enclosed, please find the following:

1. Cover Letter prepared by KARC, dated December 22, 2025
2. Site Plan Application Form prepared by KARC, dated December 22, 2025
3. Waterfront Assessment Form prepared by KARC, dated December 22, 2025
4. SEAF prepared by KARC, dated December 22, 2025
5. Survey prepared by Johnson Surveying, dated July 22, 2025
6. Site Plan prepared by LRC, dated December 22, 2025
7. Massing Study prepared by ADG, dated December 19, 2025
8. Engineers Report prepared by LRC, dated December 22, 2025
9. Fee in the amount of $17,568

We kindly request to be placed on the January 27, 2026 Planning Board Agenda. Please advise if you require anything further for your review.

Thank you.

Sincerely,



Natalie Quinn, Agent for Applicant

SURVEY NOTES

1. Copyright Johnson Surveying. All Rights Reserved. Reproduction or copying of this document may be a violation of copyright law unless permission of the author and / or copyright holder is obtained.

2. Unauthorized alteration or addition to a survey map bearing a licensed land surveyor's seal is a violation of section 7209, sub-division 2, of the New York State Education Law.

3. Only boundary survey maps with the surveyor's embossed or red inked seal are genuine true and correct copies of the surveyor's original work and opinion. A copy of this document without a proper application of the surveyor's embossed or red inked seal should be assumed to be an unauthorized copy.

4. Certifications on this boundary survey map signify that the map was prepared in accordance with the current existing Code of Practice for Land Surveys adopted by the New York State Association of Professional Land Surveyors, Inc. The certification is limited to persons for whom the boundary survey map is prepared, to the title company, to the governmental agency, and to the lending institution listed on this boundary survey map.

5. The certifications herein are not transferable.

6. The location of underground improvements or encroachments are not always known and often must be estimated. If any underground improvements or encroachments exist or are shown, the improvements or encroachments are not covered by this certificate.

7. Subject to the findings of a current title search.

8. Subject to covenants, easements, restrictions, conditions and agreements of record.

9. Subject to any right, title or interest the public may have for highway use.

10. Bearings and North shown hereon are referenced to NAD 83-NY East using NYSNET RTN GPS.

11. Contour interval is two foot. Elevations shown hereon are referenced to NAVD 88 using NYSNET RTN GPS.

DEED REFERENCE

Doc. #02 2023 3438
Chauncey Maggiacomo
to
PK South Ave LLC.
November 6, 2023

Doc. #02 2023 3439
C.N. Maggiacomo Realty Co. Inc
to
PK South Ave LLC.
November 6, 2023

TAX PARCEL NUMBER

City of Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, New York
6061-60-974481
6061-60-982453

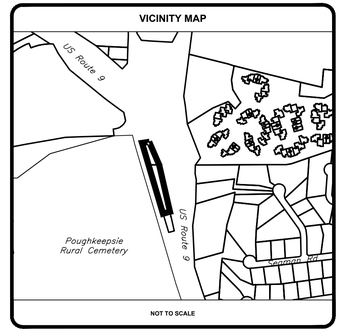
AREA

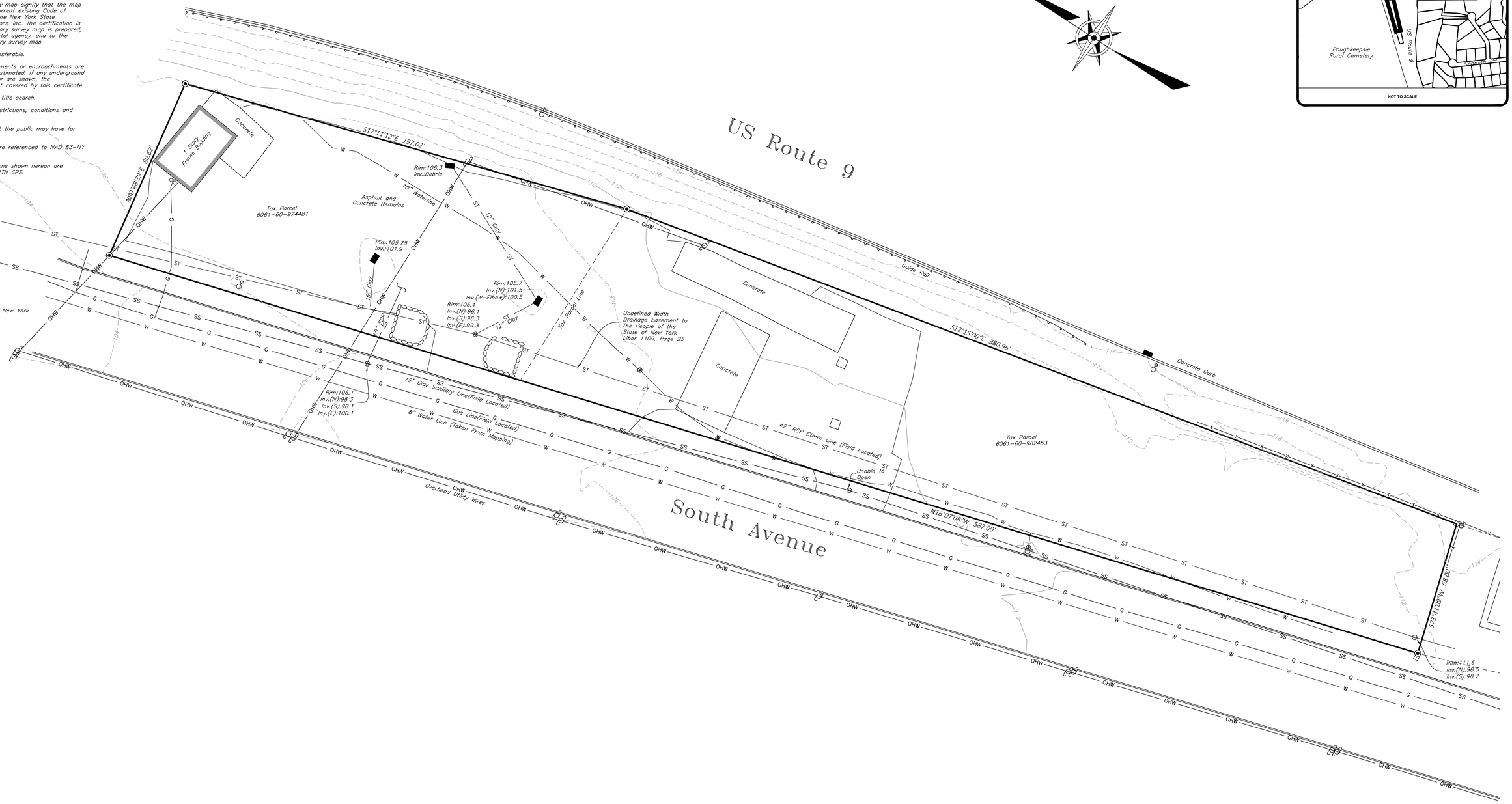
43,452 Square Feet
0.998 Acres

DATE OF SURVEY

Field Completion: December 19, 2025

VICINITY MAP





rev.	date	description
1	9/28/25	Underground Utility Revisions

JOHNSON SURVEYING
BRENDAN JOHNSON, PLS
10 Meadow Lane
Pleasant Valley, NY 12569
Phone No. (845) 380-0528
johnsonboundaries@gmail.com

Copyright 2014

STATE OF NEW YORK — BRENDAN S. JOHNSON — LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR

BRENDAN JOHNSON, P.L.S.
L.S. No. 50919

SOUTH AVE

BOUNDARY & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED FOR PK SOUTH AVE LLC

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, COUNTY OF DUTCHESS, STATE OF NEW YORK

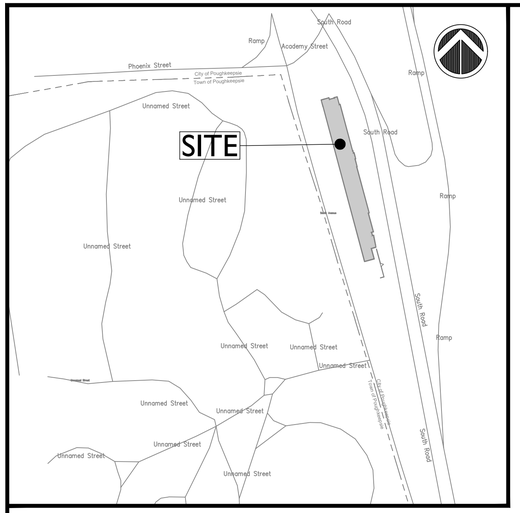
tax id	974481 & 982453
address	287 & 307 SOUTH AVE
date	7/22/25
drawn	BJ
scale	1"=20'
checked	BJ
project no.	25-091
project name	SOUTH AVE
sheet	1 OF 1

SITE PLAN SUBMISSION SET

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

TAX MAP ID# 6061-60-974481 & 6061-60-982453



LOCATION MAP

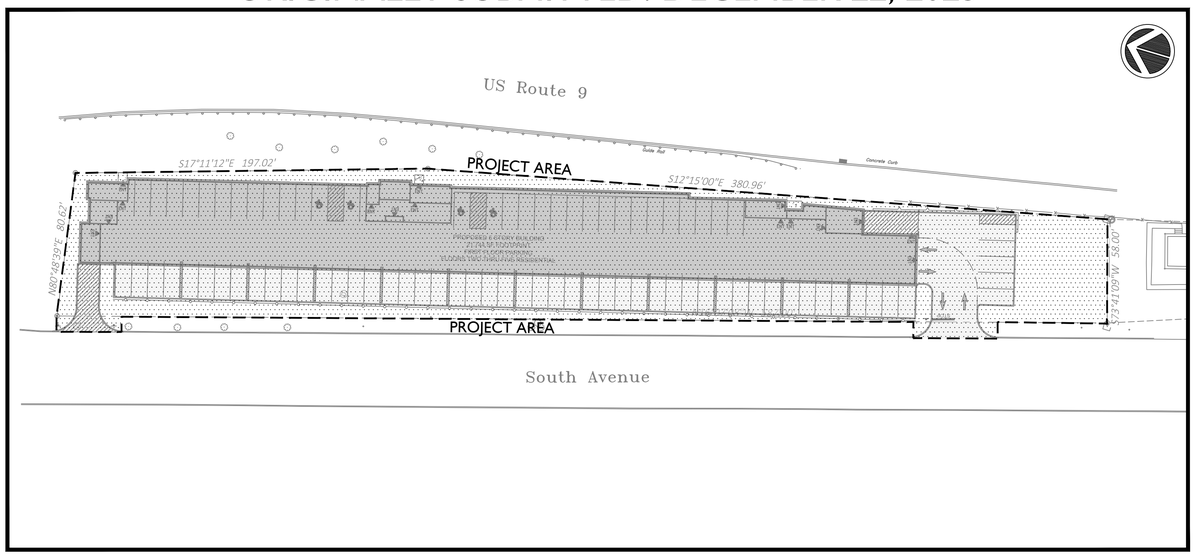
SCALE: 1"=1,000'



VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1"=200'

ORIGINALLY SUBMITTED: DECEMBER 22, 2025



OVERALL SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=40'

CITY PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK
SITE PLAN APPROVAL
FILE NO:
PROJECT NAME:
PROJECT LOCATION:
APPLICANT:
OFFICIALLY APPROVED AT THE PLANNING BOARD
MEETING HELD THE _____DAY OF_____2_____
PLANNING CHAIR:
DESIGNEE:
DATE SIGNED:
CONDITION(S)

FIRE CHIEF

POLICE CHIEF

BUILDING INSPECTOR

CITY ENGINEER

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

CV-1	COVER SHEET
DM-1	DEMOLITION PLAN
SP-1	SITE PLAN
SG-1	SITE GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
UT-1	SITE UTILITIES
EC-1	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN
LL-1	LANDSCAPE PLAN
A1	NIGHTTIME LIGHTING
TT-1	VEHICLE TURNING PLAN
NS-1	NOTES SHEET
DN-1	SITE DETAILS
DN-2	SITE DETAILS
DN-3	SANITARY / WATER DETAILS
DN-4	STORMWATER DETAILS
DN-5	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

CIVIL ENGINEER:

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
074194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Rodney Morrison P.E. #074194

OWNER / APPLICANT:

PK SOUTH AVE LLC
162 RINALDI BLVD.
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601

SURVEYOR:

JOHNSON SURVEYING
BRENDAN JOHNSON, PLS
10 MEADOW LANE
PLEASANT VALLEY, NY 12569

ARCHITECT:

ANDERSON DESIGN GROUP
25 WALLKILL AVENUE
MONTGOMERY, NY 12549
(845) 294-2724

ADG ARCHITECTS

PLANNER:

KARC
PO BOX 924
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12602

KARC
PLANNING CONSULTANTS, INC.

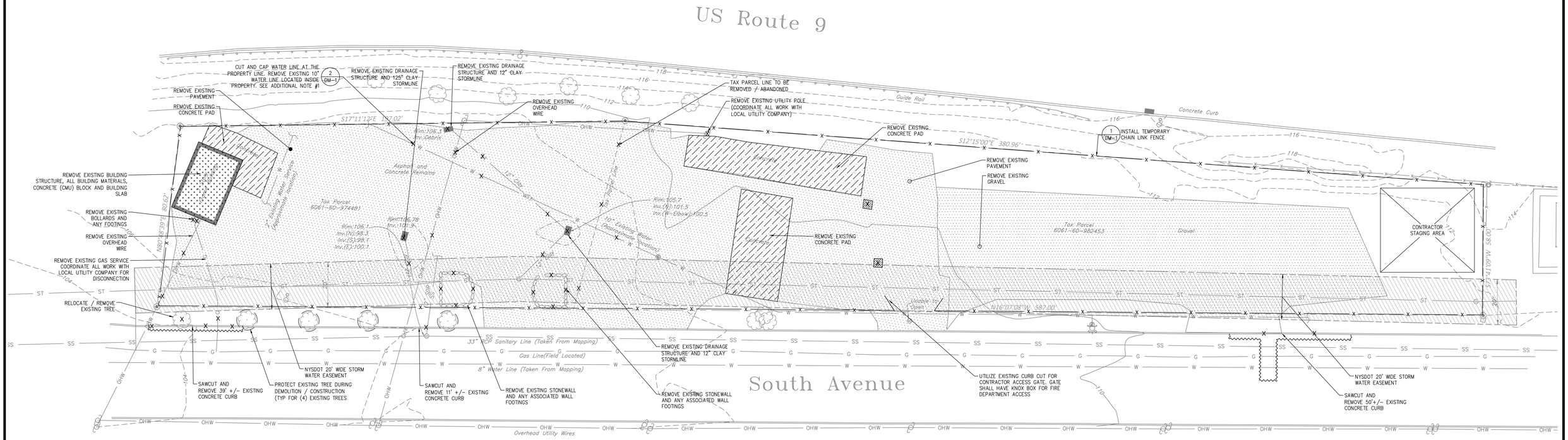
287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE

COVER SHEET

Drawing No.

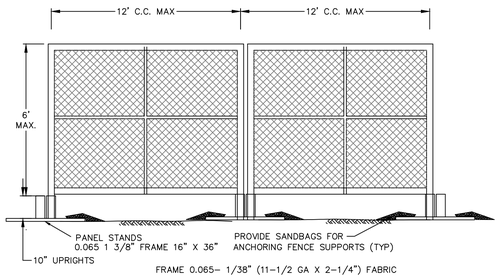
CV-1

ORIGINALLY SUBMITTED: 12-22-2025

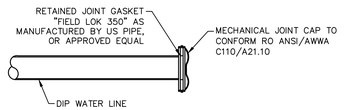


DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY "UDig NY" AT 1-800-962-7962 AT LEAST TWO FULL WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH UFPO CODE RULE 53, 16 NYCRR PART 753.
2. ANY ITEM THAT MAY CONFLICT WITH SITE DEVELOPMENT AND IS NOT IDENTIFIED ON THIS PLAN SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND DESIGN ENGINEER AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
3. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES MAY BE PRESENT WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY AND ALL PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE LOCATIONS.
4. CONFORM TO APPLICABLE CODE FOR DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES, SAFETY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES, DUST CONTROL, RUNOFF CONTROL, AND HAULING, DISPOSAL AND STORAGE OF DEBRIS.
5. PROVIDE, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN ALL TEMPORARY BARRIERS AND SECURITY DEVICES.
6. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
7. WHEN DISTURBED, EXISTING FACILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IN KIND AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OR THE DIRECTION OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. ASSOCIATED COSTS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. LOCATE AND IDENTIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. DISCONNECT AND SEAL OR CAP OFF UTILITY SERVICES THAT WILL BE AFFECTED BY THIS PROJECT. NOTIFY AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE STARTING WORK AND COMPLY WITH THEIR REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY THAT UTILITIES HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED AND CAPPED.
9. DEMOLISH AND REMOVE COMPONENTS IN AN ORDERLY AND CAREFUL MANNER.
10. PROTECT EXISTING FEATURES THAT ARE NOT TO BE DEMOLISHED.
11. CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ACCESS WAY.
12. MAINTAIN EGRESS AND ACCESS AT ALL TIMES. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT ROADWAYS, OR SIDEWALKS WITHOUT PERMITS.
13. CEASE OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY IF ADJACENT STRUCTURES APPEAR TO BE IN DANGER. NOTIFY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
14. ROUGH GRADE AND COMPACT AREAS AFFECTED BY DEMOLITION TO MAINTAIN SITE GRADES AND CONTOURS.
15. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CORRELATE WITH REQUIREMENTS INDICATED ON DEMOLITION PLAN TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION REQUIRED.
16. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATION.
17. CONDUCT SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AND REMOVE DEBRIS TO ENSURE MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH WORK.
18. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AREA.
19. USE WATER MIST, TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS TO LIMIT THE SPREAD OF DUST AND DIRT. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REGULATIONS. DO NOT USE WATER WHEN IT MAY DAMAGE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, SUCH AS ICE, FLOODING, OR POLLUTION.
20. REMOVE, TRANSPORT AND REMOVE DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS AND MEET ALL APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL AND TRUCKING LAWS.
21. CLEAN ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION.
22. PROMPTLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS. ALL DEBRIS RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE AT A FACILITY APPROVED TO RECEIVE THE DEBRIS. DO NOT ALLOW DEMOLISHED MATERIALS TO ACCUMULATE ON-SITE. DO NOT BURN DEMOLISHED MATERIALS ON-SITE.
23. A MINIMUM OF TEN FEET OF EXISTING PIPE SHALL BE REMOVED AROUND ALL EXISTING MANHOLES, WHERE NEW PIPES ARE PROPOSED TO CONNECT.
24. IF ANY STORM DRYWELLS OR PREVIOUSLY UNIDENTIFIED UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES ARE IDENTIFIED AND EXHIBIT A SEWAGE/SEPTIC ODOR NOTIFY SITE ENGINEER AND TREAT AS SANITARY WASTE FOR DISPOSAL.
25. NO BLASTING IS PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT.



1 TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE
NOT TO SCALE



2 CAPPED END FOR DIP WATERMAIN DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD LOCATE 10" WATERLINE AT PROPERLY LINE AND CUT AND CAP THE EXISTING MAIN. PRIOR TO CUTTING LINE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHUT OFF WATERLINE AT WATER VALVE SHUTOFF SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
2. CONTRACTOR TO NOTE THAT ALL CONCRETE BENEATH EXISTING ASPHALT TO BE REMOVED IN ALL AREAS NOT NOTED / IDENTIFIED ON THE PLANS BY THE SURVEYOR.

BEFORE UNDERTAKING ANY DIGGING, DRILLING, BLASTING OR DISTURBANCE TO THE GROUND IN ANYWAY, FOR ANY REASON, ALL INDIVIDUALS MUST CONTACT UDig NY 1-800-962-7962

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- X X X X X X X X X X · ITEM(S) TO BE REMOVED
- SAWCUT LINE
- BUILDING/STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED
- WALK / DRIVE TO BE REMOVED
- CONCRETE PAD(S) TO BE REMOVED

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 10 0 20
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK · MOREN E. MORRISON · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER · 074194

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880
160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877
www.lrcconsult.com

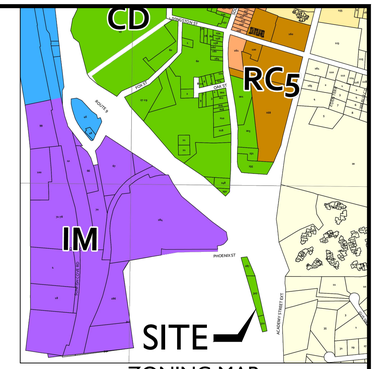
DEMOLITION PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

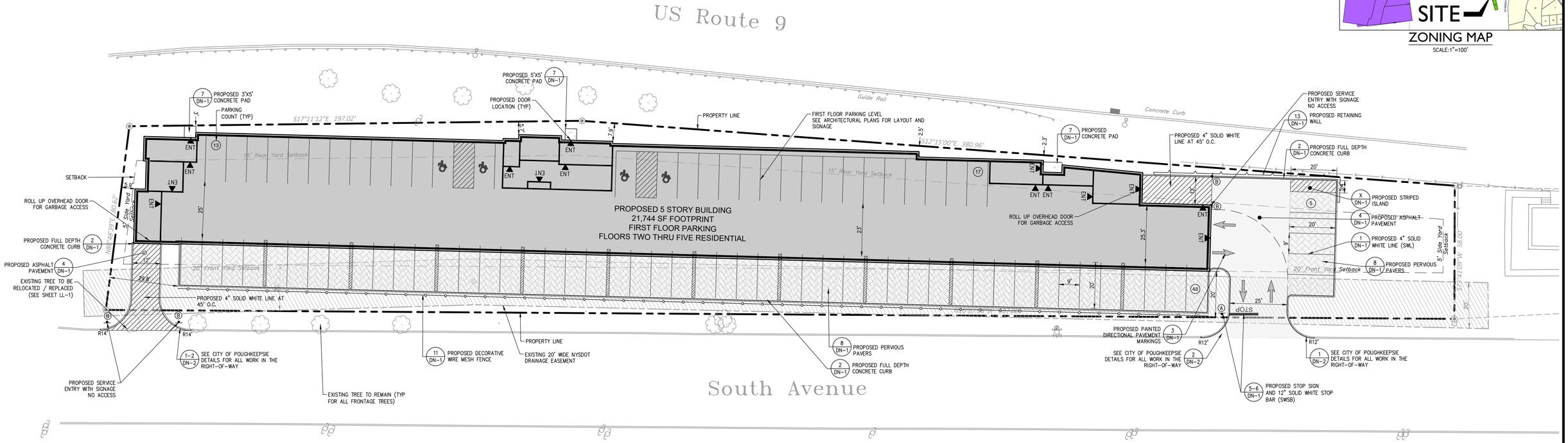
Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DM25336401.dwg	Sheet No.	DM-1
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364		
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22		
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'		

N:\LRC\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arket - 287-307 South Ave-PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\DM25336401.dwg 12/18/2025 2:07 PM Epiore



ZONING MAP

SCALE: 1"=100'



EASEMENTS:

EXISTING NYSDOT 20' WIDE DRAINAGE EASEMENT (LIBER 1109 PAGE 25)

NOTES:

1. EXISTING EASEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT ARE SHOWN ON APPLICABLE PLAN SHEETS AND ARE LISTED ABOVE.
2. NO EXISTING WATERCOURSES, MARCHES, WOODED AREAS, ROCK OUTCROPS, TREES WITH A DIA. OF 8" OR MORE ARE ASSOCIATED OR LOCATED WITHIN WITH THIS PROJECT
3. SITE IS NOT IN FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
4. A FIRE DEPARTMENT KNOX BOX LOCATION IS PROVIDED AT THE SOUTHERN ENTRY LOCATION.
5. MAINTENANCE RECORDS FOR STORM WATER PRACTICES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT ON AN ANNUAL BASIS.

SURVEY MAP REFERENCE

EXISTING CONDITIONS / TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION TAKEN FROM PLAN ENTITLED "BOUNDARY & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED FOR PK SOUTH AVE LLC" DATED JULY 22, 2025 BY BRENDAN JOHNSON, PLS# 50919

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- PROPOSED ASPHALT SURFACE
- PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED CONCRETE CURB
- PROPOSED EDGE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE
- PROPOSED FENCE
- PROPOSED SIGN
- PROPOSED LIGHT
- PROPOSED BOLLARD
- ENT PROPOSED DOOR LOCATION
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVERS
- EXISTING NYSDOT DRAINAGE EASEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POST ALL BONDS, PAY ALL FEES, PROVIDE PROOF OF INSURANCE AND PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL NECESSARY FOR THIS WORK.
3. REFER TO OTHER PLANS AND DETAIL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD AND CONTACT THE SITE ENGINEER IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS OR CONFLICTS REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND/OR FIELD CONDITIONS SO THAT APPROPRIATE REVISIONS CAN BE MADE PRIOR TO BIDDING. ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE LOCAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGER PRIOR TO BIDDING.
4. REFER TO THE DETAIL SHEETS FOR PAVEMENT, CURBING, AND SIDEWALK INFORMATION.
5. ALTERNATIVE METHODS AND PRODUCTS OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE USED IF REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE SITE ENGINEER, AND THE APPROPRIATE REGULATORY AGENCIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IF THEY ARE NOTED TO REMAIN: UTILITY STRUCTURE, PIPE, UTILITY, PAVEMENT, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR LANDSCAPED AREAS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE UTILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.
8. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE FAST DRYING TYPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE SPECIFICATIONS.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND PLANT SPECIFICATIONS TO THE SITE ENGINEER AND OWNER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR DELIVERY TO THE SITE. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 14 WORKING DAYS FOR REVIEW. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER AND COPIED TO THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN TRAFFIC DEVICES FOR PROTECTION OF VEHICLES AND PEDESTRIANS CONSISTING OF DRUMS, BARRIERS, SIGNS, LIGHTS, FENCES AND UNIFORMED TRAFFIC MEN AS REQUIRED OR ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER OR REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC LANES AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY AND GOVERNING AUTHORITIES IS GRANTED.
11. THE PROJECT DRAWINGS ARE GENERALLY DIAGRAMMATIC IN INDICATING THE PRESENCE OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. INFORMATION ON EXISTING UTILITIES HAS BEEN COMPILED FROM AVAILABLE INFORMATION INCLUDING UTILITY COMPANY AND MUNICIPAL RECORD MAPS AND FIELD SURVEY AND IS NOT GUARANTEED TO BE CORRECT OR COMPLETE. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN TO ALERT THE CONTRACTOR OF THEIR PRESENCE AND THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES AND SERVICES. WHEN THE UTILITIES ARE TO BE LEFT IN PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE MEANS OF SUPPORT AND PROTECTION DURING THE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING OPERATIONS.
12. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OR CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "UDig NY" AT 1-800-962-7962 AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK TO VERIFY ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVICING FACILITIES OCCUPIED AND USED BY THE OWNER OR OTHERS DURING OCCUPIED HOURS.
13. IF ANY UNCHARTED OR INCORRECTLY CHARTED EXISTING PIPING OR OTHER UTILITY IS UNCOVERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE SITE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY FOR DIRECTIONS BEFORE PROCEEDING FURTHER WITH THE WORK.
14. STORAGE OF FLAMMABLE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NYS FIRE AND BUILDING CODE.
15. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SITE ENGINEER WITH SUBMITTALS. ONCE APPROVED, COPIES WILL BE SUPPLIED TO CITY ENGINEER AND APPROPRIATE CITY DEPARTMENTS.
16. NO HERBICIDES OR PESTICIDES WILL BE USED DURING THE OPERATION OF THE SITE.
17. A SPRINKLER SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE BUILDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH NPFA AND THE NYS FIRE CODE 2020.

SIGN LEGEND

NO.	LEGEND	MUTCD SIGN DESIGNATION	QTY.
A	STOP	R1-1	1
B	SERVICE ENTRANCE ONLY / NO ACCESS		4

NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE CONSISTENT WITH TOWN/STATE AND MUTCD STANDARDS

ZONING SUMMARY CHART

ZONING INFORMATION		
TAX MAP IDENTIFICATION	131300-6061-60-974481 & 982453	
ZONING DISTRICT	CD - CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT	
PROPOSED USE	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL	
ZONING SUMMARY		
ITEM	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
MIN. LOT AREA	N/A	43,452 SF (0.99 Acres)
MIN. FRONTAGE	50 FT	587'
MIN. LOT COVERAGE	50%	57.17% (*)
MIN. FRONT YARD	20 FT	20'
MIN. SIDE YARD	5 FT	5.9'
MIN. REAR YARD	15 FT	2.3' (*)
MAX. HEIGHT	5 STORIES 68 FT	5 STORIES 58 FT
MAX. DENSITY	N/A	82 UNITS
REQUIRED PARKING	1.25/DWELLING = 103 SPACES	83 SPACES (*)
REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING	11 spaces	30 SPACES (INSIDE GARAGE)
REQUIRED OPEN SPACE	20%	29.3%

(*) DENOTES VARIANCE REQUIRED

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 10 0 20

SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK — RODNEY E. MORRISON — 074194 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

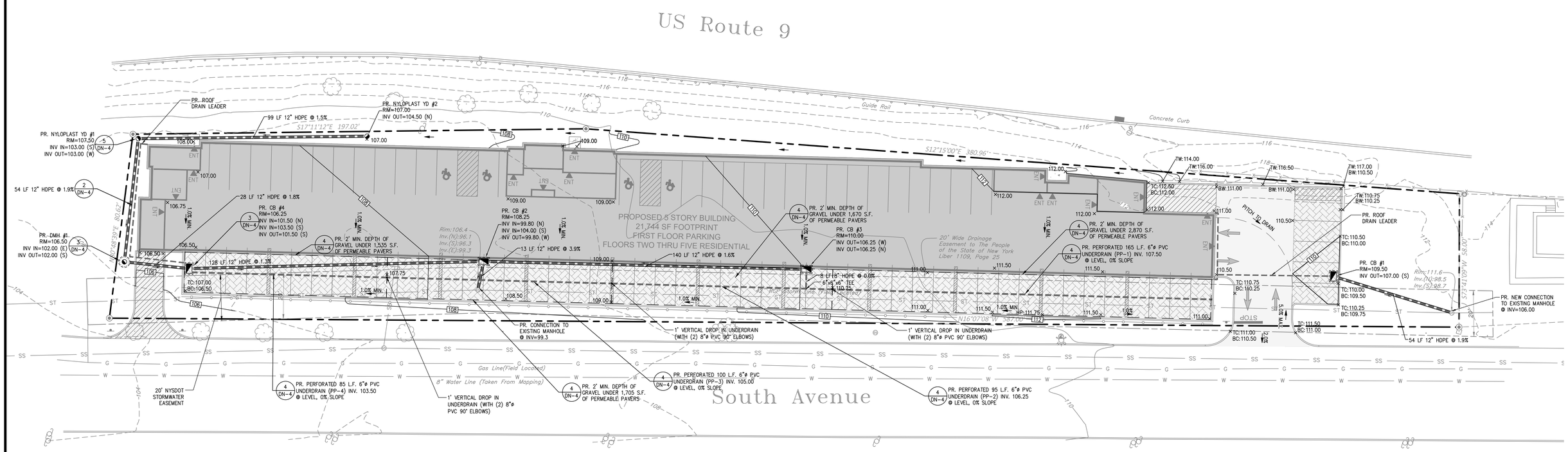
SITE PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	SP25336401.dwg	Sheet No.	SP-1
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364		
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22		
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'		

K:\CIVIL\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arlet - 287-307 South Ave - PK South Ave LLC\DWG\SP25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 9:26 AM Sturren



COMPACTION AND BACKFILL NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED BY THE SITE ENGINEER, ALL SITE SUBGRADE AND BACKFILL FOR ALL STRUCTURES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PARKING LOT SUBGRADE, ROAD SUBGRADE, CONCRETE PADS AND SIDEWALKS, WATER LINES AND STRUCTURES, SEWER LINES AND STRUCTURES, STORM LINES AND STRUCTURES, TRASH PADS/ENCLOSURES, AND SITE ELECTRICAL AND CONDUIT, SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED JANUARY 1, 2022 AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO.

GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTES

1. ANY DEMOLISHED OR CLEARED MATERIALS MUST BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. ANY BURNING ON SITE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO LOCAL ORDINANCES. THESE INCLUDE ANY OBJECTS NOTED ON THE PLANS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TREES, STUMPS, FENCES, WALLS, ETC.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES HAVING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ON SITE OR IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITIES MUST BE LOCATED AND MARKED OUT PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY SITE GRADING.
3. SITE GRADING SHALL NOT PROCEED UNTIL ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND INSPECTED.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION

LEGEND

	PROPERTY LINE
110	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
108	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
	EXISTING DRAINAGE MANHOLE
ST	EXISTING STORM LINE
	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND STORM WATER PRACTICE
	PROPOSED CATCH BASIN
	PROPOSED DRAINAGE MANHOLE
	PROPOSED NYLOPLAST YARD DRAIN
	PROPOSED STORM LINE
	PROPOSED UNDERDRAIN/ROOF DRAIN
110	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
108	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
×111.00	PROPOSED SPOT GRADE

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 10 0 20
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
071954

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877
www.lrcconsult.com

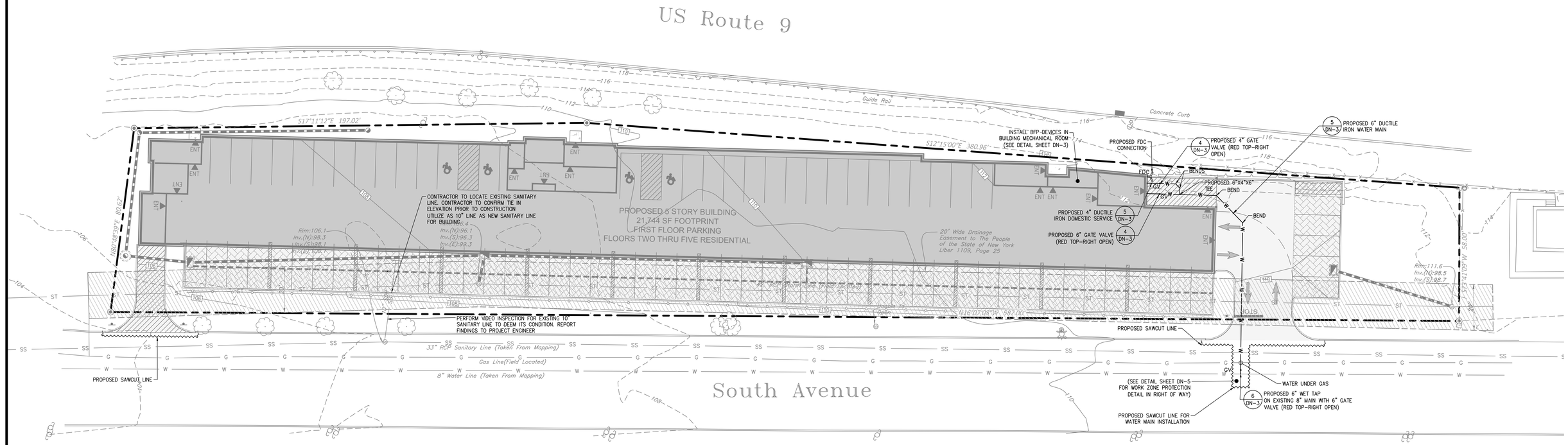
SITE GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	SG25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	SG-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

I:\LRC\Jobs\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arvet - 287-307 South Ave - PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\SG25336401.dwg 12/19/2025 3:41 PM Eplore



EXISTING WATER LINE REMOVAL

CONTRACTOR IS TO LOCATE BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH END OF THE EXISTING 10" WATER MAIN AND CUT AND CAP BOTH END OF EXISTING PIPE AT THE PROPERTY LINES. EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATED INSIDE PROPERTY IS TO BE REMOVED.

CONTRACTOR NOTES

1. BACKFLOW PREVENTION IS REQUIRED FOR BOTH THE FIRE AND DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
2. TAPPING SLEEVE VALVE IS TO BE RIGHT OPEN PER CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE DPW REQUIREMENTS.
3. SEE NOTES SHEET NS-1 FOR WATER / SANITARY NOTES.

LEGEND

- S — PROPOSED SANITARY SERVICE
- W — PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- DCO — PROPOSED DOUBLE SANITARY CLEANOUT
- GV — PROPOSED WATER SHUT OFF VALVE
- PROPOSED SANITARY MANHOLE
- FDC — PROPOSED FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION (FDC)

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 10 0 20
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
07419
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880
160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877
www.lrcconsult.com

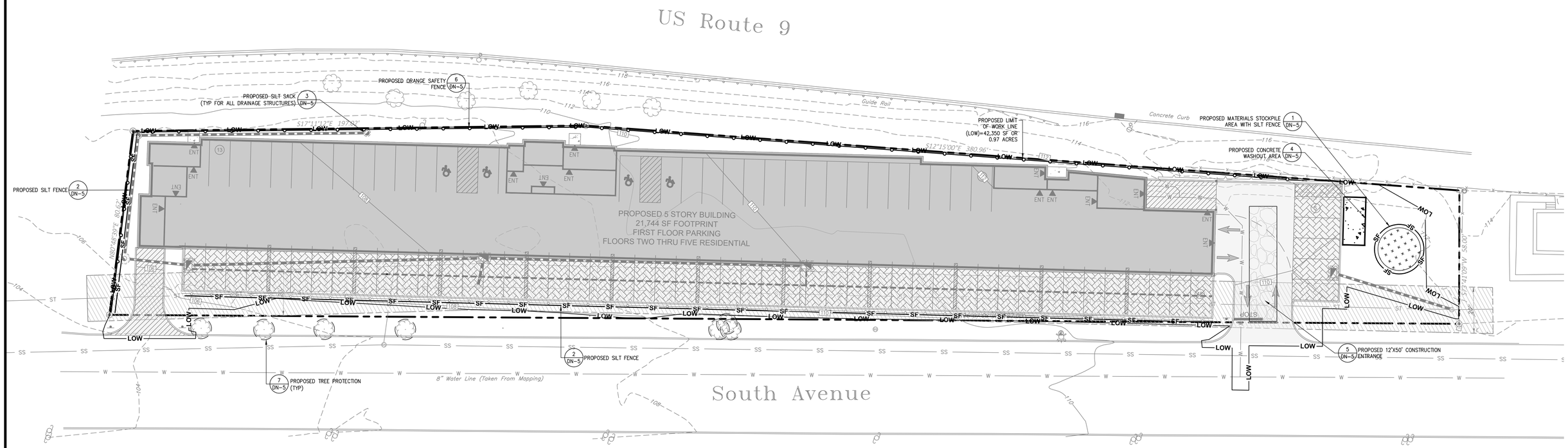
SITE UTILITIES

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	UT25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	UT-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arnett- 287-307 South Ave- PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\UT25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 9:34 AM SCurran



OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

1. SILTATION FENCE
   ALL SILTATION FENCES SHALL BE INSPECTED ONCE EVERY SEVEN DAYS. ALL DETERIORATED FABRIC AND DAMAGED POSTS SHALL BE REPLACED AND PROPERLY REPOSITIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PLAN

   SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM BEHIND THE FENCE WHEN THEY EXCEED A HEIGHT OF ONE FOOT.

2. INLET PROTECTION
   ALL INLET PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY BY THE QUALIFIED INSPECTOR TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT IS NOT ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN INLETS. PROTECTION DEVICES ARE TO BE REPAIRED AND/OR REPLACED IF NOT FUNCTIONING AS DESIGNED.

3. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
   THE ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR STREETS. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL AGGREGATE. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, OR WASHED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

   WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS MUST BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH AGGREGATE, WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING STORM DRAINS, DITCHES, OR WATERCOURSES.

4. CONCRETE WASHOUT
   ALL CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY. DAMAGED OR LEAKING FACILITIES SHALL BE DEACTIVATED AND REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. EXCESS RAINWATER THAT HAS ACCUMULATED OVER HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE PUMPED TO A STABILIZED AREA, SUCH AS A GRASS FILTER STRIP.

   ACCUMULATED HARDENED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN 75% OF THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE STRUCTURE IS FILLED. ANY EXCESS WASH WATER SHALL BE PUMPED INTO A CONTAINMENT VESSEL AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF OFF SITE.

   DISPOSE OF THE HARDENED MATERIAL OFF-SITE IN A CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION LANDFILL. ON-SITE DISPOSAL MAY BE ALLOWED IF THIS HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED AS PART OF THE PROJECTS SWPPP. IN THAT CASE, THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE RECYCLED AS SPECIFIED, OR BURIED AND COVERED WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET OF CLEAN COMPACTED EARTHFILL THAT IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED TO PREVENT EROSION.

   THE PLASTIC LINER SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EACH CLEANING OF THE WASHOUT FACILITY.

   INSPECT THE PROJECT SITE FREQUENTLY TO ENSURE THAT NO CONCRETE DISCHARGES ARE TAKING PLACE IN NON-DESIGNATED AREAS.

LEGEND

	PROPERTY LINE
SF	PROPOSED SILT FENCE
	PROPOSED INLET PROTECTION (SILT SACKS)
LOW	PROPOSED LIMIT OF WORK (LOW)
	PROPOSED CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
	PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
	PROPOSED SOIL MATERIALS STOCKPILE AREA WITH SILT FENCE
	PROPOSED ORANGE SAFETY FENCE
	PROPOSED TREE PROTECTION

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL NOTES

1. All unvegetated areas in excess of 10%, per direction of the Engineer, shall have temporary seeding of fast germinating rye, 10 to 15 #'s per 1,000 sq. ft.
2. Graded areas – upper elevations: Provide temporary drainage swales, 1% grade min., to direct runoff away from construction sites. Discharge areas to be acceptable to the Enigineer.
3. Graded areas – lower elevations: Provide drainage swales, 1% min. grades, with staked and secured hay bale siltation. Location of hay bales and discharge areas per approval of Engineer.
4. Permanent seeded areas for erosion contral: Mixture of perennial rye and blue and red fescue grasses (50/50), 15 to 25 #'s per 1,000 sq. ft., mulching at 5#'s per 1,000 sq. ft., fertilizer – 5.10.5 at 5#'s per 1,000 sq. ft. (if determined necessary by Engineer), with pegging and netting for grades in excess of 15%.
5. All permanent drainage interceptor swales to be seeded per Item 4 also.
6. All erosion control shall be in accordance with the latest "Urban Erosion and Sediment Control Guidebook" of the Dutchess County Soil and Water Conservation District.
7. All areas shall be seeded and mulched as soon as possible.
8. Grade as needed and feasible to permit the use of conventional equipment for seed bed preparation, seeding and mulch application.
9. Scarify all compacted soils prior to applying topsoil.
10. Apply topsoil per Standard #6 Table 6.1 of the Soil Erosion Control Guide Book.
11. Seed mix shall be as follows:
    Ky. Blue grass 20 lbs/ac.
    Creeping Red Fescue 40 lbs/ac.

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 10 0 20
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E MORRISON
074194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrceonsult.com

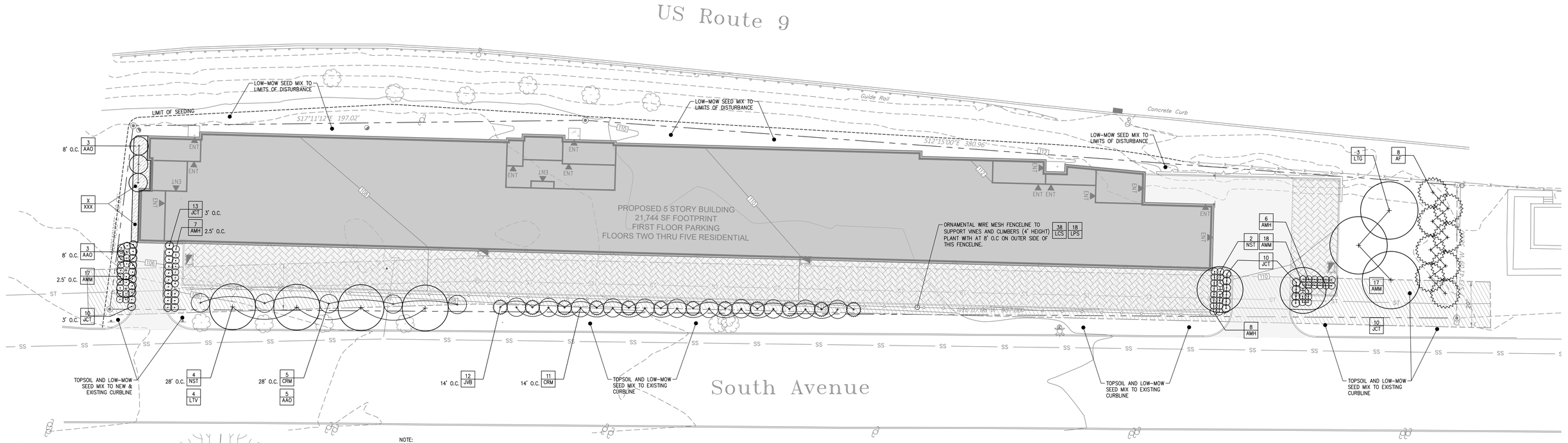
EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	EC25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	EC-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

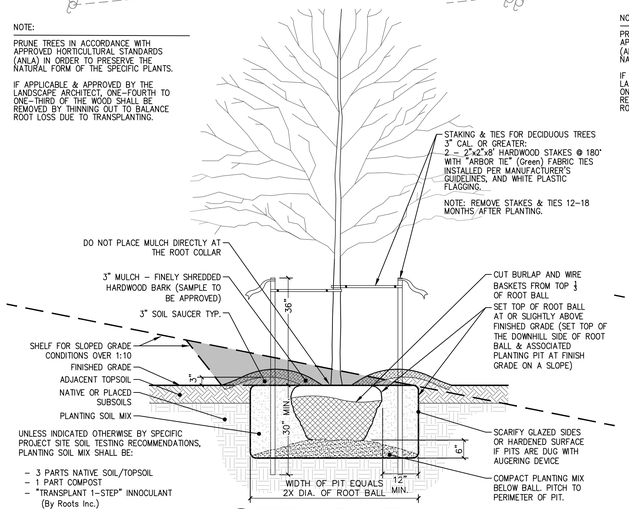
X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arket- 287-307 South Ave- PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\EC25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 9:39 AM SCorren



NOTE:

PRUNE TREES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED HORTICULTURAL STANDARDS (ANLA) IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THE NATURAL FORM OF THE SPECIFIC PLANTS.

IF APPLICABLE & APPROVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, ONE-FOURTH TO ONE-THIRD OF THE WOOD SHALL BE REMOVED BY THINNING OUT TO BALANCE ROOT LOSS DUE TO TRANSPLANTING.

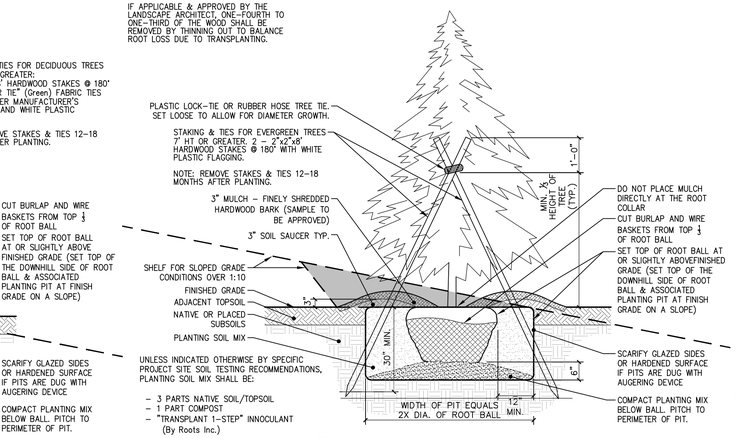


1 TREE PLANTING DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'–0"

NOTE:

PRUNE TREES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED HORTICULTURAL STANDARDS (ANLA) IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THE NATURAL FORM OF THE SPECIFIC PLANTS.

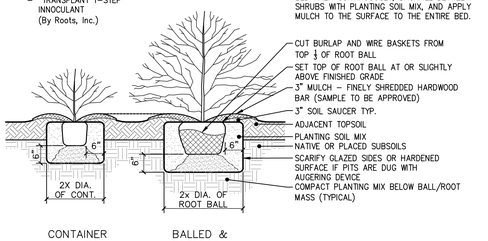
IF APPLICABLE & APPROVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, ONE-FOURTH TO ONE-THIRD OF THE WOOD SHALL BE REMOVED BY THINNING OUT TO BALANCE ROOT LOSS DUE TO TRANSPLANTING.



2 CONIFER TREE PLANTING DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'–0"

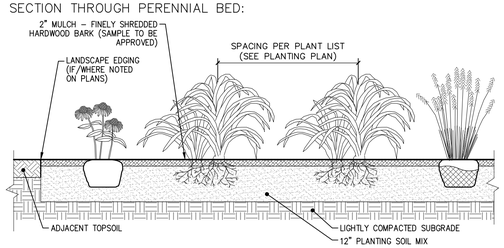
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SOIL MIX SHALL BE:
– 3 PARTS TOPSOIL
– 1 PART PEAT MOSS OR COMPOST
– "TRANSPLANT 1–STEP" INNOCULANT (By Roots, Inc.)

NOTE: IN AREAS OF MASS PLANTING, EXCAVATE BED AREA CONTINUOUSLY, BACKFILL BETWEEN SHRUBS WITH PLANTING SOIL MIX, AND APPLY MULCH TO THE SURFACE TO THE ENTIRE BED.



3 SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'–0"

SECTION THROUGH PERENNIAL BED:



PERENNIAL NOTES:
1. BULB/CORM PERENNIALS TO BE PLANTED IN FALL. POTTED PERENNIALS MAY BE PLANTED APRIL 15 TO OCTOBER 1.
2. ROTOTILL FERTILIZER AND LIME INTO SOIL PRIOR TO PLANTING AND IN ACCORDANCE TO SOIL ANALYSIS RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. DO NOT OVER COMPACT PLANTING BED. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER PLANTING BULBS.
4. ADJUST PLANTING DEPTH AS RECOMMENDED BY BULB SUPPLIER.
5. PROVIDE DRAINAGE AS REQUIRED (PERF PIPE 4" ADS) WHEN SUBGRADE IS CLASSIFIED AS A HEAVY SOIL OR EXCESSIVELY COMPACTED.

UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, PERENNIAL BED SOIL MIX SHALL BE:
– 3 PARTS TOPSOIL
– 1 PART MANURE (WEED FREE)
– 1 PART PEAT MOSS OR COMPOST
– LIME (As recommended by soil analysis)
– "MILORGANITE" AT 5 LBS. PER 100 SF.

4 ANNUAL/PERENNIAL AND GROUND COVER BEDS DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'–0"

PLANTING NOTES:

1. THE LANDSCAPE PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET ARE FOR LANDSCAPING INFORMATION ONLY. PLEASE REFER TO THE SITE LAYOUT PLAN, LIGHTING PLAN, GRADING PLAN AND UTILITIES PLAN FOR ALL OTHER INFORMATION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THAT ALL PLANTS, TREES, AND SHRUBS SHALL BE HEALTHY AND FREE OF DISEASE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ANY DEAD OR UNHEALTHY PLANTS AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. PLANT MATERIAL REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR FROM DATE OF REPLACEMENT. FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE MADE IF ALL PLANTS MEET THE GUARANTEE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING MAINTENANCE. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE CULTIVATING, SPRAYING, WEEDING, WATERING, TIGHTENING GUYS, PRUNING, FERTILIZING, MULCHING, AND ANY OTHER OPERATIONS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PLANT VIABILITY. MAINTENANCE SHALL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING AND CONTINUE UNTIL THE END OF THE ONE YEAR GUARANTEE PERIOD.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ALL LABOR, PLANTS, AND MATERIALS IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND LISTED IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN QUANITIES SHOWN IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE AND THOSE REQUIRED BY THE DRAWINGS, THE LARGER SHALL APPLY.
4. ALL SHRUB MASSINGS SHALL BE MULCHED TO A DEPTH OF 3". ANNUAL AND PERENNIAL BEDS SHALL BE MULCHED TO A DEPTH OF 2" WITH SHREDDED HARDWOOD BARK MULCH.
5. NO PLANT SHALL BE PLACED IN THE GROUND BEFORE ROUGH GRADING HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY ENGINEER. STAKING THE LOCATION OF ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PLANTING FOR APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. STAKING OF THE INSTALLED TREE MUST BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY AS IT IS INSTALLED. ALL TREES SHALL BE STAKED OR GUYED PER DETAIL. SEE SHEET 38 FOR PLANTING DETAILS.
6. COORDINATE PLANT MATERIAL LOCATIONS WITH SITE UTILITIES. SEE SITE LAYOUT, GRADING AND UTILITY DRAWINGS FOR STORM, SANITARY AND WATER LINES. SEE LIGHTING PLAN FOR ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING LAYOUT AND DETAILS. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. EXERCISE CARE WHEN DIGGING IN AREAS OF POTENTIAL CONFLICT WITH UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE AND SHALL REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY DAMAGE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
7. LANDSCAPE PLANTING PITS MUST BE FREE DRAINING. PAVEMENT, COMPACTED SUBGRADE, AND BLASTED ROCK SHALL BE REMOVED FROM WITHIN TRAFFIC ISLANDS TO BE LANDSCAPED TO A DEPTH OF 2' OR TO A GREATER DEPTH IF REQUIRED BY PLANTING DETAILS OR SPECIFICATIONS. REPLACE SOIL WITHIN ISLANDS WITH MODERATELY COMPACTED LOAM OR SANDY LOAM FREE FROM STONES AND RUBBISH 1" OR GREATER IN DIAMETER AND ANY OTHER MATERIAL HARMFUL TO PLANT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT. PLANTING INSTALLATION WITHIN ISLANDS SHALL BE AS DETAILED AND CONTAIN PLANTING MIX AS SPECIFIED.
8. PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE FOR NATIVE TREES AND SHRUBS:
   – 1 PART COMPOST
   – 3 PARTS TOPSOIL/NATIVE ON–SITE SOILS
   – PROVIDE OTHER SOIL AMENDMENTS AS RECOMMENDED BY SOIL TESTING FOR SPECIFIC PLANT TYPES BEING INSTALLED.
   – MYCORRHIZAL INOCULANT – "TRANSPLANT 1–STEP" AS MANUFACTURED BY ROOTS, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL. USE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TREES AND SHRUBS.
9. PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE FOR PERENNIAL AND ORNAMENTAL GRASS BEDS:
   – FERTILIZER/LIME (APPLY AS RECOMMENDED BY SOIL ANALYSIS)
   – MILORGANITE APPLIED AT 5 LBS. PER 100 S.F.
10. TIME OF PLANTING: NEW PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN APRIL 1 AND JUNE 1, OR AFTER SEPTEMBER 15TH AND NO LATER THAN OCTOBER 31ST.
11. A TEMPORARY IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF WOODY AND PERENNIAL PLANTINGS FOR TWO YEARS FROM ACCEPTANCE OF PLANTING BY OWNER. IRRIGATION OR OTHER WATERING SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED FOR SEEDED GRASSES AND WILDFLOWER AREAS TO SUPPORT GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT FOR ONE YEAR FROM INITIAL SEEDING.
12. TOPSOIL SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" IN SEEDED AREAS, OR 6" IN SODDED AREAS (IF SOD IS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS). CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TOPSOIL TO A CERTIFIED TESTING LABORATORY TO DETERMINE PH, FERTILITY, ORGANIC CONTENT AND MECHANICAL COMPOSITION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE TEST RESULTS FROM REGIONAL EXTENSION OFFICE OF USDA TO THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE AMENDMENTS FOR GOOD PLANT GROWTH AND PROPER SOIL ACIDITY RECOMMENDED FROM THE TOPSOIL TEST.
13. NATIVE GRASS SEED MIX A (TYPICAL OF GENERAL MEADOW AREAS):
    "ERNST SOLAR FARM SEED MIX" – ERNMX–186 AS BLENDED BY ERNST CONSERVATIONS SEEDS, MEADVILLE, PA; 1–800–873–3332
    SEEDING RATE: 4.0 LBS PER 1,000 S.F. (ADD 10% TO QUANTITY IF HYDROSEEDED).
    SEEDING DATE: AUGUST 15–OCTOBER 1 AND APRIL 15–JUNE 15 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
14. ROADSIDE SEED MIX B:
    "PARTIALLY SHADED AREA ROADSIDE MIX" – ERNMX–140 AS BLENDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, MEADVILLE, PA; 1–800–873–3321.
    SEEDING RATE: 20 LBS PER ACRE WITH 30 LBS/AC OF A COVER CROP.
    SEEDING DATE: AUGUST 15–OCTOBER 1 (GRAIN RYE COVER) AND APRIL 15–JUNE 15 (GRAIN OATS COVER) UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
15. INFILTRATION BASIN SEED MIX C:
    "RAIN GARDEN MIX" – ERNMX–180
    AS BLENDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, MEADVILLE, PA; 1–800–873–3321.
    SEEDING RATE: 20 LBS PER ACRE WITH COVER CROP OF GRAIN RYE (FALL) AT 30 LBS/AC. OR OATS (SPRING) AT 30 LBS/AC.
    SEEDING DATE: AUGUST 15–OCTOBER 1 AND APRIL 15–JUNE 15 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
16. SEED MIX D:
    "LOW–GROWING WILDFLOWER & GRASS MIX" – ERNMX–156 AS BLENDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, MEADVILLE, PA; 1–800–873–3321.
    SEEDING RATE: 30–40 LBS PER ACRE
    SEEDING DATE: AUGUST 15–OCTOBER 1 AND APRIL 15–JUNE 15 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
17. POLLINATOR WILDFLOWER MEADOW SEED MIX E:
    "BUTTERFLY & HUMMINGBIRD GARDEN MIX" – ERNMX–179 BY ERNST CONSERVATIONS SEEDS, MEADVILLE, PA, WWW.ERNSTSEED.COM; 1–800–873–3332.
    SEEDING RATE: 8–11 LBS PER ACRE WITH A COVER CROP OF GRAIN OATS OR GRAIN RYE.
    SEEDING DATE: AUGUST 15–OCTOBER 1 AND APRIL 15–JUNE 15 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
18. SOD FOR LAWNS (ONLY WHERE SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT ON PLANS):
    SOD SHALL BE A BLEND OF CREEPING RED, CHEWINGS AND HARD FESCUES. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CERTIFIED BLEND FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION.
19. ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 3:1 RECEIVING A GRASS SEEDING MIXTURE SHALL BE COVERED WITH AN EROSION CONTROL BLANKET.
20. PLANTING SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS ILLUSTRATIVE OF PROPOSED PERIMETER AND BUFFER PLANTING ONLY. ADDITIONAL INTERIOR PLANTING IMPROVEMENTS ARE ANTICIPATED WHEN DETAILED DRAWINGS ARE PREPARED.

PLANT LIST:

	CODE	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	ROOT	INSTALLED SIZE	MATURE SIZE (WxH)	COMMENTS
TREES:	AF	8	ABIES FRASERI	FRASER FIR	B&B	7–8' ht.	30–50' ht.	
	AAO	6	AMELANCHIER ALNIFOLIA 'OBELISK'	STANDING OVATION SERVICEBERRY	B&B	6–7' ht.	7'x15' ht.	Clump Form
	JVB	12	JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA 'BRODIE'	BRODIE EASTERN RED CEDAR	B&B	5–6' HT.	6–7'x15'+ht.	
	LTG	3	LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA 'GLEN GOLD'	GLEN GOLD TULIP TREE	B&B	3–3.5" cal.	25x40–60'	
	NST	6	NYSSA SYLVATICA 'TUPELO TOWER'	TUPELO TOWER BLACK GUM	B&B	2.5–3" cal.	20'x40' ht.	
SHRUBS	AMH	–	ARONIA MELANOCARPA 'UCONNAM166'	LOW SCAPE HEDGER CHOKEBERRY	CONT.	#5	3–5'hx2–3	2' o.c.; Red–Or Fall
	AMM	–	ARONIA MELANOCARPA 'UCONNAM165'	LOW SCAPE MOUND CHOKEBERRY	CONT.	#1	12–24" ht.	18" o.c.; Red–Or Fall
	CRM	16	CORNUS RACEMOSA	GRAY DOGWOOD	CONT.	3–4' ht.	8'x12' ht.	Clump Form Preferred
	JCT	33	JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS 'TORTUGA'	TORTUGA JUNIPER	CONT.	#5	24–30" ht.	Jade Green
VINES	LCS	38	LONICERA x. 'CORAL STAR'	CORAL STAR HONESUCKLE	CONT.	#1	9–10' ht.	Orange–Red; Plant at 8' o.c.
	LPS	18	LONICERA PERICYLMENUM 'SCENTSATION'	SCENTSATION HONEYSUCKLE (PW)	CONT.	#1	10–15' ht.	Yellows; Plant at 8' o.c.
PERENNIALS & ORNAMENTAL GRASSES								

GRAPHIC SCALE
20 10 0 20
SCALE IN FEET

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880
160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877
www.lrcconsult.com

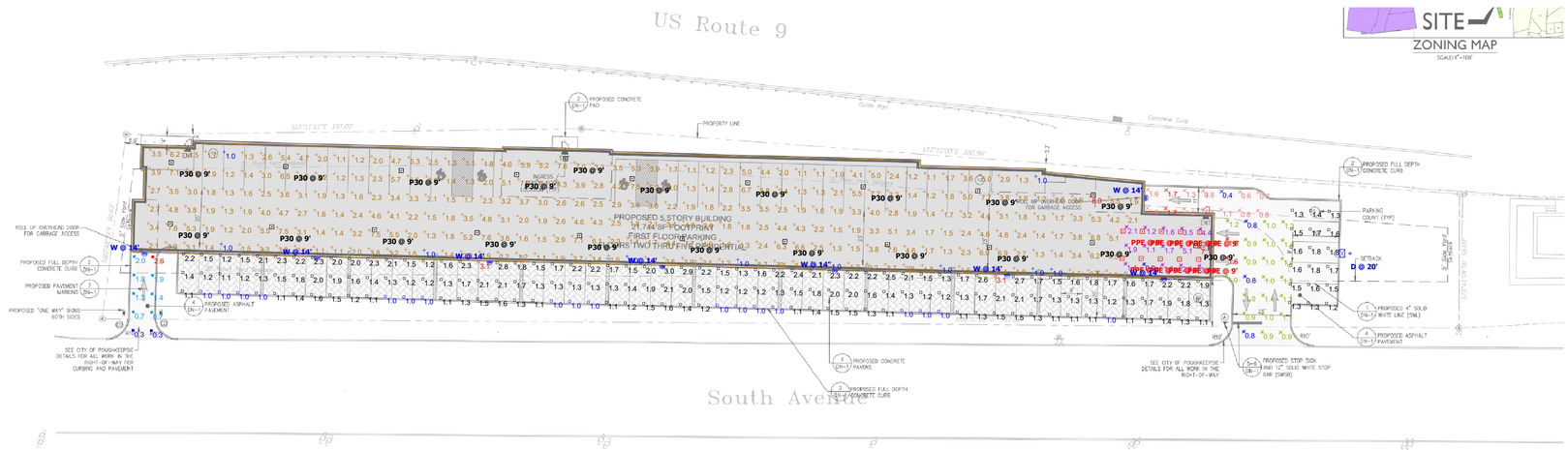
LANDSCAPE PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

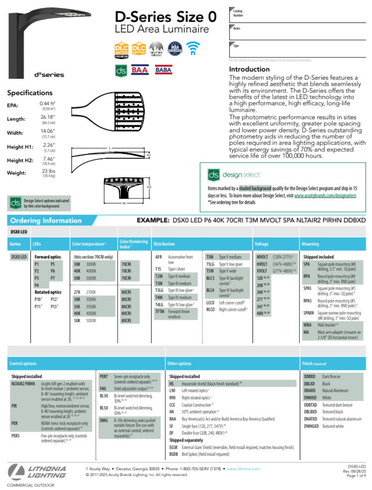
287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	LL25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25–3364	LL-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025–12–22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25–3364 – Ryan Arkel– 287–307 South Ave.–PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\LL25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 9:35 AM SGurran



SITE
ZONING MAP
SCALE: 1" = 100'



D-Series Size 0
LED Area Luminaire

d-series

Specifications

EPA: 0.44 ft² (0.04 m²)
Length: 26.18" (665 mm)
Width: 14.06" (357 mm)
Height H1: 2.26" (57 mm)
Height H2: 7.46" (190 mm)
Weight: 23 lbs (10 kg)

Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications, with typical energy savings of 70% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

design select
Items marked by a shaded background qualify for the Design Select program and ship in 15 days or less. To learn more about Design Select, visit www.acuitybrands.com/designselect. *See ordering tree for details.

Design Select options indicated by this color background.

Ordering Information EXAMPLE: DSX0 LED P6 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX0 LED

Series	LEDs	Color temperature*	CRI	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting
DSX0 LED	**Forward optics** P1 P4 P2 P5 P3 P6 **Rotated optics** P10 P12 P11 P13	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	70CRI	AFR Automotive front row T1S Type I short T2M Type II medium T3M Type III medium T4M Type IV medium T5W Type V wide T5VW Type V very wide BLC3 Type III backlight control BLC4 Type IV backlight control LCCO Left corner cutoff RCCO Right corner cutoff	MVOLT (120V-277V) HVOLT (347V-480V) XVOLT (277V-480V) 120 3 4 208 3 4 240 3 4 277 3 4 347 3 4 480 3 4	**Shipped included** SPA Square pole mounting (4ft drilling, 3.5" max. OD pole) RPA Round pole mounting (4ft drilling, 3" max. RND pole) SPUG Square pole mounting (4ft drilling, 3" max. SQ pole) RPUG Round pole mounting (4ft drilling, 3" max. RND pole) SPABL Square narrow pole mounting (4ft drilling, 3" max. SQ pole) WBA Wall bracket 3 4 BBA Wall arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon) 3 4

Control options	Other options	Finish (required)
Shipped included NLTAIR2 PIRHN Nightlight PIR, ambient sensor enabled at 5fc, 3-45' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc, 1-15' mounting height 3 4 5 PIR High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-15' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc 3 4 5 6 PER5 NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separately) 3 4 5 PER7 7-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separately) 3 4 5	**Shipped included** SF Single fuse (120, 277 or 347V) 3 4 5 DF Double fuse (208, 240 or 480V) 3 4 5 WG Wire guard 6 SPD Separate surge protection **Shipped separately** BSW Bird deterrent spikes VG Vandal guard DDL Diffused drop lens **Shipped included** HS Houseside shield (black finish standard) 6 LCW Left corner notch RCW Right corner notch CCE Coastal construction 3 WH 60°C ambient operation 3 BAA Buy America's Act Act (Is BAA) America Buy America Qualified TAA Trade Agreements Act (TAA) 3, 7, 34 CFR 177.35(b)(1) DF Double fuse (208, 240, 480V) 3 **Shipped separately** EGSR External Gear Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish) BSWB Bird Spikes (field install required)	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Lithonia Lighting COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR
1 Acuity Way • Decatur, Georgia 30035 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • www.lithonia.com
© 2011-2025 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.
DSX0 LED
Rev. 08/26/25
Page 1 of 9



D-Series Size 1
LED Wall Luminaire

d-series

Specifications

Width: 13-3/4" (349 mm) Weight: 12 lbs (5.4 kg)
Depth: 10" (254.4 mm)
Height: 6-3/8" (162.2 mm)

Back Box (BBW, E20WC)

Width: 13-3/4" (349 mm) BBW Weight: 5 lbs (2.27 kg)
Depth: 4" (102.4 mm) E20WC Weight: 10 lbs (4.5 kg)
Height: 6-3/8" (162.2 mm)



Introduction

The D-Series Wall luminaire is a stylish, fully integrated LED solution for building-mount applications. It features a sleek, modern design and is carefully engineered to provide long-lasting, energy-efficient lighting with a variety of optical and control options for customized performance.

With an expected service life of over 20 years of nighttime use and significant energy savings, the D-Series Wall is a reliable, low-maintenance lighting solution that produces sites that are exceptionally illuminated.

Ordering Information EXAMPLE: DSXW1 LED P2 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SRM DDBTXD

DSXW1 LED

Series	Lumen Package	CCT	CRI	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	Control Options
DSXW1 LED	P1 2000 Lumens P2 3200 Lumens P3 5200 Lumens P4 4100 Lumens P5 5200 Lumens P6 7200 Lumens P7 10000 Lumens	27K 2700K 30K 3000K 35K 3500K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K AMBPC Amber PC AMBLW Amber LW	70CRI 80CRI 80 CRI AMBCR Amber CR	T1S Type I Short T2S Type II Short T2M Type II Medium T3S Type III Short T3M Type III Medium T4M Type IV Medium T4W Forward Throw Medium BLC3 Back light control Type 3 BLC4 Back light control Type 4	MVOLT 120 3 208 3 240 3 277 3 347 3 4 480 3 4	**Shipped included** SRM Surface mounting bracket RRM Surface mounted back box (for conduit entry) 7	**Shipped included** PE Photoelectric cell, button type 8 DMG 0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately) PIR 180° motion/ambient light sensor, 15-30' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 3fc 9 PIRH 180° motion/ambient light sensor, 15-30' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 1fc 9 PIR1FC3V Motion/ambient sensor, 8-15' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 3fc 9 10 PIRH1FC3V Motion/ambient sensor, 15-30' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 1fc 9 10 EL20WC 20 Watt Emergency battery backup (includes external component enclosure), CA Title 20 compliant 11 ELWHN 90 Watt Emergency battery backup (includes external component enclosure), CA Title 20 compliant 11

Other Options	Finish (required)
Shipped included SF Single fuse (120, 277 or 347V) 3 4 5 DF Double fuse (208, 240 or 480V) 3 4 5 WG Wire guard 6 SPD Separate surge protection **Shipped separately** 8 BSW Bird deterrent spikes VG Vandal guard DDL Diffused drop lens	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Accessories
Ordered and shipped separately.
DSXW1 U Power side shield (one required per luminaire)
DSXW1 HS Back shroud option
DSXW1 WG Vandal guard accessory

NOTES
1 Only available with P1 and P2 Packages.
2 Not available with 3.5A CCT.
3 Not available with P1, P2 or P3.
4 Not available with HS Option.
5 Single fuse (SF) requires 120, 277 or 347 voltage option. Double fuse (DF) requires 208, 240 or 480 voltage option.
6 Not available with P1 package. Not available with motion/ambient light sensors (PIR or PIRH). Not Available with DMG.
7 Surface mounting bracket (SRM) is included and installed. Cannot be ordered as an accessory. Not Available with EGSR, or ELWHN.
8 Photocontrol (PE) requires 120, 208, 240, 277 or 347 voltage option. Not available with motion/ambient light sensors (PIR or PIRH).
9 Not available with P1, P2, P3, P4 or P5. Not available with DMG.
10 Not compatible with contact wiring applications. Not available with BWW mounting option. Not available with SF and DF fusing. Not available with EL20WC or ELWHN. Not available with any other components located in back box housing. Not available with SURG.
11 Not available with EL20WC and ELWHN.
12 Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.

Lithonia Lighting COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR
One Lithonia Way • Conyers, Georgia 30012 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • www.lithonia.com
© 2013-2024 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.
DSXW1 LED
Rev. 12/12/24

HOLOPHANE
BUILDING SOLUTIONS

Parkpak® LED





BAA BABA cULus DLC

Catalog Number	
Notes	Type

Mechanical
Heavy grade A360 cast aluminum coupled with a ingenious 5-stage permasubmerz, epoxy basecoat and polyester topcoat yield a finish that achieves a cotton creepage rating of 8 after 3,000 hours of salt spray.
- Mounts to a standard junction box.
- Provide a swivel kit for pendant mount applications that is designed to be used with a open electrical box.
- Wet location listed
- IP66 rating
- ¼" threaded plug(s) ¾" - 14 NPT) on each side, accepts ¼" and ½" conduit
- Yoke for surface mount: 3G
- Yoke ceiling for pendant mount: 1G at 1.5 feet, includes swivel kit
- Pendant mount: ¼" - 14 NPT in center of housing
- Reel Ground (Accessory)

Electrical
Integral fuse harness for quick and safe disconnect / connect of power and options
- Rated for -40°C / -40°F minimum ambient
- Available in 120-277V 50/60 Hz and 347-480V 50/60 Hz
- Standard: 3000K, 4000K and 5000K CCT (>70 CRI)
- Optional >80 CRI, 8 week lead time
- Internal mounted emergency battery backup for operation in an emergency situation (requires 120V, 277V or 347V). 90 min. Per P10 Dirty PM performance packages, non-CEC compliant
- All surge protection meets ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 TRIAD TBA
- Optional surge protection is 20kV/10kA with multi-pulse light per ANSI C136.2
- Optional surge protection is 10kV/5kA per ANSI C136.2
- Optional emergency battery option surge protection is 10kV/5kA per ANSI C136.2

Optical
- The light engine shall be IP66
- Type III (3 only), IV (medium), V (rectangle) & Wide(4)
- Asymmetric

Optical Material Options
- Borosilicate glass (P5)
- Polycarbonate lens (P7)
- Tempered glass lens (P8)

Controls
- Photoelectric cell, button type*
- Button style photocontrol
- Motion Sensor / Ambient Photocontrol with mounting options
- Dimming Driver (DMG)
- Title 24 compliance options available

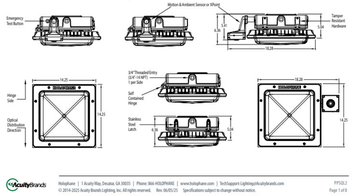
Certifications and Standards
- Luminaire is CSA listed, US and Canada
- Suitable for operation in an ambient temperature up to 40°C / 104°F (unless noted)
- Designlights Consortium® (DLC) qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.
- UL-79 compliant
- The projected LED Lumen Maintenance shall be based only on IES LM-80-08 and TM-21

Buy American Requirement
Some versions of this Product with the BAA option qualifies as a domestic end product under the Buy American Act as implemented in the FAR and DFARS. Product with the BAA option also qualifies as manufactured in the United States under DOT Buy America regulations. See TAA option for compliance with the Trade Agreements Act. To qualify as produced in the United States under the definitions of the Build America, Buy America Act.
Please refer to the www.acuitybrands.com/resources/buy-american for more information.

Warranty
5 year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. For terms and conditions visit https://www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.
All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

DIMENSIONAL DATA Maximum weight: 24 lbs.



AcuityBrands
Holophane | 1 Acuity Way, Decatur, GA 30035 | Phone: 866-HOLOPHANE | www.holophane.com | TechSupport-LightingAtAcuityBrands.com
© 2014-2025 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved. Rev. 06/05/25 Specifications subject to change without notice.
PPSQL2
Page 1 of 8

FIXTURE TYPE 'PPE' IS OFF

Statistics

Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
Auto Entry / Exit Drive		1.1 fc	1.6 fc	0.8 fc	2.0:1	1.4:1
Covered Parking		3.0 fc	8.0 fc	1.0 fc	8.0:1	3.0:1
Exposed Parking		1.6 fc	3.1 fc	1.0 fc	3.1:1	1.6:1
Nighttime Entry Zone		2.6 fc	7.1 fc	0.9 fc	7.9:1	2.9:1
Trash Access Drive - North		1.3 fc	2.6 fc	0.3 fc	8.7:1	4.3:1
Trash Access Drive - South		1.1 fc	1.7 fc	0.4 fc	4.3:1	2.8:1

• General Notes - Exteriors

1. Horizontal readings shown are based on a total LLF of 0.90 as shown at grade. Data references the extrapolated performance projections in a 25c ambient based on 10,000 hrs of LED testing (per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).
2. Please refer to the fixture labels for product type and mounting height.
3. Product information can be obtained at https://www.acuitybrands.com/ or through your local agency.
4. Garage surface reflectances = 50/30/20. No garage wall in front of building.

DISCLAIMER
This application design is not a professional engineering drawing, and the design, including reported data and calculated results, is provided for informational purposes only, without any warranty as to accuracy, completeness, safety or otherwise. The design is the result of calculations made using Visual® lighting application software, photometric/radiometric data measured in a laboratory, and certain computational and modeling assumptions.
Far-field photometric/radiometric data may have been used to perform one or more calculations. Photometric/radiometric data is typically collected under far-field measurement conditions; far-field data is not generally representative of near-field geometric conditions. When using far-field photometric/ radiometric data, the Visual software applies certain generalizing assumptions to approximate near-field performance. These approximations may result in significant inaccuracies in individual calculated luminous and/or radiant power quantities in areas where a source is in close proximity to a particular surface or point.
The modeling of radiant flux exchange used in the Visual software requires a uniform exitance across each reflecting surface. The Visual software approximates the uniform surface exitance condition by adaptively subdividing surfaces with non-uniform exitances into subsurfaces with sufficiently uniform exitance gradients. Practical restrictions, due to computer hardware limitations, may prevent the subdivision procedure from subdividing surfaces with high exitance gradients into subsurfaces with sufficiently uniform exitance gradients, introducing potential discretization error into calculated values.
Calculations performed by the Visual software assume that all reflected flux is reflected in a perfectly diffuse (Lambertian) and spectrally uniform manner across the spectral range being analyzed. If actual reflectance characteristics differ from these assumptions, observed luminous and/or radiant power quantities may differ from predicted quantities.
As a result of the computational limitations and simplifying modeling assumptions described above, and/or variations in actual product performance from tested product samples, the accuracy of calculated output values identifying expected radiometric quantities and any resulting derived radiation dose calculations may be adversely affected.
In addition, the accuracy of the application design may be adversely affected if information about the physical space provided to Acuity Brands Lighting is incomplete, inaccurate, outdated or not in the required format (including but not limited to floor plans, space layout, reflected ceiling plans, physical structures, electrical design or specifications), if incorrect assumptions are made because of such deficiencies in the information provided, or if typical assumptions made about the depicted physical space are not appropriate for the space. Furthermore, actual field performance may differ from performance calculated using laboratory measurements as the result of miscalculations related to deficiencies in the information provided about the physical space, degradation factors in the end- user environment (including, but not limited to, voltage variation and dirt accumulation), or other possible variations in field conditions. Finally, lamp lumen depreciation and/or depreciation in lamp radiant intensity may result in performance over time that differs from performance calculated using a new lamp. Light loss factors may have been used in the application design to estimate such depreciation, but flaws in these estimates may also result in performance over time that differs from calculated performance.
It is the obligation of the end-user to consult with appropriately qualified Professional Engineer(s) to determine whether this application design meets the applicable requirements for performance, code compliance, safety, suitability and effectiveness for use in a particular application. In no event will Acuity Brands Lighting be responsible for any loss resulting from any use of this application design.

• Background Image Disclaimer

Please note this design utilizes an image format or converted image such as a PDF or JPEG formats for the background shown. These types of formats can vary in accuracy and possibly resulting in deficiencies of actual readings in the field. Acuity Brands strongly suggests the use of AutoCAD formats for all design requests.

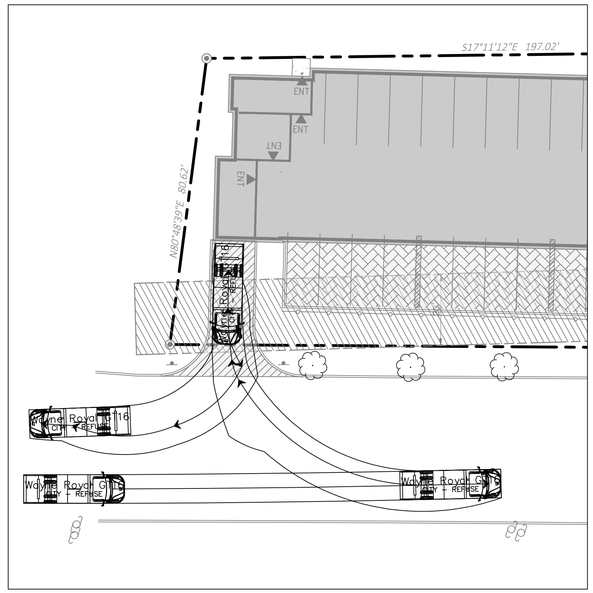
Schedule

Symbol	Label	QTY	Manufacturer	Catalog Number	Description	Filename	Fixture Lumens	LLF	Input Watts	Distribution
	D	1	Lithonia Lighting	DSX0 LED P3 30K 70CRI T3M	D-Series Size 0 Area Luminaire P3 Performance Package 3000K CCT 70 CRI Type 3 Medium	DSX0_LED_P3_30K_70CRI_T3M.ies	8439	0.89	68.95	TYPE IV, MEDIUM, BUG RATING: B2 - U0 - - G3
	PPE	10	Holophane	PPSQL2 P80 30K PY T5E	Holophane ParkPak Square LED, LED Performance Package P80, 96W, 3000K CCT, Voltage, Polycarbonate Lens, Type V, Entryway	PPSQL2_P80_30K_PY_T5E.ies	**OFF**	0	0	TYPE VS, BUG RATING: B3 - U2 - G1
	P30	21	Holophane	PPSQL2 P40 30K PY T5W	Holophane ParkPak Square LED, LED Performance Package P40, 51W, 3000K CCT, Voltage, Polycarbonate Lens, Type V, Wide	PPSQL2_P40_30K_PY_T5W.ies	4090	0.93	51	TYPE VS, BUG RATING: B2 - U3 - G2
	W	8	Lithonia Lighting	DSXW1 P3 30K T3M	4000 3000K 70CRI Type 3 Medium	DSXW1_P3_30K_T3M.ies	2972	0.91	21.05	TYPE IV, MEDIUM, BUG RATING: B1 - U0 - - G2

287 & 307 Development
Poughkeepsie, NY
Nighttime Lighting

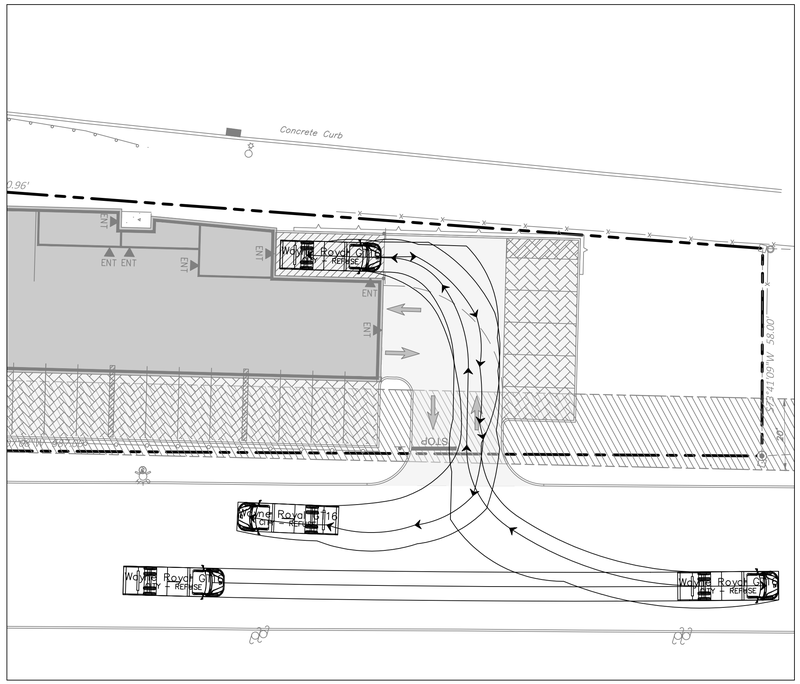
Designer: Eric Perkins, DGE
Date 12/18/2025
Scale As Shown
Drawing No. 309503-1 A1
Summary

1 of 1



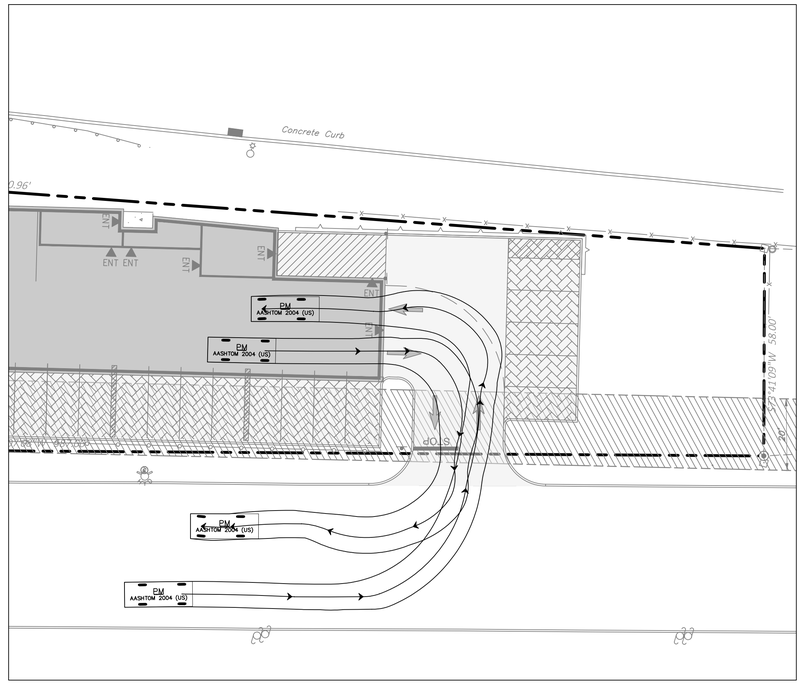
REFUSE ENCLOSURE MOVEMENT (NORTH ENTRANCE)

1"=20'



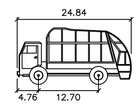
REFUSE ENCLOSURE MOVEMENT (SOUTH ENTRANCE)

1"=20'



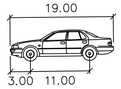
STANDARD PASSENGER CAR MOVEMENT

1"=20'



Refuse Vehicle

	feet
Width	: 7.87
Track	: 7.41
Lock to Lock Time	: 6.0
Steering Angle	: 26.5



P

	feet
Width	: 7.00
Track	: 6.00
Lock to Lock Time	: 6.0
Steering Angle	: 31.6

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 10 0 20

SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E MORRISON
074194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

VEHICLE MOVEMENT PLAN

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	TT25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	TT-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arcet- 287-307 South Ave-PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\TT25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 8:38 AM SCurran

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER NOTES

1. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE CEMENT LINED DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 52 PUSH-ON JOINT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OR APPROVED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT. JOINTING SHALL EMPLOY "MEGALUG" CONNECTIONS, FIELD LOCK GASKET, OR AS ALTERNATIVELY SPECIFIED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT. ALL WATER PIPING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT. WET TAP OF PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE APPROVED AND SUPERVISED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT. TAPPING SLEEVE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. ALL MAINLINE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2. THE WATER LINE MAY BE FLEXED WITHIN PIPE SPECIFICATIONS OR LAID DEEPER IN AREAS WHERE A CROSSING WITH A SANITARY LINE OCCURS, TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED 1.5' VERTICAL SEPARATION DISTANCE. IF THIS DISTANCE CANNOT BE REASONABLY ACHIEVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PRESSURE RATED SANITARY PIPE OF EQUAL OR GREATER RATING THAN THE PRESSURE CLASS FOR THE WATER LINE.

3. MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER MAINS AND SEWER PIPE SHALL BE 18 INCHES MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES AT THE POINT OF CROSSING. ONE FULL STANDARD LAYING LENGTH OF WATER MAIN SHALL BE CENTERED UNDER OR OVER THE SEWER SO THAT BOTH JOINTS WILL BE AS FAR FROM THE SEWER LINE AS POSSIBLE. IN ADDITION, WHEN THE WATER MAIN PASSES UNDER A SEWER, ADEQUATE STRUCTURAL SUPPORT (COMPACTED SELECT FILL) SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE SEWER TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE DEFLECTION OF JOINTS AND SETTLING OF THE SEWER PIPE ON THE WATER MAIN. MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN PARALLEL WATER MAINS AND SEWER PIPES (INCLUDING MANHOLES AND VAULTS) SHALL BE 10 FEET MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES, MANHOLES, OR VAULTS.

4. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF (5) FIVE FEET OF COVER FROM THE TOP OF THE MAIN TO FINISHED GRADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK ALL FINISHED GRADE STAKES BEFORE TRENCHING TO ENSURE THAT ALL INSTALLED WATER MAINS WILL HAVE THE REQUIRED COVER.

5. THE SUPPLIER OF WATER MUST RECEIVE AT LEAST 48-HOUR ADVANCE NOTIFICATION REQUESTING SAMPLING SERVICES. SAMPLING WILL NOT BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO RECEIPT FROM A NEW YORK STATE LICENSED OR REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL (ENGINEER, ARCHITECT, OR LAND SURVEYOR WITH A SPECIAL EXEMPTION UNDER SECTION 7208(N) OF THE EDUCATION LAW) CERTIFYING THAT THE WATER SUPPLY IMPROVEMENTS, TESTING AND DISINFECTION PROCEDURES WERE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS, REPORTS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ANY APPROVED AMENDMENTS. A NYSDOH CERTIFIED LABORATORY WILL COLLECT SAMPLES FOR FREE CHLORINE RESIDUAL, TOTAL, AND FECAL COLIFORM AND 24-HOUR BACTERIAL PLATE COUNT. THE CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE, TESTING, AND SAMPLING RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY WATER MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR AND DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AS A CONDITION OF APPROVAL FOR OPERATION.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE TESTING WITH THE WATER DEPARTMENT SO AS TO MAINTAIN THE AMOUNT OF SERVICE INTERRUPTION TO EXISTING USERS TO THE LEAST EXTENT PRACTICABLE. WATER MAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER OR HIS DESIGNEE AS NECESSARY TO MEET CONDITIONS IN NOTE 5 ABOVE.

7. THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE LEAKAGE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE AWWA STANDARD C600 (LATEST REVISION) OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE SUPPLIER OF WATER. TEST TO FIRST VALVE WITHIN BUILDING.

8. THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DISINFECTED EQUAL TO AWWA STANDARD FOR DISINFECTING WATER MAINS DESIGNATION C651 (LATEST REVISION). FOLLOWING DISINFECTION, THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE FLUSHED UNTIL THE CHLORINE CONCENTRATION IN THE WATER LEAVING THE MAIN IS NO HIGHER THAN THAT GENERALLY PREVAILING IN THE SYSTEM. THE PROJECT ENGINEER OR HIS DESIGNEE SHALL ALSO WITNESS DISINFECTION AND FLUSHING.

9. ALL WATER MAIN FITTINGS NOT RECEIVING 24-HOUR CHLORINE DISINFECTION CONTACT TIME MUST BE SWAB-DISINFECTED 30 MINUTES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

10. THE SAMPLING POINT(S) MUST BE DECONTAMINATED BY FLAMING.

11. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE SAMPLING POINTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY SITE ENGINEER AND CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT.

12. FIRE HYDRANT WEEP HOLES (DRAINS) SHALL BE PLUGGED WHEN GROUND WATER IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN SEVEN FEET OF THE FINISHED GRADE. WHEN DRAINS ARE PLUGGED, THE BARRELS MUST BE PUMPED DRY AFTER USE DURING FREEZING WEATHER. SUCH HYDRANTS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY MARKINGS AS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

13. PROPOSED WATER METERS LOCATED WITHIN THE METER PIT OR BUILDING SHALL BE A COMPATIBLE REMOTE STYLE TYPE (SENSUS), AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. WATER METER SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH (RADIO TYPE REMOTE READER) TRANSCEIVER PROVIDED BY METER MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLED AND PROGRAMMED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT.

14. THE WATER LINE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A CONTINUOUS GRADE WITH NO ABRUPT HIGH POINTS OR LOW POINTS.

15. FINAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND CERTIFICATION IS SUBJECT TO REVIEW, REVISION AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT AND THE DCDOH PRIOR TO APPROVAL TO OPERATE.

16. ALL WATER MAINS AND RELATED APPURTENANCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE LATEST STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

17. THE WATER MAIN SHALL NOT BE PLACED INTO SERVICE UNTIL SO AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

18. ALL WATER SERVICE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION BY THE CITY WATER DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO BACKFILLING. BEDDING AND PIPE ZONE MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPOSED OF CRUSHED STONE OR LIGHT GRAVEL HAVING A GRADATION LIMIT OF 3/4" MINUS. AN ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENT:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100
NO.40	0-70
NO. 200	0-10

19. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE WELL-GRADED SOIL AND GRAVEL MATERIAL. ALL PARTICLES SHALL HAVE A GRADATION OF 2" OR LESS. AN ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENT:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
2 INCH	100
1/4 INCH	30-65
NO. 40	5-40
NO. 200	0-15

20. BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE STOCKPILED IN AMOUNTS NECESSARY FOR REASONABLE BACKFILLING REQUIREMENTS. A SIEVE ANALYSIS OF BEDDING OR BACKFILL MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE REQUEST OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

21. THE SITE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL BURIED PIPING TO THE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED BUILDING CONNECTION POINT (I.E. INSIDE THE BUILDING). THIS INCLUDES THE TESTING AND CERTIFICATION OF ALL WATER SERVICE WORK FROM THE CITY WATER CONNECTION POINT TO THE PROPOSED BUILDINGS INTERIOR CONNECTION POINT.

22. INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE PLACED 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE DIRECTLY ABOVE ALL WATERLINES.

23. ALL COPPER WATER SERVICE PIPING INSTALLATION, BACKFILL AND TESTING SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR OR HIS DESIGNEE. BEDDING, PIPE ZONE, AND BACKFILL MATERIAL MUST BE SAND ONLY.

24. THE PIPE SUPPORTS FOR THE METER PIT SHALL BE MADE OF GALVANIZED STEEL AND SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE. THE SUPPORTS ARE TO BE PLACED ONLY BENEATH SPOOL PIECES AND NOT UNDER CRITICAL EQUIPMENT, METERS, ETC.

25. THREE AS-BIULT DRAWINGS WHICH INCLUDE VERIFICATION OF THE WATER INFRASTRUCTURE WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT FOR DISSEMINATION TO THE ENGINEERING AND WATER DEPARTMENTS PRIOR TO ANY EASEMENT DEDICATION TO THE CITY.

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE SANITARY SEWER NOTES

1. FLOOR DRAINS, IF CONSTRUCTED, SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE SANITARY SEWER. FLOOR DRAINS DO NOT INCLUDE FOUNDATION/FOOTER DRAIN. ALL DISCHARGES TO THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE EFFLUENT LIMITS OF THE LOCAL AND/OR DUTCHESS COUNTY SANITARY CODE.

2. DEFLECTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL FLEXIBLE PIPES. THE TESTS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AFTER FINAL BACKFILL HAS BEEN IN PLACE AT LEAST 5 DAYS. NO PIPE SHALL EXCEED A DEFLECTION OF 5%. IF THE DEFLECTION TEST IS TO BE RUN USING A RIGID BALL OR MANDREL, IT SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER EQUAL TO 95% OF THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE. THE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHOUT MECHANICAL PULLING DEVICES.

3. SANITARY SEWERS AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE. ALL SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM COMPONENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE LICENSED PLUMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY PLUMBING CODE.

4. MAJOR EARTHWORK SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES. AIR CONNECTING SEWER LINES SHALL BE FLUSHED BEFORE TESTED.

5. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INFILTRATION OR EXFILTRATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 100 GALLONS PER INCH DIAMETER PER MILE OF PIPE PER DAY FOR THE SANITARY SEWER. IF AN AIR TEST IS USED, THE TEST, AS A MINIMUM, SHALL CONFORM TO THE PROCEDURE DESCRIBED IN THE ASTM –F-1417 (1992) ENTITLED "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR INSTALLATION ACCEPTANCE OF GRAVITY SEWER LINES USING LOW PRESSURE AIR" (RE-APPROVED 1998). SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE VISUALLY INSPECTED AND TESTED FOR LEAKAGE BY EXFILTRATION OR VACUUM. VACUUM TESTING OF MANHOLES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE METHOD OUTLINED IN THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION TECHNICAL INFORMATION PAMPHLET (TIP) NO.15 (REVISED).

6. SANITARY SEWER MAINS ARE TO BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) AND SANITARY LATERALS SHALL BE PVC, SDR-35, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

7. FINAL SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM LAYOUT IS SUBJECT TO REVIEW, REVISION AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE SEWER DEPARTMENT.

8. ALL SANITARY PIPE AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TEN (10) HORIZONTAL FEET FROM THE WATER MAIN. SANITARY PIPE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 18" SEPARATION FROM ANY WATER MAIN OR WATER SERVICE LINE. IF FOR SOME REASON THIS SEPARATION CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, SANITARY SEWER PIPE IN THE AREA SHALL BE SDR-26 PRESSURE RATED PIPE, (OR BE ENCASED PER THE DETAIL ON DN-3) AND ONE FULL LENGTH OF WATER MAIN SHALL BE CENTERED UNDER OR OVER THE SEWER. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE TO SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE SEWER DEPARTMENT.

9. ALL SANITARY TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER, AND CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS, TEST STANDARDS, APPROVED PLANS OR APPROVED AMENDMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE APPROPRIATE SEWER AUTHORITY AND THE DCDOH AS A CONDITION OF APPROVAL FOR OPERATION.

10. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION BY THE CITY SEWER SUPERINTENDENT PRIOR TO BACKFILLING. PIPE BEDDING AND PIPE ZONE MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPOSED OF CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL, FREE OF SOFT NONDURABLE PARTICLES WITH THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100
NO.40	0-70
NO. 200	0-10

ALL TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWERS AND MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENT:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
2 INCH	100
1/4 INCH	30-65
NO.40	5-40
NO. 200	0-15

BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE STOCKPILED IN AMOUNTS NECESSARY FOR REASONABLE BACKFILLING REQUIREMENTS. A SIEVE ANALYSIS OF BEDDING OR BACKFILL MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE REQUEST OF THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

11. ALL NEW SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE NOMINAL 26" DIAMETER CAST IRON AND SHALL READ "SANITARY SEWER". FRAMES SHALL BE 8" IN HEIGHT AND THE FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE SYRACUSE CASTINGS NO.1 009 OR AN APPROVED EQUAL.

12. INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE PLACED 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE DIRECTLY ABOVE ALL SANITARY LINES.

13. LOCATION OF SEWER LATERAL CLEAN OUTS ARE TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED SITE PLAN AND NOT TO EXCEED EVERY 75' MEASURED FROM THE SEWER MAIN CONNECTION OR AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE SUPERINTENDENT OF SEWERS WHERE LOCATIONS ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN.

14. EXTERNAL DROP MANHOLES SHALL BE USED FOR SEWERS ENTERING AT AN ELEVATION OF 24 INCHES OR HIGHER AT THE INLET OF A SEWER MANHOLE.

15. THREE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS WHICH INCLUDE VERIFICATION OF THE SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDING RIMS AND INVERTS WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT FOR DISSEMINATION TO THE ENGINEERING AND SEWER DEPARTMENTS PRIOR TO ANY EASEMENT DEDICATION TO THE CITY.

COMPACTION AND BACKFILL NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED BY THE SITE ENGINEER, ALL SITE SUBGRADE AND BACKFILL FOR ALL STRUCTURES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PARKING LOT SUBGRADE, ROAD SUBGRADE, CONCRETE PADS AND SIDEWALKS, WATER LINES AND STRUCTURES, SEWER LINES AND STRUCTURES, STORM LINES AND STRUCTURES, TRASH PADS/ENCLOSURES, AND SITE ELECTRICAL AND CONDUIT, SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED JANUARY 1, 2022 AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO.

METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED MAY 1, 2008, AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO

DECOMPACTION OF SOILS IN RECLAIMED AREAS NOTES

THESE PROCEDURES SHALL BE FOLLOWED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TOP SOIL OR INFILTRATION PRACTICES IN ANY AREA PREVIOUSLY IMPERVIOUS OR COMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. FOR ALL AREAS TO BE RECLAIMED FOR STORMWATER INFILTRATION, THE AREA SHALL BE MARKED OFF WITH ORANGE SAFETY FENCE AFTER DEMOLITION AND PRIOR TO DECOMPACTION TO PREVENT FURTHER COMPACTION OF THE UNDERLYING SOILS.

AREAS RECLAIMED AS TOP SOIL:

A. APPLY 3" OF COMPOST OVER SUBSOIL AFTER SUBGRADE LEVELS HAVE BEEN REACHED AND IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTING SOILS.

B. THE ENTIRE SUBGRADE AREA SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 12 INCHES UTILIZING THE BUCKET OF A BACK HOE, CAT MOUNTED RIPPER, TILLER, OR EQUIVALENT EQUIPMENT. ROCK PICK UNTIL UPLIFTED STONE/ROCK MATERIAL OF FOUR INCHES AND LARGER SIZE HAVE BEEN CLEARED FROM THE SITE.

C. ANY SUBGRADE AREAS WHICH HAVE BECOME HEAVILY COMPACTED (DEFINED AS EXCEEDING 86%-88% COMPACTION ASTM 698 STANDARD PROCTOR) INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TEMPORARY PARKING AREAS, MATERIAL STOCKPILE AREAS, TEMPORARY ROADWAYS, CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND AREAS AROUND THE BUILDING, OTHER CONSTRUCTION AREAS, AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, OR AREAS IDENTIFIED BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SHALL BE DEEP-SCARIFIED. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING SOILS, HEAVILY COMPACTED AREAS SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 18 INCHES USING THE TEETH OF A BACK HOE OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. FREQUENCY OF COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE ONE PER 500 SQUARE FEET.

D. CONFIRM THAT THE SUBGRADE IS AT THE PROPER ELEVATION AND THAT NO FURTHER EARTHWORK IS REQUIRED TO BRING THE SUBGRADE TO PROPER ELEVATIONS. PROVIDE A REPORT TO THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL THAT THE SUBGRADE HAS BEEN PLACED TO THE REQUIRED ELEVATIONS, HAS BEEN DECOMPACTED ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND IS READY FOR INSPECTION AT LEAST 3 DAYS PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTING SOIL. PERFORM NO WORK OF PLACING AND SPREADING PLANTING MIX UNTIL ELEVATIONS HAVE BEEN CONFIRMED AND THE AREA HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

E. AFTER THE SOILS HAVE BEEN LOOSENED AND INSPECTED, TOPSOIL MAY BE SPREAD BY USING A WIDE-TRACK BULLDOZER SIZE D-5 OR SMALLER OR MAY BE DUMPED AND SPREAD WITH THE BUCKET OF A BACKHOE FROM THE EDGE OF THE LOOSENED AREA. NO RUBBER-TIRED EQUIPMENT OR HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCEPT FOR A SMALL BULLDOZER SHALL PASS OVER THE SUBSOILS (SUBGRADE) AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN LOOSENED. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANS TO UTILIZE SUCH AREAS FOR ANY USE OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT, THIS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE PROCESS OF LOOSENING SOILS OR FILLING IN THAT AREA, OR IT WILL HAVE TO BE RESCARIFIED AND MEET THIS SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT.

AREAS RECLAIMED FOR STORMWATER INFILTRATION PRACTICES:

A. EXCAVATE AREA TO THE DEPTH OF THE PROPOSED BOTTOM OF THE INFILTRATION PRACTICE.

B. THE ENTIRE SUBGRADE AREA SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 12 INCHES BELOW PROPOSED SUBGRADE UTILIZING THE BUCKET OF A BACK HOE, CAT MOUNTED RIPPER, TILLER, OR EQUIVALENT EQUIPMENT. ROCK PICK UNTIL UPLIFTED STONE/ROCK MATERIAL OF FOUR INCHES AND LARGER SIZE HAVE BEEN CLEARED FROM THE SITE.

C. ANY SUBGRADE AREAS WHICH REMAIN HEAVILY COMPACTED (DEFINED AS EXCEEDING 86%-88% COMPACTION ASTM 698 STANDARD PROCTOR), AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, OR AREAS IDENTIFIED BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SHALL BE DEEP-SCARIFIED. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING SOILS, HEAVILY COMPACTED AREAS SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 18 INCHES USING THE TEETH OF A BACK HOE OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. FREQUENCY OF COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE ONE PER 500 SQUARE FEET.

D. CONFIRM THAT THE SUBGRADE IS AT THE PROPER ELEVATION AND THAT NO FURTHER EARTHWORK IS REQUIRED TO BRING THE SUBGRADE TO PROPER ELEVATIONS. PROVIDE A REPORT TO THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL THAT THE SUBGRADE HAS BEEN PLACED TO THE REQUIRED ELEVATIONS, HAS BEEN DECOMPACTED ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND IS READY FOR INSPECTION AT LEAST 3 DAYS PRIOR TO PLACING INFILTRATION PRACTICES. PERFORM NO WORK UNTIL ELEVATIONS HAVE BEEN CONFIRMED AND THE AREA HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

E. AFTER THE SOILS HAVE BEEN LOOSENED AND INSPECTED, INFILTRATION PRACTICES MAY BE INSTALLED USING A WIDE-TRACK BULLDOZER SIZE D-5 OR SMALLER OR MAY BE PLACED, DUMPED, OR SPREAD WITH THE BUCKET OF A BACKHOE FROM THE EDGE OF THE LOOSENED AREA. NO RUBBER-TIRED EQUIPMENT OR HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCEPT FOR A SMALL BULLDOZER SHALL PASS OVER THE SUBSOILS (SUBGRADE) AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN LOOSENED. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANS TO UTILIZE SUCH AREAS FOR ANY USE OF HEAVY EQUIPMENT, THIS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE PROCESS OF LOOSENING SOILS OR FILLING IN THAT AREA, OR IT WILL HAVE TO BE RESCARIFIED AND MEET THIS SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT.

F. WHEN INFILTRATION PRACTICES ARE LOCATED BELOW PAVEMENT THE AREA SHALL REMAIN FREE OF LARGE VEHICLES UNTIL THE PAVEMENT SUBBASE HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

G. FOR REFERENCE OF DECOMPACTION NOTES, SEE NYS DESIGN MANUAL SECTION 5.1.6 FOR DEEP RIPPING AND DECOMPACTION OF EXISTING AREAS THAT ARE PROPOSED FOR RESTORATION.

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
074194
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

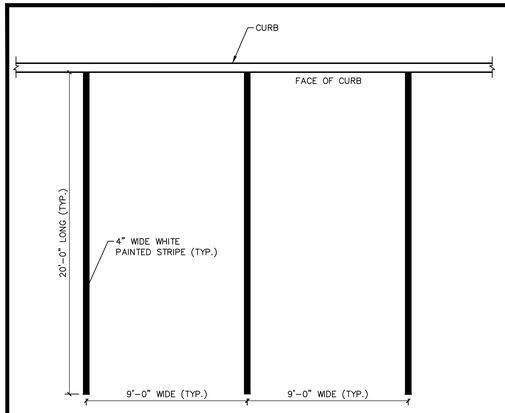
NOTES SHEET

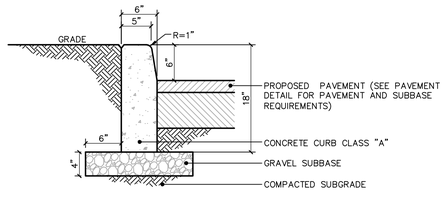
PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	NS25336405.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	NS-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	NONE	

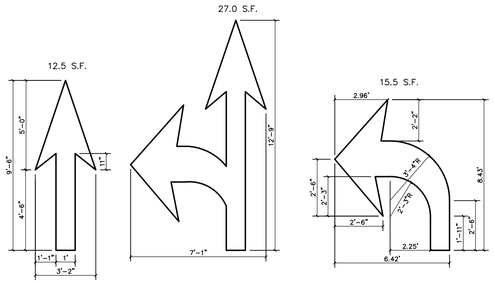
X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Anext - 287-307 South Ave - PK South Ave, LLC\MW\NS25336405.dwg 12/16/2025 8:38 AM SCurren



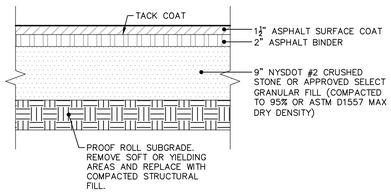


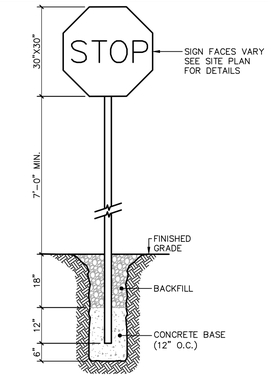
NOTES:

1. COMPACT NATIVE MATERIAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF STONE SUBBASE. SEE NOTE SHEET SG-1 FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.



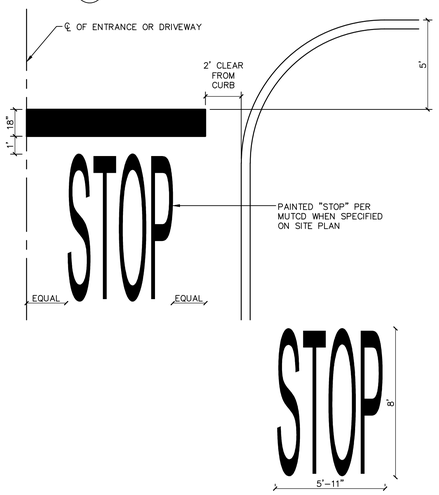
REFER TO ADJACENT VIEWS FOR DIMENSIONS
(WHITE)
(ARROWS TO BE CENTERED IN TRAVEL LANE)



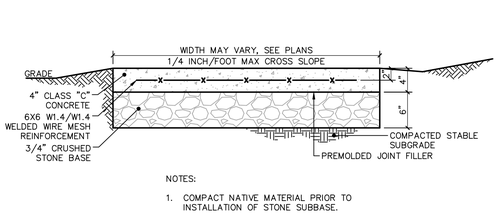


NOTE:
1. CONSTRUCT SIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT NYSDOT AND MUTCD STANDARDS.

1 PARKING SPACE STRIPE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



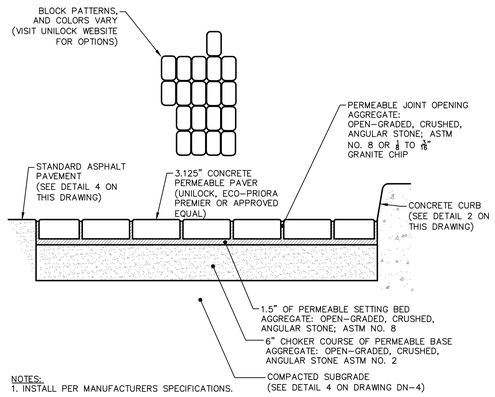
2 ON-SITE CONCRETE CURB DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



NOTES:

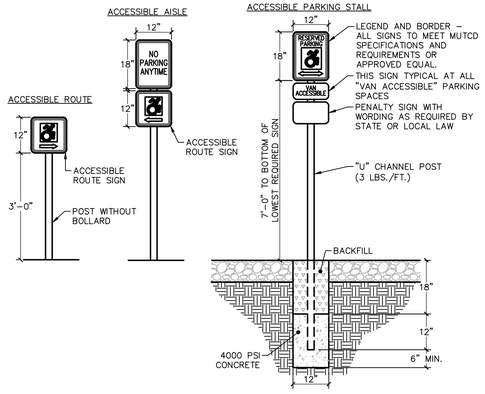
1. COMPACT NATIVE MATERIAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF STONE SUBBASE.

3 PAVEMENT ARROW DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

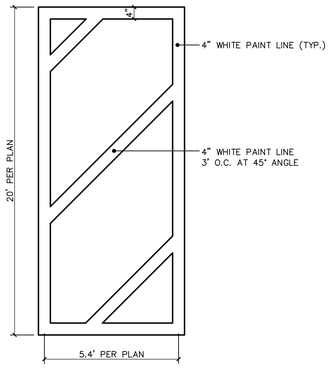


NOTES:
1. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.
2. DIMENSIONS WILL VARY BY MANUFACTURER. PRODUCT TO MATCH DETAIL OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

4 STANDARD ASPHALT PAVING DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



5 SIGN WITH CONCRETE BASE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
1. PROVIDE TWO (2) COATS OF PAINT ON ALL SURFACES.

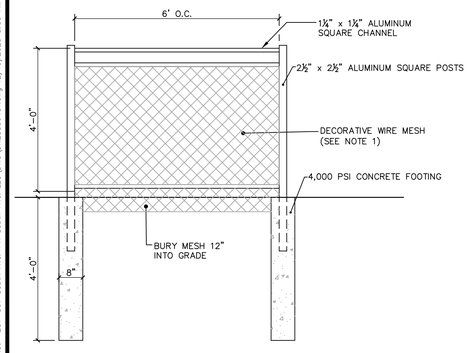
6 STOP BAR DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

7 SIDEWALK DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

8 CONCRETE PAVER DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

9 ACCESSIBLE PARKING & ACCESS SIGNS
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

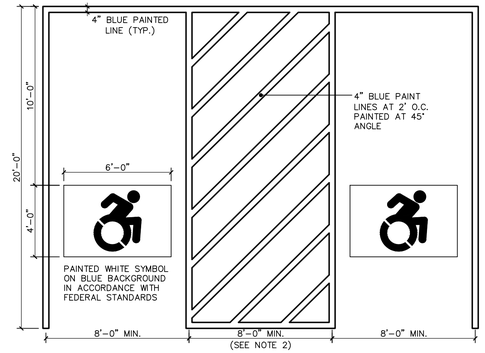
10 STRIPED ISLAND STRIPING DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



NOTES:

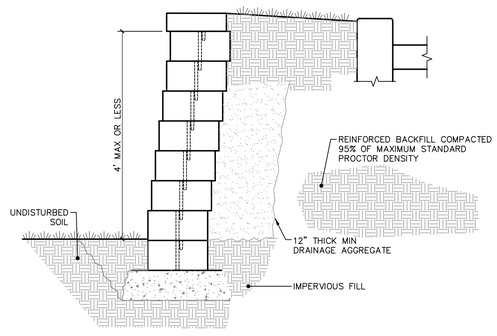
1. INSTALL 5 FT HIGH 14-GAUGE GREEN VINYL GALVANIZED (YARD GUARD) WELDED WIRE OR APPROVED EQUAL. BURY 12".

11 DECORATIVE WIRE MESH FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



NOTES:
1. SEE SITE PLAN FOR ACCESSIBLE SPACE LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS.
2. PROVIDE 2 COATS OF PAINT ON ALL SURFACES.

12 TYPICAL ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



13 SEG BLOCK RETAINING WALL DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
074154
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

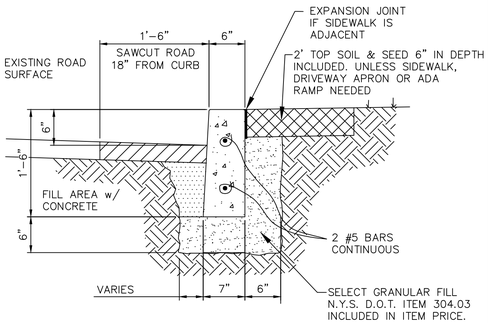
SITE DETAILS

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DN25336401.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	DN-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	AS NOTED	

K:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Ave - 287-307 South Ave - PK South Ave LLC\DWG\DN25336401.dwg 12/16/2025 8:39 AM SCurran



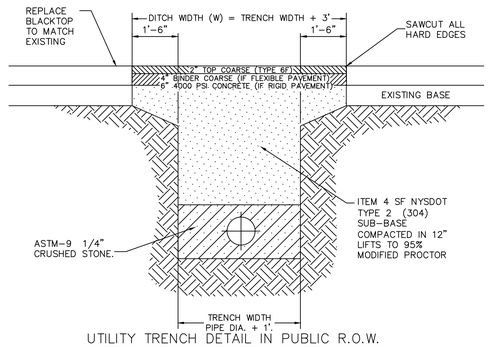
FORMED CURB DETAIL

SCALE: 1"=1'-0"

1

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT 62 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12602	FILE NO.: 001-DET DATE: 3-6-00 SCALE: AS NOTED DRAWN BY: JP	FORMED CURB DETIAL	

DETAILS PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE. FOR ALL WORK TO BE PERFORMED IN THE CITY ROW.



UTILITY TRENCH DETAIL IN PUBLIC R.O.W.

NOTES:

1. DITCH WIDTH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF ONE AND ONE-HALF FT. FROM THE EDGES OF THE TRENCH.
2. REPLACED BASE MATERIAL OVER TRENCH SHALL BE ITEM 4 COMPACTED IN 12" LIFTS.
3. PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6" ABOVE AND BELOW PIPE
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE MECHANICALLY SAWED.
5. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE SQUARED TO THE EXISTING EDGE OF CURB AND/OR PAVEMENT, AND TACK COATED PER DETAIL.
6. ROAD SURFACE REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE.
7. ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS AS SHOWN.

2

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT 62 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12602	FILE NO.: FLEXPAVE.DWG DATE: 9-9-04 SCALE: AS NOTED DRAWN BY: ENGINEERING	TRENCH AND PAVEMENT DETAIL	

DETAILS PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE. FOR ALL WORK TO BE PERFORMED IN THE CITY ROW.



Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

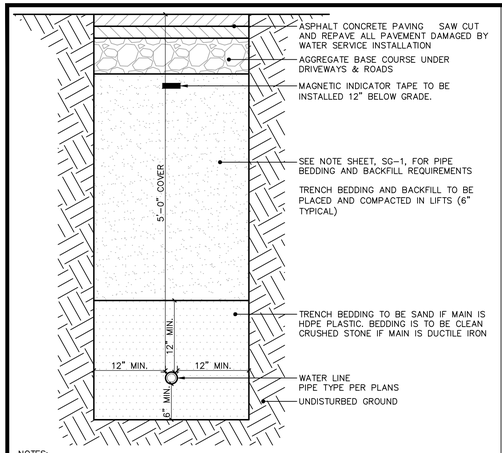
SITE DETAILS

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

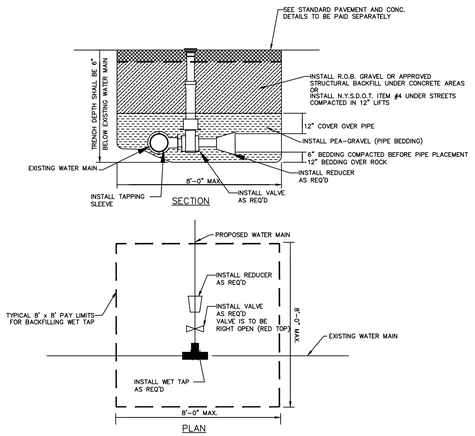
Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DN25336402.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	DN-2
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	AS NOTED	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arcet- 287-307 South Ave-PK South Ave LLC\DWG\DN25336402.dwg 12/16/2025 8:40 AM SCurran



NOTES:
1. SEE NOTE SHEET SG-1 FOR SUBGRADE AND BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
2. SEE WATER NOTES ON SHEET SG-1 FOR ADDITION DETAILS

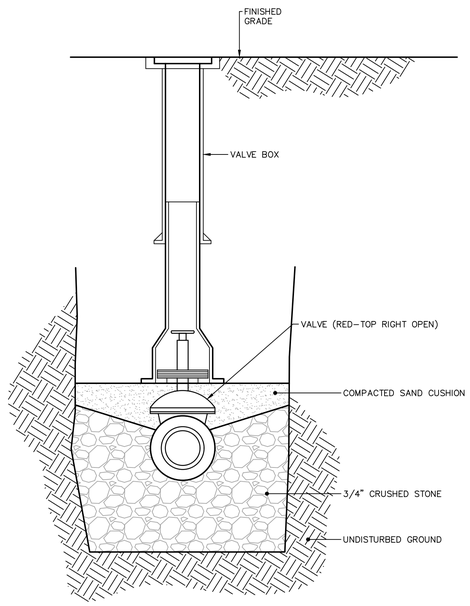
5 WATER MAIN TRENCH DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



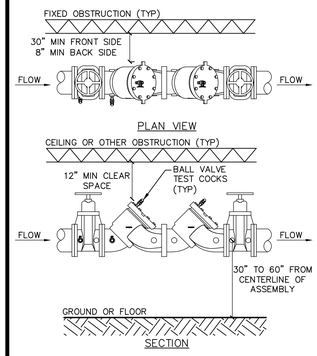
NOTE: ALL BACKFILL TO BE PLACED IN 1' LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF MODIFIED PROCTOR (ASTM 1557)

TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE
SCALE: N.T.S.

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT 80 WASHINGTON STREET POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12602	FILE NO.: DATE: 3-6-00 SCALE: AS NOTED DRAWN BY: JP	TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	6 PAGE NO.

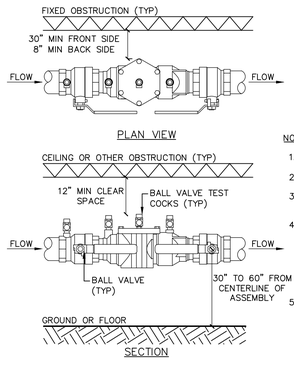


4 VALVE AND VALE BOX DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



NOTES:
1. ASSEMBLY TO BE INSTALLED HORIZONTALLY.
2. WATTS SERIES LF709 6" DOUBLE CHECK VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. DCV TO BE INSTALLED IN MECHANICAL SPACE AND MUST MEET ALL CLEARANCES AS OUTLINED ABOVE.
4. ASSEMBLY TO BE TESTED BY A LICENSED BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE TESTER AFTER INSTALLATION AND PRIOR TO ACTIVATION OF NEW WATER SUPPLY. THE RESULTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE AS PART OF THE ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION.
5. ASSEMBLY MUST BE TESTED ANNUALLY BY A LICENSED BACKFLOW PREVENTION TESTER. COPIES OF THE TEST RESULTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER, CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT.

FIRE SUPPLY DOUBLE CHECK VALVE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:
1. ASSEMBLY TO BE INSTALLED HORIZONTALLY.
2. WATTS SERIES LF007 4" DOUBLE CHECK VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. DCV TO BE INSTALLED IN MECHANICAL SPACE AND MUST MEET ALL CLEARANCES AS OUTLINED ABOVE.
4. ASSEMBLY TO BE TESTED BY A LICENSED BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE TESTER AFTER INSTALLATION AND PRIOR TO ACTIVATION OF NEW WATER SUPPLY. THE RESULTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE AS PART OF THE ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION.
5. ASSEMBLY MUST BE TESTED ANNUALLY BY A LICENSED BACKFLOW PREVENTION TESTER. COPIES OF THE TEST RESULTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER, CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE WATER DEPARTMENT.

DOMESTIC DOUBLE CHECK VALVE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

SANITARY / WATER DETAILS

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

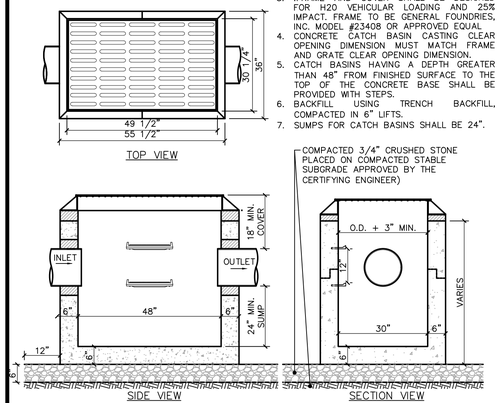
287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DN25336403.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	DN-3
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	AS NOTED	

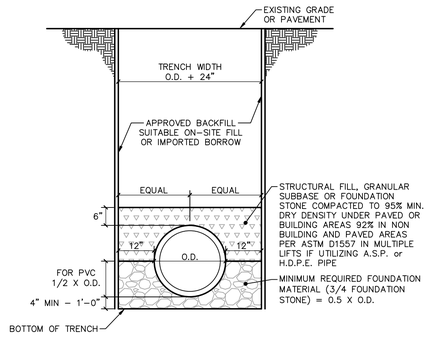
K:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arket - 287-307 South Ave - PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\DN25336403.dwg 12/16/2025 8:40 AM SCurran

NOTES:

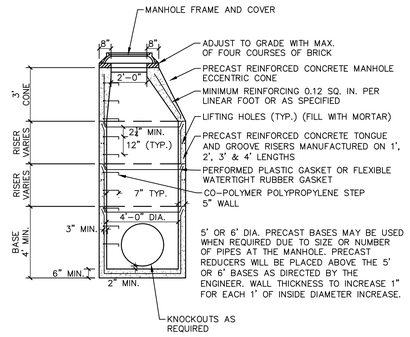
1. PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASIN SECTIONS AS MANUFACTURED BY FORT MILLER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. CATCH BASIN SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. DESIGNED FOR H20 VEHICULAR LOADING AND 25% IMPACT.
3. FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR H20 VEHICULAR LOADING AND 25% IMPACT. FRAME TO BE GENERAL FOUNDRIES, INC. MODEL #23408 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. CONCRETE CATCH BASIN CASTING CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION MUST MATCH FRAME AND GRATE CLEAR OPENING DIMENSION.
5. CATCH BASINS HAVING A DEPTH GREATER THAN 48" FROM FINISHED SURFACE TO THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE BASE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS.
6. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.
7. SUMPS FOR CATCH BASINS SHALL BE 24".



1 CURB LESS TYPE CATCH BASIN DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



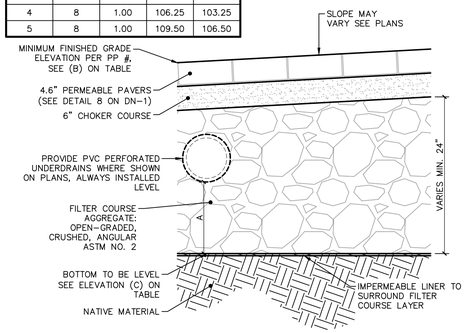
2 TYPICAL STORM SEWER TRENCH SECTION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



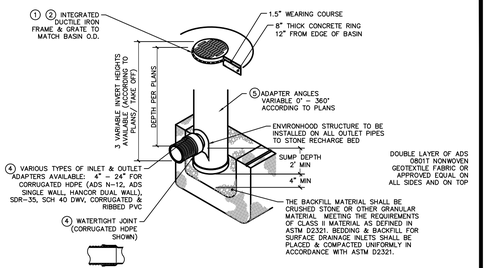
3 STORM DRAINAGE MANHOLE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

UNDERDRAIN CHART

PP (#)	SIZE (IN)	A (FT)	B (ELEV.)	C (ELEV.)
1	8	1.00	110.25	107.25
2	8	1.00	109.00	106.00
3	8	1.00	107.75	104.75
4	8	1.00	106.25	103.25
5	8	1.00	109.50	106.50



4 PERMEABLE PAVER UNDERDRAIN SECTION DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



1 – GRATES/SOLID COVER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05.
2 – FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3 – DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS. RISERS ARE NEEDED FOR BASINS OVER 84" DUE TO SHIPPING RESTRICTIONS. SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-065
4 – DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5 – ADAPTERS CAN BE MOUNTED ON ANY ANGLE 0° TO 360°. TO DETERMINE MINIMUM ANGLE BETWEEN ADAPTERS SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-013.

THIS PRINT DISCLOSES SUBJECT MATTER IN WHICH NYLOPLAST HAS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. THE RECEIPT OR POSSESSION OF THIS PRINT DOES NOT CONFER, TRANSFER, OR LICENSE THE USE OF THE DESIGN OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION SHOWN HEREIN. REPRODUCTION OF THIS PRINT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, OR MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE HEREFROM, FOR THE DISCLOSURE TO OTHERS IS FORBIDDEN, EXCEPT BY SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM NYLOPLAST.

DRAWN BY	EBC	Nyloplast	3130 VERONA AVE BUFORD, GA 30518 PHN (770) 932-2443 FAX (770) 932-2490 www.nyloplast-us.com
DATE	4-3-06		
APPD BY	CJA	TITLE	
DATE	4-3-06	24 IN DRAIN BASIN QUICK SPEC INSTALLATION DETAIL	
DWG SIZE	A	DWG NO. 7001-110-192	REV B

NOTE:
1. SEE NOTES SHEET NS-1 FOR SUBGRADE AND BACKFILL COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

5 NYLOPLAST 24" DRAIN BASIN DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

STATE OF NEW YORK
RODNEY E. MORRISON
071494
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

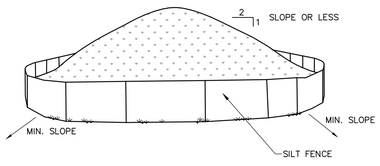
STORMWATER DETAILS

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

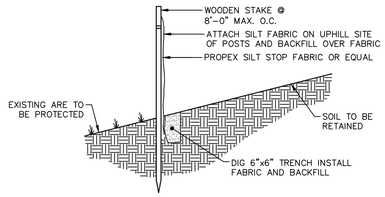
Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DN25336404.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	DN-4
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	AS NOTED	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arcet- 287-307 South Ave-PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\DN25336404.dwg 12/16/2025 8:40 AM Eplem



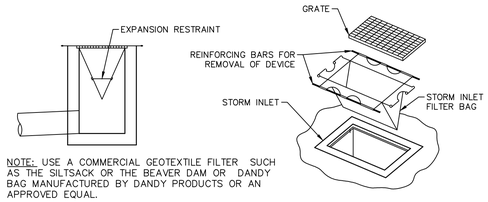
NOTES:
1. AREA CHOSEN FOR STOCKPILING OPERATIONS SHALL BE DRY AND STABLE.
2. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF STOCKPILE SHALL BE 1V:2H.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF SOIL STOCKPILING, EACH PILE SHALL BE SURROUNDED WITH SILT FENCING, THEN STABILIZED WITH VEGETATION OR COVERED.
4. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE.
5. HAYBALES OR SILT SOCKS TO BE USED WHERE STOCKPILES ARE LOCATED ON PAVED AREAS.

1 MATERIALS STOCKPILE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



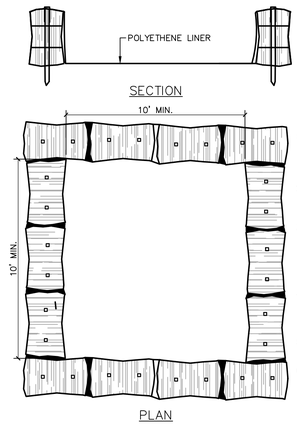
NOTE: FOR SLOPES > 5:1; PERPENDICULAR WINGS PLACED EVERY 100'
FOR SLOPES > 3:1 TO 5:1; PERPENDICULAR WINGS PLACED EVERY 75'
FOR SLOPES > 2:1 TO 3:1; PERPENDICULAR WINGS PLACED EVERY 50'

2 SILT FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



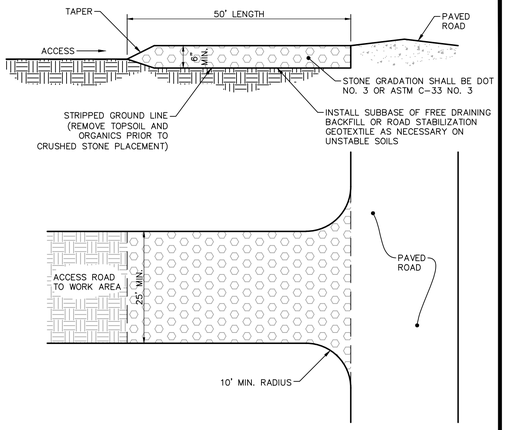
NOTE: USE A COMMERCIAL GEOTEXTILE FILTER SUCH AS THE SILTSACK OR THE BEAVER DAM OR DANDY BAG MANUFACTURED BY DANDY PRODUCTS OR AN APPROVED EQUAL.

3 SILT SACK DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

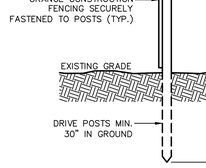


NOTES:
1. CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY.
2. REMOVE HARDENED CONCRETE WHEN WITHIN 4" FROM TOP OF STRUCTURE.
3. CONSTRUCT NEW FACILITIES ONCE CURRENT FACILITIES ARE TWO-THIRDS FULL. IF CONCRETE HAS NOT HARDENED CONSTRUCT NEW FACILITIES ONCE CURRENT FACILITY IS TWO-THIRDS FULL.
4. LINERS, HAYBALES, ET.C SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR DAMAGE. ANY DAMAGE SHALL BE REPAIRED PROMPTLY.
5. SEPARATE FACILITIES TO BE USED FOR VEHICLE WASHING IF NEEDED.
6. NO CONCRETE IS TO BE WASHOUT OUT ON THE GROUND IN ANY LOCATION.

4 ABOVE GROUND TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

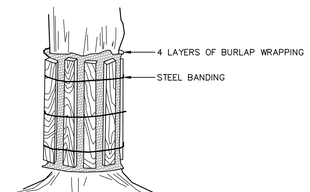


5 CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

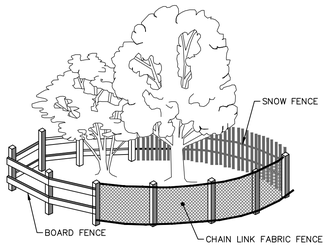


SECTIONAL ELEVATION

6 ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

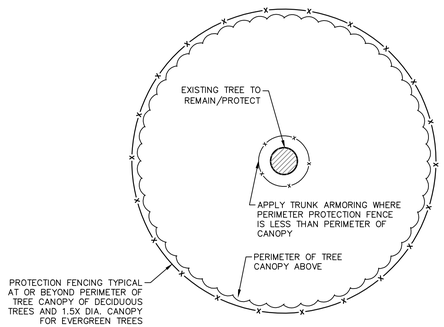


CONSTRUCTION AREA WHERE PAVED SURFACES MAKE IT IMPRACTICAL TO ESTABLISH TREE PROTECTION ZONE.

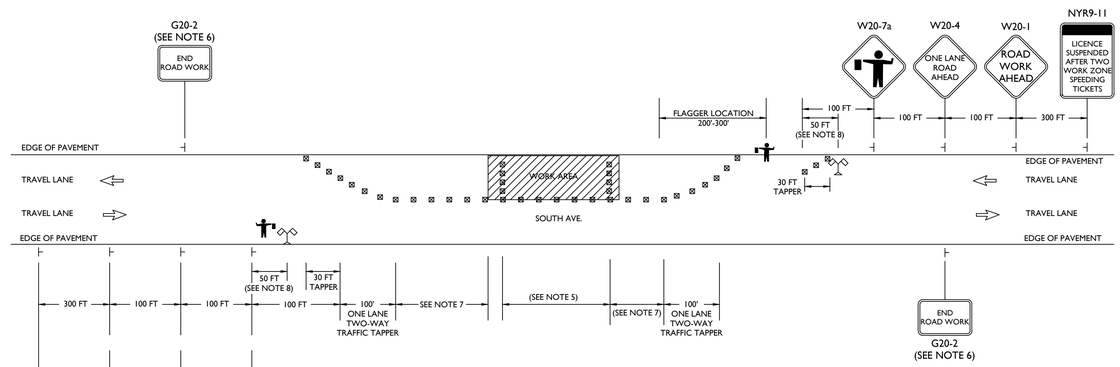


FENCING AT TREE PROTECTION ZONES

INSTALL ONE OF THE FENCE TYPES (MIN. FENCE HT. 42") NOTED ABOVE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED ON PLANS. MAY BE INSTALLED CONTINUOUSLY AROUND GROUPS OF TREES TO REMAIN.

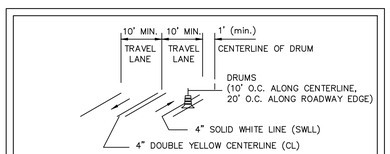


7 TREE PROTECTION DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



FLAGGING OPERATION
SHORT OR INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY LANE CLOSURE

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL FOR PLACEMENT OF DRUMS
NOT TO SCALE



Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying
- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.
85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DN25336405.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	SMC	Project No.	25-3364	DN-5
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	AS NOTED	

X:\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Ankel - 287-307 South Ave.-PK South Ave, LLC\DWG\DN25336405.dwg 12/16/2025 8:41 AM Sturron

Schematic Block Study Concept



Table of Contents

Massing

03 Site Location Map
04 Site Plan Location
05 Existing Massing
06 SW Site Axonometric

Program

07 Exploded Building Axonometric Floor Plan
08 City Aerial View
09 Building Matrix Chart

Technical

10 First Floor Parking Schematic Plan
11 Second Floor Schematic Plan
12 Third Floor Schematic Plan
13 Fourth Floor Schematic Plan
14 Fifth Floor Schematic Plan
15 Rooftop Floor Schematic Plan
16 East Elevation
17 West Elevation
18 South & North Elevation
19 Section A & B

Rendering

20 South Avenue West Facade Streetscape Rendering
21 South Avenue & Route 9 South Facade Streetscape Rendering
22 Material and Color Palette
23 West Dusk Rendering
24 West Daylight Rendering
25 Southwest Dusk Rendering
26 Southwest Daylight Rendering
27 Northwest Dusk Rendering
28 Northwest Daylight Rendering
29 Southeast Dusk Rendering
30 Southeast Daylight Rendering
31 Northeast Dusk Rendering
32 Northeast Daylight Rendering
33 East Balcony View Rendering
34 Back Cover

Executive Summary

- 82 Apartments:
  - o 54 - 1 Bedroom Apartments
  - o 24 - 2 Bedroom Apartments
  - o 4 - 3 Bedroom Apartments

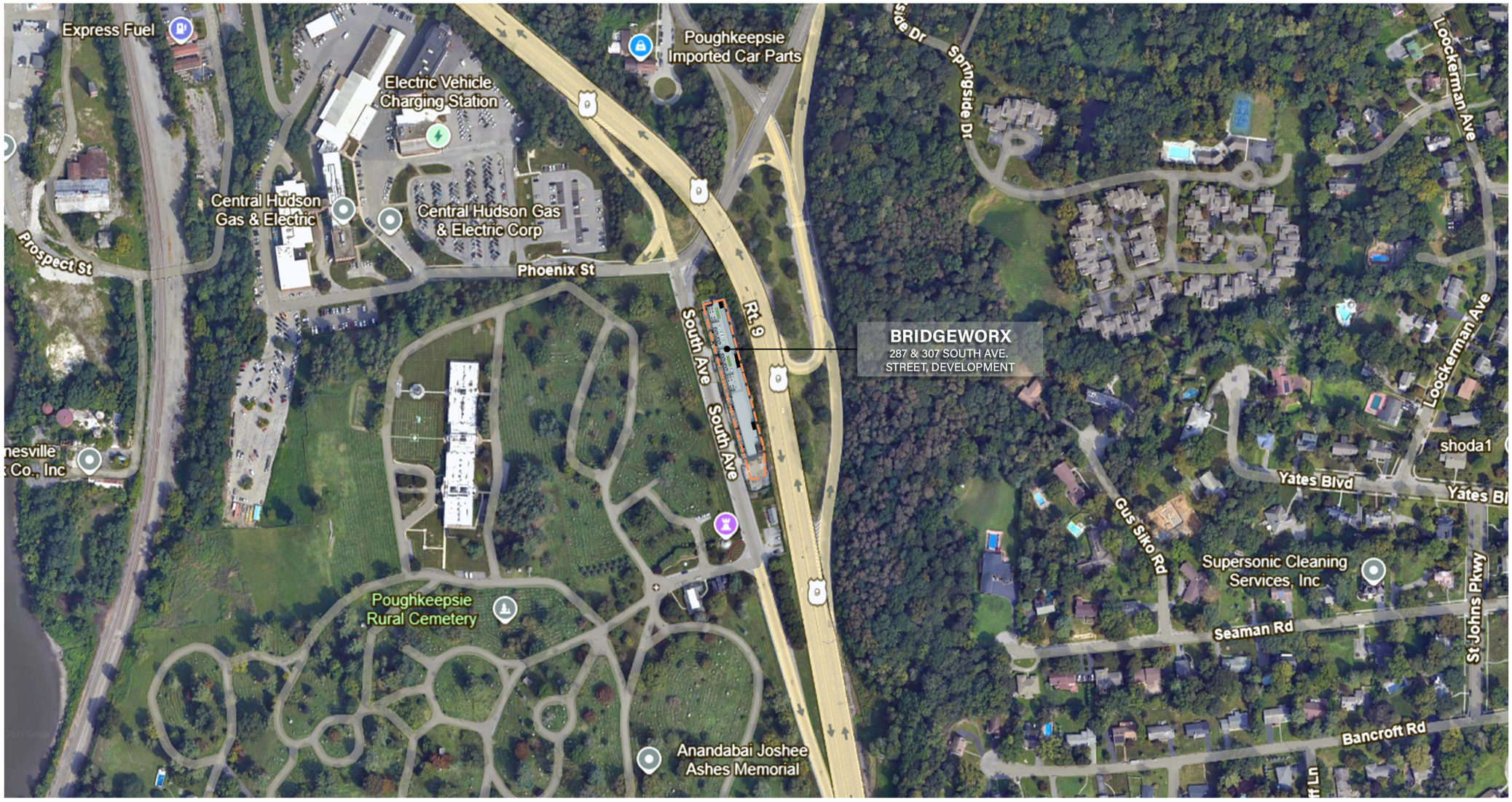
- 83 Parkings:
  - o 30 - Indoor Parking Spaces
  - o 53 - Outdoor Parking Spaces

- Resident Amenities
  - o Bike Storage
  - o Residential Storage Units
  - o Co-Work Area
  - o Game Room / Community Room
  - o Gym
  - o Dog Wash
  - o Lounge
  - o Roof-top Patio

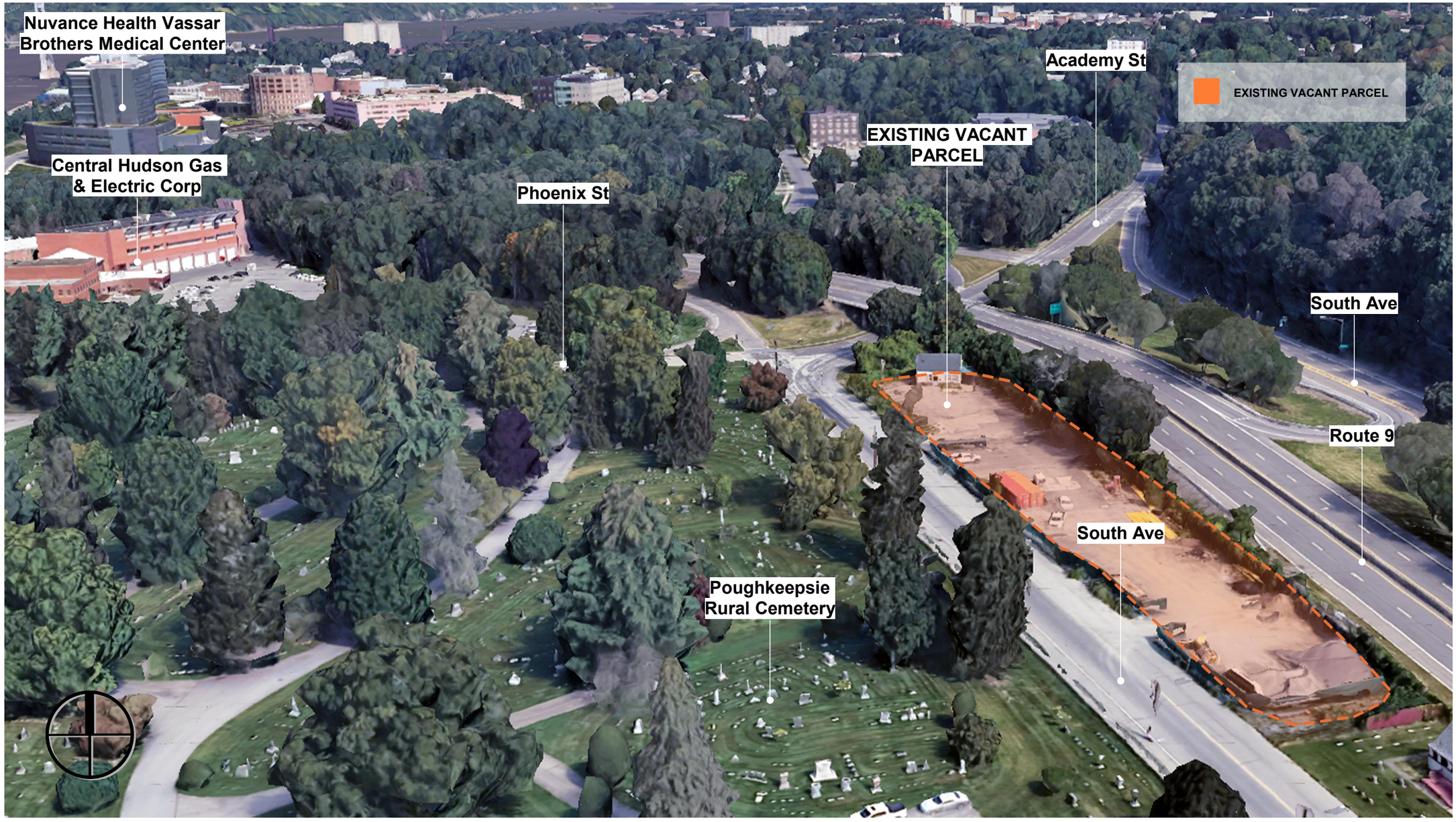
Site Location Map



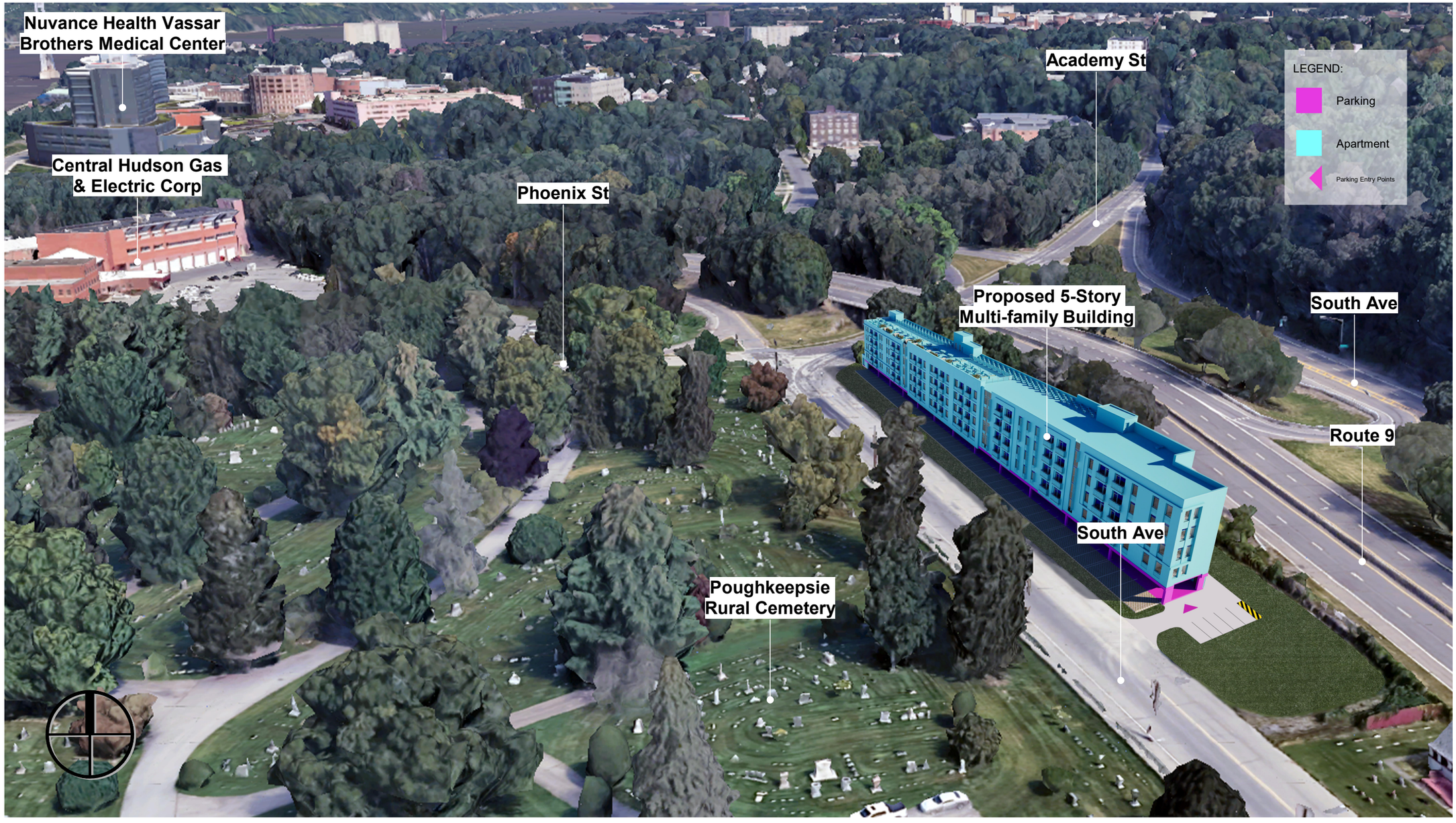
Site Plan Location



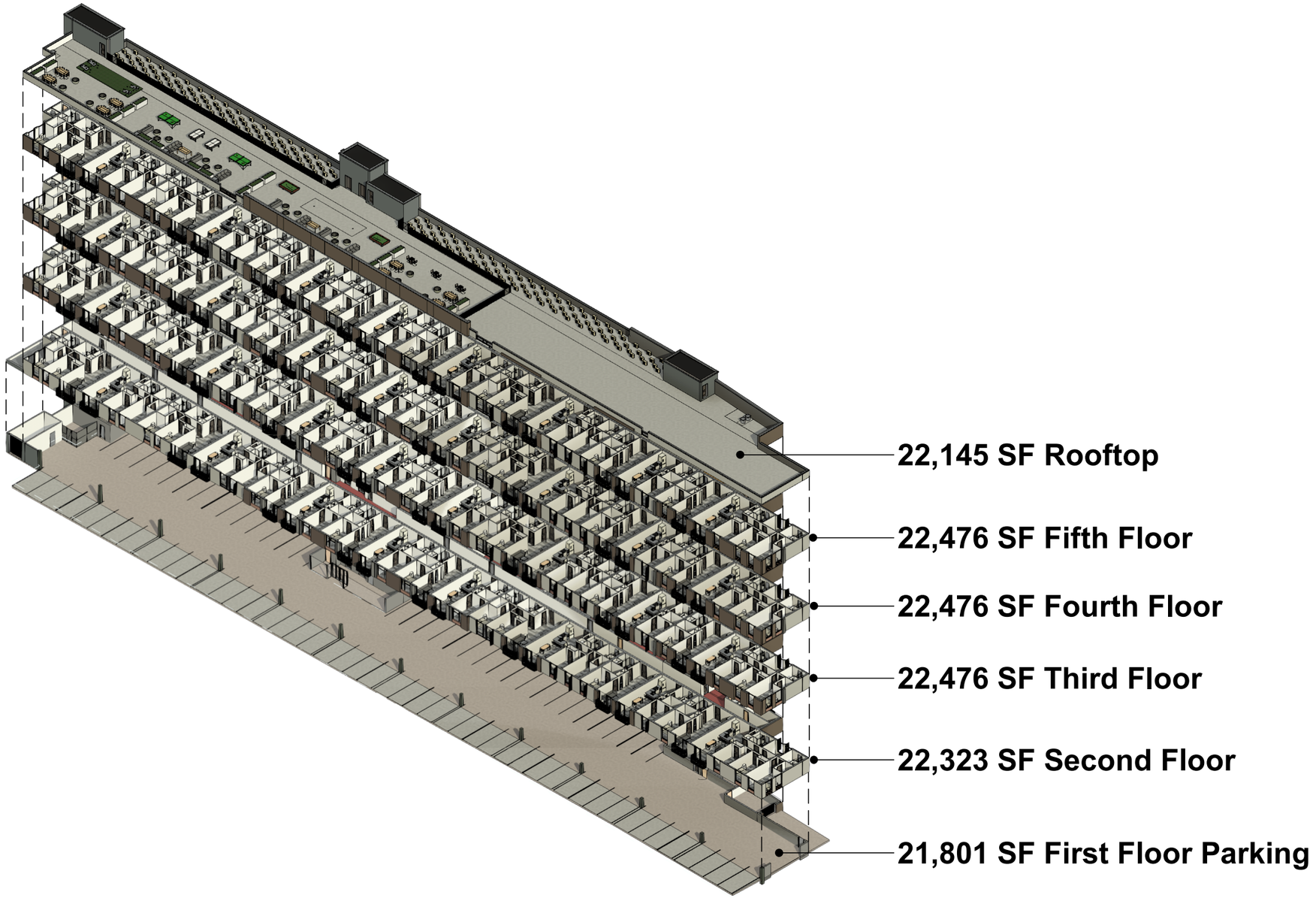
Existing Massing



SW Site Axonometric



Exploded Building Axonometric Floor Plan



City Aerial View



Building Matrix Chart

Area Tabulation								
Floor Level	Unit Count	Residential Gross SF	Balcony	Patio	Commercial Gross SF	Amenities	Ancillary Spaces	Total SF
Ground FL Parking						212	2,290	2,502
Second FL	16	13,540	292			3,865	4,661	22,358
Third FL	22	17,035	455			360	4,661	22,511
Fourth FL	22	17,035	455			360	4,661	22,511
Fifth FL	22	17,035	455			360	4,661	22,511
Total	82	64,645	1,657			5,157	20,934	**92,393**
Rooftop				10,035			12,145	22,180
Total (w/ Roof)	82	64,645	1,657	10,035		5,157	33,079	**114,573**

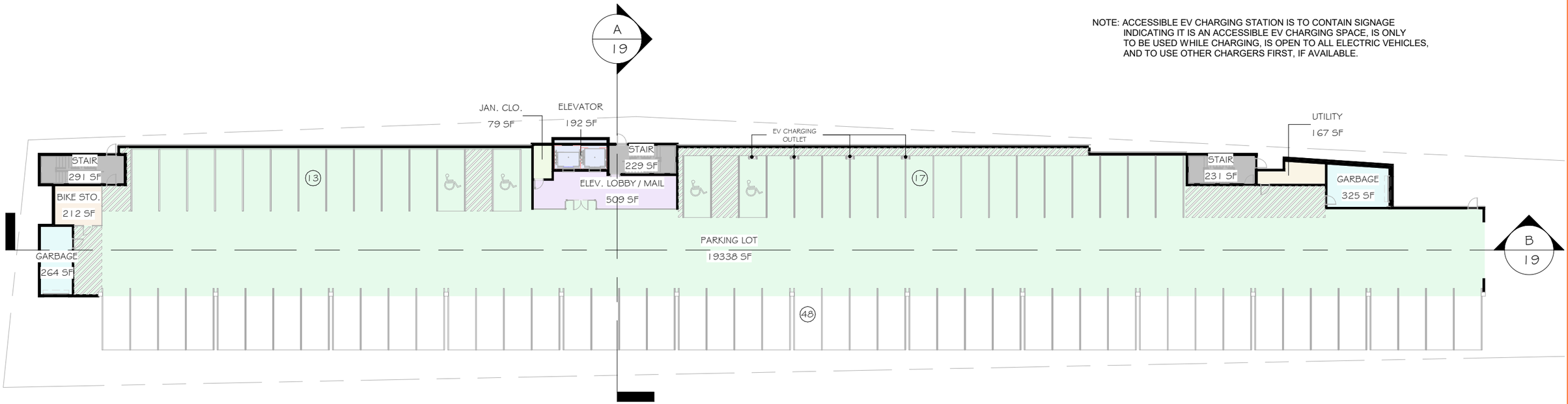
Parking Chart			
Floor Level	Parking	Handicap Parking	Total
First FL Parking	26	4	30
Outdoor	53	0	53
Total Unit Count	79	4	83
Total SF			19,360

Unit Schedule					
Floor Level	Studio	One Bed	Two Bed	Three Bed	Total Per Floor
First FL					
Second FL		9	6	1	16
Third FL		15	6	1	22
Fourth FL		15	6	1	22
Fifth FL		15	6	1	22
Rooftop					
Total Unit Count		54	24	4	82
Unit Distribution (percentage of total)		66%	29%	5%	100%

First Floor Parking Schematic Plan

FIRST FLOOR PARKING MATRIX		
USE	QTY (1ST FLOOR)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
BIKE STORAGE	1	212 SF
ELEV. LOBBY / MAIL	1	509 SF
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
GARBAGE	2	590 SF
JAN. CLO.	1	79 SF
PARKING LOT	83	19,360 SF
STAIR	3	750 SF
UTILITY	1	167 SF
TOTAL		21,859 SF

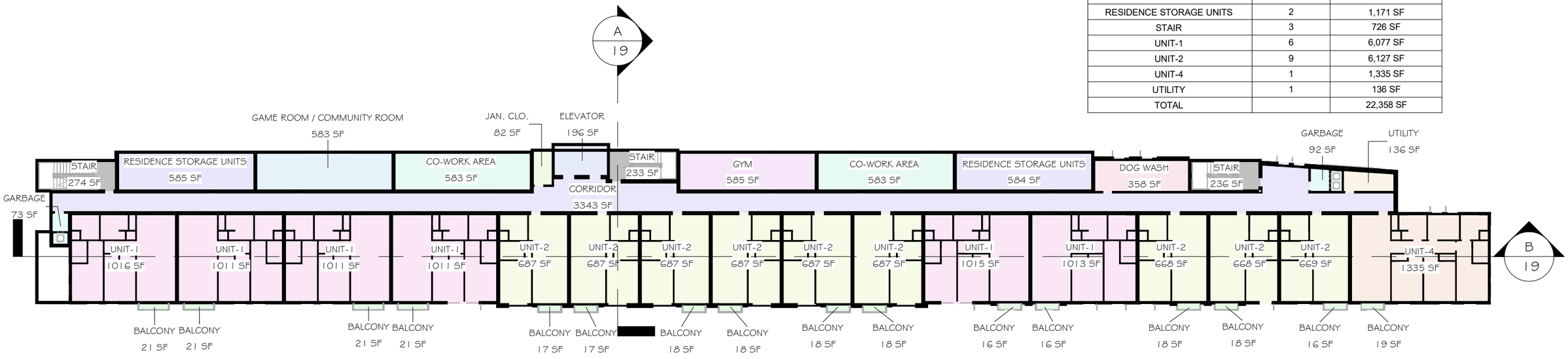
NOTE: ACCESSIBLE EV CHARGING STATION IS TO CONTAIN SIGNAGE INDICATING IT IS AN ACCESSIBLE EV CHARGING SPACE, IS ONLY TO BE USED WHILE CHARGING, IS OPEN TO ALL ELECTRIC VEHICLES, AND TO USE OTHER CHARGERS FIRST, IF AVAILABLE.



Second Floor Schematic Plan

LEGEND	
	UNIT - 1 (2 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 2 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 3 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 4 (3 BEDROOM)

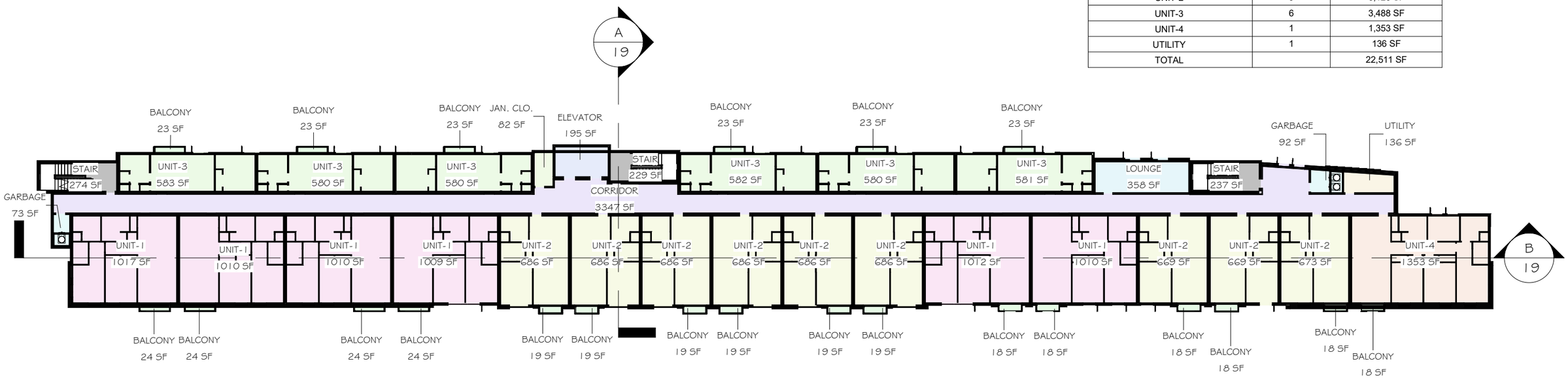
SECOND FLOOR MATRIX		
USE	QTY (2ND FLOOR)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
BALCONY	16	292 SF
CO-WORK AREA	2	1,166 SF
CORRIDOR	1	3,360 SF
DOG WASH	1	360 SF
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
GAME ROOM / COMMUNITY ROOM	1	583 SF
GARBAGE	2	165 SF
GYM	1	585 SF
JAN. CLO.	1	82 SF
RESIDENCE STORAGE UNITS	2	1,171 SF
STAIR	3	726 SF
UNIT-1	6	6,077 SF
UNIT-2	9	6,127 SF
UNIT-4	1	1,335 SF
UTILITY	1	136 SF
TOTAL		22,358 SF



Third Floor Schematic Plan

LEGEND	
	UNIT - 1 (2 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 2 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 3 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 4 (3 BEDROOM)

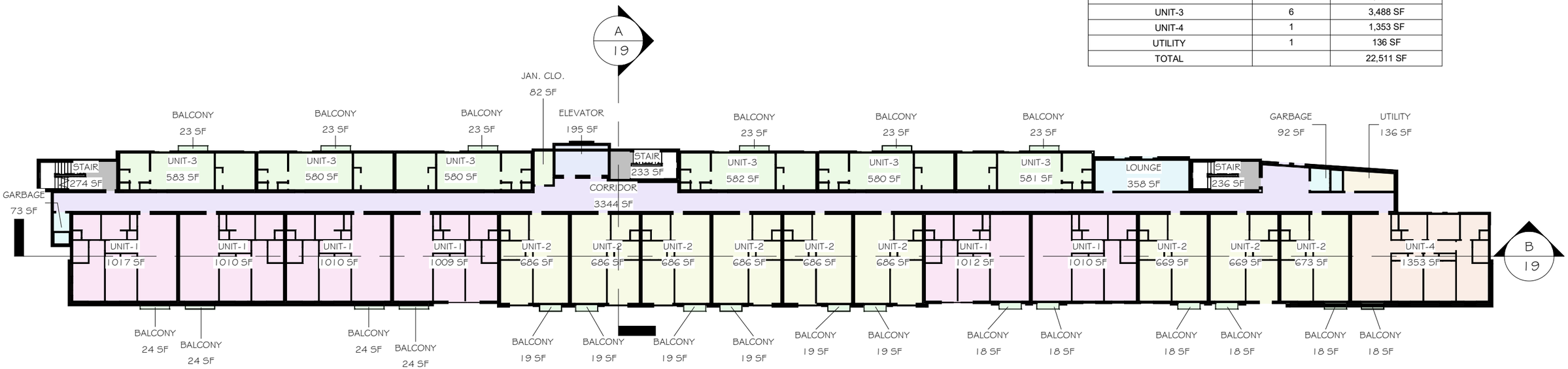
THIRD FLOOR MATRIX		
USE	QTY (3RD FLOOR)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
BALCONY	22	455 SF
CORRIDOR	1	3,360 SF
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
GARBAGE	2	165 SF
JAN. CLO.	1	82 SF
LOUNGE	1	360 SF
STAIR	3	726 SF
UNIT-1	6	6,068 SF
UNIT-2	9	6,126 SF
UNIT-3	6	3,488 SF
UNIT-4	1	1,353 SF
UTILITY	1	136 SF
TOTAL		22,511 SF



Fourth Floor Schematic Plan

LEGEND	
	UNIT - 1 (2 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 2 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 3 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 4 (3 BEDROOM)

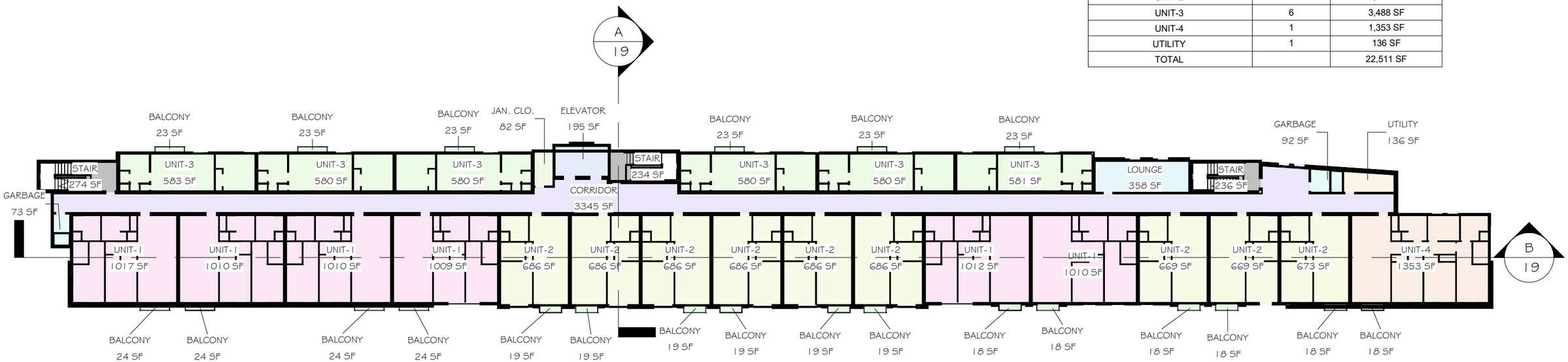
FOURTH FLOOR MATRIX		
USE	QTY (4TH FLOOR)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
BALCONY	22	455 SF
CORRIDOR	1	3,360 SF
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
GARBAGE	2	165 SF
JAN. CLO.	1	82 SF
LOUNGE	1	360 SF
STAIR	3	726 SF
UNIT-1	6	6,068 SF
UNIT-2	9	6,126 SF
UNIT-3	6	3,488 SF
UNIT-4	1	1,353 SF
UTILITY	1	136 SF
TOTAL		22,511 SF



Fifth Floor Schematic Plan

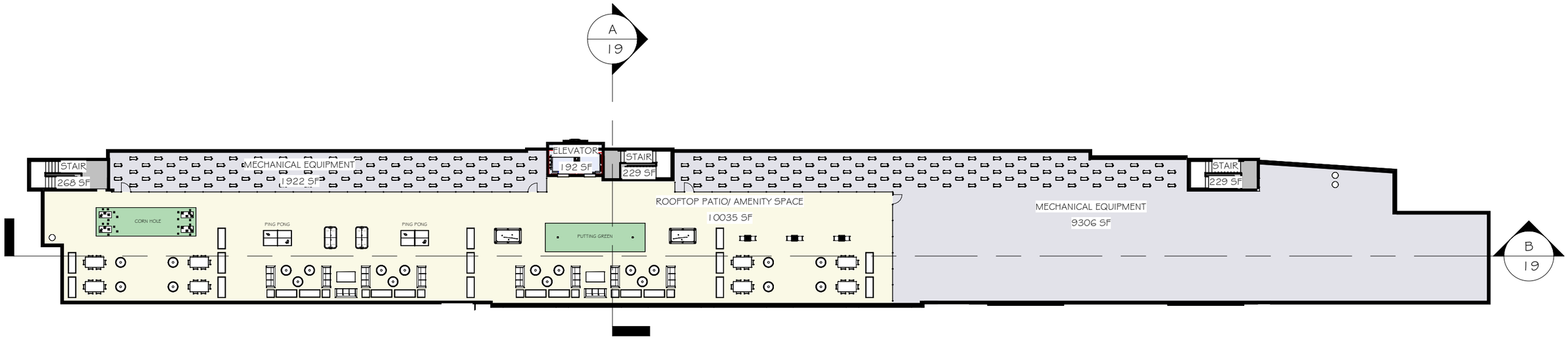
LEGEND	
	UNIT - 1 (2 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 2 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 3 (1 BEDROOM)
	UNIT - 4 (3 BEDROOM)

FIFTH FLOOR MATRIX		
USE	QTY (5TH FLOOR)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
BALCONY	22	455 SF
CORRIDOR	1	3,360 SF
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
GARBAGE	2	165 SF
JAN. CLO.	1	82 SF
LOUNGE	1	360 SF
STAIR	3	726 SF
UNIT-1	6	6,068 SF
UNIT-2	9	6,126 SF
UNIT-3	6	3,488 SF
UNIT-4	1	1,353 SF
UTILITY	1	136 SF
TOTAL		22,511 SF

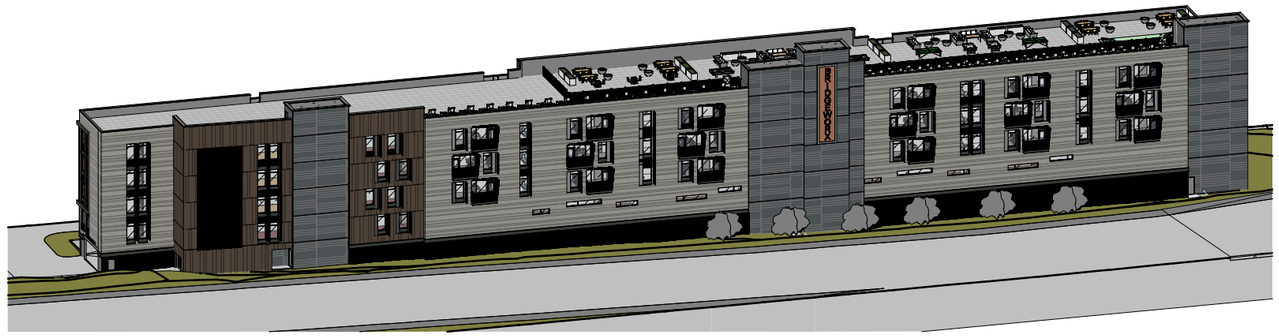


Rooftop Floor Schematic Plan

ROOFTOP MATRIX		
USE	QTY (ROOFTOP)	SQUARE FOOTAGE
ELEVATOR	1	192 SF
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT	2	11,227 SF
ROOFTOP AMENITY SPACE	1	10,035 SF
STAIR	3	726 SF
TOTAL		22,180 SF



East Elevation



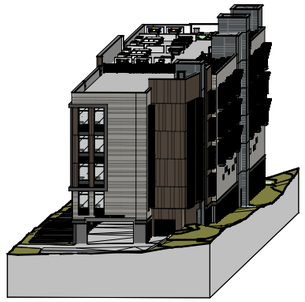


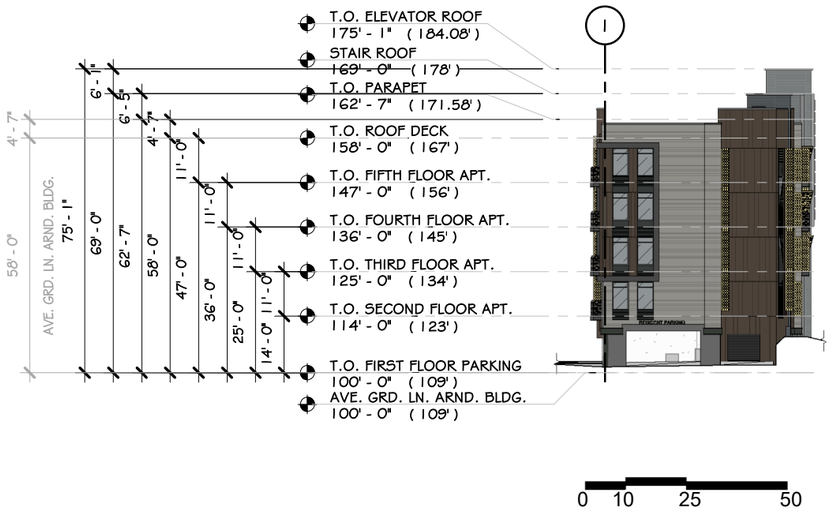
West Elevation





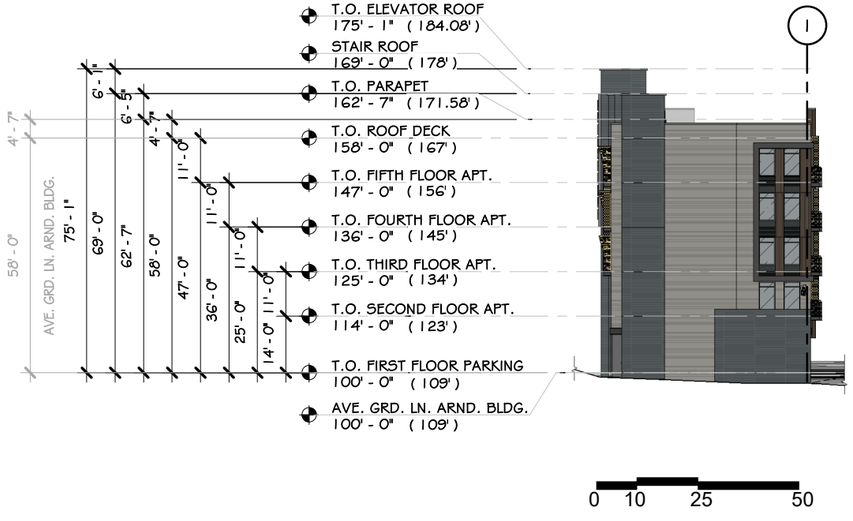
South & North Elevation





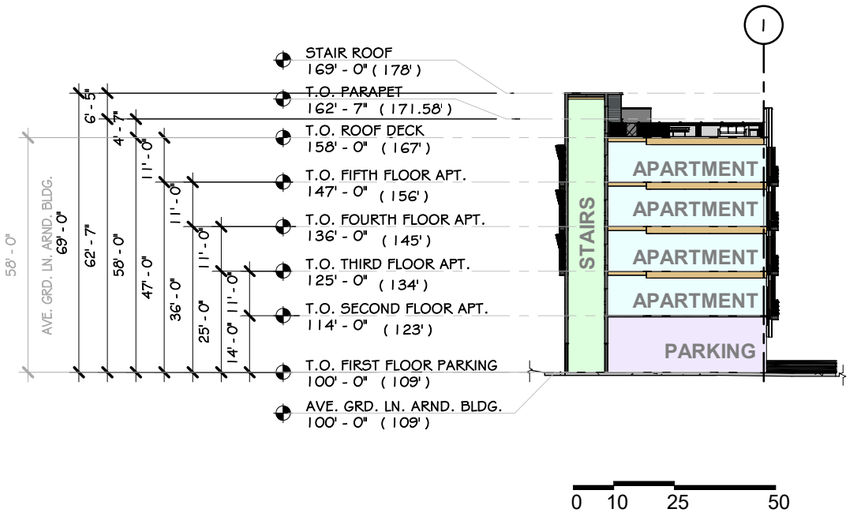
SOUTH ELEVATION



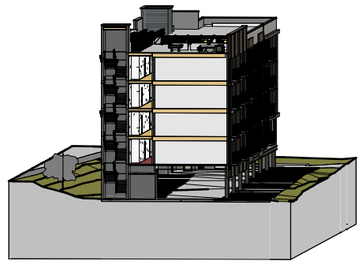


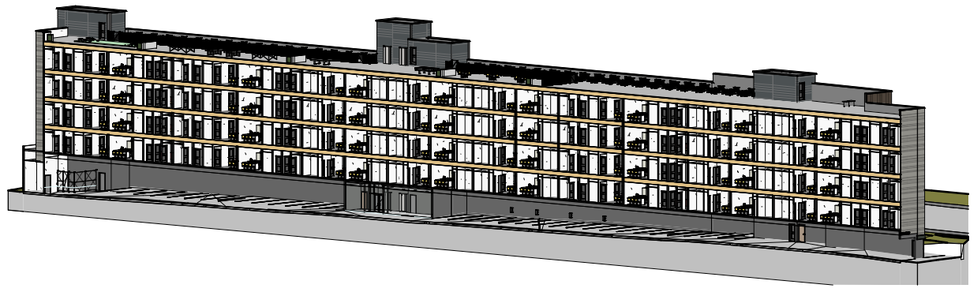
NORTH ELEVATION

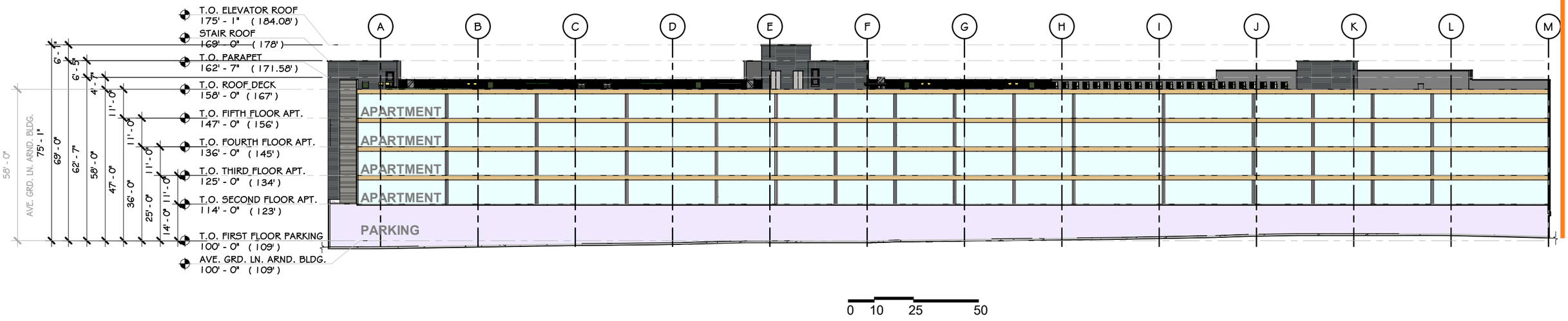
Section A & B



SECTION A







SECTION B

South Avenue West Facade Streetscape Rendering



South Avenue & Route 9 South Facade Streetscape Rendering



Material and Color Palette



North/ South Fenestration
Black Anodized Aluminum



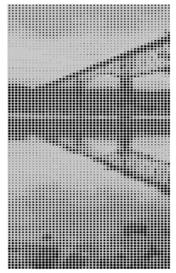
Residential Windows
Black: UPVC, or Equal



Exterior Railings
BOK Modern Panels
Pattern: Custom or Equal
Material: Powder Coated Aluminum
Color: BM Silver Fox 2108-50



First Floor Glazing
Low Reflectance
Solar Ban 65, or Equal



Architectural Perforated Aluminum Mural
Arktura Panels
Graphic Perf Solutions



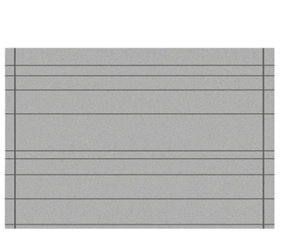
Parking Screening
BOK Modern Panels
Pattern: Custom or Equal
Material: Powder Coated Aluminum
Color: BM French Beret 1610



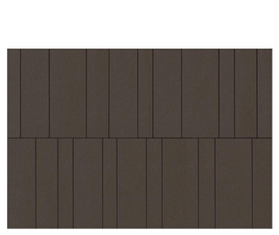




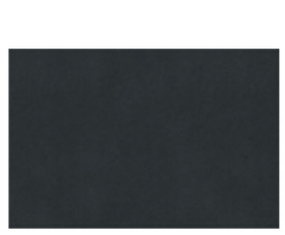
Exterior Facade:
Material: Painted Concrete
Color: Midnight Dream 2129-10



Exterior Facade:
Manufacturer: Equitone
Material: Fiber Cement Panel
Color: BM Willow Creek 1468



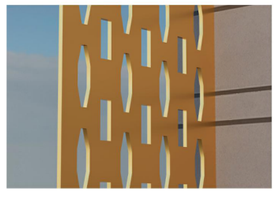
Exterior Facade:
Manufacturer: Equitone
Material: Fiber Cement Panel
Color: BM Brown Sugar 2112-20



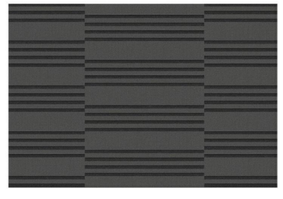
Infill Panel @ Windows:
Manufacturer: Equitone
Material: Fiber Cement Panel
Color: BM Black Panther 2125-10
(LT 85)



Ceiling of Balcony
Manufacturer: Equitone
Material: Fiber Cement Panel
Color: FCW 157 Classic Oak



Vertical Fins:
Manufacturer: BOK Modern Panels
Pattern: Custom or Equal
Material: Powder Coated Aluminum
Color: BM Corduroy 2153-20



Stair/Elevator East Facade:
Material: Terra-cotta
Color: BM French Beret 1610

West Dusk Rendering



West Daylight Rendering



Southwest Dusk Rendering



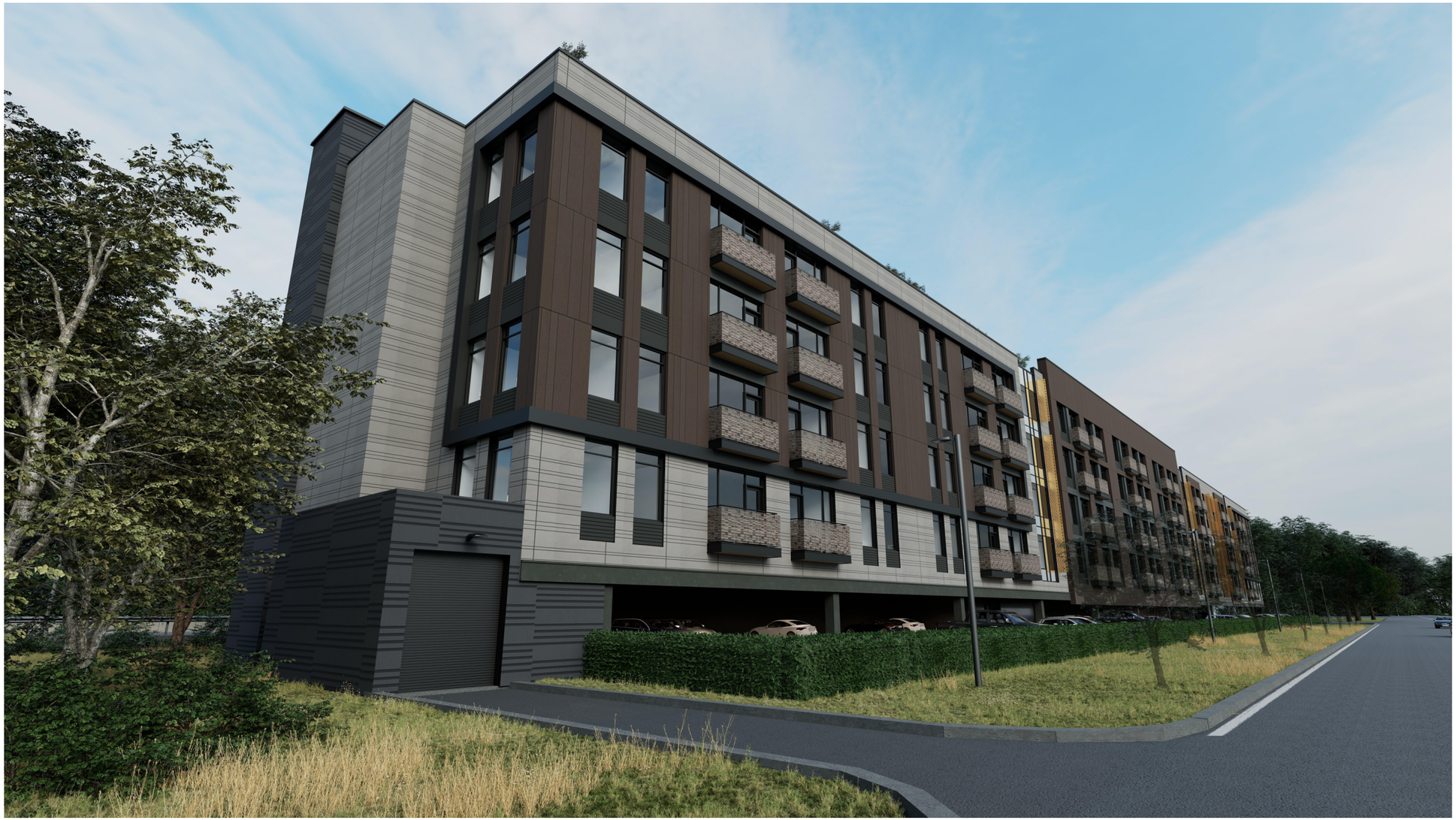
Southwest Daylight Rendering



Northwest Dusk Rendering



Northwest Daylight Rendering



Southeast Dusk Rendering



Southeast Daylight Rendering



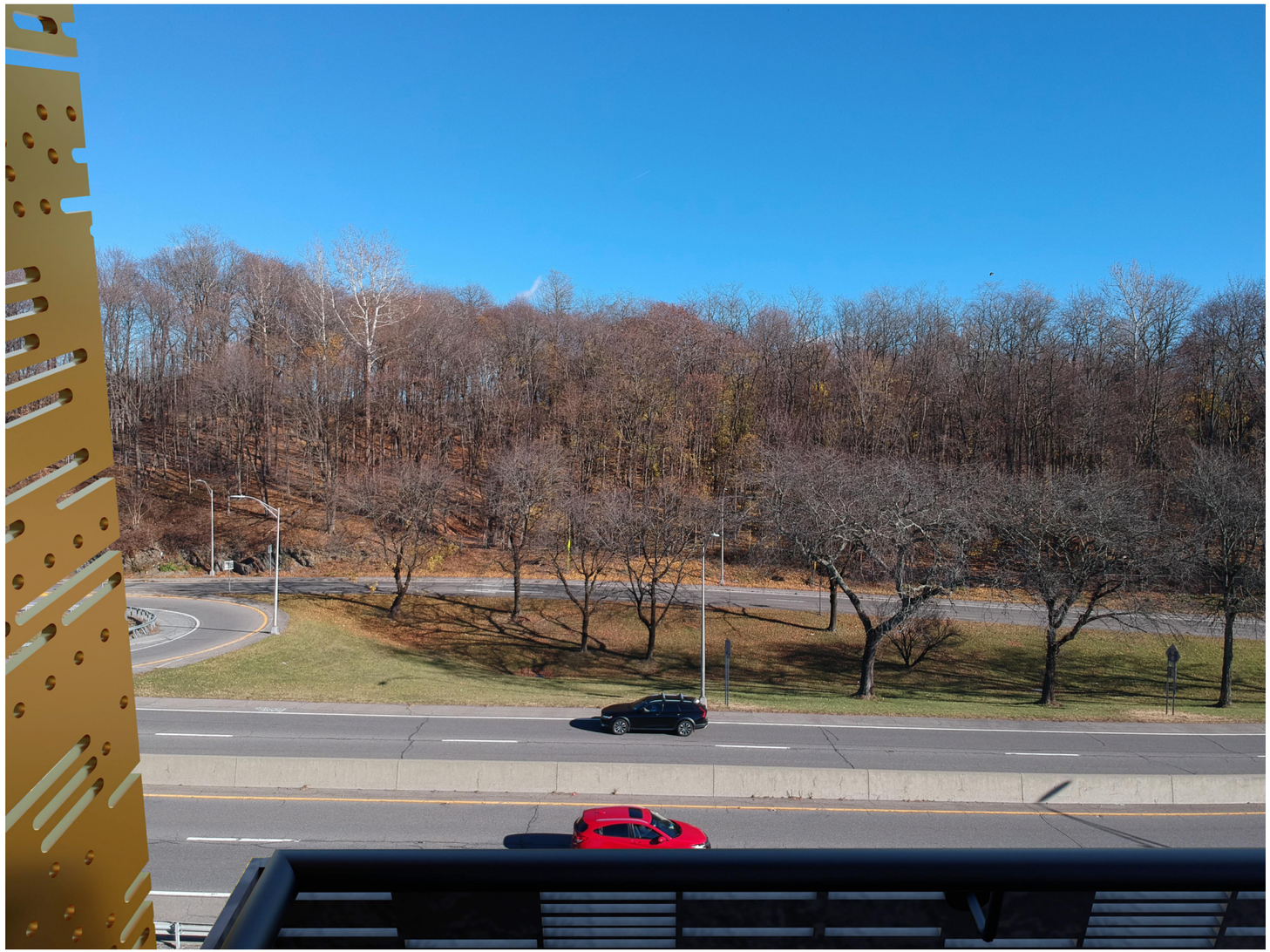
Northeast Dusk Rendering



Northeast Daylight Rendering



East Balcony View Rendering



BRIDGEWORX

WWW.ADGARCHITECT.COM

A
D
G
ARCHITECTS

287 & 307 SOUTH AVENUE, LLC

CONTACT@ADGARCHITECT.COM

Instructions for Completing Part 1

Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor. Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the applicant or project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1is accurate and complete.

A. Project and Applicant/Sponsor Information.

Name of Action or Project: 287 & 307 South Ave		
Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map): 287 & 307 South Ave Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (Parcel IDs: #131300-6061-60-974481 & 982453) APPENDIX A - PARCEL CARDS		
Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need): The applicant is seeking to construct an 82-unit multifamily residential building at 287 & 307 South Ave. The building is 5-stories with structured parking on the first floor and four stories of residential units above. A total of 83 parking spaces are provided. The lots total approximately 0.998 acres.		
Name of Applicant/Sponsor: PK South Ave LLC	Telephone: c/o 845-874-7166 E-Mail: c/o natalie@karcpc.com	
Address: 162 Rinaldi Blvd Apt D		
City/PO: Poughkeepsie	State: NY	Zip Code: 12601
Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role): Natalie Quinn, KARC Planning Consultants	Telephone: 845-874-7166 E-Mail: natalie@karcpc.com	
Address: PO Box 924		
City/PO: Poughkeepsie	State: NY	Zip Code: 12602
Property Owner (if not same as sponsor): Same as applicant/sponsor	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:

B. Government Approvals

B. Government Approvals, Funding, or Sponsorship. ("Funding" includes grants, loans, tax relief, and any other forms of financial assistance.)

Government Entity	If Yes: Identify Agency and Approval(s) Required	Application Date (Actual or projected)
a. City Counsel, Town Board, or Village Board of Trustees ☐Yes ☑No		
b. City, Town or Village Planning Board or Commission ☑Yes ☐No	Site plan approval	
c. City, Town or Village Zoning Board of Appeals ☑Yes ☐No	Area variances	
d. Other local agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
e. County agencies ☑Yes ☐No	GML 239-m (referral only)	
f. Regional agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
g. State agencies ☑Yes ☐No	NYS OPRHP, NYS DOT	
h. Federal agencies ☐Yes ☑No		

i. Coastal Resources.

i. Is the project site within a Coastal Area, or the waterfront area of a Designated Inland Waterway? ☑Yes ☐No

ii. Is the project site located in a community with an approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program? ☐Yes ☑No

iii. Is the project site within a Coastal Erosion Hazard Area? ☐Yes ☑No

*NOTE: Answer should be 'YES'. The City of Poughkeepsie has an adopted LWRP, this answer was autofilled by the EAF Mapper tool but is incorrectly marked.

C. Planning and Zoning

C.1. Planning and zoning actions.

Will administrative or legislative adoption, or amendment of a plan, local law, ordinance, rule or regulation be the only approval(s) which must be granted to enable the proposed action to proceed? ☐Yes ☑No

- **If Yes,** complete sections C, F and G.
- **If No,** proceed to question C.2 and complete all remaining sections and questions in Part 1

C.2. Adopted land use plans.

a. Do any municipally- adopted (city, town, village or county) comprehensive land use plan(s) include the site where the proposed action would be located? ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, does the comprehensive plan include specific recommendations for the site where the proposed action would be located? ☐Yes ☑No

b. Is the site of the proposed action within any local or regional special planning district (for example: Greenway; Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA); designated State or Federal heritage area; watershed management plan; or other?) ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

Hudson River Valley Greenway, Hudson River National Heritage Area APPENDIX B - GREENWAY & NATIONAL HERITAGE MAPS

c. Is the proposed action located wholly or partially within an area listed in an adopted municipal open space plan, or an adopted municipal farmland protection plan? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

C.3. Zoning

a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district?
CD - Campus Development

b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit? ☑ Yes ☐ No

c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes,
i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site? _____

C.4. Existing community services.

a. In what school district is the project site located? City of Poughkeepsie

b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site?
City of Poughkeepsie

c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site?
City of Poughkeepsie

d. What parks serve the project site?
The site is 0.3 mi. from Springside Landmark and Preserve, a 20-acre historic designated landscape which offers public access to walking trails year round. The site is also directly adjacent to Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery, a 165-acre site of gently rolling hills, tranquil waters and stately trees creating a park-like sanctuary with self-guided walking tours.

D. Project Details

D.1. Proposed and Potential Development

a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, include all components)? Multi-family residential

b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 0.998 acres
b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed? 0.97 acres
c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor? 0.998 acres

c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, housing units, square feet)? % _____ Units: _____

d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes,
i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types)
ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
iii. Number of lots proposed? _____
iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum _____ Maximum _____

e. Will the proposed action be constructed in multiple phases? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If No, anticipated period of construction: 18-24 months
ii. If Yes:
- Total number of phases anticipated _____
- Anticipated commencement date of phase 1 (including demolition) _____ month _____ year
- Anticipated completion date of final phase _____ month _____year
- Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress of one phase may determine timing or duration of future phases: _____

f. Does the project include new residential uses? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, show numbers of units proposed.

	One Family	Two Family	Three Family	Multiple Family (four or more)
Initial Phase	_____	_____	_____	82 units
At completion of all phases	_____	_____	_____	_____

g. Does the proposed action include new non-residential construction (including expansions)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Total number of structures _____

ii. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: _____height; _____width; and _____ length

iii. Approximate extent of building space to be heated or cooled: _____ square feet

h. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that will result in the impoundment of any liquids, such as creation of a water supply, reservoir, pond, lake, waste lagoon or other storage? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Purpose of the impoundment: _____

ii. If a water impoundment, the principal source of the water: ☐ Ground water ☐ Surface water streams ☐ Other specify:

_____

iii. If other than water, identify the type of impounded/contained liquids and their source.

_____

iv. Approximate size of the proposed impoundment. Volume: _____ million gallons; surface area: _____ acres

v. Dimensions of the proposed dam or impounding structure: _____ height; _____ length

vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam or impounding structure (e.g., earth fill, rock, wood, concrete):

_____

D.2. Project Operations

a. Does the proposed action include any excavation, mining, or dredging, during construction, operations, or both? (Not including general site preparation, grading or installation of utilities or foundations where all excavated materials will remain onsite) ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i .What is the purpose of the excavation or dredging? _____

ii. How much material (including rock, earth, sediments, etc.) is proposed to be removed from the site?

- Volume (specify tons or cubic yards): _____
- Over what duration of time? _____

iii. Describe nature and characteristics of materials to be excavated or dredged, and plans to use, manage or dispose of them.

_____

_____

i*v.* Will there be onsite dewatering or processing of excavated materials? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, describe. _____

_____

v. What is the total area to be dredged or excavated? _____acres

vi. What is the maximum area to be worked at any one time? _____ acres

vii. What would be the maximum depth of excavation or dredging? _____ feet

viii. Will the excavation require blasting? ☐ Yes ☐ No

ix. Summarize site reclamation goals and plan: _____

_____

_____

b. Would the proposed action cause or result in alteration of, increase or decrease in size of, or encroachment into any existing wetland, waterbody, shoreline, beach or adjacent area? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Identify the wetland or waterbody which would be affected (by name, water index number, wetland map number or geographic description): _____

_____

ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placement of structures, or alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in square feet or acres:

_____

_____

_____

_____

iii. Will the proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, describe: _____

iv. Will the proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed: _____
- expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion: _____
- purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access): _____

_____

- proposed method of plant removal: _____
- if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s): _____

v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance: _____

_____

c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: 12,540 gallons/day

ii. Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Name of district or service area: City of Poughkeepsie
- Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☑ No
- Do existing lines serve the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No

iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____

_____

- Source(s) of supply for the district: _____

iv. Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If, Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____
- Date application submitted or anticipated: _____
- Proposed source(s) of supply for new district: _____

v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project: _____

_____

vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), what is the maximum pumping capacity: _____ gallons/minute.

d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day: 12,540 gallons/day

ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe all components and approximate volumes or proportions of each): _____

Sanitary wastewater

_____

iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: _____
- Name of district: City of Poughkeepsie
- Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☑ No

- Do existing sewer lines serve the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Will a line extension within an existing district be necessary to serve the project? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____

_____

_____

iv. Will a new wastewater (sewage) treatment district be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____
- Date application submitted or anticipated: _____
- What is the receiving water for the wastewater discharge? _____

v. If public facilities will not be used, describe plans to provide wastewater treatment for the project, including specifying proposed receiving water (name and classification if surface discharge or describe subsurface disposal plans):

_____

_____

vi. Describe any plans or designs to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste: _____

_____

_____

e. Will the proposed action disturb more than one acre and create stormwater runoff, either from new point sources (i.e. ditches, pipes, swales, curbs, gutters or other concentrated flows of stormwater) or non-point source (i.e. sheet flow) during construction or post construction? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Action will not disturb more than 1 acre.

If Yes:

i. How much impervious surface will the project create in relation to total size of project parcel?

_____ Square feet or _____ acres (impervious surface)

_____ Square feet or _____ acres (parcel size)

ii. Describe types of new point sources. _____

_____

iii. Where will the stormwater runoff be directed (i.e. on-site stormwater management facility/structures, adjacent properties, groundwater, on-site surface water or off-site surface waters)?

_____

_____

- If to surface waters, identify receiving water bodies or wetlands: _____

_____

_____

- Will stormwater runoff flow to adjacent properties? ☐ Yes ☐ No

iv. Does the proposed plan minimize impervious surfaces, use pervious materials or collect and re-use stormwater? ☑ Yes ☐ No

f. Does the proposed action include, or will it use on-site, one or more sources of air emissions, including fuel combustion, waste incineration, or other processes or operations? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes, identify:

i. Mobile sources during project operations (e.g., heavy equipment, fleet or delivery vehicles)

_____

ii. Stationary sources during construction (e.g., power generation, structural heating, batch plant, crushers)

_____

iii. Stationary sources during operations (e.g., process emissions, large boilers, electric generation)

_____

g. Will any air emission sources named in D.2.f (above), require a NY State Air Registration, Air Facility Permit, or Federal Clean Air Act Title IV or Title V Permit? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Is the project site located in an Air quality non-attainment area? (Area routinely or periodically fails to meet ambient air quality standards for all or some parts of the year) ☐ Yes ☐ No

ii. In addition to emissions as calculated in the application, the project will generate:

- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide equivalent of Hydroflourocarbons (HFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants, landfills, composting facilities)? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric): _____

ii. Describe any methane capture, control or elimination measures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or electricity, flaring): _____

_____

i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollutants from open-air operations or processes, such as quarry or landfill operations? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., diesel exhaust, rock particulates/dust):

_____

_____

j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels or generate substantial new demand for transportation facilities or services? ☐Yes ☑No

Per the NYS FEAF Workbook, the proposed unit count does not exceed the 100-unit threshold to be considered a substantial increase in traffic.

If Yes:

i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply): ☐ Morning ☐ Evening ☐Weekend ☐ Randomly between hours of _____ to _____.

ii. For commercial activities only, projected number of truck trips/day and type (e.g., semi trailers and dump trucks): _____

_____

iii. Parking spaces: Existing _____ Proposed _____ Net increase/decrease _____

iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parking? ☐Yes ☑No

v. If the proposed action includes any modification of existing roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe:

_____

vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities available within ½ mile of the proposed site? ☐Yes ☑No

vii Will the proposed action include access to public transportation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric or other alternative fueled vehicles? ☑Yes ☐No

viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing pedestrian or bicycle routes? ☑Yes ☐No

k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial projects only) generate new or additional demand for energy? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of the proposed action: _____

_____

ii. Anticipated sources/suppliers of electricity for the project (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or other):

_____

iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade, to an existing substation? ☐Yes ☐No

l. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.

i. During Construction:

- Monday - Friday: 6:30am - 9:00pm per City Code
- Saturday: 6:30am - 9:00pm per City Code
- Sunday: 6:30am - 9:00pm per City Code
- Holidays: _____

ii. During Operations:

- Monday - Friday: _____
- Saturday: _____
- Sunday: _____
- Holidays: _____

m. Will the proposed action produce noise that will exceed existing ambient noise levels during construction, operation, or both? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

i. Provide details including sources, time of day and duration:

Noise will exceed ambient noise levels during the construction period only and only during hours permitted under City Code.

ii. Will the proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe: _____

n. Will the proposed action have outdoor lighting? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

i. Describe source(s), location(s), height of fixture(s), direction/aim, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:

Parking lot/structured parking lighting

ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a light barrier or screen? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Describe: _____

o. Does the proposed action have the potential to produce odors for more than one hour per day? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes, describe possible sources, potential frequency and duration of odor emissions, and proximity to nearest occupied structures: _____

p. Will the proposed action include any bulk storage of petroleum (combined capacity of over 1,100 gallons) or chemical products 185 gallons in above ground storage or any amount in underground storage? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Product(s) to be stored _____

ii. Volume(s) _____ per unit time _____ (e.g., month, year)

iii. Generally, describe the proposed storage facilities:_____

q. Will the proposed action (commercial, industrial and recreational projects only) use pesticides (i.e., herbicides, insecticides) during construction or operation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe proposed treatment(s):

ii. Will the proposed action use Integrated Pest Management Practices? ☐ Yes ☐ No

r. Will the proposed action (commercial or industrial projects only) involve or require the management or disposal of solid waste (excluding hazardous materials)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe any solid waste(s) to be generated during construction or operation of the facility:

- Construction: _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)
- Operation : _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)

ii. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of materials to avoid disposal as solid waste:

- Construction: _____
- Operation: _____

iii. Proposed disposal methods/facilities for solid waste generated on-site:

- Construction: _____
- Operation: _____

s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or other disposal activities): _____

ii. Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:

- _____ Tons/month, if transfer or other non-combustion/thermal treatment, or
- _____ Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal treatment

iii. If landfill, anticipated site life: _____ years

t. Will the proposed action at the site involve the commercial generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be generated, handled or managed at facility: _____

_____

_____

ii. Generally describe processes or activities involving hazardous wastes or constituents: _____

_____

_____

iii. Specify amount to be handled or generated _____ tons/month

iv. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of hazardous constituents: _____

_____

_____

v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing offsite hazardous waste facility? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes: provide name and location of facility: _____

_____

If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous wastes which will not be sent to a hazardous waste facility:

_____

_____

E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action

E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site

a. Existing land uses.

i. Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the project site.

☑ Urban ☐ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☑ Residential (suburban) ☐ Rural (non-farm)

☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☐ Aquatic ☐ Other (specify): _____

ii. If mix of uses, generally describe:

_____

_____

b. Land uses and covertypes on the project site.

Land use or Covertype	Current Acreage	Acreage After Project Completion	Change (Acres +/-)
• Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces	0.773	0.566	- 0.207
• Forested	0	0	0
• Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)	0.225	0.432	+ 0.207
• Agricultural (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)	0	0	0
• Surface water features (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)	0	0	0
• Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)	0	0	0
• Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)	0	0	0
• Other Describe: _____ _____			

c. Is the project site presently used by members of the community for public recreation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

i. If Yes: explain: _____

d. Are there any facilities serving children, the elderly, people with disabilities (e.g., schools, hospitals, licensed day care centers, or group homes) within 1500 feet of the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes,

i. Identify Facilities:

Vassar Brothers Medical Center

e. Does the project site contain an existing dam? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Dimensions of the dam and impoundment:

- Dam height: _____ feet
- Dam length: _____ feet
- Surface area: _____ acres
- Volume impounded: _____ gallons OR acre-feet

ii. Dam's existing hazard classification: _____

iii. Provide date and summarize results of last inspection:

_____

_____

f. Has the project site ever been used as a municipal, commercial or industrial solid waste management facility, or does the project site adjoin property which is now, or was at one time, used as a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Has the facility been formally closed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

- If yes, cite sources/documentation: _____

ii. Describe the location of the project site relative to the boundaries of the solid waste management facility:

_____

_____

iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior solid waste activities: _____

_____

g. Have hazardous wastes been generated, treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin property which is now or was at one time used to commercially treat, store and/or dispose of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe waste(s) handled and waste management activities, including approximate time when activities occurred:

_____

_____

h. Potential contamination history. Has there been a reported spill at the proposed project site, or have any remedial actions been conducted at or adjacent to the proposed site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Is any portion of the site listed on the NYSDEC Spills Incidents database or Environmental Site Remediation database? Check all that apply: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Yes – Spills Incidents database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Yes – Environmental Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Neither database

ii. If site has been subject of RCRA corrective activities, describe control measures:_____

_____

_____

iii. Is the project within 2000 feet of any site in the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, provide DEC ID number(s): _____

iv. If yes to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, describe current status of site(s):

_____

_____

v. Is the project site subject to an institutional control limiting property uses? ☐ Yes ☑ No

- If yes, DEC site ID number: _____
- Describe the type of institutional control (e.g., deed restriction or easement): _____
- Describe any use limitations: _____
- Describe any engineering controls: _____
- Will the project affect the institutional or engineering controls in place? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Explain: _____

E.2. Natural Resources On or Near Project Site APPENDIX C - SOILS MAP

a. What is the average depth to bedrock on the project site? >6.7 feet

b. Are there bedrock outcroppings on the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, what proportion of the site is comprised of bedrock outcroppings? 1 %

c. Predominant soil type(s) present on project site:
Udorthents (Ud) 100 %
_____ _____ %
_____ _____ %

d. What is the average depth to the water table on the project site? Average: 3 - 6 feet

e. Drainage status of project site soils:
☑ Well Drained: 100 % of site
☐ Moderately Well Drained: _____% of site
☐ Poorly Drained _____% of site

f. Approximate proportion of proposed action site with slopes:
☑ 0-10%: 100 % of site
☐ 10-15%: _____% of site
☐ 15% or greater: _____% of site

g. Are there any unique geologic features on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, describe: _____

h. Surface water features.

i. Does any portion of the project site contain wetlands or other waterbodies (including streams, rivers, ponds or lakes)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

ii. Do any wetlands or other waterbodies adjoin the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes to either *i* or *ii*, continue. If No, skip to E.2.i.

iii. Are any of the wetlands or waterbodies within or adjoining the project site regulated by any federal, state or local agency? ☐ Yes ☐ No

iv. For each identified regulated wetland and waterbody on the project site, provide the following information:

- Streams: Name _____ Classification _____
- Lakes or Ponds: Name _____ Classification _____
- Wetlands: Name _____ Approximate Size _____
- Wetland No. (if regulated by DEC) _____

v. Are any of the above water bodies listed in the most recent compilation of NYS water quality-impaired waterbodies? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, name of impaired water body/bodies and basis for listing as impaired: _____

i. Is the project site in a designated Floodway? ☐ Yes ☑ No

j. Is the project site in the 100-year Floodplain? ☐ Yes ☑ No

k. Is the project site in the 500-year Floodplain? ☐ Yes ☑ No

l. Is the project site located over, or immediately adjoining, a primary, principal or sole source aquifer? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:

i. Name of aquifer: _____

m. Identify the predominant wildlife species that occupy or use the project site:
Squirrels Rabbits Deer
Chipmunks Birds

n. Does the project site contain a designated significant natural community? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. Describe the habitat/community (composition, function, and basis for designation): _____
ii. Source(s) of description or evaluation: _____
iii. Extent of community/habitat:
- Currently: _____ acres
- Following completion of project as proposed: _____ acres
- Gain or loss (indicate + or -): _____ acres

o. Does project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by the federal government or NYS as endangered or threatened, or does it contain any areas identified as habitat for an endangered or threatened species? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes: APPENDIX D - OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST
i. Species and listing (endangered or threatened):
Bald Eagle, Shortnose Sturgeon, Atlantic Sturgeon

p. Does the project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by NYS as rare, or as a species of special concern? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:
i. Species and listing: _____

q. Is the project site or adjoining area currently used for hunting, trapping, fishing or shell fishing? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If yes, give a brief description of how the proposed action may affect that use: _____

E.3. Designated Public Resources On or Near Project Site

a. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in a designated agricultural district certified pursuant to Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section 303 and 304? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, provide county plus district name/number: _____

b. Are agricultural lands consisting of highly productive soils present? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If Yes: acreage(s) on project site? _____
ii. Source(s) of soil rating(s): _____

c. Does the project site contain all or part of, or is it substantially contiguous to, a registered National Natural Landmark? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. Nature of the natural landmark: ☐ Biological Community ☐ Geological Feature
ii. Provide brief description of landmark, including values behind designation and approximate size/extent: _____

d. Is the project site located in or does it adjoin a state listed Critical Environmental Area? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes:
i. CEA name: _____
ii. Basis for designation: _____
iii. Designating agency and date: _____

e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: ☐ Archaeological Site ☑ Historic Building or District

ii. Name: Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery

iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:

APPENDIX E - SHPO COMMENT LETTER

f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory? ☑ Yes ☐ No

g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe possible resource(s): _____

ii. Basis for identification: _____

h. Is the project site within fives miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Identify resource: Walkway Over the Hudson

ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or scenic byway, etc.): State Park

iii. Distance between project and resource: ~1.6 miles.

i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Program 6 NYCRR 666? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Identify the name of the river and its designation: _____

ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666? ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. Additional Information

Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.

If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those impacts plus any measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.

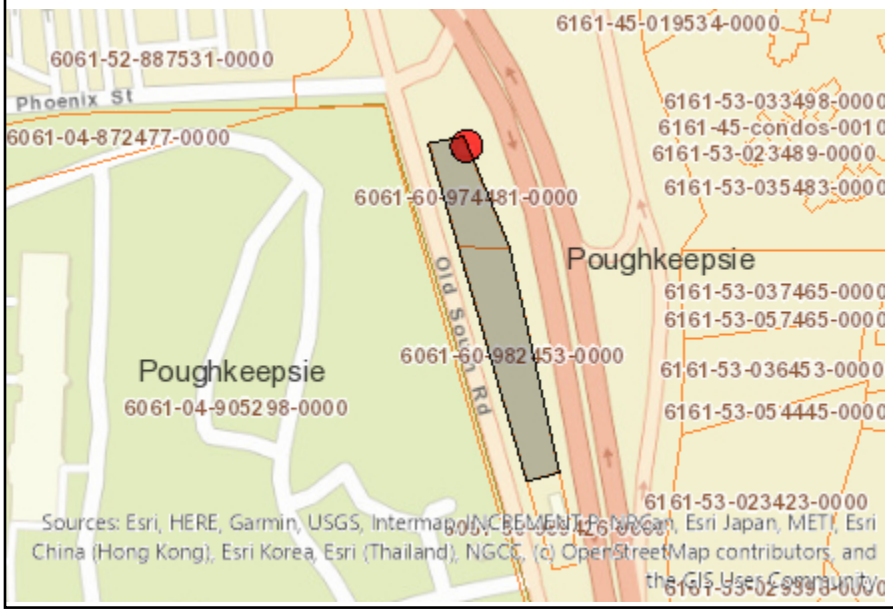
G. Verification

I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name Natalie Quinn, KARC Planning Consultants Date January 30, 2026

Signature _____ Title Agent for Applicant

PRINT FORM



Disclaimer: The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources to confirm data provided by the Mapper or to obtain data not provided by the Mapper.



B.i.i [Coastal or Waterfront Area]	Yes
B.i.ii [Local Waterfront Revitalization Area]	No
C.2.b. [Special Planning District]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Potential Contamination History]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Listed]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Environmental Site Remediation Database]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site]	No
E.2.g [Unique Geologic Features]	No
E.2.h.i [Surface Water Features]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.ii [Surface Water Features]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.iii [Surface Water Features]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies]	No
E.2.i. [Floodway]	No
E.2.j. [100 Year Floodplain]	No
E.2.k. [500 Year Floodplain]	No
E.2.l. [Aquifers]	No
E.2.n. [Natural Communities]	No
E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]	Yes

E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species - Name]	Bald Eagle, Shortnose Sturgeon, Atlantic Sturgeon
E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]	No
E.3.a. [Agricultural District]	No
E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]	No
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]	No
E.3.e. [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]	Yes
E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]	No

Parcel Number
131300-6061-60-974481-0000

Parcel Location
287 South Ave

Municipality
Poughkeepsie City

Owner Name
PK South Ave LLC *(Primary)*

Primary Owner Mailing Address
162 Rinaldi Blvd
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Parcel Details

Lot Size (acres):	0.31 Ac (C)	**Split Town:**	-
Filed Map:	-	**Agri. District:**	None
File Lot #:	-	**School District:**	(131300) Poughkeepsie City SD
Land Use Class:	(431) Auto dealer		

Assessment Information (Current)

Land:	**Total:**	**County Taxable:**	**Town Taxable:**	**School Taxable:**	**Village Taxable:**
$75,000	$375,000	$375,000	$375,000	$375,000	$0

Tax Code:	**Roll Section:**	**Uniform %:**	**Full Market Value:**
N (Non-Homestead)	1 (Taxable)	100	$375,000

Tentative Roll:	**Final Roll:**	**Valuation Date:**
5/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2023

Last Sale / Transfer

Sale Price:	**Sale Date:**	**Deed Book:**	**Deed Page:**	**Sale Condition:**	**No. Parcels:**
$375,000	11/2/2023	22023	3438	J	1

Site Information

Site 1

Water Supply:	**Sewer Type:**	**Desirability:**	**Zoning Code: ***	**Used As:**
(3) Comm/public	(3) Comm/public	(3) Normal		(D08) Small retail

Commercial / Industrial / Utility Building Information

Site 1, Section 1, No. 1

Year Built:	**No. Stories:**	**Gross Floor Area:**	**Boeck Model:**	
1940	1	620	(0311) 1 sty store load sup	
Air Cond. %:	**Sprinkler %:**	**Alarm %:**	**No. Elevators:**	**Basement SF:**
0	0	0	0	0
Number Identical:	**Condition Code:**	**Constr. Qual:**		

0	3	(1) Economy

Commercial Rental Information

Site 1, Use 1

Used As:			Unit Code:	Total Rent Area:	Total Units:
(D08) Small retail			-	620	0
Area 1 Bed. Apts.:	**Area 2 Bed. Apts.:**	**Area 3 Bed. Apts.:**	**No. 1 Bed. Apts:**	**No. 2 Bed. Apts:**	**No. 3 Bed. Apts:**
0	0	0	0	0	0

Improvements

Site 1, Improvement 1

Structure Code:	Dim. 1:	Dim. 2:	Quantity:
(LP4) Pavng-asphlt	0	0	0
Year Built:	**Condition:**	**Grade:**	**Sq. Ft.:**
1968	(3) Normal	C	5,600

Site 1, Improvement 2

Structure Code:	Dim. 1:	Dim. 2:	Quantity:
(LP4) Pavng-asphlt	0	0	0
Year Built:	**Condition:**	**Grade:**	**Sq. Ft.:**
1968	(3) Normal	C	6,500

Special District Information

Special District: GP000

Special District Name:	Primary Units:	Ad Valorem Value:
Greater Pok Lib Dist	0	$375,000

ABSOLUTELY NO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS GUARANTEE IS IMPLIED OR INTENDED. ALL INFORMATION ON THIS MAP IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON A COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH OR FIELD SURVEY.

***Please see the Dutchess County Zoning Map for the most up-to-date zoning information.**

This report was produced using ParcelAccess on 2/21/2025. Developed and maintained by OCIS - Dutchess County, NY.

Parcel Number
131300-6061-60-982453-0000

Parcel Location
South Ave

Municipality
Poughkeepsie City

Owner Name
PK South Ave LLC *(Primary)*

Primary Owner Mailing Address
162 Rinaldi Blvd
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601



Parcel Details

Lot Size (acres):	0.64 Ac	**Split Town:**	-
Filed Map:	-	**Agri. District:**	None
File Lot #:	-	**School District:**	(131300) Poughkeepsie City SD
Land Use Class:	(330) Vacant comm		

Assessment Information (Current)

Land:	**Total:**	**County Taxable:**	**Town Taxable:**	**School Taxable:**	**Village Taxable:**
$75,000	$75,000	$75,000	$75,000	$75,000	$0

Tax Code:	**Roll Section:**	**Uniform %:**	**Full Market Value:**
N (Non-Homestead)	1 (Taxable)	100	$75,000

Tentative Roll:	**Final Roll:**	**Valuation Date:**
5/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2023

Last Sale / Transfer

Sale Price:	**Sale Date:**	**Deed Book:**	**Deed Page:**	**Sale Condition:**	**No. Parcels:**
$75,000	11/2/2023	22023	3439	J	1

Site Information

Site 1

Water Supply:	**Sewer Type:**	**Desirability:**	**Zoning Code: ***	**Used As:**
(3) Comm/public	(3) Comm/public	(3) Normal		(L10) Concrete prod

Commercial Rental Information

Site 1, Use 1

Used As:			**Unit Code:**	**Total Rent Area:**	**Total Units:**
(L10) Concrete prod			-	0	0
Area 1 Bed. Apts.:	**Area 2 Bed. Apts.:**	**Area 3 Bed. Apts.:**	**No. 1 Bed. Apts:**	**No. 2 Bed. Apts:**	**No. 3 Bed. Apts:**
0	0	0	0	0	0

Special District Information

Special District: GP000

Special District Name:	Primary Units:	Ad Valorem Value:
Greater Pok Lib Dist	0	$75,000

ABSOLUTELY NO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS GUARANTEE IS IMPLIED OR INTENDED. ALL INFORMATION ON THIS MAP IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON A COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH OR FIELD SURVEY.

***Please see the Dutchess County Zoning Map for the most up-to-date zoning information.**

This report was produced using ParcelAccess on 2/19/2025. Developed and maintained by OCIS - Dutchess County, NY.

Hudson River Valley Greenway

- NY State County Boundaries
- Compact County
- Greenway Boundary
- Catskill Park
- Hudson River

Communities within the Greenway Boundary

- Non Greenway Community
- Greenway Community
- Greenway Compact Community

N

Saratoga
Washington
Albany
Rensselaer
Greene
Columbia
Ulster
Dutchess
Orange
Putnam
Rockland
Westchester
New York
Bronx

Catskill State Park (not in Greenway)

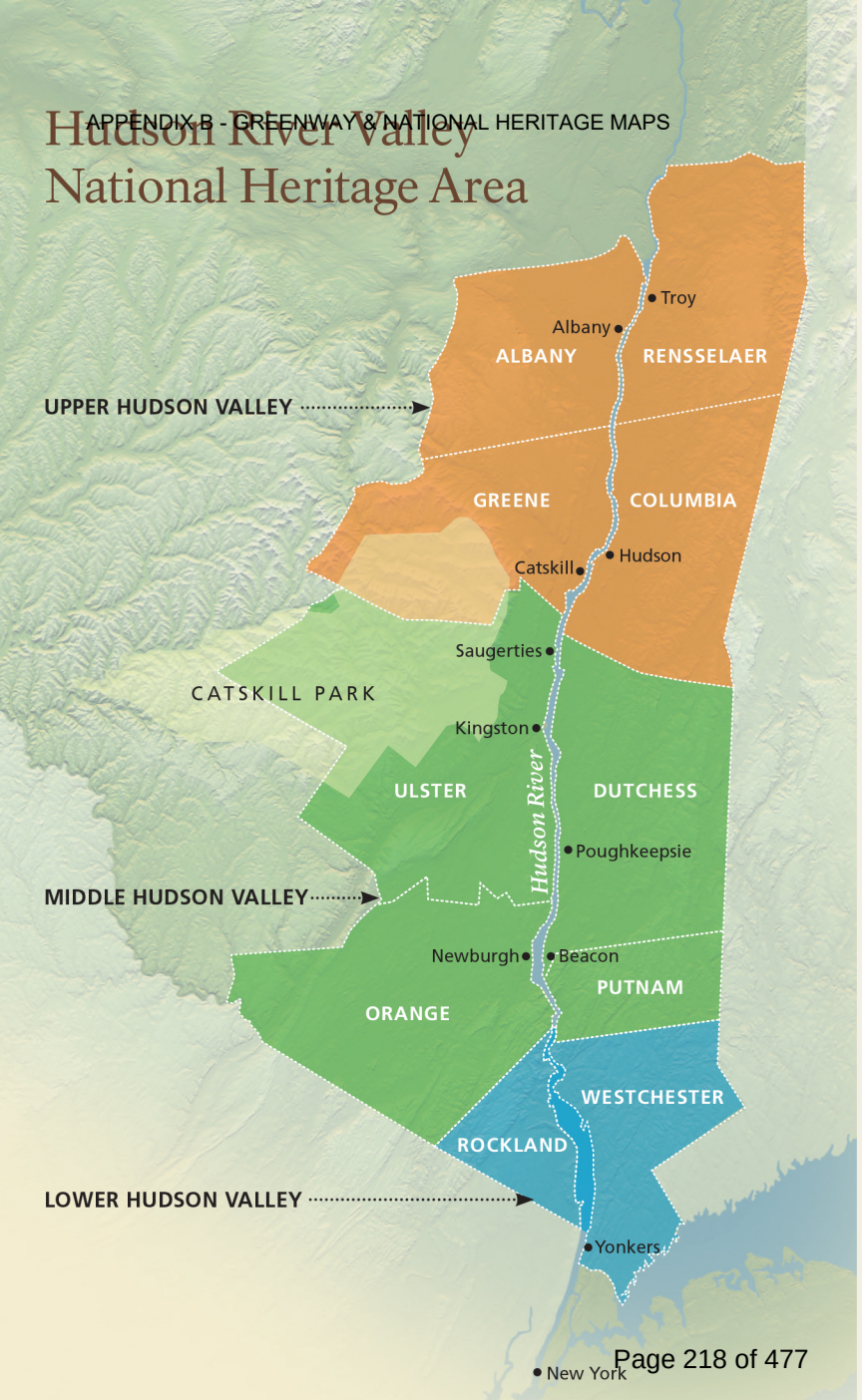
Gateway National Rec Area

0 2.75 5.5 11 16.5 22 Miles

Updated March 2023

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY.

Hudson River Valley Greenway


Hudson River Valley
National Heritage Area
Troy
Albany
ALBANY
RENSSELAER
UPPER HUDSON VALLEY
GREENE
COLUMBIA
Catskill
Hudson
Saugerties
CATSKILL PARK
Kingston
ULSTER
DUTCHESS
Hudson River
Poughkeepsie
MIDDLE HUDSON VALLEY
Newburgh
Beacon
PUTNAM
ORANGE
WESTCHESTER
ROCKLAND
LOWER HUDSON VALLEY
Yonkers
New York

United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Dutchess County, New York



Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map.....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend.....11
Map Unit Descriptions.....11
Dutchess County, New York.....13
Ud—Udorthents, smoothed.....13
References.....15

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.



Map Scale: 1:1,600 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 20 40 80 120

Feet
0 50 100 200 300

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Dutchess County, New York
Survey Area Data: Version 22, Sep 2, 2025

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Oct 21, 2022—Oct 27, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
Ud	Udorthents, smoothed	2.7	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		**2.7**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Dutchess County, New York

Ud—Udorthents, smoothed

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 9rj7
Elevation: -30 to 950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 41 to 47 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 115 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents, smoothed, and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents, Smoothed

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 4 inches: gravelly loam
H2 - 4 to 70 inches: very gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 36 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Urban land

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Udorthents, wet substratum

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Unnamed soils, undisturbed

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Rock outcrop

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Hydric soil rating: Unranked

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
Phone: (607) 753-9334 Fax: (607) 753-9699
Email Address: fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

In Reply Refer To: 01/27/2026 14:36:18 UTC
Project Code: 2026-0041270
Project Name: 287-307 South Avenue

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)

(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts see https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-bird-permit/what-we-do.

It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. **Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.**

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
(607) 753-9334

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2026-0041270
Project Name: 287-307 South Avenue
Project Type: Residential Construction
Project Description: 82-unit multi-family residential development in the City of Poughkeepsie.
Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@41.68624765,-73.93087059933922,14z



Counties: Dutchess County, New York

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 4 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat *Myotis sodalis* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered
Tricolored Bat *Perimyotis subflavus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity
Name: Jozlyn Young
Address: PO Box 924
City: Poughkeepsie
State: NY
Zip: 12602
Email jozlyn@karcpc.com
Phone: 8454909620

November 5, 2025

Natalie Quinn
KARC Planning Consultants
PO Box 924
Poughkeepsie, NY 12602

Re: SEQRA
Construction of New 82-unit/5-Story Multi-Family Residential Building
287 & 307 South Avenue, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, NY 12601
25PR09928

Dear Natalie Quinn:

Thank you for requesting the comments of the Division for Historic Preservation of the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP). We have reviewed the submitted documents under the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) as requested. These comments are those of the Division for Historic Preservation and relate only to Historic/Cultural resources. They do not include potential environmental impacts to New York State Parkland that may be involved in or near your project.

We note that the project area is adjacent to the Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery, which is eligible for listing in the State and National Registers of Historic Places. Our office, in its capacity as subject-matter expert in historic preservation under SEQRA, has reviewed the project description and supplemental documentation that were submitted to our office on October 21, 2025. We understand that the project proposes the construction of a five -story multi-family residential building. Based upon our review, the OPRHP offers the following comment regarding potential impacts to architectural resources:

1. We recommend retaining the existing vegetation and including a vegetative screening buffer as part of the landscaping along Old South Road to minimize the visual impact to the historic resource.
1. We recommend a construction protection plan for historic resources within 90 feet of proposed construction activities. The plan may include measures such as fencing, vibration monitoring, and other appropriate measures to avoid damage.

Please be aware that if this project will involve state or federal permits, funding or licenses it may be subject to review under Section 14.09 of the NYS Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation Law or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

If further correspondence is required regarding this project, please be sure to refer to the OPRHP Project Review (PR) number noted above.

If you have any questions, you can call or e-mail me at the contact information below.

Sincerely,

Mariana Staines
Historic Site Restoration Coordinator
518-268-2142 | mariana.montesstaines@parks.ny.gov

KARC
PLANNING CONSULTANTS, INC.

February 24, 2026

Mike Young
Waterfront Advisory Committee Chair
City of Poughkeepsie
Building, Planning, and Zoning Department
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Re: 287-307 South Avenue
6061-60-974481 & 6061-60-982453
City of Poughkeepsie
Waterfront Assessment Form – Consistency Review

Dear Chairman Young,

Below please find additional narrative to show compliance with select policies from the LWRP that are applicable to this proposed development at 287-307 South Avenue.

LWRP POLICY CONSISTENCY REVIEW

Policy 1 – 22: The project is either consistent or not applicable with policies 1 through 22. The project site is not located on or adjacent to coastal waters, a waterfront area, port, harbor, or designated coastal fish and wildlife habitat. The parcel is fully paved and previously developed, is served by existing public infrastructure, and is located outside of mapped flood hazard areas. The project does not involve mining, excavation, or dredging activities, nor does it affect any public water-dependent recreational resources. Therefore, Policies 1–22 are either not applicable or the project is consistent with their intent.

Policy 23: Protect, enhance and restore structures, districts, areas or sites that are of significance in the history, architecture, archaeology or culture of the State, its communities, or the Nation.

The Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery is a historic eligible property located west of the proposed development site, across South Avenue. While the project site is visible from the cemetery, the New York State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) has recommended the preservation of existing street trees along South Avenue and the installation of new vegetative screening to provide a visual buffer between the development and the cemetery grounds.

In response, the proposed residential development includes vegetative screening along the length of the front façade to screen the proposed parking area and the lower portions of the

building. These measures will help soften views of the development from the cemetery and improve the visual character of the corridor.

In addition, the applicant is coordinating with the City's Architectural Consultant as part of the site plan review process to ensure that the building's architectural design, materials, and massing are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood context, including the adjacent historic Poughkeepsie Rural Cemetery.

Policy 24 – 32: The project is either consistent or not applicable with policies 24 through 32. The project site is not located within or adjacent to any Scenic Resources of Statewide Significance or designated agricultural lands. The project does not involve the siting of an energy facility, the generation or transmission of energy infrastructure, or the discharge, storage, or release of hazardous substances. Therefore, Policies 24–32 are not applicable or the project is consistent with their intent.

Policy 33: Best management practices will be used to ensure the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows draining into coastal waters.

Stormwater runoff will be managed onsite. Surface runoff will be collected in a retention system beneath permeable pavers or captured by catch basins and then directed into the existing culvert that runs along South Avenue. This stormwater management system will reduce post-development runoff from what currently exists on site. The proposed development includes establishment of landscaping to reduce the amount of impervious surface that currently exists by 0.2 acres and aid in reducing the amount of runoff from the site. Please see the submitted Site Drainage Plan (SG-1) within the site plan set and Engineer's Report for proposed stormwater management plans.

Policy 34 – 44: The project is either consistent or not applicable with policies 34 through 44. The project does not involve petroleum shipping, storage, or transfer, and does not include industrial production or associated effluent discharges. The site contains no wetlands and the proposal will not adversely affect surface water or groundwater quality or supply. No significant adverse air quality impacts are anticipated. Therefore, Policies 34–44 are not applicable or the project is consistent with their intent.

Sincerely,

Natalie Quinn, agent for applicant

PRELIMINARY ENGINEER'S REPORT

Prepared for

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

Located at

287-307 South Avenue
City of Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County, NY
Tax ID#: 6061-60-974481 & 6061-60-982453

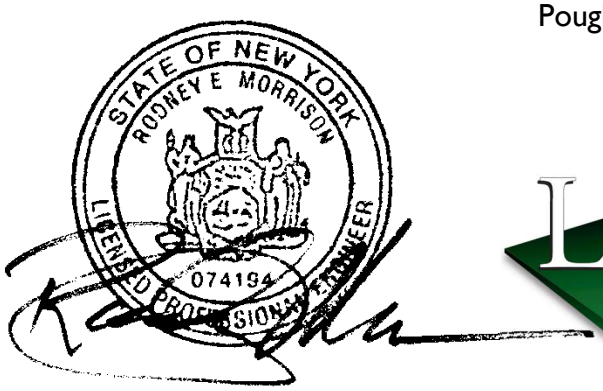
Submitted:

December 22, 2025

Prepared for

PK South Ave, LLC

162 Rinaldi Boulevard
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601



Prepared by



Loureiro NY, P.C.

Civil Engineering ♦ Land Surveying ♦ Landscape Architecture ♦ Land Planning ♦ Laser Scanning & BIM ♦ Subsurface Utility Engineering

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Phone (845) 243-2880
www.lrcconsult.com

Offices in Connecticut and New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION
- 1.1 Location
- 1.2 Topography
- 1.3 Land Cover and Site Development
- 1.4 Soils
- 1.5 Streams, Water Bodies, Wetlands and Floodplains

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.0 WATER SERVICES
- 3.1 Water Demand and Supply
- 3.2 Proposed Water Supply
- 3.3 Water Infrastructure Improvements
- 3.4 Fire Suppression

4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICES
- 4.1 Design Wastewater Flows
- 4.2 Existing Wastewater Treatment
- 4.3 Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements
- 4.4 Water and Wastewater Services – Conclusion

5.0 STORMWATER SERVICES
- 5.1 Erosion and Sediment Controls
- 5.2 Other Pollutant Controls
- 5.3 Best Management Practices
- 5.4 Hydrologic and Hydraulic Analysis
- 5.5 Proposed Stormwater Management – Pre vs. Post
- 5.6 Conveyance Piping
- 5.7 Permeable Pavers Underground Stormwater Retention

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Pre-Development Run-off Calculations

Appendix B: Post-Development Run-off Calculations

Appendix C: USDA Soil Map

Appendix D: Pre-Development & Post-Development Drainage Areas Map

Appendix E: 25-Year Storm Pipe Flow Calculations

1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

This section briefly describes existing and proposed hydrologic and hydraulic conditions at and around the project site as they relate to Surface Water Management planning considerations. Subsequent sections contain a description of the way site runoff will be managed to minimize effects on areas adjacent to the site.

According to the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges for Construction Activity (GP-0-25-001), a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) must be implemented for any project greater than one (1) acre of disturbance. The total disturbance for this project is approximately 0.97 acres; therefore, a SPDES General Permit is not required.

1.1 Location

The subject property consists of two existing parcels with a total of 0.99 acres. The parcels are identified as Tax Parcel 6061-60-974481 & Tax Parcel 6061-60-982453. The project is located at 287-307 South Avenue, in the City of Poughkeepsie, NY. The project is located on the western side of US Route 9 and on the eastern side of South Avenue. The project has UTM coordinates of 588975 Easting and 461550 Northing. Below in ***Figure 1*** is a vicinity map showing the outer limits of the proposed project.



Figure 1: Vicinity Map

1.2 Topography

The topography at the project area can best be described as slightly sloped to the northwest of the site. The high point in the southeast edge of the property is approximately 118 with the elevation at the northwest property corner being approximately 105.

1.3 Land Cover and Site Development

The existing land cover for the entire project parcel consists of a combination of an impervious gravel area, asphalt pavement, and overgrown grass area. There is an existing one-story building located on the north portion of the site.

1.4 Soils

Soils mantling the site have been classified by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey of Dutchess County, New York. The following soils group is present, based on the aforementioned mapping:

1. Ud: Udorthents, smoothed
    a. These soil formations consist of well drained to poorly drained soils with a significant proportion of pedons contributing to aggregate values at specific depths. These soils are not highly erodible and associated with various landforms such as hills, mountain slopes, terraces and flats.

According to NRCS soil hydraulic classifications Ud is a "Class A" soil. A soils map can be found in **Appendix C.**

1.5 Streams, Water Bodies, Wetlands and Floodplains

There are no streams or water bodies located onsite. The nearest water body is the Hudson River located offsite.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed project is proposing to construct a multi-family residential building with 83 parking spaces provided. Of the 83 spaces, 53 spaces will be outside of the building. The building will be a 5-story condominium building with 1 level of parking. The project will also include utility connections, landscaping, lighting and stormwater management features.

With the project disturbance being only 0.97 acres, this falls under the threshold from NYSDEC requiring the preparation of a SWPPP. Site disturbance will be minimized to every extent possible.

3.0 WATER SERVICES

3.1 Water Demand and Supply

The estimated consumption values are derived from Table B-3 "Typical per Unit Hydraulic Loading Rates" of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Division of Water "Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems", March 5, 2014. A summary of the projected sanitary sewer flow/water consumption is as follows:

South Avenue Development						
Sanitary Sewer Flow / Water Consumption Projections						
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT						
Location	**Use**	**Size**		**Rate***		**Flow (GPD)**
Residential Building	Residential					
1-Bed		54	Units	110	per Bedroom	5,940
2-Bed		24	Units	110	per Bedroom	5,280
3-Bed		4	Units	110	per Bedroom	1,320
					Total Proposed Daily Flow:	**12,540**

3.2 Proposed Water Supply

Water supply for the project will be provided from the City of Poughkeepsie municipal water system. The water is supplied by the joint Town and City water treatment facility located at 3431 North Road, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601. The water is supplied from the municipal line located off of North Water Street. The proposed development will connect a 6" line into the existing 8" water main.

3.3 Water Infrastructure Improvements

A new water meter and backflow prevention device will be installed in the mechanical room in the proposed building. The building will include a new FDC connection and knox box located on the building frontage.

3.4 Fire Suppression

The proposed building will be equipped with sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA guidelines. There is an existing fire hydrant to remain in front of the building.

4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICES

4.1 Design Wastewater Flows

As discussed in Section 3.1, the estimated consumption values are derived from Table B-3 "Typical per Unit Hydraulic Loading Rates" of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Division of Water "Design Standards for Intermediate Sized Wastewater Treatment Systems", March 5, 2014. The total average day demand for sewer and water is 12,540 GDP for the project. Using a peaking factor of 4.0, as recommended by the NYSDEC, the design max hourly flow rate is 34.83 GPM.

4.2 Existing Wastewater Treatment

The project will connect to the existing municipal sewer collection system. Wastewater generated by the proposed project will be treated by the City/Town of Poughkeepsie Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant. The plant is located off Hudson Street in the Town of Poughkeepsie.

4.3 Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

The wastewater is discharged into an existing sanitary manhole that connects into the municipal system located in Dutchess Avenue. The proposed building will tie into an existing 10" sanitary sewer line connection.

4.4 Water and Wastewater Services – Conclusion

Based on the planned development of water/wastewater consumption estimates, the site will have a total sewer flow and water usage of 12,540 GPD. The water and sewer system will be connected to the City of Poughkeepsie water and sewer systems, using existing infrastructure located at the site. The proposed water and wastewater services, from the City of Poughkeepsie Department of Public Works, have adequate infrastructure and capacity to handle the proposed development.

The City of Poughkeepsie Engineering Department will, as part of the site plan approval process, review and approve the water and sewer connections. The required testing parameters are also reviewed by the City Engineering Department and included in the approved plan.

5.0 STORMWATER SERVICES

Several types of permanent and temporary storm water pollutant controls are required to be installed and implemented for pre-construction, during construction and post-construction as shown on the Site Plans and per the NYSDEC SPDES General Permit. Guidelines and recommendations can be found in the "New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control."

Selection of temporary storm water controls will be on an "as needed basis" and will depend on the specific conditions of the site. Since site characteristics can change significantly during construction, it is important to monitor the site regularly to ensure the proper selection and implementation of the necessary controls. These controls include, but are not limited to, silt fence, drainage swales, check dams, hay bales, stone construction entrances, sediment traps and seeding and mulching.

5.1 Erosion and Sediment Controls

Temporary Stabilization

Silt fences, stabilized stone construction entrances, soil stockpiles and seeding and mulching, as well as other controls will be utilized as temporary surface water erosion and sediment control management features. See the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan(s) and details sheets for the location, size, quantity, and details of the temporary stormwater management features as described below.

Silt Fence

Silt fence will be used as necessary to reduce the sediment load in the receiving drainage ditches and as a perimeter sediment control device. In addition, silt fencing will be placed on the downslope sides of all disturbed areas 5 ft. from the toe of the slope until more permanent drainage and erosion control

structures are established. In cases with environmentally sensitive areas adjacent to the downslope sides of disturbed areas, silt fencing should be placed at the toe of the slope outside the sensitive area. All silt fence is to be 36" minimum length with built in woven wire mesh (min. 6X6 14 ½ gauge) unless otherwise specified on the construction details.

Inlet Protection

Storm drain inlet protection measures prevent soil, sediment, and debris from entering storm basins. In unpaved areas inlet protection shall consist of a row of silt fence completely encircling the drain inlet. In paved areas inlet protection can consist of stone and block, silt sox, or hanging filter traps as specified on the plans.

Stabilized Stone Construction Entrance

A construction entrance is used at all entrances and exists for construction activities. The stone construction entrance is stabilized to reduce tracking of mud and dirt onto surrounding roads and surfaces.

Seeding and Mulching

Seeding and mulching is one of the most important and underutilized erosion control practices. Exposed earths pose the greatest risks for erosion and sediment. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. Temporarily Ceased means that an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

Soil Stockpile

A soil stockpile is formed with soil excavated to provide proper building elevations. Stockpiled soil is later used to contour the surface to the desired grades, removed from the site, or the material is used for reclamation/restoration of the region following the removal of roads and facilities. All soil piled onsite must be completely enclosed by silt fence around the toe of the slope. The site fence should be installed a minimum of 2 feet from the toe of the slope. The soil pile should have a maximum side slope of 1V:2H. All soil piles must be stabilized with seed and mulch or covered with a plastic tarp if the soil will not be used within fourteen (14) days from the date the current soil pile was created.

Permanent Stabilization

Permanent stormwater stabilization measures include catch basins, piping and other stormwater structures as described in sections 5 and 6. In all instances, the structures associated with the stormwater management system have been sized to accommodate peak flows from the appropriate storm events as required by the governing municipality. All lawns and swales will be permanently seeded and mulched and maintained as necessary to prevent overgrowth.

5.2 Other Pollutant Controls

Paints and Solvents

During construction temporary structures such as construction trailers may be moved on site to store items such as paints, solvents, and gasoline pertinent to the continuation of construction activities. The intention of these structures is to shelter potential contaminants from stormwater and reduce the potential of toxic chemicals from entering the stormwater runoff due to construction activities.

Solvents and detergents that will be used for regular cleaning and maintenance of construction vehicles or temporary structures may be stored on-site. Solvents shall be used in cleaning machinery pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 750. After use, solvents shall be disposed of in approved containers and removed from site at scheduled intervals.

Fuels

Fuel for construction equipment shall either be obtained from a licensed distributor of petroleum products or from an approved above ground storage tank on site. A distributor may be contracted to arrive on site periodically and fill all equipment, as necessary. All distributors of petroleum products must have adequate liability insurance to mitigate and clean up any spills that occur on site as well as obtain appropriate permits and licenses from the NYSDEC. All above ground storage tanks with a combined capacity of 1,100 gallons shall be registered with the NYSDEC pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 614 Standards for New and Substantially Modified Petroleum Storage Facilities.

Fuel from construction vehicles may come into contact with stormwater when vehicles are stored outside. Good housekeeping and preventative maintenance procedures shall be implemented to ensure fuel spills and leaks are minimized during refueling and storage. Any small-scale fuel or oil spills must be remedied immediately, and contaminated soils shall be disposed of appropriately. A licensed spill prevention and response team shall handle large-scale gasoline spills.

Oil and other petroleum products may be stored on site, in limited quantities, to ensure the continued operation of construction equipment in the event a scheduled delivery is unavailable. Items shall be stored in their original containers within temporary structures and shall not be exposed to stormwater. Used oil and petroleum products shall be stored in approved containers until recycled or disposed of at an approved disposal facility.

Temporary Facilities

Temporary sanitary facilities may be located on site for construction workers. This facility should be located in an accessible and visible location. Such a facility shall be leak and tip proof. A waste management company may be contracted to arrive on site and provide the routine pumping and sanitization of the facility. Such a company shall have adequate liability insurance to mitigate and clean up any spills that occur on site as well as appropriate permits and licenses from the NYSDEC.

Dust Control

Construction vehicles shall enter and exit the site at the stabilized construction entrance. The construction entrance will trap dust and mud that would otherwise be carried off-site by construction traffic. Water trucks will be used as needed during construction to reduce dust generated on the site. The general contractor will provide dust control in compliance with applicable local and state dust control regulations. The construction entrances will be maintained during the life of the construction and repaired, and/or cleaned, periodically to ensure proper function.

Dewatering

If dewatering is required, the water must be free of silt and sediment prior to discharge offsite or to any existing water bodies. If sediment is present, methods of sediment removal may include, but are not limited to; silt bags, temporary sediment traps, temporary sediment basins, or sheet flow across stabilized

vegetated surfaces. As the quantity and quality of water cannot accurately be determined prior to excavation dewatering practices must be determined during construction and should be approved by the site engineer prior to commencing any dewatering activities.

Solid Waste

No solid materials are allowed to be discharged from the site with stormwater. All solid waste shall be collected and placed in containers. The containers will be emptied periodically by a contract trash disposal service and hauled away from the site.

5.3 Best Management Practices

Throughout construction, care shall be taken to ensure sediment does not enter surface water bodies and chemicals do not enter stormwater, potentially contaminating surface, and groundwater supplies. The following Best Management Practices (BMP) shall be observed to maintain responsible environmental practices on the construction site.

Good Housekeeping

Good housekeeping is essential to reducing the risk of contaminating runoff waters during every stage of construction. The General Contractor shall ensure supervisors train each employee in good housekeeping practices as they pertain to the implementation of this Drainage Report.

Immediately following mobilization, the General Contractor shall take an inventory of all equipment and containers containing hazardous or toxic materials and submit this inventory to the Owner/Developer to keep on-site with this Drainage Report. This inventory shall be updated regularly to reflect changes in the quantity or type of hazardous and toxic materials stored on site. In the event of a spill, the Spill Response Team can refer to the inventory if the contents of the spill are unknown.

All equipment shall be operational while it is stored on site. Inspections shall be conducted regularly to ensure all equipment is free of leaks and that oil and grease are not in contact with soils or stormwater. Portable equipment such as chain saws, drills, as well as hand tools, must be placed within a trailer or under cover at the end of each workday.

A storage area shall be designated on-site where all hazardous or toxic materials are stored. Each employee shall return the materials to the designated storage area following use. Chemicals including oil, grease, solvents, and detergents shall be stored on-site in approved containers only. Used chemicals shall be disposed of in refuse containers and removed periodically. Containers shall be regularly inspected to ensure the integrity of the container and sealed to prevent leaks.

A scheduled clean-up shall occur at the end of each workweek. During this clean up, empty containers of solvents, oils, grease, paints, and detergents shall be disposed of, containers of gasoline shall be placed in trailers where they are not in contact with stormwater and the inventory shall be updated. Empty containers shall not be permitted on the ground.

Preventative Maintenance

All on-site vehicles must be inspected regularly for oil and grease leaks. All leaks shall be repaired immediately upon obtaining the appropriate equipment. If the leak cannot be fixed immediately, it shall be temporarily mitigated to prevent the flow of contaminants onto the soil and potentially into the

stormwater. If necessary, the reservoir will be drained to stop the flow of contaminants, or the vehicle will be moved under cover. Drip pans shall be used when performing any maintenance or cleaning on construction vehicles.

Spill Prevention and Response

The safety of employees and neighbors shall be of utmost concern when hazardous or toxic chemicals are stored or utilized on-site. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be obtained for all toxic or hazardous substances that are stored on-site to provide employees with a valuable database in assessing risk in the event of a spill.

Any above ground storage tanks on site shall be installed pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 614. According to the New York State "Minimum Standards for New and Substantially Modified Above Ground Storage Facilities", all tanks installed must meet or exceed the design criteria in one or more of the following design or manufacturing standards: UL No. 142, UL No. 58, API Standard No. 650, API Standard No. 620, CAN4-S601-M84 or CAN4-S630-M84. Tanks constructed of wood, concrete, aluminum, fiberglass reinforced plastic as well as riveted or bolted steel tanks are not permitted. All tanks must have installed leak detection systems, secondary containment, corrosion protection, and undergo periodic monitoring pursuant to all Part 614 requirements.

Should a spill occur, a licensed spill contractor will be contacted to mitigate the potential negative effects of a spill. Additionally, the NYSDEC must be notified of the release of petroleum products. The General Contractor shall have trained employees knowledgeable in the location of sorbent, brooms, rags, and mops in the event of a small-scale spill. An inventory of equipment and its location shall be posted in a visible location as well as kept in proximity to this Pollution Prevention Plan. If the General Contractor does not have Hazardous Materials trained employees on site, a firm that specializes in handling spills, soil and water contamination shall be called.

After a spill occurs, all personnel not trained in hazardous materials spill response shall be asked to evacuate the immediate area. The NYSDEC Spill Response Team shall be called to investigate the spill and determine if additional actions should be taken to ensure the safety of personnel and nearby residents. Should any employee have a suspected injury, a local emergency squad must be contacted immediately.

5.4 Hydrologic and Hydraulic Analysis

Stormwater Management Design has the purpose of improving the quality of surface water runoff from all impervious areas and providing retention for increased runoff quantities that may occur. For the proposed project, the appropriate methodology to manage stormwater is to capture and treat runoff for quality and quantity control for the site.

The hydrologic analysis was performed using the HydroCAD stormwater modeling software, and all data regarding areas has been calculated in AutoCAD. Soils information has been obtained through mapping per the NRCS Dutchess County Soils Survey and onsite deep tests. The results of the Hydraulic Analysis can be found in **Appendix B**.

5.5 Proposed Stormwater Management – Pre vs. Post

The design observation point has been modeled in HydroCAD and represents the total flow leaving the project drainage areas. One drainage point has been evaluated based on the proposed site development. The drainage analysis points are shown on the pre and post drainage area maps in **Appendix D.** The table below displays the peak discharge rates for the design points and demonstrates that discharge rates for post construction are less than or equal to what is currently produced at the design points.

Peak Flow Discharge Rate DP-1			
Storm Event	**Pre (cfs)**	**Post (cfs)**	**Net Reduction (cfs)**
1	1.7	1.2	**-0.5**
10	3.8	3.3	**-0.5**
100	7.0	6.3	**-0.7**

5.6 Conveyance Piping

Storm runoff from developed areas will be conveyed to and through the stormwater system by a series of underground piping and surface flows. Due to relatively small watershed areas associated with each catch basin, the SCS Unit Hydrograph TR-55/TR-20 Method and inlet capacities for circular pipes were used for pipe sizing. In general, piping is designed such that:

- All proposed piping is sized to accommodate the peak flow from the 25-year 24-hour storm, as prescribed by the local authority. (See **Appendix E**)
- Flow capacity is sufficient to convey runoff to the receiving discharge points.
- Strength is sufficient to withstand the soil cover and vehicle loads.

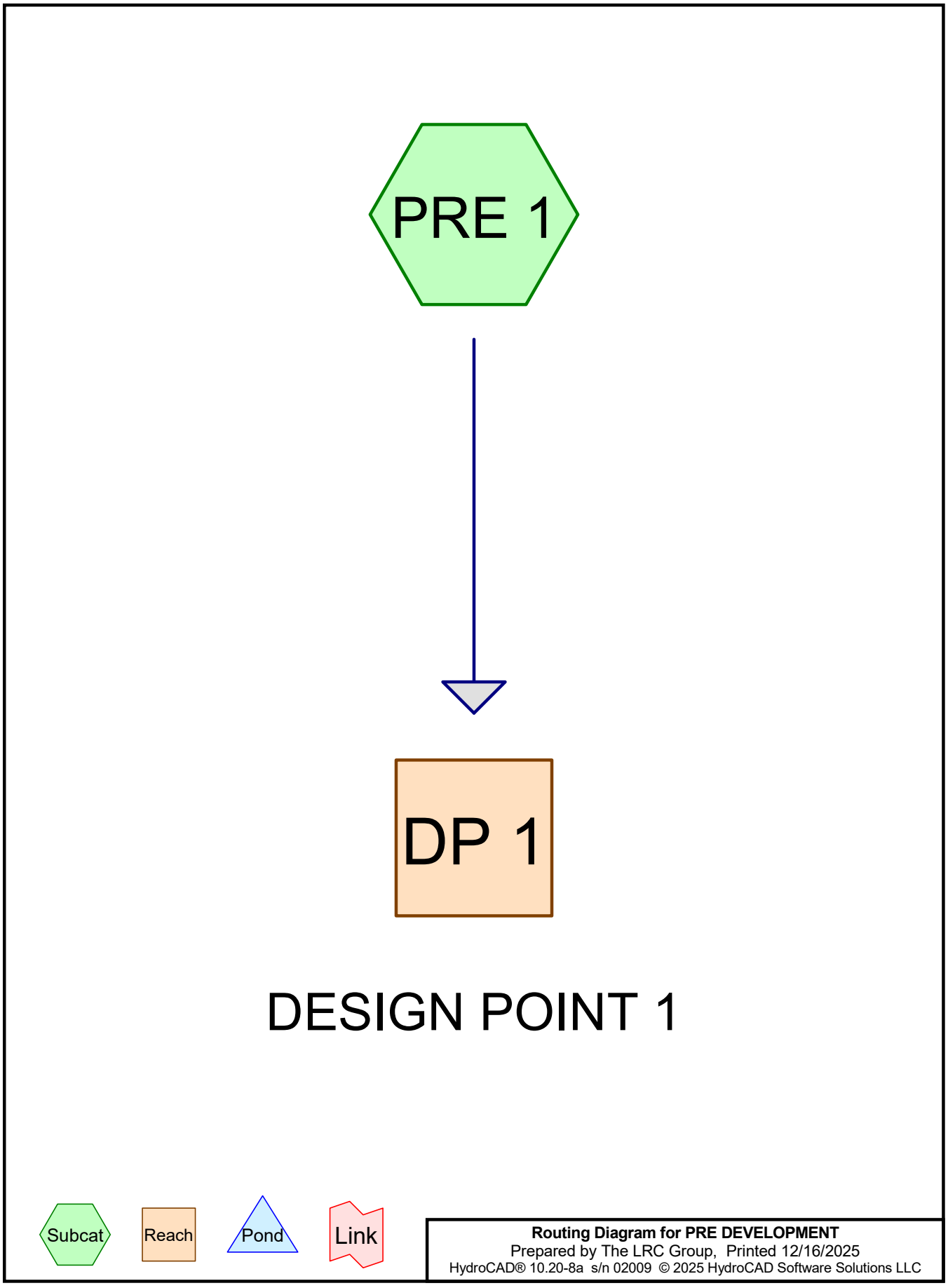
5.7 Permeable Pavers Underground Stormwater Retention

Permeable Pavers with underground Stormwater Retention are designed to detain runoff and reduce stormwater runoff from the specified areas. Permeable pavement is ideal on urban sites with relatively flat, paved areas. The underground stone media system provides storage within the void space of the stone media. Some

- Flow capacity is sufficient to infiltrate into existing soils.
- Strength is sufficient to withstand vehicle loads.
- Underdrains convey stormwater to

APPENDIX A

Pre-Development Run-off Calculations



Routing Diagram for PRE DEVELOPMENT
Prepared by The LRC Group, Printed 12/16/2025
HydroCAD® 10.20-8a s/n 02009 © 2025 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Project Notes

Copied 3 events from NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P storm

Rainfall Events Listing

Event#	Event Name	Storm Type	Curve	Mode	Duration (hours)	B/B	Depth (inches)	AMC
1	1-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	1-yr	Default	24.00	1	2.61	2
2	10-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	10-yr	Default	24.00	1	4.67	2
3	100-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	100-yr	Default	24.00	1	8.20	2

Area Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	CN	Description (subcatchment-numbers)
0.209	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A (PRE 1)
0.213	96	Gravel surface, HSG A (PRE 1)
0.576	98	Paved parking, HSG A (PRE 1)
0.999	**85**	**TOTAL AREA**

Soil Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	Soil Group	Subcatchment Numbers
0.999	HSG A	PRE 1
0.000	HSG B	
0.000	HSG C	
0.000	HSG D	
0.000	Other	
0.999		**TOTAL AREA**

Ground Covers (all nodes)

HSG-A (acres)	HSG-B (acres)	HSG-C (acres)	HSG-D (acres)	Other (acres)	Total (acres)	Ground Cover	Subcatchment Numbers
0.209	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.209	>75% Grass cover, Good	PRE 1
0.213	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.213	Gravel surface	PRE 1
0.576	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.576	Paved parking	PRE 1
0.999	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.999**	**TOTAL AREA**	

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment PRE 1: Runoff Area=43,500 sf 57.70% Impervious Runoff Depth=1.27"
Tc=6.0 min CN=85 Runoff=1.78 cfs 0.105 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=1.78 cfs 0.105 af
Outflow=1.78 cfs 0.105 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.105 af Average Runoff Depth = 1.27"
42.30% Pervious = 0.422 ac 57.70% Impervious = 0.576 ac

Summary for Subcatchment PRE 1:

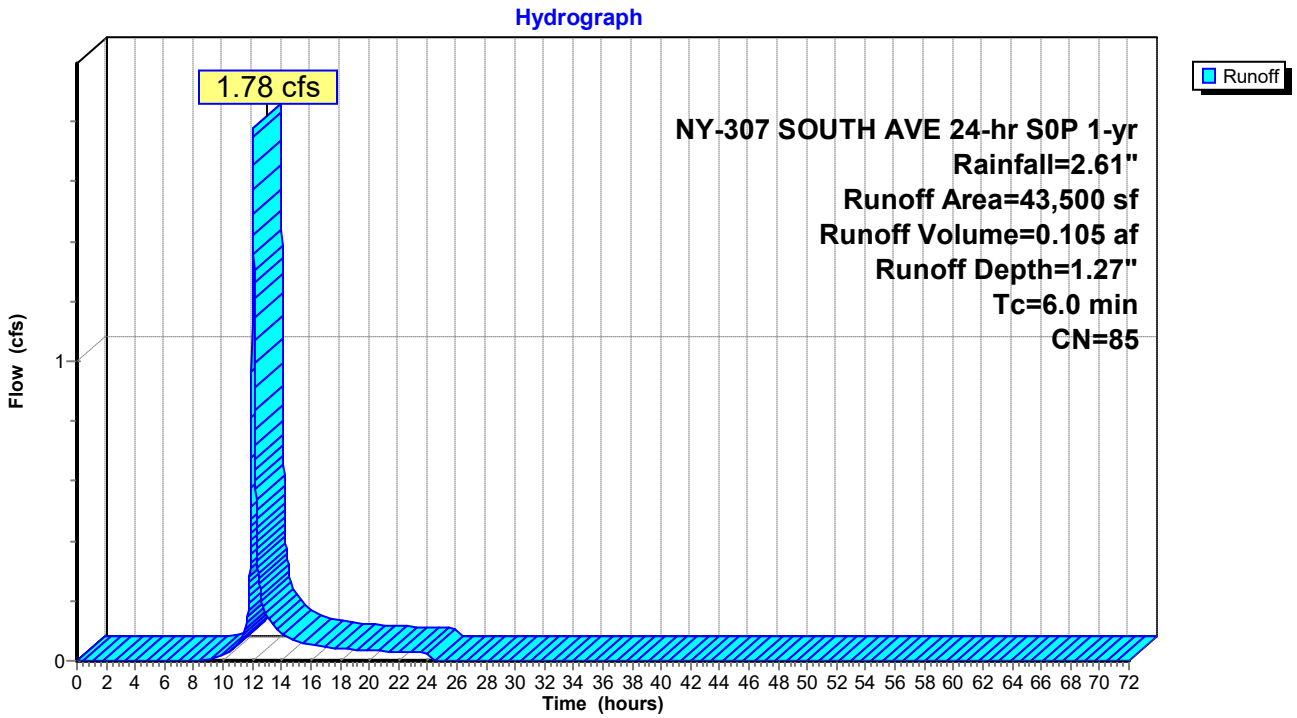
Runoff = 1.78 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.105 af, Depth= 1.27"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,100	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
25,100	98	Paved parking, HSG A
9,300	96	Gravel surface, HSG A
43,500	85	Weighted Average
18,400		42.30% Pervious Area
25,100		57.70% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment PRE 1:



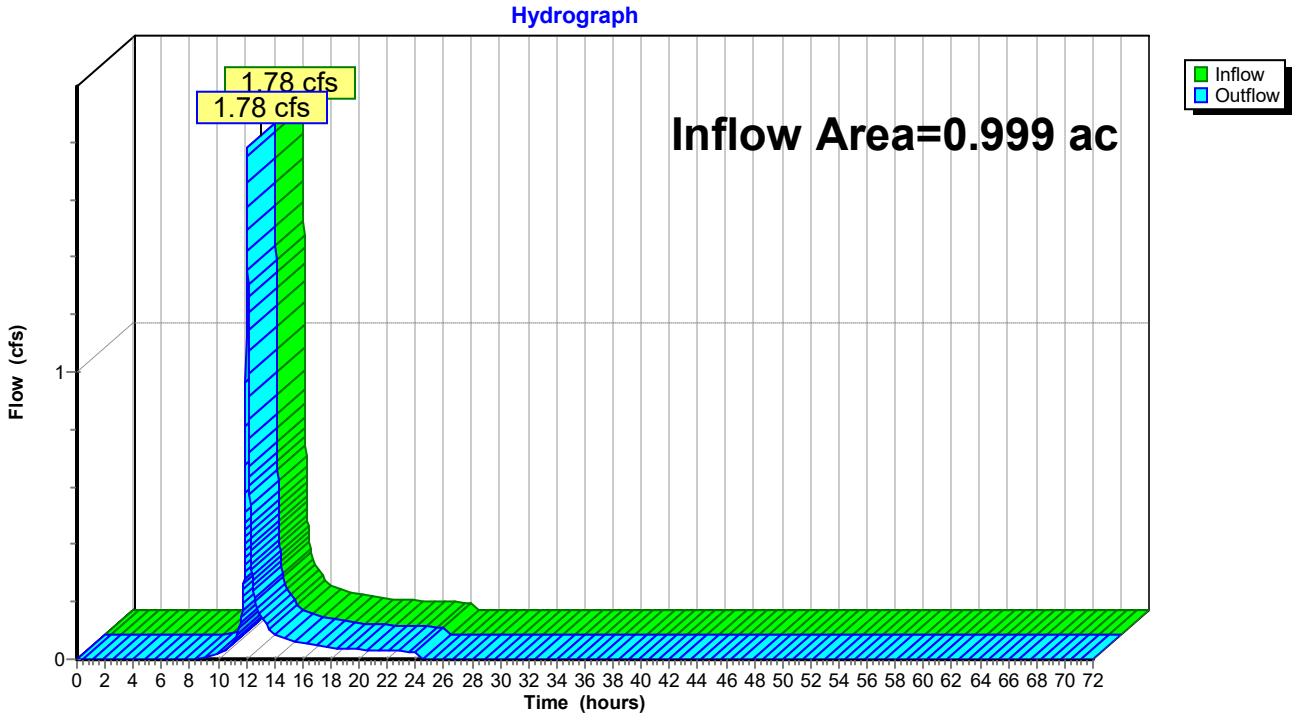
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 57.70% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.27" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 1.78 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.105 af
Outflow = 1.78 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.105 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment PRE 1: Runoff Area=43,500 sf 57.70% Impervious Runoff Depth=3.06"
Tc=6.0 min CN=85 Runoff=3.93 cfs 0.255 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=3.93 cfs 0.255 af
Outflow=3.93 cfs 0.255 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.255 af Average Runoff Depth = 3.06"
42.30% Pervious = 0.422 ac 57.70% Impervious = 0.576 ac

Summary for Subcatchment PRE 1:

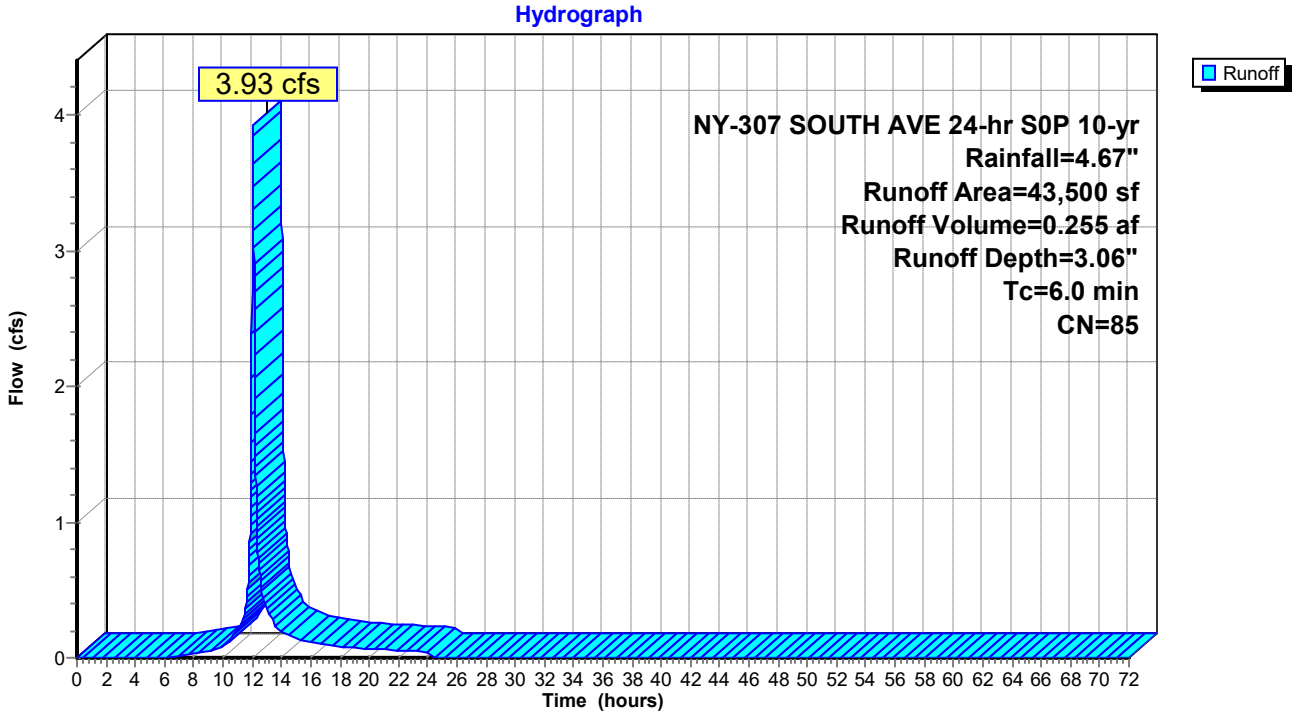
Runoff = 3.93 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.255 af, Depth= 3.06"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,100	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
25,100	98	Paved parking, HSG A
9,300	96	Gravel surface, HSG A
43,500	85	Weighted Average
18,400		42.30% Pervious Area
25,100		57.70% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment PRE 1:



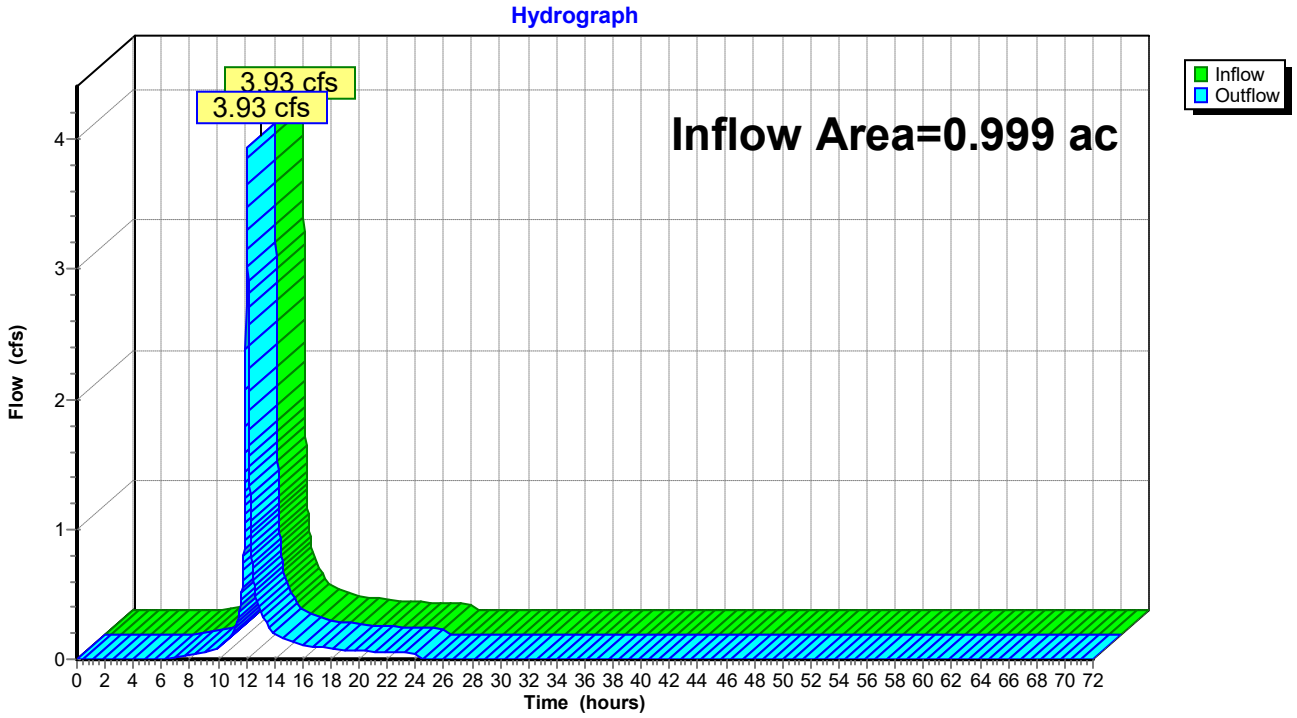
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 57.70% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.06" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 3.93 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.255 af
Outflow = 3.93 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.255 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment PRE 1: Runoff Area=43,500 sf 57.70% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.41"
Tc=6.0 min CN=85 Runoff=7.14 cfs 0.533 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=7.14 cfs 0.533 af
Outflow=7.14 cfs 0.533 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.533 af Average Runoff Depth = 6.41"
42.30% Pervious = 0.422 ac 57.70% Impervious = 0.576 ac

Summary for Subcatchment PRE 1:

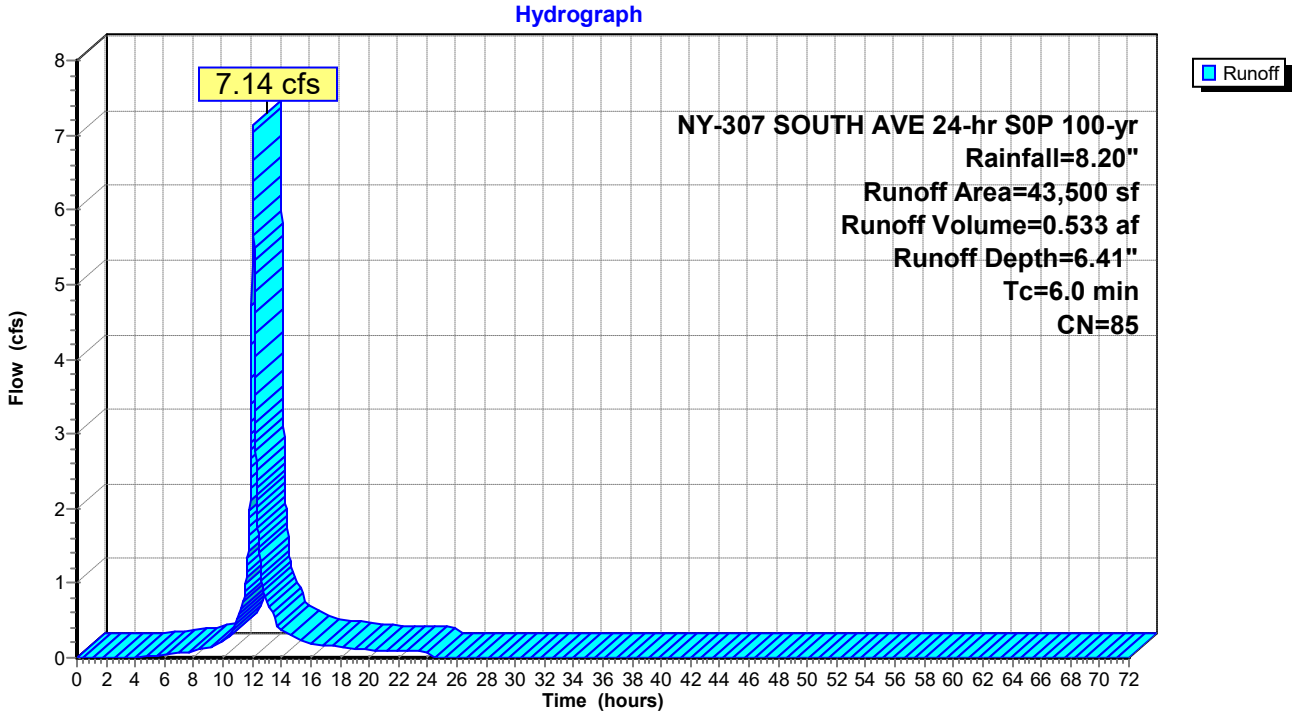
Runoff = 7.14 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.533 af, Depth= 6.41"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,100	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
25,100	98	Paved parking, HSG A
9,300	96	Gravel surface, HSG A
43,500	85	Weighted Average
18,400		42.30% Pervious Area
25,100		57.70% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment PRE 1:



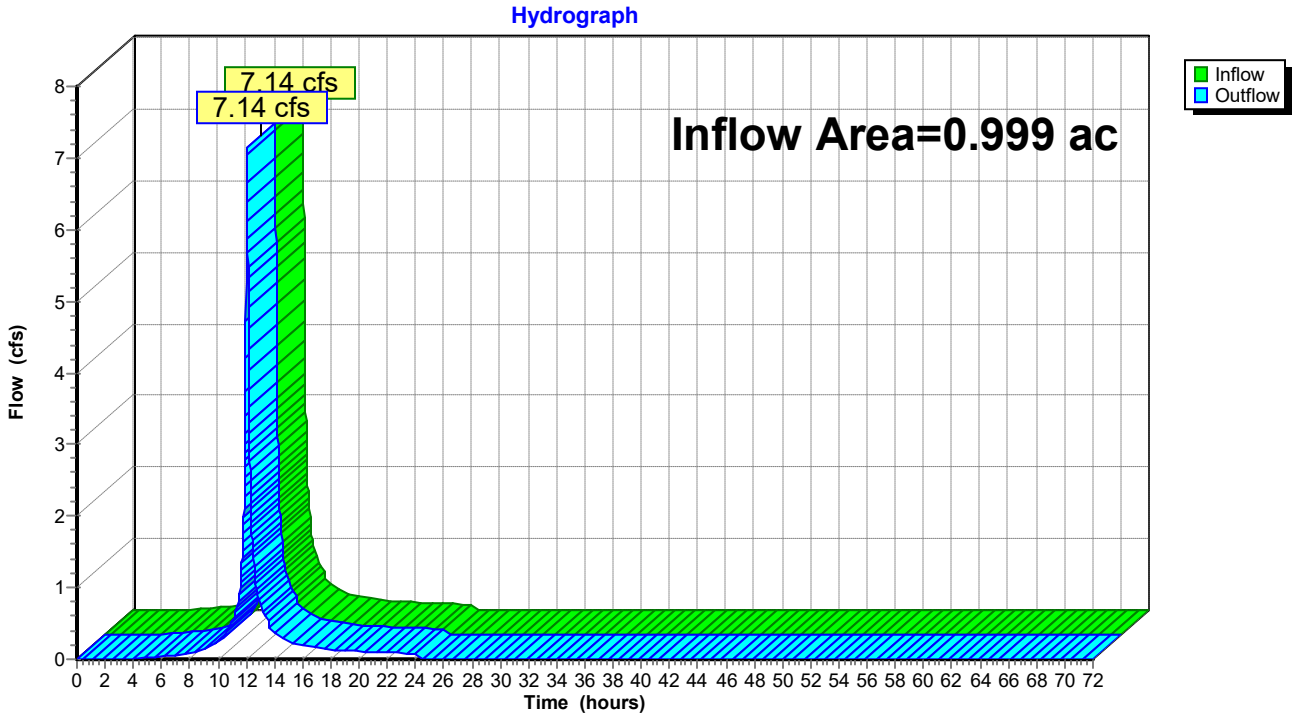
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 57.70% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 6.41" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 7.14 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.533 af
Outflow = 7.14 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.533 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

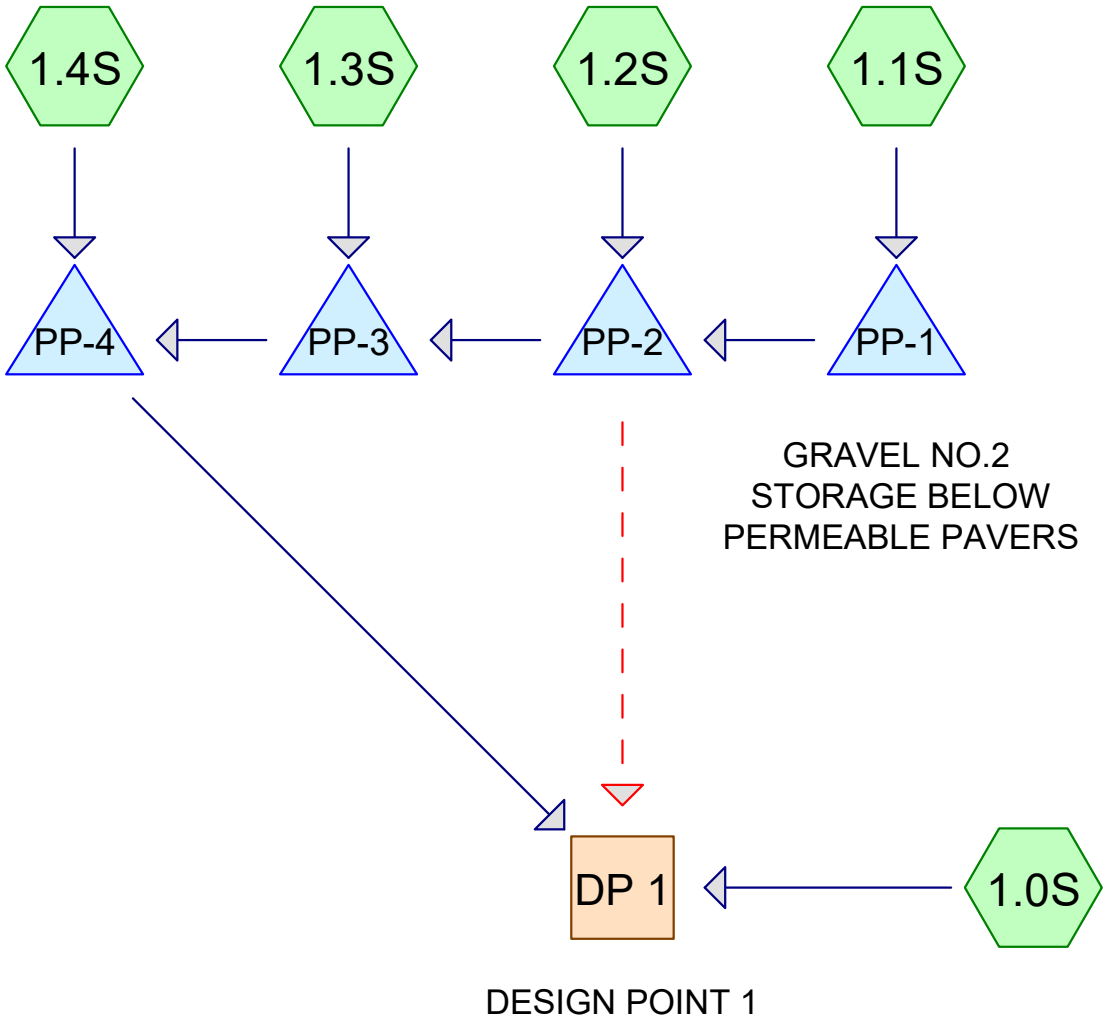
Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



APPENDIX B

Post-Development Run-off Calculations



Subcat Reach Pond Link

Routing Diagram for POST DEVELOPMENT
Prepared by The LRC Group, Printed 12/18/2025
HydroCAD® 10.20-8a s/n 02009 © 2025 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Project Notes

Copied 3 events from NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P storm

Rainfall Events Listing

Event#	Event Name	Storm Type	Curve	Mode	Duration (hours)	B/B	Depth (inches)	AMC
1	1-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	1-yr	Default	24.00	1	2.61	2
2	10-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	10-yr	Default	24.00	1	4.67	2
3	100-yr	NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P	100-yr	Default	24.00	1	8.20	2

Area Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	CN	Description (subcatchment-numbers)
0.227	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A (1.0S)
0.569	98	Paved parking, HSG A (1.0S)
0.202	98	Permeable Pavers (1.0S, 1.1S, 1.2S, 1.3S, 1.4S)
0.999	**85**	**TOTAL AREA**

Soil Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	Soil Group	Subcatchment Numbers
0.797	HSG A	1.0S
0.000	HSG B	
0.000	HSG C	
0.000	HSG D	
0.202	Other	1.0S, 1.1S, 1.2S, 1.3S, 1.4S
0.999		**TOTAL AREA**

Ground Covers (all nodes)

HSG-A (acres)	HSG-B (acres)	HSG-C (acres)	HSG-D (acres)	Other (acres)	Total (acres)	Ground Cover	Subcatchment Numbers
0.227	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.227	>75% Grass cover, Good	1.0S
0.569	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.569	Paved parking	1.0S
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.202	0.202	Permeable Pavers	1.0S, 1.1S, 1.2S, 1.3S, 1.4S
0.797	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.202**	**0.999**	**TOTAL AREA**	

Pipe Listing (all nodes)

Line#	Node Number	In-Invert (feet)	Out-Invert (feet)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	n	Width (inches)	Diam/Height (inches)	Inside-Fill (inches)	Node Name
1	PP-2	106.25	99.30	153.0	0.0454	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
2	PP-4	101.50	99.30	141.0	0.0156	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment 1.0S: Runoff Area=35,715 sf 72.28% Impervious Runoff Depth=1.08"
Tc=6.0 min CN=82 Runoff=1.22 cfs 0.074 af

Subcatchment 1.1S: Runoff Area=2,870 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.38"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.20 cfs 0.013 af

Subcatchment 1.2S: Runoff Area=1,670 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.38"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.12 cfs 0.008 af

Subcatchment 1.3S: Runoff Area=1,705 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.38"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.12 cfs 0.008 af

Subcatchment 1.4S: Runoff Area=1,535 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.38"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.11 cfs 0.007 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=1.24 cfs 0.096 af
Outflow=1.24 cfs 0.096 af

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW Peak Elev=107.62' Storage=320 cf Inflow=0.20 cfs 0.013 af
Outflow=0.04 cfs 0.008 af

Pond PP-2: Peak Elev=106.36' Storage=179 cf Inflow=0.12 cfs 0.016 af
Primary=0.03 cfs 0.006 af Secondary=0.04 cfs 0.007 af Outflow=0.08 cfs 0.013 af

Pond PP-3: Peak Elev=105.14' Storage=198 cf Inflow=0.13 cfs 0.014 af
Outflow=0.06 cfs 0.011 af

Pond PP-4: Peak Elev=103.65' Storage=186 cf Inflow=0.11 cfs 0.018 af
Outflow=0.07 cfs 0.015 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.109 af Average Runoff Depth = 1.31"
22.76% Pervious = 0.227 ac 77.24% Impervious = 0.771 ac

Summary for Subcatchment 1.0S:

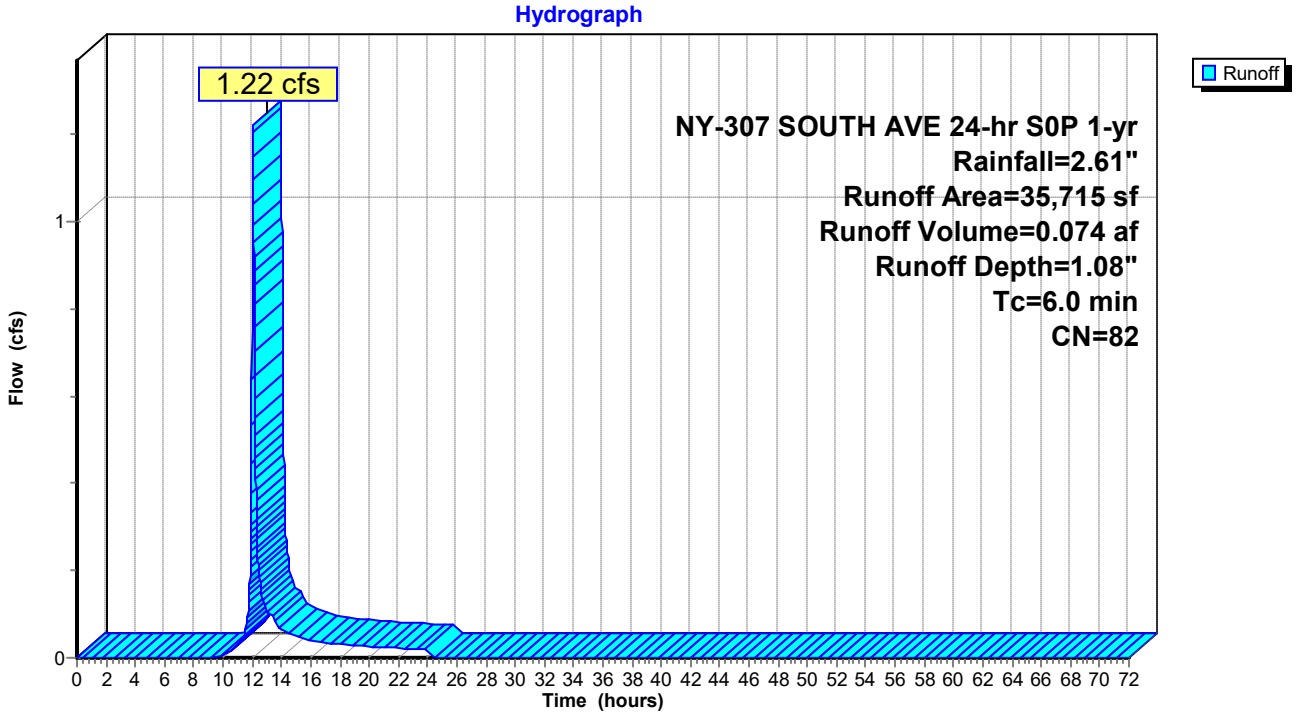
Runoff = 1.22 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.074 af, Depth= 1.08"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
	9,900	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
	24,800	98	Paved parking, HSG A
*	1,015	98	Permeable Pavers
	35,715	82	Weighted Average
	9,900		27.72% Pervious Area
	25,815		72.28% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.0S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.1S:

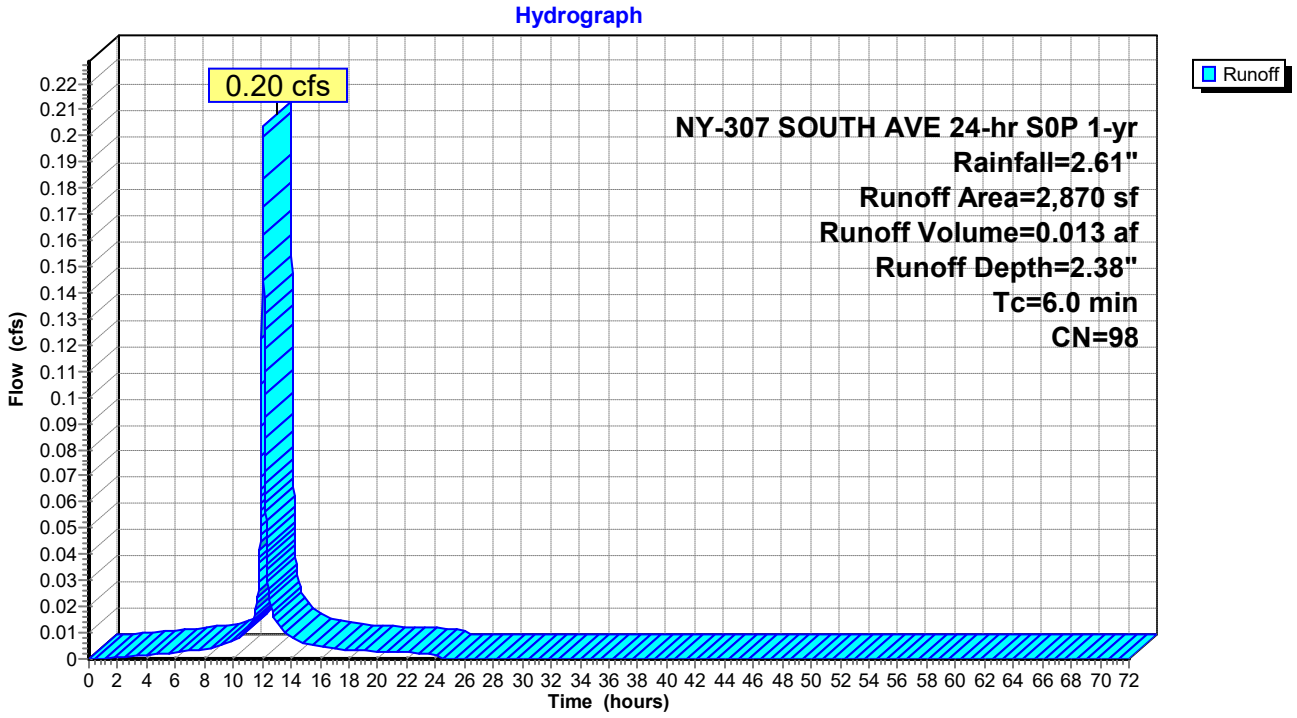
Runoff = 0.20 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.013 af, Depth= 2.38"
Routed to Pond PP-1 : GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	2,870	98	Permeable Pavers
	2,870		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.1S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.2S:

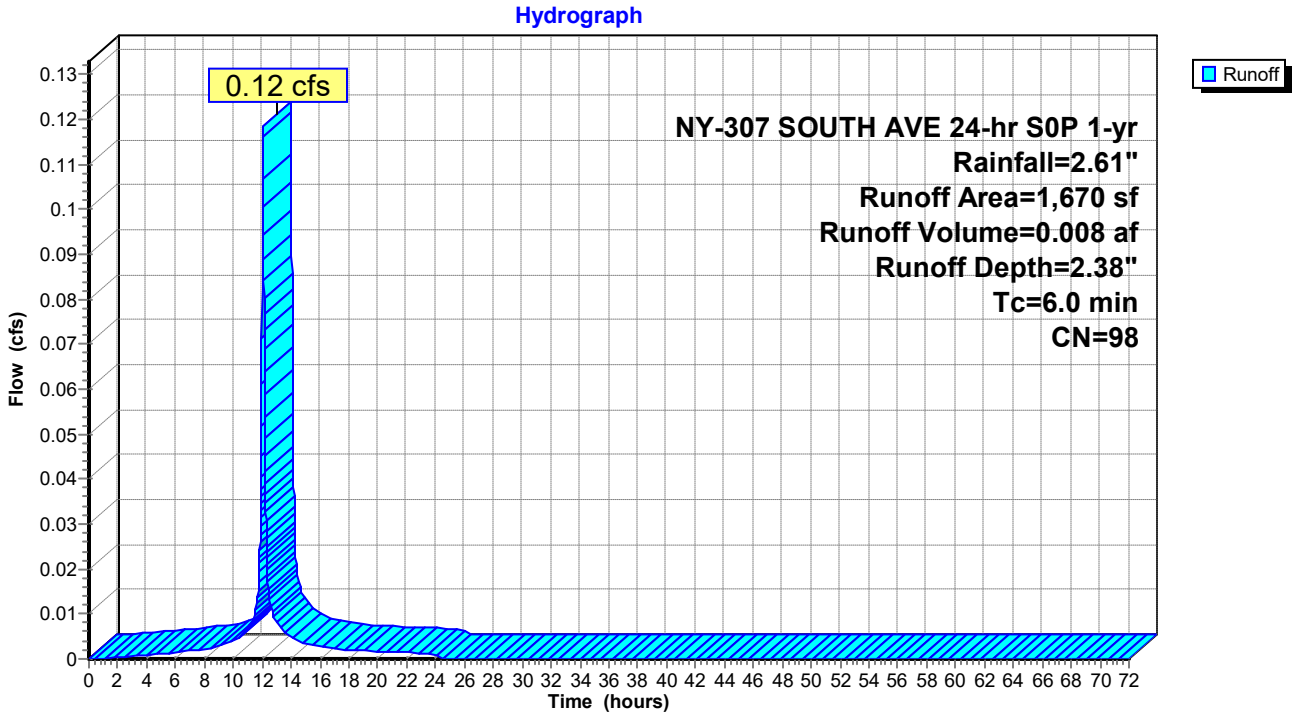
Runoff = 0.12 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.008 af, Depth= 2.38"
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,670	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,670		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.2S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.3S:

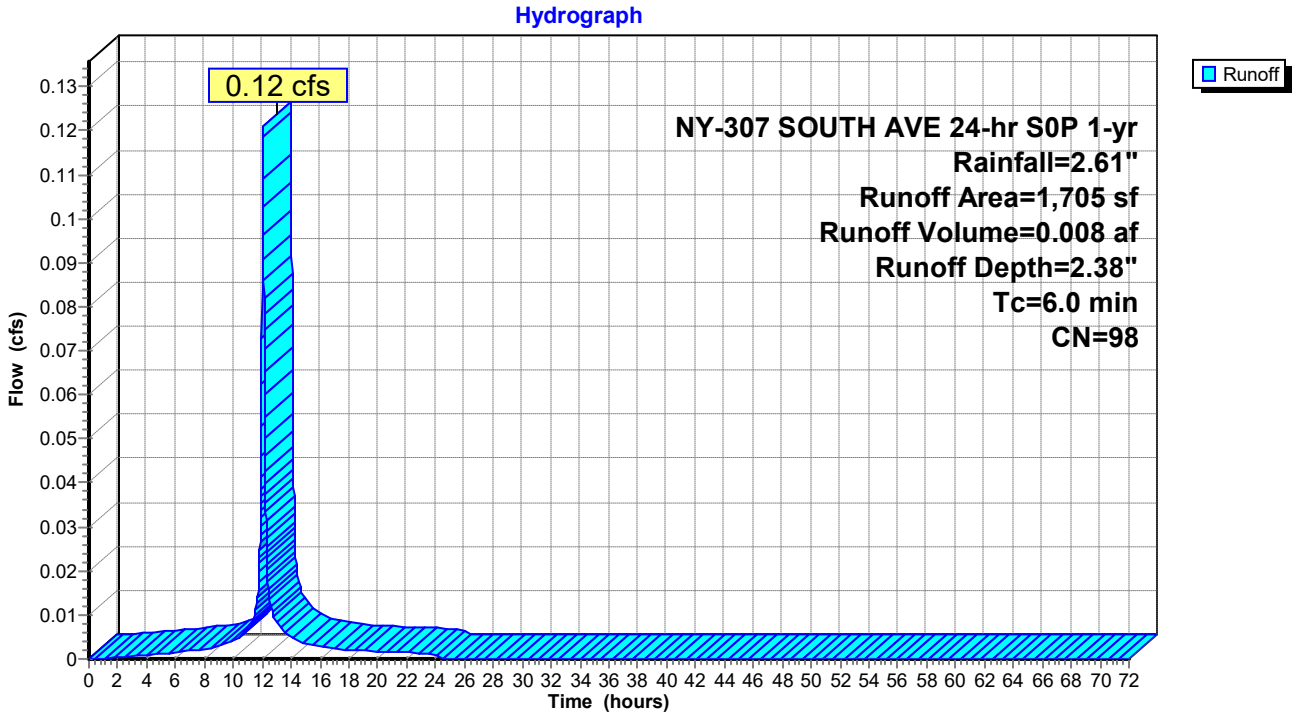
Runoff = 0.12 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.008 af, Depth= 2.38"
Routed to Pond PP-3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,705	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,705		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.3S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.4S:

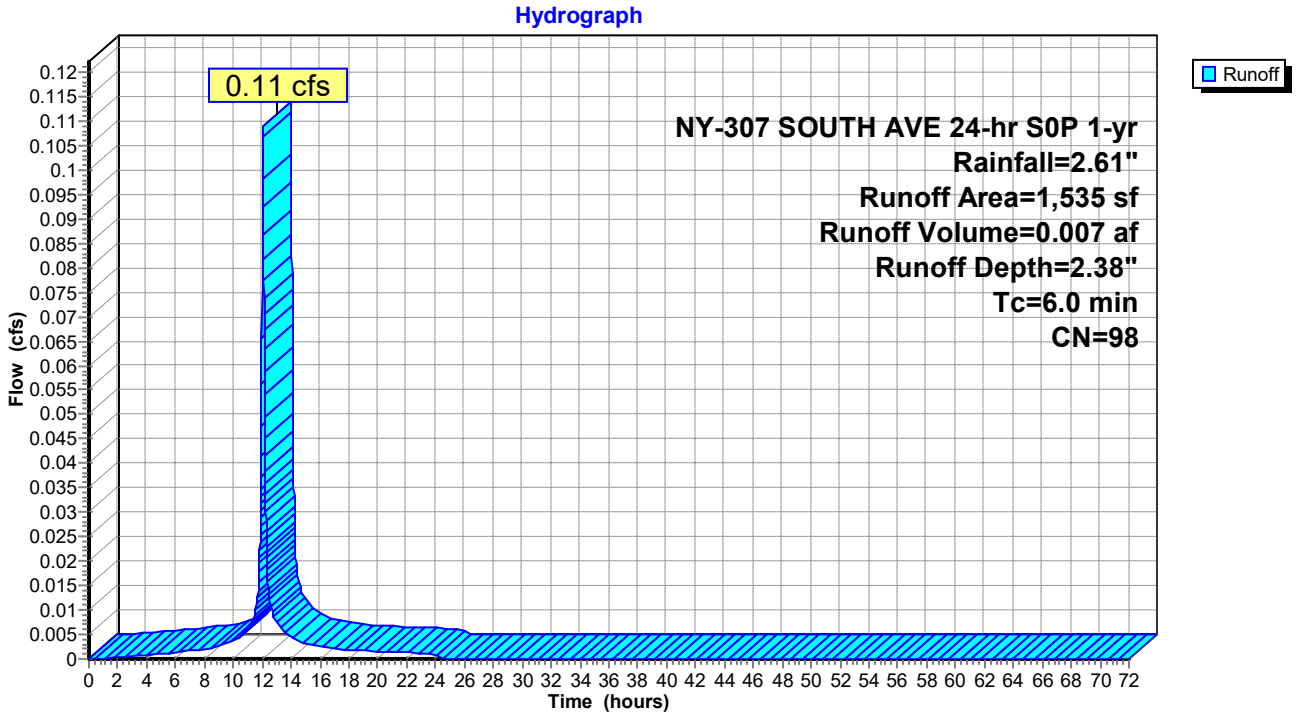
Runoff = 0.11 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.007 af, Depth= 2.38"
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 1-yr Rainfall=2.61"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,535	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,535		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.4S:



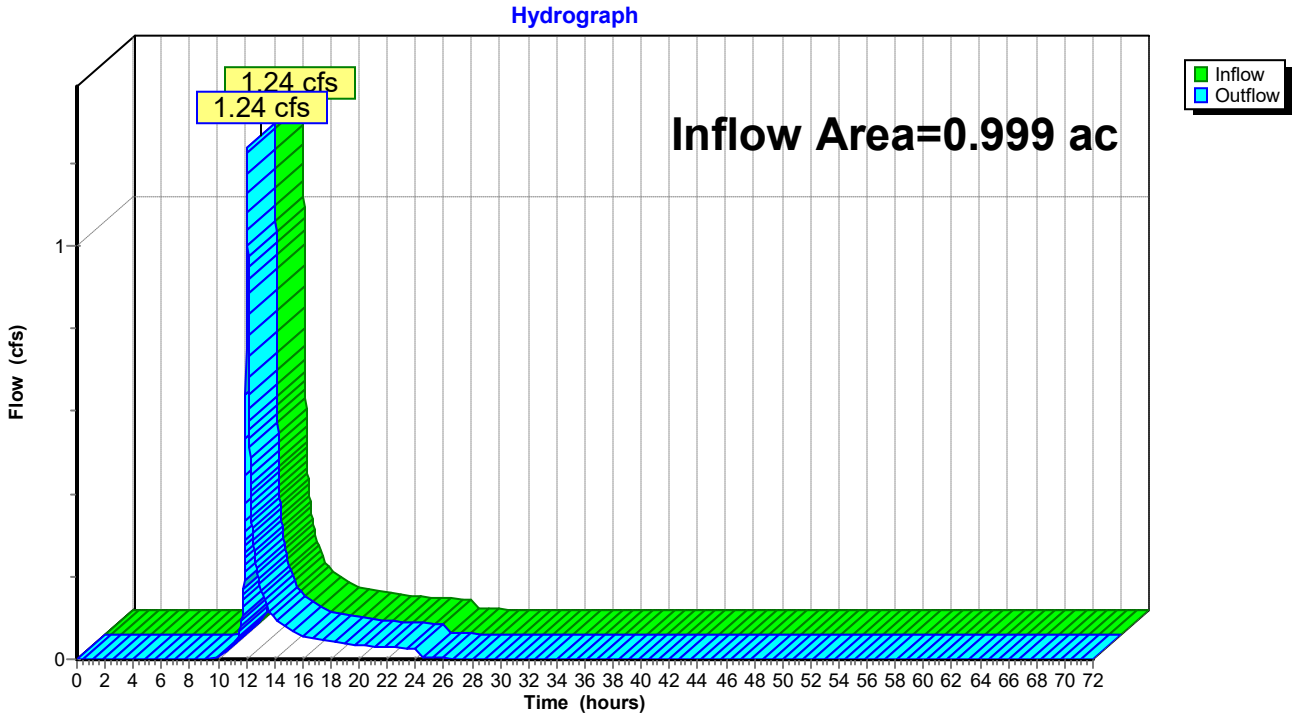
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 77.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.15" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 1.24 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.096 af
Outflow = 1.24 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.096 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



Summary for Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Inflow Area = 0.066 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.38" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 0.20 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.013 af
Outflow = 0.04 cfs @ 12.29 hrs, Volume= 0.008 af, Atten= 78%, Lag= 14.9 min
Primary = 0.04 cfs @ 12.29 hrs, Volume= 0.008 af
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 107.62' @ 12.29 hrs Surf.Area= 2,870 sf Storage= 320 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 322.8 min calculated for 0.008 af (62% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 203.0 min (965.8 - 762.8)

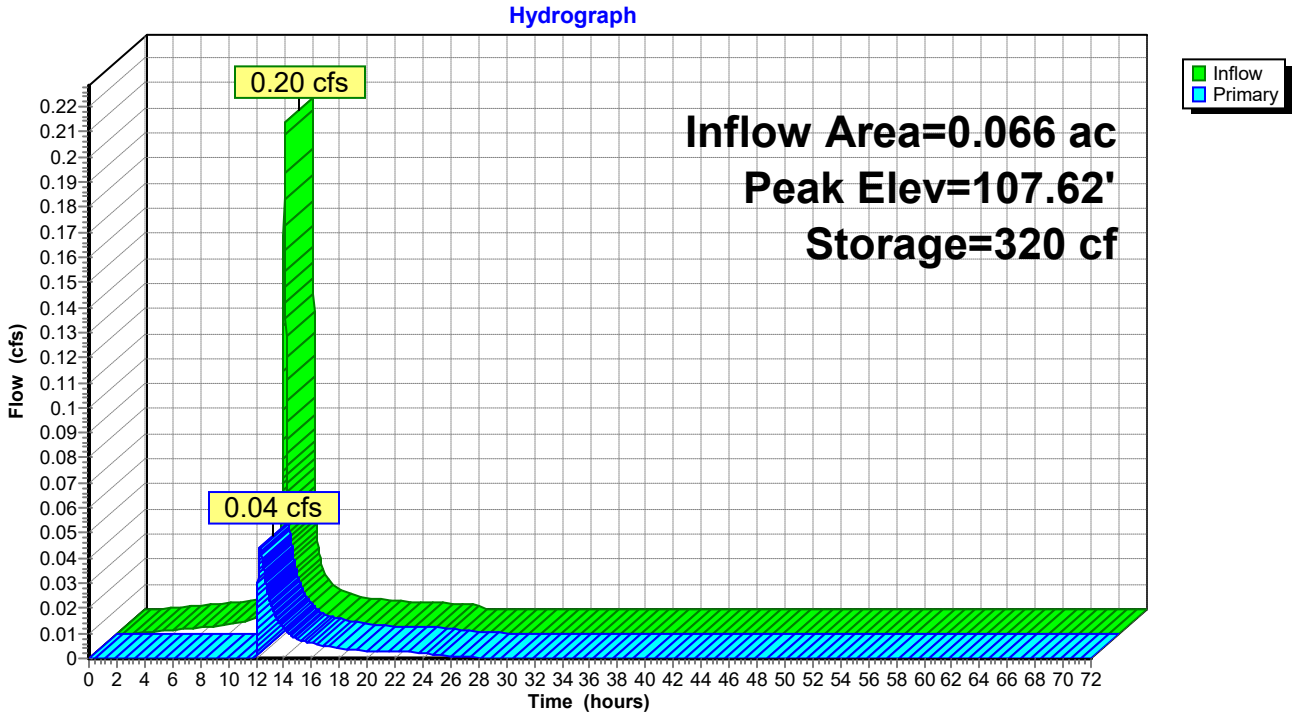
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	107.25'	1,722 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 5,740 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
107.25	2,870	0	0
109.25	2,870	5,740	5,740

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	107.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.04 cfs @ 12.29 hrs HW=107.62' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.04 cfs @ 1.19 fps)

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS



Summary for Pond PP-2:

Inflow Area = 0.104 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.81" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 0.12 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.016 af
Outflow = 0.08 cfs @ 12.25 hrs, Volume= 0.013 af, Atten= 39%, Lag= 12.4 min
Primary = 0.03 cfs @ 12.25 hrs, Volume= 0.006 af
Routed to Pond PP-3 :
Secondary = 0.04 cfs @ 12.25 hrs, Volume= 0.007 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 106.36' @ 12.25 hrs Surf.Area= 1,670 sf Storage= 179 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 196.0 min calculated for 0.013 af (82% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 91.8 min (959.5 - 867.7)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	106.00'	1,002 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,340 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

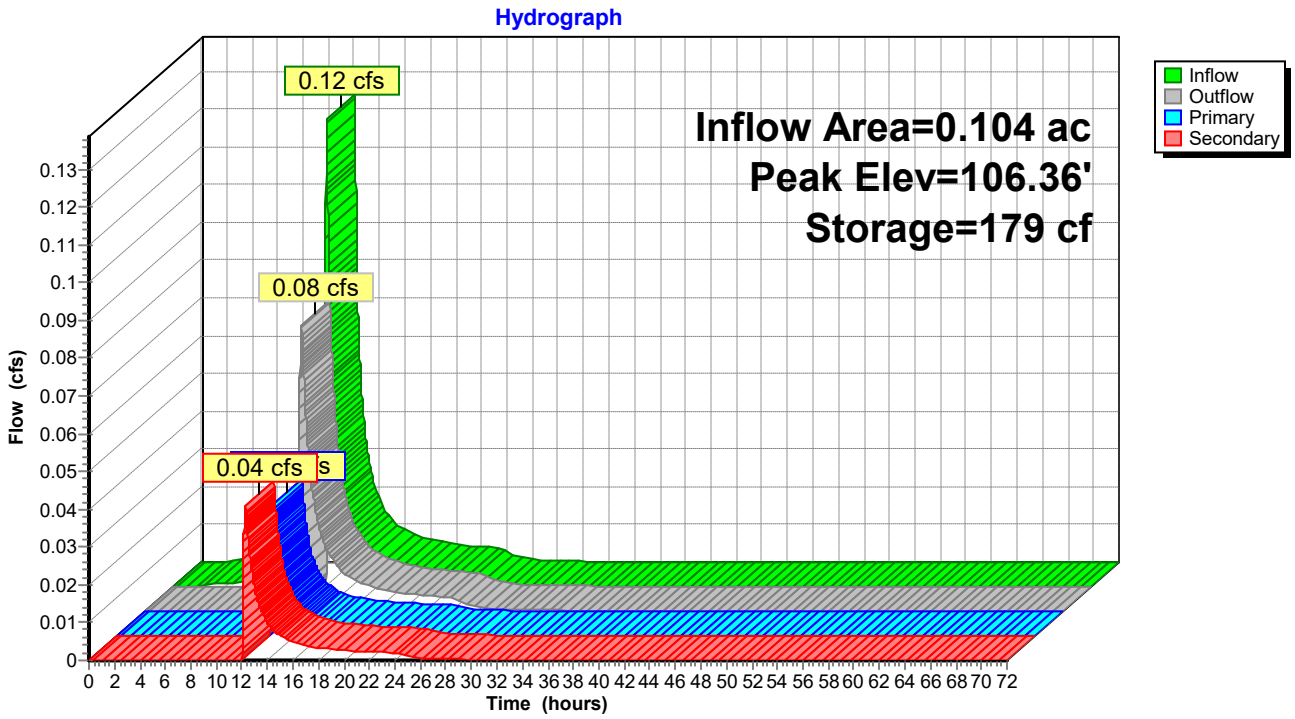
Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
106.00	1,670	0	0
108.00	1,670	3,340	3,340

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	106.25'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Device 3	106.25'	**8.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#3	Secondary	106.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 153.0' CPP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 106.25' / 99.30' S= 0.0454 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.03 cfs @ 12.25 hrs HW=106.36' (Free Discharge)
└**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.03 cfs @ 1.12 fps)

Secondary OutFlow Max=0.04 cfs @ 12.25 hrs HW=106.36' (Free Discharge)
└**3=Culvert** (Passes 0.04 cfs of 0.05 cfs potential flow)
└**2=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.04 cfs @ 1.12 fps)

Pond PP-2:


Hydrograph
Inflow Area=0.104 ac
Peak Elev=106.36'
Storage=179 cf
0.12 cfs
0.08 cfs
0.04 cfs
Inflow
Outflow
Primary
Secondary
Flow (cfs)
Time (hours)

Summary for Pond PP-3:

Inflow Area = 0.143 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.15" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 0.13 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.014 af
Outflow = 0.06 cfs @ 12.32 hrs, Volume= 0.011 af, Atten= 56%, Lag= 16.4 min
Primary = 0.06 cfs @ 12.32 hrs, Volume= 0.011 af
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 105.14' @ 12.32 hrs Surf.Area= 1,705 sf Storage= 198 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 233.6 min calculated for 0.011 af (79% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 122.2 min (970.4 - 848.3)

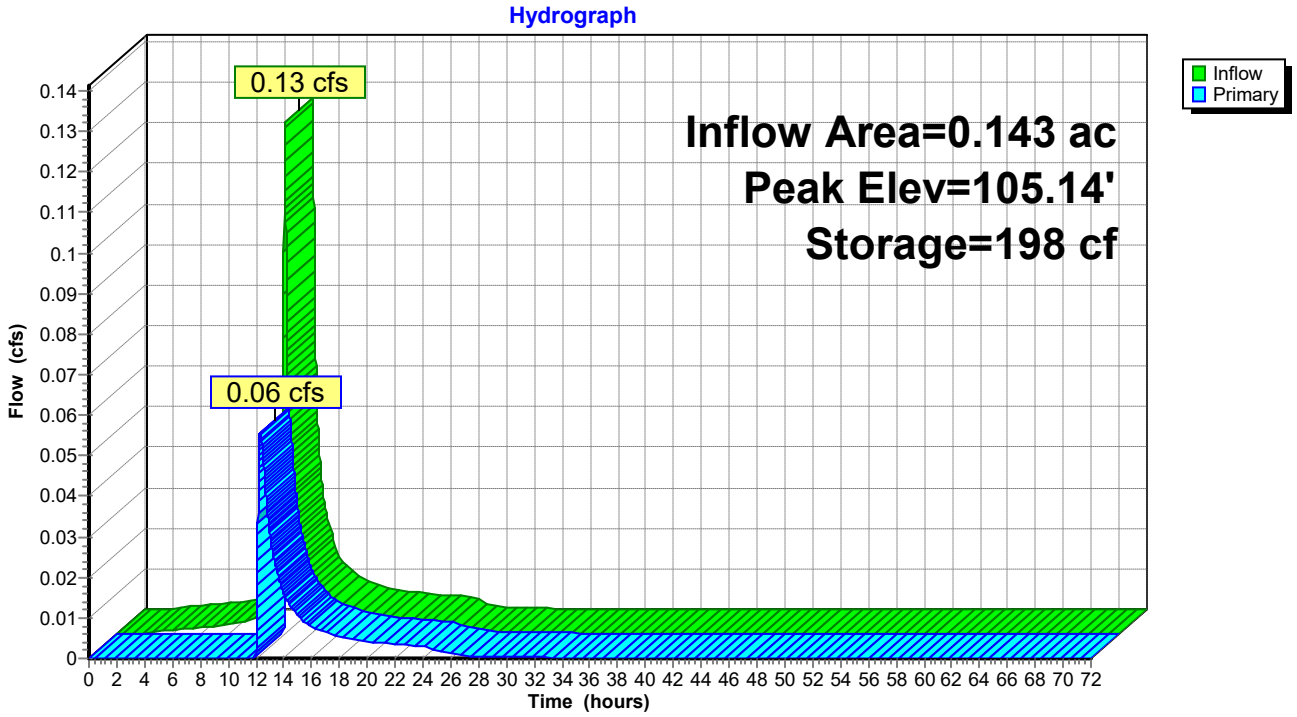
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	104.75'	1,023 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,410 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
104.75	1,705	0	0
106.75	1,705	3,410	3,410

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	105.00'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.06 cfs @ 12.32 hrs HW=105.14' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.06 cfs @ 1.26 fps)

Pond PP-3:


Hydrograph
Inflow
Primary
0.13 cfs
0.06 cfs
Inflow Area=0.143 ac
Peak Elev=105.14'
Storage=198 cf
Flow (cfs)
0 0.01 0.02 0.03 0.04 0.05 0.06 0.07 0.08 0.09 0.1 0.11 0.12 0.13 0.14
Time (hours)
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72

Summary for Pond PP-4:

Inflow Area = 0.179 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 1.19" for 1-yr event
Inflow = 0.11 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.018 af
Outflow = 0.07 cfs @ 12.41 hrs, Volume= 0.015 af, Atten= 40%, Lag= 21.5 min
Primary = 0.07 cfs @ 12.41 hrs, Volume= 0.015 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 103.65' @ 12.41 hrs Surf.Area= 1,535 sf Storage= 186 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 186.5 min calculated for 0.015 af (85% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 93.1 min (981.8 - 888.7)

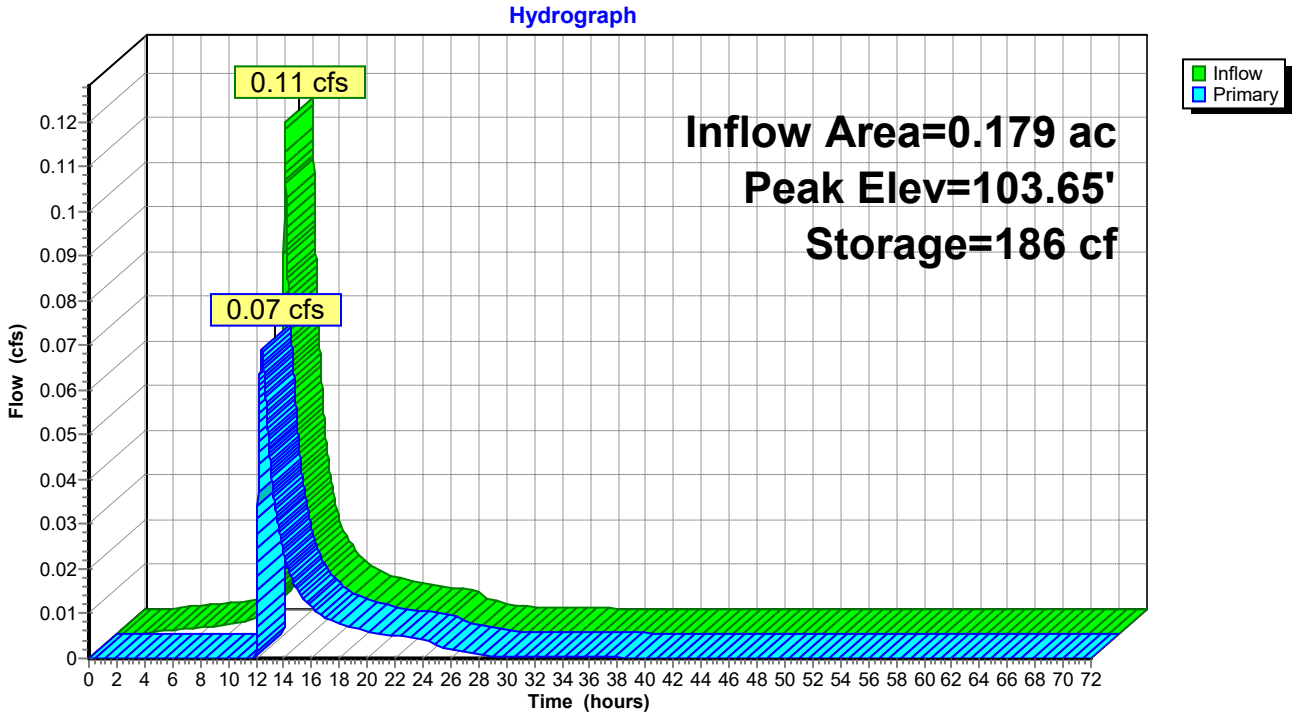
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	103.25'	921 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,070 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
103.25	1,535	0	0
105.25	1,535	3,070	3,070

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Device 2	103.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Primary	101.50'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 141.0' CMP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 101.50' / 99.30' S= 0.0156 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.07 cfs @ 12.41 hrs HW=103.65' (Free Discharge)
↑—**2=Culvert** (Passes 0.07 cfs of 4.86 cfs potential flow)
↑—**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.07 cfs @ 1.34 fps)

Pond PP-4:


Hydrograph
0.11 cfs
0.07 cfs
Inflow Area=0.179 ac
Peak Elev=103.65'
Storage=186 cf
Inflow
Primary
Flow (cfs)
0 0.01 0.02 0.03 0.04 0.05 0.06 0.07 0.08 0.09 0.1 0.11 0.12
Time (hours)
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment 1.0S: Runoff Area=35,715 sf 72.28% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.79"
Tc=6.0 min CN=82 Runoff=2.95 cfs 0.190 af

Subcatchment 1.1S: Runoff Area=2,870 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=4.43"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.34 cfs 0.024 af

Subcatchment 1.2S: Runoff Area=1,670 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=4.43"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.20 cfs 0.014 af

Subcatchment 1.3S: Runoff Area=1,705 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=4.43"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.20 cfs 0.014 af

Subcatchment 1.4S: Runoff Area=1,535 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=4.43"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.18 cfs 0.013 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=3.26 cfs 0.243 af
Outflow=3.26 cfs 0.243 af

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW Peak Elev=107.76' Storage=442 cf Inflow=0.34 cfs 0.024 af
Outflow=0.18 cfs 0.019 af

Pond PP-2: Peak Elev=106.47' Storage=237 cf Inflow=0.33 cfs 0.034 af
Primary=0.14 cfs 0.014 af Secondary=0.16 cfs 0.017 af Outflow=0.30 cfs 0.031 af

Pond PP-3: Peak Elev=105.30' Storage=283 cf Inflow=0.30 cfs 0.029 af
Outflow=0.23 cfs 0.026 af

Pond PP-4: Peak Elev=103.86' Storage=280 cf Inflow=0.35 cfs 0.039 af
Outflow=0.31 cfs 0.036 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.256 af Average Runoff Depth = 3.08"
22.76% Pervious = 0.227 ac 77.24% Impervious = 0.771 ac

Summary for Subcatchment 1.0S:

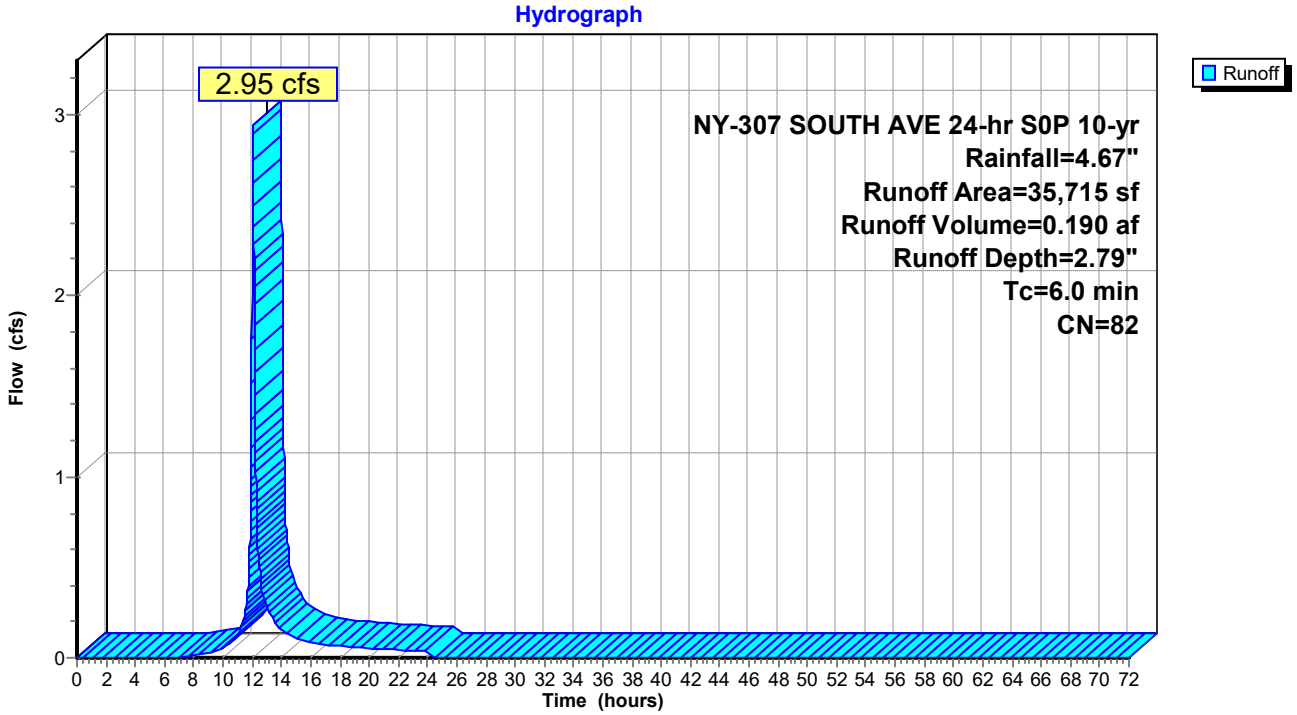
Runoff = 2.95 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.190 af, Depth= 2.79"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
	9,900	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
	24,800	98	Paved parking, HSG A
*	1,015	98	Permeable Pavers
	35,715	82	Weighted Average
	9,900		27.72% Pervious Area
	25,815		72.28% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.0S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.1S:

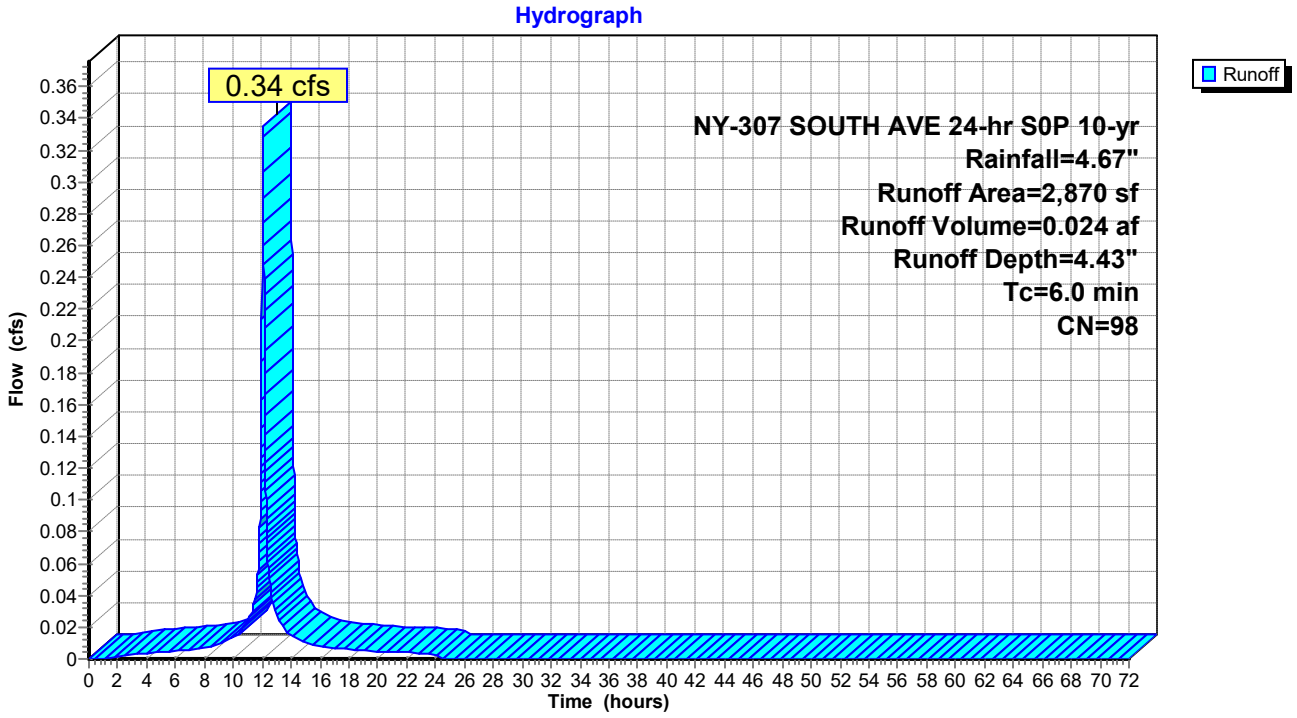
Runoff = 0.34 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.024 af, Depth= 4.43"
Routed to Pond PP-1 : GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	2,870	98	Permeable Pavers
	2,870		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.1S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.2S:

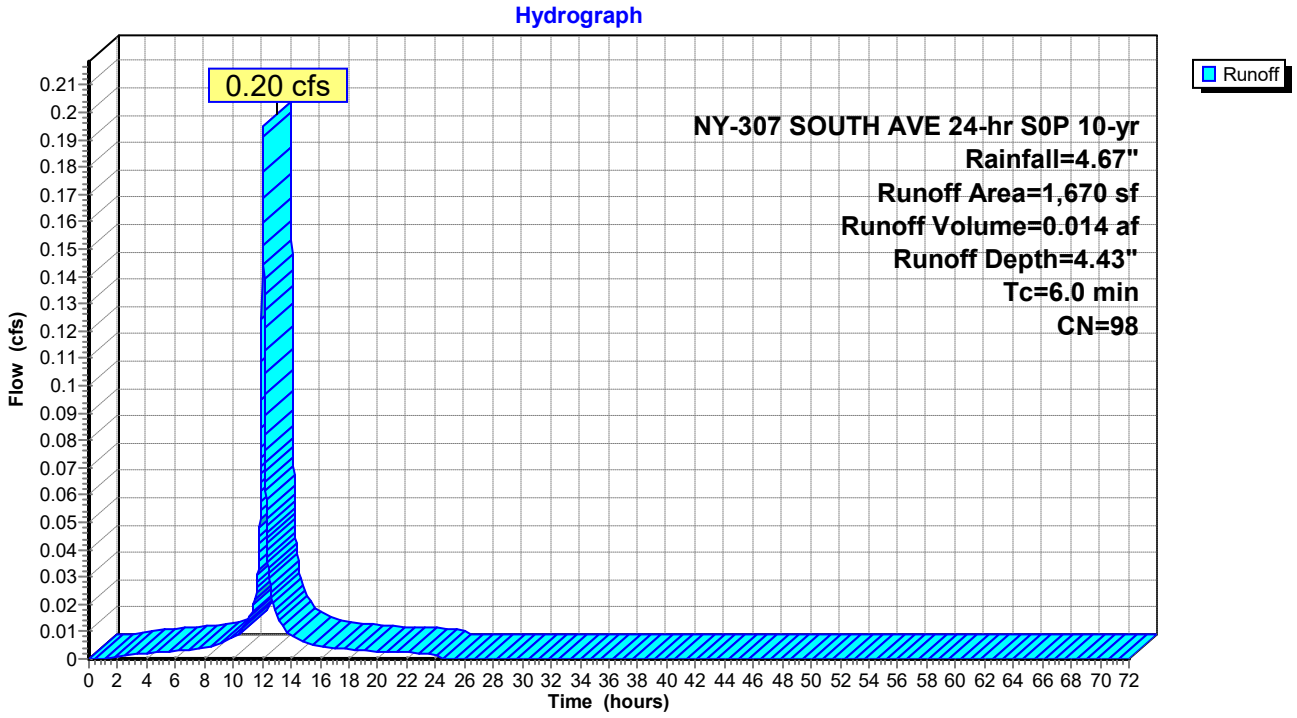
Runoff = 0.20 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.014 af, Depth= 4.43"
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,670	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,670		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.2S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.3S:

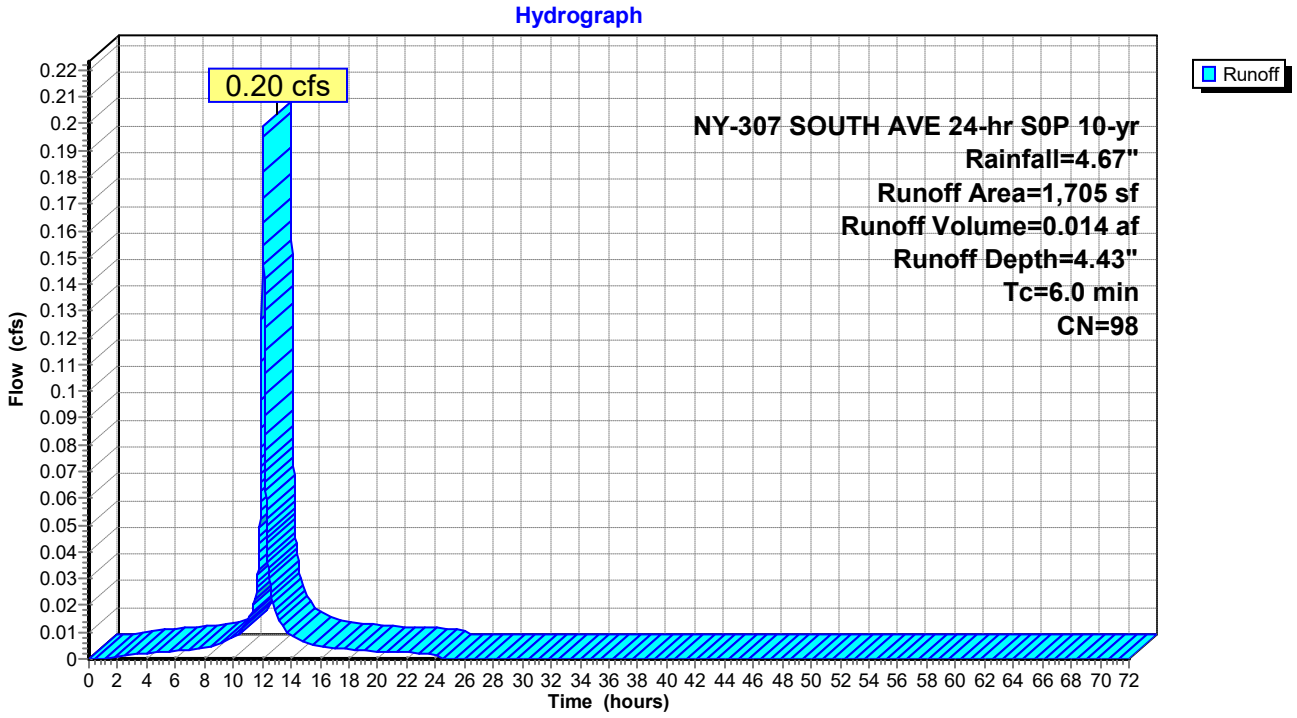
Runoff = 0.20 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.014 af, Depth= 4.43"
Routed to Pond PP-3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,705	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,705		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.3S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.4S:

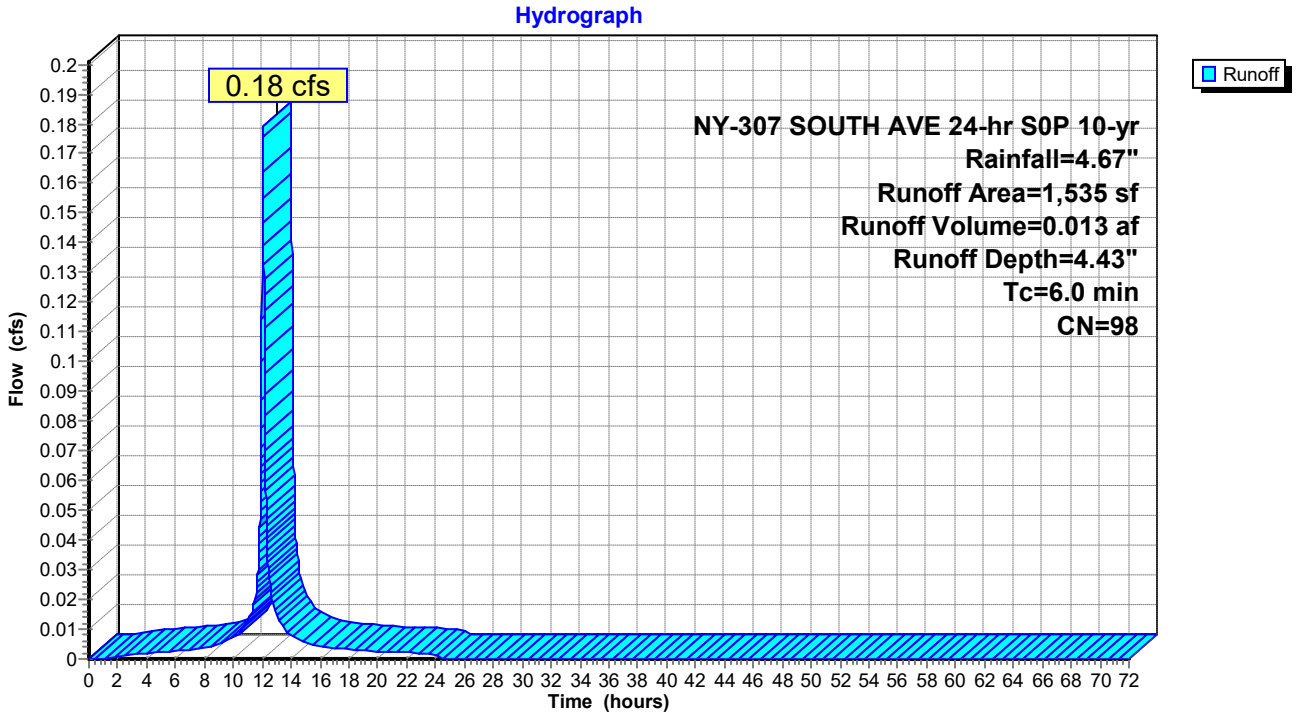
Runoff = 0.18 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.013 af, Depth= 4.43"
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 10-yr Rainfall=4.67"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,535	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,535		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.4S:



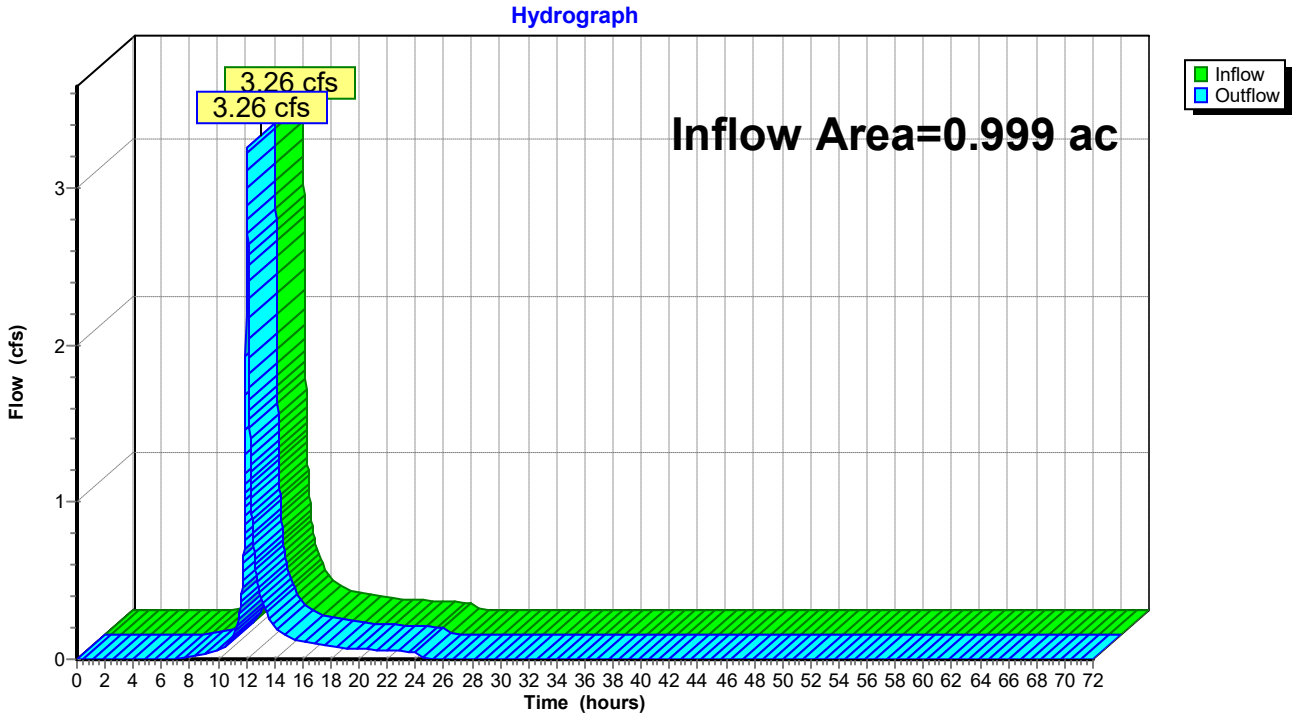
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 77.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.92" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 3.26 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.243 af
Outflow = 3.26 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.243 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



Summary for Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Inflow Area = 0.066 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 4.43" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 0.34 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.024 af
Outflow = 0.18 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.019 af, Atten= 45%, Lag= 7.8 min
Primary = 0.18 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.019 af
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 107.76' @ 12.17 hrs Surf.Area= 2,870 sf Storage= 442 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 215.9 min calculated for 0.019 af (80% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 131.6 min (880.8 - 749.2)

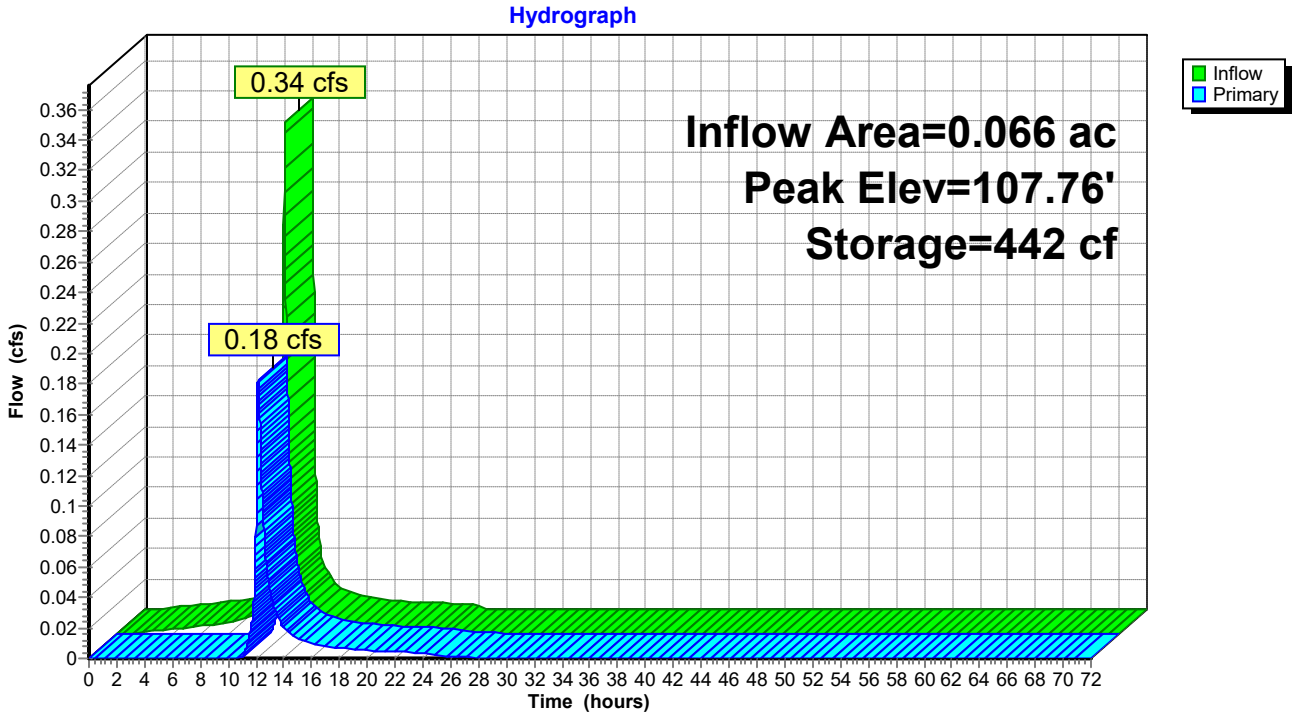
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	107.25'	1,722 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 5,740 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
107.25	2,870	0	0
109.25	2,870	5,740	5,740

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	107.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.18 cfs @ 12.17 hrs HW=107.76' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.18 cfs @ 1.75 fps)

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS



Summary for Pond PP-2:

Inflow Area = 0.104 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 3.86" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 0.33 cfs @ 12.06 hrs, Volume= 0.034 af
Outflow = 0.30 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.031 af, Atten= 9%, Lag= 5.5 min
Primary = 0.14 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.014 af
Routed to Pond PP-3 :
Secondary = 0.16 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.017 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 106.47' @ 12.15 hrs Surf.Area= 1,670 sf Storage= 237 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 106.6 min calculated for 0.031 af (91% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 51.9 min (877.2 - 825.3)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	106.00'	1,002 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,340 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

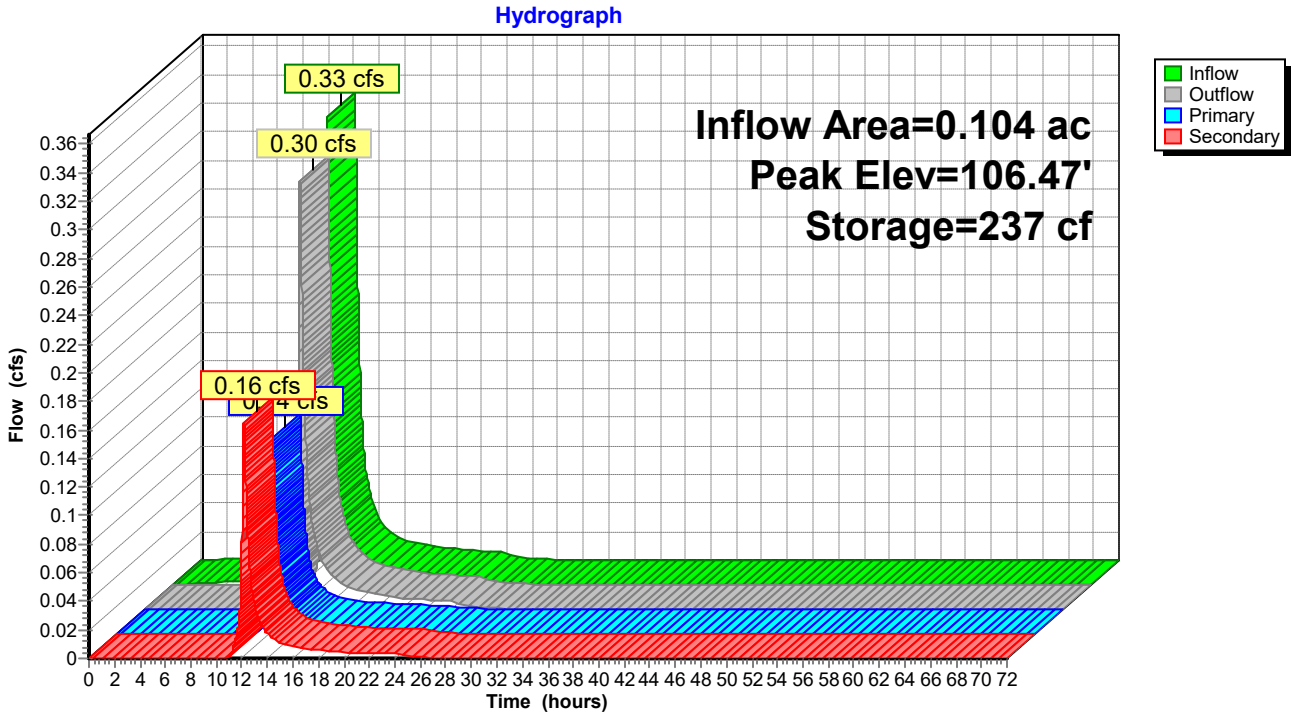
Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
106.00	1,670	0	0
108.00	1,670	3,340	3,340

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	106.25'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Device 3	106.25'	**8.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#3	Secondary	106.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 153.0' CPP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 106.25' / 99.30' S= 0.0454 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.14 cfs @ 12.15 hrs HW=106.47' (Free Discharge)
└**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.14 cfs @ 1.61 fps)

Secondary OutFlow Max=0.16 cfs @ 12.15 hrs HW=106.47' (Free Discharge)
└**3=Culvert** (Passes 0.16 cfs of 0.21 cfs potential flow)
└**2=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.16 cfs @ 1.61 fps)

Pond PP-2:


Hydrograph
Inflow Area=0.104 ac
Peak Elev=106.47'
Storage=237 cf
0.33 cfs
0.30 cfs
0.16 cfs
Inflow
Outflow
Primary
Secondary
Flow (cfs)
Time (hours)

Summary for Pond PP-3:

Inflow Area = 0.143 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.39" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 0.30 cfs @ 12.06 hrs, Volume= 0.029 af
Outflow = 0.23 cfs @ 12.18 hrs, Volume= 0.026 af, Atten= 22%, Lag= 7.3 min
Primary = 0.23 cfs @ 12.18 hrs, Volume= 0.026 af
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 105.30' @ 12.18 hrs Surf.Area= 1,705 sf Storage= 283 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 132.0 min calculated for 0.026 af (90% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 71.2 min (884.1 - 812.9)

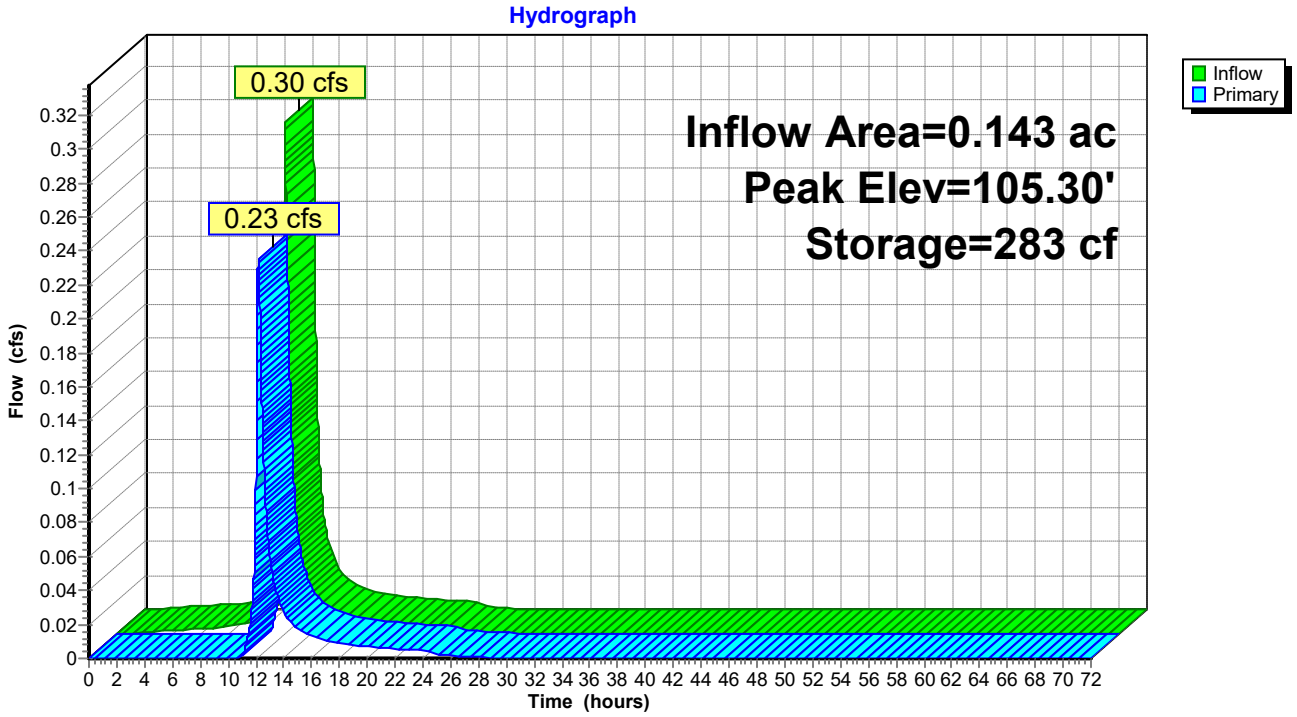
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	104.75'	1,023 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,410 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
104.75	1,705	0	0
106.75	1,705	3,410	3,410

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	105.00'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.23 cfs @ 12.18 hrs HW=105.30' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.23 cfs @ 1.88 fps)

Pond PP-3:


Hydrograph
0.30 cfs
0.23 cfs
Inflow Area=0.143 ac
Peak Elev=105.30'
Storage=283 cf
Inflow
Primary
Flow (cfs)
0 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 0.1 0.12 0.14 0.16 0.18 0.2 0.22 0.24 0.26 0.28 0.3 0.32
Time (hours)
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72

Summary for Pond PP-4:

Inflow Area = 0.179 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 2.60" for 10-yr event
Inflow = 0.35 cfs @ 12.08 hrs, Volume= 0.039 af
Outflow = 0.31 cfs @ 12.20 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af, Atten= 12%, Lag= 7.1 min
Primary = 0.31 cfs @ 12.20 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 103.86' @ 12.20 hrs Surf.Area= 1,535 sf Storage= 280 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 99.1 min calculated for 0.036 af (93% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 52.1 min (890.7 - 838.7)

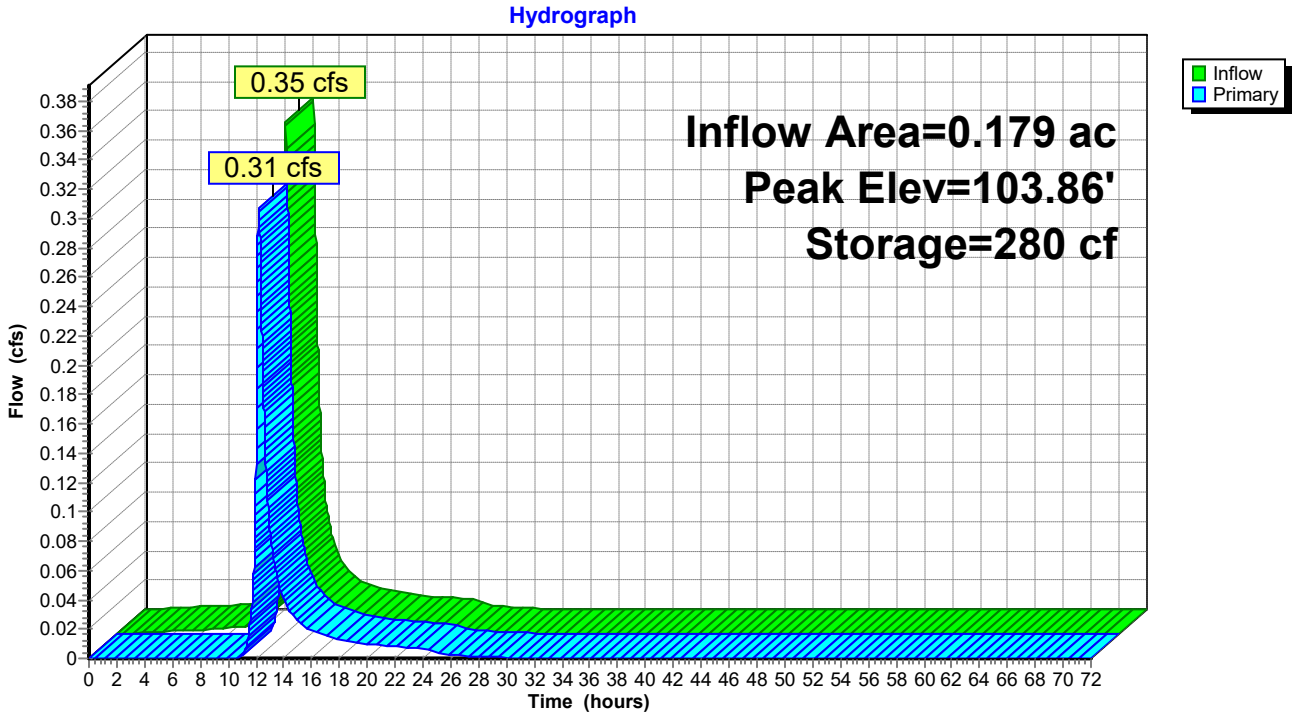
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	103.25'	921 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,070 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
103.25	1,535	0	0
105.25	1,535	3,070	3,070

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Device 2	103.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Primary	101.50'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 141.0' CMP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 101.50' / 99.30' S= 0.0156 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.31 cfs @ 12.20 hrs HW=103.86' (Free Discharge)
↑—**2=Culvert** (Passes 0.31 cfs of 5.15 cfs potential flow)
↑—**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.31 cfs @ 2.04 fps)

Pond PP-4:


Hydrograph
0.35 cfs
0.31 cfs
Inflow Area=0.179 ac
Peak Elev=103.86'
Storage=280 cf
Inflow
Primary
Flow (cfs)
Time (hours)

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Subcatchment 1.0S: Runoff Area=35,715 sf 72.28% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.05"
Tc=6.0 min CN=82 Runoff=5.60 cfs 0.413 af

Subcatchment 1.1S: Runoff Area=2,870 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=7.96"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.53 cfs 0.044 af

Subcatchment 1.2S: Runoff Area=1,670 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=7.96"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.31 cfs 0.025 af

Subcatchment 1.3S: Runoff Area=1,705 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=7.96"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.31 cfs 0.026 af

Subcatchment 1.4S: Runoff Area=1,535 sf 100.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=7.96"
Tc=6.0 min CN=98 Runoff=0.28 cfs 0.023 af

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1 Inflow=6.25 cfs 0.518 af
Outflow=6.25 cfs 0.518 af

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW Peak Elev=107.88' Storage=544 cf Inflow=0.53 cfs 0.044 af
Outflow=0.34 cfs 0.039 af

Pond PP-2: Peak Elev=106.56' Storage=282 cf Inflow=0.58 cfs 0.064 af
Primary=0.25 cfs 0.028 af Secondary=0.31 cfs 0.033 af Outflow=0.55 cfs 0.061 af

Pond PP-3: Peak Elev=105.45' Storage=359 cf Inflow=0.52 cfs 0.054 af
Outflow=0.43 cfs 0.051 af

Pond PP-4: Peak Elev=104.08' Storage=381 cf Inflow=0.63 cfs 0.074 af
Outflow=0.54 cfs 0.072 af

Total Runoff Area = 0.999 ac Runoff Volume = 0.532 af Average Runoff Depth = 6.39"
22.76% Pervious = 0.227 ac 77.24% Impervious = 0.771 ac

Summary for Subcatchment 1.0S:

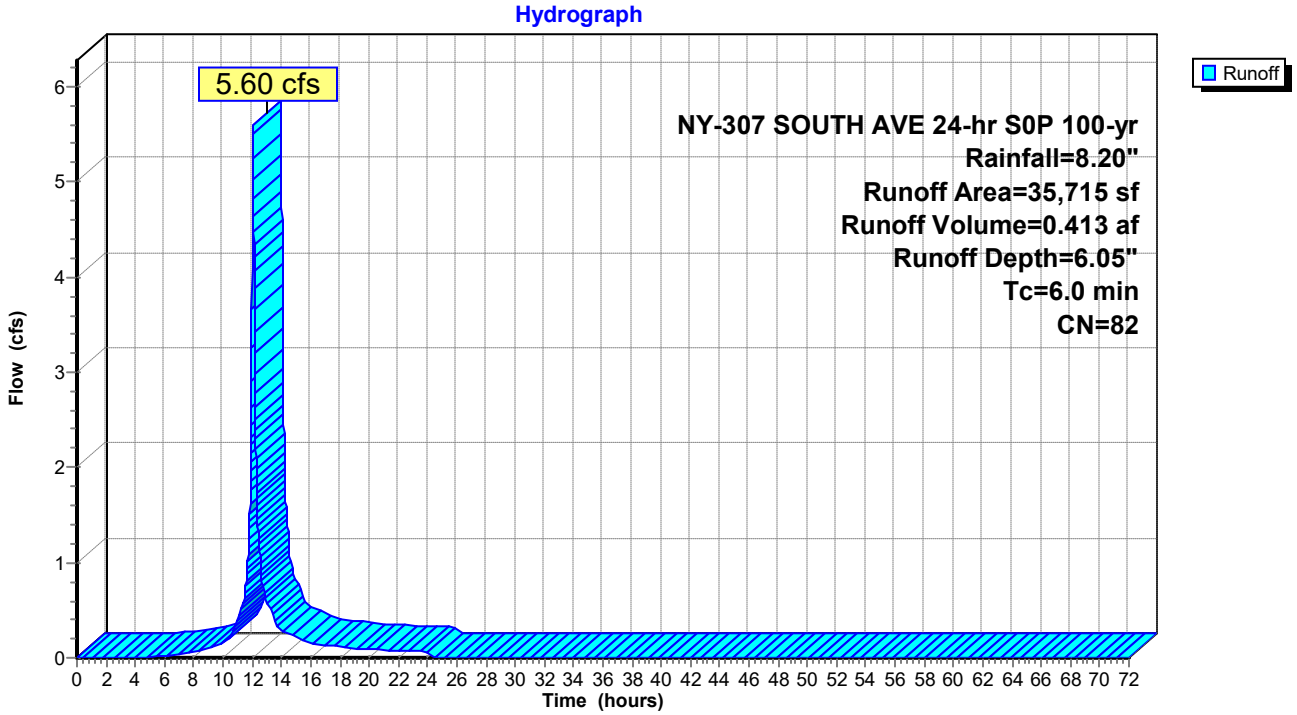
Runoff = 5.60 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.413 af, Depth= 6.05"
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
	9,900	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
	24,800	98	Paved parking, HSG A
*	1,015	98	Permeable Pavers
	35,715	82	Weighted Average
	9,900		27.72% Pervious Area
	25,815		72.28% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.0S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.1S:

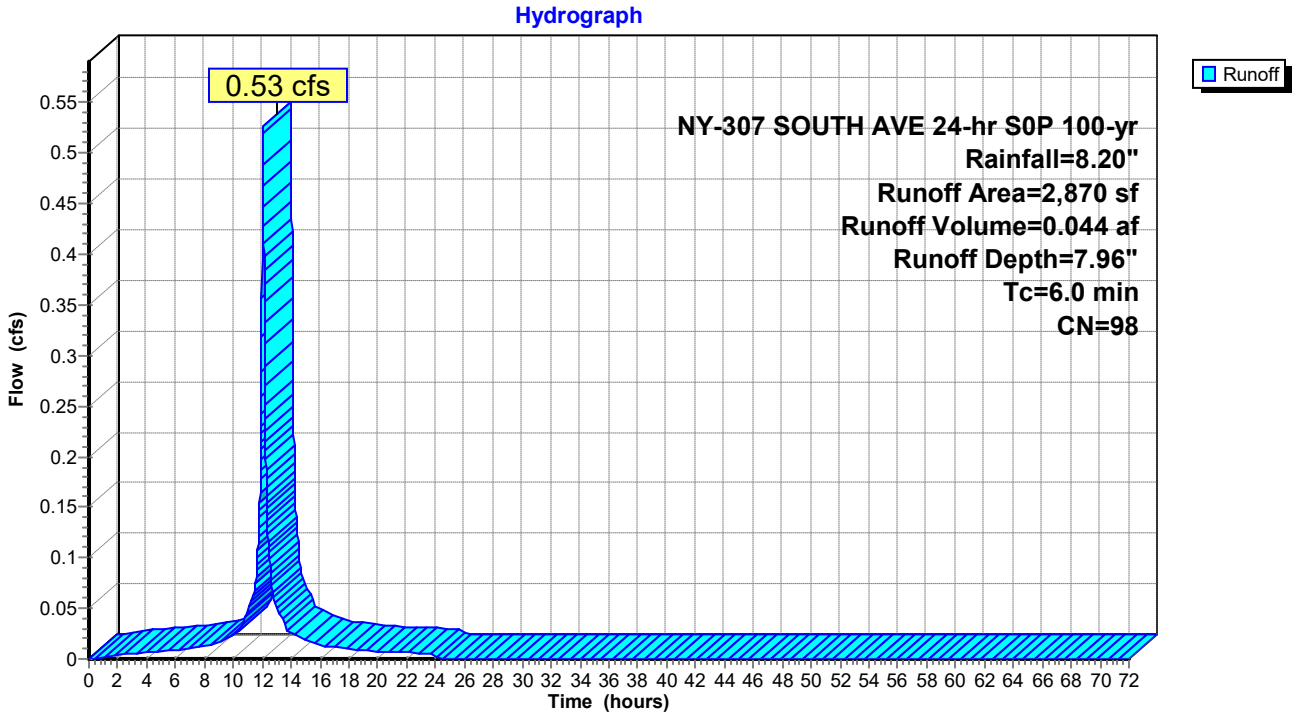
Runoff = 0.53 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.044 af, Depth= 7.96"
Routed to Pond PP-1 : GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	2,870	98	Permeable Pavers
	2,870		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.1S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.2S:

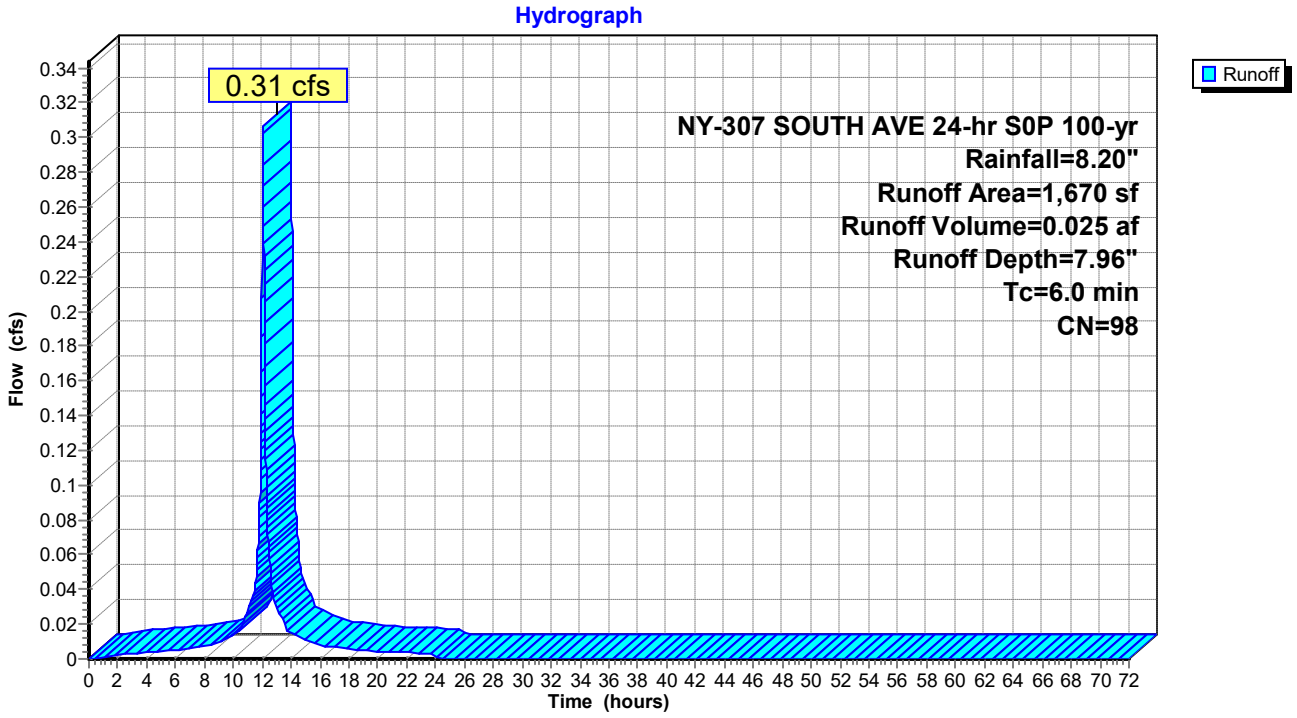
Runoff = 0.31 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.025 af, Depth= 7.96"
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,670	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,670		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.2S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.3S:

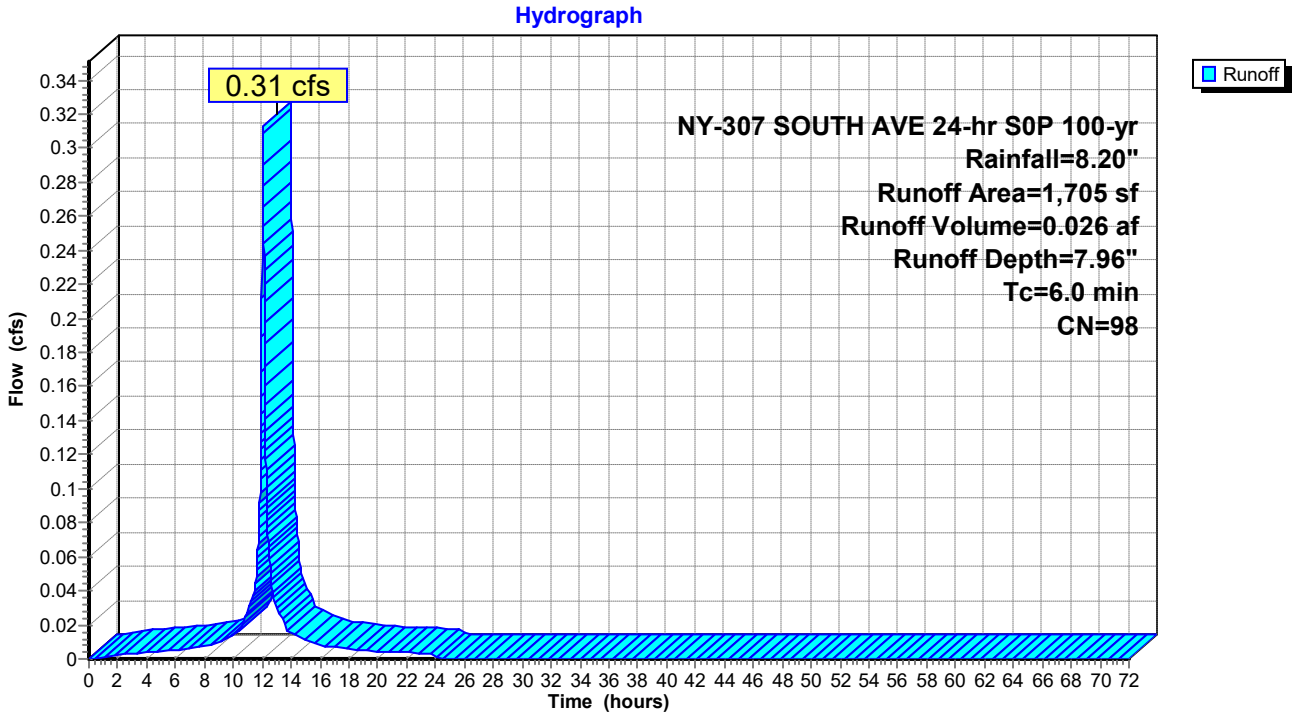
Runoff = 0.31 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.026 af, Depth= 7.96"
Routed to Pond PP-3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,705	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,705		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.3S:



Summary for Subcatchment 1.4S:

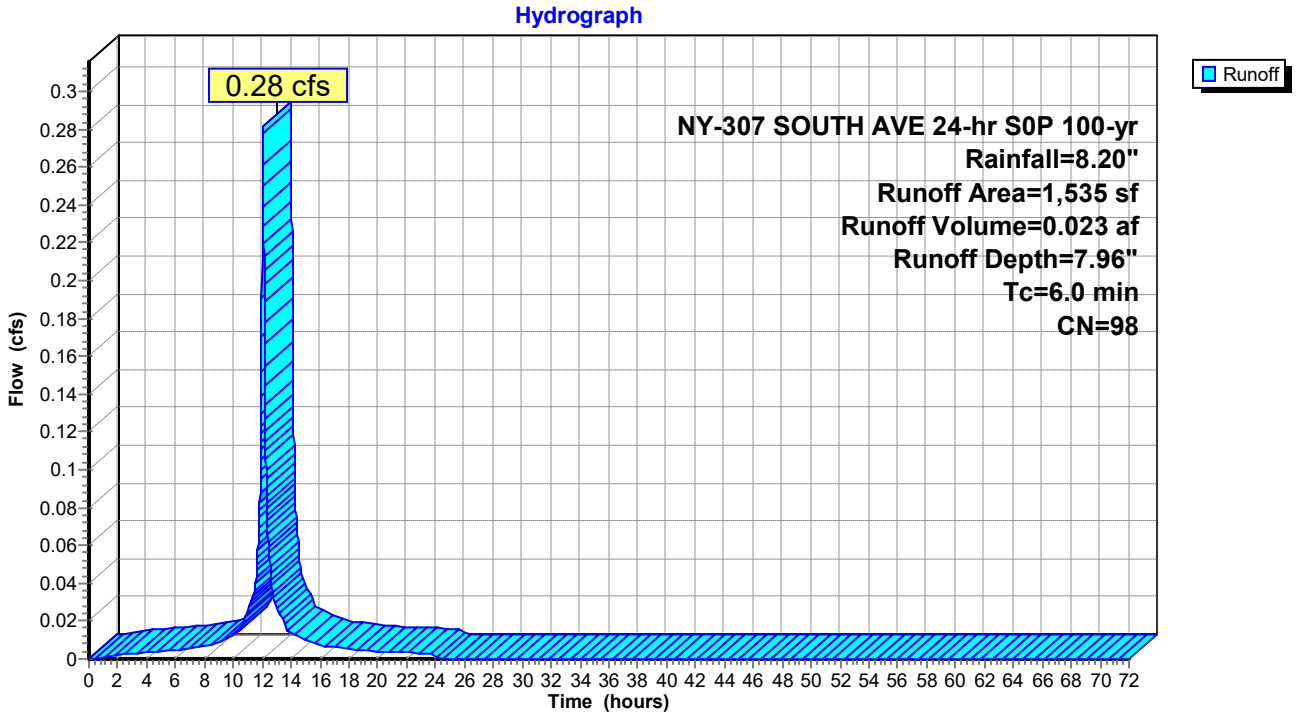
Runoff = 0.28 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.023 af, Depth= 7.96"
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
NY-307 SOUTH AVE 24-hr S0P 100-yr Rainfall=8.20"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	1,535	98	Permeable Pavers
	1,535		100.00% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, Minimum**

Subcatchment 1.4S:



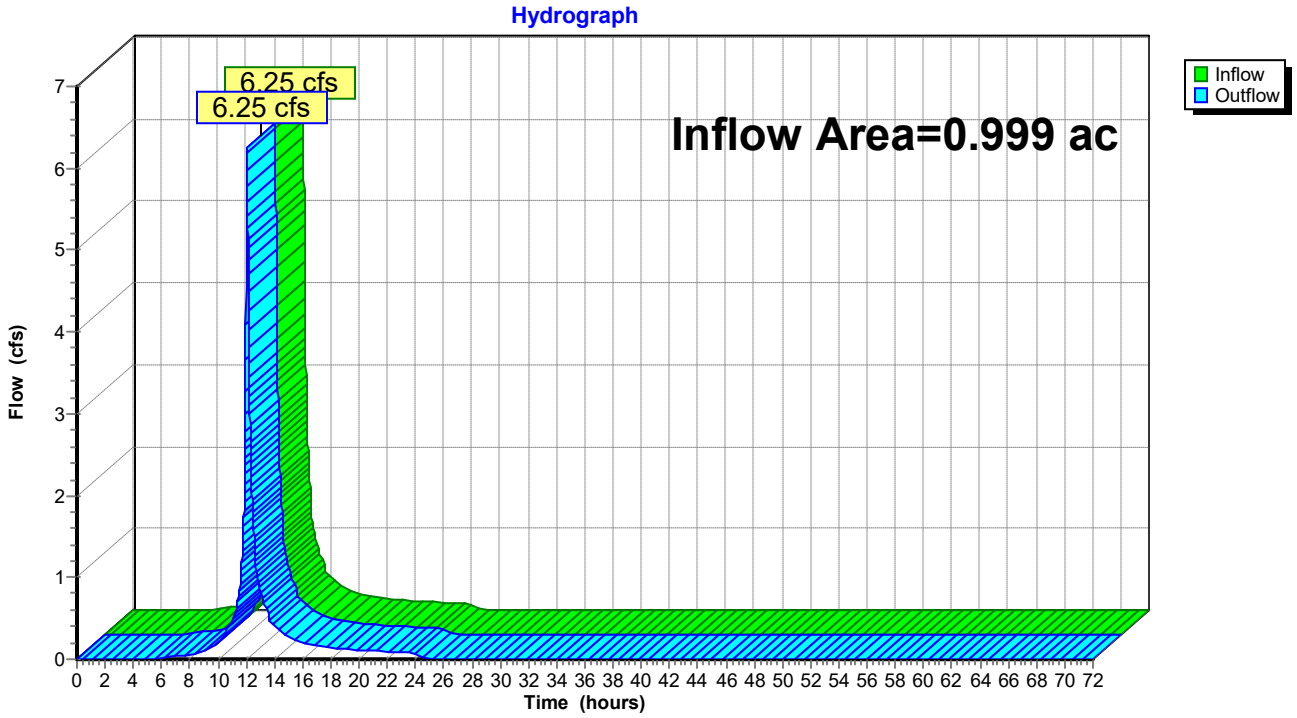
Summary for Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1

[40] Hint: Not Described (Outflow=Inflow)

Inflow Area = 0.999 ac, 77.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 6.23" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 6.25 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.518 af
Outflow = 6.25 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.518 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs

Reach DP 1: DESIGN POINT 1



Summary for Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS

Inflow Area = 0.066 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.96" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 0.53 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.044 af
Outflow = 0.34 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.039 af, Atten= 36%, Lag= 7.1 min
Primary = 0.34 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.039 af
Routed to Pond PP-2 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 107.88' @ 12.16 hrs Surf.Area= 2,870 sf Storage= 544 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 150.8 min calculated for 0.039 af (89% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 94.4 min (834.6 - 740.2)

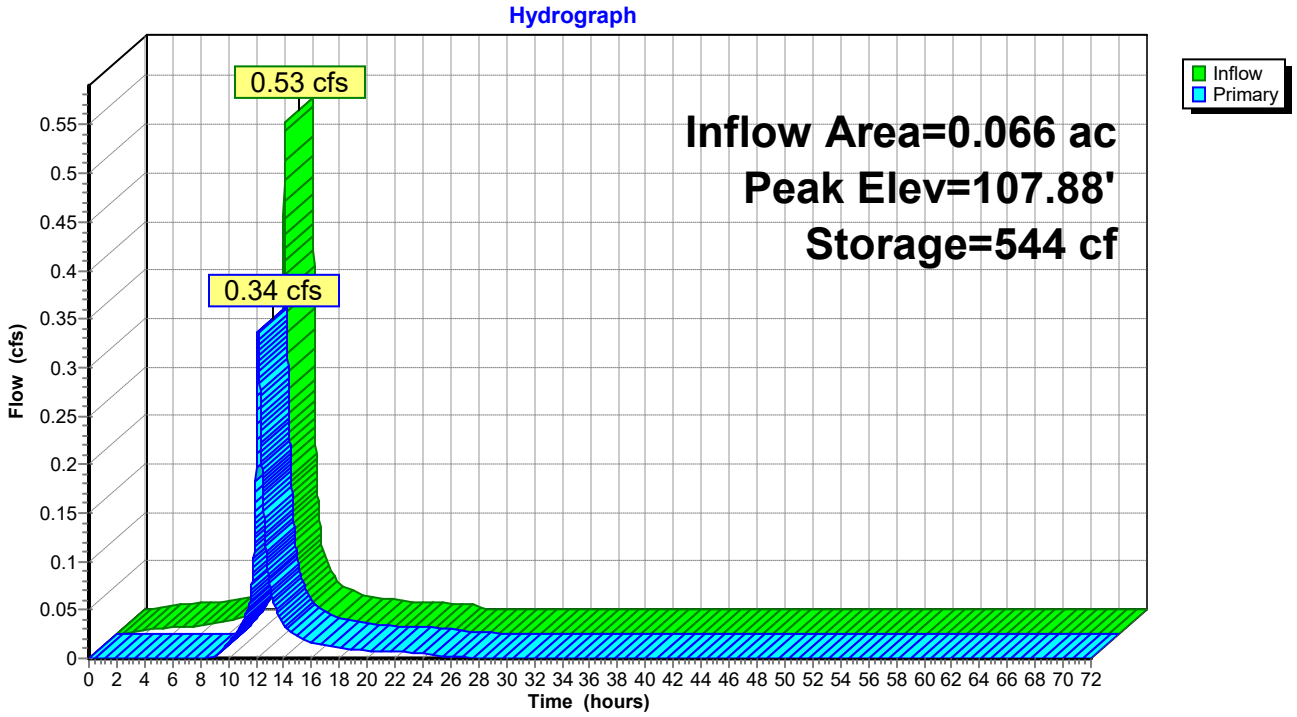
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	107.25'	1,722 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 5,740 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
107.25	2,870	0	0
109.25	2,870	5,740	5,740

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	107.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.34 cfs @ 12.16 hrs HW=107.88' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.34 cfs @ 2.10 fps)

Pond PP-1: GRAVEL NO.2 STORAGE BELOW PERMEABLE PAVERS



Summary for Pond PP-2:

Inflow Area = 0.104 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 7.39" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 0.58 cfs @ 12.07 hrs, Volume= 0.064 af
Outflow = 0.55 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.061 af, Atten= 5%, Lag= 4.5 min
Primary = 0.25 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.028 af
Routed to Pond PP-3 :
Secondary = 0.31 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.033 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 106.56' @ 12.14 hrs Surf.Area= 1,670 sf Storage= 282 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 65.8 min calculated for 0.061 af (96% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 34.7 min (831.9 - 797.2)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	106.00'	1,002 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,340 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

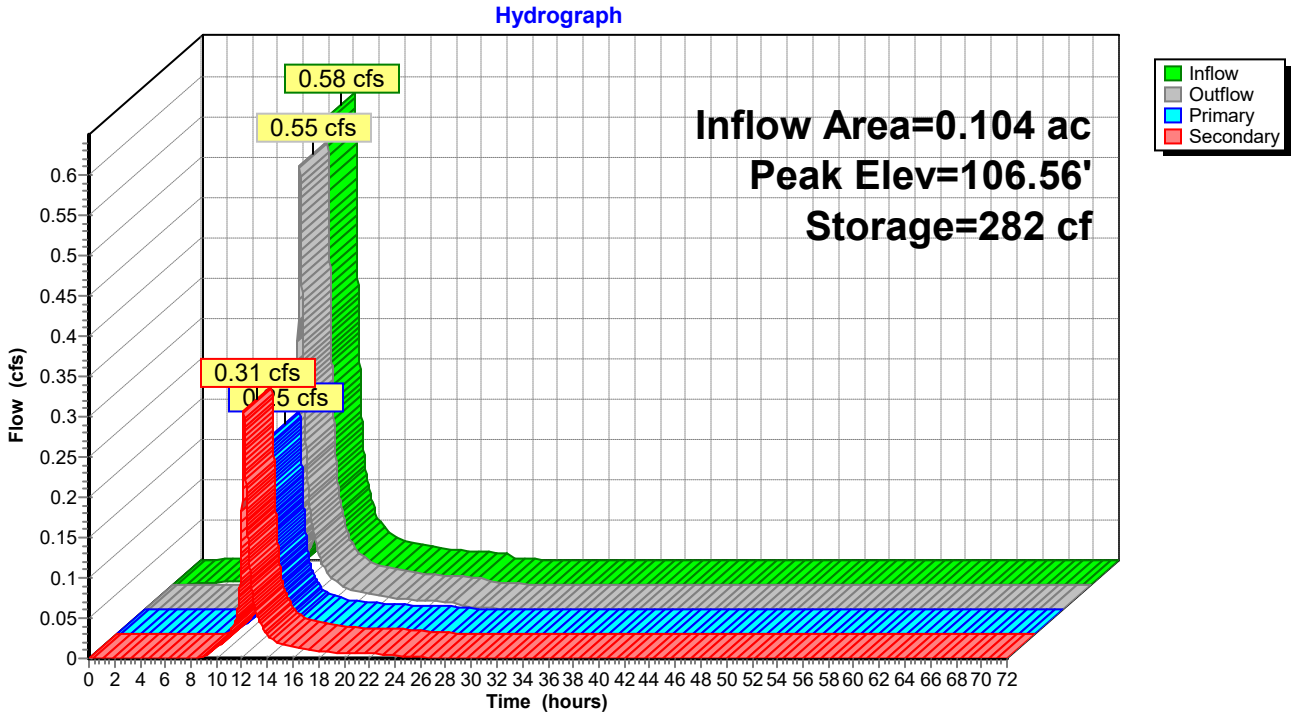
Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
106.00	1,670	0	0
108.00	1,670	3,340	3,340

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	106.25'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Device 3	106.25'	**8.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#3	Secondary	106.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 153.0' CPP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 106.25' / 99.30' S= 0.0454 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.25 cfs @ 12.14 hrs HW=106.56' (Free Discharge)
└**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.25 cfs @ 1.90 fps)

Secondary OutFlow Max=0.31 cfs @ 12.14 hrs HW=106.56' (Free Discharge)
└**3=Culvert** (Passes 0.31 cfs of 0.40 cfs potential flow)
└**2=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.31 cfs @ 1.90 fps)

Pond PP-2:


Hydrograph
Inflow Area=0.104 ac
Peak Elev=106.56'
Storage=282 cf
0.58 cfs
0.55 cfs
0.31 cfs
Inflow
Outflow
Primary
Secondary
Flow (cfs)
Time (hours)

Summary for Pond PP-3:

Inflow Area = 0.143 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 4.52" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 0.52 cfs @ 12.06 hrs, Volume= 0.054 af
Outflow = 0.43 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.051 af, Atten= 17%, Lag= 6.7 min
Primary = 0.43 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.051 af
Routed to Pond PP-4 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 105.45' @ 12.17 hrs Surf.Area= 1,705 sf Storage= 359 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 84.4 min calculated for 0.051 af (95% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 48.8 min (837.2 - 788.4)

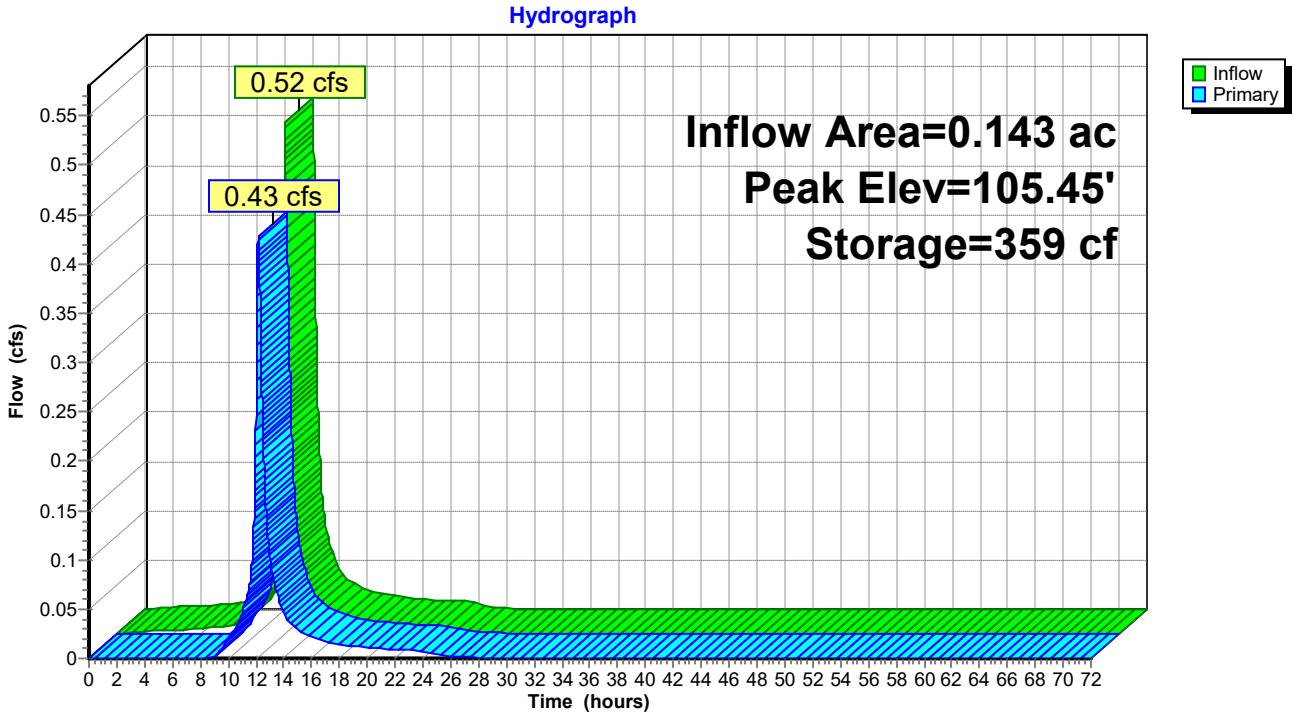
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	104.75'	1,023 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,410 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
104.75	1,705	0	0
106.75	1,705	3,410	3,410

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	105.00'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads

Primary OutFlow Max=0.43 cfs @ 12.17 hrs HW=105.45' (Free Discharge)
1=Orifice/Grate (Orifice Controls 0.43 cfs @ 2.29 fps)

Pond PP-3:


Hydrograph
0.52 cfs
0.43 cfs
Inflow Area=0.143 ac
Peak Elev=105.45'
Storage=359 cf
Inflow
Primary
Flow (cfs)
0 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.25 0.3 0.35 0.4 0.45 0.5 0.55
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72
Time (hours)

Summary for Pond PP-4:

Inflow Area = 0.179 ac,100.00% Impervious, Inflow Depth = 5.00" for 100-yr event
Inflow = 0.63 cfs @ 12.08 hrs, Volume= 0.074 af
Outflow = 0.54 cfs @ 12.21 hrs, Volume= 0.072 af, Atten= 14%, Lag= 7.8 min
Primary = 0.54 cfs @ 12.21 hrs, Volume= 0.072 af
Routed to Reach DP 1 : DESIGN POINT 1

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs
Peak Elev= 104.08' @ 12.21 hrs Surf.Area= 1,535 sf Storage= 381 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 61.8 min calculated for 0.072 af (96% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 35.4 min (842.1 - 806.7)

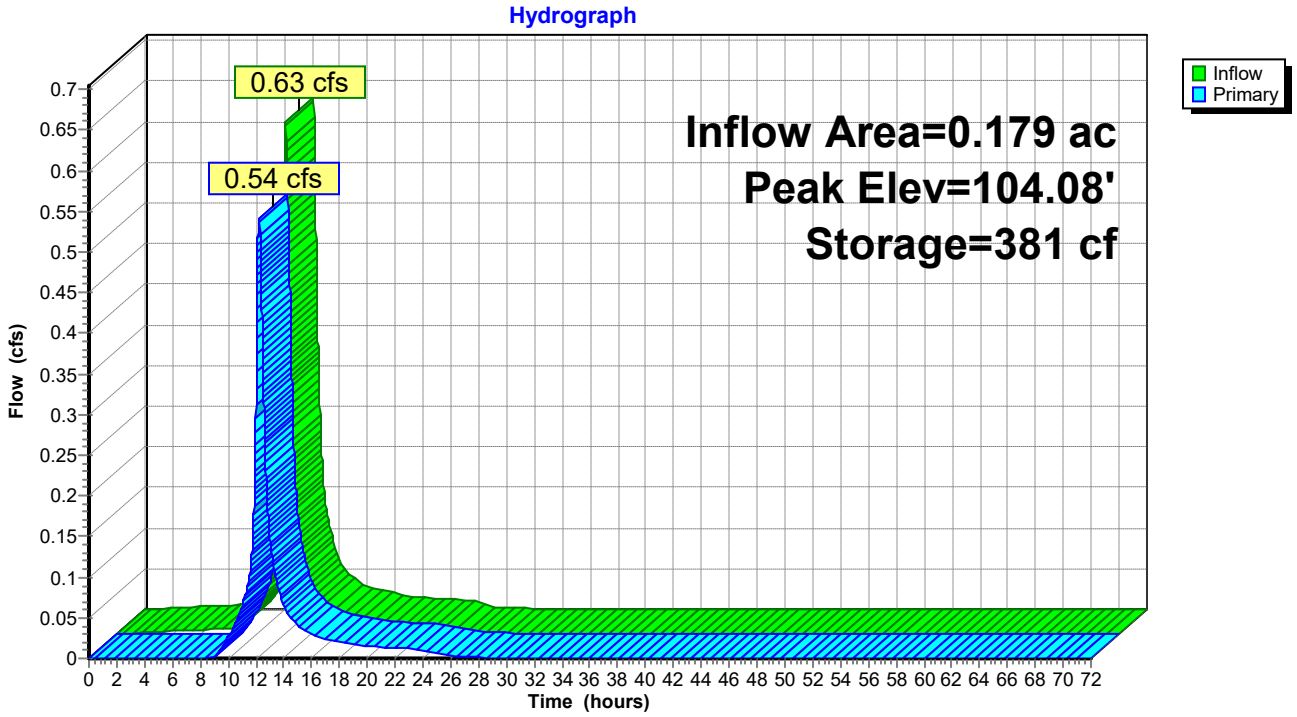
Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	103.25'	921 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc) 3,070 cf Overall x 30.0% Voids

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
103.25	1,535	0	0
105.25	1,535	3,070	3,070

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Device 2	103.50'	**6.0" Vert. Orifice/Grate** C= 0.600 Limited to weir flow at low heads
#2	Primary	101.50'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 141.0' CMP, square edge headwall, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 101.50' / 99.30' S= 0.0156 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.012, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.54 cfs @ 12.21 hrs HW=104.08' (Free Discharge)
↑**2=Culvert** (Passes 0.54 cfs of 5.34 cfs potential flow)
↑**1=Orifice/Grate** (Orifice Controls 0.54 cfs @ 2.76 fps)

Pond PP-4:


Hydrograph
0.63 cfs
0.54 cfs
Inflow Area=0.179 ac
Peak Elev=104.08'
Storage=381 cf
Inflow
Primary
Flow (cfs)
0 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.25 0.3 0.35 0.4 0.45 0.5 0.55 0.6 0.65 0.7
Time (hours)
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72

APPENDIX C

USDA Soil Map

United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Dutchess County, New York



Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map.....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend.....11
Map Unit Descriptions.....11
Dutchess County, New York.....13
Ud—Udorthents, smoothed.....13
References.....15

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

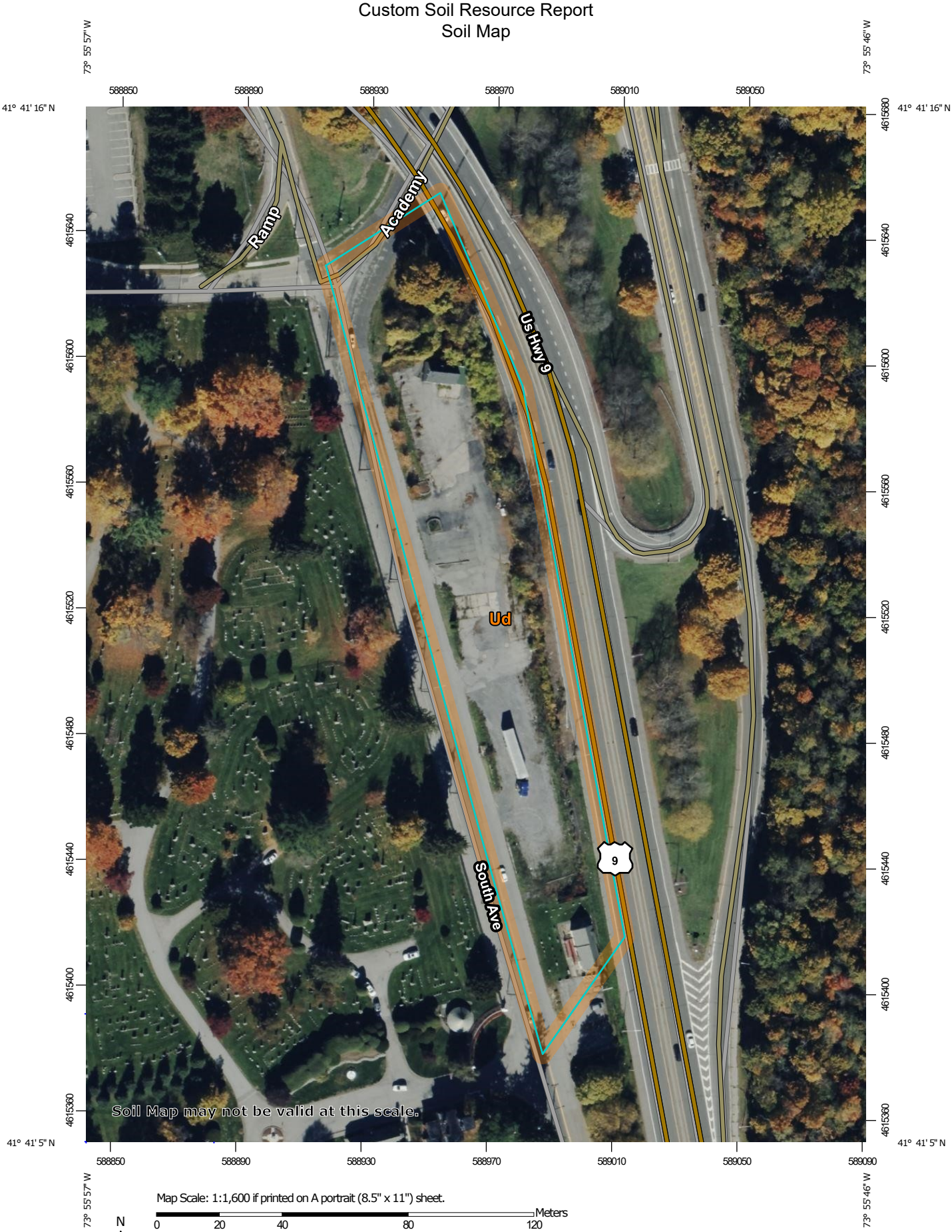
Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.



Map Scale: 1:1,600 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 20 40 80 120

Feet
0 50 100 200 300

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Dutchess County, New York
Survey Area Data: Version 22, Sep 2, 2025

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Oct 21, 2022—Oct 27, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
Ud	Udorthents, smoothed	2.7	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		**2.7**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Dutchess County, New York

Ud—Udorthents, smoothed

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 9rj7
Elevation: -30 to 950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 41 to 47 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 115 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents, smoothed, and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents, Smoothed

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 4 inches: gravelly loam
H2 - 4 to 70 inches: very gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 36 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Urban land

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Udorthents, wet substratum

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Unnamed soils, undisturbed

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: Unranked

Rock outcrop

Percent of map unit: 1 percent

Hydric soil rating: Unranked

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

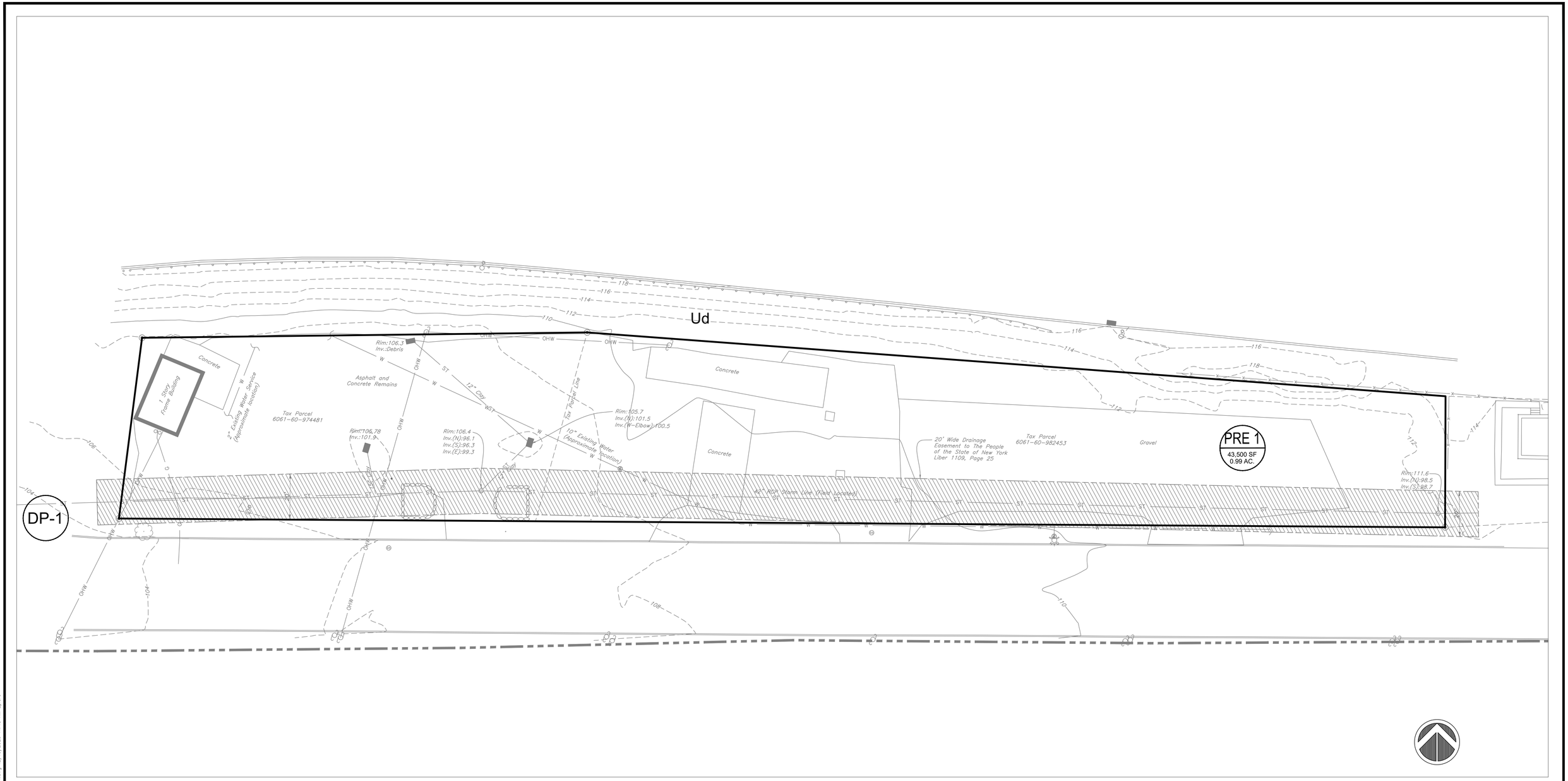
United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

APPENDIX D

Pre-Development & Post-Development Drainage Areas Map



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 10 0 20

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

110	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
108	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
110	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
108	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR LINE
	DRAINAGE LINE
	TEST PIT LOCATION
Ud	SOIL TYPE DESIGNATION
1.0S XX,XXX SF X.XX AC.	DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION
DP-1	DESIGN POINT

#	MM/DD/YY	Description

Revisions

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

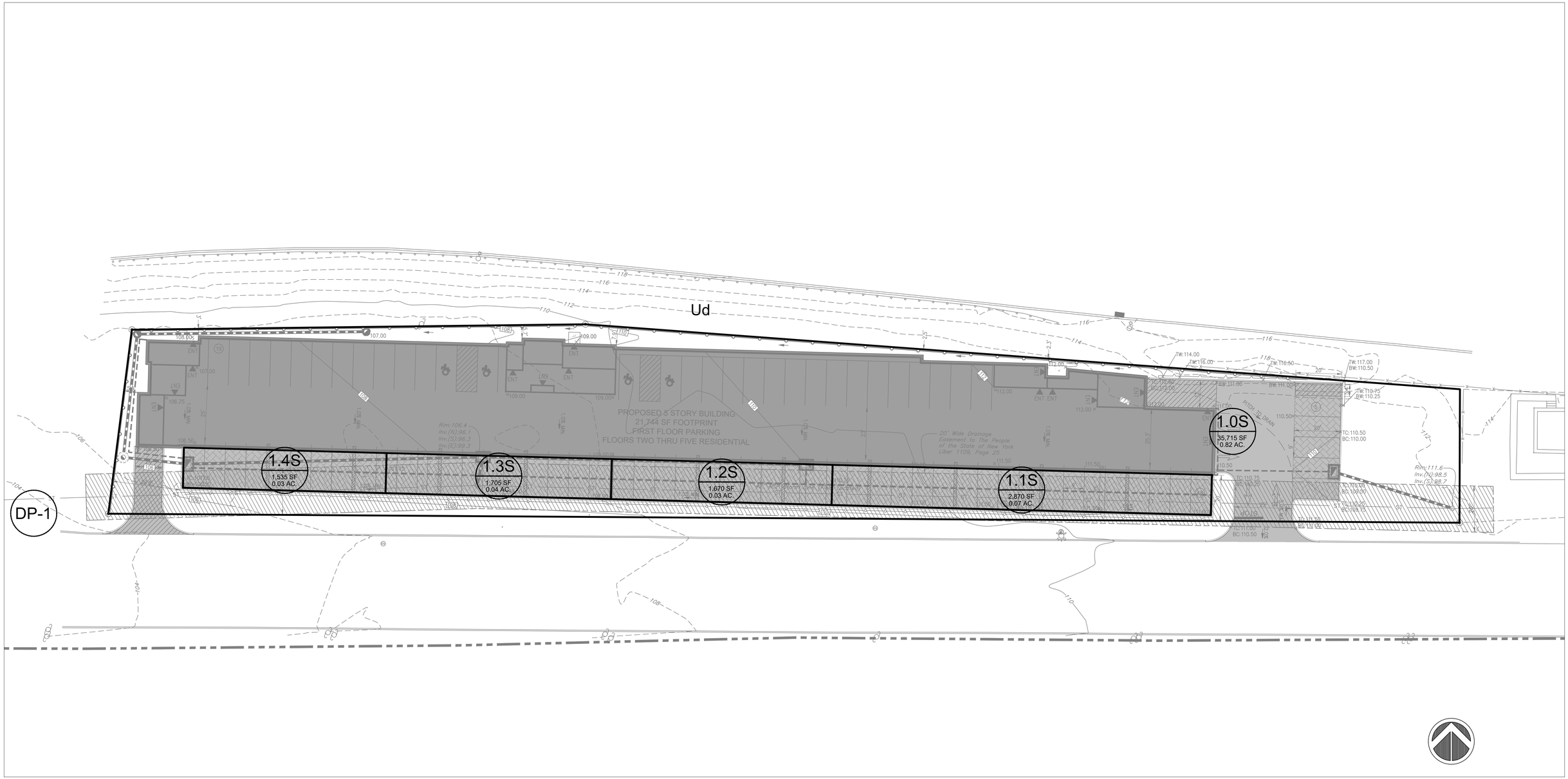
DRAINAGE AREA MAP (PRE-CONDITIONS)

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DA253364.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	EPL	Project No.	25-3364	DA-1
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

N:\LRC\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arket- 287-307 South Ave.-PK South Ave. LLC\DWG\DA253364.dwg 12/16/2025 11:45 AM Eplore



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 10 0 20

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

110	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
108	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
110	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
108	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR LINE
	DRAINAGE LINE
	TEST PIT LOCATION
Ud	SOIL TYPE DESIGNATION
1.0S / XX,XXX SF / X.XX AC.	DRAINAGE AREA DESIGNATION
DP-1	DESIGN POINT

Revisions	#	MM/DD/YY	Description

LRC Engineering & Surveying

- Civil Engineering
- Land Surveying
- Landscape Architecture
- Land Planning
- Laser Scanning & BIM
- Subsurface Utility Engineering

Loureiro NY, P.C.

85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 204
Poughkeepsie NY 12601
(845) 243-2880

160 West Street, Suite E
Cromwell, CT 06416
(860) 635-2877

www.lrcconsult.com

DRAINAGE AREA MAP (POST-CONDITIONS)

PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL

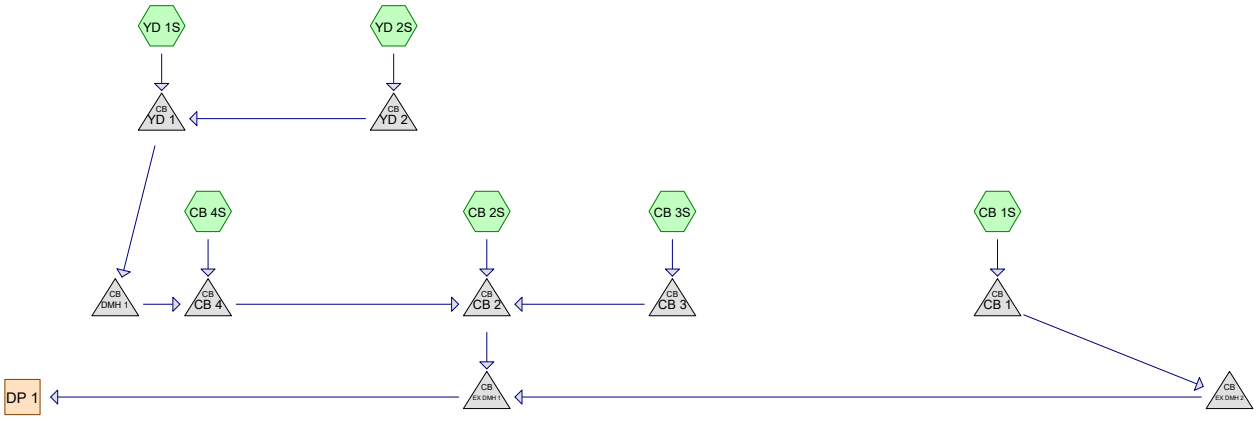
287-307 SOUTH AVE.
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE,
DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

Design/Calcs	LRC	CAD File	DA253364.dwg	Sheet No.
Drawn	EPL	Project No.	25-3364	DA-2
Checked	KFC	Date	2025-12-22	
Approved	LRC	Scale	1"=20'	

N:\LRC\JOBS\Jobs 2025\25-3364 - Ryan Arket- 287-307 South Ave.-PK South Ave. LLC\DWG\DA253364.dwg 12/16/2025 11:45 AM Eplore

APPENDIX E

25-Year Storm Pipe Flow Calculations



Subcat Reach Pond Link

Routing Diagram for 25-year pipe flow calcs
Prepared by The LRC Group, Printed 12/18/2025
HydroCAD® 10.20-8a s/n 02009 © 2025 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Area Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	CN	Description (subcatchment-numbers)
0.122	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A (CB 1S)
0.275	98	Paved parking, HSG A (CB 1S, CB 2S, CB 3S, CB 4S)
0.502	98	Roofs, HSG A (CB 1S, CB 4S)
0.350	32	Woods/grass comb., Good, HSG A (YD 1S, YD 2S)
1.249	**74**	**TOTAL AREA**

Soil Listing (all nodes)

Area (acres)	Soil Group	Subcatchment Numbers
1.249	HSG A	CB 1S, CB 2S, CB 3S, CB 4S, YD 1S, YD 2S
0.000	HSG B	
0.000	HSG C	
0.000	HSG D	
0.000	Other	
1.249		**TOTAL AREA**

Ground Covers (all nodes)

HSG-A (acres)	HSG-B (acres)	HSG-C (acres)	HSG-D (acres)	Other (acres)	Total (acres)	Ground Cover	Subcatchment Numbers
0.122	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.122	>75% Grass cover, Good	CB 1S
0.275	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.275	Paved parking	CB 1S, CB 2S, CB 3S, CB 4S
0.502	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.502	Roofs	CB 1S, CB 4S
0.350	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.350	Woods/grass comb., Good	YD 1S, YD 2S
1.249	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.249**	**TOTAL AREA**	

Pipe Listing (all nodes)

Line#	Node Number	In-Invert (feet)	Out-Invert (feet)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	n	Width (inches)	Diam/Height (inches)	Inside-Fill (inches)	Node Name
1	CB 1	107.00	106.00	54.0	0.0185	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
2	CB 2	99.80	99.30	13.0	0.0385	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
3	CB 3	106.25	104.00	140.0	0.0161	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
4	CB 4	101.50	99.80	128.0	0.0133	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
5	DMH 1	102.00	101.50	28.0	0.0179	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
6	EX DMH 1	96.10	95.10	100.0	0.0100	0.013	0.0	42.0	0.0	
7	EX DMH 2	98.50	96.30	421.0	0.0052	0.013	0.0	42.0	0.0	
8	YD 1	103.00	102.00	54.0	0.0185	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	
9	YD 2	104.50	103.00	99.0	0.0152	0.012	0.0	12.0	0.0	

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

Pond CB 1: Peak Elev=107.86' Inflow=2.27 cfs 0.156 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=54.0' S=0.0185 '/' Outflow=2.27 cfs 0.156 af

Pond CB 2: Peak Elev=100.76' Inflow=2.57 cfs 0.201 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=13.0' S=0.0385 '/' Outflow=2.57 cfs 0.201 af

Pond CB 3: Peak Elev=106.60' Inflow=0.49 cfs 0.038 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=140.0' S=0.0161 '/' Outflow=0.49 cfs 0.038 af

Pond CB 4: Peak Elev=102.21' Inflow=1.72 cfs 0.136 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=128.0' S=0.0133 '/' Outflow=1.72 cfs 0.136 af

Pond DMH 1: Peak Elev=102.02' Inflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=28.0' S=0.0179 '/' Outflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af

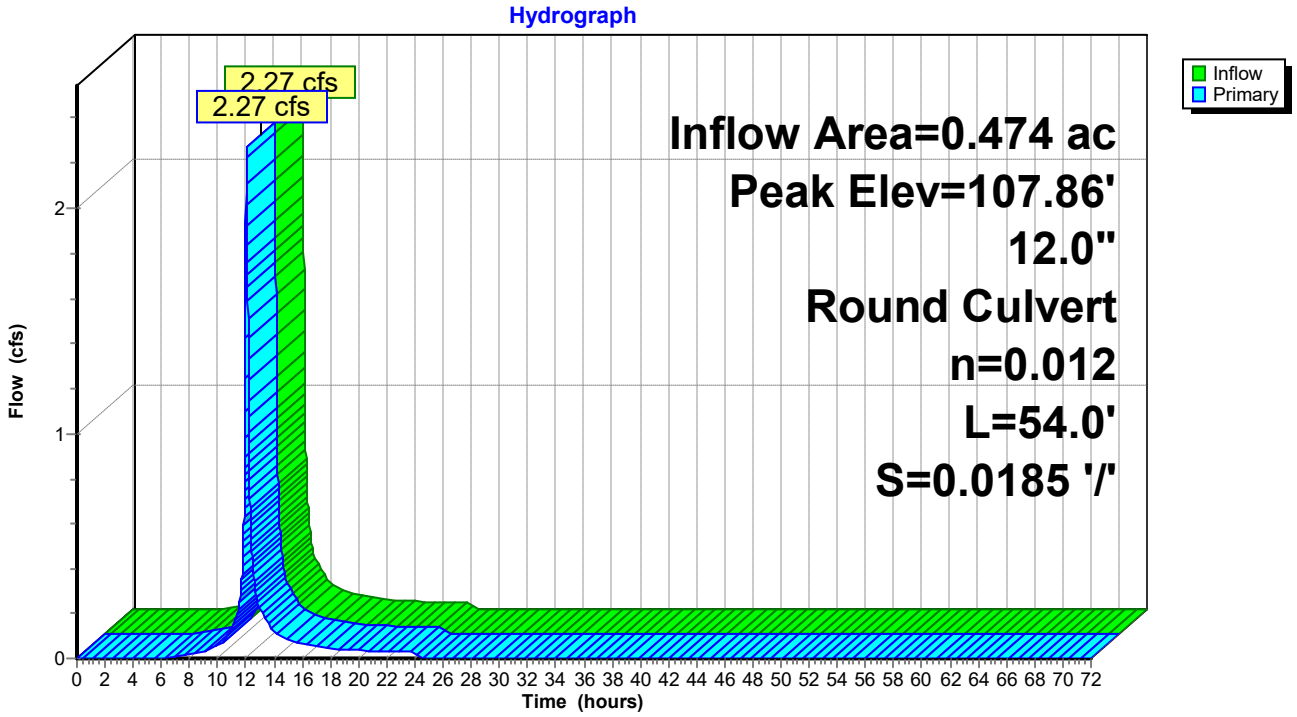
Pond EX DMH 1: Peak Elev=96.98' Inflow=4.84 cfs 0.357 af
42.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=100.0' S=0.0100 '/' Outflow=4.84 cfs 0.357 af

Pond EX DMH 2: Peak Elev=99.10' Inflow=2.27 cfs 0.156 af
42.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=421.0' S=0.0052 '/' Outflow=2.27 cfs 0.156 af

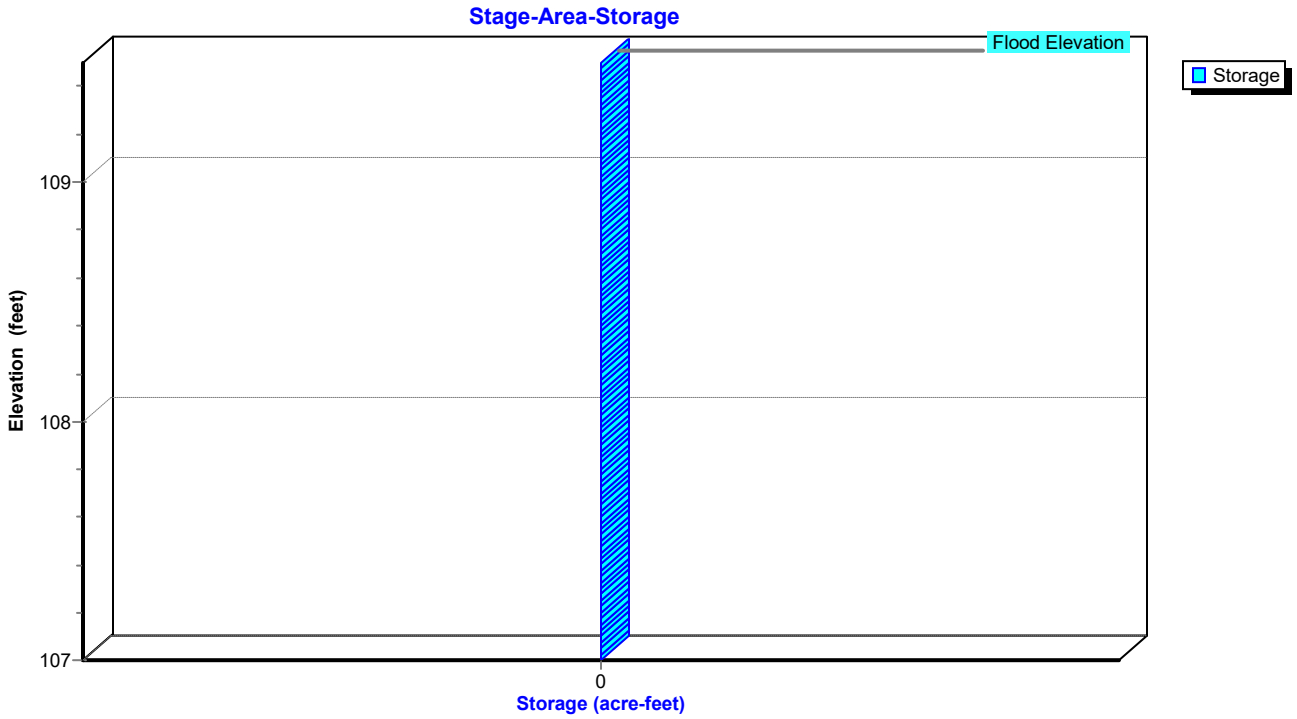
Pond YD 1: Peak Elev=103.02' Inflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=54.0' S=0.0185 '/' Outflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af

Pond YD 2: Peak Elev=104.53' Inflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.012 L=99.0' S=0.0152 '/' Outflow=0.00 cfs 0.003 af

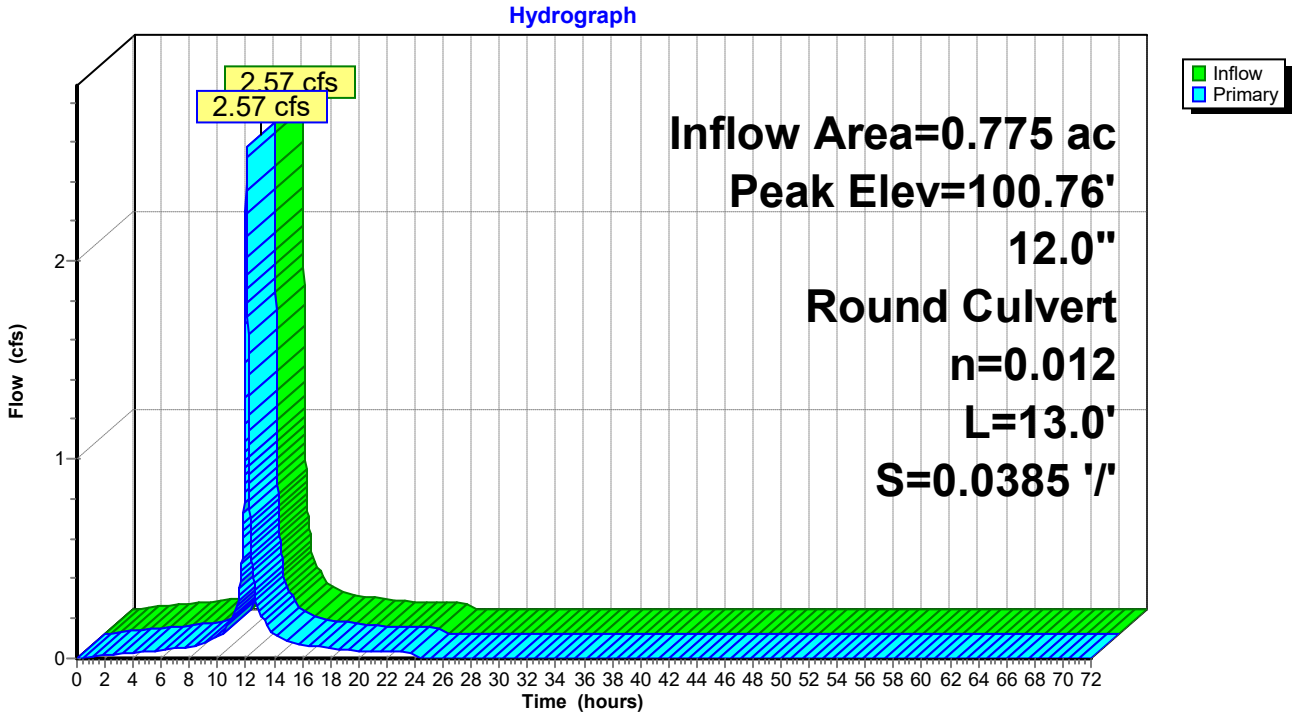
Pond CB 1:



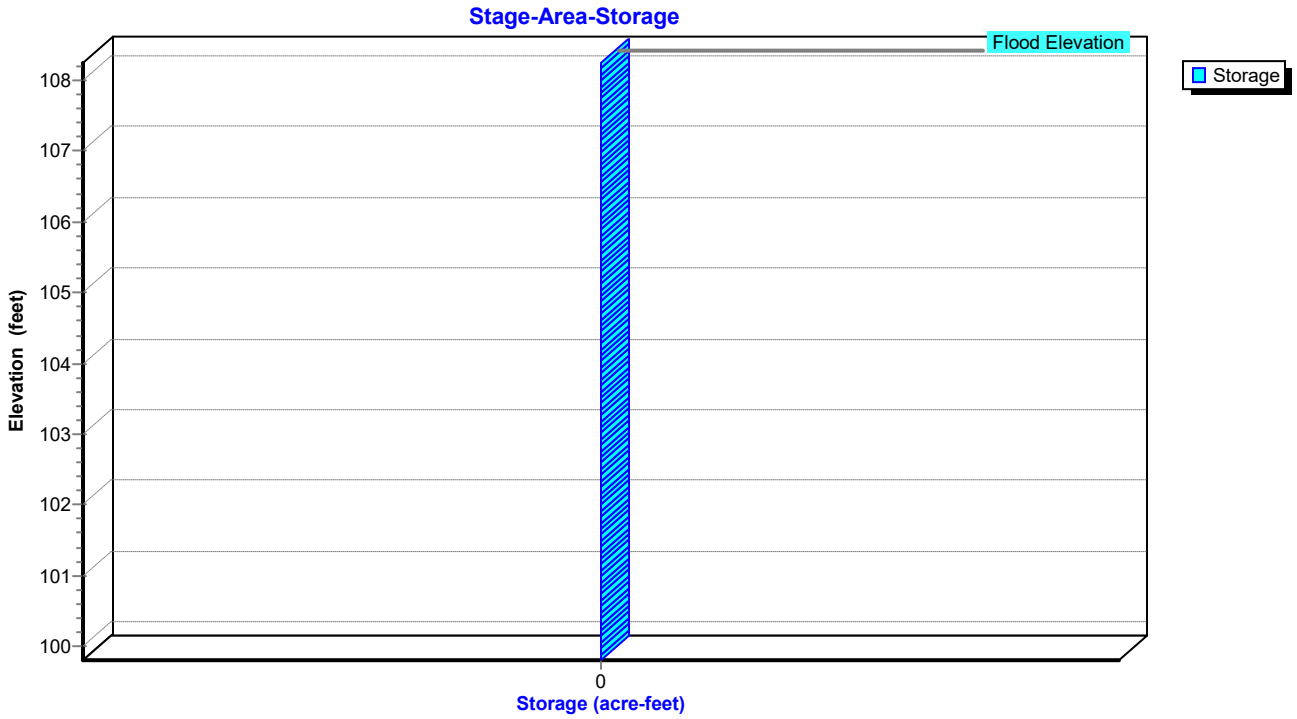
Pond CB 1:



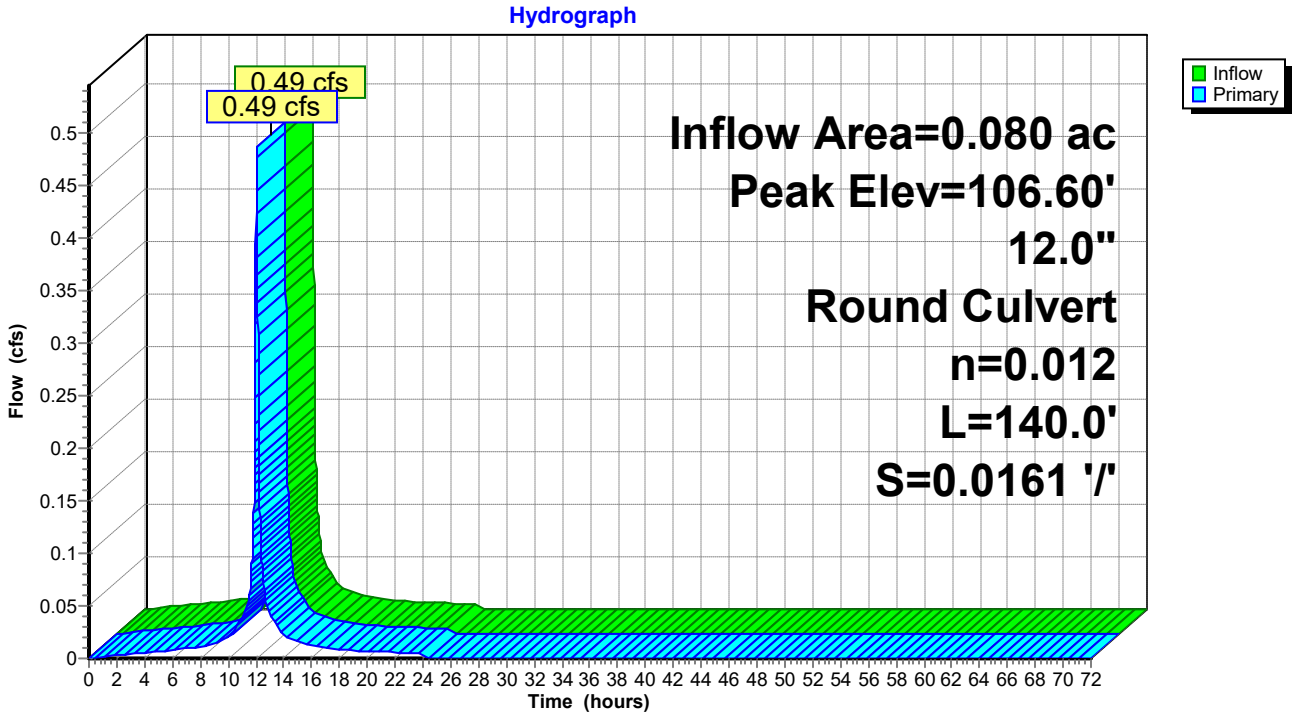
Pond CB 2:



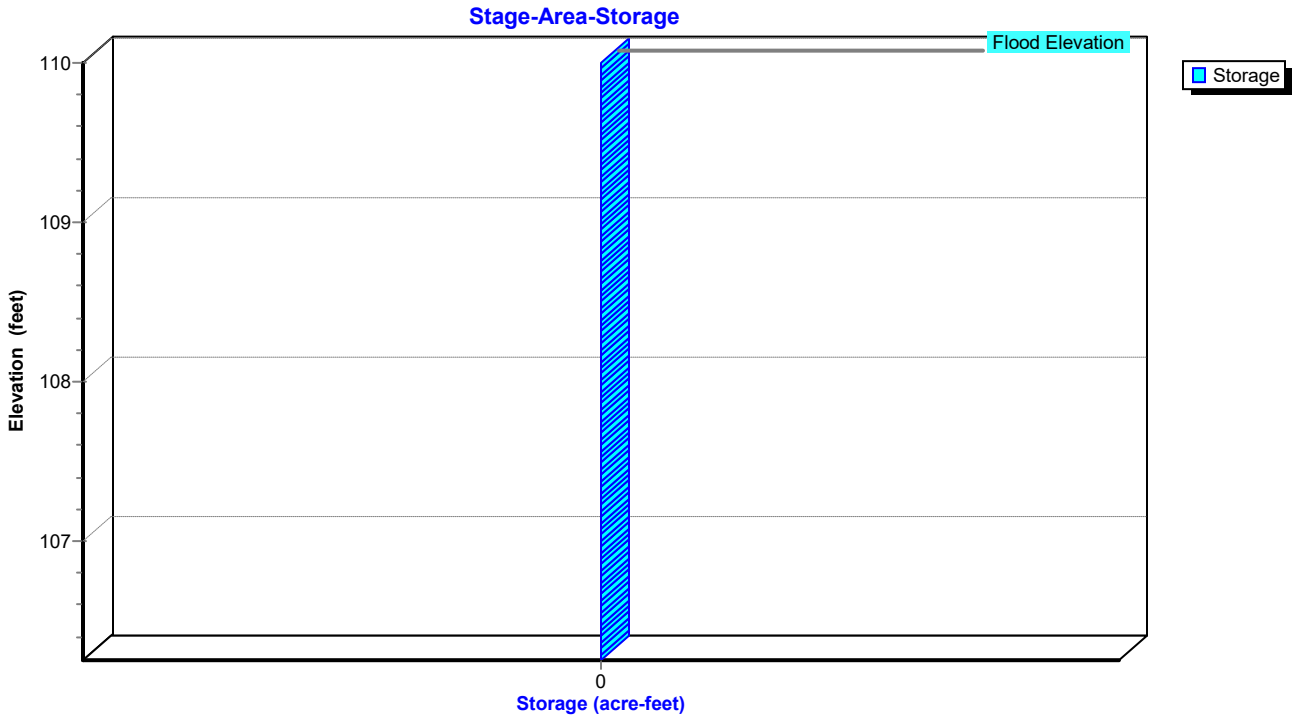
Pond CB 2:



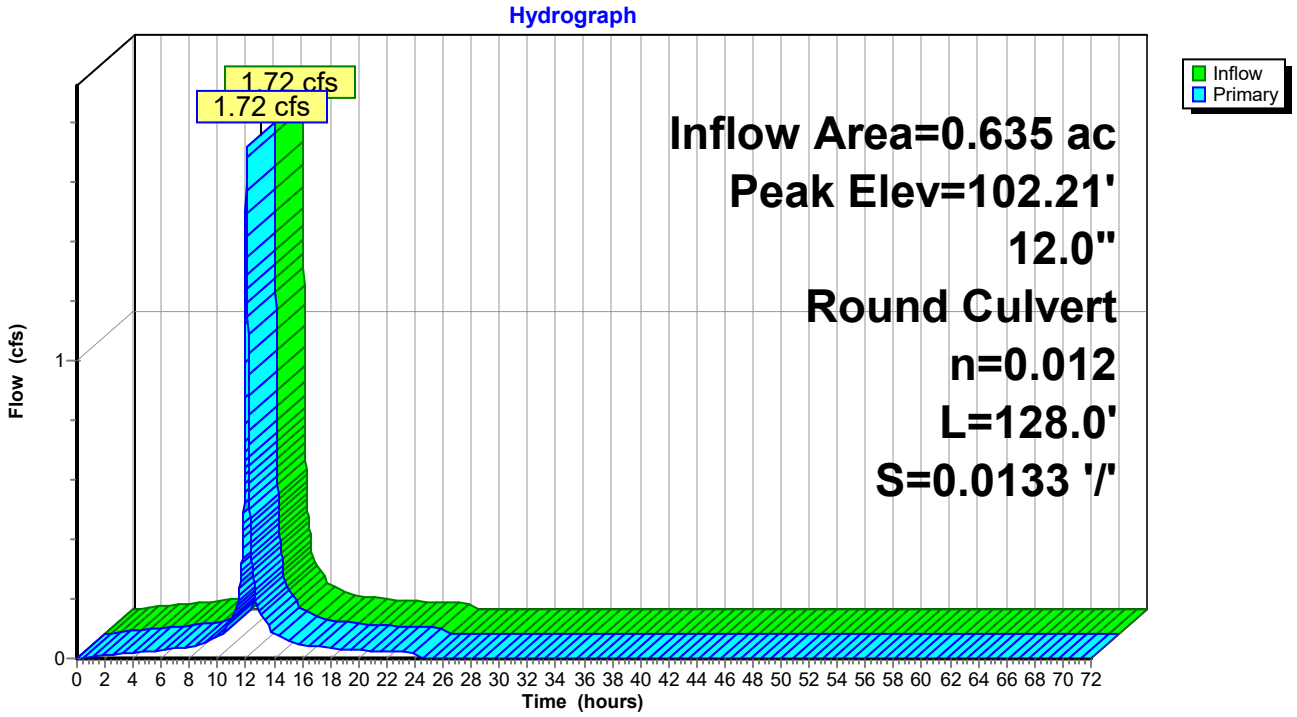
Pond CB 3:



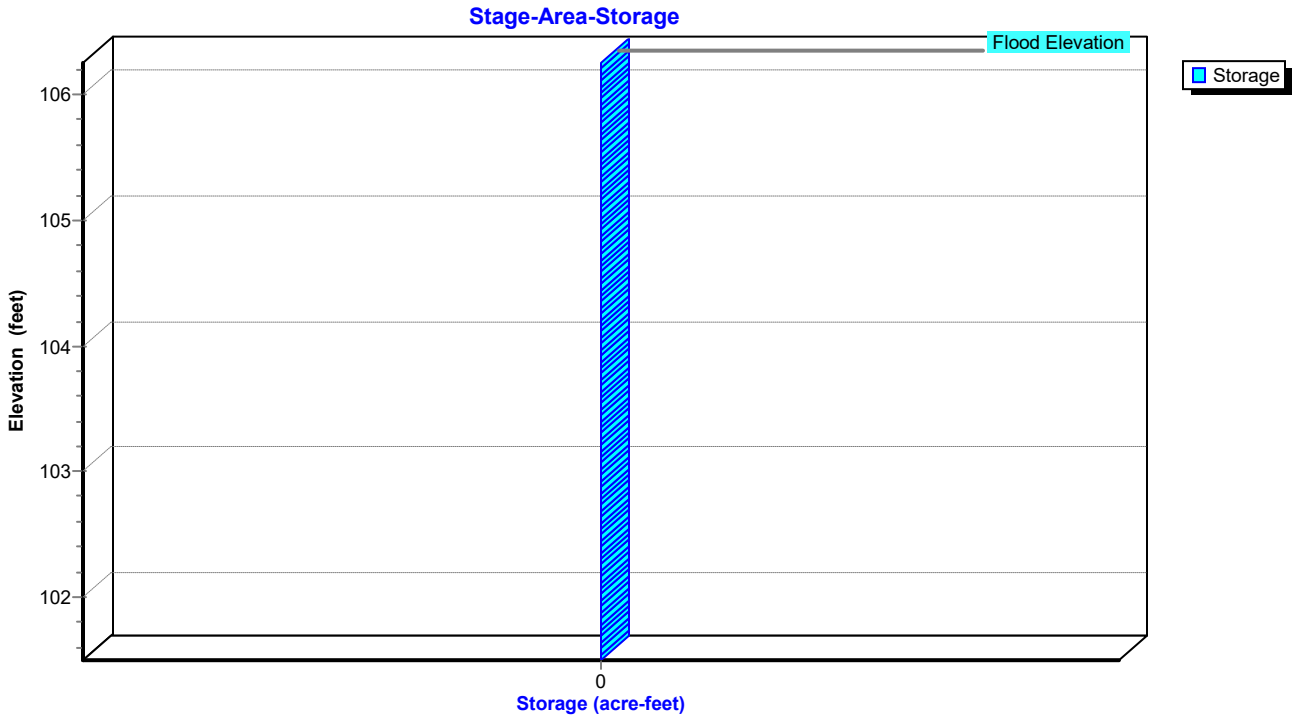
Pond CB 3:



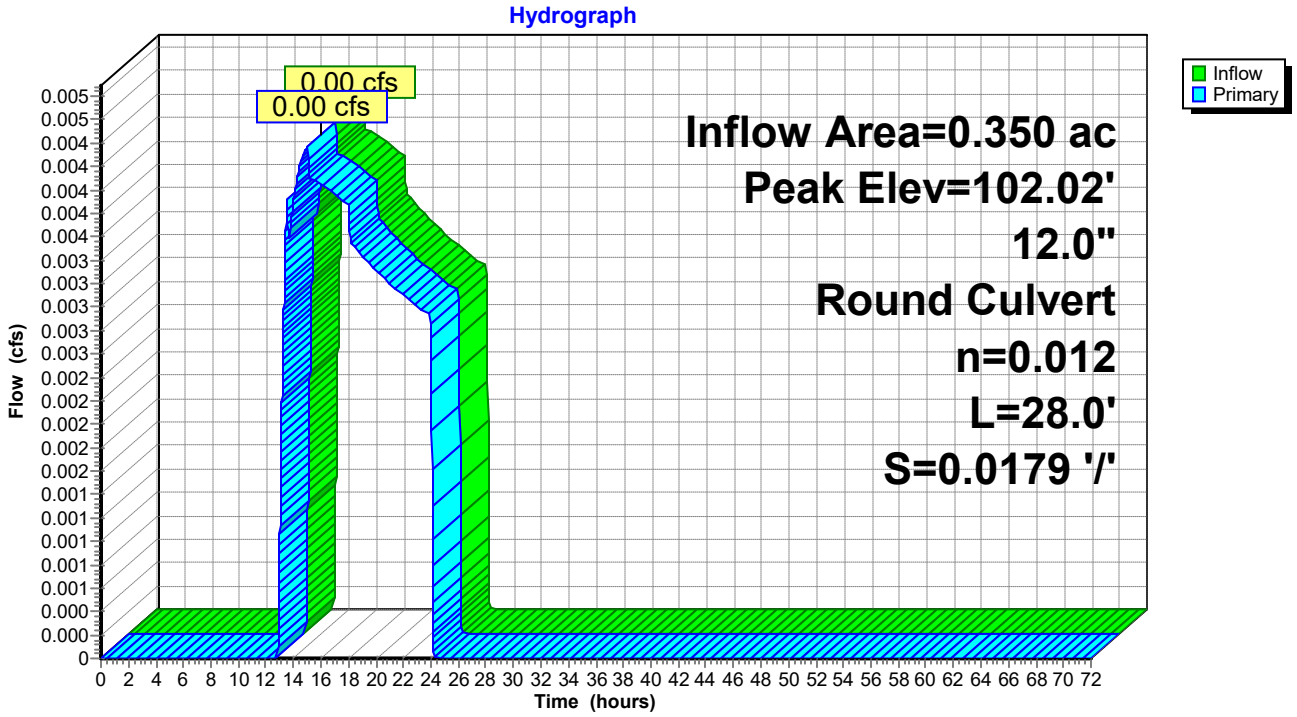
Pond CB 4:



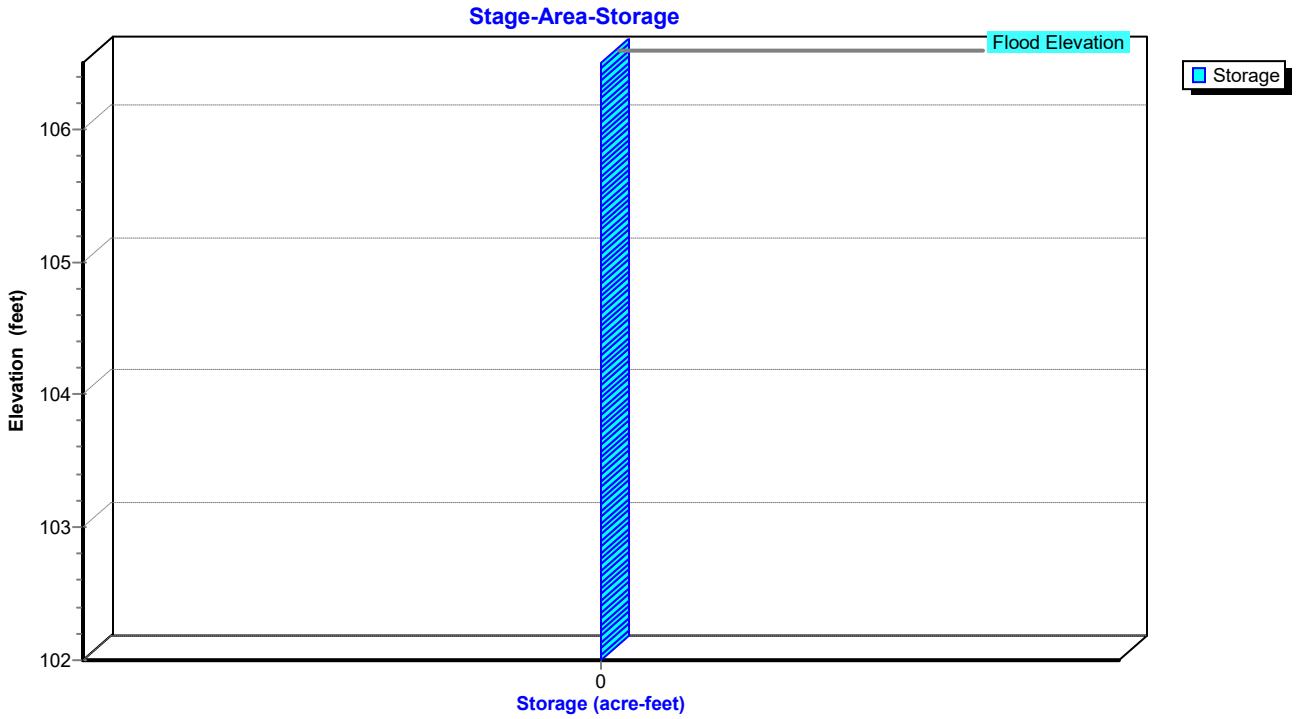
Pond CB 4:



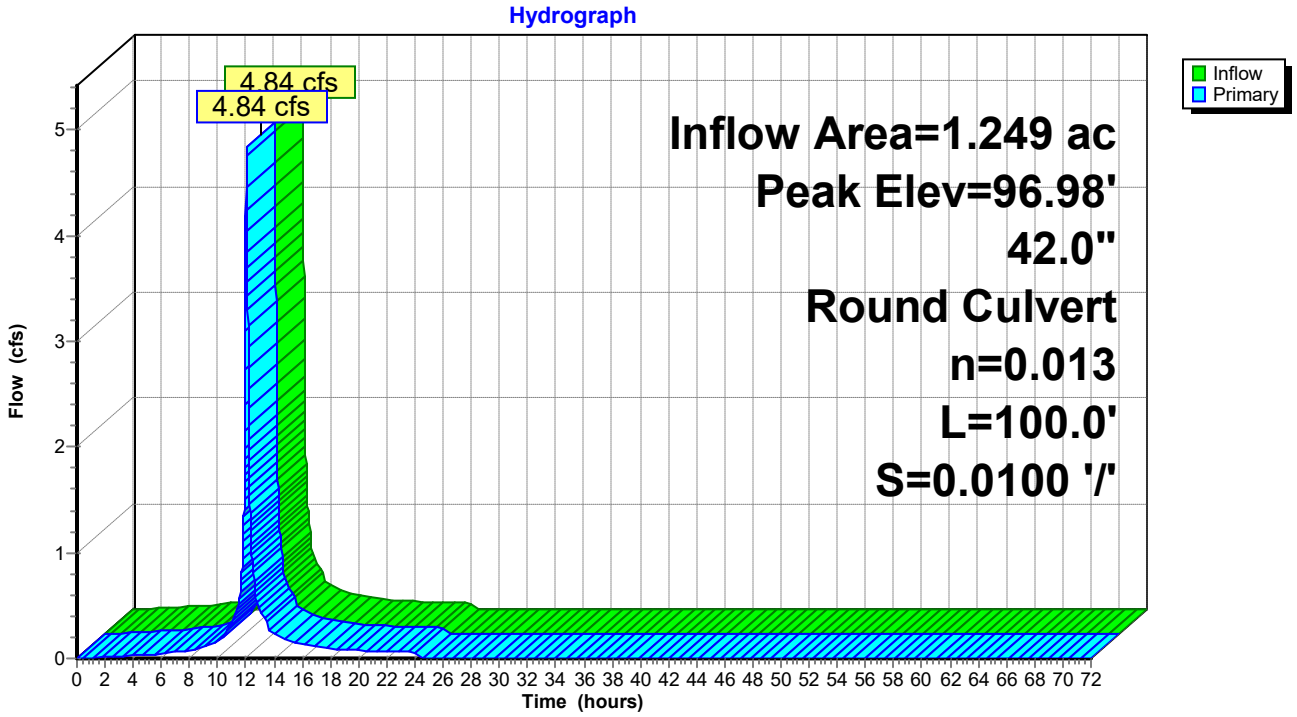
Pond DMH 1:



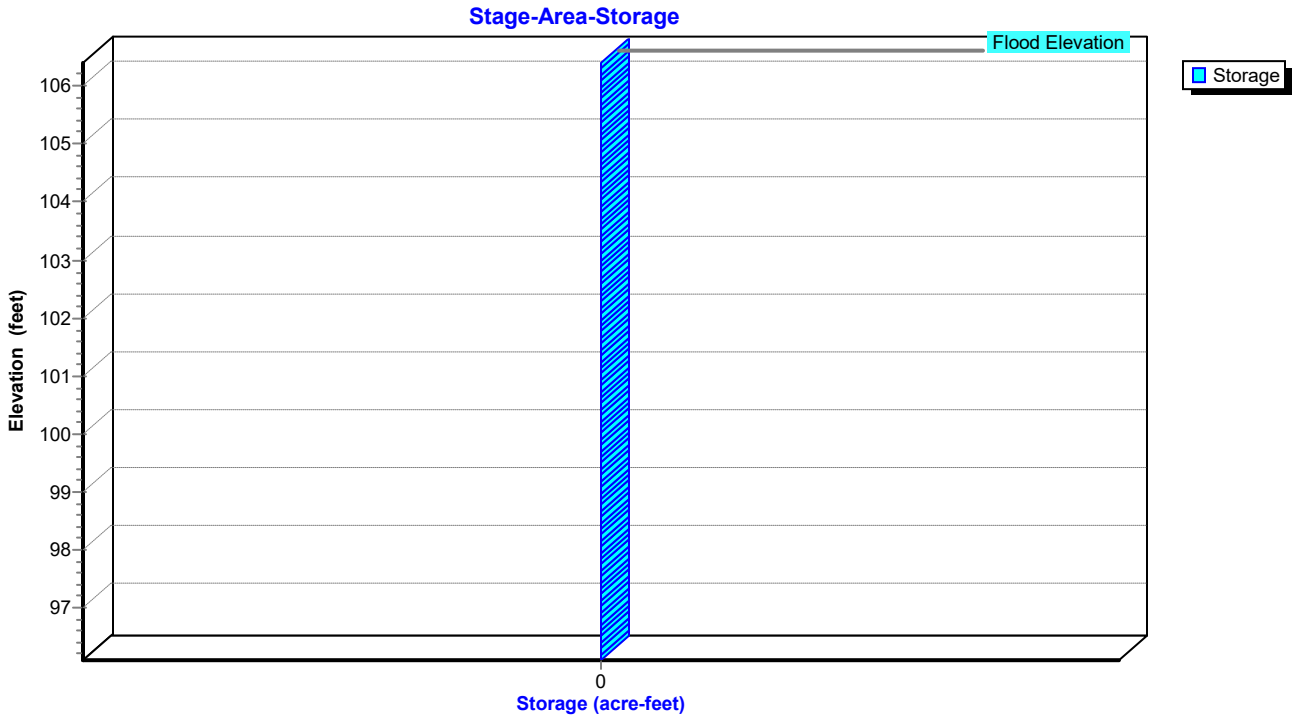
Pond DMH 1:



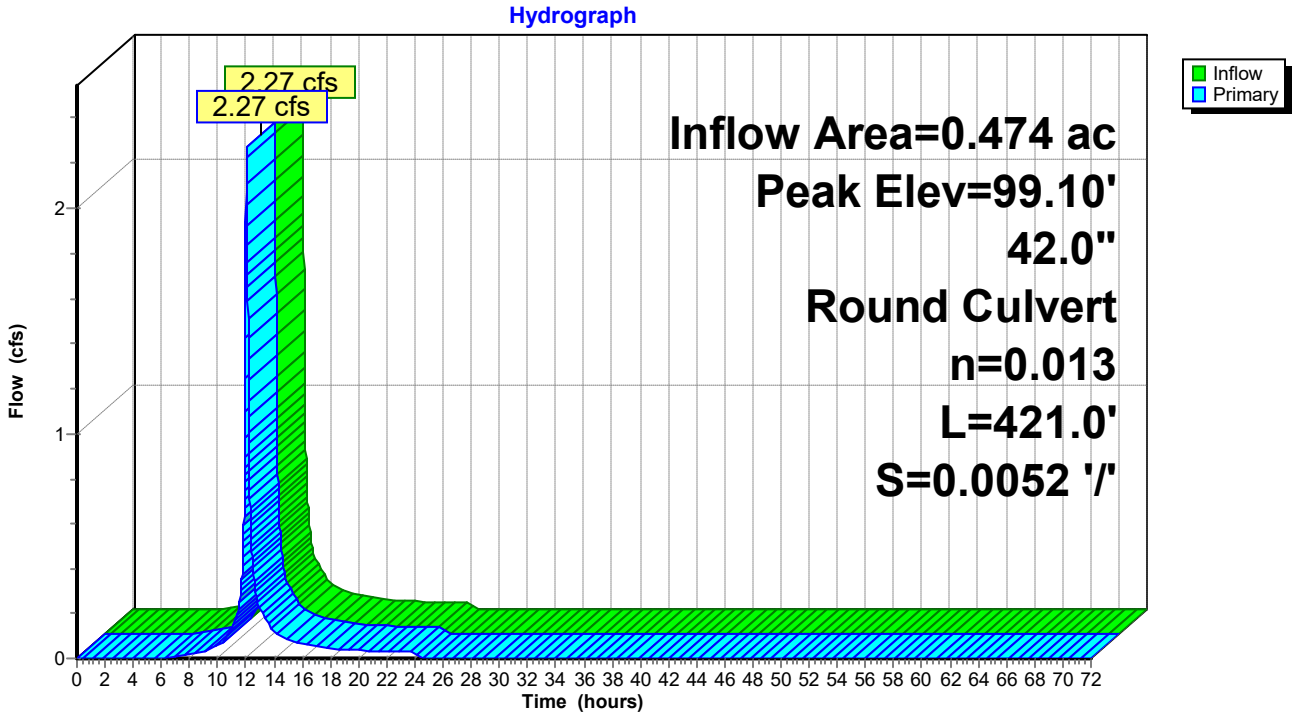
Pond EX DMH 1:



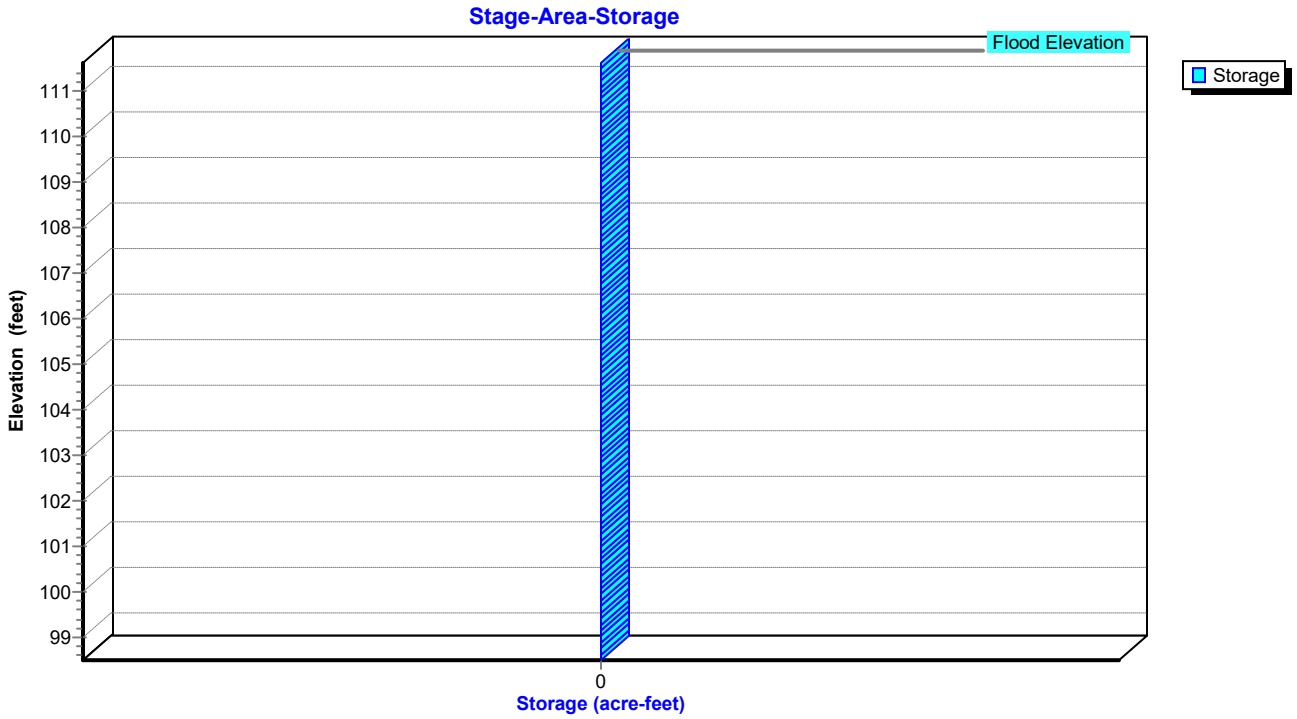
Pond EX DMH 1:



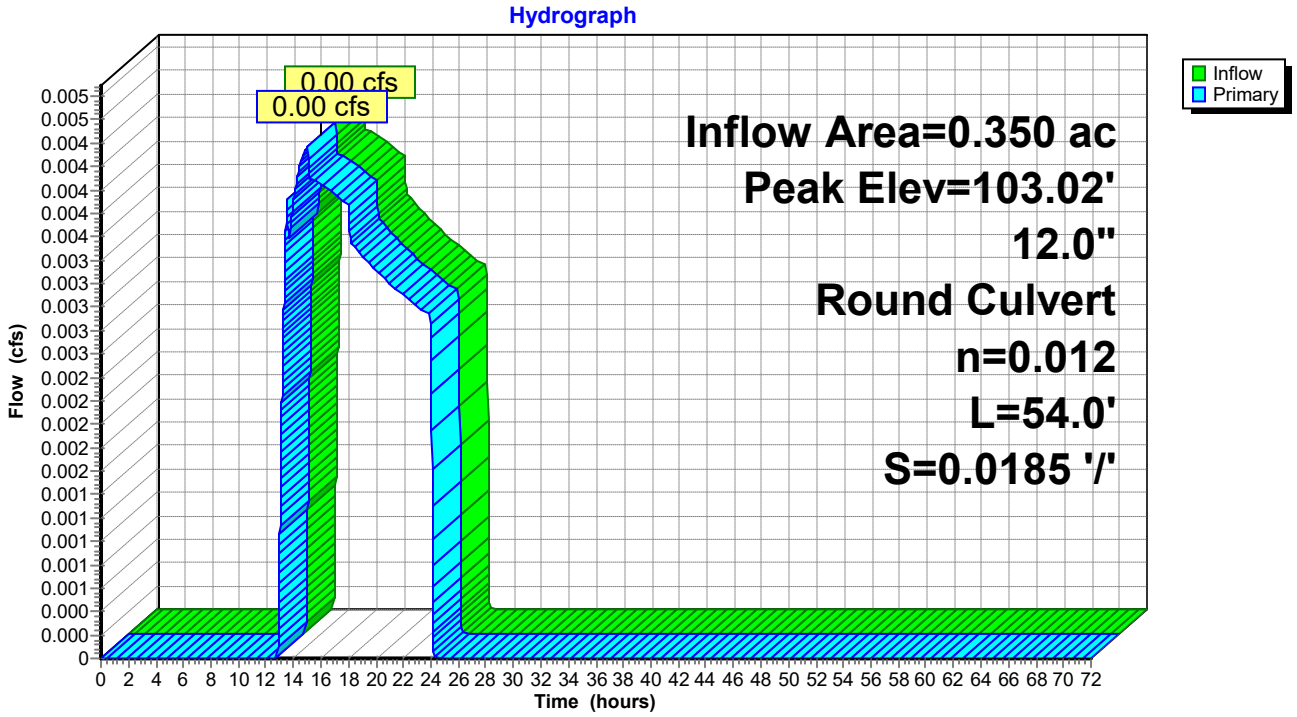
Pond EX DMH 2:



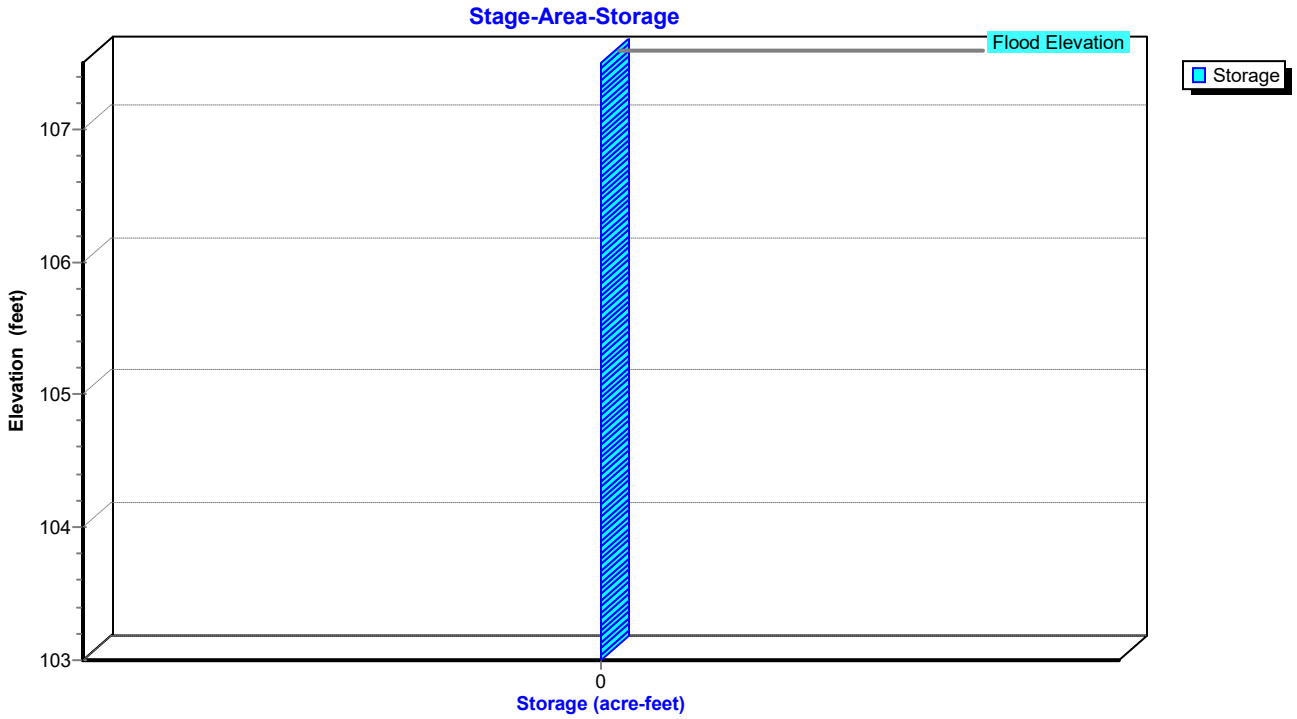
Pond EX DMH 2:



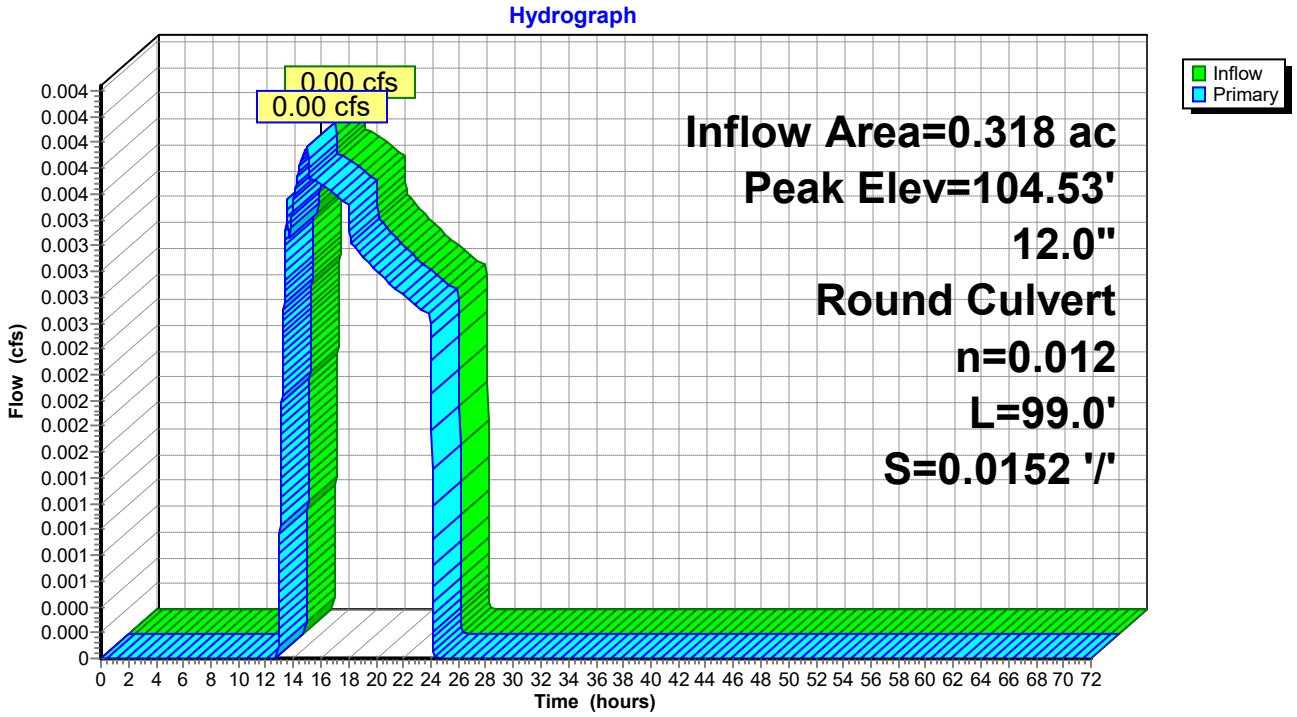
Pond YD 1:



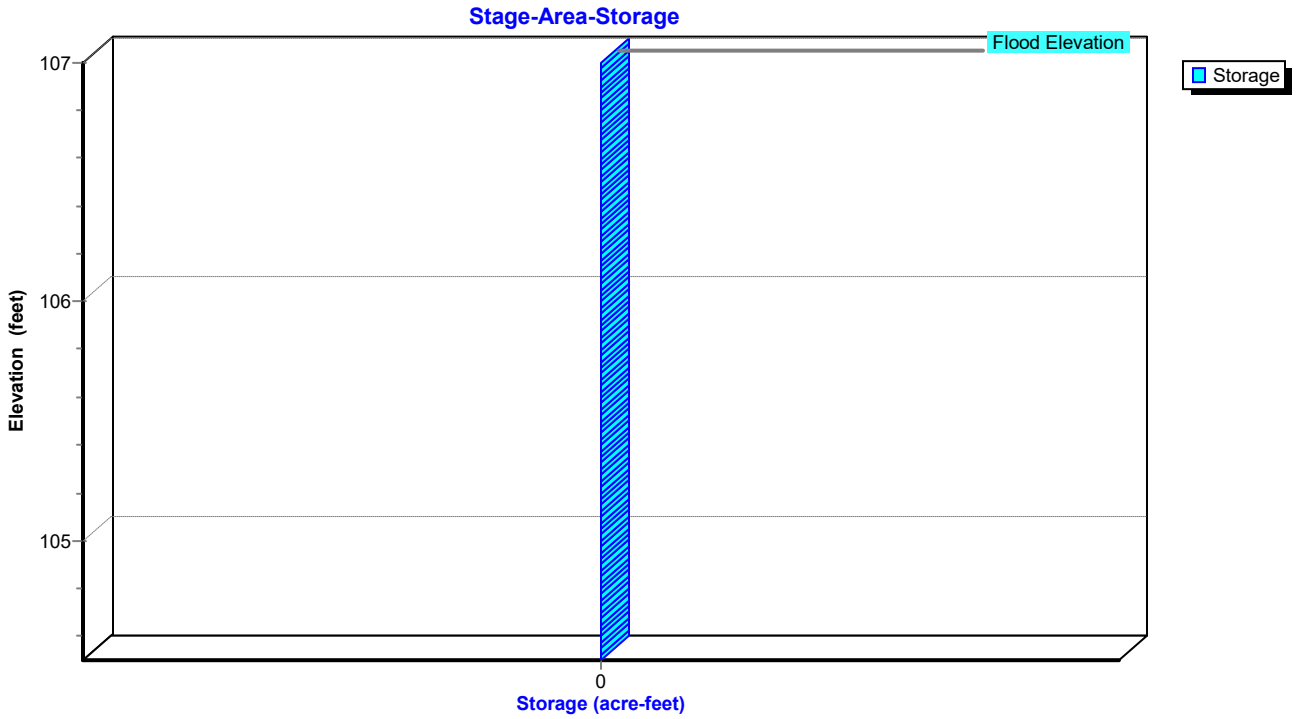
Pond YD 1:



Pond YD 2:



Pond YD 2:



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
62 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA, 2ND FLOOR
POUGHKEEPSIE, NY 12601
Phone: (845) 451-4007 Fax: (845) 451-4006

Eric Philipp
Building Inspector

SITE PLAN REVIEW

DATE: 1-30-26

PROJECT ADDRESS: 287 and 307 South Ave

PROJECT NAME: Bridgeworx

OWNER: PK South Ave LLC

ENGINEER/ARCHITECT: KARC Planning Consultants

☑ **The site plan is acceptable and will be signed with no conditions.**

☐ **The site plan cannot be approved as submitted. The following comments must be addressed or conditions satisfied:**

No conditions for site plan just notes about the possibility of not complying with the NYS building code on the East wall, the building code states the maximum openings in exterior walls within 3 to 5 feet of the property line is 15%. Based on the plans submitted for site plan review indicates there may be more then the allowable 15% of openings.

Eric Philipp
Building Inspector

APPLICATION TO THE PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK

Application for Site Plan, Special Permit & Facade Approval

OFFICE USE ONLY

CODE: PLSF

ID #_____

FEE: _____
Total, from:
$500, plus
$_____
($150 per 1000 square feet of floor area), plus
$_____
($35 per number of required parking spaces), plus
$_____
($500 for special permit, if applicable)

I. PROPERTY ADDRESS: 287 & 307 South Avenue

II. PROPERTY OWNER: PK South Ave LLC
ADDRESS: 162 Rinaldi Blvd
Poughkeepsie
NY, 12601 (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: c/o 845-874-7166 (include area code)

III. NAME OF APPLICANT: Same as owner
ADDRESS: _____
_____
_____ (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: _____ (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

(If applicant is NOT the owner, proof of owner's consent to the application MUST be provided.)

IV. CONSULTANT: KARC Planning Consultants, Natalie Quinn
ADDRESS: PO Box 924
Poughkeepsie
NY, 12602 (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 845-874-7166 (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

V. PROPOSED USE or FAÇADE CHANGE (Summarize proposed use or uses):
Multi-family residential

VI. ZONING DISTRICT: CD

(Proceed to XVII for special permit & façade approval only)

Revised January 2025: Previous Editions Obsolete

PROJECT INFORMATION

New construction: X (yes) _____ (no)

Change of use: _____ (yes) X (no)

Expansion/addition: _____ (yes) X (no)

Alteration: _____ (yes) X (no)

Cost of Construction: $ TBD

LOT AND BULK INFORMATION:

Lot area: 0.998 (acres) 43,452 (square feet)

Building Footprint: 21,744 SF (proposed square feet for new construction)

_____ (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

_____ (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

21,744 SF (total building footprint, square feet)

Lot Coverage: 57.1% (percentage, impervious coverage ~~building coverage only~~)

Gross Floor Area: 92,393 SF (proposed square feet for new construction)

_____ (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

_____ (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

92,393 SF (total gross floor area, square feet)

Building Height: 5 (stories) 58 (feet)

Floor Area Ratio: 2.13 (ratio of gross floor area divided by lot area)

VIII. PROJECT PARKING INFORMATION

A) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces required: 103 spaces

B) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces provided: 83 spaces

C) Waiver Requested: _____ (Yes) X (No)

Is municipal parking available within 600 feet? _____ (Yes) X (No)

If yes, name all such municipal facilities: _____

_____

_____

(If a waiver is requested based on proximity to municipal facilities, a written request for such waiver, addressed to the City Planning Staff and the Chairman of the Planning Board, must be submitted with the application.)

If a private parking facility is to be utilized, is such facility within 600 feet?

_____ (Yes) (No)

If yes, provide the address of the facility, name of the property owner, number of spaces in the lot, number of spaces available for lease, and length of lease. Attach copy of lease. Additional information may be required by the Planning Board): _____

_____

_____

_____

IX. RESIDENTIAL PROPOSALS

A) Type of Development: Multi-family residential
(Townhouse, condominium, multiple residence rental, etc.)

B) Unit Breakdown:

Number of efficiency or "studio" units: 0

Number of one (1) bedroom units: 54

Number of two (2) bedroom unit's 24

Number with three or more bedrooms: 4

Total number of units: 82

C) Is funding public?____Yes__X__No
If yes, describe funding source: _____

X. OFFICE PROPOSALS (____Medical/Dental_____Professional_____Business)

A) Number of Employees: _____
B) Number of doctors/dentists/medical practitioners: _____
C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XI. SERVICE BUSINESS PROPOSALS

A) Specify Business: _____
(e.g., laundromat, drycleaner, beauty parlor, travel agency, banks)

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Number of Washing Machines (for laundromat): _____

D) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XII. MERCANTILE PROPOSALS (Retail_____Wholesale_____)

A) Type of Mercantile (specify): _____

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XIII. STANDARD RESTAURANT/FAST FOOD RESTAURANT/COFFEE SHOP/DONUT SHOP/NIGHTCLUB/DISCOTHEQUE/BAR PROPOSALS

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of seats (excluding bar stools and outdoor seating):_____

C) Meals served (i.e., breakfast, lunch, dinner): _____

D) Type of Menu: _____

E) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

F) Entertainment (live and/or recorded):_____

G) Will the restaurant contain a bar/lounge?: _____Yes_____No

H) If yes, how many seats at the bar? _____

I) Is a drive-through window proposed? _____

J) Is a walk-up window proposed? _____

K) Is an outdoor seating area proposed? _____

L) If yes, how many seats are proposed? _____

M) If yes, is outdoor cooking proposed? _____

XIV. INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL PROPOSALS (Automobile repair, taxi, motor vehicle sales, warehouse, manufacturing, animal hospital, research facilities, etc.)

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of shifts (if any): _____

C) Number of employees: _____
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

E) Number of work bays (if automobile repair): _____

F) Days/Hours of operation: _____

XV. EDUCATIONAL/INSTITUTIONAL/RECREATIONAL PROPOSALS (e.g., Museums, Theatres, Conference Centers, Hotels, Motels, Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities, Nursery Schools, Private Schools, Day Care Centers, Places of Worship, Marinas, Membership Clubs, etc.)

A) Specify: _____

B) Number of shifts (if any): _____

C) Number of employees: _____
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

D) Number of beds (hospitals, nursing homes, etc): _____

E) Number of seats in largest assembly space: _____

F) Number of classrooms (schools): _____

G) Number of rental units (hotels, motels, etc.) _____

H) Number of boat slips/courts (e.g., tennis, handball, etc.), alleys: _____

I) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XVI. PROPOSALS NOT MENTIONED ABOVE (Please be specific):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

XVII. APPLICANT CERTIFICATION

I, Natalie Quinn, agent for applicant, certify that the this application has addressed the objectives outlined in the Zoning Ordinance with consideration given to the public health, safety and welfare; the comfort and convenience of the public in general or the residents or users of the proposed development and of the immediate neighborhood.

The applicant certifies that all information contained herein is accurate and complete as of the date of this application.

_____ December 22, 2025

Signature of Applicant Date

KARC
PLANNING CONSULTANTS, INC.

October 21, 2025

To whom it may concern:

Please accept this letter as written authorization that KARC Planning Consultants, Inc. is authorized to sign as Agent on behalf of PK South Ave LLC property owner of 287 & 307 South Avenue Poughkeepsie, NY 12601, with respect to permits and applications before the City of Poughkeepsie.

Sincerely,

Ryan Arket
PK South Ave LLC

ape STUDIO

February 19th, 2026

RE: Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum Outdoor Play Space
Poughkeepsie, NY

Please see construction documents and application forms attached.

This project is a new outdoor play space at the Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum (MHDM), which connects the museum to its natural surroundings by celebrating scientific discovery and play. Intended as both a regional destination and local community resource, the 10,000 square foot play space augments the existing landscape by integrating a wide variety of play features, native plants, and landscape features. A brief project description is below:

As visitors enter the site, they will be greeted by musical play equipment, native plantings, and numerous areas to explore. To the West, curving brick garden beds encourage visitors to engage with native edible plants, a programmed vegetable garden, and interactive sensory exhibits that showcase the properties of sunlight, sound, and inertia. Ample outdoor tables and seating will serve as a meeting space for occasional museum workshops as well as an area for caretakers to relax while their children play. Just to the east, built into the existing slope, a stone scramble provides access to a pair of embankment slides. The stone scramble will also connect to the woodland, where logs, boulders, and a low play net encourage children to explore a grove of mature existing trees and newly planted native understory. Below the woodland – between the existing building facade and concrete retaining walls – child-powered water play features will allow children to engineer, manipulate, and experiment with the water's natural properties and phenomena. At the heart of this area, a multi-level wooden play structure encourages collaborative play as children maneuver flowing water along various channels. Children will be able to fully engage with these features without ever getting more than their hands wet. Comprehensively, this project is intended to provide a space for meaningful hands-on learning, encourage hours of play and return visits, generate a buzz of laughter and energy, and above all else, become a beloved resource for the Poughkeepsie community at large.

We ask that you review these documents for code compliance and issue your approval at your earliest convenience. Please reach out if you require any additional information or should there be any need for corrections.

Thank you for your assistance with this transformational project.

Sincerely,
Max D'Aurizio, PLA, CPSI

APE Studio, Inc.
1123 Broadway, Suite 307, New York, NY, 10010

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

75 N Water St, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
90% Construction Documents
2/19/2026



Mid-Hudson
Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 2/19/2026
SCALE N/A
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

Drawing Index		
Number	Title	Index
General		
G000	Cover Page	
G001	Drawing Index	
G002	Notes & Legends	
Civil		
C120	Demolition Plan	
C130	Site Plan	
C150	Grading & Erosion & Sediment Control Plan	
C160	Utility Plan	
C530	Site Details	
C550	Erosion & Sediment Control Details	
C551	Erosion & Sediment Control Notes	
C560	Stormsewer Details	
Play Space		
P100	Layout Dimensions Plan	
P101	Layout Coordinates Plan	
P102	Layout Englargements Plan	
P202	Grading Enlargement Plan	
P300	Materials Plan	
P301	Foundation Plan	
P302	Material Englargement Plan	
P303	Pavement and Brick Details	
P304	Woodland Scramble Details	
P305	Brick Water Table Details	
P306	Stone Channel Details	
P500	Tree and Shrub Planting Plan	
P501	Groundcover Planting Plan	
P502	Planting Soil Details	
P503	Planting Details	
P504	Planting Schedule 1	
P505	Planting Schedule 2	
P600	Furnishing and Play Equipment Plan	
P601	Furnishing Details 1	
P602	Furnishing Details 2	
P603	Play Equipment Details 1	
P604	Play Equipment Details 2	
P605	Play Equipment Details 3	
P606	Play Equipment Details 4	
Plumbing		
P001	Plumbing Site Plan	
C901	Civil Details	
Irrigation		
I100	Irrigation Plan	
I101	Irrigation Details & Schedules	
Electrical		
E001	Electrical Site Plan	
C902	Civil Details	

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Drawing Index

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE N/A
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

G001

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. REFER TO REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN THE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN & NOTES AND DEMOLITION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
2. BUILDING/STRUCTURE TO BE DEMOLISHED ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE DEMOLISHED AS PART OF THIS WORK. PRIOR TO DEMOLISHING ANY BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A PRE-DEMOLITION SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. CONFORM TO APPLICABLE CODE FOR DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES, SAFETY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES, DUST CONTROL, RUNOFF CONTROL, AND HAULING, DISPOSAL AND STORAGE OF DEBRIS.
4. PROVIDE, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY BARRIERS AND SECURITY DEVICES.
5. MAINTAIN EXISTING UTILITIES TO REMAIN IN SERVICE AND PROTECT THEM AGAINST DAMAGE DURING SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. DO NOT INTERRUPT EXISTING UTILITIES SERVING OPERATING FACILITIES, EXCEPT WHEN AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY OWNER AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
6. NOTIFY ADJACENT OWNERS OF WORK THAT MAY AFFECT THEIR PROPERTY, POTENTIAL NOISE, UTILITY OUTAGE, OR DISRUPTION. COORDINATE WITH OWNER.
7. PREVENT MOVEMENT OR SETTLEMENT OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES. PROVIDE BRACING AND SHORING.
8. LOCATE AND IDENTIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. DISCONNECT AND SEAL OR CAP OFF UTILITY SERVICES THAT WILL BE AFFECTED BY THIS PROJECT. NOTIFY AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE STARTING WORK AND COMPLY WITH THEIR REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY THAT UTILITIES HAVE BEEN DISCONNECTED AND CAPPED.
9. DEMOLISH AND REMOVE COMPONENTS IN AN ORDERLY AND CAREFUL MANNER.
10. PROTECT EXISTING FEATURES THAT ARE NOT TO BE DEMOLISHED.
11. CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH MINIMUM INTERFERENCE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ACCESSES.
12. MAINTAIN EGRESS AND ACCESS AT ALL TIMES. DO NOT CLOSE OR OBSTRUCT ROADWAYS, OR SIDEWALKS WITHOUT PERMITS. COORDINATE W/ AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
13. CEASE OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY IF ADJACENT STRUCTURES APPEAR TO BE IN DANGER. NOTIFY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
14. ROUGH GRADE AND COMPACT AREAS AFFECTED BY DEMOLITION TO MAINTAIN SITE GRADES AND CONTOURS.
15. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CORRELATE WITH REQUIREMENTS INDICATED ON DEMOLITION PLAN TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION REQUIRED.
16. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AND REMOVE DEBRIS TO ENSURE MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
17. CONDUCT DEMOLITION OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO PEOPLE AND DAMAGE TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES TO REMAIN. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PEOPLE AROUND SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AREA.
18. USE WATER MIST, TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND OTHER SUITABLE METHODS TO LIMIT THE SPREAD OF DUST AND DIRT. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REGULATIONS. DO NOT USE WATER WHEN IT MAY DAMAGE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, SUCH AS CAUSING ICING, FLOODING, AND TRANSPORTING POLLUTANTS.
19. REMOVE AND TRANSPORT DEBRIS IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SPILLAGE ON ADJACENT SURFACES AND AREAS.
20. CLEAN ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY SELECTIVE DEMOLITION OPERATIONS. RETURN ADJACENT AREAS TO CONDITION EXISTING BEFORE START OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION.
21. PROMPTLY DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS. ALL DEBRIS RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE AT A FACILITY APPROVED TO RECEIVE THE DEBRIS. DO NOT ALLOW DEMOLISHED MATERIALS TO ACCUMULATE ON-SITE. DO NOT BURN DEMOLISHED MATERIALS ON-SITE.

SITE PLAN NOTES:

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING PROPERTY LINE MONUMENTATION. ANY MONUMENTATION DISTURBED OR DESTROYED, AS JUDGED BY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER, SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AND UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A NEW YORK STATE LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
2. ALL PAVEMENT RESTORATION SHALL MEET AND MATCH EXISTING GRADES.
3. ALL SAWCUT LINES SHALL BE PARALLEL AND CURVILINEAR TO EXISTING OR PROPOSED CURBING AND SHALL BE A CONSTANT DISTANCE OF 18" MIN AWAY.
4. ALL ARCHITECTURE IS SUBJECT TO PLANNING BOARD REVIEW.
5. NOTIFY ENGINEER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO INITIALIZATION OF ANY WORK ON SITE.
6. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING OF ANY CONDITIONS THAT VARY FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL NOT VARY FROM THE PLANS WITHOUT PRIOR REVIEW FROM THE ENGINEER.
7. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EMPLOYING AND MAINTAINING ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SAFETY MEASURES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPERLY & SAFELY MAINTAINING AREA BETWEEN ALL ADJOINING PROPERTIES.
9. NO WORK, STORAGE OR TRESPASS SHALL BE PERMITTED BEYOND THE SITE PROPERTY LINES OR PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
10. ALL EXISTING LAWN AREA, CURBING, PAVING, SIDEWALKS, CULVERTS OR OTHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY DAMAGED BY TRENCHING OR EXCAVATION OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPLACED OR REPAIRED TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO EXISTING, AS DESCRIBED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR AS ORDERED BY ENGINEER (AOBE). MAILBOXES, SIGN POSTS, ETC SHALL BE PROTECTED OR REMOVED AND REPLACED EXACTLY AS THEY WERE BEFORE BEING DISTURBED. REMOVE AND REPLACE AFFECTED CURBING AND SIDEWALK TO NEAREST JOINT. REMOVE PAVEMENT AND REPLACE TO SAW CUT LINE, SAW CUT IN STRAIGHT LINE TO POINT NEEDED TO BLEND GRADE, REMOVE LAWN AND REPLACE TO MINIMUM LIMIT OF EXCAVATION.
11. IF PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN CULTURAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL, OR HISTORIC REMAINS OR ARTIFACTS ARE DISCOVERED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, THE PROJECT SPONSORS SHALL SUSPEND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS IN THE PERTINENT AREA AND SHALL NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA SHALL RESUME ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF FEDERAL, TRIBAL, AND STATE COORDINATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER PROTECTION OR RECOVERY OF THE REMAINS IS WARRANTED, OR WHETHER THE SITE IS ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.

LAYOUT NOTES:

1. BUILDING DIMENSIONS TO BE TAKEN FROM ARCHITECTURAL BUILDING PLANS. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DEVIATION FROM CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL FIELD LAYOUT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE TIES TO ALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS AND PROVIDE MARKED-UP AS BUILT PLANS FOR ALL UTILITIES SHOWING TIES TO CONNECTIONS, BENDS, VALVES, LENGTHS OF LINES AND INVERTS. AS-BUILT PLANS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ANY CORRECTION OR ADDITIONS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER BEFORE UTILITIES WILL BE ACCEPTED.

PAVING NOTES:

1. NO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OF ANY SORT SHALL BE PERMITTED ON THE SURFACE OF SUBBASE COURSE MATERIAL ONCE IT HAS BEEN FINE GRADED, COMPACTED, AND IS READY FOR PAVING. SUBBASE MATERIAL SO PREPARED FOR PAVING SHALL BE PAVED WITHIN THREE DAYS OF PREPARATION.
2. SUBBASE MATERIAL AND THE VARIOUS ASPHALT CONCRETE MATERIALS CALLED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE REFERENCED SECTION OF THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"MAY 1, 2025"**. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS FURTHER SET FORTH IN THOSE SPECIFICATIONS AND AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS.
3. PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE MIXTURE ON PREPARED SURFACE, SPREAD AND STRIKE-OFF USING A SELF-PROPELLED PAVING MACHINE, WITH VIBRATING SCREED. PLACEMENT IN INACCESSIBLE AND SMALL AREAS MAY BE BY HAND.
4. PROVIDE JOINTS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS OR BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE DAY'S WORK.
5. TACK COAT WHEN SPECIFIED OR CALLED OUT ON THE DRAWINGS OR REQUIRED BY THE REFERENCED SPECIFICATION SHALL CONFORM WITH THE FOLLOWING:
   A. TACK COAT SHALL MEET THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF 702-90 ASPHALT EMULSION FOR TACK COAT OF THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"MAY 1, 2025"**. SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 407 - TACK COAT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE SPECIFICATIONS AND AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN THESE DRAWINGS.
   B. REMOVE LOOSE AND FOREIGN MATERIAL FROM ASPHALT SURFACE BEFORE PAVING NEXT COURSE. USE POWER BROOMS, BLOWERS OR HAND BROOM.
   C. APPLY TACK COAT TO ASPHALT PAVEMENT SURFACES & AND SURFACES OF CURBS, GUTTERS, MANHOLES, AND OTHER STRUCTURES PROJECTING INTO OR ABUTTING PAVEMENT. DRY TO A "TACKY" CONSISTENCY BEFORE PAVING.
   D. TACK COAT ENTIRE VERTICAL SURFACE OF ABUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. AFTER COMPLETION OF PAVING AND SURFACING OPERATIONS, CLEAN SURFACES OF EXCESS OR SPILLED ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR STONE MATERIALS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.

GRADING NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO SITE DISTURBANCE, CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
2. IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION & REMOVAL BY BLASTING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. ALL BLASTING OPERATIONS WILL ADHERE TO NEW YORK STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDINANCES GOVERNING THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES. THE STATE REGULATIONS ARE CONTAINED IN 12 NYCRR 39 AND INDUSTRIAL CODE RULE 753.
4. STRIP ALL TOPSOIL PRIOR TO COMMENCING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS. TOPSOIL MAY BE STORED AND REUSED IN LAWN AND PLANTING AREAS ONLY. TOPSOIL AND SEED ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE TO REMAIN GREEN.
5. BOX ALL TREES AND HOUSE ALL SHRUBS AND HEDGES BEFORE PLACING EARTH AGAINST OR NEAR THEM. ORNAMENTAL TREES, SHRUBS AND HEDGES WHICH MUST BE REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE HEALED IN AND RE-PLANTED IN AS GOOD A CONDITION AS THEY WERE BEFORE THEIR REMOVAL. ANY DAMAGED TREES, SHRUBS, AND/OR HEDGES SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. ALL EARTHWORK SHALL BE SMOOTHLY AND EVENLY BLENDED INTO EXISTING CONDITIONS. NO WORK, STORAGE OR TRESPASS SHALL BE PERMITTED BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY EASEMENT OR PROPERTY LINE.
7. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, GRASSES, ORGANIC SOILS, DEBRIS AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS WITHIN THE AREAS SLATED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
8. IF PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN CULTURAL, ARCHEOLOGICAL, OR HISTORIC REMAINS OR ARTIFACTS ARE DISCOVERED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, THE PROJECT SPONSORS SHALL SUSPEND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS IN THE PERTINENT AREA AND SHALL NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA SHALL RESUME ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF FEDERAL, TRIBAL, AND STATE COORDINATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER PROTECTION OR RECOVERY OF THE REMAINS IS WARRANTED, OR WHETHER THE SITE IS ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES.
9. IT IS THE INTENT OF THIS PLAN FOR ALL SITE GRADING TO DRAIN & NO PONDING OCCURS. MINIMUM SLOPE OF AT LEAST ONE PERCENT ALONG THE FLOW LINE AND 2% CROSS SLOPE ON ALL PAVED OR CONCRETE SURFACES UNLESS OTHER WISE NOTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ENGINEER FOR ANY DEVIATIONS OR AREA ON THE PLAN WHERE THE SITE DOES NOT MEET THESE REQUIREMENT.

UTILITY PLAN NOTES:

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN THEIR RELATIVE POSITION AND ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THEIR ACTUAL LOCATION IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. ANY CONDITION ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD DIFFERING FROM THOSE SHOWN HEREON, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER BEFORE CONSTRUCTION IS TO PROCEED.
3. SEWER MAINS IN RELATION TO WATER MAINS: WHERE POSSIBLE, SEWERS SHALL BE LAID AT LEAST 10 (TEN) FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED WATER MAIN. VERTICAL SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO PROVIDE 18 (EIGHTEEN) INCHES BETWEEN TOP OF SEWER AND BOTTOM OF THE WATER MAIN AT UTILITY CROSSINGS. WHEN NOT POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN THE PROPER VERTICAL SEPARATION, SEWER PIPE SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED AND TESTED @ 150psi, 10 (TEN) FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE WATER MAIN BEING CROSSED.
4. ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL TERMINATE 5 FEET FROM ANY PROPOSED BUILDING FACE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH BUILDING PLANS FOR ANY CONNECTIONS.
5. ALL STORM SEWER SHALL BE SMOOTH INTERIOR HDPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
6. ALL GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE SDR 35 PVC UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. ALL WATER PIPE SHALL BE CLS2 DUCTILE IRON PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY STATUS OF ALL UTILITY SERVICES PRIOR TO INTERRUPTION.
9. EXPLORATORY EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT ALL UTILITY CONNECTION LOCATIONS AND AS NEEDED TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK.
10. BEFORE CONSTRUCTING LINES TO CONNECT TO EXISTING UTILITIES, VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY INVERTS AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF ANY VARIATION FROM THE PLAN IS REQUIRED.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN SERVICE FOR THE DURATION OF THE WORK.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEWATERING UTILITY TRENCHES AND EXCAVATIONS AND FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACE DRAINAGE DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK.
14. IF ROCK REMOVAL BY BLASTING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

WATER DISINFECTION NOTES:

1. APPROVED AND TESTED WATER MAIN SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER A.W.W.A. SECTION C651, LATEST EDITION. TABLET OR POWDERED METHOD IS NOT ALLOWED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE MUNICIPALITY AND THE PROJECT ENGINEER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DISINFECTING THE SERVICE LINES.
3. DISINFECTED WATER MUST REMAIN IN THE WATER MAINS FOR A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS BEFORE BEING THOROUGHLY FLUSHED OUT.
4. WATER SERVICE LINES SHALL BE DISINFECTED AS PER AWWA SECTION C651 WHERE:
   A. CHLORINE CONCENTRATION IN WATER LINES SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 50 MG/L AT START OF 24-HOUR TEST.
   B. CHLORINE RESIDUAL SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 10 MG/L AT END OF TEST.
5. PRIOR TO RECEIVING CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY, MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLES SHALL BE COLLECTED ON TWO OCCASIONS 24 HOURS APART FROM BOTH ENDS AND THE MIDDLE OF EACH NEW LINE. ALL LINES SHALL NOT BE USED UNTIL MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLES ARE ACCEPTED BY THE TOWN OF PINE PLAINS AND THE DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (DCDOH). RESULTS OF ALL MICROBIOLOGICAL TESTING SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN OF PINE PLAINS ALONG WITH ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION.

WATER NOTES:

1. SHEETING AND EXCAVATION BRACING FOR THE WATERMAIN INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA REQUIREMENTS TO SUIT EXISTING SOIL CONDITIONS. SHEETING, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE TIGHT WOOD SHEETING AND SHALL BE LEFT IN PLACE, AND AFTER BACKFILLING SHALL BE CUT AT GROUND LEVEL OR AS ORDERED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION THAT WILL CONTACT POTABLE WATER SHALL BE ANSI/NSF 61 CERTIFIED OR EQUIVALENT.
3. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE CEMENT LINED DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 52 PUSH-ON JOINT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR TOWN OF PINE PLAINS. JOINING SHALL EMPLOY "MEGALUG" CONNECTIONS, FIELD LOCK GASKET, OR AS ALTERNATIVELY SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR TOWN OF PINE PLAINS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSPECTIONS OF THE WATER SERVICE MAIN WITH THE NYS-LICENSED ENGINEER WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CERTIFICATION OF THE COMPLETE WORKS. 24-HOURS MINIMUM WRITTEN NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN.

TESTING WATER MAINS:

1. AFTER TRENCH HAS BEEN BACKFILLED, HYDROSTATIC ACCEPTANCE TESTS, CONSISTING OF A PRESSURE TEST AND A LEAKAGE TEST, SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL SECTIONS OF WATER MAINS INSTALLED. LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED CONCURRENTLY WITH PRESSURE TEST. TEST SECTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO 1,500 FT (MAX.). TESTS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED TO FIRST VALVE IN BUILDING.
2. AFTER ALL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN PERFORMED EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE SHALL BE FORWARDED TO OWNER/ENGINEER, THE TOWN OF PINE PLAINS, AND THE DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (DCDOH) PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE.
3. ALL WATER FOR TESTS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. SOURCE AND/OR QUALITY OF WATER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR PROPOSES TO USE IN TESTING LINES SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
4. HYDROSTATIC PRESUMPTIVE TESTS MAY BE PERFORMED WHEN SYSTEM IS PARTIALLY BACKFILLED TO SIMPLY CHECK WORK, BUT ACCEPTANCE OF SYSTEM SHALL BE BASED ON HYDROSTATIC TESTS RUN ON FINISHED SYSTEM AFTER IT HAS BEEN COMPLETELY BACKFILLED. ALL HYDROSTATIC TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4 OF AWWA STANDARD C 600 OR LATER ADDITION, AS MODIFIED HEREIN.
5. FOR THE PRESSURE TEST, SYSTEM SHALL BE PRESSURIZED AND MAINTAINED AT A MINIMUM OF 150 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH, OR 1.5 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BASED ON THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST POINT IN THE SECTION BEING TESTED AND CORRECTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE GAUGE. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO RELIEVE AIR TRAPPED AT HIGH POINTS IN THE SYSTEM THROUGH ADJACENT HYDRANTS OR THROUGH TAPS AND CORPORATION STOPS INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE BY THE CONTRACTOR. AFTER SAID PRESSURE HAS BEEN MAINTAINED SUCCESSFULLY, WITH FURTHER PUMPING AS REQUIRED, FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST TWO HOURS, THE SECTION UNDER TEST SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PASSED THE PRESSURE TEST.
6. LEAKAGE TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED CONCURRENTLY USING A MINIMUM TEST PRESSURE OF 150 LBS/SQUARE INCH, OR 1.5 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BASED ON THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST POINT IN THE SECTION UNDER TEST AND CORRECTED TO ELEVATION OF THE GAUGE. LEAKAGE TEST DURATION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 HOURS AFTER LEAKAGE RATE HAS STABILIZED.
7. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
   ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE PER 1000 FT (305M) OF PIPELINE (GPH)

AVG. TEST PRESSURE	NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER-IN.						
PSI	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
450	0.57	0.86	1.15	1.43	1.72	2.01	2.29
400	0.54	0.81	1.08	1.35	1.62	1.89	2.16
350	0.51	0.76	1.01	1.26	1.52	1.77	2.02
300	0.47	0.70	0.94	1.17	1.40	1.64	1.87
275	0.45	0.67	0.90	1.12	1.34	1.57	1.79
250	0.43	0.64	0.85	1.07	1.28	1.50	1.71
225	0.41	0.61	0.81	1.01	1.22	1.42	1.62
200	0.38	0.57	0.76	0.96	1.15	1.34	1.53
175	0.36	0.54	0.72	0.89	1.07	1.25	1.43
150	0.33	0.50	0.66	0.83	0.99	1.16	1.32
125	0.30	0.45	0.60	0.76	0.91	1.06	1.21
100	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.68	0.81	0.95	1.08

8. IF LEAKAGE IN SYSTEM EXCEEDS THE SPECIFIED AMOUNT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT NO ADDED COST TO THE OWNER, LOCATE, REPAIR, AND/OR REPLACE DEFECT(S) AND RE-TEST PIPING SYSTEM.

LEGEND:

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

- PROPERTY LINE NO PHYSICAL BOUNDS
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- 110 EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING APPROX. FEMA FLOOD LINE
- ×200.3 EXISTING SPOT GRADE
- EXISTING BUILDING
- EXISTING BUILDING FOUNDATION
- CONC. CURB EXISTING CURB/GUTTER
- EXISTING GUIDERAIL
- X X X EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING POND/LAKE
- OHW EXISTING OVERHEAD WIRES
- W EXISTING WATER LINE
- G EXISTING GAS LINE
- UE EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
- 15"RCP ST EXISTING UNDERGROUND STORM LINE

SYMBOLS:

- EXISTING SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN
- EXISTING BOLLARD
- FP EXISTING FENCE POST
- PST EXISTING POST
- EXISTING DECIDUOUS TREE
- EXISTING SHRUB
- EXISTING BENCHMARK
- EXISTING CLEANOUT
- EXISTING DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- RL EXISTING ROOF DRAIN LEADER
- EXISTING CATCH BASIN
- EXISTING ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- EXISTING ELECTRIC METER
- EXISTING ELECTRIC BOX
- EXISTING GUY WIRE
- EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE
- EXISTING PANEL/SWITCH BOX
- UGC EXISTING CONDUIT TO/FROM UNDERGROUND
- EXISTING CAMERA
- EXISTING GAS METER
- GAS EXISTING GAS STRUCTURE
- EXISTING GAS VALVE
- EXISTING HYDRANT
- EXISTING WATER SHUT OFF VALVE
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- ×BC:200.3 EXISTING SPOT GRADE BOTTOM CURB
- ×TC:200.3 EXISTING SPOT GRADE TOP CURB
- ×BW:200.3 EXISTING SPOT BOTTOM WALL
- ×TW:200.3 EXISTING SPOT TOP WALL
- ×FF:200.3 EXISTING FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- ×R:216.1 EXISTING RIM ELEVATION
- ×I:200.3 EXISTING INVERT ELEVATION

DEMO:

- EXISTING FEATURE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING SITE FEATURE TO BE REMOVED
- DEMO ASPHALT
- DEMO BUILDING
- DEMO GRAVEL SECTION
- TREE PROTECTION
- WORKLIMITS

GRADING LEGEND:

- 180 5 FT CONTOUR
- 181 1 FT CONTOUR
- x501.25 SPOT ELEVATIONS

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND:

- TREE LINE
- SHRUB LINE
- SILT FENCE
- STRAW BALE DIKE / FIBER ROLL
- CATCH BASIN SILT SAC DROP INLET PROTECTION
- SPOILS STORAGE AREA
- EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- CONCRETE WASH OUT AREA
- TREE PROTECTION

UTILITY LEGEND:

- E ELECTRIC LINE
- UG UNDERGROUND UTILITIES LINE
- W WATER LINE
- ST STORM DRAIN LINE
- CATCH BASIN
- DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- CLEANOUT
- HYDRANT
- WATER SHUT OFF VALVE
- WATER VALVE
- REDUCER
- LIGHT POLE

SITE LEGEND:

- BUILDING
- PAVEMENT
- CONCRETE SURFACE
- GRAVEL SURFACE
- CURB
- WORK LIMITS
- WOOD FENCE
- HANDRAIL
- X CHAIN LINK FENCE
- GARDEN FENCE

THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PLAN AND GENERALLY ACCEPTED STANDARDS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH INCLUDE:

"RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR WATER WORKS (TEN STATES)"
"RURAL WATER SUPPLY, NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH."
"NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY HEALTH POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS."
"DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY HEALTH SANITARY CODE, ARTICLE XI AND ARTICLE V."
"DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY HEALTH CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL LETTER."

"THIS PLAN IS APPROVED AS MEETING THE APPROPRIATE AND APPLIED TECHNICAL STANDARDS, GUIDELINES, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SEWAGE DISPOSAL AND TREATMENT AND WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES."

"UPON COMPLETION OF THE FACILITIES, THE FINISHED WORKS SHALL BE INSPECTED TESTED AND CERTIFIED COMPLETE TO THE DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH AND DCWWA BY THE NEW YORK STATE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SUPERVISING CONSTRUCTION. NO PART OF THE FACILITIES SHALL BE PLACED INTO SERVICE UNTIL ACCEPTED BY THE DUTCHESS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH."

"APPROVAL OF ANY PLAN(S) OR AMENDMENT THERETO SHALL BE VALID FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL. FOLLOWING THE EXPIRATION OF SAID APPROVAL, THE PLAN(S) SHALL BE RE-SUBMITTED TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH FOR CONSIDERATION FOR RE-APPROVAL. RE-SUBMISSION OR REVISED SUBMISSION OF PLANS AND/OR ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL STANDARDS, GUIDELINES, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF THE RE-SUBMISSION."

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

NOTES & LEGENDS

JOB NUMBER	2251747
DATE	2/12/2026
SCALE	N/A
DRAWN BY	MDJ
CHECKED BY	KTB

SHEET NO. OF

G002

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 5 0 5 10 20
(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 10 FT.
GRAPHIC SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

DEMOLITION PLAN

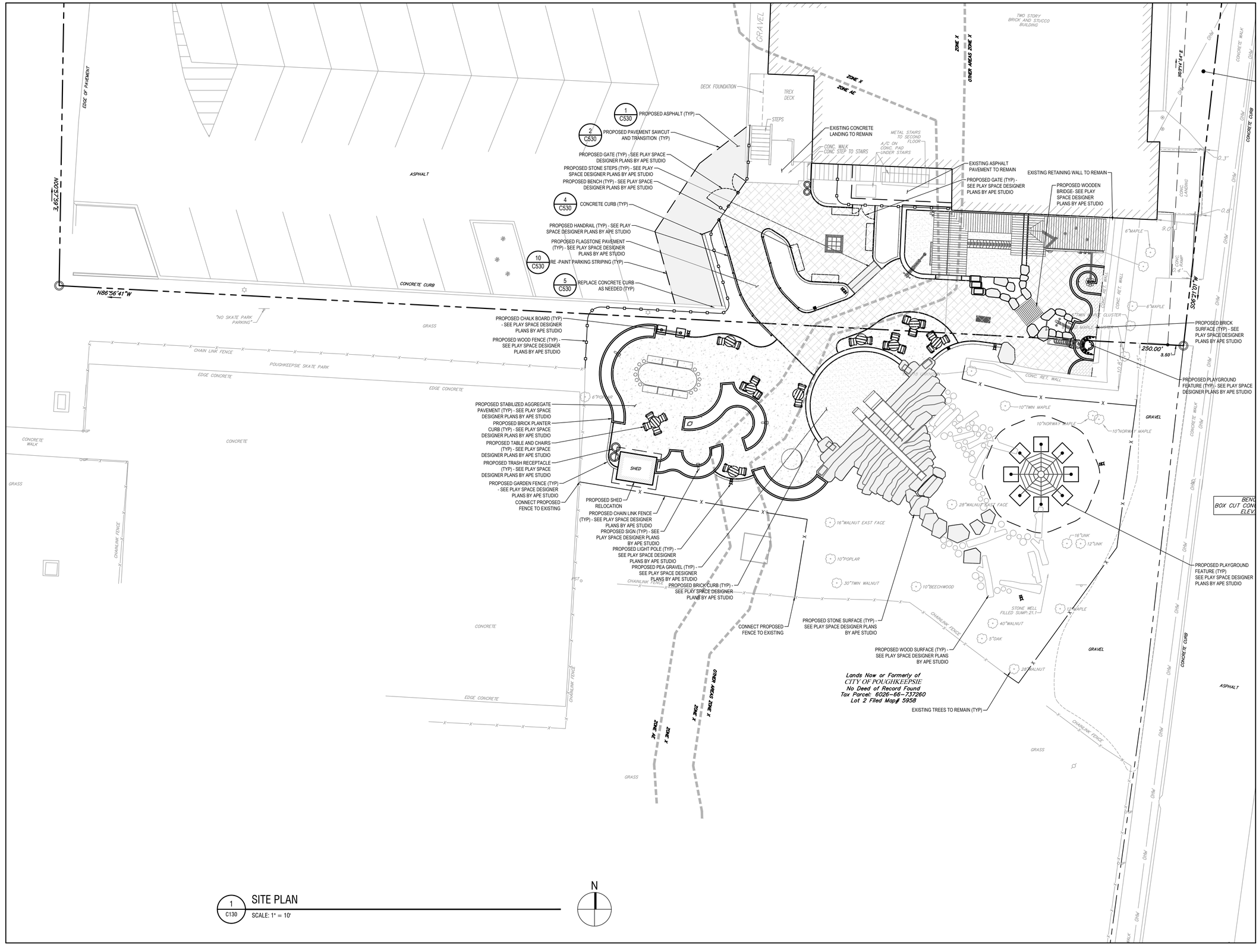
JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	1" = 10'		C120
DRAWN BY	MDJ		
CHECKED BY	KTB		

TREE CLEARING NOTE:

1. TREE CLEARING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PERIOD BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1 AND MARCH 31 TO ENSURE NO POTENTIAL TAKE OF PROTECTED BAT SPECIES.

1 / C120 DEMOLITION PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10'

N



1 C130 SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'

N

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 5 10 20
(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 10 FT.
GRAPHIC SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

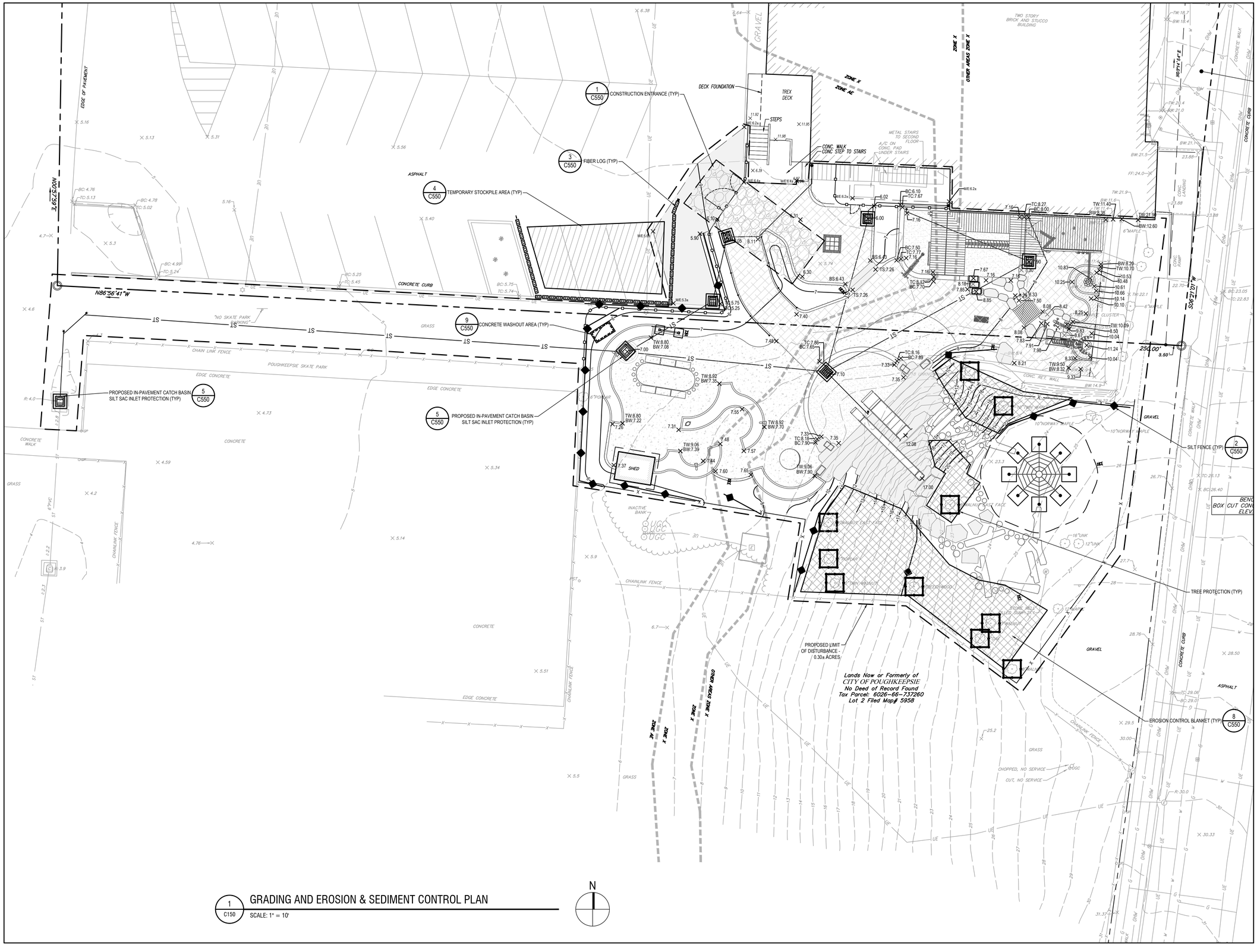
DRAWING TITLE

SITE PLAN

JOB NUMBER	2251747
DATE	2/12/2026
SCALE	1" = 10'
DRAWN BY	MDJ
CHECKED BY	KTB

SHEET NO. OF

C130



1 C150 GRADING AND EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 5 10 20
(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 10 FT.
GRAPHIC SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

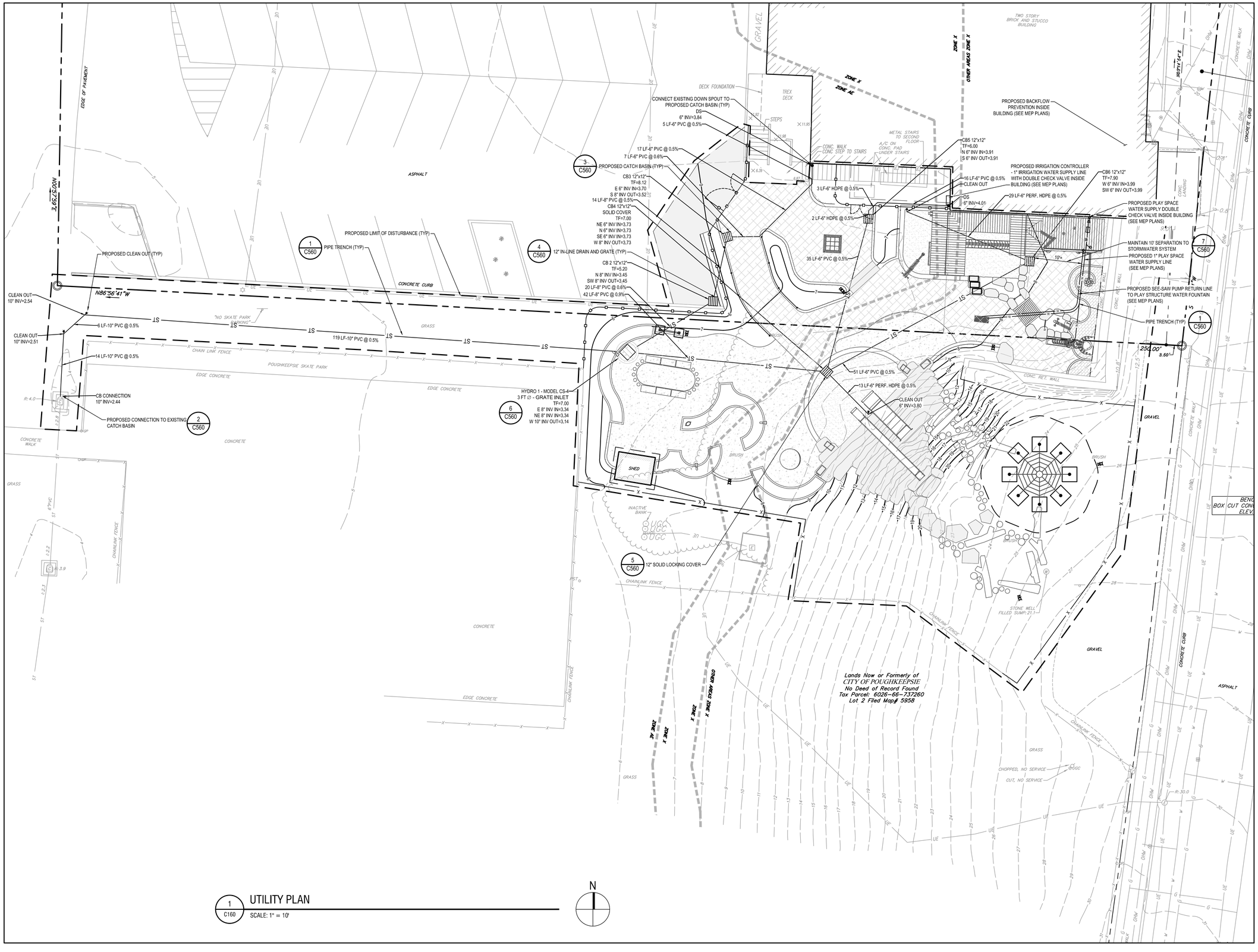
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

GRADING AND EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	1" = 10'		
DRAWN BY	MDJ		
CHECKED BY	KTB		

C150



1 C160 UTILITY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 10'

N

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 5 10 20
(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 10 FT.
GRAPHIC SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

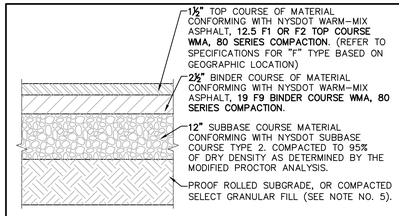
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

UTILITY PLAN

JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	1" = 10'		
DRAWN BY	MDJ		
CHECKED BY	KTB		

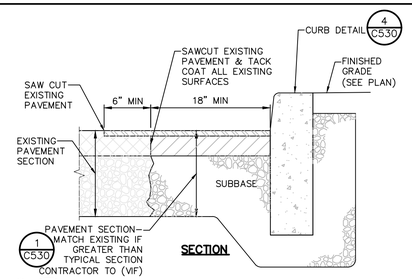
C160



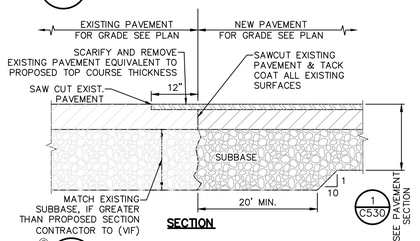
NOTES:

1. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NYSDOT) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS, DATED **"CURRENT VERSION"**, AND ALL ADDENDA THERE TO.
2. SUBBASE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 304** – SUBBASE COURSE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TYPE CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS.
3. WARM MIX ASPHALT (WMA) PAVEMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 400**–WARM MIX ASPHALT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TYPE CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS. ALTHOUGH **SECTION 400** IN ITS ENTIRETY IS REFERENCED, THE WARM MIX ASPHALT (WMA) PAVEMENT(S) SPECIFIED FOR THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED UNDER **SECTION 402**–WARM MIX ASPHALT (WMA) PAVEMENTS.
4. TACK COAT WHEN SPECIFIED OR CALLED OUT IN THESE DRAWINGS OR REQUIRED BY THE REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONFORM WITH **SECTION 407**–TACK COAT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. WHERE IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE FILL FOR PURPOSES OF BRINGING THE SUBGRADE ELEVATION UP TO A SPECIFIED GRADE, THE FILL MATERIAL PLACED SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH **SECTION 203**–EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. PAVEMENT SECTION SHOWN IS PRELIMINARY. PRIOR TO BIDDING AND COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, THE FINAL DESIGN OF THE PAVEMENT SECTION MUST BE PREPARED BY A NYS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND MUST BE BASED ON A CURRENT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT.

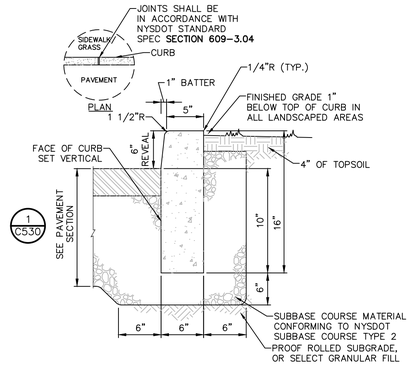
© 1 **PAVEMENT SECTION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



© 2 **CURB REPLACEMENT DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



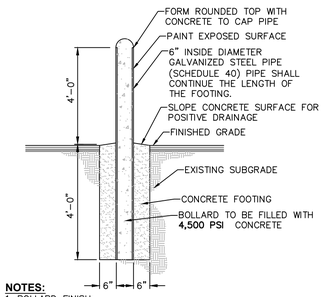
© 3 **PAVEMENT TRANSITION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION **SECTION 609.**
2. PRECAST CONCRETE CURB MAY BE SUBSTITUTED, WHEN ALTERNATE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALTERNATE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NYSDOT SPEC **SECTION 609.**

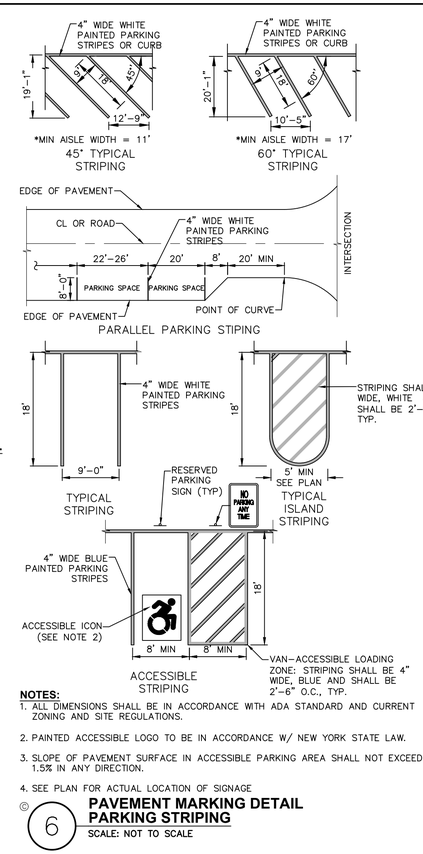
© 4 **CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE CURB**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. BOLLARD FINISH: PREPARE GALVANIZED COATING TO RECEIVE PAINTED FINISH. APPLY (1) COAT OF RUST INHIBITOR PRIMER. APPLY (2) COATS OF GLOSS ENAMEL (COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY THE OWNER.)
2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF **4,500 PSI @** 28 DAYS.
3. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A SLUMP OF NO GREATER THAN 4" (WITH A TOLERANCE OF 1").
4. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 5% ENTRAINED AIR (WITH A TOLERANCE OF 1%) CONFORMING WITH **ASTM C260.**

© 5 **STEEL & CONCRETE BOLLARD DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARD AND CURRENT ZONING AND SITE REGULATIONS.
2. PAINTED ACCESSIBLE LOGO TO BE IN ACCORDANCE W/ NEW YORK STATE LAW.
3. SLOPE OF PAVEMENT SURFACE IN ACCESSIBLE PARKING AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5% IN ANY DIRECTION.
4. SEE PLAN FOR ACTUAL LOCATION OF SIGNAGE

© 6 **PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL PARKING STRIPING**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

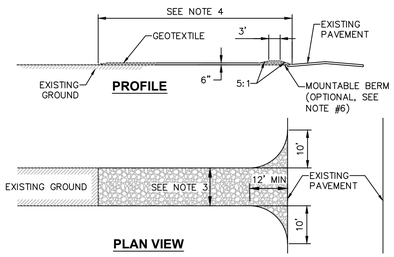
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

SITE DETAILS

JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	**NOT TO SCALE**	**C530**	
DRAWN BY	**MDJ**		
CHECKED BY	**KTB**		

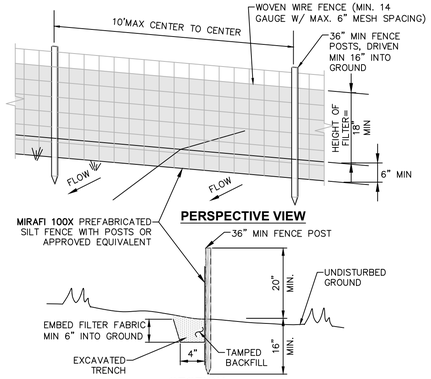


PLAN VIEW

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SPECIFICATIONS:

1. STONE SIZE – USE 2" STONE, OR RECLAIMED OR RECYCLED CONCRETE EQUIVALENT.
2. THICKNESS – NOT LESS THAN SIX (6) INCHES.
3. WIDTH – TWELVE (12) FOOT MINIMUM, BUT NOT LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH AT POINTS WHERE INGRESS OR EGRESS OCCURS. TWENTY FOUR (24) FEET IF SINGLE ENTRANCE TO SITE.
4. LENGTH – NOT LESS THAN 50' (EXCEPT ON A SINGLE RESIDENCE LOT WHERE A 30' MINIMUM LENGTH WOULD APPLY).
5. GEOTEXTILE – WILL BE PLACED OVER THE ENTIRE AREA PRIOR TO PLACING OF STONE.
6. SURFACE WATER – ALL SURFACE WATER FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARD CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE PIPED ACROSS THE ENTRANCE. IF PIPING IS IMPRACTICAL, A MOUNTABLE BERM WITH 5:1 SLOPES WILL BE PERMITTED.
7. MAINTENANCE – THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
8. WASHING – WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OF–WAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH STONE AND WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
9. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND NEEDED MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AFTER EACH RAIN.

© 1 **STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

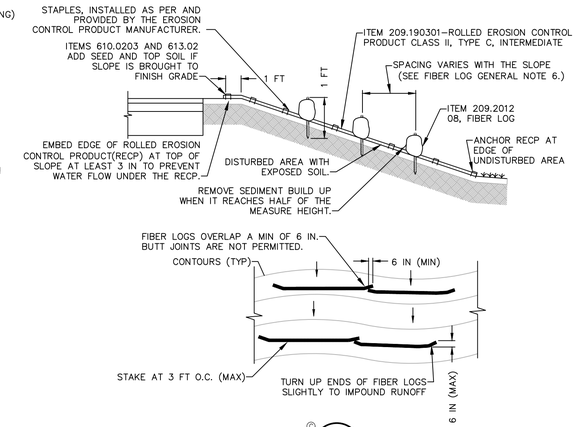
SECTION

NOTES:

1. WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES OR STAPLES. POSTS SHALL BE STEEL "T" OR "U" TYPE OR HARDWOOD.
2. FILTER FABRIC TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24" AT TOP AND MID SECTION. FENCE SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE, 6" MAX MESH OPENING.
3. WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER FABRIC ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED BY 6" AND FOLDED.
4. MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED AS NEEDED AND MATERIALS REMOVED WHEN "BULGES" DEVELOP IN THE SILT FENCE.
5. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA FOR OVERLAND FLOW TO A SILT FENCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4 ACRE PER 100 FEET OF FENCE.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE USED WHERE EROSION COULD OCCUR IN THE FORM OF SHEET EROSION.
7. SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE USED WHEN A CONCENTRATION OF WATER IS FLOWING TO THE BARRIER.
8. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SLOPE LENGTHS CONTRIBUTING RUN–OFF TO A SILT FENCE ARE:

SLOPE STEEPNESS	MAXIMUM SLOPE LENGTH(FT)
2:1	25
3:1	50
4:1	75
5:1 OR FLATTER	100

© 2 **SILT FENCE INSTALLATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



© 3 **FIBER LOG DETAIL**
SCALE: NTS

FIBER LOG APPLICATION NOTES:

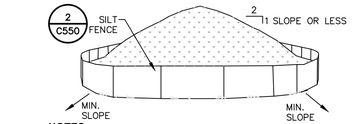
1. THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF A FIBER LOG DIKE IS TO REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITY AND TRAP SEDIMENT. VELOCITY IS REDUCED, WATER IS IMPOUNDED BEHIND THE MEASURE, AND SEDIMENT FALLS OUT OF SUSPENSION.
2. FIBER LOG DIKES CAN BE USED IN SENSITIVE AREAS WHERE CONTROL OF WEEDS AND INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES IS DESIRED.
3. FIBER LOG DIKE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A LINE OF EQUAL ELEVATION (CONTOUR). THEY MAY BE INSTALLED AT INTERMEDIATE POINTS UP SLOPES AS WELL AS AT THE BOTTOM. THE ENDS SHALL CURVE UP SLIGHTLY TO IMPOUND RUNOFF.
4. FIBER LOGS SHALL NOT BE USED IN OR ACROSS A FLOWING NATURAL CHANNEL.
5. FIBER LOGS ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED SO THAT RUNOFF WILL FLOW ALONG THE FIBER LOG IN A CONCENTRATED MANNER.

FIBER LOG GENERAL NOTES:

1. FIBER LOG DIKE SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 2 FT FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE, (5 FT PREFERRED), TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE AREA FOR SEDIMENT STORAGE AND TO FACILITATE MAINTENANCE OF THE SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT AREA.
2. POSTS MAY BE 1.5 IN X 1.5 IN (MIN) HARDWOOD, OR 1.5 IN X 3.5 IN (MIN) SOFTWOOD. SPACING SHALL BE 3 FT (MAX) BETWEEN STAKES.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT MEASURES EVERY SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS AND/OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT. MEASURES SHALL BE CLEANED AND REPAIRED AS REQUIRED.
4. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES ONE HALF OF THE MEASURE HEIGHT. SEDIMENT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.
5. MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA TRIBUTARY TO 100 FT OF FIBER LOG SHALL BE 0.5 AC.
6. THE FOLLOWING ARE MAXIMUM SLOPE LENGTHS TO FIBER LOG MEASURES:

SLOPE	S(FT)
1:2	10
1:2 – 1:4	15
1:4	20

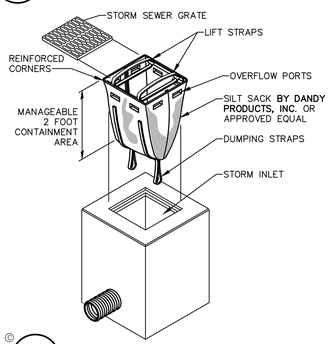
7. INSTALLATION, IE. EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, COMPACTION, FIBER LOGS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM 209.2012 08.



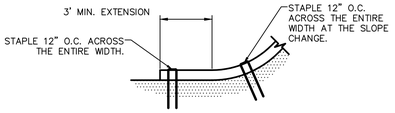
NOTES:

1. AREA CHOSEN FOR STOCKPILING OPERATIONS SHALL BE DRY AND STABLE.
2. MAXIMUM SLOPE OF STOCKPILE SHALL BE 1V:2H.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF SOIL STOCKPILING, EACH PILE SHALL BE SURROUNDED WITH SILT FENCING, THEN STABILIZED WITH VEGETATION OR COVERED.
4. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE.

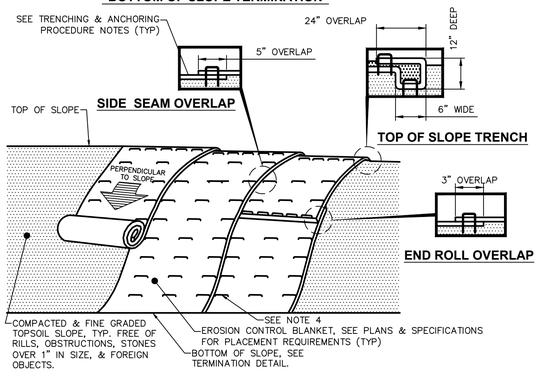
© 4 **TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILE DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



© 5 **SILT SACK DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



"BOTTOM OF SLOPE TERMINATION"



NOTES:

1. PREPARE THE TOPSOIL (SEEDBED) FIRST BY RAKING, SHAPING, FINE GRADING, COMPACTING, SEEDING & FERTILIZING THE SLOPES.
2. USE THE TRENCHING & ANCHORING PROCEDURES DETAILED HEREIN TO SECURE ANY EXPOSED MATERIAL ENDS. SECURE ALL PRODUCT OVERLAPS. OVERLAP IN THE DIRECTION OF WATER FLOW, PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE.
3. KEEP EROSION CONTROL BLANKET IN SOLID CONTACT WITH THE TOPSOIL.
4. USE THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF STAPLES/STAKES TO SECURELY FASTEN THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET TO THE SLOPE. IN LOOSE SOIL CONDITIONS, THE USE OF STAPLES/STAKES LENGTHS GREATER THAN 6" MAYBE NECESSARY FOR PROPER SECURING. STAPLE PATTERNS & OVERLAPS ARE DEPENDENT ON SITE CONDITIONS & MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT WITH MANUFACTURER FOR ACTUAL SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

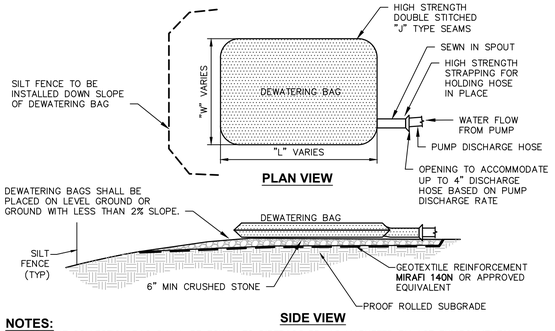
TRENCHING & ANCHORING PROCEDURE NOTES:

SIDE SEAM OVERLAP: THE EDGES OF PARALLEL BLANKETS SHALL BE STAPLED WITH A 5" OVERLAP.

TOP OF SLOPE TRENCH: BEGIN AT THE TOP OF SLOPE BY ANCHORING THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET IN A 6"D x 6"W TRENCH WITH A 12" OVERLAP EXTENDED BEYOND THE UP–SLOPE PORTION OF THE TRENCH. ANCHOR WITH A ROW OF STAPLES/STAKES 12" O.C. IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH. BACKFILL & COMPACT THE TRENCH AFTER STAPLING. APPLY SEED TO THE COMPACTED SOIL & FOLD THE REMAINING 12" PORTION OF THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET BACK OVER THE SEED & COMPACTED SOIL. SECURE THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET OVER THE COMPACTED SOIL WITH A ROW OF STAPLES/STAKES SPACED 12" O.C. ACROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH.

END ROLL OVERLAP: CONSECUTIVE BLANKETS SPLICED DOWN THE SLOPE SHALL BE PLACED END OVER END (SHINGLE–STYLE) WITH A 3" OVERLAP. STAPLE THRU OVERLAPPED AREAS, 12" APART ACROSS THE ENTIRE WIDTH.

© 8 **EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NTS



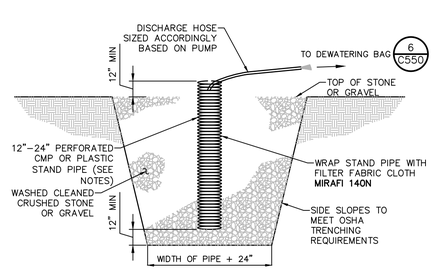
PLAN VIEW

SIDE VIEW

NOTES:

1. SEDIMENT COLLECTION BAG SHALL BE EQUAL TO DIRTBAG® 55, AS MARKETED BY ACF ENVIRONMENTAL. RICHMOND. VIRGINIA (800–448–3636). OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. SEDIMENT COLLECTION BAG SHALL BE A NONWOVEN BAG SEWN WITH HIGH STRENGTH THREAD. THE SEAMS SHALL BE HIGH STRENGTH, DOUBLE STITCHED, "J" TYPE SEAMS.
3. BAGS SHALL HAVE SEWN IN FILL SPOUT LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE UP TO A 4" DISCHARGE HOSE. FILL SPOUT SHALL HAVE HIGH STRENGTH STRAPPING TO HOLD HOSE IN PLACE AND PREVENT PUMPED WATER FROM ESCAPING WITHOUT BEING FILTERED.
4. SEDIMENT COLLECTION BAGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. SEDIMENT COLLECTED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT AN APPROPRIATE FACILITY.
6. SEDIMENT COLLECTION BAGS SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED UNDER ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
   - WHEN BAGS ARE FULL.
   - WHEN BAGS HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS (REMOVAL REQUIRED DUE TO ULTRAVIOLET DETERIORATION).
   - WHEN BAGS ARE DAMAGED.
4. ALL SEDIMENT COLLECTION BAGS SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL TO MINIMIZE LOSS OF ENTRAPPED SEDIMENT.

© 6 **SEDIMENT COLLECTION DEWATERING BAG DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

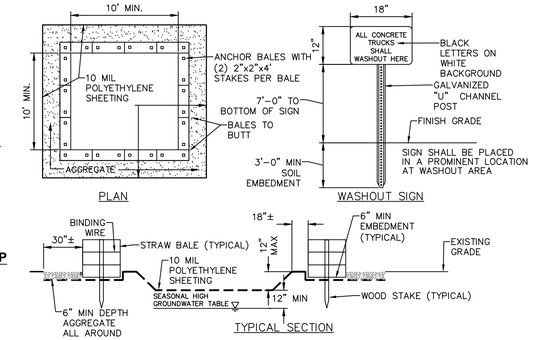


TYPICAL SECTION OF SUMP PIT

NOTES:

1. SUMP PIT QUANTITY & LOCATION SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR.
2. PERFORATIONS IN THE STANDPIPE SHALL BE EITHER CIRCULAR OR SLOTS. PERFORATION SIZE SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/2" INCH DIAMETER. PUMP RATE SHALL NOT EXCEED INFLOW RATE INTO STAND PIPE.
3. CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL SHALL BE NYSDOT #2 SIZE OR EQUIVALENT AND SHALL BE WASHED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT WITHIN SUMP.
4. DISCHARGE SHALL BE THROUGH DEWATERING BAGS, OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
5. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT DEWATERING PLAN TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW & APPROVAL.

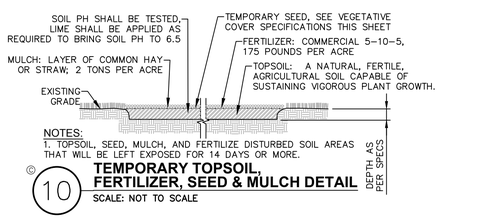
© 7 **DEWATERING & SUMP PIT DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTAINMENT MUST BE STRUCTURALLY SOUND AND LEAK FREE AND CONTAIN ALL LIQUID WASTES.
2. CONTAINMENT DEVICES MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT QUANTITY OR VOLUME TO COMPLETELY CONTAIN THE LIQUID WASTES GENERATED.
3. WASHOUT MUST BE CLEANED OR NEW FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED AND READY TO USE ONCE WASHOUT IS 75% FULL. THIS INCLUDES REPLACEMENT OF THE 10 MIL POLYETHLENE SHEETING.
4. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A LOCATION EASILY ACCESSIBLE BY CONCRETE TRUCKS.
5. ONE OR MORE AREAS MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND MAY BE RELOCATED AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES.
6. AT LEAST WEEKLY, REMOVE ACCUMULATION OF SAND AND AGGREGATE AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY.

© 9 **CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. TOPSOIL, SEED, MULCH, AND FERTILIZE DISTURBED SOIL AREAS THAT WILL BE LEFT EXPOSED FOR 14 DAYS OR MORE.

© 10 **TEMPORARY TOPSOIL, FERTILIZER, SEED & MULCH DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS

JOB NUMBER	2251747
DATE	2/12/2026
SCALE	NOT TO SCALE
DRAWN BY	MDJ
CHECKED BY	KTB

SHEET NO. OF

C550

SPDES GENERAL PERMIT GP-0-25-001 COMPLIANCE NOTES:

THIS PLAN SET AND THE ACCOMPANYING SWPPP ENTITLED "STORMWATER REPORT: MID-HUDSON DISCOVERY MUSEUM PLAY SPACE" HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED AS A SET. THESE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS ARE CONSIDERED AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE SWPPP, THEREFORE THE PLAN SET IS NOT CONSIDERED COMPLETE WITHOUT THE SWPPP.

1. THE TOTAL AREA OF DISTURBANCE PLANNED FOR THIS PROJECT IS LESS THAN 1 ACRE THEREFORE A SPDES GENERAL PERMIT (GP-0-25-001) IS NOT REQUIRED.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY CLEARING, GRUBBING, EARTHWORK ACTIVITIES, ETC.AT THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FLAG THE WORK LIMITS AND SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES (I.E. SILT FENCES, TREE PROTECTION/BARRIER FENCES, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, STORM DRAIN SEDIMENT FILTERS, DRAINAGE DITCH SEDIMENT FILTERS, ETC.) INDICATED ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED, STABILIZED, AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE SITE DISTURBANCE BEGINS WITHIN THEIR TRIBUTARY AREAS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR AND GRUB THE AREA OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES. THIS AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED FIVE (5) ACRES IN EXTENT WITHOUT TEMPORARY STABILIZATION.
3. PRIOR TO COMMENCING CLEARING, GRUBBING AND/OR EARTHWORK ACTIVITIES IN ANY OTHER AREA OF THE SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION MEASURES (RIPRAP OVERFLOW WEIR(S), CULVERT INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION, ETC.) AND SHALL STABILIZE THE AREAS DISTURBED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES WITH ASSOCIATED STABILIZATION MEASURES (I.E., VEGETATIVE COVER, DRAINAGE DITCH SEDIMENT FILTERS, STORM DRAIN SEDIMENT FILTERS, ETC.)TO ASSURE THAT STORMWATER RUNOFF IS CONVEYED TO THE TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN.
5. TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES SHALL BE LOCATED IN A MANNER THAT WILL ASSURE THAT THE AREA TRIBUTARY TO EACH DIVERSION DOES NOT EXCEED FIVE (5) ACRES. THESE TEMPORARY DIVERSION MEASURES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY AND REPAIRED/STABILIZED AS NECESSARY TO MINIMIZE EROSION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMMENCE SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES INCLUDING CLEARING & GRADING OF THE PROPOSED AREA OF DISTURBANCE AS REQUIRED.
7. INSTALL PROTECTIVE MEASURES AT THE LOCATIONS OF ALL GRATE INLETS, CURB INLETS, AND AT THE ENDS OF ALL EXPOSED STORM SEWER PIPES.
8. CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES, CURB AND GUTTER, GUTTER INLETS, AREA INLETS, AND STORM DRAIN MANHOLES, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. INLET PROTECTION MAY BE REMOVED TEMPORARILY FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION. PLACE REQUIRED RIP-RAP AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
9. FINALIZE PAVEMENT SUB-GRADE PREPARATION.
10. REMOVE PROTECTIVE MEASURES AROUND INLETS AND MANHOLES NO MORE THAN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO PLACING STABILIZED BASE COURSE.
11. INSTALL SUB-BASE MATERIAL AS REQUIRED FOR PAVEMENT.
12. PRIOR TO FINALIZING CONSTRUCTION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY, ALL CATCH BASINS AND DRAINAGE LINES SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL SILT AND SEDIMENT.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISH PERMANENT VEGETATION ON THE AREAS DISTURBED DURING THEIR REMOVAL.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES:

1. DAMAGE TO SURFACE WATERS RESULTING FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY STABILIZING DISTURBED AREAS AND BY REMOVING SEDIMENT FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE DISCHARGES.
2. AS MUCH AS IS PRACTICAL, EXISTING VEGETATION SHALL BE PRESERVED. FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, PERMANENT VEGETATION SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON ALL EXPOSED SOILS.
3. SITE PREPARATION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE PLANNED TO MINIMIZE THE SCOPE AND DURATION OF SOIL DISRUPTION.
4. PERMANENT TRAFFIC CORRIDORS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AND "ROUTES OF CONVENIENCE" SHALL BE AVOIDED. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL POINTS OF ENTRY ONTO THE PROJECT SITE.

MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES:

PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY VEGETATION:
INSPECT ALL AREAS THAT HAVE RECEIVED VEGETATION EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. ALL AREAS DAMAGED BY EROSION OR WHERE SEED HAS NOT ESTABLISHED SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RESTABILIZED IMMEDIATELY.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE:
INSPECT THE ENTRANCE PAD EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. CHECK FOR MUD, SEDIMENT BUILD-UP AND PAD INTEGRITY. MAKE DAILY INSPECTIONS DURING WET WEATHER. RESHAPE PAD AS NEEDED FOR DRAINAGE AND RUNOFF CONTROL. WASH AND REPLACE STONE AS NEEDED. THE STONE IN THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE WASHED OR REPLACED WHENEVER THE ENTRANCE FAILS TO REDUCE MUD BEING CARRIED OFF-SITE BY VEHICLES. IMMEDIATELY REMOVE MUD AND SEDIMENT TRACKED OR WASHED ONTO PUBLIC ROADS BY BRUSHING OR SWEEPING. REMOVE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AS SOON AS THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE SITE.

SILT FENCE:
INSPECT FOR DAMAGE EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE ALL REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE UP-SLOPE FACE OF THE FENCE BEFORE IT ACCUMULATES TO A HEIGHT EQUAL TO 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. IF FENCE FABRIC TEARS, BEGINS TO DECOMPOSE, OR IN ANY WAY BECOMES INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE THE AFFECTED SECTION OF FENCE IMMEDIATELY.

SOIL STOCKPILE:
INSPECT SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIERS (SILT FENCE OR HAY BALE) AND VEGETATION FOR DAMAGE EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE ALL REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE UP-SLOPE FACE OF THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER BEFORE IT ACCUMULATES TO A HEIGHT EQUAL TO 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER. IF SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER TEARS, BEGINS TO DECOMPOSE, OR IN ANYWAY BECOMES INEFFECTIVE, REPLACE THE AFFECTED SECTION OF SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER IMMEDIATELY. REVEGETATE DISTURBED AREA TO STABILIZE SOIL STOCK PILE. REMOVE THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BARRIER WHEN THE SOIL STOCKPILE HAS BEEN REMOVED.

DUST CONTROL:
SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF DISTURBED AREAS AT ANY ONE TIME DURING THE COURSE OF WORK. APPLY TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES SUCH AS MULCHING, SEEDING, AND SPRAYING (WATER). STRUCTURAL MEASURES (MULCH, SEEDING) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN DISTURBED AREAS BEFORE SIGNIFICANT BLOWING PROBLEMS DEVELOP. WATER SHALL BE SPRAYED AS NEEDED. REPEAT AS NEEDED, BUT AVOID EXCESSIVE SPRAYING, WHICH COULD CREATE RUNOFF AND EROSION PROBLEMS.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET:
INSPECT THE BLANKET EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. REPLACE WIRE STAPLES AS REQUIRED. REPAIR AND RESEED WHERE CRACKS AND DAMAGED VEGETATION IS EVIDENT. WHEN DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR OR NO LONGER FUNCTIONING, THE BLANKET SHALL BE REPLACED.

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION:
INSPECT ALL STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION DEVICES EVERY SEVEN DAYS & AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT. MAKE REPAIRS AS NEEDED, REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM THE POOL AREA AS NECESSARY.

DEWATERING PITS:
(IF REQUIRED) – INSPECT DAILY DURING OPERATION FOR CLOGGING OR OVERFLOW. CLEAR INLET AND DISCHARGE PIPES OF OBSTRUCTIONS. IF A FILTER MATERIAL BECOMES CLOGGED WITH SEDIMENT, PIT SHALL BE DISMANTLED AND CONSTRUCT NEW PITS AS NEEDED.

SNOW AND ICE CONTROL:
PARKING LOTS, ROADWAYS, AND DRIVEWAYS ADJACENT TO WATER QUALITY FILTERS SHALL NOT BE SANDED DURING SNOW EVENTS DUE TO HIGH POTENTIAL FOR CLOGGING FROM SAND IN SURFACE WATER RUNOFF. USE SALT ONLY FOR SNOW AND ICE CONTROL.

GENERAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH "NEW YORK STATE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL", NOVEMBER 2016.
2. EXCESS SOIL TO BE STOCKPILED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SITE DISTURBANCE IF NOT USED IMMEDIATELY FOR GRADING PURPOSES. INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND SOIL STOCKPILES.
3. APPLY SURFACE STABILIZATION AND RESTORATION MEASURES. AREAS UNDERGOING CLEARING OR GRADING AND ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHERE WORK IS DELAYED, SUSPENDED, OR INCOMPLETE AND WILL NOT BE REDISTURBED FOR 21 DAYS OR MORE SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS CEASED. (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER). AREAS UNDERGOING CLEARING OR GRADING AND ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHERE WORK IS COMPLETE AND WILL NOT BE REDISTURBED SHALL BE STABILIZED AND RESTORED WITH PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER AS SOON AS SITE AREAS ARE AVAILABLE AND WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE. (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER). SEEDING FOR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE WITHIN THE SEASONAL LIMITATIONS. PROVIDE STABILIZATION WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER WORK IS COMPLETE, FOR SEEDING OUTSIDE PERMITTED SEEDING PERIODS.
4. SEEDED AREAS TO BE MULCHED WITH STRAW OR HAY MULCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH VEGETATIVE COVER SPECIFICATIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROLLING DUST BY SPRINKLING EXPOSED SOIL AREAS PERIODICALLY WITH WATER AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO SUPPLY ALL EQUIPMENT AND WATER.
7. WHEN ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABLE, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED.

TOPSOIL SPECIFICATIONS:

1. EXISTING EXCESS TOPSOIL SHALL BE REMOVED AND STORED IN TOPSOIL STOCKPILES SUFFICIENTLY REMOVED FROM OTHER EXCAVATION OR DISTURBANCE TO AVOID MIXING. SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND TOPSOIL STOCKPILE AREAS.

SITE PREPARATION:
1. COMPLETE ROUGH GRADING AND FINAL GRADE, ALLOWING FOR DEPTH OF TOPSOIL TO BE ADDED.
2. SCARIFY ALL COMPACT, SLOWLY PERMEABLE, MEDIUM AND FINE TEXTURED SUBSOIL AREAS. SCARIFY AT APPROXIMATELY RIGHT ANGLES TO THE SLOPE DIRECTION IN SOIL AREAS THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 5%.
3. REMOVE REFUSE, WOODY PLANT PARTS, STONES OVER 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER, AND OTHER LITTER.

TOPSOIL MATERIALS:
1. NEW TOPSOIL SHALL BE BETTER THAN OR EQUAL TO THE QUALITY OF THE EXISTING ADJACENT TOPSOIL. IT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
   A. ORIGINAL LOAM TOPSOIL, WELL DRAINED HOMOGENEOUS TEXTURE AND OF UNIFORM GRADE, WITHOUT THE ADMIXTURE OF SUBSOIL MATERIAL AND FREE OF DENSE MATERIAL, HARDPAN, CLAY, STONES, SOD OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL.
   B. CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 5% NOR MORE THAN 20% ORGANIC MATTER IN THAT PORTION OF A SAMPLING PASSING A 1/4" SIEVE WHEN DETERMINED BY THE WET COMBUSTION METHOD ON A SAMPLE DRIED AT 105°C.
   C. CONTAINING A PH VALUE WITHIN THE RANGE OF 6.5 TO 7.5 ON THAT PORTION OF THE SAMPLE WHICH PASSES A 1/4" SIEVE.
   D. CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING WASHED GRADATIONS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
1"	100
1/4"	97–100
NO 200	20–60

APPLICATION AND GRADING:
1. TOPSOIL SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO A UNIFORM DEPTH OF 4" OVER THE AREA. IT SHALL NOT BE PLACED WHEN IT IS PARTLY FROZEN, MUDDY, OR ON FROZEN SLOPES OR OVER ICE, SNOW, OR STANDING WATER.
2. TOPSOIL PLACED AND GRADED ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 5% SHALL BE PROMPTLY FERTILIZED, SEEDED, MULCHED AND STABILIZED BY "TRACKING" WITH SUITABLE EQUIPMENT.

VEGETATIVE COVER SPECIFICATIONS:

TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER (DURING CONSTRUCTION):
1. SITE PREPARATION
   (SAME AS PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER)
2. SEED MIX: (APPLY AT RATE OF 3 TO 4 LBS PER 1000 SF)

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
100%	ANNUAL RYEGRASS	98%	90%

3. SEEDING
   (SAME AS PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER)

PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER (AFTER CONSTRUCTION):
1. SITE PREPARATION
   A. BRING AREA TO BE SEEDED TO REQUIRED GRADE. A MINIMUM OF 4" OF TOPSOIL IS REQUIRED.
   B. PREPARE SEEDBED BY LOOSENING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 4 INCHES.
   C. REMOVE ALL STONES OVER 1 INCH IN DIAMETER, STICKS AND FOREIGN MATTER FROM THE SURFACE.
   D. LIME TO PH OF 6.5.
   E. FERTILIZER: USE 5-10-5 (NPK) OR EQUIVALENT. APPLY AT RATE OF 4 LBS/1000 SF.
   F. INCORPORATE LIME AND FERTILIZER IN THE TOP 4 INCHES OF TOPSOIL.
   G. SMOOTH AND FIRM THE SEEDBED.
2. SEED MIXTURE FOR USE ON LAWN AREAS:
   PROVIDE FRESH, CLEAN, NEW-CROP SEED MIXED IN THE PROPORTIONS SPECIFIED FOR SPECIES AND VARIETY, AND CONFORMING TO FEDERAL AND STATE STANDARDS.

   LAWN SEED MIX: (APPLY AT RATE OF 5 TO 6 LBS PER 1000 SF)

   SUN AND PARTIAL SHADE:

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
50%	KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS*	95%	80%
20%	PERENNIAL RYE	98%	90%
30%	CREEPING RED FESCUE	97%	85%
100%			

   *MINIMUM 2 (EQUAL PROPORTIONS) VARIETIES AS LISTED IN CORNELL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TURFGRASS.

   SHADE:

AMOUNT BY: WEIGHT	SPECIES OR VARIETY	MINIMUM % PURITY	GERMINATION
25%	KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS**	95%	80%
20%	PERENNIAL RYE	98%	90%
35%	CREEPING RED FESCUE	97%	85%
20%	CHEWINGS RED FESCUE	97%	85%
100%			

   **SHADE TOLERANT VARIETY

3. SEEDING
   A. APPLY SEED UNIFORMLY BY CYCLONE SEEDER CULTI-PACKER OR HYDRO-SEEDER AT RATE INDICATED.
   B. ALL SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
      i. A UNIFORM BLANKET OF STRAW APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 TONS /ACRE MIN., TO BE APPLIED ONCE SEEDING IS COMPLETE.
      ii. WOOD FIBER CELLULOSE APPLIED WITH SEED MIX BY HYDROSEEDER AT RATE OF 2,000 LBS/ACRE.
   C. ALL SEEDED SLOPES 3:1 OR GREATER SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION WITH JUTE MESH OR APPROVED EQUAL.
   D. IRRIGATE TO FULLY SATURATE SOIL LAYER, BUT NOT TO DISLODGE PLANTING SOIL.
   E. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED IN WRITING, SEED FROM MARCH 15TH TO JUNE 15TH, AND FROM AUGUST 15TH TO OCTOBER 15TH.

COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

LOCATION	COMPACTION	TESTING FREQUENCY
PIPE TRENCH BACKFILL (IN PAVED AREAS)	95% ASTM D1557	1 SERIES OF TESTS FOR EACH 150 FT OR LESS OF TRENCH LENGTH. SERIES INCLUDE 3 COMPACTION TESTS SPREAD EVENLY ALONG TRENCH PROFILE.
PIPE TRENCH BACKFILL (IN UNPAVED AREAS)	90% ASTM D1557	1 SERIES OF TESTS FOR EACH 150 LF OR LESS OF TRENCH LENGTH. SERIES INCLUDE 3 COMPACTION TESTS SPREAD EVENLY ALONG TRENCH PROFILE.
PIPE BEDDING AND PIPE ZONE BACKFILL	95% ASTM D1557	1 TEST FOR EACH 150 FT OR LESS OF TRENCH LENGTH.
PAVEMENT SUBBASE AND LAST LIFT OF SELECT GRANULAR FILL (FILL BETWEEN SHEET PILES)	95% ASTM D1557	1 TEST FOR EVERY 2,000 SQ FT, OF LIFT AREA BUT NO FEWER THAN TWO TESTS PER LIFT

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

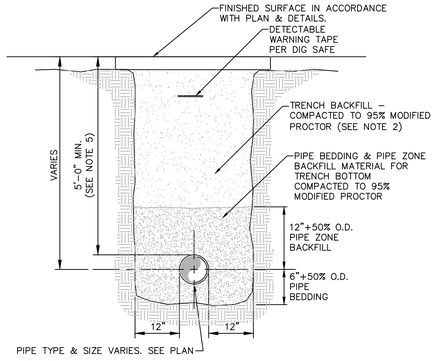
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	**NOT TO SCALE**		
DRAWN BY	**MDJ**	**C551**	
CHECKED BY	**KTB**		



NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING & PIPE ZONE BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) SAND OR A MIXTURE OF CRUSHED STONE AND GRAVEL, FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. BEDDING GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
3/4"	100%
NO. 40	0-70%
NO. 200	0-10%

2. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE A NATURAL RUN-OF-BANK (R.O.B.) OR PROCESSED GRAVEL, OR EXCAVATED MATERIAL FREE OF SOFT, NONDURABLE PARTICLES, ORGANIC MATERIALS AND ELONGATED PARTICLES, AND SHALL BE WELL GRADED FROM FINE TO COARSE PARTICLES. TRENCH BACKFILL GRADATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING GRADATION REQUIREMENTS:

SIEVE DESIGNATION	% PASSING
4"	100%
NO. 40	0-70%
NO. 200	0-10%

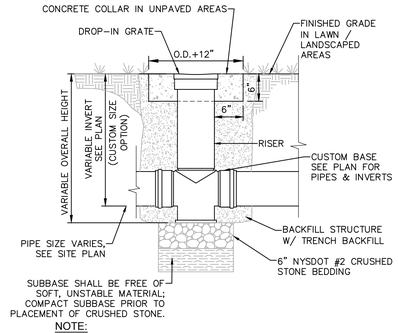
IN NON-TRAFFIC UNPAVED AREAS TRENCH BACKFILL CAN BE MATERIALS EXCAVATED FROM THE TRENCH AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

3. INSTALL CONTINUOUS DETECTABLE MARKING TAPE DURING BACKFILLING OF TRENCH FOR UNDERGROUND PIPING. LOCATE TAPE 12" BELOW FINISHED GRADE, DIRECTLY OVER PIPING, EXCEPT 6" BELOW SUBGRADE UNDER PAVEMENTS & SLAB.

4. TRENCHING SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH O.S.H.A. STANDARDS.

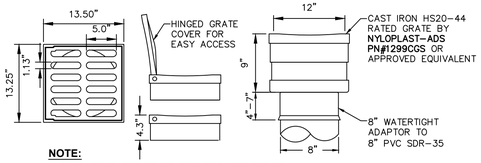
5. 5'-0" MIN COVER SHALL BE APPLIED TO WATER MAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS ONLY.

© 1 **PIPE TRENCH DETAIL (TYPICAL)**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



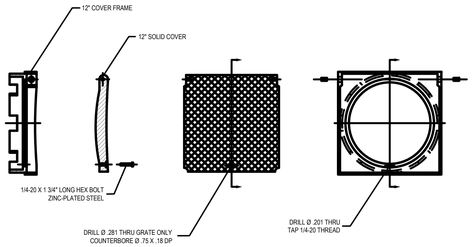
NOTE:
1. BACKFILL USING TRENCH BACKFILL, COMPACTED IN 6" LIFTS.

© 3 **NYOPLAST IN-LINE DRAIN BASIN**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



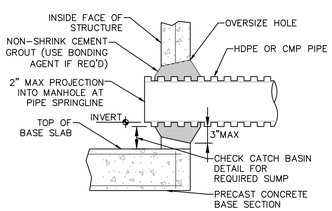
NOTE:
1. CASTINGS RATED STANDARD HS20-44 LOADING
2. MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO **ASTM A48-CLASS 30B**
3. PAINT: CASTINGS TO BE FURNISHED WITH A BLACK PAINT
4. IN-LINE DRAIN BY NYLOPLAST OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
5. DRAIN AREA = 62.7 SQ. INCH

© 4 **12" IN-LINE DRAIN & GRATE**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



© 5 **NYLOPLAST 1299CGCL**
12" SOLID LOCKING COVER ASSEMBLY
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

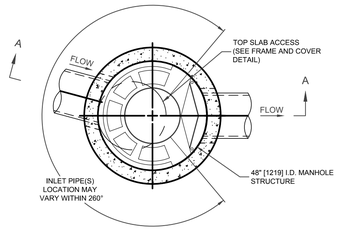
NOTE: LOCATION OF LOCKING DEVICE MAY VARY



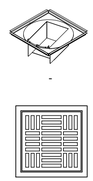
© 2 **PIPE CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE STRUCTURE-CMP OR HDPE CEMENT GROUT SEAL JOINT**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

STORM SEWER NOTES:

1. ALL STORM WATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES (I.E. CATCH BASIN, ETC.) SHALL BE REGULARLY INSPECTED FOR SEDIMENT ACCUMULATIONS. CATCH BASINS SHALL BE CLEANED WHEN SEDIMENT DEPTH REACHES A MAXIMUM OF 1/2 THE AVAILABLE SUMP DEPTH.
2. IF GROUNDWATER IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT A DEWATERING PIT (A.K.A. SUMP PIT) TO TRAP AND FILTER WATER FOR PUMPING TO A SUITABLE DISCHARGE AREA. THE DEWATERING PIT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW YORK STATE GUIDELINES FOR URBAN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, LATEST EDITION.
3. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES EMPLOYED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS SHALL BE AS OUTLINED ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS, DETAILS AND NOTES.



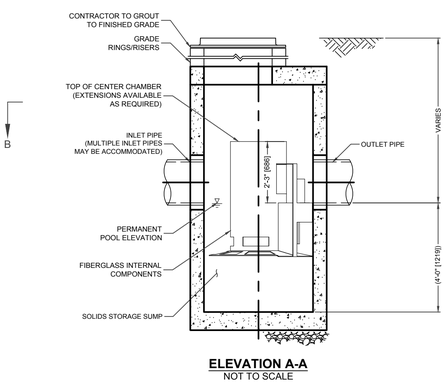
PLAN VIEW B-B
NOT TO SCALE



24" X 24" FRAME AND GRATE
(MAY VARY)
NOT TO SCALE



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
NOT TO SCALE

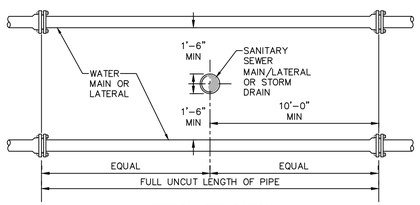


ELEVATION A-A
NOT TO SCALE

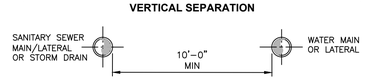
GENERAL NOTES
1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
3. CASCADE SEPARATOR WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
4. CASCADE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 2' [610], AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
5. CASCADE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.
6. ALTERNATE UNITS ARE SHOWN IN MILLIMETERS [mm].

INSTALLATION NOTES
A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CASCADE SEPARATOR MANHOLE STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT INLET AND OUTLET PIPE(S). MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN. ALL PIPE CENTERLINES TO MATCH PIPE OPENING CENTERLINES.
E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

© 6 **CONTECH HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR (CS-4) DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



VERTICAL SEPARATION



HORIZONTAL SEPARATION

NOTES:
1. NO DEVIATION IN THE SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS WILL BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS APPROVAL OF THE NYS HEALTH DEPARTMENT. OFFSETTING OF WATERLINE SHALL BE REQUIRED WHERE SEPARATION DISTANCES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED.
2. WHEN IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN VERTICAL SEPARATION AS INDICATED ABOVE, BOTH THE WATER MAIN AND THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MECHANICAL JOINT, DUCTILE IRON PIPE OR PVC WATER WORKS GRADE PRESSURE PIPE FOR 10' EACH SIDE OF CROSSING AND SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED TO **150psi** TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS.

© 7 **SANITARY/STORM SEWER AND WATERMAIN SEPARATION DETAIL**
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

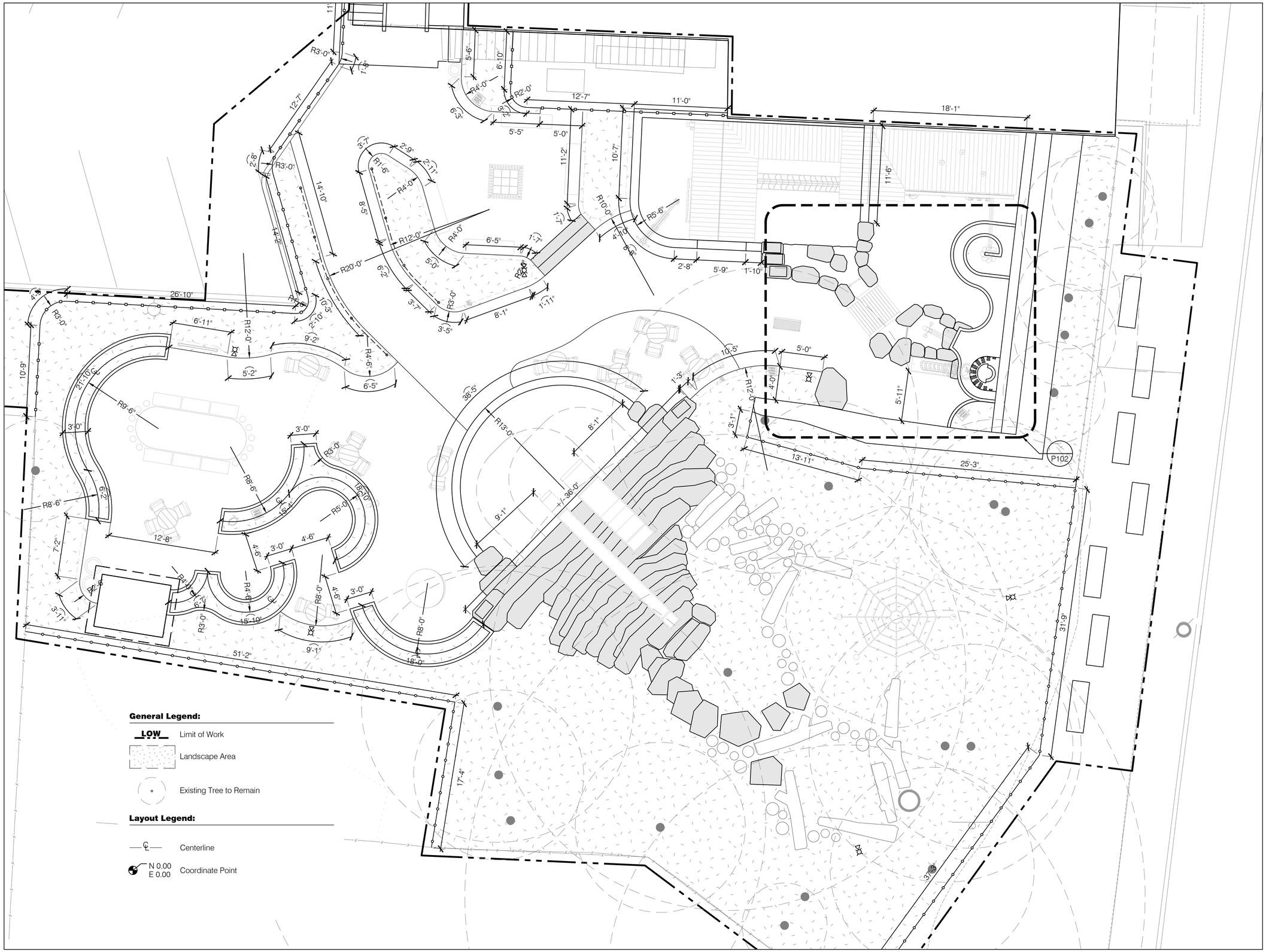
STATUS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
STORMSEWER DETAILS

JOB NUMBER	2251747	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	2/12/2026		
SCALE	**NOT TO SCALE**	**C560**	
DRAWN BY	**MDJ**		
CHECKED BY	**KTB**		



General Legend:

- LOW — Limit of Work
- Landscape Area
- Existing Tree to Remain

Layout Legend:

- Centerline
- N 0.00, E 0.00 — Coordinate Point

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

4 0 4 8 12
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Landscape Layout
Dimensions Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF

P100

N 1047904.606
E 645189.599

N 1047908.393
E 645210.095

N 1047903.115
E 645203.998

N 1047899.215
E 645218.283

N 1047899.352
E 645224.327

N 1047897.384
E 645252.408

N 1047899.420
E 645213.296

N 1047888.752
E 645223.837

N 1047901.577
E 645209.779

N 1047898.978
E 645207.831

N 1047896.148
E 645183.702

N 1047894.142
E 645182.298

N 1047893.839
E 645195.397

N 1047892.353
E 645193.104

N 1047891.605
E 645181.871

N 1047899.486
E 645211.694

N 1047888.099
E 645217.782

N 1047881.907
E 645187.737

N 1047892.317
E 645197.773

N 1047884.568
E 645201.180

N 1047890.039
E 645199.464

N 1047882.396
E 645204.352

N 1047885.076
E 645219.745

N 1047882.881
E 645231.725

N 1047882.616
E 645237.465

N 1047871.615
E 645170.857

N 1047871.266
E 645169.620

N 1047873.843
E 645154.450

N 1047876.685
E 645157.607

N 1047876.821
E 645186.021

N 1047884.087
E 645195.434

N 1047875.243
E 645184.443

N 1047878.831
E 645198.537

N 1047879.687
E 645213.833

N 1047873.146
E 645192.908

N 1047875.610
E 645204.236

N 1047871.093
E 645176.880

N 1047868.740
E 645190.225

N 1047876.031
E 645201.404

N 1047868.770
E 645236.689

N 1047869.555
E 645196.535

N 1047870.937
E 645175.139

N 1047865.143
E 645230.888

N 1047866.699
E 645160.521

N 1047870.416
E 645181.551

N 1047866.487
E 645210.157

N 1047870.149
E 645176.454

N 1047863.889
E 645223.741

N 1047859.884
E 645185.483

N 1047861.460
E 645204.711

N 1047856.797
E 645160.068

N 1047854.601
E 645184.224

N 1047856.980
E 645216.805

N 1047850.869
E 645161.282

N 1047853.902
E 645213.767

N 1047852.594
E 645192.952

N 1047850.863
E 645175.636

N 1047847.247
E 645206.576

N 1047846.213
E 645189.141

N 1047846.208
E 645255.157

N 1047845.906
E 645182.964

N 1047844.934
E 645174.170

N 1047848.372
E 645225.484

N 1047841.886
E 645268.855

N 1047842.939
E 645199.828

N 1047839.539
E 645248.487

N 1047839.539
E 645261.826

N 1047838.631
E 645229.018

N 1047838.664
E 645206.580

N 1047838.451
E 645160.773

N 1047840.907
E 645192.318

N 1047832.870
E 645255.157

N 1047844.578
E 645161.774

N 1047843.254
E 645169.875

N 1047823.291
E 645271.976

N 1047841.281
E 645169.552

N 1047839.384
E 645191.281

N 1047837.689
E 645186.300

N 1047837.127
E 645168.873

N 1047840.186
E 645182.721

N 1047840.624
E 645179.097

N 1047811.914
E 645250.795

P102

General Legend:

LOW Limit of Work

Landscape Area

Existing Tree to Remain

Layout Legend:

Centerline

N 0.00
E 0.00 Coordinate Point

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

4 0 4 8 12
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

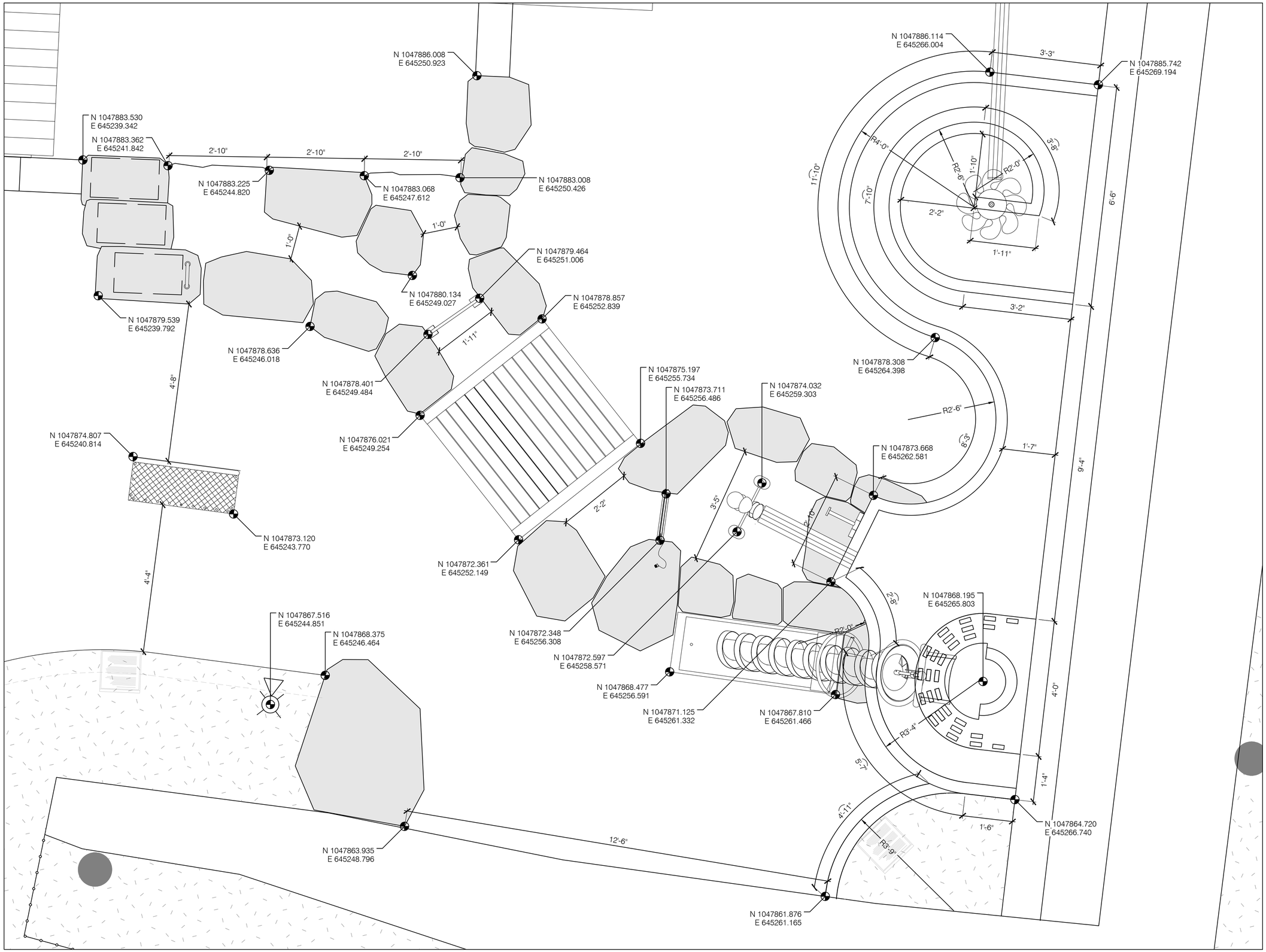
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Landscape Dimension Control Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P101



Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

1 0 1 2 3
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Landscape Layout Enlargement

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/4" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P102

Top of Pea Gravel
7.16
7.90
8.30
7.67
8.18
7.16
7.16
7.85
8.85
2.00%
4.50%
8.33
7.29
7.50
7.69
1.50%
BW 8.20
TW 10.70
10.53
10.48
10.83
10.25
3.50%
10.61
TW 11.40
3.50%
10.66
10.14
10.10
10.14
10.14
8.25
1.50%
8.08
8.42
2.00%
7.83
7.91
8.08
TW 10.09
8.50
7.98
9.58
9.92
Channel
9.83
8.67
10.04
11.24
8.33
10.04

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

1 0 1 2 3
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Landscape Grading Enlargement

JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/4" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF

P202

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Proposed Deck (By Others)

AP

FP

PG

SA

LOW

1

2

4 P303 Stone Steps

P302

1 P304 Stone Scramble

2 P304 Forest Scamble

Existing Retaining Wall to Remain and be Protected

1C P304

Forest Scramble 2 P304

Shed

North Water St

General Legend:

LOW Limit of Work

Existing Tree to Remain

Materials Legend:

FP	Flagstone Pavement	1 P303
PG	Pea Gravel	2 P303
SA	Stabilized Aggregate Pavement	3 P303
AP	Asphalt Pavement	
1	Brick Curb	6 P303
2	Jeffersonian Brick Planter	5 P303

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Materials Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 1' = 10'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P300

Water Shed Foundations are in Progress

Handrail and Fence Footing, See Details, Typ.

N 1047884.150
E 645227.036

N 1047885.965
E 645251.880

N 1047885.887
E 645253.578

N 1047879.737
E 645253.418

N 1047882.536
E 645239.204

N 1047878.040
E 645238.996

N 1047877.096
E 645259.632

Equipment Foundation, See Manuf. Assembly Documents, Typ.

LOW

Sign Foundation TBD, Assumed 12" x 3'-0" CIP Concrete Sonotube, Typ.

6" CIP Concrete Base Slab for Stone Channel

N 1047873.504
E 645240.840

N 1047877.717
E 645246.000

N 1047875.350
E 645247.872

N 1047873.900
E 645265.167

N 1047867.689
E 645262.369

N 1047868.979
E 645252.896

Brick Planter Footing

Brick Curb Footing, Typ.

Brick Curb Base Wall, Typ.

Lighpole Foundation, See Engineering Dwgs., Typ.

N 1047865.318
E 645160.825

N 1047869.744
E 645176.096

N 1047870.497
E 645171.570

Brick Planter Footing, Typ.

N 1047853.329
E 645217.717

N 1047855.204
E 645215.811

N 1047852.760
E 645213.405

N 1047850.881
E 645215.306

N 1047851.912
E 645194.191

N 1047850.117
E 645177.827

N 1047841.719
E 645179.967

N 1047844.992
E 645201.873

Equipment Foundation, See Manuf. Assembly Documents, Typ.

N 1047847.866
E 645256.832

N 1047846.606
E 645250.455

N 1047844.249
E 645262.232

N 1047841.205
E 645246.838

N 1047837.872
E 645263.493

N 1047834.829
E 645248.098

N 1047832.472
E 645259.875

N 1047831.211
E 645253.499

LOW

LOW

Lighpole Foundation, See Engineering Dwgs., Typ.

General Legend:

LOW Limit of Work

Landscape Area

Existing Tree to Remain

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

4 0 4 8 12
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Landscape Foundation Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P301



Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

1 0 1 2 3
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

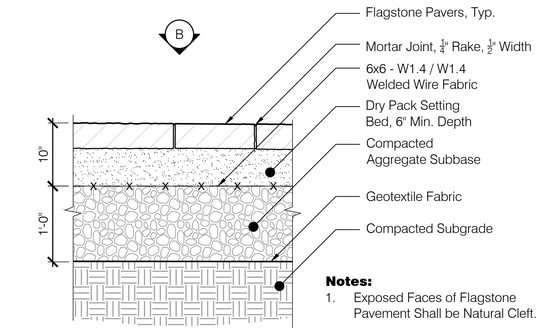
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

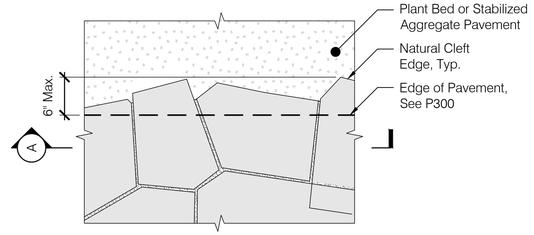
Landscape Material Enlargement

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 3/4" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P302

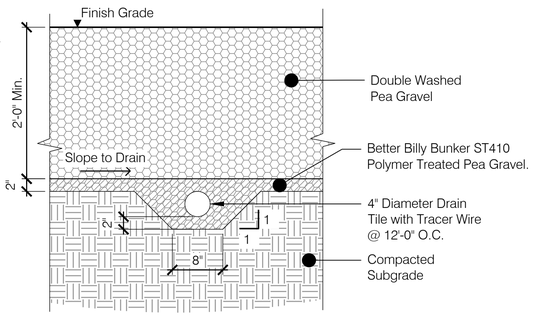


A Section

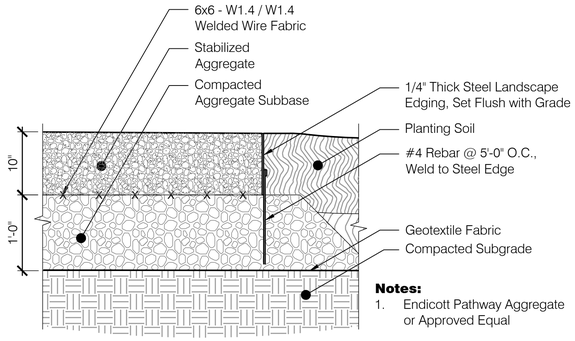


B Plan

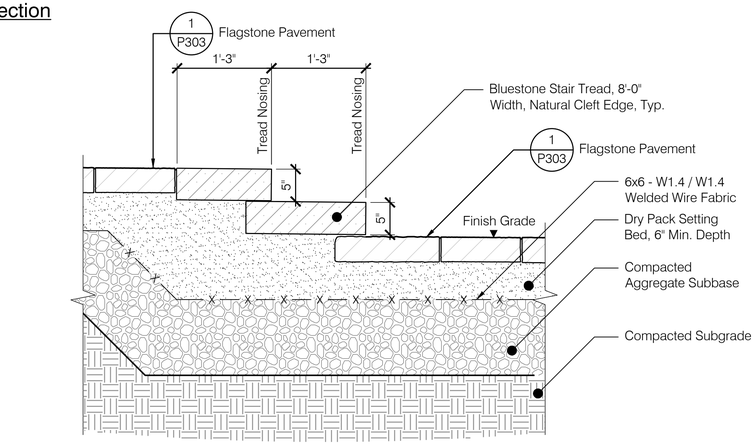
1 Flagstone Pavement Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"



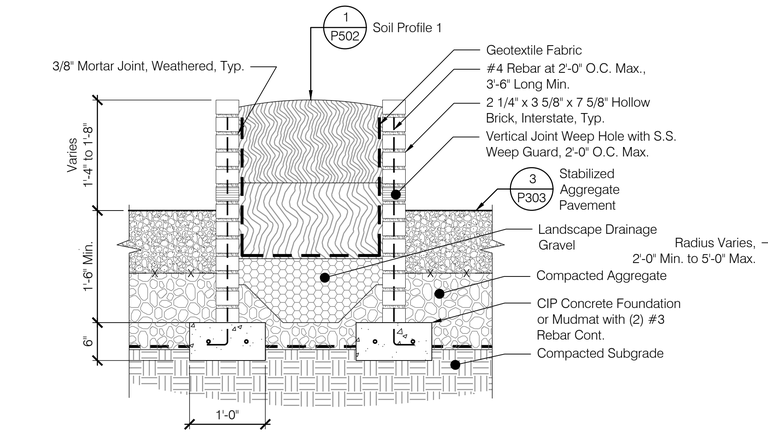
2 Pea Gravel Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"



3 Stabilized Aggregate Pavement Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"



4 Stone Steps Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"

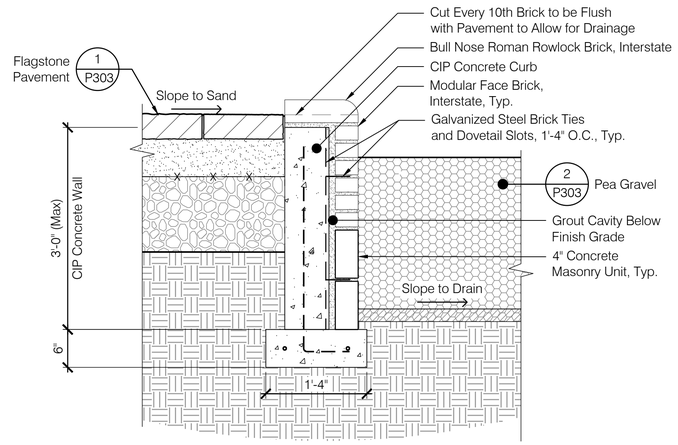


A Section
1"=1'-0"



B Precedent Photo
NTS

5 Jeffersonian Brick Planter
Scale: Varies



6 Brick Curb at Pea Gravel Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

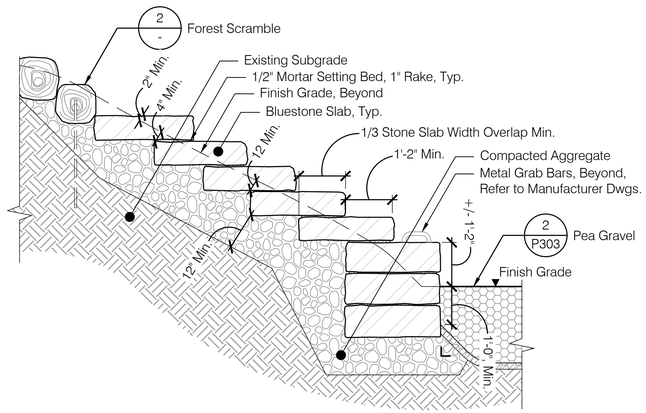
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Pavement and Brick Details 1

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

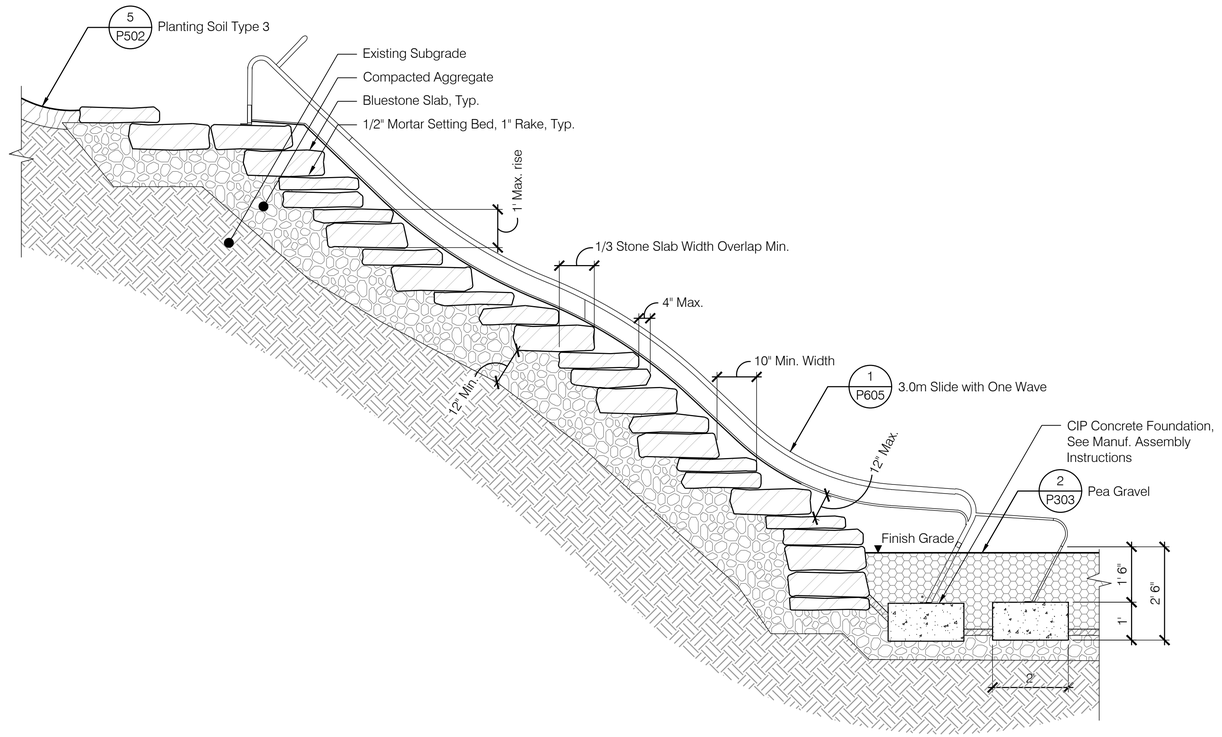
P303



A Section
1/2"=1'-0"

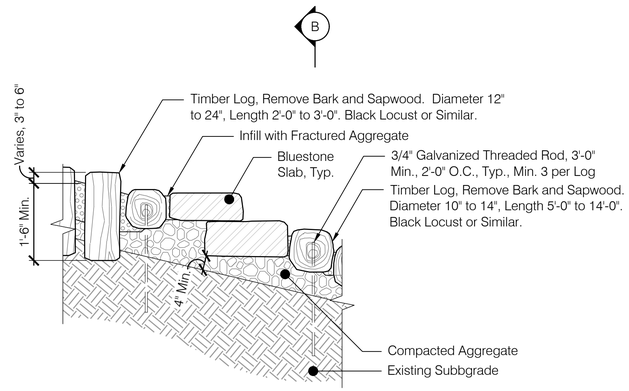


B Precedent Photo
NTS

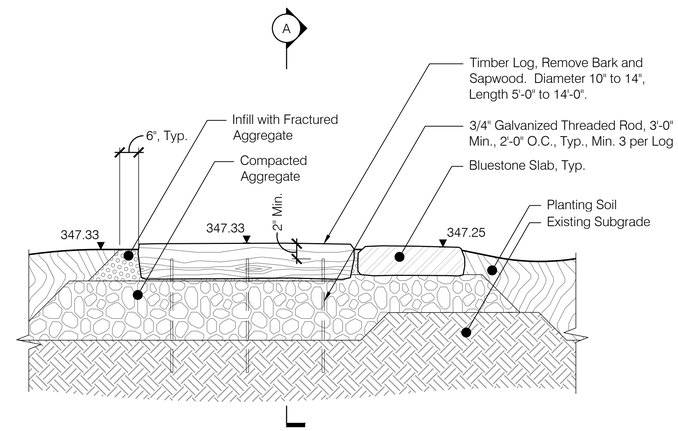


C Elevation at 3.0 Meter Slide
1/2"=1'-0"

1 Stone Scramble
Scale: Varies



A Section
1/2"=1'-0"



B Elevation
1/2"=1'-0"

2 Forest Scramble
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Mid-Hudson
Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

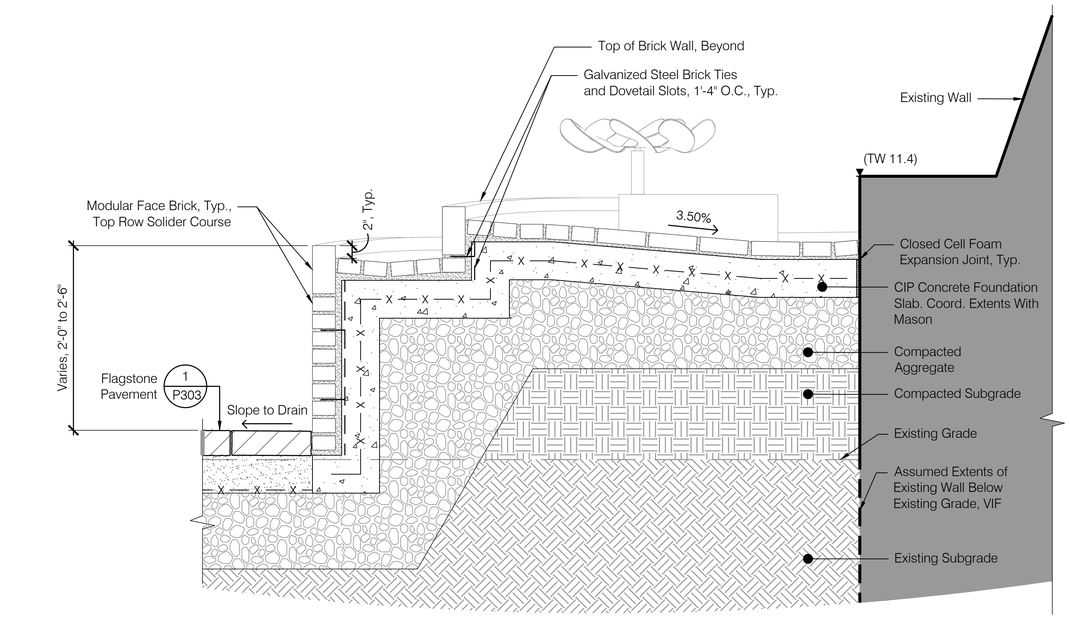
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

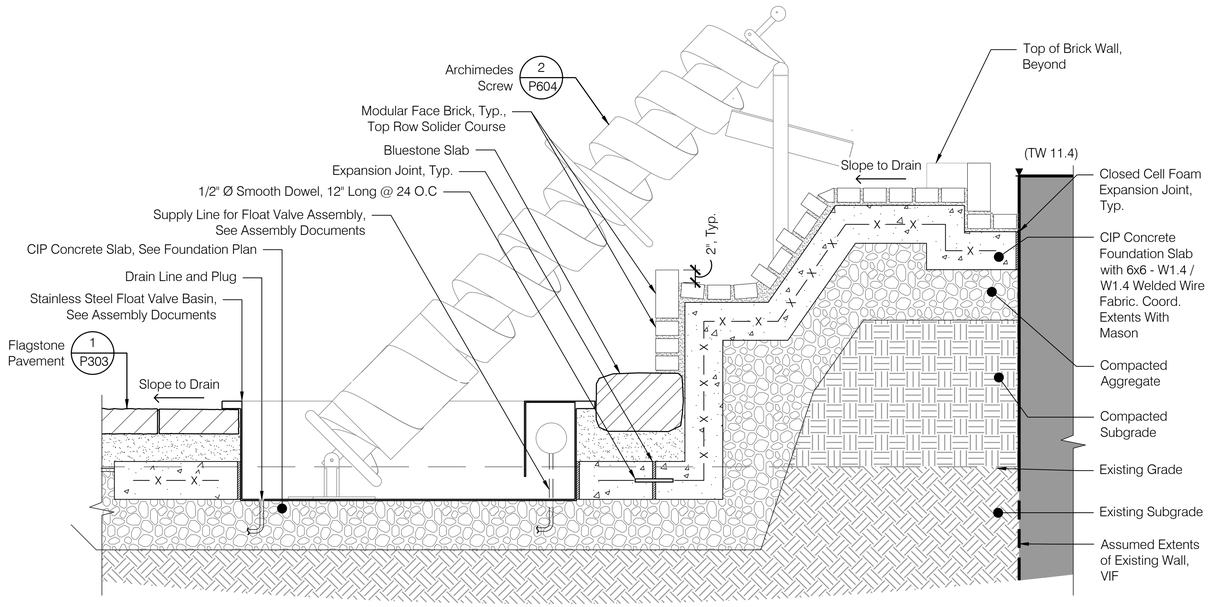
Woodland Scramble Details

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P304



1 Elevation at Spiral
1" = 1'-0"



2 Elevation at Cascade
1" = 1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

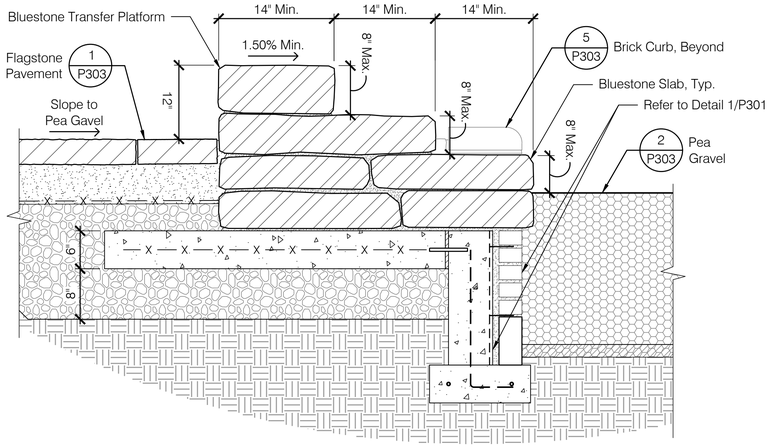
DRAWING TITLE

Brick Water Table Details

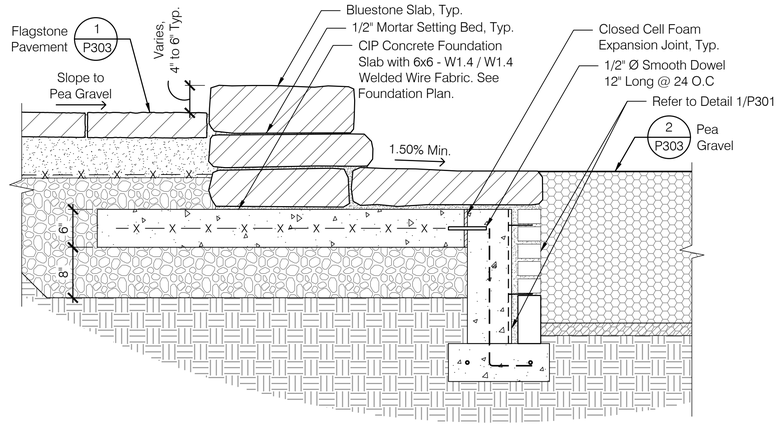
JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF

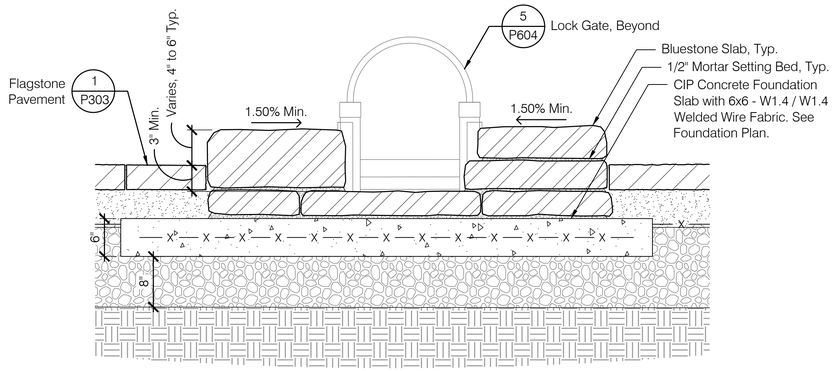
P305



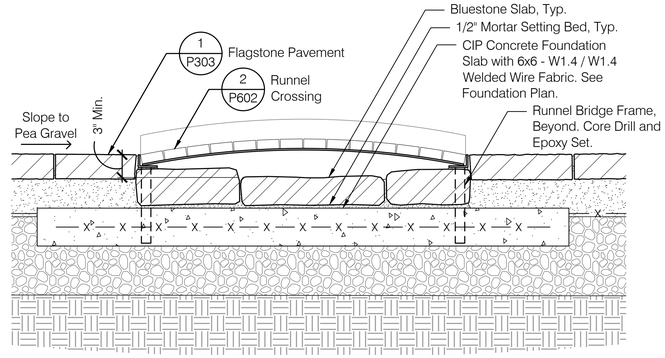
1 Transfer Platform at Stone Channel and Pea Gravel — Elevation
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



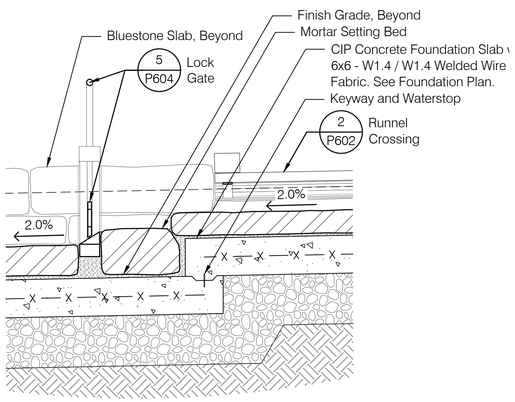
2 Stone Channel at Pea Gravel — Section
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



3 Stone Channel — Elevation
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



4 Runnel Crossing at Stone Channel — Elevation
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



5 Stone Channel — Elevation
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

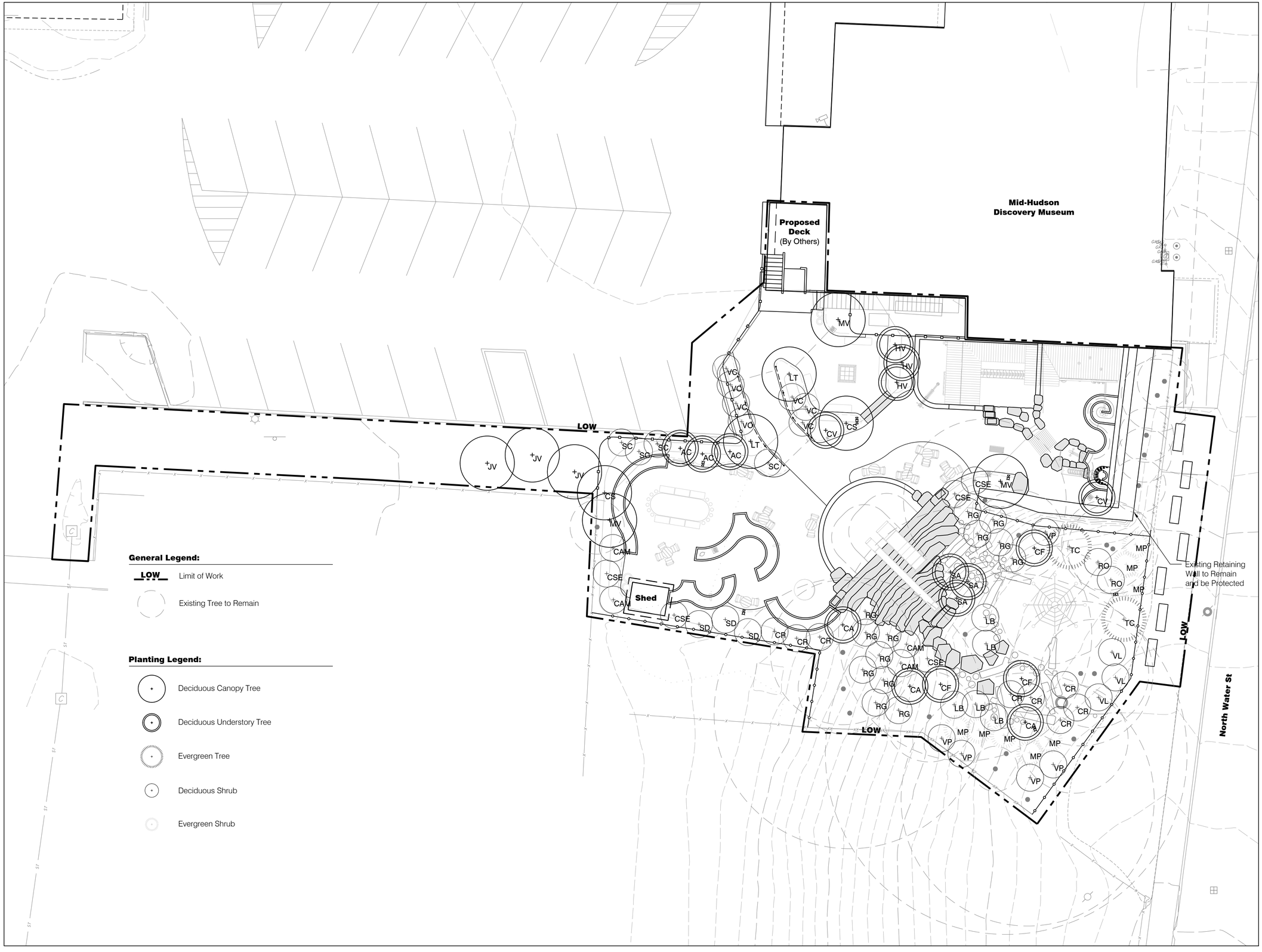
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Stone Channel Details

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 1" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P306



Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE
10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
Tree and Shrub Planting Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 1' = 10'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF
P500

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Proposed Deck (By Others)

PA1

PA2

PA3

PA4

PA5

LOW

Shed

North Water St

Existing Retaining Wall to Remain and be Protected

General Legend:

LOW — Limit of Work

Existing Tree to Remain

Planting Legend:

PA1 — Planting Area Type 1 - Native Garden

PA2 — Planting Area Type 2 - Vegetable Garden

PA3 — Planting Area Type 3 - Hillside Garden

PA4 — Planting Area Type 4 - Forest Garden Type A

PA5 — Planting Area Type 5 - Forest Garden Type B

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

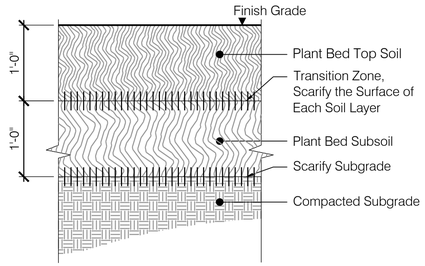
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

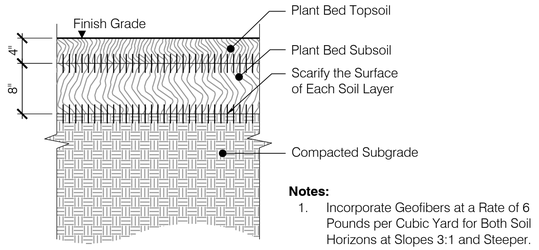
Groundcover Planting Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 1' = 10'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P501

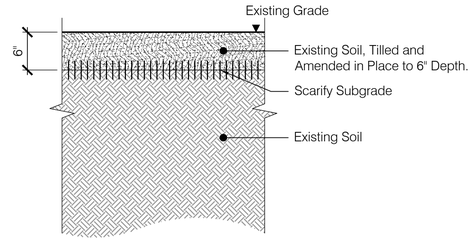


1 Soil Profile 1 - Planting Area Type 1 and 2 Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"



Notes:
1. Incorporate Geofibers at a Rate of 6 Pounds per Cubic Yard for Both Soil Horizons at Slopes 3:1 and Steeper.

2 Soil Profile 2 - Planting Area Type 3 Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"



3 Soil Profile 3 - Planting Area Type 4 and 5 Section
Scale: 1"=1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

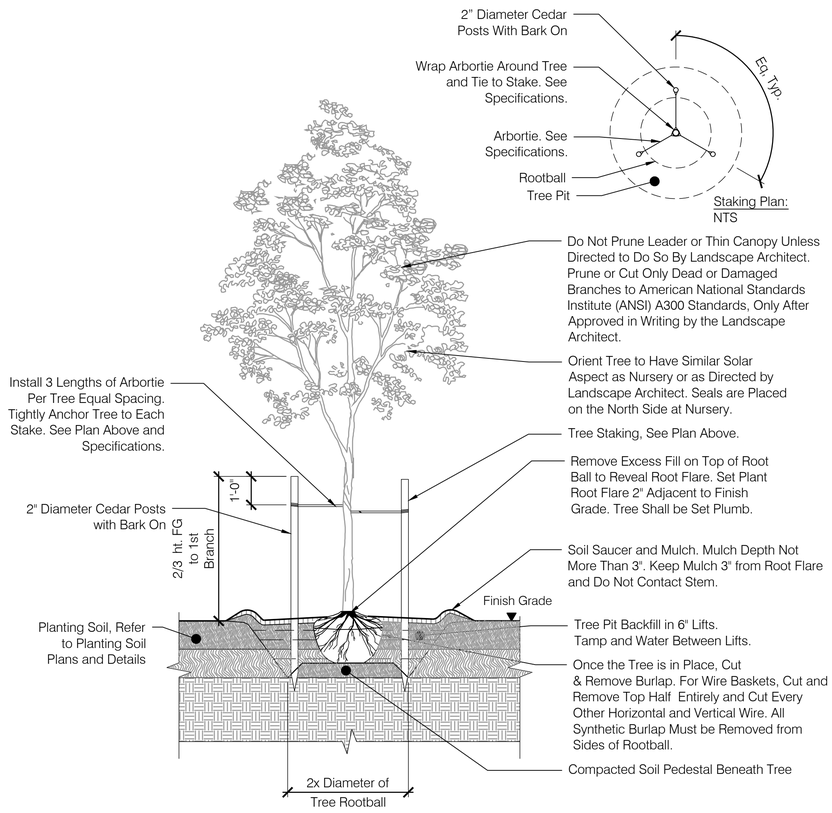
DRAWING TITLE

Planting Soil Details

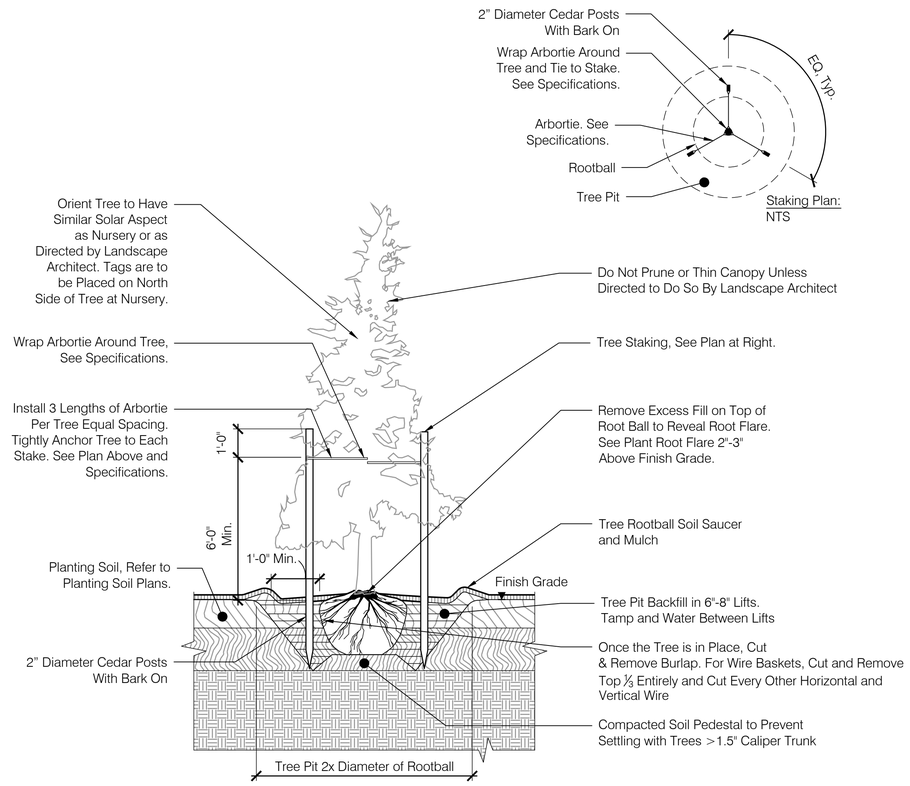
JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF

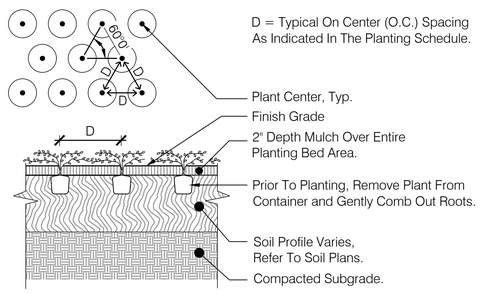
P502



1 Deciduous Tree Planting - B&B Section
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"



2 Evergreen Tree Planting - B&B Section
Scale: 3/8"=1'-0"

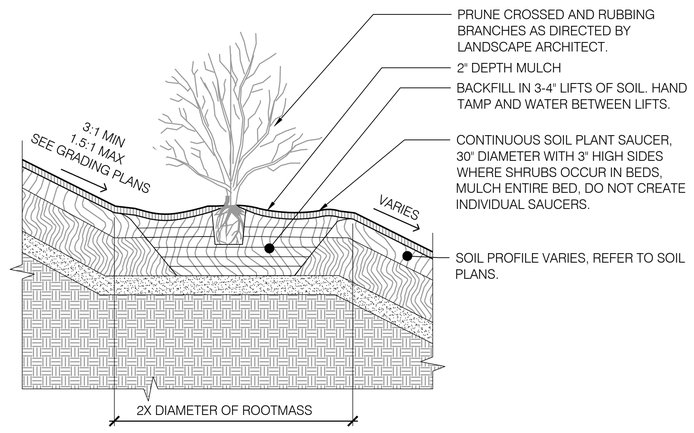


NOTES:

Remove All Wire, Plastic, Tags, Or Synthetic Material From Plants Prior To Planting.

D = Typical On Center (O.C.) Spacing As Indicated In The Planting Schedule.

3 Groundcover and Plug Planting Section
Scale: 3/4"=1'-0"



4 Planting on Slope Section
Scale: 1/2"=1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
Planting Details

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P503

TREES

TOTAL QTY	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	MIN. ROOTBALL DIA.	STEM	NOTES
3	AC	Amelanchier canadensis	Serviceberry	6' ht.	B&B	14"	Multistem	
3	CA	Cornus alternifolia	Pagoda Dogwood	8' ht.	B&B	18"	Multistem	
3	CF	Cornus florida	Flowering Dogwood	2" cal.	B&B	24"	Single	
2	CS	Catalpa Speciosa	Catalpa	3.5" cal.	B&B	38"	Single	
2	CV	Chionanthus virginicus	Fringetree	6' ht.	B&B	14"	Multistem	
3	HV	Hamamelis virginiana	Witch Hazel	4' ht.	B&B	12"	Multistem	
3	JV	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	8' ht.	B&B	32"	Single	
2	LT	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	3.5" cal.	B&B	38"	Single	
3	MV	Magnolia virginiana	Sweetbay Magnolia	3" cal.	B&B	32"	Single	
3	SA	Sassafras albidum	Sassafras	1.5" cal.	Cont.	24"	Single	
2	TC	Tsuga caroliniana	Carolina Hemlock	8' ht.	B&B	32"	Single	

SHRUBS

TOTAL QTY	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	MIN. CONTAINER		NOTES
4	CAM	Cornus amomum	Silky Dogwood	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
8	CR	Cornus racemosa	Gray Dogwood	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
5	CSE	Cornus sericea	Red Twig Dogwood	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
5	LB	Lindera benzoin	Spicebush	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
8	MP	Myrica pensylvanica	Bayberry	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
2	RO	Rubus odoratus	Raspberry	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
13	RG	Rhus glabra	Smooth Sumac	4 ft.	Cont.	#7		
4	SC	Sambucus canadensis	Elderberry	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
3	SD	Salix discolor	Pussy Willow	4 ft.	Cont.	#7		
7	VC	Vaccinium corymbosum	Highbush Blueberry	4 ft.	Cont.	#7		
5	VP	Viburnum prunifolium	Blackhaw Viburnum	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		
3	VL	Viburnum lentago	Nannyberry Virburnum	3 ft.	Cont.	#5		

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Planting Schedule 1

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE N/A
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P504

GROUNDCOVER AND VINES

TOTAL QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	AVG. SPACING	NOTES
PLANT AREA 1 - Native Garden (Approx. 1,000 SF)						
80	Eurybia divaricata	White Wood Aster	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
90	Fragaria virginiana	Wild Strawberry	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
60	Geranium maculatum	Wild Geranium	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
40	Myrrhis odorata	Sweet Cicely	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
40	Penstemon digitalis	Foxglove Beardtongue	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
40	Physostegia virginiana	Obedient Plant	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
40	Pycnanthemum muticum	Blunt Mountainmint	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
40	Solidago speciosa	Showy Goldenrod	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
80	Symphyotrichum patens	Spreading Aster	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
80	Symphyotrichum laeve	Smooth Aster	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
60	Waldsteinia fragarioides	Barren Strawberry	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
PLANT AREA 2 - Vegetable Garden (Approx. 225 SF)						
70	TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER	-	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
115	TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER	-	2.22" w. X 4" h.	Plug	12" O.C.	
PLANT AREA 3 - Hillside Garden (Approx. 300 SF)						
70	Adiantum pedatum	Maidenhair Fern	#1	Cont.	14" O.C.	
30	Maianthemum racemosum	False Solomon's Seal	#1	Cont.	14" O.C.	
30	Aruncus dioicus	Goatsbeard	#1	Cont.	14" O.C.	
70	Osmundastrum cinnamomeum	Cinnamon Fern	#1	Cont.	14" O.C.	
70	Polystichum acrostichoides	Christmas Fern	#1	Cont.	14" O.C.	
PLANT AREA 4 - Forest Garden Type A (Approx. 1,700 SF)						
90	Adiantum pedatum	Maidenhair Fern	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
90	Aruncus dioicus	Goatsbeard	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
110	Eurybia divaricata	White Wood Aster	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
90	Maianthemum racemosum	False Solomon's Seal	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
160	Osmundastrum cinnamomeum	Cinnamon Fern	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
160	Polystichum acrostichoides	Christmas Fern	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
110	Symphyotrichum patens	Spreading Aster	1 Qt.	Cont.	16" O.C.	
90	Tiarella cordifolia	Foam Flower	#1	Cont.	18" O.C.	
100	Lonicera sempervirens	Trumpet Honeysuckle	#2	Cont.	24" O.C.	Vines at Chain Link Fence (200LF)
PLANT AREA 5 - Forest Garden Type B (Approx. 1,300 SF)						
100	Aruncus dioicus	Goatsbeard	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
100	Maianthemum racemosum	False Solomon's Seal	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
350	Phlox divaricata	Wild Sweet William	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
200	Tiarella cordifolia	Foam Flower	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	
100	Uvularia grandiflora	Bellwort	#1	Cont.	16" O.C.	

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

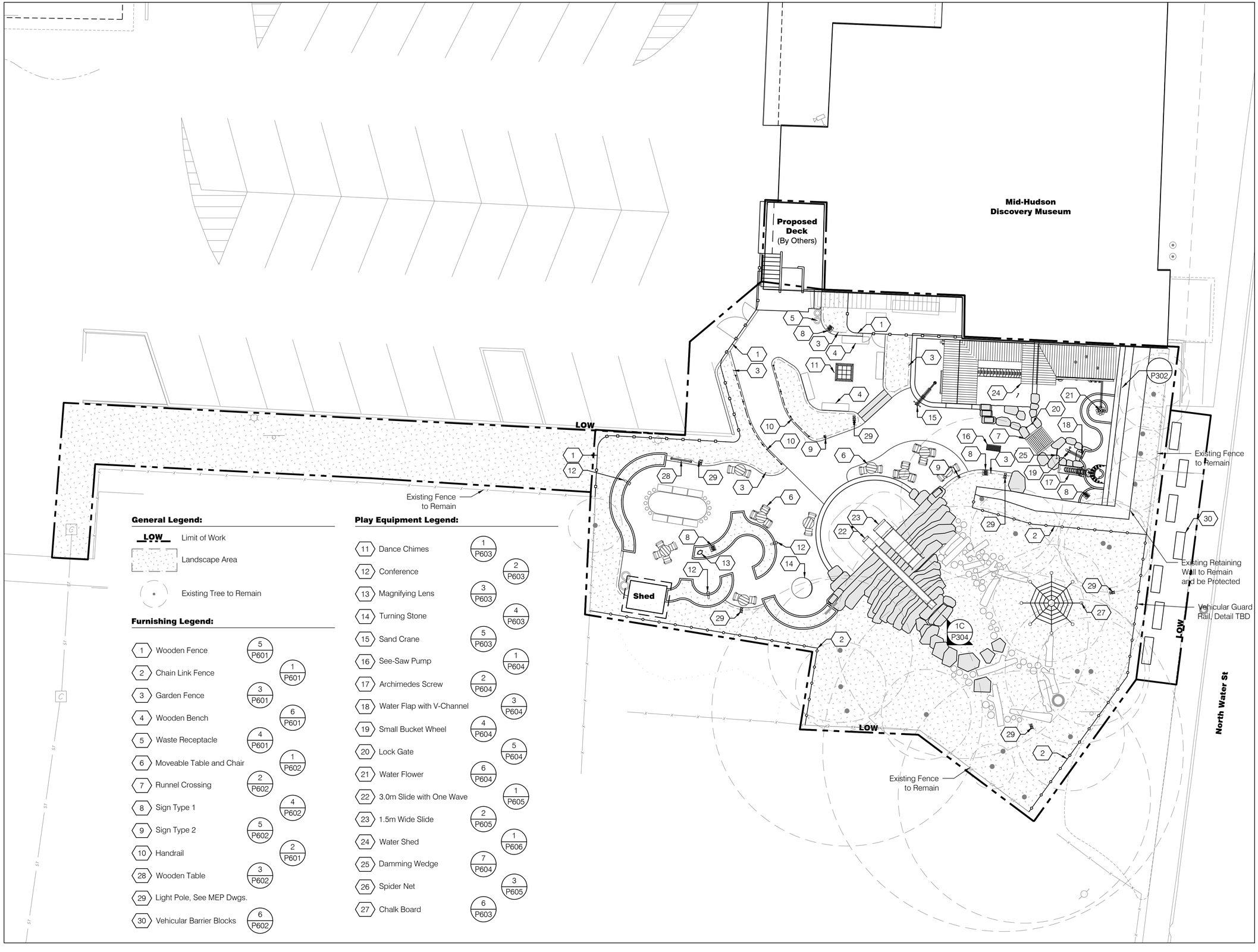
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Planting Schedule 2

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE N/A
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P505



General Legend:

- LOW — Limit of Work
- Landscape Area
- Existing Tree to Remain

Furnishing Legend:

1	Wooden Fence	5 P601
2	Chain Link Fence	1 P601
3	Garden Fence	3 P601
4	Wooden Bench	6 P601
5	Waste Receptacle	4 P601
6	Moveable Table and Chair	1 P602
7	Runnel Crossing	2 P602
8	Sign Type 1	4 P602
9	Sign Type 2	5 P602
10	Handrail	2 P601
28	Wooden Table	3 P602
29	Light Pole, See MEP Dwgs.	
30	Vehicular Barrier Blocks	6 P602

Play Equipment Legend:

11	Dance Chimes	1 P603
12	Conference	2 P603
13	Magnifying Lens	3 P603
14	Turning Stone	4 P603
15	Sand Crane	5 P603
16	See-Saw Pump	1 P604
17	Archimedes Screw	2 P604
18	Water Flap with V-Channel	3 P604
19	Small Bucket Wheel	4 P604
20	Lock Gate	5 P604
21	Water Flower	6 P604
22	3.0m Slide with One Wave	1 P605
23	1.5m Wide Slide	2 P605
24	Water Shed	1 P606
25	Damming Wedge	7 P604
26	Spider Net	3 P605
27	Chalk Board	6 P603

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

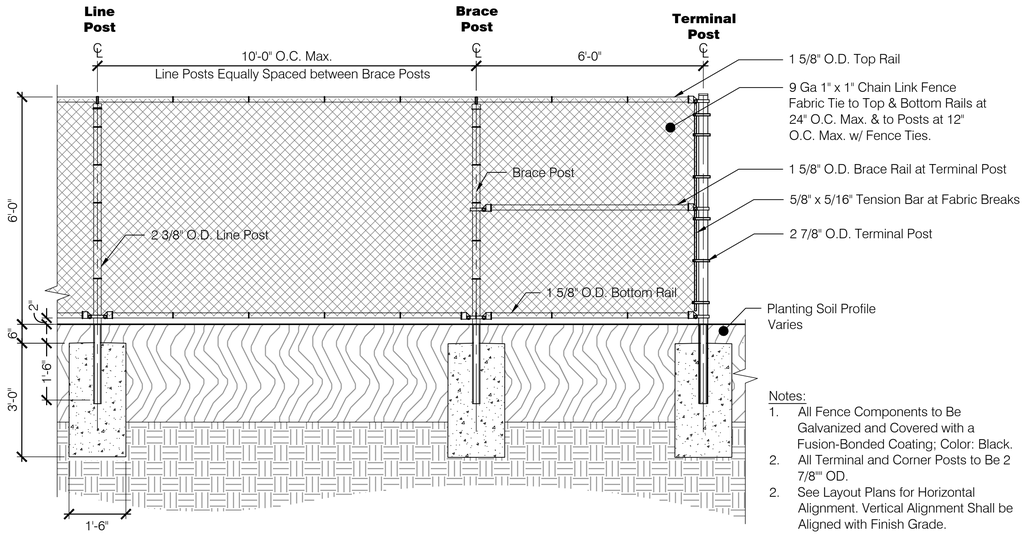
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Furnishings and Play Equipment Plan

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE 1' = 10'-0"
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

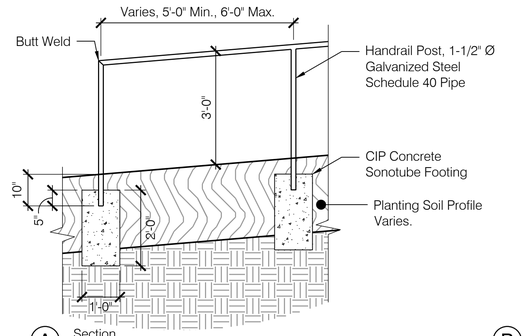
P600



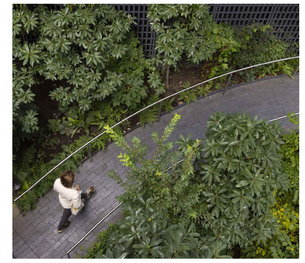
Notes:
1. All Fence Components to Be Galvanized and Covered with a Fusion-Bonded Coating; Color: Black.
2. All Terminal and Corner Posts to Be 2 7/8"" OD.
2. See Layout Plans for Horizontal Alignment. Vertical Alignment Shall be Aligned with Finish Grade.

1 Chain Link Fence
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Section

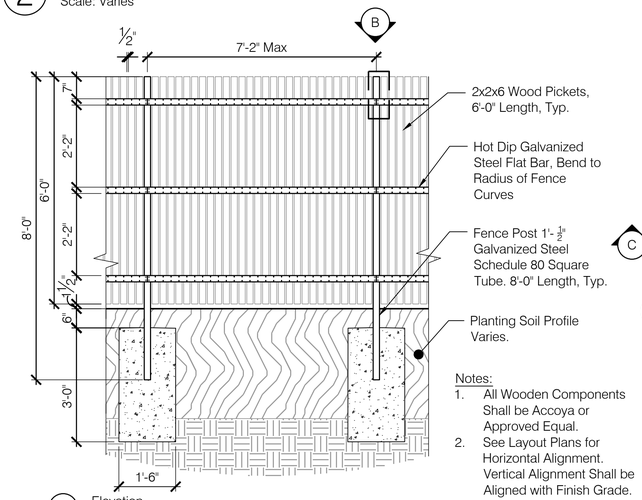


A Section
Scale:1/2"= 1'-0"



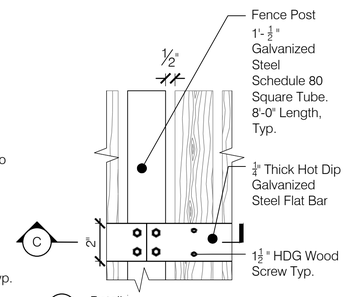
B Precedent Image
Not to Scale

2 Handrail
Scale: Varies

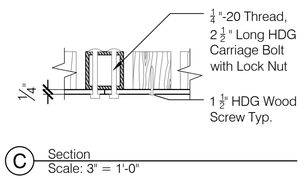


Notes:
1. All Wooden Components Shall be Accoya or Approved Equal.
2. See Layout Plans for Horizontal Alignment. Vertical Alignment Shall be Aligned with Finish Grade.

A Elevation
Scale:1/2"= 1'-0"

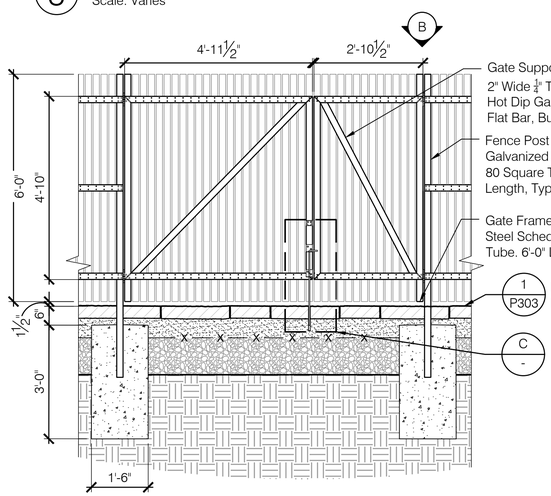


B Detail
Scale: 3"=1'-0"

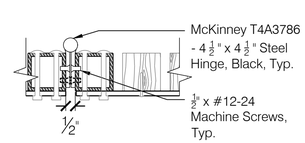


C Section
Scale: 3" = 1'-0"

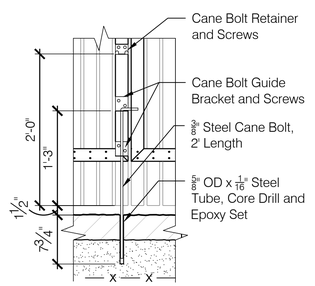
5 Wooden Fence
Scale: Varies



A Elevation
Scale:1/2"= 1'-0"

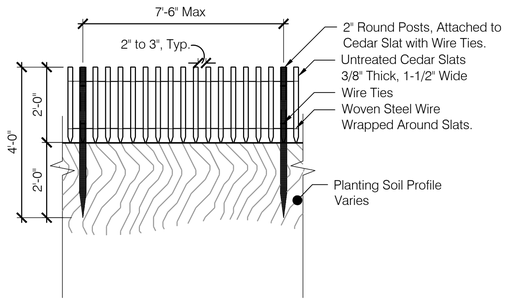


B Section
Scale: 3" = 1'-0"



C Detail
Scale: 1"=1'-0"

7 Wooden Fence, Gate
Scale: 1/2"=1'-0"



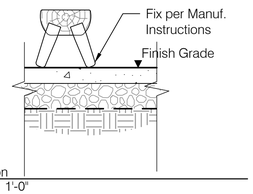
3 Garden Fence
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"



Product:
Manufacturer: Vestre
Name: APRIL Litter Bin
Notes: 20 gallons, Hot Dip Galvanized

4 Waste Receptacle
Scale: NTS

Precedent Image



A Section
1/2" = 1'-0"



B Precedent Image

Product:
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate
Name: Bench with Back
Notes: Product # L9.20000

6 Wooden Bench
Scale: Varies

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Furnishings Details 1

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P601



Product:

Manufacturer: Vestre

Name: April GO

Notes: HDG Steel and Nordic Pine

A Chair



Product:

Manufacturer: Vestre

Name: April Round Table

Notes: 1100mm Dia., Free Standing, Nordic Pine

A Chair

1 Moveable Table and Chair

Scale: NTS

Image



Product:

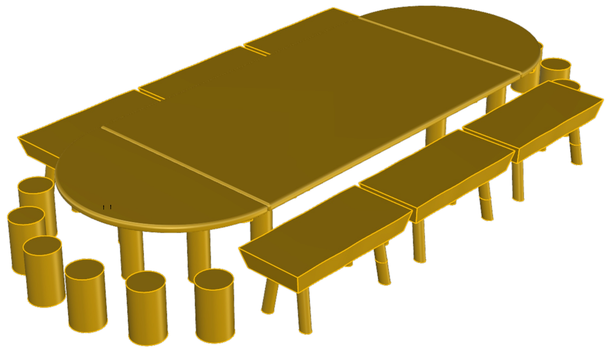
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Runnel Bridge

Notes: See Detail 4 on Sheet P306

2 Runnel Crossing

Scale: Varies



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Runnel Bridge

Notes: See Detail 4 on Sheet P306

3 Wooden Table

Scale: Varies

Design TBD

To be Furnished by Owner

4 Sign Type 1

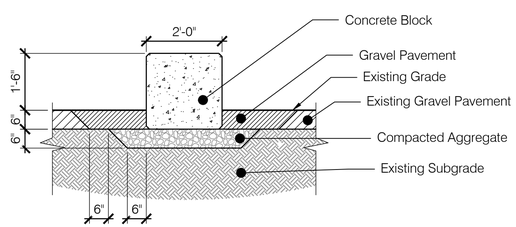
Scale: NTS

Design TBD

To be Furnished by Owner

5 Sign Type 2

Scale: NTS



6 Vehicular Barrier Block

Scale: 1/2"=1'-0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Furnishings Details 2

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF

DATE 1/30/2026

SCALE Varies

DRAWN BY APE Studio

CHECKED BY

P602



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Dance Chimes

Notes: With Mechanical Locking Device

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

1 Dance Chimes — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Conference

Notes: Heights TBD. Connecting Pipes not Included.

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

2 Conference — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Magnifying Lens with Cover

Notes: Without Table. Installed in Brick Planter. Bottom of Lens Shall be +/- 12" Above Top of Planter.

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

3 Magnifying Lens — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

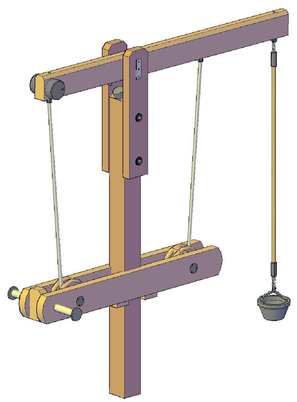
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Turning Stone

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

4 Turning Stone — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Sand Crane

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

5 Sand Crane — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Drawing Board

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

6 Drawing Board with Chalk — Image
Scale: NTS

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Play Equipment Details 1

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P603



Product:

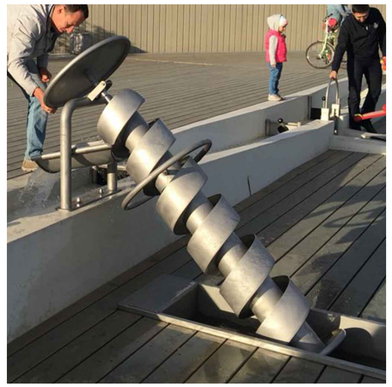
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: See-Saw Pump

Notes: Pressurized Water Connection Required. Water Output Powers Jets on Roof of Water Shed.

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

1 See-Saw Pump — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

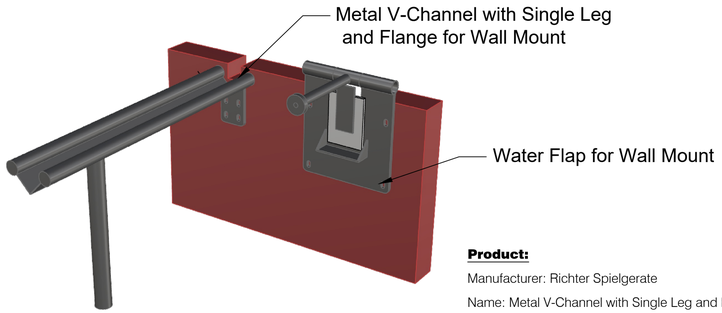
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Archimedes Screw with Float Valve Basin

Notes: 2m Height. Float Valve Included. Pressurized Water Connection Required for Float Valve.

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

2 Archimedes Screw — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Metal V-Channel with Single Leg and Flange for Wall Mount and Water Flap for Wall Mount

Notes: To be Surface Mounted on Brick Water Table. Detail TBD.

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

3 Water Flap with V-Channel — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

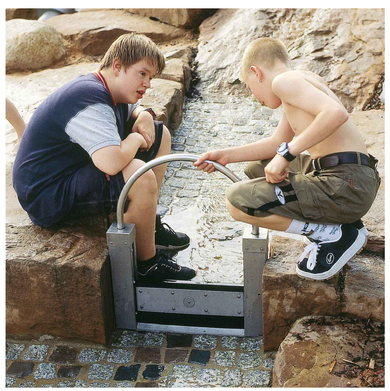
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Small Bucket Wheel

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

4 Small Bucket Wheel — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

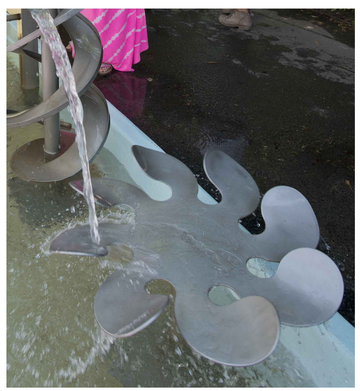
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Lock Gate

Notes: Embed between Bluestone Slabs

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

5 Lock Gate — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Water Flower

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

6 Water Flower — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Damming Wedge

Notes: Embedded Between Bluestone Slabs

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

7 Damming Wedge — Image
Scale: NTS

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Play Equipment Details 2

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P604



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Stainless Steel Slide with One Wave

Notes: Height = 3.0m, Width = .45m

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

1 3.0m Slide with One Wave — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

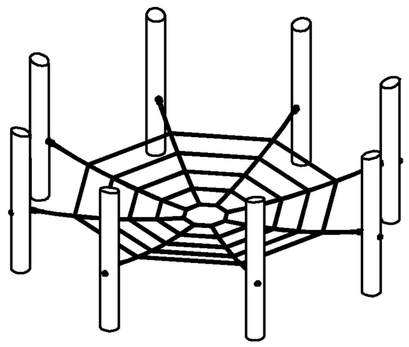
Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Stainless Steel Slide

Notes: Height = 1.5m, Width = 1.0m

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

2 1.5m Wide Slide — Image
Scale: NTS



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Spider Net

Notes:

See Manufacturer's Assembly Instructions

3 Spider Net — Image
Scale: NTS

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

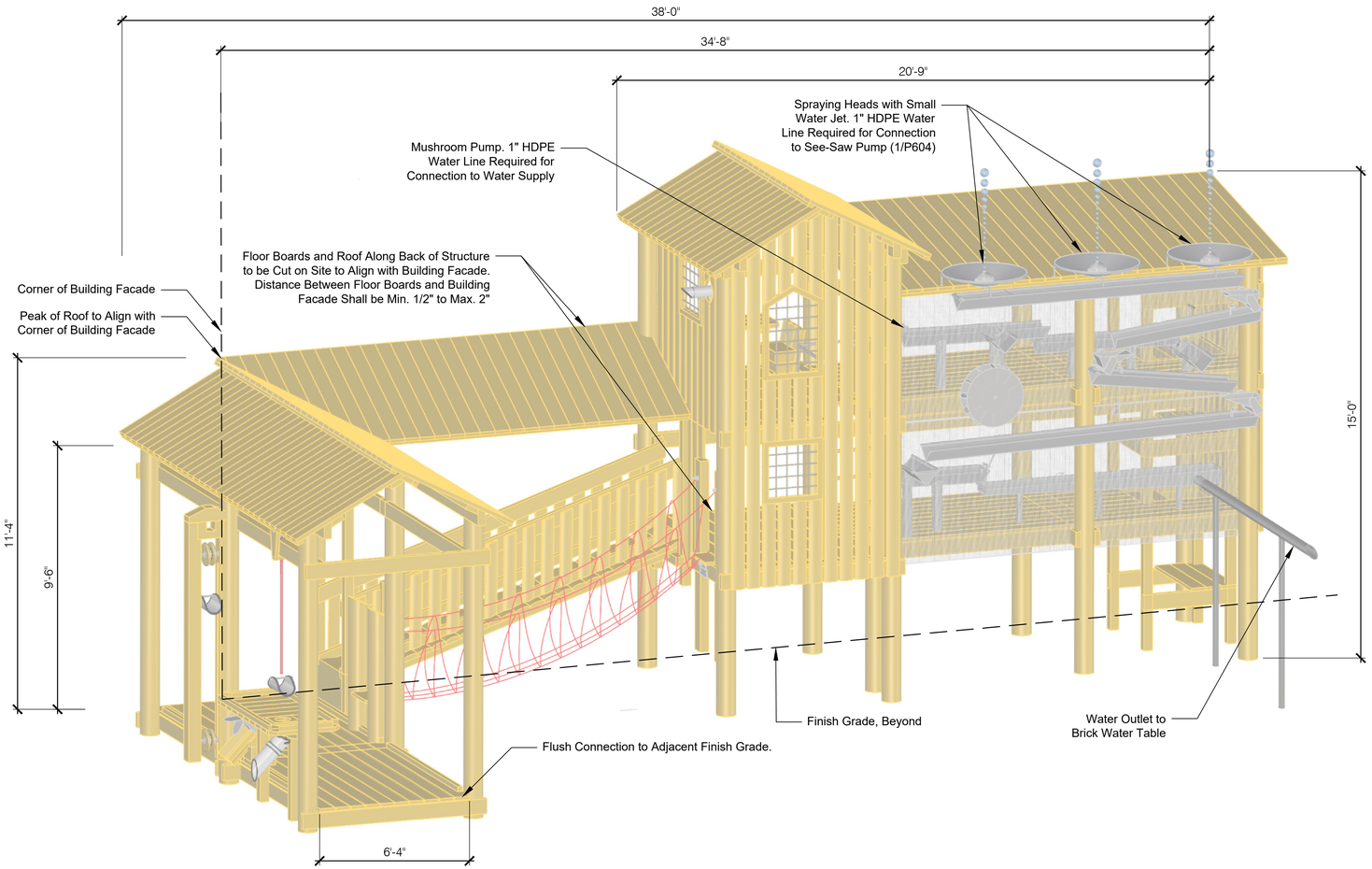
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE

Play Equipment Details 3

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

P605



Product:

Manufacturer: Richter Spielgerate

Name: Water Shed

Notes:

1) This is a Custom Structure. Details May Change as the Design Progresses.
2) Refer to Manuf. Assembly Instructions and/or Production Drawings for More Information.

1 Water Shed
Scale: NTS

Image

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

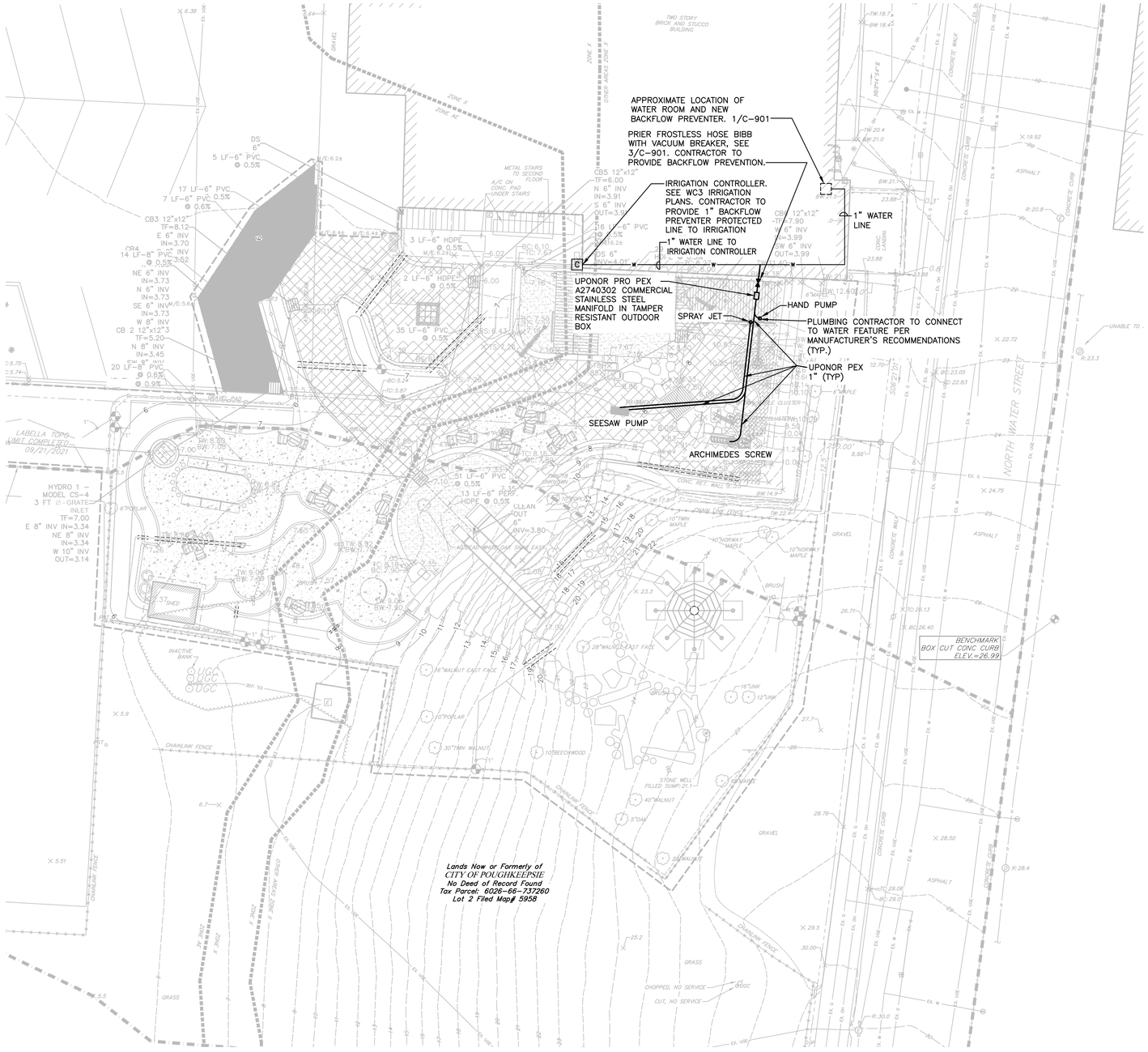
DRAWING TITLE

Play Equipment Details 4

JOB NUMBER 2737-02
DATE 1/30/2026
SCALE Varies
DRAWN BY APE Studio
CHECKED BY

SHEET NO. OF

P606



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- PROPOSED (FINISHED) CONTOUR
- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK
- EXIST. WATER MAIN
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS
- EXIST. STORM LINE
- EXIST. SANITARY SEWER LINE
- EXIST. EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXIST. CHAINLINK FENCE
- EXIST. SPLIT RAIL FENCE
- EXIST. TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST. WELL
- EXIST. ELEC MANHOLE
- EXIST. SANITARY MANHOLE
- EXIST. TELEPHONE/COMUNICATION MANHOLE
- EXIST. STORM DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- EXIST. UTILITY POLE
- EXIST. SIGN
- EXIST. CATCH BASIN
- NEW UNDERGROUND SECONDARY ELECTRIC SUPPLY
- NEW UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT
- NEW STORM LINE
- NEW ROOF STORM DRAIN
- NEW WATER LINE
- NEW CHAINLINK FENCE
- NEW SIGN
- NEW EXTERIOR LIGHT POLE
- NEW WATER VALVE

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 1" WATER SERVICE FROM BUILDING TO BACKFLOW PREVENTER ON GROUND FLOOR WATER ROOM. PROVIDE BACKFLOW PREVENTION PER DETAIL 1/C-901.
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 1" SERVICE FROM BACKFLOW PREVENTER TO IRRIGATION SYSTEM INLET PER IRRIGATION SYSTEM PLAN BY WC3 DESIGN.
3. CONNECT WATER FEATURE INLET TO WATER SUPPLY STUB PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

1 PLUMBING SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=10'

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

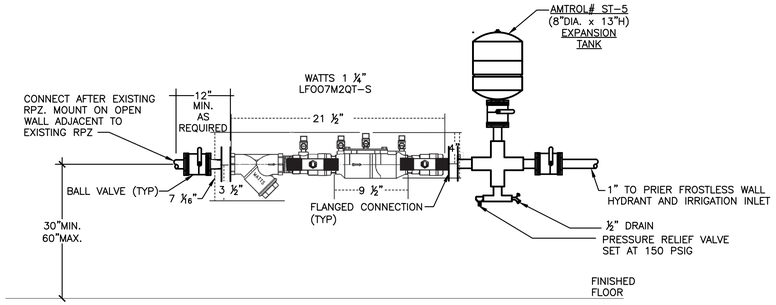
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
PLUMBING: SITE PLAN

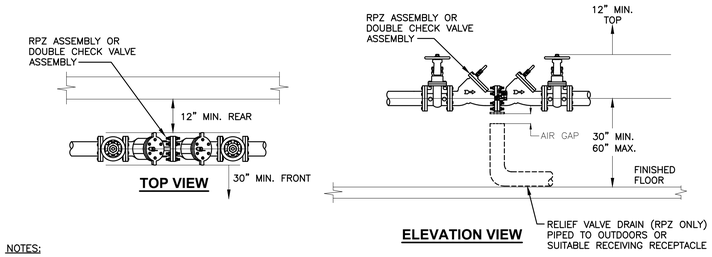
JOB NUMBER	25-033	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	02/04/26		
SCALE	AS NOTED		
DRAWN BY	SRB		P-001
CHECKED BY	ACL / RDF		



NOTES:

1. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 30" CLEAR SPACE BETWEEN THE FRONT SIDE OF ALL BFP AND NEAREST WALL OR OBSTRUCTION.
2. PROVIDE 12" CLEARANCE FROM BACK SIDE OF DEVICE TO NEAREST WALL.
3. WATTS 1 ¼" LF007M2QT-S SHALL BE PROVIDED.
4. OBTAIN DUTCHESS DOH APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
5. PROVIDE FLOOR DRAIN WITHIN 5'

1 1" WATER SERVICE WITH DOUBLE CHECK VALVE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. WATER SERVICE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A CENTERLINE HEIGHT FROM 30 TO 60 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
2. A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES IS TO BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE RPZ RELIEF VALVE AND THE FLOOR.
3. MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING SERVICE CLEARANCES FOR THE ASSEMBLY:
   FRONT: 30 INCHES MINIMUM
   REAR: 12 INCHES MINIMUM
   TOP: 12 INCHES MINIMUM
4. THE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A HEATED LOCATION WITH ADEQUATE LIGHTING.
5. ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED AND RESTRAINED.
6. WHERE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WATER METER AND BACKFLOW PREVENTER IS GREATER THAN 10 FEET, ALL EXPOSED PIPING SHALL BE LABELED "FEED LINE TO BACKFLOW PREVENTER-DO NOT TAP". LETTERING SHALL BE ONE INCH HIGH BLACK ON WHITE BACKGROUND. LABELS SHALL BE LOCATED AT FIVE FOOT INTERVALS.
7. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST ALL COMPONENTS AND RUN A MINIMUM OF 100 GALLONS THROUGH ENTIRE ASSEMBLY BEFORE FINAL INSPECTION.
8. THE DCV/RPZ ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ORANGE COUNTY DOH.
9. REFER TO PLANS FOR QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS.

2 BACKFLOW PREVENTOR INSTALLATION
N.T.S.

PRIER

C-534 Commercial Wall Hydrant



Find us in MasterSpec
a product of The American Institute of Architects

- Commercial
- Freezeless
- Anti-Siphon
- Double Check Valve

With Integral P-004 Vacuum Breaker

PRIER C-534 provides a year round source of water to areas that are subject to freezing temperatures. The hydrant is connected to the supply piping in the heated portion of the structure, eliminating the possibility of freezing. To ensure freeze protection, the hydrant will drain even with the hose attached and under pressure without sprayback.

The C-534 combines freezeless hydrant features with self-draining, anti-siphon and two backflow check valves. The vacuum breaker/backflow preventer provides protection against cross-connection of the potable water supply, while venting to eliminate any vacuum. This commercial wall hydrant is key operated, code approved, and flows up to 9 GPM. No special installation tools are required.

FEATURES

- Listed and labeled to P-004 vacuum breaker backflow double check valve approved under ASSE 1052, UPC and cUPC
- Double check valve and anti-siphon vacuum breaker
- Drains automatically with hose attached
- Short valve stem cap for smaller profile in box
- Per ASSE 1052, pressure rated to 125 PSI, temperature to 140° F
- Integral cast flange with built-in drainage pitch
- Solid brass body, valve stem cap, seat and stem ends
- Satin nickel plated body maintains attractive finish
- Optional stainless steel hydrant box sold separately
- Multiple vent holes ensure proper draining and reduce problems associated with insect nesting
- Designed to last the life of the plumbing system
- Patented PRIER "triple seal" positive shutoff system offers triple redundancy to assure shutoff
- High flow rate, 9 GPM at 25 PSI differential
- Same key operates box lock and hydrant

INLET STYLES



D Style 1/2" MPT x 1/2" SWT
T Style 3/4" MPT x 1/2" FTP
F Style 3/4" SWT
X Style 1/2" Crimp PEX
W Style 1/2" Wirsbo® PEX
FX Style 3/4" Crimp PEX
FW Style 3/4" Wirsbo® PEX
Y Style 1/2" Press-Fit

ORDERING

Wall Hydrant Only

C-534D10

Inlet
D- ½" MPT x ½" SWT
T- ½" MPT x ½" FPT
F- ½" SWT
X- ½" Crimp PEX
W- ½" Wirsbo® PEX
FX- ½" Crimp PEX
FW- ½" Wirsbo® PEX
Y- 1/2" Press-Fit

Length
CC- Close Coupled
04- 4" Insertion
06- 6" Insertion
08- 8" Insertion
10- 10" Insertion
12- 12" Insertion
14- 14" Insertion
16- 16" Insertion
18- 18" Insertion
20- 20" Insertion
22- 22" Insertion
24- 24" Insertion
XX- Special Size

Optional Hydrant Box

C-534BX4



Box Finish
4- Stainless Steel

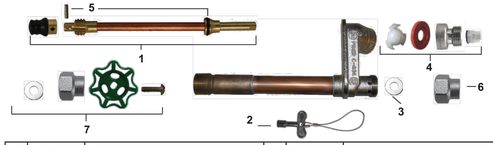
MATERIALS

Brass	Body, Stem Ends (2), Seat, Valve Stem Cap
Hard Copper	Operating Stem, Shaft
EPDM	Drain Seal O-Ring, Triple Seal Stopper, Packing
Silicone	Vacuum Breaker Washer
Acetal	Vacuum Breaker Check Spider
Stainless Steel	Seat Pin, Hydrant Box
Aluminum	Loose Key

4515 E. 139th Street Grandview, MO 64030 | (800) 362-9055 | PRIER.com

C-534-V

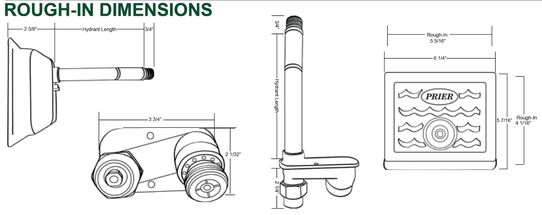
C-534 REPLACEMENT PARTS AND STEMS



ID	Part No.	Description	ID	Part No.	Description
1	See Below	Stem Assembly, Contains: 1, 5		P-231-0420	Stem for 20" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 22 1/8" OAL
	P-231-04CC	Stem for CC C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 4 1/8" OAL		P-231-0422	Stem for 22" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 24 1/8" OAL
	P-231-0404	Stem for 4" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 6 1/8" OAL		P-231-0424	Stem for 24" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 26 1/8" OAL
	P-231-0406	Stem for 6 " C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 8 1/8" OAL	2	C-108KT-808	Loose Key on Lanyard
	P-231-0408	Stem for 8" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 10 1/8" OAL	3	324-1003	Washer
	P-231-0410	Stem for 10" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 12 1/8" OAL	4	C-434KT-906	Vacuum Breaker Repair Kit
	P-231-0412	Stem for 12" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 14 1/8" OAL	5	C-434KT-902	Stopper and Pin Kit (with tool and o-ring)
	P-231-0414	Stem for 14" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 16 1/8" OAL	6	300-6003	Valve Stem Cap for C-534
	P-231-0416	Stem for 16" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 18 1/8" OAL	7	C-534KT-804	Handle Conversion Kit to convert to C-434
	P-231-0418	Stem for 18" C-434/C-534 Hydrant, 20 1/8" OAL		C-534KT-907	Overhaul Kit for C-534, Contains: 2, 3, 4, 5

***For the old style C-534 Series wall hydrant stems, see C-534 Series retired style spec sheet at PRIER.com.*

ROUGH-IN DIMENSIONS



SPECS

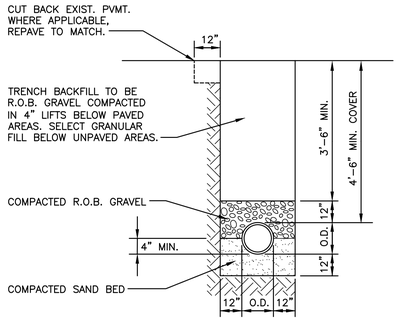
Furnish and install freezeless model C-534 Commercial Wall Hydrant as manufactured by PRIER Products, Inc. Hydrant shall have automatic draining capabilities with integral ASSE 1052 approved double check vacuum breaker/backflow preventer. Hydrant shall have 3/4" hose connection with freezeless water flow and self-draining functions. After hydrant is turned in the "off" position, hydrant must be capable of draining even with the hose attached and under pressure without sprayback. Hydrant shall be constructed of all non-ferrous materials with EPDM sealing mechanisms. Hydrant body must be satin nickel plated. For stability of operation, hydrant stem shall be secured at the seat end with ACME type threads and at the handle end with the packing nut. Lockshield must be long enough to ensure operation only with the included operating key. Hydrant must be installed through a 1 1/8" diameter hole without any custom brick cutting. Operating Key is to be furnished with each hydrant. Hydrant insertion length to be x inches. (Close coupled to 24" in 2" increments.)

Optional: Furnish and install flush-mount hydrant box for each valve. Hydrant box shall be manufactured of stainless steel. Box may be installed separately and hydrant be insertable and removable from front of the box. Access to the hydrant box shall be provided by the same operating key as the valve.

4515 E. 139th Street Grandview, MO 64030 | (800) 362-9055 | PRIER.com

C-534-V

3 PRIER COMMERCIAL HOSE BIBB DETAIL
N.T.S.



NOTE:

1. UPONOR PEX ¾" TO BE USED.

4 TYPICAL TRENCH - WATER SERVICE DETAIL
N.T.S.

Mid-Hudson
Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
CIVIL: DETAILS

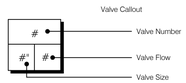
JOB NUMBER	25-033	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	02/04/26		
SCALE	AS NOTED	C-901	
DRAWN BY	SRB		
CHECKED BY	ACL / RDF		

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL
P	NETAFIM FLUSH VALVE #TLFV-1
	TLCV-06-18 DRIP RING APPROX 20' OF DRIPLINE
	AREA TO RECEIVE DRIPLINE NETAFIM TLCV-06-18 SUB SURFACE
	AREA TO RECEIVE DRIPLINE NETAFIM TLCV-06-12 FOR PLANTERS
	AREA TO RECEIVE DRIPLINE NETAFIM TLCV-06-18 ON SURFACE
	HUNTER IBV-FS-R 1" BRASS VALVE FOR .3-15 GPM
	RAIN BIRD 33-DNP 3/4" NON POTABLE QUICK COUPLER VALVE

	SHUT OFF VALVE
M	HUNTER IBVFS MASTER VALVE 1"
C	HUNTER HCC-800 PL CONTROLLER WITH HYDRAWISE PROGRAM
RS	HUNTER SOLAR SYNC WEATHER SENSOR
FS	HUNTER FLOW CLIK FLOW SENSOR
POC 1"	POINT OF CONNECTION 1" BY PLUMBER
	IRRIGATION LATERAL LINE: PVC CLASS 200 SDR 21
	IRRIGATION MAINLINE: PVC CLASS 200 SDR 21
	PIPE SLEEVE: PVC SCHEDULE 40

Valve Callout



IRRIGATION GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IS DIAGRAMMATIC BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE SUCCESSFUL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO INSTALL A SYSTEM THAT WILL PROPERLY COVER ALL AREAS INDICATED ON THE DESIGN. ACTUAL LAYOUT OF PIPING, SPRINKLER HEADS, VALVES, CONTROLLERS AND OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE. FIELD CHANGES SHALL BE MADE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR MUST BE FULLY AWARE OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING. SITE WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION, COORDINATE WITH LA.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR TO BE FAMILIAR WITH ALL GRADE DIFFERENCES, LOCATIONS OF WALLS, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES AND MAKE THE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS TO ACCOMMODATE THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. THERE MAY BE TIMES WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS IN THE FIELD THAT UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS, GRADES OR DIMENSIONS THAT EXIST MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE ENGINEERING, SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTIONS OF THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. IN THE EVENT THAT THIS NOTIFICATION IS NOT PERFORMED, THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS AND COSTS THAT OCCUR.

2. THIS SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED USING ACCEPTED AND QUALITY INSTALLATION STANDARDS AS USED IN THE INDUSTRY. ALL MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE FOLLOWED.

3. LATERAL LINE PIPING A MINIMUM OF 12" OF COVER IF NOT POSSIBLE NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. ALL BACKFILL SURROUNDING THE PIPE SHALL BE CLEANED OF MATERIALS LARGER THAN 1" IN SIZE.

4. THERE WILL BE NO SUBSTITUTIONS OR CHANGES TO THE IRRIGATION DESIGN ALLOWED WITHOUT DIRECT, WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE IRRIGATION CONSULTANT OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

5. SYSTEM DESIGN IS BASED ON PRESSURE AND FLOW INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS, STATIC PRESSURE WAS GIVEN AS 50 PSI AND THE SIZE OF THE P.O.C. IS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWING. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER PRESSURES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REPORT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN REQUIREMENTS AND THE ACTUAL READINGS TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

6. PIPING SHOWN IN PAVED AREA WITHOUT SLEEVE IS DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE OF THE PLANTED AREA OR TURF AREA APPROXIMATELY 1' FROM ANY HARDSCAPE.

7. ALL VALVES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE APPROXIMATE AREA AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE THE POINT OF CONNECTION WITH PLUMBER

8. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS TO LOCATE ALL WATERLINES AND UTILITIES AS NEEDED FOR THE IRRIGATION. ALL INFORMATION IS TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO ANY INSTALLATION OF THE PROJECT.

9. THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CLEAN UP ASSOCIATED WITH HIS WORK.

10. IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR SHALL ALL PROVIDE THE FIRST WINTERIZATION, SPRING TURN ON AND CONTROLLER MAINTENANCE IN BID.

1 IRRIGATION PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10' 0"

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE
10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

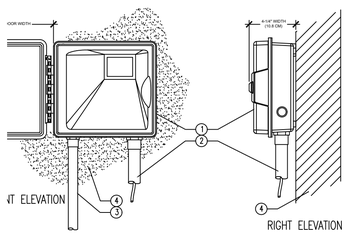
STATUS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
Irrigation Plan
2737-02

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 12/22/2025
SCALE N/A APE Studio I100
DRAWN BY WC3 Design
CHECKED BY

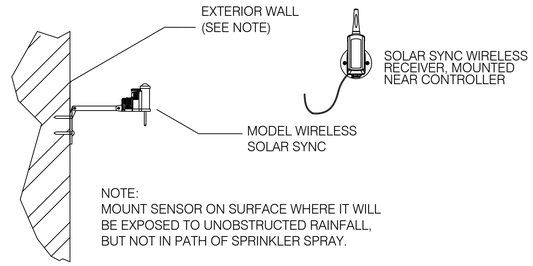


LEGEND:

1. IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (PRO-HC) PER PLAN
2. IRRIGATION CONTROL WIRE IN CONDUIT SIZE AND TYPE PER LOCAL CODES
3. ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CONDUIT CONNECT TO POWER SOURCE, J-BOX INSIDE CONTROLLER
4. ADJACENT SURFACE TO MOUNT CONTROLLER PER PLAN

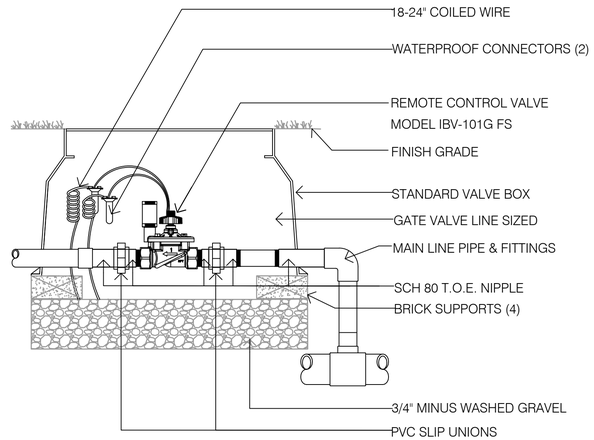
NOTE
MOUNT CONTROLLER LCD SCREEN AT EYE LEVEL, CONTROLLER SHALL BE HARD-WIRED TO GROUNDED 110 VAC POWER SOURCE

01 IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (PRO-HC)
NOT TO SCALE

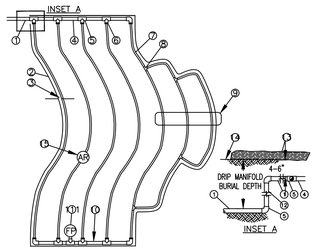


NOTE:
MOUNT SENSOR ON SURFACE WHERE IT WILL BE EXPOSED TO UNOBSTRUCTED RAINFALL, BUT NOT IN PATH OF SPRINKLER SPRAY.

02 SOLAR SYNC WEATHER STATION
NOT TO SCALE



03 DRIP ZONE WITH FILTER AND VALVE
NOT TO SCALE

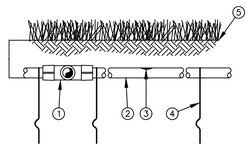


1. PVC SUPPLY PIPE FROM CONTROL ZONE KIT
2. PERIMETER OF AREA
3. PERIMETER DRIPLINE PIPE TO BE INSTALLED 2"-4" FROM PERIMETER OF AREA
4. PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD
5. PVC SCH 40 TEE OR EL (TYPICAL)
6. BARB X MALE FITTING:
7. SUB-SURFACE DRIPLINE: NETAFIM TLCV SERIES DRIPLINE (TYPICAL)
8. BARB X BARB INSERT TEE:
9. TOTAL LENGTH OF SELECTED DRIPLINE SHOULD NOT EXCEED LENGTH SHOWN IN TABLE
10. PVC FLUSH HEADER
11. FLUSH POINT:
12. PVC RISER PIPE
13. TURF OR MULCH
14. FINISH GRADE
15. ½ AIR RELIEF VALVE:

Dripline Maximum Lateral Lengths (Feet)						
	12" Spacing		18" Spacing		24" Spacing	
pressure psi	(gph)		(gph)		(gph)	
	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.9
15	273	155	314	250	424	322
20	318	169	353	294	508	368
30	350	230	413	350	586	414
40	395	255	465	402	652	474
50	417	285	528	420	720	488
60	460	290	596	455	780	514

1. LENGTH OF LONGEST DRIPLINE LATERAL SHOULD NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOWN IN THE ACCOMPANYING TABLE.
2. INSTALL AIR RELIEF VALVE AT HIGH POINTS IN DRIP LATERAL.
3. WHEN USING 17MM INSERT FITTINGS WITH DESIGN PRESSURE OVER 50PSI, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS BE INSTALLED ON EACH FITTING.

04 SUB SURFACE DRIPLINE INSTALLTION



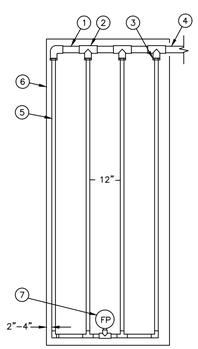
1. FITTING OR CHANGE OF DIRECTION
2. SUB-SURFACE DRIPLINE:
3. INLINE DRIP EMITTER
4. 6" SOD STAPLE
5. TURF/FINISH GRADE OR SHRUB BED WITH MULCH

NOTES:
1. PLACE TIE DOWN STAKES EVERY THREE FEET IN SAND, FOUR FEET IN LOAM, AND FIVE FEET IN CLAY.
2. AT FITTINGS WHERE THERE IS A CHANGE OF DIRECTION SUCH AS TEES OR ELBOWS, USE TIE-DOWN STAKES ON EACH LEG OF THE CHANGE OF DIRECTION.
3. INSERTION PLOW AND TRENCHED INSTALLATIONS DO NOT REQUIRE TIE DOWN STAKES.

05 SUB SURFACE DRIPLINE

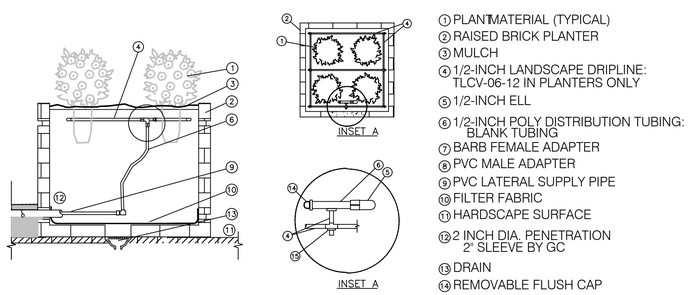


06 OPERATIONAL INDICATOR 1 PER ZONE, LA TO LOCATE IN FIELD



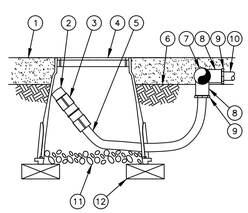
1. PVC SUPPLY HEADER
2. PVC SCH 40 TEE OR EL (TYPICAL)
3. BARB X MALE FITTING:
4. PVC DRIP MANIFOLD FROM STUB IN PLANTER
5. ON SURFACE DRIPLINE: TLCV-06-12
6. PERIMETER OF AREA
7. DRIPLINE FLUSH VALVE

07 ON SURFACE DRIPLINE INSTALLATION FOR HILLSIDE
NOT TO SCALE



1. PLANT MATERIAL (TYPICAL)
2. RAISED BRICK PLANTER
3. MULCH
4. 1/2-INCH LANDSCAPE DRIPLINE: TLCV-06-12 IN PLANTERS ONLY
5. 1/2-INCH ELL
6. 1/2-INCH POLY DISTRIBUTION TUBING: BLANK TUBING
7. BARB FEMALE ADAPTER
8. PVC MALE ADAPTER
9. PVC LATERAL SUPPLY PIPE
10. FILTER FABRIC
11. HARDSCAPE SURFACE
12. 2 INCH DIA. PENETRATION 2" SLEEVE BY GC
13. DRAIN
14. REMOVABLE FLUSH CAP
15. 1/2-INCH BARB TEE OR ELL:

08 DRIPLINE INTO BRICK PLANTERS
NOT TO SCALE



1. MULCH
2. FLUSH CAP FOR EASY FIT COMPRESSION FITTINGS:
3. EASY FIT COUPLING:
4. SUBTERRANEAN EMITTER BOX:
5. ½" POLYETHYLENE TUBING:
6. FINISH GRADE
7. PVC EXHAUST HEADER
8. PVC SCH 40 TEE OR EL
9. BARB X MALE FITTING:
10. ON-SURFACE DRIPLINE:
11. 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH OF ¾" WASHED GRAVEL
12. BRICK (1 OF 2)

NOTE:
1. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 6-INCHES OF DRIPLINE TUBING IN VALVE BOX IN ORDER TO DIRECT FLUSHED WATER OUTSIDE VALVE BOX.

09 FLUSH VALVE 1 PER DRIP ZONE LA IS TO LOCATE IN FIELD
NOT TO SCALE

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE
10 0 10 20
SCALE OF FEET
N

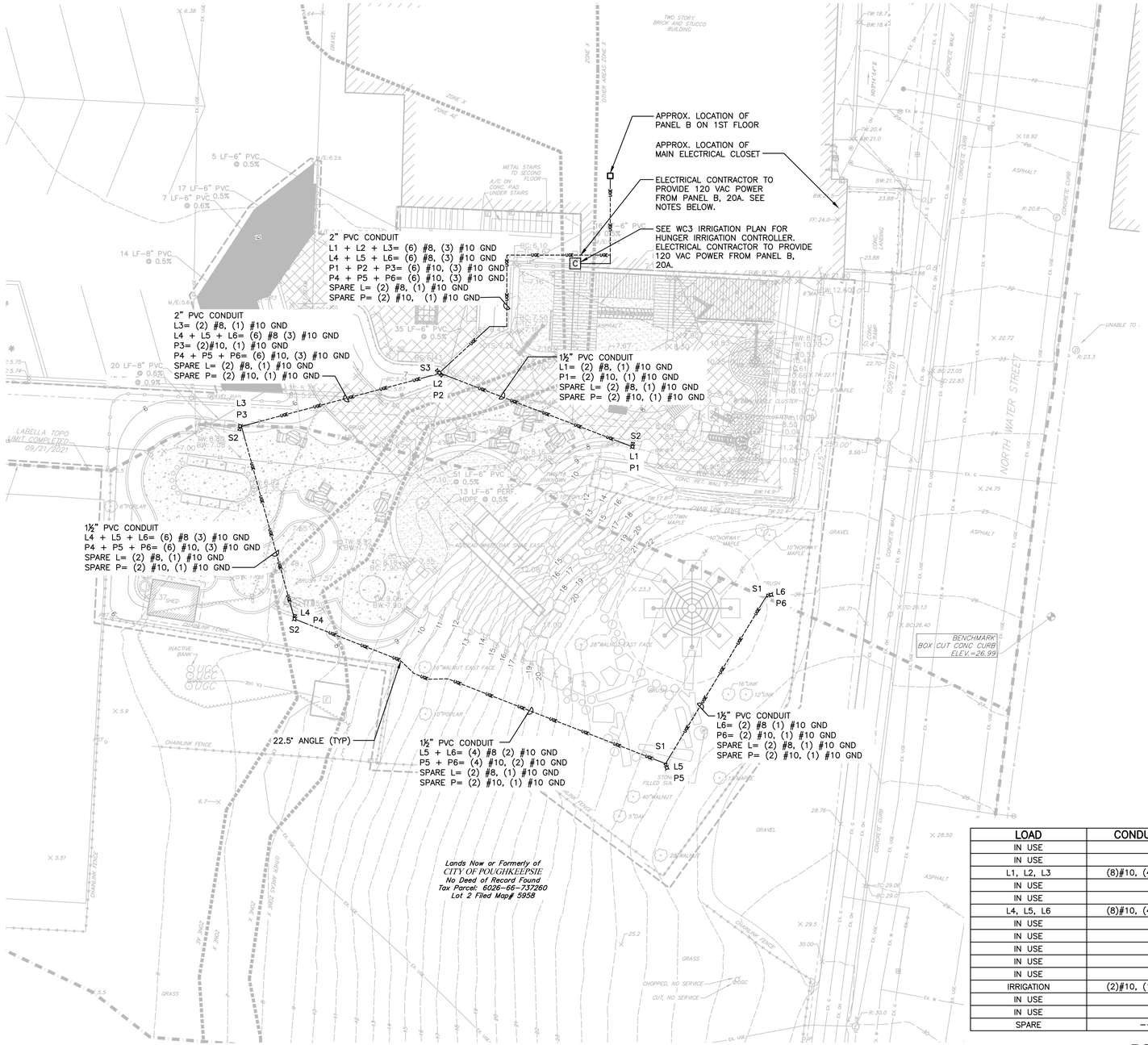
STATUS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
Irrigation Details & Schedules
2737-02

JOB NUMBER 2737-02 SHEET NO. OF
DATE 12/22/2025
SCALE N/A
DRAWN BY WC3 Design
CHECKED BY
I101



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- PROPOSED (FINISHED) CONTOUR
- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK
- EXIST. WATER MAIN
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS
- EXIST. STORM LINE
- EXIST. SANITARY SEWER LINE
- EXIST. EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EXIST. CHAINLINK FENCE
- EXIST. SPLIT RAIL FENCE
- EXIST. TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST. WELL
- EXIST. ELEC MANHOLE
- EXIST. SANITARY MANHOLE
- EXIST. TELEPHONE/COMUNICATION MANHOLE
- EXIST. STORM DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- EXIST. UTILITY POLE
- EXIST. SIGN
- EXIST. CATCH BASIN
- NEW UNDERGROUND SECONDARY ELECTRIC SUPPLY
- NEW UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT
- NEW STORM LINE
- NEW ROOF STORM DRAIN
- NEW CHAINLINK FENCE
- NEW SIGN
- NEW EXTERIOR LIGHT POLE
- NEW WATER VALVE

NOTES:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY NEAREST EXISTING AVAILABLE ELECTRIC CIRCUITS. EACH CIRCUIT CAN BE IN A DIFFERENT ELECTRIC PANEL. FOR EACH LIGHTING CIRCUIT (L) PROVIDE (2) #8 AND (1) #10 GROUND. FOR EACH 120V OUTLET POWER CIRCUIT (P) PROVIDE (2) #10 AND (1) #10 GROUND. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS ON EXISTING PANEL B ON 1ST FLOOR:
   A. L1, L2 & L3 ON 20A CIRCUIT. LABEL WIRING FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
   B. L4, L5 & L6 ON 20A CIRCUIT. LABEL WIRING FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
   C. 120V OUTLETS ON P1, P2 & L3 ON 20A CIRCUIT. LABEL WIRING FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
   D. 120V OUTLETS ON P4, P5 & P6 ON 20A CIRCUIT. LABEL WIRING FOR FUTURE CONNECTION.
2. FIXTURES SELECTED BY APE STUDIO SHALL BE LANDSCAPE FORMS MOMENT FIXTURES ON (4) 16' AND (2) 14' POLES, WITH 120V POLE MOUNTED POWER OUTLET AND OPTIONAL MOTION SENSOR WITH TWIST LOCK RECEPTACLE. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE WIRE FOR MOTION SENSOR AND 120V POWER OUTLET AND INSTALL IN LIGHT POLE.
3. WIRING SHALL BE THHN INSIDE AND THWN OUTSIDE THE BUILDING, RATED 600V.
4. ALL WORK SHALL BE PER NEC.

LOAD	CONDUCTORS	C.B.		C.B.	CONDUCTORS	LOAD
IN USE			1 2			IN USE
IN USE			3 4			IN USE
L1, L2, L3	(8)#10, (4)#10 GND	20	5 6	20	(8)#10, (4)#10 GND	P1, P2, P3
IN USE			7 8			IN USE
IN USE			9 10			IN USE
L4, L5, L6	(8)#10, (4)#10 GND	20	11 12	20	(8)#10, (4)#10 GND	P4, P5, P6
IN USE			13 14			IN USE
IN USE			15 16			IN USE
IN USE			17 18			IN USE
IN USE			19 20			IN USE
IN USE			21 22			IN USE
IRRIGATION	(2)#10, (1)#10 GND	20	23 24			IN USE
IN USE			25 26			IN USE
IN USE			27 28			IN USE
SPARE	---	20	29 30	20	---	SPARE

POWER PANEL - EXISTING PANEL B

TYPE: GE TP30F
RATING: 225A, 208/120V, 3ø, 4W
MAINS: 225A MCB
ENCLOSURE: MODEL 1
POLES: 30

NOTES:

1. ALL WIRE SHALL BE DUAL RATED THHN/THWN COPPER CONDUCTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE FULL SIZE INSULATED GREEN GROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

N

1 **EXISTING PANEL B**
SCALE: 1"=10'

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

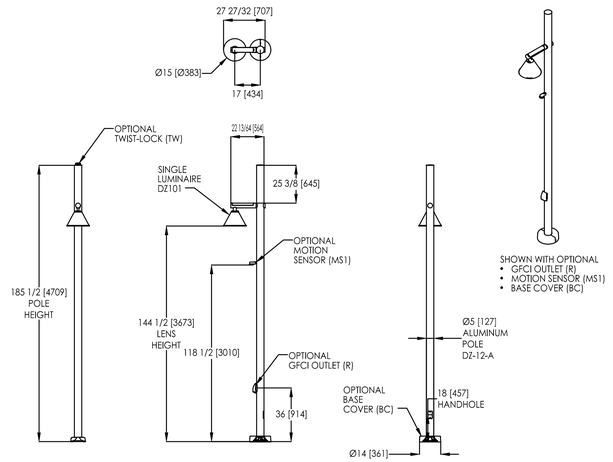
DRAWING TITLE
ELECTRICAL: SITE PLAN

JOB NUMBER	25-033	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	02/04/26		
SCALE	AS NOTED		
DRAWN BY	SRB		
CHECKED BY	ACL / RDF		

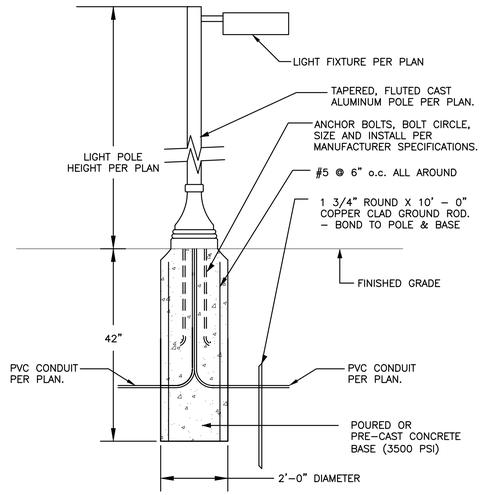
E-001

LEGEND AND SCHEDULE OF LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

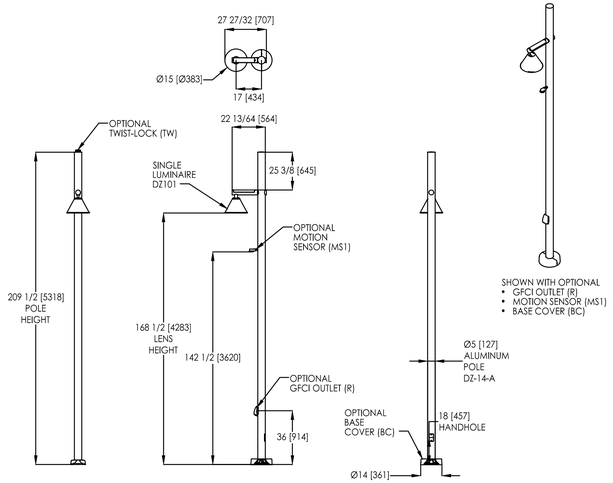
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	LAMP
S1	LANDSCAPE FORMS, INC. KALAMA200MI	DZ101–50–HO–27K–T5–FRS ON DZP–12–A–BC–R–MSI AND WATTSTOPPER FSB–311B	"MOMENT" AREA LIGHT, SINGLE LUMINAIRE, 120V–277V, 50/60 HZ, 2700K, TYPE V DISTRIBUTION FROSTED LENS, POWDER COAT FINISH ON 12' MOUNTING HEIGHT, BASE COVER, NO TWIST LOCK, 120V POWER 0.1–2.75A RECEPTACLE, MOTION SENSOR, WATTSTOPPER FSB–311B SENSOR.	50 LED HIGH OUTPUT 95W, 20–54 VDC
S2	LANDSCAPE FORMS, INC. KALAMA200MI	DZ101–50–HO–27K–T5–FRS ON DZP–14A–BC–NTW–R–MSI AND WATTSTOPPER FSB–311B	SAME AS ABOVE EXCEPT 14' MOUNTING HEIGHT	50 LED HIGH OUTPUT 95W, 20–54 VDC
S3	LANDSCAPE FORMS, INC. KALAMA200MI	DZ101–50–HO–27K–T5–FRS ON DZP–16–C–BC–NTW–R–MSI AND WATTSTOPPER FSB–311B	SAME AS ABOVE EXCEPT 16' MOUNTING HEIGHT	50 LED HIGH OUTPUT 95W, 20–54 VDC



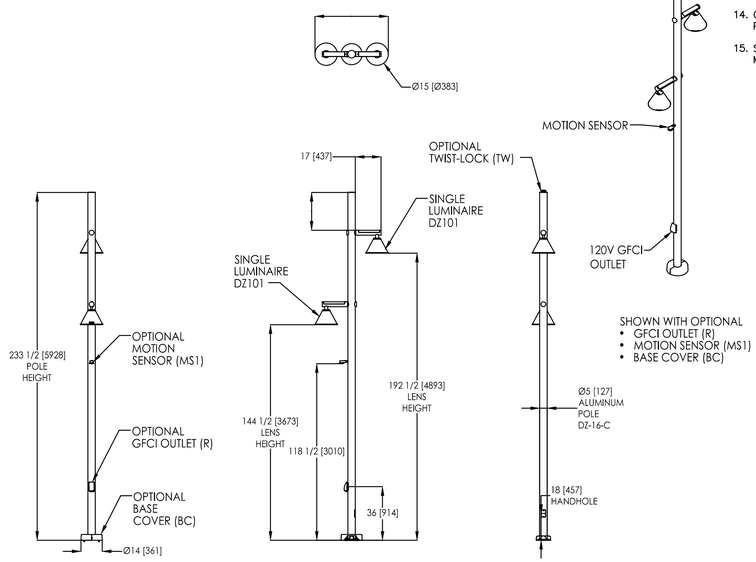
2 S1 EXTERIOR LIGHTING DZ0010 DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'–0"



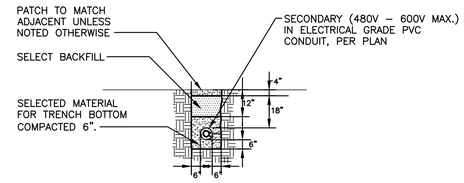
1 SITE LIGHTING POLE AND BASE
N.T.S.



3 S2 EXTERIOR LIGHTING DZ0020 DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'–0"



4 S3 EXTERIOR LIGHTING DZ0020 DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'–0"



5 ELECTRICAL TRENCHING DETAIL
N.T.S.

ELECTRICAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL VERIFICATION OBSERVATION TEST, AND EXAMINATION WORK PRIOR TO THE ORDERING OF THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND THE ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ISSUE A WRITTEN NOTICE OF ALL FINDINGS TO THE ENGINEER, LISTING ALL MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTY EQUIPMENT AND DISCREPANCIES
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR MATERIALS, INSURANCE, EQUIPMENT, INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION TOOLS, TRANSPORTATION, ETC. FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPERLY OPERATIVE SYSTEM ENERGIZED THROUGHOUT AND AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND/ OR OTHERWISE REQUIRED.
3. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEW AND IN PERFECT CONDITION WHEN INSTALLED AND SHALL BE OF THE BEST GRADE AND OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER AND APPROVED BY UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES (U.L.) AND SHALL BEAR THE INSPECTION LABEL "J" WHERE SUBJECT TO SUCH APPROVAL OF ALL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION, AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY ANSI, NEMA AND NBFU.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH SITE OWNER FOR CONNECTION OF TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT POWER TO THE SITE. THE TEMPORARY POWER AND ALL HOOKUP COSTS ARE TO BE PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LABELED WITH PERMANENT ENGRAVED PLASTIC LABELS.
6. ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS, FUSES AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE AN INTERRUPTING RATING NOT LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT TO WHICH THEY MAY SUBJECTED AS INDICATED BY UTILITY COMPANY.
7. METER SOCKET AMPERES, VOLTAGE AND NUMBER OF PHASES SHALL BE AS NOTED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURES BY SQUARE " D" COMPANY, SANGAMO, OR APPROVED EQUAL. METER SOCKET SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
8. WIRE AND CABLE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER #12 AWG MINIMUM WITH TYPE THWN INSULATION UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
9. EACH CONDUCTOR OF EVERY SYSTEM SHALL BE PERMANENTLY TAGGED IN EACH PANEL BOARD, PULLBOX, J–BOX, SWITCH BOX, ETC., IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (O.S.H.A.)
10. CONDUIT:
    A. RIGID CONDUIT SHALL BE U.L. LABEL GALVANIZED ZINC COATED WITH ZINC INTERIOR AND SHALL BE USED WHEN INSTALLED IN OR UNDER CONCRETE SLABS, IN CONTACT WITH EARTH, UNDER PUBLIC ROADWAYS, IN MASONRY WALLS OR EXPOSED ON BUILDINGS EXTERIOR.
    B. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING SHALL HAVE U.L. LABEL, FITTINGS SHALL BE GLAND RING COMPRESSION TYPE, AND EMT SHALL BE USED ONLY FOR INTERIOR RUNS. NO SET SCREW OR CRIMP TYPE FITTINGS SHALL BE USED.
    C. FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL HAVE U.L. LABEL, AND MAY BE USED WHERE PERMITTED BY CODE. FITTINGS SHALL BE "JAKE" OR "SQUEEZE" TYPE, SEAL TIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT IN EXCESS OF SIX FEET IN LENGTH SHALL HAVE FULL SIZE GROUND WIRE.
    D. PVC CONDUIT FITTINGS SHALL HAVE U.L. LABEL AND SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 80.
    E. CONDUIT SHALL BE SIZED PER THE NEC, AND AS SHOWN.
    F. CONDUIT RUNS MAY BE SURFACE MOUNTED IN CEILINGS OR WALLS UNLESS INDICATED SHALL RUN PARALLEL OR AT RIGHT ANGLES TO CEILING , FLOOR OR BEAMS. VERIFY EXACT ROUTING OF ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT WITH OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLING.
    G. ALL CONDUIT ONLY (C.O.) RUNS SHALL HAVE PULL WIRE OR ROPE.
11. REFER TO MANUFACTURES MANUAL FOR RECOMMENDED FUSE AND WIRE SIZES.
12. ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS TO THE EQUIPMENT ARE TO BE OF FLEXIBLE WEATHERPROOF CONDUIT TO MEET APPLICABLE CODES.
13. PROVIDE OWNER WITH ONE SET OF COMPLETE "AS BUILT" DRAWINGS AT THE COMPLETION OF THE JOB, SHOWING ACTUAL DIMENSIONS, ROUTINGS AND CIRCUITS.
14. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH, GAINING APPROVALS FROM AND PAYING ALL FEES ASSESSED BY UTILITY COMPANY FOR ELECTRICAL SERVICE.
15. SEAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED AREAS WITH U.L. LISTED AND CODE APPROVED MATERIAL.

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

Poughkeepsie, New York

PLAY SPACE DESIGNER
APE Studio
1123 Broadway, Suite 307
New York, New York 10001

CIVIL ENGINEER
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
SURVEYOR
Labella
21 Fox St , Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

MEP ENGINEER
Fellenzer
22 Mulberry St, Suite 2A
Middletown, NY 10940

IRRIGATION DESIGNER
WC3 Design
11a Robinson Manor Blvd.
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania 15136

STAMP

SCALE

STATUS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DRAWING TITLE
CIVIL: DETAILS

JOB NUMBER	25-033	SHEET NO.	OF
DATE	02/04/26		
SCALE	AS NOTED		
DRAWN BY	SRB		
CHECKED BY	ACL / RDF		

C-902

City of Poughkeepsie
Waterfront Assessment Form (WAF)

A. INSTRUCTIONS

1. Applicants, or, in the case of direct actions, City agencies shall complete this Waterfront Assessment Form for proposed actions which are subject to the LWRP Consistency Review Law. This assessment is intended to supplement other information used by a City agency in making a determination of consistency with the policy standards set forth in the LWRP Consistency Review Law.

2. Before answering the questions in Section C, the preparer of this form should review the policies and policy explanations contained in the City of Poughkeepsie Local Waterfront Revitalization Program (LWRP), a copy of which is on file in the offices of the City Clerk and posted on the city's website. A proposed action should be evaluated as to its beneficial and adverse effects upon the Waterfront Revitalization Area (WRA) and its consistency with the policy standards.

3. If any question in Section C on this form is answered "yes", the proposed action may affect the achievement of the LWRP policy standards contained in the Consistency Review Law. Thus, the action should be analyzed in more detail and, if necessary, modified prior to making a determination that is consistent with the LWRP policy standards. If an action cannot be certified as consistent with the LWRP policy standards and conditions, it shall not be undertaken.

B. DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND PROPOSED ACTION

1 Describe nature and extent of action:

The Children's Museum of Poughkeepsie is proposing an improvement project, to include: the construction of play space with various features including a garden, seating areas, playground structures, and wooded exploration area. Some features will include water elements. The total project area of disturbance proposed is approximately 0.3 acres. Site improvements to accommodate the proposed project will include extending water service from the museum to the play space and area drainage connecting to the existing drainage network. The project involves the redevelopment of the impervious alley to serve the proposed play area.

2. Type of City agency action (check appropriate response):

a. Directly undertaken (e.g. construction, planning activity, agency regulation, land transaction)

City of Poughkeepsie Building Permit

City of Poughkeepsie Site Plan Approval

b. Financial assistance (e.g. grant, loan, subsidy)

N/A

c. Permit, approval, license, certification

See Section A

d. Agency undertaking action:

See Section A

3. If an application for the proposed action has been filed with a City, the following information shall be provided:

a. Name of applicant

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum

b. Mailing address:

75 North Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY

c. Telephone number:

(845) 471 - 0589

d. Property tax number:

6062-66-738231

e. Application number, if any:

N/A

4. Will the action be directly undertaken, require funding, or approval by a State or federal agency?

Yes _____ No ✓

If yes, which State or federal agency? _____

1. Location of action (Street or Site Description and nearest intersection):

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum - 75 North Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY

6. Size of site (acres): 1.65 ACRES

7. Amount (acres) of site to be disturbed: 0.25 ACRES

8. Present land use: Culture Building (681)

9. Present zoning classification: Waterfront (W) & Waterfront Transit Orientated Development (WTOD)

10. Describe any unique or unusual landforms on the project site (i.e. bluffs, wetlands, other geological formations): N/A

11. Percentage of site that contains slopes of 15% or greater: Approx. 4,500 SF of Lease Property

12. Streams, lakes, ponds or wetlands existing within or continuous to the project area?

    (a) Name Fall Kill

    (b) Size (in acres) Approx. 0.30 Acres

13. Is the property serviced by public water? Yes ✓ No _____

14. Is the property serviced by public sewer? Yes ✓ No _____

C. WATERFRONT ASSESSMENT (Check either "Yes" or "No" for each of the following questions). If the answer to any question above is yes, please explain in Section D any measures which will be undertaken to mitigate any adverse effects.

		YES	NO
1.	Will the proposed action be located in, or contiguous to, or have a potentially adverse effect upon any of the resource areas found within the waterfront area as identified in the LWRP?	___	✓
(a)	Significant fish or wildlife habitats?	___	✓
(b)	Scenic resources of local or State-wide significance?	___	✓
(c)	Important agricultural lands?	___	✓
(d)	Natural protective features in a coastal erosion hazard area?	___	✓
2.	Will the proposed action have a significant effect upon:		
(a)	Scenic quality of the waterfront environment?	___	✓
(b)	Development of future or existing water-dependent uses?	___	✓
(c)	Operation of the State's major ports?	___	✓
(d)	Land or water uses within a small harbor area?	___	✓
(e)	Designated State or federal freshwater wetlands?	___	✓
(f)	Commercial or recreational use of fish and wildlife resources?	___	✓
(g)	Existing or potential public recreation opportunities?	___	✓
(h)	Structures, sites or districts of historic, archaeological or cultural significance to the City, State or nation?	___	✓
(i)	Stability of the shoreline?	___	✓
(j)	Surface or groundwater quality?	___	✓

3. Will the proposed action involve or result in any of the following:

(a)	Physical alteration of land along the shoreline, underwater land or surface waters?	___	✓
(b)	Physical alteration of two (2) acres or more of land located elsewhere in the waterfront area?	___	✓
(c)	Expansion of existing public services or infrastructure in undeveloped or low-density areas of the waterfront area?	___	✓
(d)	Siting or construction of an energy generation facility not subject to Article VII or VIII of the Public Service Law?	___	✓
(e)	Mining, excavation, filling or dredging in surface waters?	___	✓
(f)	Reduction of existing or potential public access to, or along, the shoreline?	___	✓
(g)	Sale or change in use of publicly-owned lands located on the shoreline or underwater?	___	✓
(h)	Development within a designated flood or erosion hazard area?	✓	___
(i)	Development on a beach, dune, bluff or other natural feature that provides protection against flooding or erosion?	___	✓
(j)	Construction or reconstruction of erosion protective structures?	___	✓
(k)	Diminished or degraded surface or groundwater quantity and/or quality?	___	✓
(l)	Removal of ground cover from the site?	✓	___

4. PROJECT		YES	NO
(a)	If a project is to be located adjacent to shore:		
	(1) Does the project require a waterfront location?	___	✓
	(2) Will water-related recreation be provided?	✓	___
	(3) Will public access to the foreshore be provided?	___	✓
	(4) Will it eliminate or replace a water-dependent use?	___	✓
	(5) Will it eliminate or replace a recreational or maritime use or resource?	___	✓
(b)	Is the project site presently used by the community neighborhood as an open space or recreation area?	___	✓
(c)	Will the project protect, maintain and/or increase the level and types or public access to water-related recreation resources or facilities?	✓	___

(d)	Does the project presently offer or include scenic views or vistas that are known to be important to the community?	✓	
(e)	Is the project site presently used for commercial or recreational fishing or fish processing?		✓
(f)	Will the surface area of any local creek corridors or wetland areas be increased or decreased by the proposal?		✓
(g)	Is the project located in a flood prone area?	✓	
(h)	Is the project located in an area of high coastal erosion?		✓
(i)	Will any mature forest (over 100 years old) or other locally important vegetation be removed by the project?		✓
(j)	Do essential public services or facilities presently exist at or near the site?		✓
(k)	Will the project involve surface or subsurface liquid waste disposal?		✓
(l)	Will the project involve transport, storage, treatment or disposal of solid waste or hazardous materials?		✓
(m)	Will the project involve shipment or storage of petroleum products?		✓
(n)	Will the project involve the discharge of toxics, hazardous substances or other wastes or pollutants into coastal waters?		✓
(o)	Will the project involve or change existing ice management practices?		✓
(n)	Will the project alter drainage flow, patterns or surface water runoff on or from the site?	✓	
(p)	Will best management practices be utilized to control storm water runoff into waterfront waters?	✓	
(q)	Will the project cause emissions that would exceed federal or State air quality standards or generate significant amounts of nitrates or sulfates?		✓
(r)	Will the project affect any area designated as a tidal or freshwater wetland?		✓
(s)	Will the project utilize or affect the quality or quantity of sole source or surface water supplies?		✓

D. **REMARKS OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO SUPPORT OR DESCRIBE ANY ITEM(S) CHECKED "YES"** (Add any additional sheets necessary)

Hydrodynamic separator proposed to pretreatment stormwater discharge from proposed play area. See the stormwater drainage report, floodplain development permit & Site Plans.

If you require assistance or further information in order to complete this form, please contact the City Planning Department.

Please submit completed form, along with one copy of a site/sketch plan to:

City of Poughkeepsie
Building, Planning, and Zoning Department
City Hall-2nd Floor
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Preparer's Name (Please print) : Jeff Sasson

Affiliation: Children's Museum Executive Director

Telephone Number: (845) 471 - 0589 ext. 921

Date: _____

LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made this day of June, 2024 by and between the **CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE**, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having its principal offices at the Municipal Building, 62 Civic Center Plaza, Poughkeepsie, New York 12601, hereinafter called the **"City"**, and **MID-HUDSON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM** (hereinafter the "Museum") having a principal place of business at 75 North Water St. Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of a public park known as Waryas Park, City of Poughkeepsie, New York; and

WHEREAS, the Museum desires to use a portion of Waryas Park to install playground equipment, gardening boxes/planters, steps/landscaping as shown on the rendering attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions hereafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are incorporated herein by reference as if set forth at length, and the Parties intend the above recitals to constitute material terms of this Agreement.

2. The City grants to the Museum, and the Museum hereby accepts from the City, a license to manage and operate for the period herein stated and subject to all the terms and conditions herein contained, a license for the privilege installed the Project as shown on the rendering attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and installed within Waryas Park at the location shown on Exhibit B (the "Property"). It is understood and agreed between the parties that this agreement is intended to be only a license to utilize the above-described premises and no part thereof shall be interpreted as being any form of lease agreement.

3. a. The term of this license shall commence upon the execution of this agreement and shall expire without further notice by either party to the other at midnight on June 30, 2034 unless sooner terminated as herein provided, or unless the City by five (5) days' notice in writing shall terminate the license, when and if, in its sole judgment, it deems that such termination is necessary by operation of law, or pursuant to the terms of this agreement, or the licensed premises is no longer being used for the Project.

b. As long as The Museum is not in default of any of its obligations under the License, the City shall grant to The Museum the option to renew (the "Renewal Option") the term of this License for one (1) additional period of ten (10) years (the "Renewal Term"). The Museum shall exercise such Renewal Option by delivering written notice of such election to the City at least three (3) months prior to the expiration of the initial Term. The renewal of this License shall be

upon the same terms and conditions of this License, except (a) The Museum shall have no option to renew this License beyond the expiration of the Renewal Term; and (b) The Museum shall not have the right to assign its renewal rights to any sublessee of the Property or a portion thereof or to any assignee of this License, nor may any such sublessee or assignee exercise or enjoy the benefit of such renewal rights;

4. No fee shall be charged for this license, the parties recognize that the Museum is providing a public service by installing, operating and maintaining the Project as set forth in the License.

5. The Museum's installation of the Project is at the Museum's sole cost and expense, including, but not limited to, the costs to install any utility and electricity necessary. That actual installation work shall not commence until prior written notice to and approval by the City (which shall not be unreasonably withheld). It is further agreed that the Museum will, within ten (10) days, discharge any and all mechanics' liens filed against the premises hereinabove described which have been filed relative to The Museum's operations thereon.

6. The Museum's maintenance responsibilities shall include replacing any portions of the Project that are damaged for any reason including, but not limited to, nature, vandalism or negligence. The Museum understands that the City does not have funding to replace damaged portions of the Project.

7. The Museum shall be responsible for ordinary maintenance of the Property including lawn and shrub maintenance, snow removal, litter removal and providing all utility and electric needs. The City shall maintain any installed utility, including, but not limited to electric. This shall not include the removal of any graffiti on any portion of the Project.

8. The Museum shall not remove any property currently located on the premises, without prior written approval of the City.

9. The Museum shall obtain, at the Museum e's own cost and expense, all permits and licenses necessary, if any, for the legal operation of this license. The Museum agrees to be responsible for any building department fees, if any and will comply with all state and local building codes.

10. The Museum shall not sell, mortgage, rent, assign, or parcel out the license hereby granted, or any interest therein, or allow or permit any other person or party to use or occupy any part of the Property covered by this license for any purpose whatsoever without first obtaining the written consent of the City, nor shall the license be transferred by operation of law, without the prior written approval of the City who will not unduly withhold such a request.

11. The Museum agrees that should any building or structure upon the Property included in this license be damaged by fire, or any other cause whatsoever, so as to prevent the

operation of this license to the satisfaction of the City, and on notice in writing by The Museum to the City that The Museum is unable or unwilling to make repairs necessary to restore the premises to an operable condition, then the City, at its option, may, on notice in writing to The Museum, cancel and terminate this license, and all rights and privileges hereunder shall cease.

12. The Museum shall not use or permit the storage of any illuminating oils, turpentine, benzene, naphtha or similar substances or explosives of any kind or any substance or thing prohibited in the standard policies of fire insurance companies in the State of New York.

13. The Museum agrees that at all times free access will be given to representatives of the City or any other state or federal or municipal officials having jurisdiction for inspection purposes.

14. The Museum hereby expressly waives any and all claims for compensation for any and all loss or damage sustained by reason of any defects, deficiency or impairment of the electrical apparatus or wires furnished for the licensed premises, or by reason of any loss of any gas supply, water supply, heat or current which may occur from time to time from any cause, or for commotion or riot, or any act of God, and The Museum hereby expressly releases and discharges the City, its agents, officers, and employees from any and all demands, claims, actions and causes of action arising from any of the causes aforesaid, and agrees to hold them harmless therefor, including attorney's fees, if any, unless there was gross negligence by the City, its agents, officers, and/or employees.

15. The Museum assumes all risk in the operation of this license and agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations and orders of the City affecting the licensed premises in regard to this project.

16. The Museum shall maintain such insurance in the amounts set forth herein. All policies shall be submitted to City for approval before any installation work is commenced. Each contract between The Museum and any contractor must require that each insurance policy shall name the City of Poughkeepsie as an "additional named insured" thereof, and shall be delivered to the City. Each policy and certificate shall have endorsed thereon: "No cancellation of or change in this policy shall become effective until after thirty (30) days' notice by registered mail to the Corporation Counsel of the City of Poughkeepsie, Municipal Building, Poughkeepsie, New York." The required insurance must be in not less than the following amounts:

a. Commercial General Liability with limits not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 general aggregate, $1,000,000 and $2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate. Such insurance shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, product-completed operations for one year following project completion, personal and advertising injury and liability assumed under an insured contract. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the Commercial GL form arising from pollution, explosion, collapse, underground property damage or work performed by

subcontractors.

b. Business Automobile Liability with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident, including owned, non-owned, leased and hired vehicles.
c. Statutory Workers Compensation and employers' liability coverage for all employees, including corporate officers and sole proprietors.
d. Umbrella/Excess Liability with a limit of not less than $5,000,000 per occurrence/aggregate

17. Upon failure of The Museum to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance as above provided, this license may, at the election of the City, be forthwith declared suspended, discontinued, or terminated. Failure of The Museum to take out and/or maintain or the taking out and/or maintenance of any required insurance shall not relieve The Museum from any liability under the license, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with the obligations of The Museum concerning indemnification as set forth below.

18. The Museum expressly agrees to hold the City, its agents, officers, and employees harmless from any and all claims for loss, damage or injury to person or property, whatever kind or nature arising from the installation of the Art, or from the negligence or carelessness of employees, agents or contractors of The Museum, and The Museum expressly agrees to indemnify the City, its agents, officers, and employees of any recoveries against them, individually and/or jointly, arising from same.

19. The Property shall at all times be insured under the City's insurance policies in the same manner as the City insures other City-owned property.

20. Should the City, in its sole judgment, decide that The Museum is not operating the license herein granted in a satisfactory manner, then City may terminate this license by notice in writing, effective fifteen (15) days from mailing, as though it were the time provided in this license for termination, all rights of the Museum therein shall be forfeited without any claims for damages, compensation, refund of the Museum investment, if any, or any other payment whatsoever. The fifteen day notice to terminate this agreement shall include a statement of the conditions which have caused the notice to be issued and the Museum shall have fifteen (15) days from the mailing of the notice to cure the condition and require the termination to be withdrawn. The fifteen-day cure period shall be strictly enforced regardless of the nature of the condition to be cured, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing by both parties.

21. The Museum at the expiration or sooner termination of this license as provided herein, shall quit and surrender the licensed premises and shall remove the Project promptly.

22. Neither this license nor any interest created hereby may be assigned or transferred by operation of law or otherwise without the express written consent of the City, it being the intention of the City to grant this license personally to the Museum.

23. This license cannot be changed orally.

24. NOTICES:

Any notices required by and/or pursuant to this License Agreement shall be sent by first class mail to the following:

LICENSEE: Mid-Hudson Children's Museum

With copy to:

LICENSOR: City of Poughkeepsie
Attn: City Administrator
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie NY 12601

With copy to: City of Poughkeepsie
Attn: Corporation Counsel
62 Civic Center Plaza
Poughkeepsie NY 12601

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

MID-HUDSON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

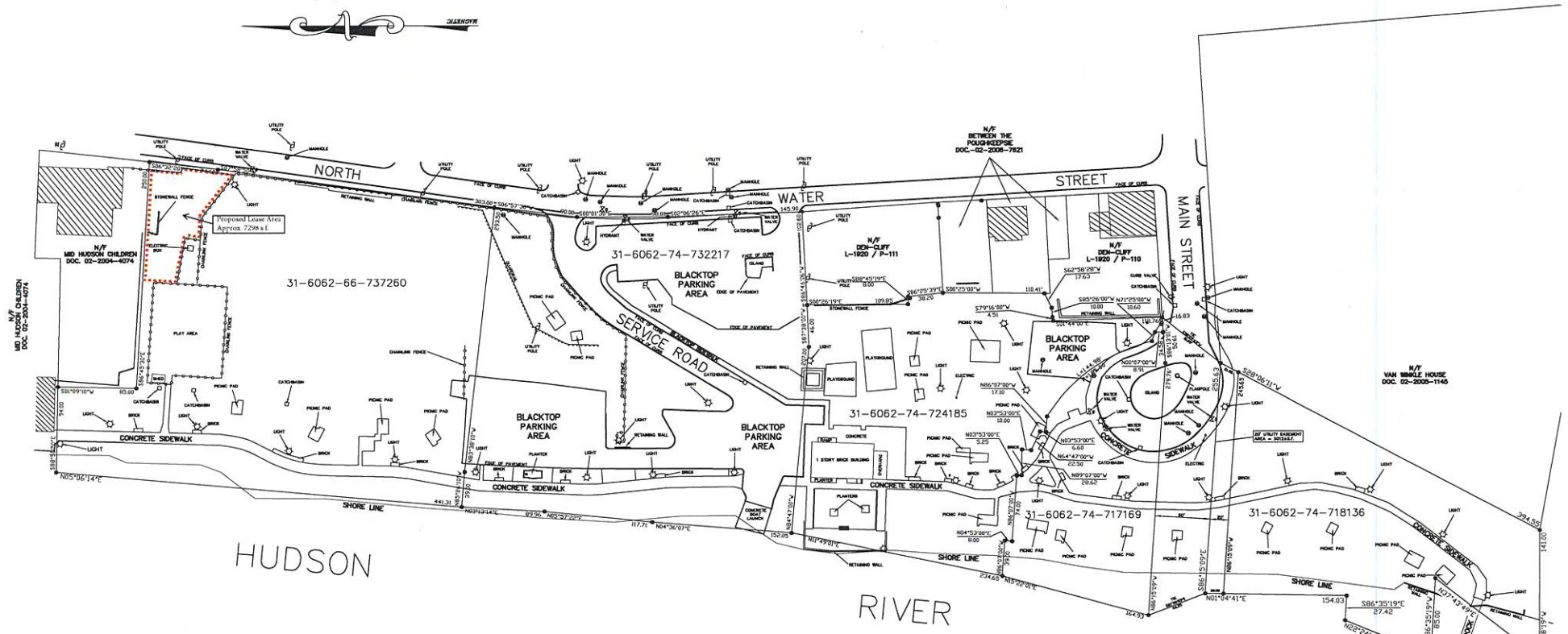
_____

BY: _____

CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE

BY: _____
YVONNE D. FLOWERS, MAYOR

EXHIBIT A



PARCEL AREAS

31-6062-66-737260	=	3.071± ACRES
31-6062-74-732217	=	2.740± ACRES
31-6062-74-724185	=	1.794± ACRES
31-6062-74-717169	=	0.856± ACRES
31-6062-74-718136	=	1.531± ACRES
TOTAL AREA	=	9.992± ACRES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY TO ALL PARTIES LISTED BELOW THAT THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED BY US FROM AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED ON APRIL 19, 2007.

* CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE.

PAGGI, MARTIN, & DEL BENE, LLP.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
56 MAIN STREET
POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK
12601

SURVEY MAP MADE FOR
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
"WARYAS PARK"
SITUATED IN THE CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE
DUTCHESS COUNTY NEW YORK
SCALE: 1" = 50' MAY 2007

S/DRAWING/PROJECT/07-023 07-023

FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

This form is to be filled out in duplicate.

SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS (APPLICANT to read and sign):

1. No work may start until a permit is issued.
2. The permit may be revoked if any false statements are made herein.
3. If revoked, all work must cease until permit is re-issued.
4. Development shall not be used or occupied until a Certificate of Compliance is issued.
5. The permit is invalid if no work is commenced within six months of issuance, and expires 2 years from date of issuance.
6. Applicant is hereby informed that other permits may be required to fulfill local, state and federal regulatory requirements.
7. Applicant hereby gives consent to the Local Administrator or his/her representative to make reasonable inspections required to verify compliance.
8. I, THE APPLICANT, CERTIFY THAT ALL STATEMENTS HEREIN AND IN ATTACHMENTS TO THIS APPLICATION ARE, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, TRUE AND ACCURATE.

(APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE) _____ DATE 2/17/2026

SECTION 2: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT (To be completed by **APPLICANT)**

NAME	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
APPLICANT		
Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum	75 North Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY	(845) 471-0589
BUILDER		
TBD		
ENGINEER		
LaBella Associates	21 Fox Street Poughkeepsie, NY	(845) 454-3980

PROJECT LOCATION:

To avoid delay in processing the application, please provide enough information to easily identify the project location. Provide the street address, lot number or legal description (attach) and, outside urban areas, the distance to the nearest intersecting road or well-known landmark. A map attached to this application, and a sketch showing the project layout would be helpful.

Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum - 75 North Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY

Parcel Number - 131300-6062-66-738231-0000

Located South of the Hudson River Bridge Walk

Abutted by Fall Kill to the North and the Hudson River to the West

DESCRIPTION OF WORK (Check all applicable boxes):

A. STRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT

ACTIVITY	STRUCTURE TYPE
☐ New Structure	☐ Residential (1-4 Family)
☐ Addition	☐ Residential (More than 4 Family)
☐ Alteration	☐ Non-residential (Floodproofing? ☐ Yes)
☐ Relocation	☐ Combined Use (Residential & Commercial)
☐ Demolition	☐ Manufactured (Mobile) Home
☐ Replacement	(In Manufactured Home Park? ☐ Yes ☐ No)

ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT $_____

B. OTHER DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES:

☑ Fill ☐ Mining ☐ Drilling ☑ Grading
☑ Excavation (Except for Structural Development Checked Above)
☐ Watercourse Alteration (Including Dredging and Channel Modifications)
☑ Drainage Improvements (Including Culvert Work), Stormwater Control Structures or Ponds
☐ Road, Street or Bridge Construction
☐ Subdivision (New or Expansion)
☐ Individual Water or Sewer System
☑ Other (Please Specify) Development of an outdoor play area

After completing SECTION 2, APPLICANT should submit form to Local Administrator for review.

SECTION 3: FLOODPLAIN DETERMINATION (To be completed by **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR**)

The proposed development is located on FIRM Panel No._____, Dated_____.

The Proposed Development:

☐ The proposed development is reasonably safe from flooding. Entire property is in Zone B, C or X.

☐ The proposed development is in adjacent to a flood prone area.
100-Year flood elevation at the site is:
_____Ft. ☐ NGVD 1929/ ☐ NAVD 1988 (MSL)
☐ Unavailable

G See Section 4 for additional instructions for development that is or may be in a flood prone area.

SIGNED_____ DATE

SECTION 4: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED (To be completed by **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR**)

The applicant must submit the documents checked below before the application can be processed:

- ☐ A site plan showing the location of all existing structures, water bodies, adjacent roads, lot dimensions and proposed development.
- ☐ Development plans and specifications, drawn to scale, including where applicable: details for anchoring structures, proposed elevation of lowest floor (including basement), types of water resistant materials used below the first floor, details of floodproofing of utilities located below the first floor, details of enclosures below the first floor, openings in foundation for entry and exit of floodwaters.
  Other_____
- ☐ Elevation Certificate
- ☐ Subdivision or other development plans (If the subdivision or other development exceeds 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is the lesser, the applicant must provide 100-year flood elevations if they are not otherwise available).
- ☐ Plans showing the watercourse location, proposed relocations, Floodway location.
- ☐ Topographic information showing existing and proposed grades, location of all proposed fill.
- ☐ Top of new fill elevation _____Ft. ☐ NGVD 1929/ ☐ NAVD 1988 (MSL)
- ☐ PE Certification of Soil Compaction
- ☐ Floodproofing protection level (non-residential only) _____ ☐ NGVD 1929/ ☐ NAVD 1988 (MSL)
  For floodproofed structures, applicant must attach certification from registered engineer or architect.
- ☐ Other: _____

SECTION 5: PERMIT DETERMINATION (To be completed by **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR**)

I have determined that the proposed activity: A. ☐ Is
B. ☐ Is not

in conformance with provisions of Local Law #_____, (yr)_____. This permit is herby issued subject to the conditions attached to and made part of this permit.

SIGNED_____, DATE_____

If BOX A is checked, the Local Administrator may issue a Development Permit upon payment of designated fee.
If BOX B is checked, the Local Administrator will provide a written summary of deficiencies. Applicant may revise and resubmit an application to the Local Administrator or may request a hearing from the Board of Appeals.

Expiration Date: _____

APPEALS: Appealed to Board of Appeals? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Hearing date:_____
Appeals Board Decision --- Approved? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Conditions: _____

_____

_____

SECTION 6: AS-BUILT ELEVATIONS (To be submitted by **APPLICANT** before Certificate of Compliance is issued)

The following information must be provided for project structures. This section must be completed by a registered professional engineer or a licensed land surveyor (or attach a certification to this application). Complete 1 or 2 below.

1. Actual (As-Built) Elevation of the top of the lowest floor, including basement (in Coastal High Hazard Areas, bottom of lowest structural member of the lowest floor, excluding piling and columns) is: _____ FT. ☐ NGVD 1929/ ☐ NAVD 1988 (MSL). **Attach Elevation Certificate FEMA Form 81-31**

2. Actual (As-Built) Elevation of floodproofing protection is _____ FT. ☐ NGVD 1929/ ☐ NAVD 1988 (MSL). **Attach Floodproofing Certificate FEMA Form 81-65**

NOTE: Any work performed prior to submittal of the above information is at the risk of the Applicant.

SECTION 7: COMPLIANCE ACTION (To be completed by **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR**)

The **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR** will complete this section as applicable based on inspection of the project to ensure compliance with the community's local law for flood damage prevention.

INSPECTIONS: DATE_____BY_____DEFICIENCIES? ☐ YES ☐ NO
DATE_____BY_____DEFICIENCIES? ☐ YES ☐ NO
DATE_____BY_____DEFICIENCIES? ☐ YES ☐ NO

SECTION 8: CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE(To be completed by **LOCAL ADMINISTRATOR**)

Certificate of Compliance issued: DATE:_____

BY: _____

Stormwater Report
Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum Play Space
75 N Water Street
City of Poughkeepsie
Dutchess County, New York

Issued: January 16, 2026

Prepared for:
APE Studio
1123 Broadway
New York, NY 10010

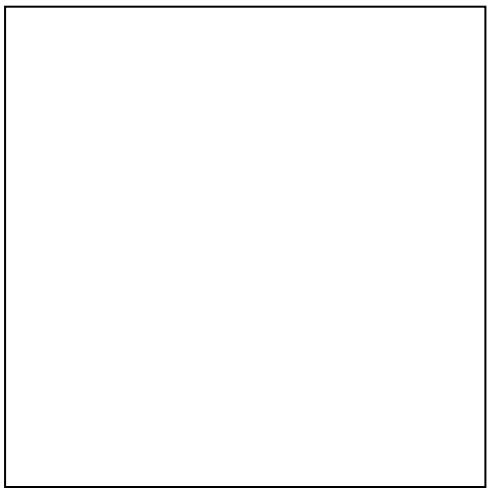
Prepared by:
LaBella Associates
21 Fox Street Suite 201
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
845-486-1541

LaBella Project No. 2251747

PREPARER OF THE REPORT

Name and Title[1]: Kyle Ahearn, P.E. Senior Civil Engineer

Date: 1/16/2026



It is a violation of New York State Education Law for any person to alter this document in any way, unless he or she is acting under the direction of a licensed design professional (professional engineer, land surveyor, architect, or landscape architect.) If this drawing or document is altered, the altering design professional shall affix to the drawing or document his or her seal, the notation "altered by" followed by his or her signature, the date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

[1] *This is a signature of a New York State licensed Professional Engineer employed by LaBella Associates that is duly authorized to sign and seal Engineer's reports prepared under their direct supervision.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 2
1.1 Project Description 2
1.2 Project Location 2

2.0 SITE CHARACTERISTICS 2
2.1 Land Use and Topography 2
2.2 Soils and Groundwater 2
2.3 Watershed Designation 3
2.4 Receiving Water Bodies 4
2.5 Aquifer Designation 4
2.6 Wetlands 4
2.7 Flood Plains 4

3.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING 4
3.1 Stormwater Pre-Treatment 4
3.2 Stormwater Sizing 5

4.0 CONSTRUCTION-PHASE POLLUTANT CONTROL 5
4.1 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures 6
4.1.1 Stabilized Construction Access 6
4.1.2 Dust Control 6
4.1.3 Temporary Soil Stockpile 7
4.1.4 Silt Fencing 7
4.1.5 Temporary Seeding 7
4.1.6 Filter Fabric Drop Inlet Protection 7
4.1.7 Erosion Control Blanket 7
4.1.8 Dewatering Operations 7
4.1.9 Fiber Roll 8
4.1.10 Compost Filter Sock 8
4.2 Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Measures 8
4.2.1 Establishment of Permanent Vegetation 8
4.3 Other Pollutant Controls 9
4.4 Construction Housekeeping Practices 10
4.4.1 Sediment Sweeping/Vacuuming 11
4.4.2 Material Stockpiles 11
4.4.3 Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance 11
4.4.4 Detergents 11
4.4.5 Spill Prevention and Response 11
4.4.6 Concrete Washout Areas 12
4.4.7 Material Storage 12

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Figures
- A-1: Site Location Map
- A-2: Orthophoto Tax Map
- A-3: Soils Map
- A-4: Environmental Resource Map
- A-5: FEMA Firm Map

Appendix B – Hydrodynamic Separator HydroCAD

Appendix C - Operation & Maintenance Guidance

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Description

The Children's Museum of Poughkeepsie is proposing an improvement project, to include: the construction of play space with various features including a garden, seating areas, playground structures, and wooded exploration area. Some features will include water elements. The total project area of disturbance proposed is approximately 0.3 acres. Site improvements to accommodate the proposed project will include extending water service from the museum to the play space and area drainage connecting to the existing drainage network. The project involves the redevelopment of the impervious alley to serve the proposed play area.

1.2 Project Location

The Children's Museum is located at 75 N Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 and is identified by Tax Parcel ID 131300-6062-66-738231. The proposed play space will extend into the adjoining parcel owned by the City of Poughkeepsie, 53 N Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12602 and identified by Tax Parcel ID 131300-6062-66-737260. A license agreement has been issued with the City of Poughkeepsie.

See Appendix A for project location figures. Figure A-1 is a USGS topographic maps of the site. Figure A-2 is an orthophoto tax map of the existing site.

2.0 SITE CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 Land Use and Topography

The project site is located within the W-Waterfront zoning district. Museum, art gallery and cultural facility as well as park or recreation facility are a permitted use within this district. The Children's Museum is an existing establishment. Site plan approval will be sought from the City of Poughkeepsie.

The overall site is moderately sloping, with slopes ranging from 1 to 40 percent. Site elevations range from approximately 0 feet above mean sea level (MSL) to 27 feet MSL. The area the proposed play space slopes East to West with steep slopes from the approximate road elevation above to the museum parking area below, becoming more gradual as the site transitions to the parking area.

2.2 Soils and Groundwater

The US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/) was used to obtain surficial soil conditions for the study area, as follows:

Table 1: USDA Soil Data

Map Symbol & Description	Hydrologic Soil Group	Permeability (inches/hour)	Erosion Factor K	Depth to Water Table (inches)	Depth to Bedrock (inches)
DxB – Dutchess-Cardigan-Urban land complex	B/C	0.6 - 2.0	n/a	>78	20-40
Ud – Udorthents, smoothed	A	0.06 – 20	0.17	54	>78

Upon review of the soil data presented in Table 1, the project site does not contain soils with a soil slope phase of D with a map unit name that inclusive of slopes greater than 25%, and does not contain soils with a soil slope phase of E or F.

The project site is composed of HSG A soils and HSG B/C that will be modeled as HSG C as shown in the table below.

Table 2: Project Site HSG Data

HSG A	HSG C
83.8%	11.3%

The Soil Conservation Service defines the hydrologic soil groups as follows:

- Type A Soils: Soils having a high infiltration rate and low runoff potential when thoroughly wet. These soils consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

- Type C Soils: Soils having a low infiltration rate when thoroughly wet and consisting chiefly of soils with a layer that impedes downward movement of water and soils with moderately fine-to-fine texture. These soils have a low rate of water transmission.

The soils map for the study area is presented in Appendix A, as Figure A-2.

2.3 Watershed Designation

The project site is not located in a restricted watershed identified in Appendix C of GP-0-25-001.

2.4 Receiving Water Bodies

The nearest natural classified water body into which runoff from the project site will discharge is the Hudson River. The Hudson River is classified by NYSDEC as a Class A water body, and is not included in the Section 303(d) list of impaired waters found in Appendix D of GP-0-25-001.

2.5 Aquifer Designation

The project site is not located over a US EPA designated Sole Source aquifer; nor is it located over a Primary or Principal aquifer listed in the NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 2.1.3 (1980).

2.6 Wetlands

A search on the NYSDEC Environmental Resource Mapper on October 27, 2025 determined that there is a mapped wetland on the North side of the site outside of the proposed project area. It is a Federal NWL wetland, the Fall Kill.

2.7 Flood Plains

According to the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), City of Poughkeepsie, New York, Community Panel Number 354E, the project site lies partially within Flood Zone AE, areas inundated by 100-year flood with base flood elevations determined as well as Zone X, area of 0.2% annual chance of flood, areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile. The remainder is Zone X, areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance flood.

The FEMA Flood Map has been provided in Appendix A, as Figure A-5.

3.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING

3.1 Stormwater Pre-Treatment

Stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces is recognized as a significant contributor of pollution that can adversely affect the quality of receiving water bodies. Therefore, treatment of stormwater runoff is important since most runoff related water quality contaminants are transported from land, particularly the impervious surfaces, during the initial stages of storm events.

Hydrodynamic separators accelerate the separation of floating and settling pollutants from stormwater through the use of a vortex. These pre-fabricated devices come in the form of an underground manhole or vault. The devices have no moving parts and are typically fabricated from concrete and marine grade aluminum.

During operation, stormwater runoff enters the unit tangentially to promote a gentle swirling motion in a treatment chamber. As stormwater circles within the chamber, settable solids fall into a sump and are retained. Buoyant debris, oil, and grease rise to the surface and are

separated from the water as it flows under a baffle wall. Finally, treated water exits the treatment chamber through a flow control orifice located behind the baffle wall.

During low-flow conditions all runoff is diverted into the treatment chamber by a flow partition. At higher flow rates, a portion of the runoff spills over the flow partition and is diverted around the treatment chamber to prevent re-suspension and washout of previously trapped pollutants. Water that spills over the partition flows into a head equalization chamber above the treatment chamber outlet. As the head equalization chamber fills, the head differential driving flow through the treatment chamber collapses. The result is that flow rates in the treatment chamber remain relatively constant even as total flow rates increase substantially. This configuration further reduces the potential for re-suspension or washout.

3.2 Stormwater Sizing

Appendix B shows the HydroCAD model used for calculating WQV runoff flow to the proposed hydrodynamic separator unit. The play space water features generate their own flow that will be considered for sizing purposes. See the table below:

Table 2: Hydrodynamic Separator Sizing

Flow Source	Design Flow (CFS)
Play Space Runoff	0.1670
Play Space Water Features	0.0446
Total Proposed WQV Peak Flow	0.2116
Proposed Hydrodynamic Separator CS-4 Pretreatment Capacity	2.13

4.0 CONSTRUCTION-PHASE POLLUTANT CONTROL

The SWPPP and accompanying plans identify the temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures that have been incorporated into the design of this project. These measures will be implemented during construction, to minimize soil erosion and control sediment transport off-site, and after construction, to control the quality of stormwater runoff from the developed site.

Erosion control measures, designed to minimize soil loss, and sediment control measures, intended to retain eroded soil and prevent it from reaching water bodies or adjoining properties, have been developed in accordance with the following documents:

- NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges From Construction Activity, Permit No. GP-0-25-001 (effective January 29, 2025 through January 28, 2030)
- New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, NYSDEC (November 2016)

- Poughkeepsie City Code Chapter 14 ½ Subchapter 3 Stormwater Management and Erosion and Sediment Control.

The SWPPP and accompanying plans outline the construction scheduling for implementing the erosion and sediment control measures. These documents include limitations on the duration of soil exposure, criteria and specifications for placement and installation of the erosion and sediment control measures, a maintenance schedule, and specifications for the implementation of erosion and sediment control practices and procedures.

Temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures that shall be applied during construction generally include:

1. Minimizing soil erosion and sedimentation by stabilization of disturbed areas and by removing sediment from construction site discharges.

2. Preservation of existing vegetation to the greatest extent practical. Following the completion of construction activities in any portion of the site, permanent vegetation shall be established on all exposed soils.

3. Site preparation activities to minimize the area and duration of soil disruption.

4. Establishment of permanent traffic corridors to ensure that "routes of convenience" are avoided.

4.1 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

The temporary erosion and sediment control measures described in the following sections are included as part of the construction documents.

4.1.1 Stabilized Construction Access

Prior to construction, stabilized construction access(es) will be installed, per accompanying plans, to reduce the tracking of sediment onto public roadways.

Construction traffic must enter and exit the site at the stabilized construction access(es). The intent is to trap dust and mud that would otherwise be carried off-site by construction traffic.

The access(es) shall be maintained in a condition, which will control tracking of sediment onto public rights-of-way or streets. When necessary, additional aggregate will be placed atop the filter fabric to assure the minimum thickness is maintained. All sediment and/or soil spilled, dropped, or washed onto public rights-of-way must be removed immediately. Periodic inspection and needed maintenance shall be provided after each substantial rainfall event.

4.1.2 Dust Control

Water trucks shall be used as needed during construction to reduce dust generated on-site. Dust control must be provided by the Contractor(s) to a degree that is acceptable to the Owner, and in compliance with the applicable local and state dust control requirements.

4.1.3 Temporary Soil Stockpile

Materials, such as topsoil, will be temporarily stockpiled (if necessary) on the site during the construction process. Stockpiles shall be located in an area away from storm drainage, water bodies and/or courses, and will be properly protected from erosion by a surrounding silt fence barrier.

4.1.4 Silt Fencing

Prior to the initiation of and during construction activities, a geotextile filter fabric (or silt fence) will be established downgradient of all disturbed areas. These barriers may extend into non-impact areas to provide adequate protection of adjacent lands.

Clearing and grubbing will be performed only as necessary for the installation of the sediment control barrier. To facilitate effectiveness of the silt fencing, daily inspections and inspections immediately after significant storm events will be performed by the Contractor(s). Maintenance of the fence will be performed as needed.

4.1.5 Temporary Seeding

For areas undergoing clearing, grading, and disturbance as part of construction activities, where work has temporarily ceased, temporary soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the soil disturbance activity has temporarily ceased.

4.1.6 Filter Fabric Drop Inlet Protection

Install filter fabric or silt fence with wooden stakes at the perimeter of existing or proposed catch basins located in lawn areas, to prevent sediment from entering the catch basins and storm sewer system. Remove sediment accumulation and repair or replace fabric as necessary to ensure proper function.

4.1.7 Erosion Control Blanket

Erosion control blankets shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's requirements on all slopes exceeding 3:1. Erosion control blankets provide temporary erosion protection, rapid vegetative establishment, and long-term erosion resistance to shear stresses generated by high runoff flow velocities associated with steep slopes.

4.1.8 Dewatering Operations

Dewatering will be used to intercept sediment-laden stormwater or pumped groundwater and allow it to settle out of the pumped discharge prior to being discharged from the site. Water from dewatering operations shall be treated to eliminate the discharge of sediment and other pollutants. Water resulting from dewatering operations shall be directed to temporary sediment traps or dewatering devices. Temporary sediment traps and dewatering bags will be provided, installed, and maintained at downgradient locations to control sediment deposits to downstream surfaces.

4.1.9 Fiber Roll

Prior to the initiation of and during construction activities, fiber rolls (12" minimum diameter) will be established downgradient of all disturbed areas to reduce sheet flow on slopes. These rolls may extend into non-impact areas to provide adequate protection of adjacent lands. Spacing will conform to NYSDEC specification for straw bale dike.

Clearing and grubbing will be performed only as necessary for the installation of the fiber rolls. To facilitate effectiveness, daily inspections and inspections immediately after significant storm events will be performed by the Contractor(s) and maintenance will be performed as needed.

4.1.10 Compost Filter Sock

Prior to the initiation of and during construction activities, a compost filter sock (or silt sock) will be established downgradient of all disturbed areas. These filters may extend into non-impact areas to provide adequate protection of adjacent lands. The spacing of the compost filter sock, which will depend on the ground slope and diameter of the sock, shall be based upon New York State or EPA guidance.

Clearing and grubbing will be performed only as necessary for the installation of the sediment control filter; and unlike sediment control barriers, trenching is not required. The ends of the filter sock should be directed upslope, to prevent stormwater from running around the end of the sock. The preferred anchoring method is to drive stakes through the center of the sock at regular intervals; alternatively, stakes can be placed on the downstream side of the sock. To facilitate effectiveness of the compost filter sock, daily inspections and inspections immediately after significant storm events will be performed by the Contractor(s) to ensure that they are intact and the area behind the sock is not filled with sediment. Maintenance of the sock will be performed as needed.

4.2 Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

The permanent erosion and sediment control measures described in the following sections are included as part of the construction documents.

4.2.1 Establishment of Permanent Vegetation

Disturbed areas that will be vegetated must be seeded in accordance with the contract documents. The type of seed, mulch, and maintenance measures as described in the contract documents shall also be followed.

Permanent soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the soil disturbance activity has permanently ceased.

Final site stabilization is achieved when all soil-disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of 80 percent has been established or equivalent stabilization measures (such as the use of mulches or geotextiles) have been employed on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures.

4.3 Other Pollutant Controls

Part I.C.1 of GP-0-25-001 prohibits discharges from construction material wastewater, pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance, vehicle and equipment washing and toxic or hazardous substances.

The following table identifies materials and/or chemicals commonly used and/or stored on construction sites and should be addressed in the site-specific spill prevention and response plan:

Table 3: Common Construction Pollutants

Material/Chemical	Physical Description	Stormwater Pollutants	Location*
Pesticides (insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides)	Various colored to colorless liquid, powder, pellets, or grains	Chlorinated hydrocarbons, organophosphates, carbamates, arsenic	Herbicides used for noxious weed control
Fertilizer	Liquid or solid grains	Nitrogen, phosphorous	Newly seeded areas
Cleaning solvents	Colorless, blue, or yellow-green liquid	Perchloroethylene, methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, petroleum distillates	No equipment cleaning allowed in project limits
Asphalt	Black solid	Oil, petroleum distillates	Streets and roofing
Concrete	White solid/grey liquid	Limestone, sand, pH, chromium	Curb and gutter, building construction
Curing compounds	Creamy white liquid	Naphtha	Curb and gutter
Hydraulic oil/fluids	Brown oily petroleum hydrocarbon	Mineral oil	Leaks or broken hoses from equipment
Gasoline	Colorless, pale brown or pink petroleum hydrocarbon	Benzene, ethyl benzene, toluene, xylene, MTBE	Secondary containment / staging area

Diesel Fuel	Clear, blue-green to yellow liquid	Petroleum distillate, oil & grease, naphthalene, xylenes	Secondary containment / staging area
Kerosene	Pale yellow liquid petroleum hydrocarbon	Coal oil, petroleum distillates	Secondary containment / staging area
Antifreeze/coolant	Clear green/yellow liquid	Ethylene glycol, propylene glycol, heavy metals (copper, lead, zinc)	Leaks or broken hoses from equipment
Sanitary toilets	Various colored liquid	Bacteria, parasites, and viruses	Staging area
Construction materials			
Granular fill	Various colored solids	Sediment	Stockpile / fill areas
Subbase course	Gray/brown solid	Sediment, dust	Stockpile
Topsoil	Brown solid	Sediment	Stockpile
Mulch	Various colored solid	Sediment, debris	Staging area
Seed	Brown/yellow solid	Nutrients, debris	Staging area
HDPE Storm Pipe	Black solid		Staging area
SDR-35, SDR-21 PVC Pipe	Various colored solid		Staging area
Metals Frames and Grates	Gray solid		Staging area
Joint Sealant	Light gray viscous solid	Polyurethane	Staging area

4.4 Construction Housekeeping Practices

During the construction phase, the Contractor(s) will implement the following measures:

4.4.1 Sediment Sweeping/Vacuuming

Any sediment that is tracked by construction vehicles or erosion onto adjacent public or private impervious surfaces must be swept or vacuumed, utilizing self-propelled and/or walk-behind equipment, and removed on a daily basis. Kick brooms and sweeper attachments are not an acceptable means of sweeping. Sweeping or vacuuming should not take place while tracked sediment is wet. If tracked sediment is compacted, the sediment must be scraped loose prior to sweeping or vacuuming.

4.4.2 Material Stockpiles

Material resulting from clearing and grubbing operations that will be stockpiled on-site, must be adequately protected with downgradient erosion and sediment controls.

4.4.3 Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance

The Contractor(s) will designate areas for equipment cleaning, maintenance, and repair. The Contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) will utilize those areas. The areas will be protected by a temporary perimeter berm.

4.4.4 Detergents

The use of detergents for large-scale washing is prohibited (i.e., vehicles, buildings, pavement surfaces, etc.)

4.4.5 Spill Prevention and Response

A Spill Prevention and Response Plan shall be developed, for the pollutants identified in Section 5.3, for the site by the Contractor(s) that addresses the following:

1. Reducing chance of spills
2. Stopping the source of spills
3. Containing and cleaning up spills
4. Disposing of materials contaminated by spills
5. Training personnel responsible for spill prevention/response
6. Material handling procedures
7. Material storage requirements

The plan shall detail the steps required in the event of an accidental spill and shall identify contact names and phone numbers of people and agencies that must be notified.

The plan shall include Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all materials to be stored on-site. All workers on-site will be required to be trained on safe handling and spill prevention procedures for all materials used during construction. Regular tailgate safety meetings shall

be held and all workers that are expected on the site during the week shall be required to attend.

4.4.6 Concrete Washout Areas

A temporary concrete washout area shall be provided for every project where concrete will be poured or otherwise formed on-site and shall consist of an excavated or above-ground lined construction pit where concrete trucks or equipment can be washed out after their loads have been discharged. Waste generated from concrete wash water that shall not be allowed to flow into drainage ways, inlets, receiving waters, highway right-of-way, or any location other than the designated concrete washout area(s). Proper signage shall be placed adjacent to the facility to designate the "Concrete Washout Area". Locate the facility a minimum of 100-feet from drainage swales, storm drain inlets, wetlands, streams, and other surface waters. Prevent surface water from entering the washout area.

The hardened residue from the concrete wash areas will be disposed of in the same manner as other non-hazardous construction waste materials. Maintenance of the washout area shall include removal of hardened material when 75% of the storage capacity is filled, and a minimum freeboard of 12 inches shall be maintained. The Contractor will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed. The project may require the use of multiple concrete washout areas based on the frequency of concrete pours.

4.4.7 Material Storage

Construction materials shall be stored in a dedicated staging area. The staging area shall be located in an area that prevents negative impacts of construction materials on stormwater quality.

Chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, and other toxic material must be stored in waterproof containers. Except during application, the contents must be kept in trucks or within storage facilities. Runoff containing such material must be collected, removed from the site, treated, and disposed of at an approved solid waste or chemical disposal facility.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

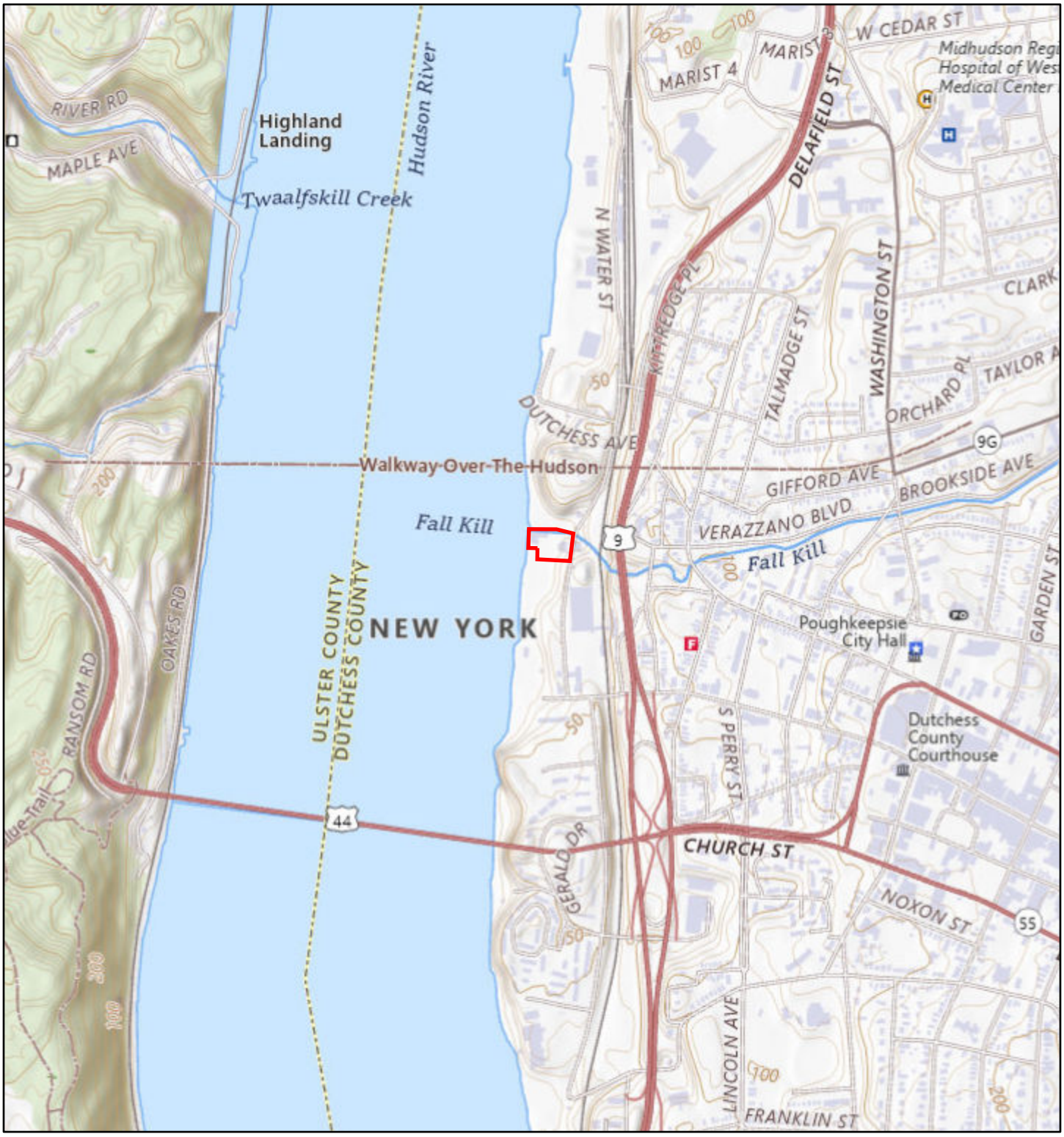
APPENDIX A: FIGURES

A-1: Site Location Map
A-2: Orthophoto Tax Map
A-3: Soils Map
A-4: Environmental Resource Map
A-5: FEMA Firm Map

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FIGURE A-1 : SITE LOCATION MAP



10/29/2025

USGSTopo

Red: Band_1

Green: Band_2

Blue: Band_3

1:18,000

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 mi

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 km

USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; USGS Global Ecosystems; U.S. Census Bureau TIGER/Line data; USFS Road data; Natural Earth Data; U.S.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FIGURE A-2 : ORTHOPHOTO TAX MAP



ParcelAccess
Dutchess County, NY

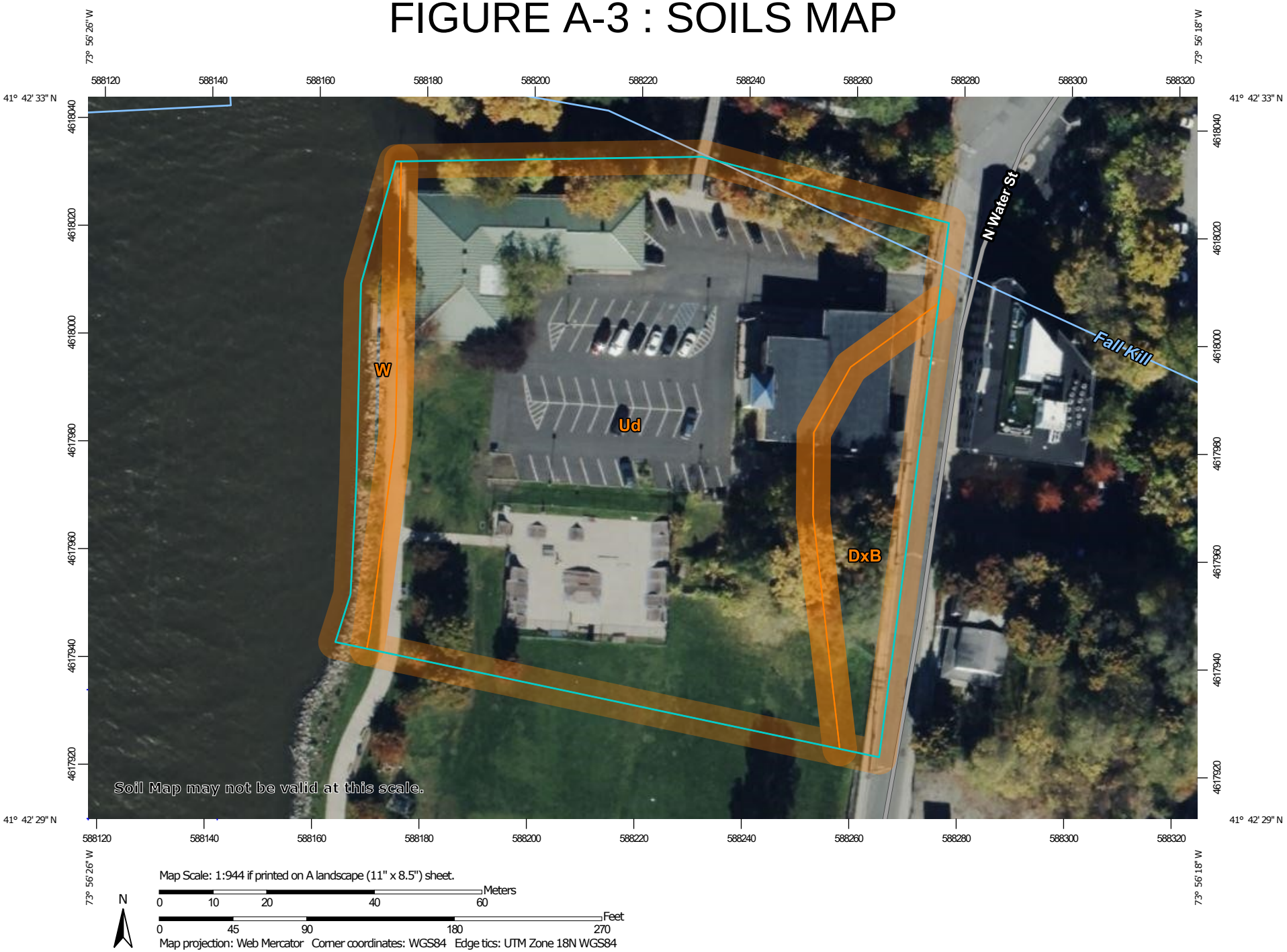
Parcel Lines
Dutchess County, NY

Printed By:
ParcelAccess

1:1,000 Scale
10/29/2025

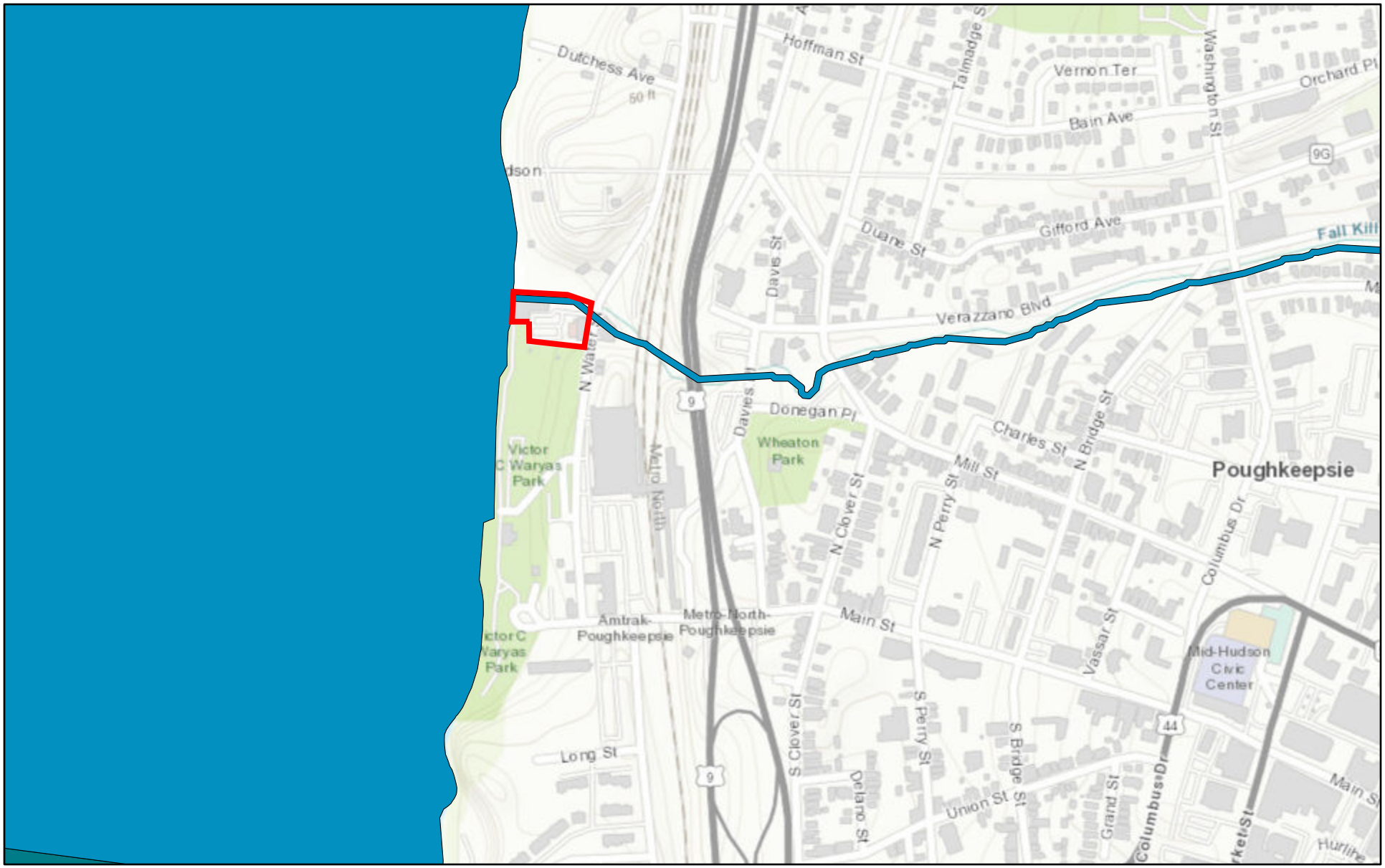
This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FIGURE A-3 : SOILS MAP



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FIGURE A-4 : ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MAP



October 29, 2025

1:9,028

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.07 0.15 0.3 km

Esri Canada, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, Intermap, USGS, METI/ NASA, EPA, USDA

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation

Not a legal document

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations** (BFEs) and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 18. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at http://www.ngs.noaa.gov or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, N/NGS12
National Geodetic Survey
SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3182
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at **(301) 713-3242**, or visit its website at http://www.ngs.noaa.gov.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was derived from digital orthophotography provided by the New York State Office of Cyber Security & Critical Infrastructure Coordination. This information was produced as one-foot and two-foot resolution natural color orthoimagery from photography dated April 2006.

Based on updated topographic information, this map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations and floodplain delineations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map. Also, the road to floodplain relationships for unrevised streams may differ from what is shown on previous maps.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

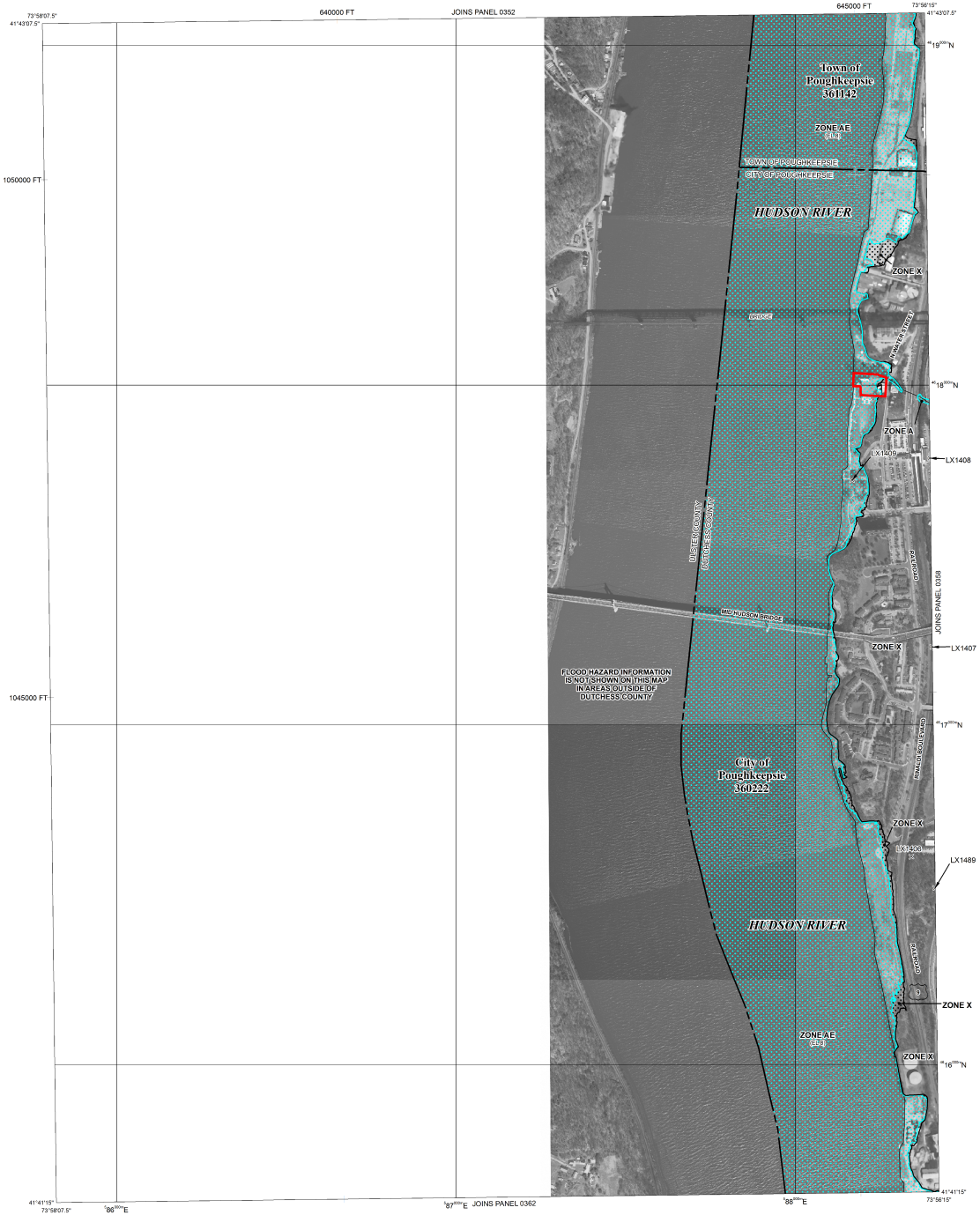
Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information on available products associated with this FIRM, visit the **Map Service Center (MSC)** website at http://msc.fema.gov. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the MSC website.

If you have **questions about this map**, how to order products or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange (FMIX) at **1-877-FEMA-MAP** (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip.

This digital FIRM was produced through a unique cooperative partnership between the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and FEMA. As part of the effort, NYSDEC has joined in a Cooperative Technical Partnership agreement to produce and maintain FEMA's digital FIRM.

FIGURE A-5 : FEMA FIRM MAP



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A	No Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AE	Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AH	Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AO	Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
ZONE AR	Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
ZONE A99	Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE V	Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE VE	Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X	Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X	Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
ZONE D	Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

1% annual chance floodplain boundary

0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary

Floodway boundary

Zone D boundary

CBRS and OPA boundary

Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.

513 — Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet*

(EL 987) — Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet*

* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

A — A — Cross section line

2 — 3 — Limited detail cross section line

23 — 23 — Transect line

87°07'45", 32°22'30" — Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere

4376000mN — 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 18

600000 FT — 5000-foot grid values: New York State Plane coordinate system, East zone (FIPSZONE 3101), Transverse Mercator projection

DX5510 — Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)

M1.5 — River Mile

MAP REPOSITORY
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
May 2, 2012

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

MAP SCALE 1" = 500'
250 0 500 1000 FEET
150 0 150 300 METERS

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0354E

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

for DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK
(ALL JURISDICTIONS)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER
POUGHKEEPSIE, CITY OF	360222
POUGHKEEPSIE, TOWN OF	361142

PANEL 354 OF 602
MAP SUFFIX: E
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
36027C0354E

EFFECTIVE DATE
MAY 2, 2012

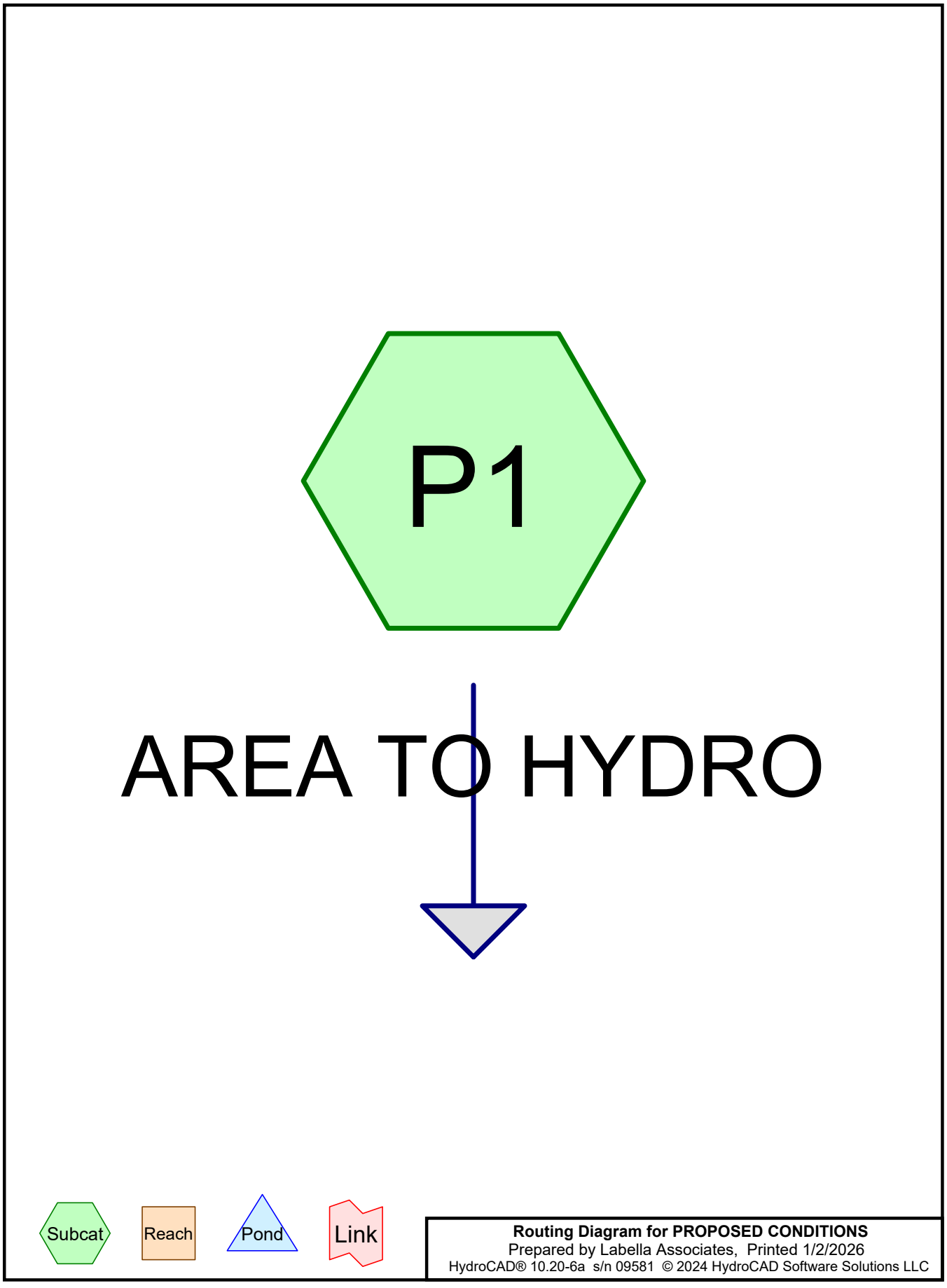
Federal Emergency Management Agency

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX B:
HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR
HYDROCAD

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank


P1
AREA TO HYDRO
Subcat
Reach
Pond
Link
Routing Diagram for PROPOSED CONDITIONS
Prepared by Labella Associates, Printed 1/2/2026
HydroCAD® 10.20-6a s/n 09581 © 2024 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Rainfall Events Listing (selected events)

Event#	Event Name	Storm Type	Curve	Mode	Duration (hours)	B/B	Depth (inches)	AM
1	WQV	playspace extreme_precip_tables_output 24-hr S1	1-yr	Default	24.00	1	1.40	

Summary for Subcatchment P1: AREA TO HYDRO

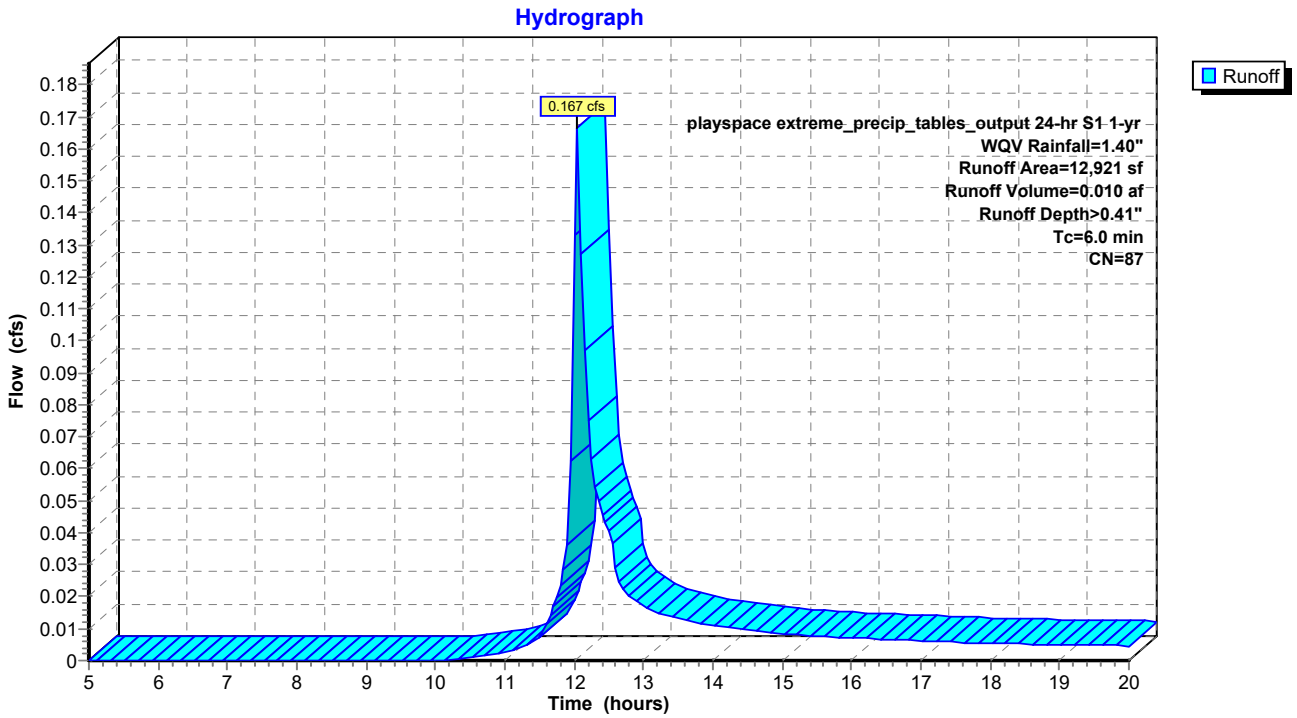
Runoff = 0.167 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.010 af, Depth> 0.41"
Routed to Pond HS-1 : HYDRO 1 - CS-3

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
playspace extreme_precip_tables_output 24-hr S1 1-yr WQV Rainfall=1.40"

	Area (sf)	CN	Description
*	9,023	98	Impervious
	1,256	39	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG A
	2,642	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
	12,921	87	Weighted Average
	3,898		30.17% Pervious Area
	9,023		69.83% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry,**

Subcatchment P1: AREA TO HYDRO



Hydrodynamic Separator Pretreatment Calculations

Design Point:	1

Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Pre-treated by Practice							
Drainage Area Number	**Contributing Area** (Acres)	**Impervious Area** (Acres)	**Percent Impervious** (%)	**Rv**	**WQv** (cf)	**Precipitation** (in)	**Description**
1	0.30	0.21	70%	0.68	1,023	1.40	HDS

Design Criteria		
Max pipe size going into or out of structure (in)	10	
Is a grate needed on structure?	Yes	Must use a minimum size of a CS-4 Separator if a Grate is

Sizing Criteria Criteria			
	Value	Units	Notes
Flow Rate (From HydroCAD + Play Features)	0.2116	cfs	

Hydrodynamic Separator Unit	
Unit	CS-4
Approved Flow (cfs)	2.13

Cascade Separator						
	Typical Dia.	**Max Pipe Size**	**Approved Flows (cfs)**		**Suggested Rim to Invert Elevation***	**Bypass Capacity**
			Pretreatment	**NYS DEC/ NYS DOT**		
CS-3	3	15"	1.02	1.02	4'	15-20cfs
CS-4	4	24"	2.13	1.8	4'	15-20cfs
CS-5	5	30"	3.5	2.81	4'	15-20cfs
CS-6	6	42"	7.25	4.05	5'	15-20cfs
CS-8	8	54"	15	7.2	5'	15-20cfs
CS-10	10	54"	27	11.3	6'	15-20cfs

APPENDIX C:
OPERATION & MAINTENANCE GUIDANCE

LaBella
Powered by partnership.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

POST CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE

1. SITE COVER

a. Inspections

Site cover and associated structures and embankments should be inspected periodically for the first few months following construction and then on a biannual basis. Site inspections should also be performed following all major storm events. Items to check for include (but are not limited to):

i. Differential settlement of embankments, cracking or erosion.

ii. Lack of vigor and density of grass turf.

iii. Accumulation of sediments or litter on lawn areas, paved areas, or within catch basin sumps.

iv. Accumulation of pollutants, including oils or grease, in catch basin sumps.

v. Damage or fatigue of storm sewer structures or associated components.

b. Mowing and Sweeping

Vegetated areas and landscaping should be maintained to promote vigorous and dense growth. Lawn areas should be mowed at least three times a year (more frequent mowing may be desired for aesthetic reasons). Resultant yard waste shall be collected and disposed of off-site.

Paved areas should be swept at least twice a year. Additional sweeping may be appropriate in the early spring for removal of deicing materials

c. Debris and Litter Removal

Accumulation of litter and debris should be removed during each mowing or sweep operation.

d. Structural Repair or Replacement

Components of the system which require repair or replacement should be addressed immediately following identification.

e. Catch Basins

The frequency for cleanout of catch basin sumps will depend on the efficiency of mowing, sweeping, and debris and litter removal. Sumps should be cleaned when accumulation of sediments are within six inches of the catch basin outlet pipe.

Disposal of material from catch basins sumps, drainage manholes, and trench drains shall be in accordance with local, state, and federal guidelines.

f. Rip-rap Dissipation structures

Rip-rap used to dissipate energy from pipe outfalls shall be cleaned or replaced when it becomes overburdened with silt or sediment.

g. Winter Maintenance

To prevent impacts to storm water management facilities, the following winter maintenance limitations, restrictions, or requirements are recommended:

i. Remove snow and ice from inlet structures, basin inlet and outlet structures and away from culvert end sections.

ii. Snow removed from paved areas should not be piled at inlets/outlets of the storm water management basin.

iii. Use of deicing materials should be limited to sand and "environmentally friendly" chemical products. Use of salt mixtures should be kept to a minimum.

iv. Sand used for deicing should be clean, course material free of fines, silt, and clay.

v. Materials used for deicing should be removed during the early spring by sweeping and/ or vacuuming.

2. HYDRODYNAMIC DEVICE

The hydrodynamic device is a confined space environment and only properly trained personnel possessing the necessary safety equipment should enter the unit to perform maintenance or inspection.

a. Inspection Schedule

The hydrodynamic device shall be inspected every four months.

b. Inspection Items

The unit's internal components should be inspected for any signs of damage or any loosening of the bolts used to fasten the various components to the manhole structure and to each other.

Refer to attached Operations and Maintenance Guidelines, for Hydrodynamic Device, for the manufacturer's detailed inspection and maintenance requirements.

c. Debris, Trash and Litter Control

The screen shall be power washed for the inspection. The floatables shall be removed and the sump cleaned when it has reached 50% capacity. The unit may require cleaning in the event of a spill of a toxic or foreign substance. At a minimum, the hydrodynamic device shall be pumped out at least once a year if the sump does not reach its 50% capacity.

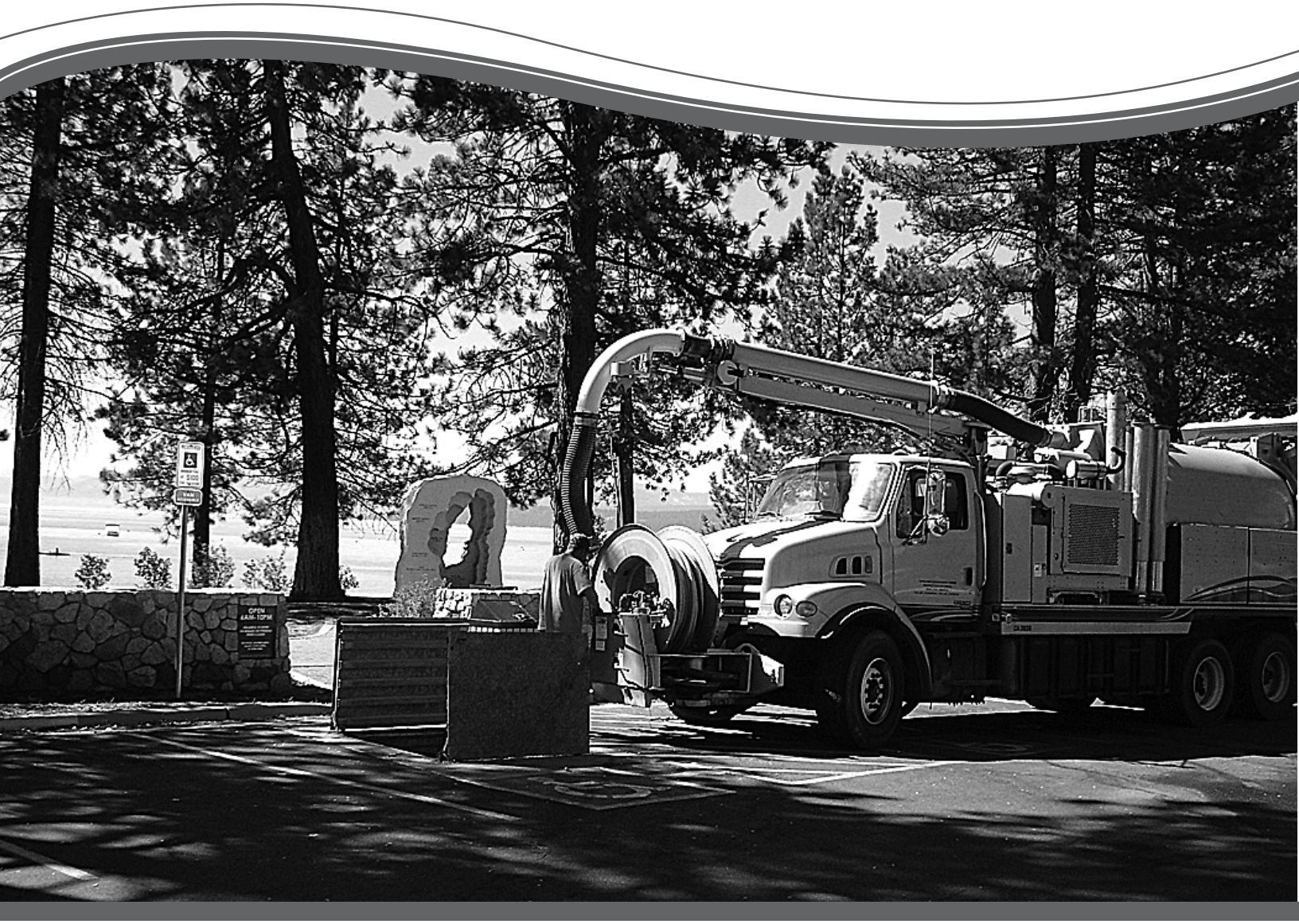
d. Sediment removal

Disposal of material from the hydrodynamic device shall be in accordance with local, state, and federal guidelines.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CONTECH®
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

Cascade Separator® Inspection and Maintenance Guide



CASCADE
separator®

Maintenance

The Cascade Separator® system should be inspected at regular intervals and maintained when necessary to ensure optimum performance. The rate at which the system collects sediment and debris will depend upon on-site activities and site pollutant characteristics. For example, unstable soils or heavy winter sanding will cause the sediment storage sump to fill more quickly but regular sweeping of paved surfaces will slow accumulation.

Inspection

Inspection is the key to effective maintenance and is easily performed. Pollutant transport and deposition may vary from year to year and regular inspections will help ensure that the system is cleaned out at the appropriate time. At a minimum, inspections should be performed twice per year (i.e. spring and fall). However, more frequent inspections may be necessary in climates where winter sanding operations may lead to rapid accumulations, or in equipment wash-down areas. Installations should also be inspected more frequently where excessive amounts of trash are expected.

A visual inspection should ascertain that the system components are in working order and that there are no blockages or obstructions in the inlet chamber, flumes or outlet channel. The inspection should also quantify the accumulation of hydrocarbons, trash and sediment in the system. Measuring pollutant accumulation can be done with a calibrated dipstick, tape measure or other measuring instrument. If absorbent material is used for enhanced removal of hydrocarbons, the level of discoloration of the sorbent material should also be identified during inspection. It is useful and often required as part of an operating permit to keep a record of each inspection. A simple form for doing so is provided in this Inspection and Maintenance Guide.

Access to the Cascade Separator unit is typically achieved through one manhole access cover. The opening allows for inspection and cleanout of the center chamber (cylinder) and sediment storage sump, as well as inspection of the inlet chamber and slanted skirt. For large units, multiple manhole covers allow access to the chambers and sump.

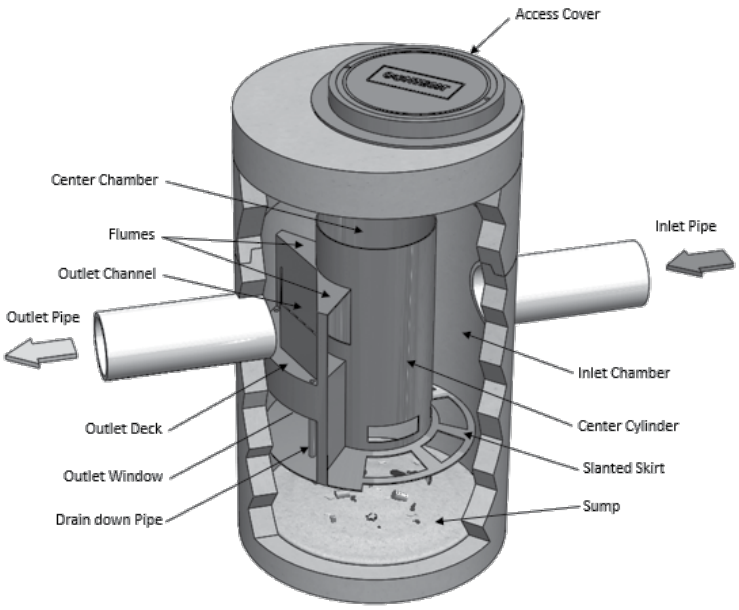
The Cascade Separator system should be cleaned before the level of sediment in the sump reaches the maximum sediment depth and/or when an appreciable level of hydrocarbons and trash has accumulated. If sorbent material is used, it must be replaced when significant discoloration has occurred. Performance may be impacted when maximum sediment storage capacity is exceeded. Contech recommends maintaining the system when sediment level reaches 50% of maximum storage volume. The level of sediment is easily determined by measuring the distance from the system outlet invert (standing water level) to the top of the sediment pile. To avoid underestimating the level of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be lowered to the top of the sediment pile carefully. Finer, silty particles at the top of the pile typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than larger particles toward the bottom of the pile. Once this measurement is recorded, it should be compared to the chart in this document to determine if the height of the sediment pile off the bottom of the sump floor exceeds 50% of the maximum sediment storage.

Cleaning

Cleaning of a Cascade Separator system should be done during dry weather conditions when no flow is entering the system. The use of a vacuum truck is generally the most effective and convenient method of removing pollutants from the system. Simply remove the manhole cover and insert the vacuum tube down through the center chamber and into the sump. The system should be completely drained down and the sump fully evacuated of sediment. The areas outside the center chamber and the slanted skirt should also be washed off if pollutant build-up exists in these areas.

In installations where the risk of petroleum spills is small, liquid contaminants may not accumulate as quickly as sediment. However, the system should be cleaned out immediately in the event of an oil or gasoline spill. Motor oil and other hydrocarbons that accumulate on a more routine basis should be removed when an appreciable layer has been captured. To remove these pollutants, it may be preferable to use absorbent pads since they are usually less expensive to dispose than the oil/water emulsion that may be created by vacuuming the oily layer. Trash and debris can be netted out to separate it from the other pollutants. Then the system should be power washed to ensure it is free of trash and debris.

Manhole covers should be securely seated following cleaning activities to prevent leakage of runoff into the system from above and to ensure proper safety precautions. Confined space entry procedures need to be followed if physical access is required. Disposal of all material removed from the Cascade Separator system must be done in accordance with local regulations. In many locations, disposal of evacuated sediments may be handled in the same manner as disposal of sediments removed from catch basins or deep sump manholes. Check your local regulations for specific requirements on disposal. If any components are damaged, replacement parts can be ordered from the manufacturer.



Cascade Separator® Maintenance Indicators and Sediment Storage Capacities

Model Number	Diameter		Distance from Water Surface to Top of Sediment Pile		Sediment Storage Capacity	
	ft	m	ft	m	y^3	m^3
CS-3	3	0.9	1.5	0.5	0.4	0.3
CS-4	4	1.2	2.5	0.8	0.7	0.5
CS-5	5	1.3	3	0.9	1.1	0.8
CS-6	6	1.8	3.5	1	1.6	1.2
CS-8	8	2.4	4.8	1.4	2.8	2.1
CS-10	10	3.0	6.2	1.9	4.4	3.3
CS-12	12	3.6	7.5	2.3	6.3	4.8

Note: The information in the chart is for standard units. Units may have been designed with non-standard sediment storage depth.



A Cascade Separator unit can be easily cleaned in less than 30 minutes.



A vacuum truck excavates pollutants from the systems.

Cascade Separator® Inspection & Maintenance Log

Cascade Model:			Location:		
Date	Depth Below Invert to Top of Sediment[1]	Floatable Layer Thickness[2]	Describe Maintenance Performed	Maintenance Personnel	Comments

1. The depth to sediment is determined by taking a measurement from the manhole outlet invert (standing water level) to the top of the sediment pile. Once this measurement is recorded, it should be compared to the chart in the maintenance guide to determine if the height of the sediment pile off the bottom of the sump floor exceeds 50% of the maximum sediment storage. Note: to avoid underestimating the volume of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be carefully lowered to the top of the sediment pile.
2. For optimum performance, the system should be cleaned out when the floating hydrocarbon layer accumulates to an appreciable thickness. In the event of an oil spill, the system should be cleaned immediately.

SUPPORT

- Drawings and specifications are available at www.ContechES.com.
- Site-specific design support is available from our engineers.

©2021 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, a QUIKRETE Company

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, stormwater, and earth stabilization products. For information, visit www.ContechES.com or call 800.338.1122

NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY. APPLICATIONS SUGGESTED HEREIN ARE DESCRIBED ONLY TO HELP READERS MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATIONS AND DECISIONS, AND ARE NEITHER GUARANTEES NOR WARRANTIES OF SUITABILITY FOR ANY APPLICATION. CONTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATED TO THE APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS, COATINGS, OR PRODUCTS DISCUSSED HEREIN. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED BY CONTECH. SEE CONTECH'S CONDITIONS OF SALE (AVAILABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS
800-925-5240
www.ContechES.com

APPLICATION TO THE PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK

RECEIVED
FEB 24 2026
BY

Application for Site Plan, Special Permit & Facade Approval

I. **PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 53 N Water (75 North Water Street Poughkeepsie, NY

II. **PROPERTY OWNER:** Mid-Hudson Children's Museum
ADDRESS: 75 North Water Street, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
_____
_____ (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: (845) 471 - 0589 (include area code)

III. **NAME OF APPLICANT:** APE Studio
ADDRESS: 1123 Broadway, New York, NY 10010
_____
_____ (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 212-213-6694 (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: mdaurizio@apeoriginal.com

(If applicant is NOT the owner, proof of owner's consent to the application MUST be provided.)

IV. **CONSULTANT:** LaBella Associates
ADDRESS: 21 Fox Street, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
_____
_____ (state and zip code)
PHONE NUMBER: 845-454-3980 (include area code)
EMAIL ADDRESS: kbardwell@labellapc.com

OFFICE USE ONLY
CODE: PLSF
ID #_____
FEE: _____
Total, from:
$500, plus
$_____
($150 per 1000 square feet of floor area), plus
$_____
($35 per number of required parking spaces), plus
$_____
($500 for special permit, if applicable)

V. **PROPOSED USE or FAÇADE CHANGE** (Summarize proposed use or uses):
Construction of play space with various features including a garden, seating areas, playground structures, and wooded exploration area, and redevelopment of the impervious alley to serve the proposed play area. Some features will include water elements, which will require extending water service from the museum to the play space and area drainage connecting to the existing drainage network.

VI. **ZONING DISTRICT:** Waterfront (W) & Waterfront Transit Orientated Development (WTOD)

(Proceed to XVII for special permit & façade approval only)

Revised January 2025: Previous Editions Obsolete

PROJECT INFORMATION

New construction: X (yes) _____ (no)

Change of use: _____ (yes) X (no)

Expansion/addition: X (yes) _____ (no)

Alteration: X (yes) _____ (no)

Cost of Construction: $ Approximately 1.25 million

LOT AND BULK INFORMATION:

Lot area: Approximately 1.65 acres (acres) _____ (square feet)

Building Footprint: _____ (proposed square feet for new construction)

_____ (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

_____ (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

_____ (total building footprint, square feet)

Lot Coverage: _____ (percentage, building coverage only)

Gross Floor Area: _____ (proposed square feet for new construction)

_____ (existing square feet for change of use/expansion)

_____ (additional proposed square feet for expansion)

_____ (total gross floor area, square feet)

Building Height: _____ (stories) _____ (feet)

Floor Area Ratio: _____ (ratio of gross floor area divided by lot area)

VIII. PROJECT PARKING INFORMATION

A) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces required: The City has determined that additional parking will not be required.

B) Number of Off-Street Parking Spaces provided: N/A

C) Waiver Requested: _____ (Yes) X (No)

Is municipal parking available within 600 feet? X (Yes) _____ (No)

If yes, name all such municipal facilities: Poughkeepsie Station Parking Garage

(If a waiver is requested based on proximity to municipal facilities, a written request for such waiver, addressed to the City Planning Staff and the Chairman of the Planning Board, must be submitted with the application.)

If a private parking facility is to be utilized, is such facility within 600 feet?

_X_ (Yes) (No)

If yes, provide the address of the facility, name of the property owner, number of spaces in the lot, number of spaces available for lease, and length of lease. Attach copy of lease. Additional information may be required by the Planning Board): 56 existing paved parking spaces west of the existing Mid-Hudson Discovery Museum, located at 75 N Water Street, Poughkeepsie, which is owned by the Museum. No loss of parking due to this project.

IX. RESIDENTIAL PROPOSALS

A) Type of Development: _____
(Townhouse, condominium, multiple residence rental, etc.)

B) Unit Breakdown:

Number of efficiency or "studio" units: _____

Number of one (1) bedroom units: _____

Number of two (2) bedroom unit's _____

Number with three or more bedrooms: _____

Total number of units: _____

C) Is funding public?_____Yes_____No

If yes, describe funding source: _____

X. OFFICE PROPOSALS (____Medical/Dental_____Professional_____Business)

A) Number of Employees: _____

B) Number of doctors/dentists/medical practitioners: _____

C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XI. SERVICE BUSINESS PROPOSALS

A) Specify Business: _____
(e.g., laundromat, drycleaner, beauty parlor, travel agency, banks)

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Number of Washing Machines (for laundromat): _____

D) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XII. MERCANTILE PROPOSALS (Retail_____Wholesale_____)

A) Type of Mercantile (specify): _____

B) Number of Employees: _____

C) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

XIII. STANDARD RESTAURANT/FAST FOOD RESTAURANT/COFFEE SHOP/DONUT SHOP/NIGHTCLUB/DISCOTHEQUE/BAR PROPOSALS

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of seats (excluding bar stools and outdoor seating):_____

C) Meals served (i.e., breakfast, lunch, dinner): _____

D) Type of Menu: _____

E) Days/Hours of Operation: _____

F) Entertainment (live and/or recorded):_____

G) Will the restaurant contain a bar/lounge?: _____Yes_____No

H) If yes, how many seats at the bar? _____

I) Is a drive-through window proposed? _____

J) Is a walk-up window proposed? _____

K) Is an outdoor seating area proposed? _____

L) If yes, how many seats are proposed? _____

M) If yes, is outdoor cooking proposed? _____

XIV. INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL PROPOSALS (Automobile repair, taxi, motor vehicle sales, warehouse, manufacturing, animal hospital, research facilities, etc.)

A) Specify Use: _____

B) Number of shifts (if any): _____

C) Number of employees: _____
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

E) Number of work bays (if automobile repair): _____

F) Days/Hours of operation: _____

XV. EDUCATIONAL/INSTITUTIONAL/RECREATIONAL PROPOSALS (e.g., Museums, Theatres, Conference Centers, Hotels, Motels, Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities, Nursery Schools, Private Schools, Day Care Centers, Places of Worship, Marinas, Membership Clubs, etc.)

A) Specify: Museum Playground

B) Number of shifts (if any): One shift

C) Number of employees: Two employees
(If shifts are proposed, list number of employees per shift)

D) Number of beds (hospitals, nursing homes, etc): N/A

E) Number of seats in largest assembly space: 24

F) Number of classrooms (schools): There are no formal classrooms included in this project.

G) Number of rental units (hotels, motels, etc.) N/A

H) Number of boat slips/courts (e.g., tennis, handball, etc.), alleys: N/A

I) Days/Hours of Operation: September-June: Tuesday-Sunday. July-August: Monday-Sunday. 9:30am-4:30pm.

XVI. PROPOSALS NOT MENTIONED ABOVE (Please be specific):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

XVII. APPLICANT CERTIFICATION

I,_____, certify that the this application has addressed the objectives outlined in the Zoning Ordinance with consideration given to the public health, safety and welfare; the comfort and convenience of the public in general or the residents or users of the proposed development and of the immediate neighborhood.

The applicant certifies that all information contained herein is accurate and complete as of the date of this application.

_____ 02/07/2026

Signature of Applicant Date